



Gc  
978.1  
K13c  
v.4  
1214020

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>





3 1833 00828 6558

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

78  
13  
.4  
23



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

*Called Town*  
TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY,

EMBRACING THE

FIFTH AND SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORTS,

1886-1888,

TOGETHER WITH COPIES OF OFFICIAL PAPERS DURING A PORTION OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF GOVERNOR WILSON SHANNON, 1856, AND THE EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF GOVERNOR JOHN W. GEARY DURING HIS ADMINISTRATION, BEGINNING SEPTEMBER 9, 1856, AND ENDING MARCH 10, 1857.

---

COMPILED BY F. G. ADAMS, SECRETARY.

---

VOL. IV.

---

TOPEKA.

KANSAS PUBLISHING HOUSE: CLIFFORD C. BAKER, STATE PRINTER.  
1890.

*Sc*  
978.1  
K13c  
v. 4

# OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS.

Officers for the years 1887-8:

DANIEL W. WILDER, Hiawatha.....	PRESIDENT.
HENRY H. WILLIAMS, Osawatomie,	} VICE-PRESIDENTS.
THOMAS A. McNEAL, Medicine Lodge, }	
FRANKLIN G. ADAMS, Topeka.....	SECRETARY.
JOHN FRANCIS, Topeka.....	TREASURER.

For the year 1889:

COL. WM. A. PHILLIPS, Salina.....	PRESIDENT.
COL. CYRUS K. HOLLIDAY, Topeka, }	} VICE-PRESIDENTS.
HON. JAMES S. EMERY, Lawrence, }	
FRANKLIN G. ADAMS, Topeka.....	SECRETARY.
HON. JOHN FRANCIS, Topeka.....	TREASURER.

For the year 1890:

COL. CYRUS K. HOLLIDAY, Topeka.....	PRESIDENT.
HON. JAMES S. EMERY, Lawrence,	} VICE-PRESIDENTS.
GOV. LYMAN U. HUMPHREY, Independence, }	
FRANKLIN G. ADAMS, Topeka.....	SECRETARY.
HON. JOHN FRANCIS, Topeka.....	TREASURER.

NO LONGER THE PROPERTY OF THE  
PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

77702

## DIRECTORS.

24843.4

Members of the Board of Directors for the term ending January 30, 1891:

ANTHONY, D. R.....	Leavenworth.	LANE, V. J.....	Kansas City.
BAILEY, L. D.....	Garden City.	LEGATE, JAS. F.....	Leavenworth.
BAKER, F. P.....	Topeka.	LESTER, H. N.....	Syracuse.
BALL, VOLNEY.....	Lincoln.	MCBRIDE, WM. H.....	Osborne.
ENGLISH, A. N.....	Wichita.	MCINTIRE, T.....	Arkansas City.
ESKRIDGE, C. V.....	Emporia.	MARTIN, JOHN A.....	Atchison.
FRANCIS, JOHN.....	Topeka.	MOORE, H. MILES.....	Leavenworth.
GLICK, GEO. W.....	Atchison.	PHILLIPS, W. A.....	Salina.
GOODNOW, ISAAC T.....	Manhattan.	REYNOLDS, M. W.....	Geuda Springs.
GREENE, A. R.....	Cedar Vale.	RIDDLE, A. P.....	Minneapolis.
GREER, ED. P.....	Winfield.	ROBINSON, CHAS.....	Lawrence.
HAMILTON, J. W.....	Wellington.	RUSSELL, EDWARD.....	Lawrence.
HILLER, C. A.....	Salina.	SPEER, JOHN.....	Sherlock.
HOLT, JOEL.....	Beloit.	WAKE, E. F.....	Fort Scott.
HUMPHREY, L. U.....	Independence.	WILDER, D. W.....	Hiawatha.
JONES, JOHN P.....	Coldwater.	WRIGHT, R. M.....	Dodge City.
KINGMAN, S. A.....	Topeka.		

Members of the Board of Directors for the term ending January 19, 1892:

ADAMS, F. G.....	Topeka.	JONES, C. J.....	Garden City.
BOOTH, HENRY.....	Larned.	LOWE, P. G.....	Leavenworth.
CARR, E. T.....	Leavenworth.	MARTIN, GEO. W.....	Kansas City.
CARROLL, ED.....	Leavenworth.	MCTAGGART, D.....	Liberty.
CHRISTIAN, JAMES.....	Arkansas City.	MEAD, J. R.....	Wichita.
DALLAS, E. J.....	Topeka.	MOODY, JOEL.....	Mound City.
EDWARDS, W. C.....	Larned.	PECK, GEORGE R.....	Topeka.
ELLIOTT, L. R.....	Manhattan.	REYNOLDS, ADRIAN.....	Sedan.
EMERY, J. S.....	Lawrence.	SCHILLING, JOHN.....	Hiawatha.
Goss, N. S.....	Topeka.	SIMPSON, B. F.....	Topeka.
HANNA, B. J. F.....	Wakeney.	STOTLER, JACOB.....	Wellington.
HAYS, R. R.....	Osborne.	STREET, W. D.....	Decatur.
HEIZER, D. N.....	Great Bend.	SWENSSON, C. A.....	McPherson.
HILLS, F. M.....	Cedar Vale.	THACHER, T. D.....	Topeka.
HOLLIDAY, C. K.....	Topeka.	WALROND, Z. T.....	Osborne.
HOPKINS, SCOTT.....	Horton.	WELLHOUSE, F.....	Fairmount.
HUMPHREY, JAMES.....	Junction City.		

Members of the Board of Directors for the term ending January 17, 1893:

ABBOTT, J. B.....	DeSoto.	KELLY, H. B.....	McPherson.
ADAMS, N. A.....	Manhattan.	KIMBALL, C. H.....	Parsons.
ANTHONY, GEO. T.....	Ottawa.	LIPPINCOTT, J. A.....	Topeka.
BLACKMAR, F. W.....	Lawrence.	MCCARTHY, TIMOTHY.....	Larned.
CANFIELD, JAMES H.....	Lawrence.	MCNEAL, T. A.....	Medicine Lodge.
CORDELL, RICHARD.....	Lawrence.	MOVICAR, PETER.....	Topeka.
DOWNING, J. H.....	Hays City.	MILLER, SO.....	Troy.
ELLIOTT, R. G.....	Lawrence.	MURDOCK, M. M.....	Wichita.
ELLISTON, HENRY.....	Atchison.	MURDOCK, T. B.....	El Dorado.
FAIRCHILD, GEO. T.....	Manhattan.	PRENTISS, NOBLE.....	Newton.
HALE, GEO. D.....	Topeka.	RICE, WM. M.....	Fort Scott.
HIGGINS, WM.....	Topeka.	SCOTT, CHAS. F.....	Tola.
HOCH, E. W.....	Marion.	SMITH, A. W.....	McPherson.
HOWE, EDGAR W.....	Atchison.	TAYLOR, A. R.....	Emporia.
HUDSON, J. K.....	Topeka.	QUAYLE, W. A.....	Baldwin City.
JOHNSON, A. S.....	Topeka.	VALENTINE, D. A.....	Clay Center.
KELLOGG, L. B.....	Emporia.		

# CONTENTS.

1214C20

ANNUAL MEETINGS, 1887, . . . . .	5, 7
FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT, . . . . .	7
Yearly Growth of the Library, . . . . .	7
Public Documents, . . . . .	8
Sources of Accession, . . . . .	9
Newspaper Accessions, . . . . .	11
Portraits, . . . . .	12
Cataloging and Classification, . . . . .	13
Principal Book Accessions, . . . . .	14
Donors of Books and Pamphlets, . . . . .	21
Donors of Manuscript, . . . . .	29
Donors of Maps, Atlases, etc., . . . . .	32
Donors of Pictures, . . . . .	39
Donors of Currency, Scrip and Coin, . . . . .	42
Miscellaneous Contributions, . . . . .	43
Newspaper Files and Periodicals Donated, . . . . .	46
Bound Newspaper Files and Periodicals in the Library, . . . . .	50
Current Newspapers and Periodicals being Received, . . . . .	73
Finances, 1886, . . . . .	107
Meeting of the Board of Directors, . . . . .	109
SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT, . . . . .	111
Yearly Growth of the Library, . . . . .	112
Mention of Donations, . . . . .	113
Character of the Library, . . . . .	115
Relation of the Society to the State, . . . . .	116
Legal Requirements, . . . . .	117
Broad Field of Work, . . . . .	118
Province of the Historical Society, . . . . .	119
Newspapers as Materials of History, . . . . .	120
Spirit of the Kansas Press, . . . . .	121
The Work exceeds the Means, . . . . .	122
Lack of Room, . . . . .	123
Society's Seal, . . . . .	123
List of Addresses before the Society, . . . . .	123
Term of Office of President, . . . . .	124
Finances, 1887, . . . . .	125
Finances, 1888, . . . . .	125
Principal Library Accessions, . . . . .	126

SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT—*Continued*:

Donors of Books and Pamphlets, . . . . .	137
Donors of Manuscripts, . . . . .	145
Donors of Maps, Charts and Atlases, . . . . .	150
Donors of Pictures, . . . . .	152
Donors of Scrip, Coins and Medals, . . . . .	156
Donors of War Relics, . . . . .	157
Donors of Miscellaneous Contributions and Relics, . . . . .	158
Donors of Single Newspapers, . . . . .	161
Donors of Newspaper Files, . . . . .	165
Bound Newspapers and Periodicals, . . . . .	167
Newspapers and Periodicals—Current Issues being received, . . . . .	198
Thirteenth Annual Meeting, 1889, . . . . .	235
Special Meetings, 1889, . . . . .	236
Fourteenth Annual Meeting, 1890, . . . . .	236
Collections, 1886-1890, . . . . .	239
President Wilder's Address at the Annual Meeting, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	241
Address of Prof. Isaac T. Goodnow, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	244
Address of ex-Chief Justice Samuel A. Kingman, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	254
Address of Prof. W. H. Carruth, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	257
Address of Charles F. Scott, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	259
Address of Hon. H. N. Lester, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	262
Address of Hon. J. Ware Butterfield, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	266
Address of C. Borin, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	269
Address of Hon. James F. Legate, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	272
Paper by Hon. John P. Jones, for the Annual Meeting, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	276
Paper by J. S. Painter, for the Annual Meeting, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	281
Paper by Prof. C. A. Swensson, for the Annual Meeting, Jan. 17, 1888, . . . . .	287
Address by Hon. James Humphrey, Jan. 15, 1889, . . . . .	289
Address by John C. McCoy, Jan. 15, 1889, . . . . .	298
Address by Maj. James B. Abbott, Jan. 15, 1889, . . . . .	312
Address by Hon. H. B. Kelly, Feb. 11, 1889, . . . . .	324
Address by Hon. Joel Moody, Feb. 4, 1889, . . . . .	332
Address by President Wm. A. Phillips, at the Annual Meeting, Jan. 21, 1890, . . . . .	351
Address by Hon. Percival G. Lowe, Jan. 21, 1890, . . . . .	360
Eulogium of Hon. B. F. Simpson, on Governor Martin, Jan. 21, 1890, . . . . .	367
Biography of Gov. John W. Geary, . . . . .	373
Message of President Pierce, 1856, . . . . .	374
Correspondence of Gov. Shannon, . . . . .	385
Correspondence of Gov. Geary, . . . . .	403
Executive Minutes of Gov. Geary, . . . . .	520
GENERAL INDEX, . . . . .	747
CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX, . . . . .	809



FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT  
OF THE  
KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

---

The annual meetings of the Society, and of the Board of Directors, 1887, were held at Topeka, on Tuesday, the 18th of January.

The Board of Directors met in the rooms of the Society, in the Capitol, at 3 P. M.

In the absence of the President, Colonel D. R. Anthony, Major B. F. Simpson, one of the Vice Presidents, called the meeting to order.

The following members of the Board of Directors were present: Governor John A. Martin, ex-Governor Thomas A. Osborn, ex-Chief Justice Samuel A. Kingman, Senator Sol. Miller, Senator P. G. Lowe, Colonel A. S. Johnson, Hon. B. F. Simpson, Hon. John Francis, Hon. T. D. Thacher, Hon. Daniel W. Wilder, Hon. George W. Martin, Hon. F. P. Baker, Rev. I. T. Goodnow, Major Henry Inman, Hon. W. C. Edwards, Hon. R. M. Wright, Hon. J. V. Admire, Major J. B. Abbott, Hon. V. J. Lane, Hon. L. R. Elliott, Hon. E. T. Carr, Hon. Ed. Russell, Hon. E. J. Dallas.

Secretary F. G. Adams submitted for consideration a draft of the report of the Board, which, being read and amended, was, on motion of Mr. Thacher, adopted.

On motion of Mr. Wilder, a committee of five was appointed to nominate persons to be recommended to the Society to fill the places in the Board of Directors, about to be made vacant by the expiration of the term of service of one-third of the members. The chair appointed the following as the committee: Messrs. Wilder, Thacher, Russell, Osborn, and Wright.

The President of the Society, Colonel D. R. Anthony, having arrived, took the chair.

General Wilder, from the Committee on Nominations, reported the names of persons selected as members of the Board of Directors to fill expired terms. The report, on motion of Governor Martin, was approved.

Mr. Thacher, from the Executive Committee, made the following report, which was adopted:

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS: Your Executive Committee, whose duty it is under the by-laws of the Society to examine and audit the accounts and vouchers of the

Treasurer of the State Historical Society, would report that they have examined the same, and find them to be correct, and as given in the report of the Secretary and Treasurer herewith presented.

T. D. THACHER.

F. P. BAKER.

D. W. WILDER.

Major Simpson offered the following amendment to the by-laws, which, on motion of Judge Kingman, was adopted :

At or before the commencement of each fiscal year a majority of the Executive Committee shall file with the Auditor of State a statement of the name of each person in the service of the Society entitled to stated compensation, showing the monthly salary of each, and such other facts as may be necessary; and if during the year changes are made in the clerical force of the Society, it shall be the duty of the Executive Committee, or a majority of them, to amend their statement in accordance with the changes so made. The vouchers for the miscellaneous expenses shall be approved by a majority of the Executive Committee before payment.

Senator Lowe proposed the following as honorary members of the Society: General Phil. H. Sheridan, Washington, D. C.; General D. H. Rucker, Washington, D. C.; General R. C. Drum, Washington, D. C.; General B. C. Card, Washington, D. C.; General Stewart Van Vliet, Washington, D. C.

Major Inman proposed the name of General P. St. George Cooke, Detroit, Michigan.

Mr. Thacher proposed the name of General John C. Fremont, Washington, D. C.

On motion, these nominations were approved.

The Secretary proposed the following as honorary members: Mrs. Lucy B. Armstrong, Wyandotte, Kansas; Mrs. Sara L. T. Robinson, Lawrence, Kansas; Mrs. Margaret W. Wood, Strong City, Kansas; Mrs. Elizabeth Watrous Abbott, DeSoto, Kansas.

Major Inman proposed the name of Mrs. Mary A. Humphrey, Junction City, Kansas.

On motion of Judge Kingman, these nominations were approved.

The following persons were proposed by the Secretary as corresponding members of the Society, and on motion they were nominated: Colonel Richard Owen, New Harmony, Ind.; Dr. Samuel A. Green, Boston, Mass.; Dr. W. H. Egle, Harrisburg, Pa.; Hon. John Blair Linn, Bellefonte, Pa.; Rev. Russell N. Bellows, New York, N. Y.; Rev. Grindall Reynolds, Boston, Mass.; G. W. Fox, Esq., Boston, Mass.; Samuel P. Jackson, Esq., Worcester, Mass.\*

The meeting of the Board then adjourned, to report its action to the annual meeting of the Society in the evening.

---

\*At the evening meeting of the Board of Directors the nominations for honorary and corresponding members here made were confirmed by election, in accordance with the constitution.

## ELEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOCIETY.

The eleventh annual meeting of the Society convened in the hall of the House of Representatives at 7:30 P. M., January 18, 1887, Col. D. R. Anthony, President of the Society, in the chair.

The chair stated that the first business in order was the reading and consideration of the report of the Board of Directors. At the request of the Secretary, Hon. T. D. Thacher read the report, as follows:

## FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

The Board of Directors presents the following report of the work of the Society during the two years ending Jan. 18, 1887:

Bound volumes added to the library, 2,860; unbound volumes and pamphlets, 10,008; volumes of newspapers and periodicals, 2,251; single newspapers and newspaper cuttings containing special historical material, 770; maps, atlases, etc., 82; manuscripts, 1,672; pictures, 274; miscellaneous contributions, 251; scrip, currency, etc., 41.

Thus it will be seen that the library additions of books, pamphlets and newspaper files during the two years, number 15,119 volumes. Of these, 14,092 have been procured by gift, and 1,027 by purchase.

The total of the library at the present time is as follows, namely: 8,352 bound volumes; 21,103 unbound volumes; 5,986 bound newspaper files and volumes of periodicals; in all, 35,441 volumes.

## YEARLY GROWTH OF THE LIBRARY.

The following is a statement of the yearly growth of the library in eleven years, 1876 to 1886, inclusive:

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Volumes books.</i>	<i>Volumes newspapers and periodicals.</i>	<i>Pamphlets.</i>	<i>Total yearly accessions.</i>	<i>Yearly total of the library.</i>
1876.....	280	54	74	408	408
1877.....	115	150	501	766	1,174
1878.....	1,237	710	1,184	3,131	4,305
1879.....	290	275	491	1,056	5,361
1880.....	448	448	1,146	2,042	7,403
1881.....	414	375	1,127	1,916	9,319
1882.....	1,669	513	2,721	4,903	14,222
1883.....	307	403	1,088	1,798	16,020
1884.....	732	807	2,763	4,302	20,322
1885.....	1,088	678	2,033	3,799	24,121
1886.....	1,772	1,573	7,975	11,320	35,441
Totals.....	8,352	5,986	21,103	35,441	.....

The growth of the library during the two years has been greater than that for any similar period. This has been due, in part, to the growth of the State in population, adding to the number of home contributors to our collections.



It has been largely due to the fact that the uninterrupted prosperity of the Society for the eleven years of its existence, and the unparalleled growth of its library in that period, has given the Society a reputation for permanency which has attracted the attention of the older libraries and library workers of the country, inducing great liberality on their part in gifts from their duplicate collections.

Of such older libraries which have thus made gifts to our collections during the past two years, the Boston Public Library, the Library of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, and the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Massachusetts, have been most liberal. The contributions from these three libraries consist of the historical publications of the societies themselves, of magazine volumes, newspaper files, and such publications of all classes as are gathered into historical libraries, largely of books and pamphlets upon historical subjects, and of the publications of societies and institutions of every kind—in a great measure of those numerous charitable, educational and social organizations which so abound in New England. These are such publications as make little figure in the popular literature of the day, but they contain the history of those institutions which form the basis of social and civil progress in a section of country which has contributed vastly to the elements of progress everywhere. These publications, made accessible on the shelves of a library of historical reference, form a guide to our people in the founding and building up of like institutions, growing up and to grow up in a State yet in its infancy.

#### PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.

The accessions of those publications of the United States Government which go to make up the materials of the political history of the country have been unusually large. At the request of Senator Ingalls, our library was early made a depository of such documents. They are received through the Interior Department as they are published, and distributed to certain designated libraries throughout the country. Added to what have come in year by year in this way, Senator Ingalls has, within the past two years, contributed largely from his own private collection.

Senator Plumb has also been most commendably attentive to the interests of our library, and its growth in the different classes of public documents has been largely due to constant contributions made by him from year to year. Representatives Morrill and Ryan and other members of our Congressional delegation have also added largely to our library.

Large additions have been made, too, during the past year, by taking advantage of the system of library exchanges, instituted by the Secretary of the Interior for the purpose of aiding libraries to complete sets of such documents by exchanges of duplicates, especially of such as come under the head of Congressional Debates. Of this class our library has received, during the two years, 17 volumes of the series denominated *Annals of Con-*

gress, covering the period from 1789 to 1824; 29 volumes of the Register of Debates in Congress, 1824 to 1837; 74 volumes of the Congressional Globe, 1833 to 1872; 42 volumes of the Congressional Record, commencing with the year 1873; in all, 162 volumes of this class. Thus, with what we have otherwise secured with very little cost to the State, we have nearly a complete set of those volumes which contain a connected history of the discussions in Congress and in the country of every important subject of public interest since the foundation of the Government, including that decade of years in which Kansas affairs occupied so conspicuous a part in Congressional proceedings.

#### SOURCES OF ACCESSION.

Experience teaches that a full library of local history is the most natural nucleus for a general library, and that the local is so related to and so naturally expands into the general, that no dividing line between the local and the general is practicable. Libraries of reference of whatever name are chiefly consulted for the historical and scientific information which may be found in them. That library is best appreciated by library-makers, and those who contribute to libraries, which best contains information respecting its own neighborhood and the State and country within its primary scope of collection, and upon such the fullest gifts are bestowed. Such a library pertains to the origin of things. It is unique; it contains what no other library contains. It is not a mere duplicate of what a hundred other libraries in the country possess. It therefore attracts the attention of workers in historical and scientific investigation—of those whose business is that of research. Such a library engages the hearty interest and coöperation of other libraries of the country. Its duplicates of local historical materials are eagerly sought for, and compensated by bountiful gifts from the large stores of duplicates which all the older libraries contain.

#### NEWSPAPER ACCESSIONS.

The unusual growth of the newspaper branch of our library is a marked feature. Of the 5,986 volumes now in the library, 1,573 have been added during the past year.

There are now being published in the State 753 newspapers and periodicals, the regular issues of which are all being preserved in the library of this Society. It is the experience of all historical research in these days, that files of newspapers are the fountain-head of all exact data and information; a true reflection of the daily life of the communities in which they are published. When it is considered that this Society has gathered very full files of the earliest newspapers published in Kansas, and that within the last eleven years it has gathered all Kansas newspapers, and that its library now contains nearly complete files of all the papers published in the newer counties, it may be truly said that its work in this department is unparalleled in the history of library-making. Never before was it attempted by

any society or institution to completely save such records of the earliest history of the founding and growth of a new commonwealth.

These newspaper files are now every day consulted by the people of all portions of the State—for historical and political information, for legal notices and reports of public proceedings, and for the precise facts as to local occurrences of every nature. In most instances the early newspaper files of these counties have already disappeared from the localities in which they were published, and are nowhere else to be found except in our library. The labor attending the gathering in of these newspapers, and the amount of correspondence necessary to the securing of complete files, constitutes a very large part of the work of the Society; but it is undoubtedly the most valuable feature of its work.

The grateful thanks of the Society are due to the thousand editors and publishers in this State who, unstintingly, and with constant expressions of interest in our work in making up this branch of our library, most generously give the regular issues of their paper, and supply upon request all lacking numbers lost or mutilated in the mails.

As regards the whole country, our accumulation of materials of historical information of this class has become very large. Of newspapers and periodicals published outside of the State, the Society is receiving the regular issues of one hundred and two. These are local newspapers of neighboring States and Territories, leading newspapers of the country, historical, scientific and other magazines, and periodical publications of societies and institutions, all contributing to make up a library which shall contain a record of the history and progress of the country in all respects.

A noteworthy portion of a gift of 97 volumes of newspaper files, made by the Boston Public Library, is that of 64 volumes of dates from 1767 to 1830. This is a most rare and valuable contribution to our library of newspaper files, and goes largely to increase the richness of our collection in earlier dates in this most important branch of historical materials. The titles and dates of these files are set out in the appropriate list in this report.

In this connection it is proper to mention that among the gifts made by Mr. Edmond M. Barton, of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., is a set of the files of the *National Era*, Washington, D. C., from 1851 to 1854. These files cover the period of the agitation of the Kansas-Nebraska question, and the beginning of the settlement of Kansas. They are very full of discussions and of information pertaining to the subject, and include many letters from Kansas, written in the latter part of the year 1854.

Included in a large contribution made by Dr. Samuel A. Green, of the Massachusetts Historical Society, are 109 volumes of the *North American Review*, between the years 1821 and 1867, chiefly of the earlier years of this invaluable publication. This gift makes it quite possible, with small expense to the Society, to complete a set of this magazine. Dr. Green also gave



with this contribution 35 volumes of the *Christian Examiner*, Boston, 1824 to 1867, and 27 volumes of the *Journal of the American Unitarian Association*, 1854-1869.

One of the most valuable and appropriate gifts in this department has been that made by Francis J. Garrison, of Roxbury, Mass., of 28 volumes of "The Liberator," William Lloyd Garrison's newspaper, for the years 1833, 1838, and from 1840 to 1865, inclusive. The gift of this set of files is indicative of the general appreciation our Society has acquired as a receptacle for materials of the history of the great struggle for human liberty and free government through which our country has passed, and in which Kansas acted so conspicuous a part. Garrison himself said of our Society, in its infancy: "The formation of such a society is cause for special congratulation, and an event of historical importance far beyond the limits of the State; for there is nothing more thrilling in American history than the struggle against 'Border-Ruffianism' (*alias* the Slave Power) to secure freedom and free institutions to Kansas—a struggle which, if it had terminated otherwise than it did, would have been fraught with appalling consequences, not only to the State itself, but to the whole country, and postponed the abolition of the dreadful system of chattel slavery to an indefinite period." The gift of this set of "The Liberator" files by the son is in keeping with the just appreciation thus expressed by the father.

One of the largest gifts of newspaper files which the Society has ever received, has come during the past year from Hon. F. P. Baker, of Topeka, who has always been one of the most liberal contributors to the library. This gift consists of sixty-five bound volumes, almost wholly of Topeka newspapers, published between the years 1859 and 1885, many of them of the earlier years of this period. A statement of the titles and dates is set out in the appropriate list.

Among other generous donors of newspaper files may be mentioned Dr. W. S. Baker of Topeka, Hon. R. S. Hick of Louisville, Mr. A. C. Waters of Chardon, Ohio, Mr. Wm. Tyrrell of Santa Cruz, California, and Dr. Geo. L. Beers of Topeka. Their gifts are enumerated in the appropriate list.

#### MANUSCRIPTS.

Among the manuscript accessions of interest which have been added to this class of historical materials which the Society possesses, may be mentioned a gift made by Mr. Edward Byram, of Atchison county, of 711 papers left by his grandfather, Rev. Jotham Meeker, the missionary to the Indians who set up the first printing press in Kansas. Mr. Meeker began printing in the spring of 1834, at the Shawnee Baptist Mission, in what is now Johnson county, Kansas. He did a great deal of printing, chiefly in the Indian languages, for the use of missionaries of various denominations in their efforts to instruct the tribes of Indians which occupied that portion of the Indian Territory now in the limits of Kansas. His press was used for twenty years in this work, and up to the time when the settlement of

Kansas was begun. The press was afterwards owned by the well-known Kansas editors, George W. Brown, S. S. Prouty, Samuel N. Wood, and Edwin C. Manning. The manuscript papers relate to Mr. Meeker's missionary work, to his printing, and to incidents pertaining to life among the Indians in Michigan and Kansas, during a period of thirty years.

A gift made by Hon. Edward L. Pierce, of Milton, Massachusetts, of thirteen letters written by citizens of Kansas to Senator Charles Sumner in 1854, 1855, and 1856, is noteworthy. The letters relate to the exciting affairs in Kansas Territory during that period. Among the writers the names of J. B. McAfee, Samuel F. Tappan, Mrs. Hannah A. Ropes, Miss Lydia P. Hall, Charles Stearns and James F. Legate may be mentioned.

Senator John Sherman, of Ohio, has given the Society the original manuscript, written by him, of the remarkable report made by the Kansas Congressional Investigating Committee of 1856. He has also given the Society a scrap-book which he caused to be made for the use of the committee, which contains 135 broad pages of cuttings from the newspapers of that period, wholly relating to Kansas affairs.

Hon. Frank H. Betton has given the Society some interesting manuscripts of Dr. Matthew Thornton, the signer of the Declaration of Independence who was the donor's great-grandfather.

In November, 1885, Gen. Frank Reeder, of Easton, Pennsylvania, gave the Society an extract from a manuscript diary kept by his father, Gov. Andrew H. Reeder, during the period of his connection with the history of Kansas Territory. The extract includes dates from the 5th to the 23d of May, 1856, and is a record made by Governor Reeder of events immediately preceding and during the time of his concealment and escape in disguise from the Territory through Missouri. This extract is included in the third volume of the Collections of the Society, published during the past year.

#### PORTRAITS.

Appropriately-framed portraits, nearly life size, of Col. Daniel H. Horne and Dr. F. L. Crane, pioneers of Topeka; of William Lloyd Garrison, the life-long advocate of the freedom of the slave; and of Senator John Sherman, the early friend of Kansas, have been added to our gallery, the gift of the subjects of the portraits, or of their friends. A finely-executed, life-size, oil-painted portrait of ex-Governor John P. St. John has been given the Society by Mrs. St. John, being the sixth of the portraits of Kansas Governors now in our gallery. It was painted by Peter S. Noble, formerly Adjutant General of Kansas. The fine portrait of Governor John A. Martin, the present Governor of Kansas, which has just been placed in our gallery, is a gift to the Society from the Governor's associates in the executive offices of the State. It was painted by the well-known artist, Selden J. Woodman. Several hundred portraits and other pictures besides have been added to our collections, which are mentioned in the appropriate list.

## NEEDED ROOM.

The library and collections of the Society have grown far beyond the accommodations for room given it in the State House. Provision should be made so that in the completion of the Capitol suitable and ample room shall be given the Society for many years to come.

## VOLUME OF COLLECTIONS.

During the year the third volume of the Collections of the Society has been published, a volume of 519 pages. This contains the third and fourth biennial reports of the Society; the executive minutes kept in the offices of the first two Territorial Governors of Kansas, Governors Andrew H. Reeder and Wilson Shannon, during the terms of their official service, 1854-6, together with brief biographical sketches of the two Governors; an extract from Governor Reeder's diary, written during the period of his escape in disguise from Kansas in May, 1856; historical addresses of Governor James W. Denver and acting-Governor Frederick P. Stanton; and the proceedings of the Quarter-Centennial Celebration, held in Topeka, January 29, 1886, under the auspices of the Society.

## CATALOGUING AND CLASSIFICATION.

The Legislature, at the extra session, 1886, made an appropriation for the Society for extra clerk hire for indexing and cataloguing the library. The Board of Directors, in the application of this appropriation, have used it in the direction intended by the terms of the appropriation, but so far the expenditure has been chiefly in preliminary work. As a preparation for the work, it was necessary that the library should be classified, and the books and collections arranged in library system. The Society has always been short in its clerical force, and for two years previous to the taking effect of this appropriation it had been deprived of half the clerical help which had been employed for the two years previous, the deficiency having been only partially supplied gratuitously. Hence, books, pamphlets, newspaper files, manuscripts, everything had necessarily been placed in defective system, or left unplaced. The work of the year thus far has therefore been largely devoted to that of disposing of accumulated work necessary to the placing of the library in systematic classification for cataloguing. Meantime, largely augmented current accessions have proportionately increased the general work in the rooms of the Society. The issue from the press of our third volume of Collections, and the preparation of its very complete index, also the preparation of the lists and papers contained in this Fifth Biennial Report, have contributed to the burden of work during the past year.

The system of classification which has been adopted is the decimal system, which has been brought to its present state of perfection by Mr. Melvil Dewey, Secretary of the American Library Association, and which is the system most widely employed in the more newly classified libraries of the country. The books are being placed on the shelves and numbered in



accordance with this system, and the cataloguing of the library has been begun upon a plan which refers to the number of every volume, pamphlet, and newspaper file, and to its place on the shelves in the library. This work is nearing completion, and when completed the work of cataloguing will progress rapidly. Of the sum of \$1,000, appropriated by the Legislature for this work, the sum of \$677.38 has been expended, leaving a balance of \$322.62.

The Legislature should be asked to continue appropriations for this very important work, and more ample compensation should be given the clerical force of the Society. It is meager and disproportionate to the pay given any other servants of the State.

The following lists and tables give details of the work of the Society for the two years.

#### PRINCIPAL BOOK ACCESSIONS.

The following are classified lists, showing the principal accessions of books to the library during the two years:

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL.—Richthofen's Cattle Raising on the Plains of North America; Missouri State Horticultural Society Reports; Reports of Kentucky Bureau of Agriculture; Reports of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station; Reports of the Wisconsin Dairyman's Association; Pennsylvania Agricultural Reports; Michigan Horticultural Society Reports; Wisconsin Agricultural and Horticultural Reports.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.—Joseph T. Buckingham's Personal Recollections of Editorial Life; Ayer's Newspaper Annual, 1885; Caspar's Directory of Antiquarian Booksellers; Dewey's Decimal Classification; Catalogue of the Cincinnati Public Library; Catalogue of United States Government Publications; Rowell's American Newspaper Directory, 1886; Our Press Gang, Wilmer; Catalogue of the American Antiquarian Society; Robert Clarke's Bibliotheca Americana; Catalogue of the Worcester, Massachusetts, Free Public Library; Allibone's Dictionary of British and American Authors; Maverick's Raymond and New York Journalism; Hildeburn's Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 2 vols.; American Catalogue, 3 vols.; Catalogue of the Boston Atheneum, 5 vols.; Catalogue of Bowdoin College Library.

BIOGRAPHICAL.—Life of Stephen A. Douglas; Washington, Schroeder's Maxims of; Life and Services of Gen. U. S. Grant, Remlap; Personal Memoirs of Gen. U. S. Grant, 2 vols.; Coppee's Grant and His Campaigns; Sanborn's Life and Letters of John Brown; Matlock's Life of Rev. Orange Scott; Life of Abraham Lincoln, Powers; Sargent's Life of Henry Clay; Tuckerman's Horatio Greenough; Memoir of Commodore McComb, Richards; Theodore Clapp's Autobiographical Sketches; Life and Travels of John Woolman; Bartlett's Life of Abraham Lincoln; Seward's Travels Around the World; Life and Works of Dr. Franklin; Life of John Paul Jones; Hill's Memoir of Abbott Lawrence; Mackenzie's Biography of Stephen Decatur; Works of William E. Channing; William M. Paxton's

Genealogy of the Marshall Family in Kentucky; Memoir of Elijah P. Lovejoy; Sargent's Life of Dr. Lewis F. Linn; Durrie's American Genealogies and Pedigrees; Life of Dr. Cotton Mather; Dr. McNally's Life and Times of Samuel Patton; Walker's Life of Oliver P. Morton; Bartlett's Life of Franklin Pierce; Life and Speeches of Henry Clay; Jenkins's Life of Silas Wright; Cotton's Private Correspondence of Henry Clay; Carpenter's Six Months at the White House with Abraham Lincoln; Brown's Life of John A. Andrew; Memoirs of Wm. T. Sherman; Life of Rev. Morris Officer, Imhoff; Croffut & Morris's Diary of Thomas Robbins, of Norfolk, Conn.; Dr. Egle's Pennsylvania Genealogies; Parton's Life of Andrew Jackson, 3 vols.; Memorial and Genealogical Record of Paul Weitzel, Rev. E. H. Hayden; Palmer's Necrology of Harvard College Alumni; Harvard College Memorial Biographies, Higginson; Cooke's Life of Ralph W. Emerson; The Genius and Character of Emerson, F. B. Sanborn; Parton's Captains of Industry; Underwood's Sketch of James Russell Lowell; Underwood's H. W. Longfellow; Our Great Benefactors, Samuel A. Drake; Phillips's Biographical Dictionary; Marvin's Life of William G. Caples.

CHURCH HISTORY.—Minutes of Philadelphia Baptist Association, 1707–1807; The Baptist Memorial, 1842–1851, vols. 1–10; Bird's Religion in the United States; Emory's Episcopal Controversy Reviewed; Raybold's Annals of Methodism; Webster's History of the Presbyterian Church; Morris's Christian Life and Character of the Civil Institutions of the United States; Theodore Parker's Views of Religion; Bible, printed in Zurich, Switzerland, in 1545; The Christian Examiner, vols. 1–18, 1824–1836, and 12 vols., 1840–1867—30 volumes in all; Rupp's History of Religious Denominations.

EDUCATION.—Horace Mann's Lectures on Education; Philbrick's City School Systems; Hittell's History of Culture; Education in its Relations to Manual Industry; Thoughts for Young Men, Horace Mann; Manual Training, C. H. Ham; Stetson's Problem of Negro Education; The Home Library of Useful Knowledge; Blake's Manual Training and Education; Hough's Historical Sketches of Colleges and Universities.

HISTORY.—New Jersey Archives, vols. 8, 9, and 10; Works of Fisher Ames; Stone's Campaign of Burgoyne; Hildreth's History of the United States, 6 vols.; Bowen's Sketch Book of Pennsylvania; McMaster's History of the People of the United States; Carlton's New Hampshire; Butterfield's Journal of Captain Heart; Wilson's American History; Gilleland's History of the War of 1812; Spofford's New England Legends; Ramsey's Universal History, 9 vols.; Catalogue of Wisconsin Historical Society; Gordon's Gazetteer of New York; The Penn and Logan Correspondence; Sargent's History of Braddock's Expedition; Simms's History of South Carolina; Denny's Record of Upland, Pa.; Sanford's History of the United States before the Revolution; Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Brinton's Notes of the Floridian Peninsula; Memoirs of the Antiquarian Society of France; Transactions of the Nebraska State

Historical Society; Ingle's Local Institutions of Virginia; Holcomb's Pennsylvania Boroughs; Child's History of the United States; Justin Winsor's History of America, vols. 2, 3, and 4; Dickson's New America; Brannan's History of the War of 1812; Niles's Revolution in America; Comstock's History of the Precious Metals; Headley's Chaplains and Clergy of the Revolution; White Slavery in the Barbary States, Charles Sumner; Nordhoff's Cotton States in 1875; Hayes's History of the Trial of Charles Julius Guiteau; Peabody's Universal History; Collections of the New Hampshire Historical Society; Egle and Linn's Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution; Yonge's Constitutional History of England; Drake's Making of New England; Ober's Young Folk's History of Mexico; Irving Etting's Dutch Village Communities on the Hudson River; Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. 1.

*Indians.*—Diary of David Zeisberger among the Indians of Ohio; Drake's Indian Captivities; Patterson's Life of Black Hawk; Schoolcraft's Myth of Hiawatha; Schoolcraft's Thirty Years' Residence among the Indians of North America; Schoolcraft's Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge, 6 vols.; Wright's American Negotiator; Hanson's Lost Prince; Hubbard's Life of Red Jacket and His People; Hough's Indian Treaties; Cremony's Life among the Apaches; Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 28 vols., 1835–1870; Condition of the Indian Tribes, 1865; Catlin's Illustrations of the Manners, Customs, &c., of the North American Indians.

KANSAS BOOKS, OR BY KANSAS AUTHORS.—Edwards's Atlas of Cloud County, Kansas, 1885; Poetical Works of John P. Campbell; Dudley Haskell, Memorial Addresses; Poems of Mrs. Ellen P. Allerton; Spring's History of Kansas; Sage's Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska; Picard's Mission Flower; Picard's Matter of Taste; Rhymes of Ironquill; Sister Ridnour's Sacrifice, Mrs. C. E. Wilder; Howe's Mystery of the Locks; Sketch of the Life of the Grim Chieftain, James H. Lane; The Rocks of Kansas, Swallow and Hawn; Goss's Revised Catalogue of the Birds of Kansas; Polk's Gazetteer of Kansas, 1886–87; The Story of a Ranch, Alice W. Rollins; We Two in Europe, Mary L. Ninde; Wilder's Annals of Kansas, 1886; Thirty Years in Topeka, F. W. Giles; Queen Sylvia and other Poems, John P. Campbell; Howe's Moonlight Boy; Ebbutt's Emigrant Life in Kansas; Bishop Vail's Comprehensive Church; Coburn's Swine Husbandry; Rev. Adinijah and His Wife's Relations, Mrs. L. A. B. Steele.

MAGAZINES.—Scribner's Monthly Magazine, 15 vols.; Century Magazine, 7 vols.; Dial, Chicago, 6 vols.; North American Review, 122 vols.; Atlantic Monthly, 50 vols.; Popular Science Monthly, 27 vols.; Weekly Magazine, Chicago; The Missionary Herald, 48; Overland Monthly; Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, 2; Kendall's Expositor, 1; Catalogue U. S. Government Publications, 2; American Antiquarian, 2; Brown & Holland's Shorthand Monthly, 2; The Western Plowman, 2; The Unitarian, 1; The Millstone and The Corn Miller, 2; The Iowa Historical Record, 2; Southern Bivouac, 1; The Missionary Herald, 63; Christian Examiner, 31;



Journal of the American Unitarian Association, 14; Boston Journal of Chemistry, 4; The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 2; Harvard University Bulletin, 1; The Popular Science News, 2; Science, Cambridge and New York, 4; The Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, 2; Political Science Quarterly, 1; The Western Journal and Civilian, St. Louis, 1848 to 1854, 11; The Kansas City Medical Index, 3; The Journal of American Orthoëpy, 2; The Home Missionary, 2; Harper's Monthly Magazine, 8; Putnam's Monthly, 2; The Galaxy, 24; The Library Journal, 2; The Magazine of American History, 4; The Sheltering Arms, 2; The Publisher's Weekly, 4; The American Missionary, 2; Phonetic Educator, 1; The Student's Journal, (phonographic,) 2; Magazine of Western History, 4; Historical Register, Harrisburg, Pa., 2; The Woman's Magazine, 2; Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, Paris, 2; Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres, Paris, 2.

MISSIONS.—Annual Reports of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions; Missionary Herald, 1821–1884, 63 vols.; Moss's Annals of the U. S. Christian Commission; Bang's History of Methodist Missions; Pitzel's Lights and Shades of Missionary Life; Kipp's Early Jesuit Missions; Tracey's History of the A. B. C. F. M.; Green's History of Presbyterian Missions; Reports of American Bible Society; Holmes's Missions of the United Brethren; History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast.

MORMONISM.—Tucker's Mormonism; Spaulding's Manuscript Found, Book of Mormon; Female Life Among the Mormons; the Mormons or Latter-Day Saints; Tell It All: a Woman's Life in Polygamy, Stenhouse.

POLITICAL AND DOCUMENTARY.—Houghton's History of American Politics; U. S. Consular Reports, Labor in Foreign Countries, 3 vols.; Congdon's Tribune Essays; Martin's Secret Proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of 1787; Annals of Congress, 1789–1824, 17 vols.; Register of Debates in Congress, 1824–1837, 29 vols.; Congressional Globe, 1833–1872, 74 vols.; Congressional Record, 42 vols.; Gerrit Smith's Speeches in Congress; Nimmo's Internal Commerce of the United States; Public Documents of the U. S., Ingalls's gift, 222 vols.; History of the American Party; Sanderson's Republican Landmarks; Greeley and Cleveland's Political Text Book, 1860; Griffin's Progress of the Working Classes; U. S. Consular Reports, 1885–1886; Richardson's Standard Silver Dollar; Ford's Standard Dollar; Reports of the Secretary of the U. S. Treasury, 1885; Poore's Congressional Directory, 49th Congress; Potter's Political Economy; Smithsonian Annual Report, 1884; John Adams's Defence of the Constitution of the United States; Report of the United States Fish Commissioner, 1883; Moore's Picturesque Washington; Three Decades of Federal Legislation, S. S. Cox; McPherson's Hand-Book of Politics; Benton's Abridgment of Debates, 16 vols.; American Archives, 2 vols.; Patent Office Reports, 27 vols.; Hoyt's Protection versus Free Trade; Brice's Financial Catechism; Reports of U. S. Bureau of Statistics.

REBELLION, BOOKS RELATING TO THE WAR OF THE.—Official Records of the War of the Rebellion, vols. 11–15, 7 vols. and parts; Life and Services of Ellsworth, Lyon and Baker; Fry's New York and the Conscription of 1863; Olcroyd's Soldier's Story of the Siege of Vicksburg; Culp's Twenty-fifth Ohio Infantry; U. S. Tactics for Colored Troops; Schenck's History of the Burning of Chambersburg, Pa.; Battle Fields of the South; Narrative of Suffering; Quint's The Potomac and the Rapidan; Army Notes; Castleman's Army of the Potomac; Fitzhugh's Sociology for the South; Pyne's History of the First New Jersey Cavalry; John Austin Stevens's History of the Union Defence Committee of the City of New York; Craven's Prison Life of Jefferson Davis; Stille's History of the U. S. Sanitary Commission; The Fight for Missouri; McElroy's Andersonville Prison; The Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter, Semmes; Pike's Prostrate State, South Carolina under Negro Government; Gilson's Journal of Army Life; Prison Life in the Tobacco Warehouse in Richmond, Wm. C. Harris; Jessie Benton Fremont's Story of the Guard; Richardson's Field, Dungeon and Escape; Moore's Anecdotes, Poetry and Incidents of the War; Moore's Women of the War; Henry J. Raymond's Letters on Disunion and Slavery; Joshua R. Giddings's Florida Exiles; The Great Conspiracy, Its Origin and History, John A. Logan; The Military and Civil History of Connecticut during the War of the Rebellion; Paul's History of Pennsylvania Soldiers' Orphans' School; Boynton's History of the U. S. Navy during the Rebellion.

SCIENCE.—Hayden's Geological and Geographical Atlas of Colorado; Kingsley's Standard Natural History, 5 vols.; Hitchcock's Religion of Geology; Fourth Annual Report of the United States Geographical Survey, Powell; U. S. Geographical Survey and Mineral Resources, 1883–4; Fifth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey; McClure's Observations upon Geology of the U. S.; U. S. Geological Survey, vol. 9, Powell; Turnbull's History of the Magnetic Telegraph; Mullaly's Account of the Laying of the Telegraphic Cable; Third Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, Powell.

SLAVERY, BOOKS RELATING TO.—Moore's Notes on Slavery in Massachusetts; Legion of Liberty—American Anti-Slavery Society; Carey's Slave Trade; Brown's Plea for Industrial Education Among Colored People; Paine's Six Years in a Georgia Prison; Lovejoy's Memoirs of Torrey; Fred Douglass's Narrative of an American Slave, 1847; Longstreet's Georgia Scenes; Horace Greeley's History of the Struggle for Slavery Extension; Theodore Wells's American Slavery as It Is; Poole's Anti-Slavery Opinions Before the Year 1800; Stebbins's American Colonization Society; Stroud's Laws Relating to Slavery; Goodell's American Slave Trade; American Slavery as It Is; Parker Pillsbury's Acts of the Anti-Slavery Apostles; Elizur Wright's Life of Myron Holley; The Life of William Lloyd Garrison; Birney's The American Churches the Bulwark of American Slavery; Williams's History of the Negro Race in America; The Impending Crisis, Helper; Personal Memoirs of Daniel Drayton; Geo. W

Clark's Liberty Minstrel, 1846; The Liberty Bell, 1849; Henry Wilson's Anti-Slavery Methods in Congress, 1861-1865; Life of Benjamin Lundy; May's Recollections of the Anti-Slavery Conflict; Peter Cooper's Letter on Slave Emancipation; A History of African Colonization, Archibald Alexander; The Wrong of Slavery, Robert Dale Owen; Sherman's Slavery in the United States.

SOCIETY, LABOR, HEALTH, CHARITIES.—Report of Illinois Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1884; Tennessee State Board of Health Reports; Reports Illinois Board of Charities; Massachusetts Board of Health Reports; Sibley's Harvard Graduate Reports; Reports California Bureau of Labor Statistics; Annual Reports of the Massachusetts Bureau of Labor Statistics; Connecticut Labor Report; Michigan Reports of Labor Statistics; Reports of New Jersey Bureau of Labor Statistics; Reports of Indiana Bureau of Statistics; Reports of New York Bureau of Labor Statistics; Reports of the Pennsylvania Bureau of Industrial Statistics; Report of the Missouri Bureau of Labor Statistics; Reports of the National Board of Health, 1880-1885; Report of United States Labor Commissioner; The Labor Question, H. H. Young; Reports of the Iowa State Board of Health; Reports of the Illinois State Board of Health; Reports of the Louisiana State Board of Health; Reports of the New York State Board of Health; Reports of the Massachusetts State Board of Health; Reports of the Michigan State Board of Health; Reports of the Tennessee State Board of Health; Maine Board of Health Reports; Proceedings of the National Conference of Charities.

SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL.—Mayor Courtenay's Year Books of Charleston, South Carolina; Digest of the Laws of the Grange; Edward E. Hale's Working Men's Homes; The Woman Question in Europe, Theodore Stanton; Howe's Winter Home for Invalids; Proceedings of the National Grange, Patrons of Husbandry; The Fishers and Fisher Industries of the United States, George E. Good; Warner's Industries of Massachusetts; Lesley's Iron Manufacturer's Guide; The Science of Society, Stephen Pearl Andrews; Mackey's Encyclopædia of Free-Masonry; Ely's Recent American Socialism; History of Woman Suffrage, vol. 3, Stanton, Anthony and Gage.

TEMPERANCE.—Jutkin's Hand-Book of Prohibition; Hastings—The People Against the Liquor Traffic; Gail Hamilton's Prohibition in Politics; Andrew's Errors of Prohibition; One Hundred Years of Temperance, J. H. Stearns.

TRAVELS IN AMERICA.—Murray's Discoveries and Travels in North America; Duncan's Travels Through a Part of the United States; Basil Hall's Travels in North America; John Ross's Second Voyage to the New Continent; Stephens's Travels in Central America; L. Maria Child's Letters from New York; Ray's Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska; Corthell's Inter-Oceanic Problem; Herndon's Valley of the Amazon; Parry's Journal, Discovery of the Northwest Passage; Hayes's Arctic Boat Journey, 1854; Sarah J. Hale's Northwood, or Life North and South.



THE WEST, BOOKS RELATING TO.—Hildredth's Pioneer History of the Ohio Valley and the Northwest Territory; Bond's Minnesotá and Its Resources; Bromwell's History of Emigration; Bayard Taylor's Eldorado; Connell's Western Characters, or Types of Border Life; Powell's Contributions to North American Ethnology, vol. 5; Hayden's U. S. Geological Surveys, vol. 8; Williams's History of St. Paul, Minnesota; Hall and Whitney's Geological Survey of Wisconsin; Farmer's History of Detroit, Michigan; Darby's Personal Recollections of St. Louis and Missouri; Hittell's Adventures of James Adams, of California; Ritch's Illustrated New Mexico; Prince's Historical Sketches of New Mexico; Northrop's Pioneer History of Medina County, Ohio; Teetor's Mill Creek Valley, Ohio; Miss Allen's Ten Years in Oregon; Shepherd's Prairie Experiences in Handling Cattle and Sheep; Bishop's First Years of Minnesota; Johnson's California and Oregon; Palmer's California and India; Margaret Fuller's Summer on the Lakes; Travels in the Interior of North America; The Missouri River, far up, in the Years 1832-34, Maximilian Prinz zu wied, 2 vols., quarto, with folio of 48 plates; King's Copper-Bearing Rocks of Lake Superior; Poems of Albert Pike; Burchard's Production of Gold and Silver; Du Mont's History of Louisiana Territory; Bossu's Travels Through Louisiana Territory; Bradbury's Travels Through the Interior of North America; French's Historical Collections of Louisiana Territory; Nicolet's Discovery of the Northwest; Hollister's Mines of Colorado; Heap's Central Route to the Pacific; Brayman's Information About Texas; Mary A. Holly's Texas; Frost's History of California; Buffum's Gold Mines of California; Wood's Gold Diggings of California; Bushnell's Iowa Resources and Industries; Bishop Robertson's Louisiana Territory; Speed's Wilderness Road to Kentucky; Bartlett's Texas, New Mexico and California; A Family Flight Through Mexico and Kansas, E. E. and Susan Hale; Scharf's History of St. Louis, Missouri, 3 vols.; Olmstead's Journey in the Back Country; Cist's Cincinnati in 1859; Scott's Nebraska Resources and Advantages; McRae's Products and Resources of Arkansas; Proceedings of the Davenport, Iowa, Academy of Science; Ingersoll's Crest of the Continent; Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains; Arnold's Poets and Poetry of Minnesota; Robinson's Mexico and Her Military Chieftains; Woodman's Texas Guide to Emigrants; Jones's History of the Republic of Texas; Bowles's Across the Continent; Dunbar's Discovery of Gold in California; Capron's History of California; Coffin's Seat of Empire; Peck's Gazetteer of Illinois; Milburn's Pioneer Preachers and People of the Mississippi Valley; David Crockett's Tour; Fossett's Colorado, Its Gold and Silver Mines; Emory's New Mexico and California; Ober's Mexican Resources; Camels for Military Purposes on the Plains, Report of Secretary of War, 1857; McCracken's Michigan, History, Resources, etc.; Raymond's Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains; Owen's Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota; Official State Atlas of Nebraska; History of Clear Creek and Boulder Valleys, Colorado; Margry, Memoirs

and Documents Relating to French Discoveries in America, from 1614 to 1754, 4 vols.; Bonham's Fifty Years Recollections of Illinois; Land-downe's Canadian Northwest; Tamer's Successful Emigration to Canada; Gayarré's Louisiana; Inlay's Topographical Description of the Western Territories of North America; Reports on Pacific Railway Survey, 1860; Emory's Mexican Boundary Report, 3 vols.; Western Journal of Civilization, St. Louis, 1848 to 1854, 10 vols.; Schoolcraft's Exploring Expedition to the Sources of the Missouri; Wetmore's Gazetteer of Missouri.

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Abbott, James B., DeSoto.....	11	36
Abrams, A. D., Council Grove.....	11	
Academie de Macon, Macon, France.....	2	
Academie des Sciences, Arts, et Belles-Lettres, Dijon, France.....		1
Academy of Natural Science, Davenport, Ia.....		3
Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.....		8
Adams, F. G., Topeka.....		3
Adams, Mrs. F. G., Topeka.....		1
Adams, Hally, Topeka.....		19
Adams, H. C., St. Joseph, Mo.....		1
Adams, H. J., Topeka.....		1
Agriculture, Commissioner of, Ottawa, Canada.....		6
Akins, Frank, Newton.....		1
Alden, John B., New York city.....		2
Aldrich, Charles W., Washington.....		2
Alexander, Rev. W. S., New Orleans, La.....		1
Allen, Hon. E. B., Topeka.....	387	7
Allerton, Mrs. E. P., Hamlin.....	1	
Allyn, Rev. Robert, Carbondale.....		7
Almond, L. C., Kingman.....		1
Alrich, L. L., Sec., Cawker City.....		1
Alward, Rev. E., Wathena.....		7
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.....	61	575
American Archaeological Society of Rome, Rome, Italy.....		1
American Association for the Advancement of Science.....		1
American Bell Telephone Co., Boston, Mass.....		1
American Bible Society, New York city.....		20
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, Boston, Mass.....	51	11
American Museum of Natural History, New York city.....		4
American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa.....		12
American Unitarian Association, Boston, Mass.....	2	20
Anderson, Hon. John A., Manhattan.....		2
Anderson, Wiley, Fort Scott.....	1	
Andrews, Rev. Dr. Israel W., Marietta, O.....	1	7
Anthony, Susan B., Rochester, N. Y.....	1	11
Archibald, Dr. O. W., Jamestown, Dakota.....		1
Athelison, Andrew, Dunlap.....		2
Atherton, George W., Harrisburg, Pa.....	2	49
Axline & McNeal, Medicine Lodge.....		1
Ayer, N. W. & Son, Philadelphia.....	1	
Babbitt, Clinton, Madison, Wis.....	7	
Babcock, H. A., Lincoln, Neb.....	3	26
Bachelder, N. J., Andover, N. H.....		1
Badger, Joseph E., jr., Frankfort.....		17
Baker, Frank J., Clay Center.....		1
Baker, F. P., Topeka.....	61	1046
Baker, N. R., Topeka.....		2
Baldwin, James E., Zanesville, O.....		2
Baldwin, Wm. H., President, Boston, Mass.....		27
Ballard, Harlan H., Lenox, Mass.....	1	
Ball, Mrs. Bell, Topeka.....		16
Barnes, J. S., Phillipsburg.....		3
Barnes, J. S., Pratt.....		1
Barrell, J. A., Paris, France.....	1	
Bartlett, J. R., Washington, D. C.....	1	5
Barteldes, E., Lawrence.....		1
Bates, D. H., New York city.....		1
Bates, H. T., Sec., Paola.....		1
Battell, Robbins and Miss A., Norfolk, Conn.....	1	
Beadle & Adams, New York city.....		179
Bean, Dr. J. V., Sec., Howard.....		2
Bebb, T. D., Oberlin.....		2
Betton, Hon. Frank H., Topeka.....	1	
Betts, E. C., Auburn, Ala.....		1

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Bishop, G. S., Huron, D. T.	1	1
Bissell & Lewis, Phillipsburg.	1	3
Black, Geo., Olathe.	1	2
Black, S. W., Pittsburg.	1	1
Blair, Henry W., Washington, D. C.	1	6
Blakesley, Rev. Linus, Topeka.	1	26
Bond, S. A. C., Secretary, Boston, Mass.	1	1
Bonham, Jeriah, Peoria, Ill.	1	3
Boston Board of Health, Boston, Mass.	1	1
Boston Charitable Association, Boston, Mass.	1	5
Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass., Arthur Knapp, Assistant Librarian	30	1950
Boston Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children, Boston, Mass.	1	2
Bostonian Society, Boston, Mass.	1	2
Boutwell, F. M., Groton, Mass.	1	31
Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me.	1	26
Bowes, Geo. W., Topeka.	41	1
Brackett, G. C., Lawrence.	1	15
Bradbury, Wm. H., Topeka.	1	65
Braden, Dr. J., Nashville, Tenn.	60	44
Bradford, Hon. S. B., Topeka.	3	22
Bradlee, Rev. C. D., Boston, Mass.	1	1
Brandley, Henry, Matfield Green.	1	1
Breish, J. F., Topeka.	1	1
Brewers' Association, U. S., New York city.	1	1
Brice, Dr. S. M., Mound City.	1	1
Brown, A. N., Librarian U. S. Naval Academy, Baltimore, Md.	1	1
Brown, H. E., Oberlin, O.	1	1
Brown, L. C., Nickerson.	1	5
Buck, A. J., Oskaloosa.	5	31
Buck, Dr. J. F., Topeka.	1	3
Buffalo, N. Y., Historical Society.	1	2
Burgess, Gilbert A., Pratt Co.	2	6
Burnett, H. C., Santa Fé, N. M.	1	2
Burnley, C. D., Crete, Neb.	1	3
Bushell, Wm., Camden, N. J.	2	1
Butler Hospital for Insane, Providence, R. I.	1	2
Butler, Prof. J. D., Madison, Wis.	1	2
Butler, J. M., Coffeyville.	1	1
Butler, T. A., Lyons.	1	1
Butler, Mrs. T. A., Lyons.	1	1
California Bureau of Labor Statistics, Sacramento.	1	11
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal.	1	158
Campbell, Col. A. B., Topeka.	55	1
Campbell, Geo. E., Wichita.	1	1
Campbell, J. P., Abilene.	2	1
Campbell, Samuel S., Boston, Mass.	1	1
Campbell, W. P., Westmoreland.	1	1
Canadian Institute, Toronto.	1	4
Carr, E. T., Leavenworth.	2	14
Carr, S. C., Milton Junction, Wis.	1	3
Carson, Dr. J. C., Syracuse, N. Y.	1	35
Case, Nelson, Oswego.	10	10
Cassidy, M. J., Philadelphia, Pa.	1	63
Chadsey, C. E., Crete, Neb.	1	1
Chaffee, Rev. H. W., Columbus.	2	2
Champion, editor of, Norton.	1	1
Chapin, C. N., Boston, Mass.	1	1
Chapin, Dr. John B., Philadelphia, Pa.	5	6
Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Ill.	1	6
Chidester, M., Oswego.	1	1
Children's Hospital, Boston, Mass.	1	12
Children's Mission to the Children of the Destitute, Boston, Mass.	1	21
Childs, G. W., Philadelphia, Pa.	1	6
Cincinnati Society of Natural History.	1	5
Clapp, Rev. Alex. H., New York city.	1	5
Clark, A. S., New York city.	1	1
Clark, Rev. Joseph B., D. D., Secretary, New York city.	1	36
Clarke, F. D., Little Rock, Ark.	1	6
Clarke, Robert & Company, Cincinnati, O.	2	1
Clarke, Sylvester H., Clyde, N. Y.	1	14
Cline, J. A. & Co., Boston, Mass.	1	1
Coburn, F. D., Wyandotte.	1	2
Coffin, Prof. J. H. C., Washington, D. C.	1	1
Cone, Miss Mary, Marietta, Ohio.	1	1
Cone, W. W., Topeka.	1	137
Congregational Library, Boston, Mass.	1	25
Connecticut Agricultural Exp. Station, New Haven.	1	3
Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co., Hartford.	1	2
Cook, Geo. H., New Brunswick, N. J.	1	4
Coombs, J. V., Burlington.	1	1



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Copp, H. N., Washington, D. C.	1	
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.	7	
Corthell, E. L., New York city	9	
Cotton Exposition, Louisiana, State Commissioners	1	
Courtenay, Hon. W. A., Charleston, S. C.	2	
Coutant, C. C., Garden City	9	
Cragin, F. W., Topeka	1	
Crandall, C. D., Kansas City, Mo.	6	
Crane, Geo., Brookfield, Vt.	12	
Crane, Geo. W., Topeka	9	
Crawford, Gov. S. J., Topeka	14	
Culbertson, J., Albilene	2	
Culp, E. C., Salina	1	
Cummins, Scott, Canema	1	
Cunningham, H. S., Salina	1	
Cunningham, R. W., Lawrence	2	
Dakota University, Vermillion, D. T.	1	
Darling, Gen. G. W., Utica, N. Y.	2	
Davis, Charles S., Junction City	13	
Davis, John & Sons, Junction City	1	
Davis, John F., Frankfort, Ky.	1	
Davis, M. W., Iowa City, Iowa	1	
Deaf Mutes, Institute for Improved Instruction of, New York city	1	
DeGeer, Mrs. M. E., Garden City	2	
DeMoisy, Charles, Fort Scott	3	
Dennis, H. J., State Librarian, Topeka	3	
Dillon, M. F., Topeka	1	
Dinsmore, J. W., Hanover	1	
Dodge, S. H., Beloit	1	
Dorr, Dalton, Philadelphia, Pa.	1	
Dougherty, G. E., Downs	1	
Dow, Charles A., Hartford	2	
Drake, A. W., Century Company, New York city	1	
Draper, James, Worcester, Mass.	3	
Drum, Gen. R. C., Washington, D. C.	1	
Dunbar, Prof. J. B., Bloomfield, N. J.	6	
Dury, Charles, Cincinnati, O.	1	
Dury, Mrs. Louisa M., Avondale, Cincinnati, O.	3	
Eads, James B., New York city	1	
Eastman, Dr. B. D., Topeka	3	
Eaton, Gov. B. H., Denver, Col.	4	
Edgar, Geo. M., Fayetteville, Ark.	1	
Edge, Thomas J., Harrisburg, Pa.	4	
Egle, Dr. W. H., Harrisburg, Pa.	3	
Elliott, L. R., Manhattan	15	
Emery, Frank E., Mountainville, N. Y.	7	
Ensign, Dr. H. A., Newton	1	
Ensign, Edgar T., Denver, Col.	3	
Ervine, Rev. S. B., Leocompton	3	
Ewing, Mrs. Emma P., Ames, Ia.	3	
Faillyer, G. H., Manhattan	1	
Fairchild, Pres't George T., Manhattan	52	
Farley, Rev. J. T., Burr Oak	3	
Farnham, Geo. L., Lincoln, Neb.	1	
Faulkner, Hon. Charles, Salina	1	
Fee, J. W., Parsons	3	
Fernow, B. E., New York city	2	
Files, A. W., Little Rock, Ark.	2	
Filley, C. E., Burlingame	1	
Fisk University, Nashville, Tenn.	1	
Foote, Dr. S. L., Lebo	2	
Forde, E. M., Emporia	8	
Foster, Charles A., Quincy, Mass.	5	
Foster, W. E., New York city	1	
Fowler, C. W., Kansas City, Mo.	1	
Franklin, Commodore S. R., Washington	1	
French Canadian Institute, Ottawa, Canada	8	
Frye, F. W. & Bro., Parsons	2	
Funk, J. J., Peabody	3	
Funston, Hon. E. H., Carlisle	3	
Garver, J. N., Emporia	1	
Gaskell, G. A., Chicago, Ill.	1	
Gass, H. T., Flint, Mich.	6	
Gatschet, A. S., Washington, D. C.	12	
Gay, Frank B., Hartford, Conn.	1	
Gemmell, R. B., Topeka	14	
George, Rev. A. P., Speareville	2	
Gill, Geo. B., Sumner county	1	
Gillisple, J. A., Omaha, Neb.	7	
Gilmore, John S., Fredonia	1	

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Goodman, L. A., Westport, Mo.....	1	1
Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan.....		9
Goss, Col. N. S., Topeka.....	43	
Grafton, J. J., Ionia, Mich.....		1
Graham, A. A., Columbus, O.....		16
Graham, Prof. I. D., Manhattan.....		7
Graham, W. O., Harper.....		1
Graves, Mary H., Chicago, Ill.....		4
Green, Dr. Samuel A., Secretary of the Mass. Historical Society, Boston, Mass.....	127	1083
Green, Samuel S., Worcester, Mass.....		17
Greene, H. M., Lawrence.....		52
Groves, Miss Lillie, Atchison.....		1
Guild, E. B., Topeka.....		1
Guthrie, P. N., Adjutant General, Harrisburg, Pa.....	6	7
Hadley, Arthur T., Hartford, Conn.....		2
Hagaman, J. M. & Sons, Concordia.....		5
Hale, George D., Topeka.....	1	
Hall, D. M., Sec., Bangor, Me.....		1
Hamblin, T. F., Ottawa.....		2
Harper Library Association, Harper.....		3
Harrington, Grant W., Lawrence.....		1
Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.....	5	17
Haworth, Mrs. Elizabeth P., Olathe.....	1	
Hayden, Rev. Horace Edwin, Wilkesbarre, Pa.....		8
Hendy, Rev. J. F., Emporia.....		4
Herald, Salina.....		1
Haywood, Mrs. Maud, Greencastle, Mo.....	1	
Hiawatha Board of Education, Hiawatha.....		1
Higbee, E. E., Harrisburg, Pa.....		1
Higgins, L. L., Topeka.....		2
Highland University, Highland.....		8
Hill, Wm., St. Louis, Mo.....		1
Hinman, P. M., Denver, Col.....		2
Hinrichs, Dr. Gustavus, Iowa City, Ia.....		4
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Cincinnati.....	2	3
Hoadley, Charles J., Hartford, Conn.....	1	
Hodgson, Rev. T., Sewanee, Tenn.....		45
Hoffman, Rev. R. A., Downs.....		2
Hogeboom, Dr. Geo. W., Topeka.....		2
Holman, Rev. C., North Topeka.....		1
Holt, Rev. L. H., Topeka.....	1	1
Horace Mann School for Deaf Mutes, Boston, Mass.....		9
Horton, Hon. Albert H., Topeka.....		5
Hooper, S. K., Denver, Col.....	1	4
Hooper, Prest. W. W., Holly Springs, Mass.....		4
Horner, Miss Hattie, Holden.....	1	
Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston, Mass.....		2
Howard, Geo. E., Lincoln, Neb.....	1	
Howe, Hon. Samuel T., Topeka.....	99	24
Hoyt, Rev. A. F., New Orleans, La.....		6
Hoxie, H. M., St. Louis, Mo.....		2
Hubbard, L. P., New York city.....		1
Hubbell, W. O., Lawrence.....		2
Hulbert, E. W., Sec., Fort Scott.....		4
Huling, A. S., Topeka.....		1
Hutchins, E. R., Des Moines, Ia.....	1	
Huxley, H. E., Neenah, Wis.....		1
Illinois Board of Charities, Springfield, Ill.....	2	
Illinois Board of Health, Springfield.....		9
Illinois Bureau of Labor Statistics.....	1	
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia, Pa.....		11
Indiana Board of Statistics, Indianapolis.....	5	
Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.....		2
Indiana State Board of Health, Indianapolis.....		1
Industrial League, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	2
Ingalls, Hon. John J., Atchison.....	451	
Ingersoll, Prest. C. L., Ft. Collins, Col.....		1
Iowa Historical Society, Iowa City.....		1
Iowa State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Des Moines.....	5	
Jay, Walter M., Wellington.....		3
Jenkins, Tilman, Kingman.....		2
Jenks, Dr. S. M., Madison, D. T.....		3
Jerome, Frank E., Russell.....		4
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....	2	19
Johnson, Geo. Y., Lawrence.....		11
Jones F. W., Fort Scott.....	1	
Jones, W. M. M., Lincoln, Neb.....	1	12
Kaloch, Rev. E. M., Ottawa.....		2
Kansas Board of Railroad Commissioners, Topeka.....		1
Kansas State Teachers' Association, Topeka.....		5

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Kellerman, Prof. W. A., Manhattan.....	1	
Kellogg, A. N. & Co., Kansas City.....		1
Kellogg, Dr. J. H., Battle Creek, Mich.....		1
Kenea & Lane, La Cygne.....	1	4
Kennedy, Dr. J. F., Des Moines, Ia.....	3	3
Kennedy, R. T., Mexia, Texas.....		5
Kent, H. R., Topeka.....		1
Kentucky Deaf Mute Institute, Frankfort.....	1	1
Kerlin, Dr. Isaac N., Elwyn, Pa.....		3
Kimball, James P., Washington, D. C.....	1	
Kimball, John C., Hartford, Conn.....		2
Kimball, Sumner J., General Superintendent, Washington, D. C.....	1	
Kinne, E. A., Cottonwood Falls.....		1
Knapp, Dr. A. H., Osawatomie.....		2
Knaus, Warren, Salina.....	1	
Knox, Rev. J. D., Topeka.....		11
Knox, M. V. B., Littleton, N. H.....		2
Knudsen, C. W., Norwalk, Conn.....	1	
Kochlitzky, Oscar, Jefferson City, Mo.....	1	
Kretsinger, D. L., Winfield.....		9
Krimble, John, Secretary, Washington, D. C.....		1
Lane, Ed. C., LaCygne.....		2
Langworthy, Rev. I. P., Boston, Mass.....	6	6
Latour, Major L. A. H., Montreal, Canada.....		7
Lattimer, J. W., Pleasanton.....		3
Lawhead, Hon. J. H., Topeka.....	62	2
Lawrence, C. H., Secretary, Hiawatha.....		1
Lazenby, W. R., Columbus, Ohio.....		7
Leavenworth, Mrs. Jennie C., University of Virginia.....		6
Lemmon, A. B., Newton.....		1
Leue, Adolphe, Cincinnati, Ohio.....		1
Levey, W., State Treasurer, Harrisburg, Pa.....	4	
Lilley, George, Brookings, Dakota.....		1
Lindsley, Dr. J. B., Nashville, Tenn.....	1	5
Lippincott, Dr. J. A., Lawrence.....		23
Longfellow Memorial Association, Cambridge, Mass.....		4
Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, N. Y.....		2
McCabe, Hon. E. P., Topeka.....	97	38
McCamant, Joel B., Harrisburg, Pa.....	2	
McFarlane, Rev. Daniel, St. Marys.....	1	
McCash, I. N., Lyons.....		1
MacGregor, Duncan, Chicago.....		2
McLachlin, H. M., Paola.....		2
McIlravy, E. L., Lawrence.....		2
McVicar, Dr. Peter, Topeka.....		3
Magee, R., Eskridge.....		1
Maimonides Library, New York city.....		2
Maine State Board of Health, Augusta.....	1	
Maloy, John, Council Grove.....	3	32
Manchester, Rev. Alfred, Providence, R. I.....	32	4
Manning, Robert, Boston, Mass.....	1	
Marcus, Alfred A., Boston, Mass.....		1
Martin, Geo. W., Junction City.....		4
Martin, Gov. John A., Topeka.....		71
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore.....		2
Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston, Mass.....		2
Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston.....		1
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston.....	1	40
Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Boston.....	1	4
Massachusetts Soldiers' Home, Chelsea.....		1
Massachusetts State Board of Health, Boston.....	1	1
Mathewson, H. P., Lincoln, Neb.....		6
Maxson, P. B., Emporia.....	2	
Maxwell, M. M., Valley Falls.....		1
Maxwell, Mrs. S. B., Des Moines, Iowa.....	1	2
Merrill, Chester W., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1	
Michigan Board of Health, Lansing.....	1	6
Michigan Deaf and Dumb Institute, Lansing.....		14
Michigan Horticultural Society, Lansing.....	3	
Miles, B. J., Eldora, Ia.....		8
Miller, E., Lawrence.....		30
Miller, J. H., President, Holton.....		4
Milliken, Robert, Emporia.....		7
Mills, Charles F., Springfield, Ill.....	8	
Mills, T. B., Las Vegas, N. M.....		2
Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.....	1	6
Missouri Auditor of State, Jefferson City.....	1	
Missouri Pacific Railway, St. Louis.....		1
Missouri, University of, Columbia.....		12



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Missouri University, School of Mines, Rolla.....		2
Mitchell, D. A., Wichita.....		1
Moore, R. R. Topeka.....	5	31
Morgan, E. G., Des Moines, Ia.....	6	
Morgan, Geo. H., St. Louis, Mo.....		2
Morgan, Rev. H., Claremont, Minn.....		22
Morgan, T. J., Providence, R. I.....		21
Moriarty, F. A., Council Grove.....		1
Morrill, Hon. E. N., Hiawatha.....	2	2
Morrill Normal School, Morrill.....		15
Morris, Hon. R. B., Topeka.....	7	
Morse, Richard C., New York city.....	1	
Mosher, J. A., Scandia.....		1
Motter, John L., St. Joseph, Mo.....		1
Munk, Dr. J. A., Topeka.....	2	
Murdock, M. M., Wichita.....	1	
Murray, David, Albany, N. Y.....	5	1
National Board of Health, Washington, D. C.....	5	
Nebraska, Governor of, Lincoln.....	4	
Neelander, Edward, Lindsborg.....		24
New England Historical Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass.....		6
New England Hospital for Women and Children, Roxbury, Mass.....		16
New England Industrial School, Beverly, Mass.....		6
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord.....		3
New Jersey Historical Society, Newark.....	3	5
New Jersey State Board of Labor Statistics, Trenton.....	2	1
New York State Board of Health, Albany.....		7
New York P. E. City Mission, New York city.....		1
Newcomb, Prof. Simon, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
Niles, James B., Auditor General, Harrisburg, Pa.....	2	
Northfield Seminary, Northfield, Mass.....		1
Norton, C. A., Beloit.....		416
Officer, Mrs. Susan, Topeka.....	1	
O'Hara, L. A., Reno Center.....		1
Ohio State Board of Agriculture, Columbus.....		1
Oldham, J. T., El Dorado.....		1
Oldroyd, O. H., Springfield, Ill.....		1
Osburn, W. H., Burrton.....		1
Osgoodby, W. W., Rochester, N. Y.....		4
Ottawa University, Ottawa.....		2
Owen, Col. Richard, New Harmony, Indiana.....	1	2
Oyster, Dr. J. H., Paola, Kansas.....		1
Paddock, Rt. Rev. Benjamin H., Boston, Mass.....		1
Palmer, Sheffield, Mound City.....		3
Parmelee, G. F., Topeka.....		1
Parmelee, J. B., Lincoln, Neb.....		4
Patrick, A. G., Valley Falls.....		3
Pattee, F. J., Smith Center.....		8
Paxton, W. M., Platte City, Mo.....	1	1
Peck, Charles F., Albany, N. Y.....	1	
Pennsylvania Soldiers' Orphans' Home, Harrisburg.....		6
Pennsylvania, University of, Philadelphia.....		3
Perkins, Hon. B. W., Oswego.....		2
Peters, S. R., Newton.....		5
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.....		3
Philadelphia Library Company, Philadelphia, Pa.....		3
Philadelphia Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Philadelphia, Pa.....		18
Philadelphia Public Library Company, Philadelphia, Pa.....		1
Pickard, J. L., Iowa City, Ia.....		4
Pike, Gen. Albert, Washington, D. C.....	3	
Pillsbury, Parker, Concord, N. H.....		1
Plumb, Hon. Preston B., Emporia.....	106	12
Political Education, Society for, New York city.....		4
Pond, C. V. R., Lansing, Mich.....	3	
Popenoe, Prof. E. A., Manhattan.....	60	5
Pomeroy, S. C., Washington, D. C.....		1
Prouty, S. S., Topeka.....		3
Publisher's Weekly, New York city.....	1	
Quick, H., Hepler.....		3
Rash, H., C. Salina.....		1
Rastall, Mrs. Fannie H., Burlingame.....		1
Ratterman, R. A., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1	
Redden, Dr. J. W., Topeka.....	31	
Reeve, Dr. J. T., Appleton, Wis.....		22
Register, Iola.....		1
Reid, A. B., Chicago, Ill.....		2
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence.....		4
Rhode Island Institute for Deaf and Dumb, Providence.....		8
Rice, Miss R. S., Chicago, Ill.....		1
Richards, Emily R., Boston, Mass.....		1



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamph.</i>
Richmond, Rev. J. S., New York city.....	.....	3
Riddle, Gov. A. P., Minneapolis.....	.....	1
Robertson, Bishop C. P., St. Louis, Mo.....	.....	1
Robinson, H. E., Maryville, Mo.....	.....	1
Robinson, M. L., Winfield.....	.....	1
Roby, Dr. H. W., Topeka.....	.....	5
Roe, Alfred S., Worcester, Mass.....	.....	1
Rogers, Horace, Hudson, O.....	.....	1
Roop, C. Y., Holton.....	.....	10
Root, Frank A., Gunnison, Col.....	1	.....
Ross, Dr. Alexander M., Montreal, Canada.....	.....	9
Ross, Gov. Edmund G., Santa Fé, N. M.....	.....	3
Roudebush, J. W. & E. E., Topeka.....	.....	6
Rounds, S. P., Washington, D. C.....	.....	1
Rowell, Geo. P. & Co., New York city.....	1	.....
Rowen, Stephen C., Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
Ruggles, Wm. B., Albany, N. Y.....	1	10
Ryan, Hon. Thomas, Topeka.....	1	5
St. John, E., Chicago, Ill.....	.....	1
St. John, Gov. John P., Olathe.....	.....	1
Salomon, Dr. Lucian, New Orleans, La.....	.....	2
Sanborn, F. B., Concord, Mass.....	5	3
Sanborn, J. W., Kansas City, Mo.....	.....	1
Sandefur, Rev. W. J., Sunnydale.....	.....	3
San Diego, Cal., Immigration Association, San Diego.....	.....	5
Schliemann, W. E., Manhattan.....	.....	2
Scientific American, New York city.....	.....	1
Scott, Lewis, Marysville.....	.....	2
Scott-Browne, D. L., New York city.....	.....	1
Seaver, Edwin, P., Boston, Mass.....	5	3
Seymore, Norman, Sec., Mt. Morris, N. Y.....	.....	1
Shaffer, John R., Fairfield, Iowa.....	8	.....
Shaw, Arch., Olathe.....	.....	2
Sheffield, Rev. C. S., Topeka.....	.....	3
Shelden, Alvah, El Dorado.....	1	.....
Sheltering Arms Association, New York city.....	.....	13
Shelton, Prof. E. M., Manhattan.....	.....	90
Shepard, R. B., Anthony.....	.....	12
Sherman, Porter, Wyandotte.....	.....	1
Sheward, L. A., Cherryvale.....	1	.....
Simmons, Dr. N., Lawrence.....	.....	1
Sims, Hon. Wm., Topeka.....	251	727
Smith, Dr. Ashbury G., Boston, Mass.....	.....	42
Smith, B. F., Lawrence.....	.....	4
Smith, C. W., Lawrence.....	.....	3
Smith, Geo. W., Topeka.....	.....	3
Smith, John H., Lansing.....	.....	21
Smith, P. W., Sec., Hays City.....	.....	2
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.....	4	.....
Smyth, B. B., Topeka.....	.....	4
Snyder, Rev. J. H., Lecompton.....	.....	6
Société des Sciences et de Géographie, Port-au-Prince, Hayti.....	1	.....
Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, de Pau, France.....	3	.....
Société des Sciences Naturelles, La Rochelle, France.....	1	.....
Société Havraise, d'Etudes Diverses, Havre, France.....	.....	12
Société Historique, Littéraire, Artistique et Scientifique, Du Cher, Paris, France.....	2	.....
Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France, Paris.....	3	.....
South Carolina Deaf and Dumb Institute, Columbia, S. C.....	.....	19
South End Industrial School, Roxbury, Mass.....	.....	1
Speer, H. C., Topeka.....	.....	3
Spring, Prof. L. W., Lawrence.....	1	.....
Stanley, E., Lawrence.....	.....	5
Stevens, Thomas C., Hiawatha.....	1	.....
Stewart, A. P., Oxford.....	.....	1
Streit, Joseph, Hoyt.....	1	.....
Sturtevant, Dr. E. Lewis, Albany, N. Y.....	.....	4
Swarr, D. M., Lancaster, Pa.....	2	13
Sweet, Rev. W. H., Baldwin.....	.....	5
Swiler, John W., Madison, Wis.....	.....	1
Taylor, Prest. A. R., Emporia.....	.....	101
Tennessee Deaf and Dumb Institute, Knoxville, Tenn.....	.....	4
Tennessee State Board of Health, Nashville, Tenn.....	.....	14
Tewkesbury, Geo. E., Topeka.....	.....	49
Thacher, T. D., Topeka.....	2	260
Thayer, Rev. E. O., Atlanta, Ga.....	.....	1
Thoman, G., New York city.....	.....	5
Thomas, A., Topeka.....	.....	1
Thomas, Charles, Grand Center.....	.....	4
Thomas, Col. J. B., Dayton, O.....	.....	8
Thomas, R. H., Mechanicsburg, Pa.....	.....	2

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Thompson, F. C., Plainville.....		1
Thompson, George F., Manhattan.....		2
Thompson, Nathan, Lawrence.....		11
Thompson, Dr. Neely, Topeka.....	2	
Thompson, W. E., Little Rock, Ark.....		1
Tidyman, Dr. G. M., Marion.....		1
Tilley, R. H., Newport, R. I.....		1
Tillotson, D. C., Topeka.....		4
Tomlinson, Charles H., Topeka.....	6	
Toothaker, W. H., Cedar Junction.....		4
Train, M. J., Albany, Oregon.....		3
Trimble, John, Secretary, Washington, D. C.....	2	3
Troutman, James A., Topeka.....		17
Turner, B. E., New York city.....		1
Turner, L. L., Topeka.....		3
Turton, Professor H. S., Olathe.....		62
Tweeddale, William, Topeka.....		1
Udden, Professor J. A.....		1
Union Pacific Railway, Denver, Col.....		2
United States Army, Chief of Engineers, Washington, D. C.....	8	
United States Army, Chief of Ordnance, Washington, D. C.....	1	
United States Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, D. C.....	2	
United States Bureau of Statistics, Washington, D. C.....	1	6
United States Catholic Historical Society, New York city.....		2
United States Civil Service Commission, Washington, D. C.....	2	
United States Commissioner of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.....	7	37
United States Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C.....	4	9
United States Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Washington, D. C.....	1	
United States Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
United States Fish Commissioner, Washington, D. C.....	3	
United States Geological Survey, Director of, Washington, D. C.....	4	25
United States Light House Board, Washington, D. C.....		1
United States Mint, Director of, Washington, D. C.....	1	
United States Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.....		3
United States Navy, Chief of Ordnance, Washington, D. C.....	1	
United States Navy, Secretary of, Washington, D. C.....	4	7
United States Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C.....	229	31
United States Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.....	18	130
United States Signal Service, Chief of, Washington, D. C.....	3	3
United States Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.....	6	11
United States Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.....	3	
University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.....		1
Unknown.....	4	6
Utah Territory, Governor of, Salt Lake City.....		6
Vail, Bishop Thomas H., Topeka.....	2	19
Virginia Department of Agriculture, Richmond.....		23
Vitton, Charles W., McPherson.....		4
Votaw, Daniel, Independence.....	1	
Wade, F. J., St. Louis, Mo.....		1
Waite, Mrs. Anna C., Lincoln.....		1
Walker, John, Jefferson City, Mo.....	1	
Walker, J. H., Secretary, Adams, Ind.....		9
Walton, Wirt W., Clay Center.....		3
Ward, Henry A., Rochester, N. Y.....		1
Ward, President L. M., Ottawa.....		7
Ward, Major R. G., Sedan.....	1	
Warder, George W., Kansas City, Mo.....	1	
Warder, Professor R. B., Lafayette, Ind.....		4
Waters, A. C., Chardon, Ohio.....		42
Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo, Petaluma, Cal.....	1	2
Webb, Linus S., Topeka.....	2	
Webb, Rev. W. S., Iola.....		3
Weightman, Matthew, Topeka.....	9	41
Welchhans, Jacob, Topeka.....	2	19
Welsh, L. A., Leavenworth.....		2
Wherrell, John, Paola.....		5
West, Mary A., Galesburg, Ill.....		1
West Virginia Deaf-Mute Institute, Romney.....		6
Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society, Cleveland.....		1
Weston, D. H., Helena, Montana.....		1
Wharton's School of Political Science, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	
White, M. L., Secretary, Garnett.....		5
White, W. H., Council Grove.....		1
Whitehead, John P., Boston, Mass.....		9
Whitney, D. R., Boston, Mass.....	1	
Wilcox, P. F., Denver, Col.....	2	4
Wilder, Mrs. C. F., Manhattan.....		4
Wilder, D. W., Hiawatha.....	4	16
Wilkinson, W. E., Secretary, Seneca.....		2
Willard, Miss Frances E., Chicago, Ill.....		65

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONCLUDED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Williams, F. M., Verden, Neb.....	1	
Williams, Job, Hartford, Conn.....	57	
Williams, Col. J. F., St. Paul, Minn.....	3	
Wilson, Mrs. Augustus, Parsons.....	1	
Wilson, C. B., Secretary, Marysville.....	3	
Wilson, S. M., Secretary, Tennessee Ridge, Tenn.....	5	
Wilson, W. J., Winfield.....	21	
Winchell, Mrs. E. E., Madison, Conn.....	1	
Winthrop, Robert C., Boston, Mass.....	1	
Winconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, Madison.....	2	4
Wisconsin Dairymen's Association, Fort Atkinson.....		8
Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison.....	2	1
Wisconsin, University of, Madison.....		2
Wiseman, Theodore, Lawrence.....	2	
Wolf, Rev. Innocent, Atchison.....	1	
Wood, Samuel N., Woodsdale.....	1	
Woodford, J. E., Secretary, Burlington.....	2	
Working, D. W., jr., Manhattan.....	1	
Wright, Carroll D., Boston, Mass.....	6	20
Wright, Rev. S. C., McPherson.....	1	
Yale, Caroline A., Northampton, Mass.....		20
Yale College, New Haven, Conn.....		2
Young Woman's Christian Association, San Francisco, Cal.....	2	2
Zebrung, J. H., Cuba.....		1
Total.....	2,309	9,710

## DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

- Abbott, James B., De Soto, Kansas: Original roll of officers and members of the company called the "Capital Guards," Topeka, 1861, composed of members and officers of the first State Legislature, then in session.
- Adams, Mrs. Harriet E., Topeka: Twenty-seven letters of Kansas women, written in relation to the procuring of portrait of Mrs. C. I. H. Nichols, to be placed in vol. 1 of the History of Woman Suffrage.
- Anthony, Col. D. R., Leavenworth: Credentials of Leavenworth county delegates to the Kansas Republican State Convention of 1886.
- Baker, C. C., Topeka: Autograph of Jefferson Davis on registry return receipt, acknowledging receipt by him of resolution passed by the Kansas Legislature, February 9, 1885, condemning Col. Frank Bacon for the part taken by him in ceremonies of respect to the ex-President of the Confederacy, in connection with the "Liberty bell" and the Cotton Centennial Celebration at New Orleans, 1885-1886.
- Barnd, J. K., Ness City: Furlough granted Henry F. Thomas, private of Company C, first Confederate Regiment, Georgia volunteers, signed by Col. J. C. Gordon and Brig. Gen. John H. Jackson, dated Dalton, Georgia, January 25, 1864.
- Betton, Hon. Frank H., Topeka: Original manuscript of a discourse on the subject of Foreordination, by Matthew Thornton, a signer of the Declaration of Independence.
- Bradlee, Rev. C. D., Boston, Mass.: Autographs of John Quincy Adams, Thomas C. Amory, Nathaniel P. Banks, Geo. S. Boutwell, James Bowdoin, Josiah Bradlee, Samuel Bradlee, Edward Everett, Rufus Choate, Schuyler Colfax, Dorothea L. Dix, Joseph Henry, Geo. F. Hoar, Geo. S. Hillard,



- S. K. Lothrop, Charles Lowell, Geo. R. Minot, Edwin P. Whipple, and forty-five other distinguished persons.
- Brown, Geo. W., Rockford, Ill.: Letter to the State Historical Society, dated June 9, 1886, relating to early Kansas newspaper history.
- Byram, Edward, Shannon: Manuscript papers of his grandfather, Rev. Jotham Meeker, missionary to the Ottawa and other Indian tribes in Michigan and Kansas, embracing letters and other papers written by him and others in the years 1820 to 1854, inclusive—711 papers.
- Case, Theo. S., Kansas City, Mo.: Autograph letters, in morocco binding, written to donor in 1859 by Horace Greeley, relating to political and other affairs pertaining to Kansas and Kansas City, together with letter of donor giving a history of the correspondence.
- Cone, William W., Topeka: Letter of Gen. Henry I. Hunt, addressed to donor, dated Governor's office, Soldiers' Home, near Washington, D. C., June 7, 1885, relative to early days at Fort Leavenworth.
- Dieffenbach, O., Sunbury, Pa.: Reminiscences of John Hamilton, relating to his services in the United States Dragoons in aiding in the selection of the site of Fort Scott, Kansas, in April, 1842.
- Dill, Charles, Leavenworth: Monthly meteorological reports of Leavenworth Signal station, January and February, 1885.
- Elliott, L. R., Manhattan: Seven papers relating to the National Anti-Saloon Conference, held at Chicago, September 16, 1886.
- Fields, Henry C., Leavenworth: Recollections of the history of the Kickapoo cannon, and of its capture by citizens of Leavenworth, in January, 1858.
- Finch, C. S., Harper: Postal card containing 3,307 words written with pen by W. F. Hunter, of Harper, dated January 25, 1886, descriptive of Harper county, Kansas.
- Graham, W. O., Harper: History of the founding and growth of the Harper City Free Library.
- Hale, Geo. D., Topeka: Manuscript books and papers relating to the business of the Tecumseh, Kansas, Town Company during the years 1855 and 1856; given by Mrs. Hiram J. Strickler to donor; 46 manuscripts and 28 blanks.
- Hebbard, J. C., Topeka: Sketch by donor of Prudence Crandall, entitled "Connecticut Canterbury Tales from Real Life."
- Holman, Rev. C., North Topeka: Manuscript Records of the Kansas Methodist Episcopal Church Conference, for the period from October 23, 1856, to the year 1874; three record books, and 719 manuscript papers.
- Inman, Henry, Ellsworth: Letter of R. E. Edwards giving an account of the naming of Edwards county, dated Kinsley, Kansas, January 27, 1886.
- Inman, Joseph Henry, Ellsworth: Parchment land patent issued by Frederick Calvert, 6th Lord Baron of Baltimore, Maryland, to Jacob French, of Frederick, Md., dated September 29, 1759.



- Jerome, Frank E., Russell: Letter of donor to the Kansas Historical Society relative to the authorship of the John Brown song, dated May 14, 1885; manuscript copy of donor's poem entitled, "American Flag with its Thirty-four Stars;" letter of donor's mother relative to a gold medal given by the British Government to his father for services relating to the selection of the colors of British postage stamps; letter of donor explanatory of Indian hieroglyphics copied by him from rocks on the banks of the Saline river, four miles north of Russell, Kansas; three manuscript papers, of which the donor is author, entitled "Boys and Girls of China;" "Tornadoes of Electric Origin;" and Recollections of J. Wilkes Booth, in Leavenworth, Kansas, in December, 1863."
- Johnson, Geo. Y., Lawrence: The book containing the registry of citizens of Kansas who attended the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition at New Orleans, 1884-1885, a large manuscript-bound volume.
- Johnson, Mrs. Libbie P., Willis: Letter of Hiram Powers to Miss Abby Gibson, of Cincinnati, Ohio, dated Florence, Italy, May 10, 1841; also autograph poem of Mrs. L. H. Sigourney, entitled "Powers's Statue of the Greek Slave," dated August 5, 1851.
- Kansas House of Representatives, Topeka: Address of General Francisco O. Arce, Governor of the State of Guerrero, Mexico, to the Kansas House of Representatives, January 15, 1885, and translation of the same. Ordered by the House to be deposited in the library of the State Historical Society.
- Kennedy, Maj. W. B., Lawrence: Manuscript account of the murder of John Jones, at Blanton's Bridge, May, 1856.
- Marshall, Gen. Frank J., Longmont, Col.: Biographical sketch of donor.
- Martin, Gov. John A., Topeka: Governor's proclamation relative to the death of Gen. U. S. Grant, dated July 23, 1885, autograph copy.
- Osburn, W. H., Burrton: Certificate of membership in Osburn's Oklahoma colony.
- Owen, Richard, New Harmony, Ind.: Autographs of Robert Dale Owen and David Dale Owen; also of Robert Owen sr., written about the year 1854, at the age of 85, and 2 letter envelopes addressed by the latter to donor.
- Pierce, Hon. Edward L., Milton, Mass.: Thirteen manuscript letters written from Kansas in 1855 and 1856 to Hon. Charles Sumner, by the following persons: John Hutchinson, Charles Stearns, S. C. Harrington, Thomas Shankland, Henry P. Waters, J. B. McAfee, Samuel F. Tappan, Mrs. H. A. Ropes, Lydia P. Hall, and James F. Legate.
- Sherman, Hon. John, Mansfield, O.: Original manuscript of the report of the Kansas Congressional Committee of 1856, given the State Historical Society through Hon. H. J. Dennis, State Librarian.
- Smith, Geo. W., Topeka: Receipt book of Docket Clerk, Kansas House of Representatives, 1885, containing autographs of chairmen of committees.
- Snyder, J. H., San Diego, Cal.: Copy of notice of Atchison Rangers, a

- Pro-Slavery company, warning John Henry and George Heron, Free-State men, to leave the Territory of Kansas, dated August 23, 1856; also, biographical sketch of donor.
- Stubbs, Mahlon, Emporia: Original tribal copy of treaty with the Kansas tribe of Indians, by which the right-of-way through their lands was conceded for the use of the wagon-road from the Missouri river to New Mexico, dated August 16, 1825.
- Tillotson, D. C., Topeka: Manuscript book containing a roster of attendants at the National Educational Convention at Topeka, in July, 1886; also, index to the same; also, register of Kansas teachers attending the convention.
- Waller, G. M., Atchison: Land patent issued by President Andrew Jackson to Richard Doulware, dated October 13, 1835.
- Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo, Petaluma, Cal.: Reminiscences relating to persons and incidents mentioned in his book, entitled "Autobiography of Lorenzo Waugh."
- Welsh, L. A., Leavenworth: Monthly meteorological summary at Leavenworth Signal Station, for May, August, September and December, 1886.
- Wilcox, Hon. Philip P., Denver, Col.: Biographical sketch of donor.
- Wilder, Daniel W., Topeka: Paper written by Prof. John B. Dunbar, containing a bibliography of French authorities on the Kansas region.
- Winchell, Mrs. E. E., Madison, Conn.: Sketch written by donor relating to early times in Kansas.
- Wood, Samuel N., Topeka: The original order of Gen. Edward Hatch, which was served on Oklahoma colonists, dated headquarters, troops in the field, Oklahoma, on the Cimarron river, January 19, 1885.

## DONORS OF MAPS, ATLASES, &amp;C.

- Bartlett, J. R., Washington, D. C.: Eight pilot charts of the North Atlantic ocean, months of January to December, 1886; map of Baffin's bay to Lincoln sea, polar regions.
- Barton, Edmond M., Worcester, Mass.: One map of the Mississippi river; seventeen Frank Leslie's war maps; one new military map of the Southern and border States; six other war maps of the Rebellion.
- Bennett & Smith, Garden City: Maps of the Garden City U. S. Land District.
- Edwards, John P., Quincy, Ill.: Atlas of Cloud county, Kansas, 1885.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Folding map of Kansas, showing Agricultural College lands, 1870; seventeen maps relating to the sale of railroad lands in Davis, Wabaunsee, Riley and Neosho counties, Kansas; map of Indianapolis, Indiana, 1864; map of the State of Missouri, St. Louis, 1871.
- Mulhollen, Isaac, Kenneth: Map of Sheridan county.
- Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago, Ill.: New Handy Atlas of the Northwest; mounted map of Kansas, 1886.

- Scott, Orr & Co., Kansas City, Mo.: Map of Kansas City, Wyandotte, and Armourdale.
- Shelden, Alvah, El Dorado: Map of Butler county.
- Sims, Wm., Topeka: Fifteen maps of Kansas.
- Taylor, Prest. A. R. Emporia: Maps of Kansas showing Kansas State Normal School lands.
- Triplet, C. S., Leoti City: Map of Southwestern Kansas counties, showing situation of Leoti City, Wichita county.
- Union Pacific Railway Co., Kansas City, Mo.: Map of the Union Pacific Railway and connecting railroads.
- White, Thomas J., Atchison: Hayden's Atlas of Colorado and portions of adjacent territory.
- Wood, S. N., Topeka: Map of Oklahoma.
- Woodruff, Frank M., Topeka: Five war maps of portions of Tennessee and Georgia, 1863.

## DONORS OF SINGLE NEWSPAPERS AND NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS.

- Alrich, L. L., Beloit: Copy of Beloit Record, spring supplement, illustrated, April 16, 1885; clipping from Cawker City Record of April 30, 1885, containing an account of the settlement of Hascall Skinner at Waconda, Mitchell county, October 1, 1869.
- Ashbaugh, Miss Anna, Topeka: New York Morning Herald, Vol. 1, No. 1, May 6, 1835; Buck and Ball, Vol. 1, No. 1, Cane Hill, Arkansas, December 6, 1862, published by Union troops; Topeka Tribune extra, October 27, 1864, containing an account of the battle of the Big Blue, Missouri, October 23, 1864.
- Ball, Mrs. Bell, Topeka: Eighty-one historical newspaper clippings; copy of Our Dumb Animals (periodical), Boston, September, 1886; The Weekly Occidental, a Chinese newspaper, San Francisco, August 7, 1885; San Francisco Chronicle, August 2-9, 1886, seven newspapers, containing report of G. A. R. and W. R. C. encampment in San Francisco; San Francisco Call, August 3, 1886, 28 pages, containing proceedings of National encampment, August, 1886.
- Barton, Edmond M., Worcester, Mass.: 82 copies miscellaneous magazines; 20 copies of the New England Farmer, scattering numbers, December 9, 1848 to March, 1867.
- Betton, Hon. Frank H., Topeka: Harper's Magazine, August, 1873, containing sketch of Matthew Thornton and other signers of the Declaration of Independence.
- Bosbyshell, Maj. O. C., Philadelphia, Pa.: Clipping from the Grand Army Scout and Soldier's Mail, Philadelphia, November 3, 1883, containing an account of the origin of the John Brown song.
- Bradlee, Rev. C. D., Boston, Mass: Boston Watchman of December 24, 1885; Boston Beacon, May 29, 1886—article entitled, "On the Lookout; What is a Free Church"; Fair Haven (Mass.) Star, September 5, 1885,



proceedings and addresses at dedication of Rogers's School; clipping from the Portland (Me.) Press, of February 28, 1885, containing account of the celebration of Longfellow's birthday, by the Maine Historical Society; Dedham (Mass.) Transcript, September 21, 1886, containing account of the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the incorporation of the town; clipping from the Morning Star, Boston, September 23, 1886, containing Charles William Butler's poem, entitled "Lines on Seeing Longfellow's House Again;" clippings from the Chelsea (Mass.) Record and Boston Globe, containing observances on the 50th anniversary of the marriage of the Rev. Elias Mason and wife, November, 1886; Holiday Transcript, Boston, December 24, 1886.

Burnett, J. C., Topeka: The "B—B—Blizzard," January 23, 1886.

Bushell, Wm., Camden, N. J.: Philadelphia Daily News of April 29, 1885, containing an account of Ben. Franklin's heirs; eight newspaper cuttings relating to the last illness, death and burial of Horace Greeley; five Philadelphia newspapers containing account of the proceedings of the funeral of General Grant; Philadelphia Press of April 9, 1885, containing an account of "What General Mahone saw of the surrender of Lee to Grant"; newspaper clippings relating to "John Brown prisoners while awaiting death," and to an incident relating to John Brown's sons and the G. A. R. at Pasadena, Cal., August, 1886; miniature copy of the Philadelphia Weekly Press of September 29, 1881, containing an account of the funeral obsequies of President Garfield; Philadelphia Daily Press of August 4, 1885, account of the Philadelphia and Camden cyclone of August 3, 1885; Philadelphia Daily News, October 3, 1885; the "Log Cabin," Horace Greeley's paper, New York and Albany, August 22, 1840; miniature copy of the Philadelphia Daily News of October 3, 1885; copy of the New York Sun of September 3, 1833, first issue of the paper, reprint; Philadelphia Press of June 3, 1886, containing an account of President Cleveland's marriage; also, clippings relating to decorating Confederate graves, and to "The Indian Problem."

Canfield, Prof. J. H., Lawrence: Copy of Shasta (Cal.) Republican of February 6, 1858.

Carr, S. C., Milton Junction, Wis.: Western Farmer and Wisconsin Grange Bulletin, January 2, and February 6, 1886.

Case, Nelson, Oswego: Kansas State Sunday School Journal, January, 1882, January, 1883, October, 1884, October, 1885, and July, 1886.

Clarke, Robert, Cincinnati, O.: Cincinnati Commercial Gazette, December 26, 1885, containing an article on the John Brown song.

Clarke, Sylvester H., Clyde, N. Y.: Ten clippings from newspapers chiefly of the years 1856 and 1857, containing historical matter relating to Kansas; New York Independent of January 12, 1871, containing article by S. C. Pomeroy on Robert E. Lee; Washington National Republican of November 29, 1862, containing speech of S. C. Pomeroy at contraband



- dinner; Washington New Era, April 12, 1864, containing speech of S. C. Pomeroy in the United States Senate; "The Barnburner"—newspaper, August 5, 1848, containing speech of Thomas Corwin on the Compromise Bill in the United States Senate, July 24, 1848.
- Coleman, D., and wife, Topeka: Copy of Ulster County Gazette of January 4, 1800, containing account of the death of President Washington.
- Cook, Hon. B. C., Harper: Copies of Richmond (Va.) Daily Dispatch of February 22, 1861, December 2, 1862, April 1 and June 10, 1863, and August 31 and September 9, 1864—six newspapers.
- Darling, Gen. Charles W., Utica, N. Y.: Clipping from New York Daily Press, comment on article of Gov. John A. Martin, in North American Review.
- Drown, Henry T., New York City: New York Times of August 9, 1885—account of proceedings of the funeral of General Grant.
- Easley, Ralph M., Hutchinson: Hutchinson Daily News, October 13, 1886—illustrated sketch of the town of St. John, Kansas; Hutchinson Daily News, November 12, 1886, containing illustrated historical material relating to the city of Hutchinson.
- Elliott, L. R., Manhattan: Five Chicago newspapers containing proceedings of the National Anti-Saloon Conference, Chicago, September, 1886; eleven copies of the Evening Courier, Independence, Kansas, March 7 to November 17, 1879.
- Frost, H. W., Topeka: Memphis (Tenn.) Sunday Times of August 9, 1885, containing an account of the negro man said to be the person who, while an infant, was kissed by Capt. John Brown when on the way to his execution at Charlestown, Va.
- Fuller Mrs. Mary, Washington, D. C.: Copies of the Washington Post and Star of November 21, 1885, containing obituary notices of Robert L. Ream.
- Gill, Geo. B., Afton, Iowa: Two clippings relative to the connection of donor with the provisional government formed by John Brown preparatory to the Harper's Ferry invasion.
- Goodnow, Rev. Isaac T., Manhattan: Three copies of the New Century, Fort Scott, March 21, 1875, and August 12 and 29, 1877.
- Grant, Geo. K., Ottawa: The Alpha Media, Kansas, vol. 1, Nos. 4, 7, 12, 1884 (amateur newspaper.)
- Green, Dr. Samuel A., Boston, Mass.: Copies of the Bay State Monthly, Boston, January, May, June, and October, 1884; The Excelsior, Boston, June and July, 1858; eighteen copies of "Our Dumb Animals," newspaper, April 1874, to June 1875.
- Halderman, Gen. John A., Bangkok, Siam: The Siam Weekly Advertiser, Bangkok, January 27, and February 3 and 10, 1883.
- Hick, R. S., Louisville: Cherokee Advocate, Tahlequah, September 11, 1845; Arkansas Traveler, Cane Hill, January 1, 1863.

- Honey, J. W. & Co., Clyde: Four copies of the Clyde Star, vol. 1, Nos. 1 and 4, March 14 and 25, 1884.
- Hopkins, A. C., Salina: The Normal Register, Salina, for April, 1885.
- Hunter, Mrs. M. J., Concordia: Clippings from the Kansas Farmer, her poems, "Vae Victis," and "Three Walks."
- Jerome, Frank E., Russell: 27 clippings from Russell Record of dates from 1884 to 1886, containing 8 prose articles and 19 poems written by donor; biographical sketch of Hon. Asa Kinney, clipped from Russell Record of October 7, 1886.
- Judd, Orange, Chicago, Ill.: Circular from Prairie Farmer entitled, "Who Shall Go West."
- Kenea & Lane, La Cygne: La Cygne Daily Journal, September 30 to October 3, 1885—Fair paper.
- Kennedy, Maj. W. B., Lawrence: Supplement to Lawrence Republican, containing list of voters of Lawrence township, Douglas county, for the year 1859.
- Knox, Rev. M. V. B., Littleton, N. H.: The Methodist Pulpit and Pew for January, 1886.
- Leake, Paul, Lawrence: Hudson (N. Y.) Weekly Gazette of April 9, 1885, containing fac-simile of volume I, No. 1 of the Hudson Weekly Gazette of April 7, 1875.
- Latour, Maj. L. A. H., Montreal, Canada: Copy of Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal of October, 1881.
- Leahy, D. D., Caldwell: New York Morning Post, November 7, 1783; two copies, reprint.
- Lester, Champ, Russell: Clipping from National Tribune, Washington, D. C., containing account of the spiking of a rebel battery on Island No. 10, March 31, 1862, of which affair donor was a participant.
- Lilley, George, Brookings, D. T.: The Dakota Collegian, Brookings, May 27, 1885.
- Maloy, John, Council Grove: Council Grove Cosmos, September 23, 1886, containing a chapter of donor's history of Morris county.
- Manchester, Rev. Alfred, Providence, R. I.: Two Providence newspapers of June 24 and 25, 1886, containing account of the celebration of the founding of Providence, 1663-1886.
- Maxwell, M. M., Valley Falls: Valley Falls Daily Register, September 1, 1885—Fair paper.
- Miller, J. H., President, Holton: Ten numbers of the Normal Advocate, Holton, 1883-1886.
- Miller, Hon. Sol., Troy: Seven numbers of the Eaton (Ohio) Register, of dates from October 22, 1885, to April 22, 1886; and nineteen copies of the Twin Valley Times, West Alexandria, O., of dates from June 3, 1886, to January 6, 1887, containing articles written by the donor relating to the early history of West Alexandria and Preble county, Ohio, chiefly written under the head, "Reminiscences of Twin." Copies of the Sever-

- ance Advertiser of April 5 and 19, and May 2, 1884, and of the Alumni Annual, Highland University for 1884.
- Mills, T. B., Las Vegas, N. M.: San Miguel County Republican, October, 1886, seven numbers.
- Moore, Robert R., Topeka: Dye's Counterfeit Detector for October, November, December, 1885, and January, 1886.
- Moriarty, F. A., and Waller, W. F., Council Grove: Copies of the Council Grove Cosmos containing John Maloy's History of Morris county.
- Neclander, Edward, Lindsborg: Copies of the "Pedagogen," Lindsborg, vol. 1, Nos. 1 to 9, excepting No. 6, 1885, and vol. 2, No. 3, 1886.
- Nichols, Miss Nellie C., Pomo, Cal.: Clipping from Ukiah City, Cal., Press of January 16, 1885, containing obituary of Mrs. C. I. H. Nichols.
- Olney, Mrs. Eugenie Wilde, Lake City, Col.: Mount Vernon, Iowa, Hawkeye of June 25, 1886, containing Commencement Exercises of Cornell College, 1886.
- Olney, Henry C., Lake City, Col.: Biographical sketch of Gov. E. G. Ross, with a statement of how he received his appointment as Governor of New Mexico.
- Owen, Col. Richard, New Harmony, Ind.: Evansville, Indiana, Journal of September 8, 1886, containing an article written by donor on the Origin of Earthquakes; biography of donor in "Indiana Student," April, 1886.
- Payne, Abraham, Providence, R. I.: Four copies of the Windham County, Connecticut, Standard of May 12, 1886, containing article by donor, entitled "Prudence Crandall."
- Prentis, Noble L., Atchison: Clipping from Atchison Champion, November 17, 1886, containing article entitled "Kansas Naturalists, Ancient and Modern."
- Root, Frank A., Gunnison, Col.: Clipping from Denver Tribune Republican, July 3, 1886, containing article entitled "Gunnison County's Jubilee;" clipping from the Denver Tribune Republican—article entitled "The Great Gunnison Region;" Rocky Mountain News, Denver, October 8, 1886—opening of the Second Annual Manufacturers' Exposition at Denver; Five Salt Lake City newspapers and sixteen Colorado newspapers of March, 1885; three Colorado newspapers of March and November, 1884, one of May 1, 1881, and one Salt Lake City paper of November, 1884; Denver Opinion of August 15 and 22, 1885, and Denver Daily News of August 16, 1885.
- Root, Frank A. & Sons, North Topeka: Copies of the North Topeka Mail, containing article on the Kansas State Historical Society.
- Ross, Dr. Alexander M., Montreal, Canada: Pictorial History of the Harper's Ferry Insurrection, a supplement to Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, November 19, 1859; clipping from the Montreal Herald and Commercial Gazette of November 23, 1885, containing an account of the sanitary condition of Montreal.



Sage, Frank I., Alma: Council Grove Press of November 10, 1860; February 16 and 23, March 16, 23, 30, April 13, 20 and 27, May 4, 11, 18 and 25, June 1 and 22 and July 6, 1861; Emporia News, September 29, 1860, and The Crisis, Columbus, Ohio, June 20, 1861—eighteen newspapers.

Shiner & Anderson, Westmoreland: Copy of the Westmoreland Recorder of January 13, 1887, containing Kansas Reminiscences, by Sylvester Fowler.

Snyder, J. H., San Diego, Cal.: Kansas Daily Tribune, Topeka, March 11, 1856, vol. 1, No. 6; Sumner Daily Gazette, Sumner, Atchison county, October 1, 1857, vol. 1, No. 8; proceedings of Free-State Territorial Convention at Lawrence, December 2, 1857, Lawrence Republican extra; proceedings of Free-State mass-meeting at Lawrence, February 13, 1856; speech of General Lane on President Buchanan's message transmitting to the Senate the Lecompton Constitution, Lawrence Republican extra; San Diego Weekly Sun, December 19, 1885.

Turrell, Nymphas S., Topeka: Political Barometer, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., May 10, 1803.

Unknown: The Missionary Visitor, Dayton, Ohio, May 8, 1886, containing Eugene F. Ware's poem entitled "The Washerwoman."

Wait, Charles E., Rolla, Mo.: Rolla Weekly Herald of April 15, 1886—description and illustrations of the Missouri School of Mines.

Walton, W. W., Clay Center: Clay Center Dispatch of November 26, 1885, containing "Exhibit of Progress of Clay County and Clay Center."

Walton, Tell W., Clay Center: Three copies Emigration edition Caldwell Journal, March 25, 1886.

Waters, A. C., Chardon, Ohio: 108 copies of "The Home Missionary Magazine," 1873-1883; 42 copies of miscellaneous magazines and pamphlets; 57 copies of miscellaneous newspapers.

Waters, Mrs. E. A., Chardon, Ohio: 38 numbers of "Life and Light," monthly missionary magazine, Boston, 1871-1884; 74 copies miscellaneous Sunday school papers, 1858-1876.

Waugh, Rev. L., Petaluma, Cal.: Copy of California Voice, September 30, 1886, containing article written by donor, entitled "Wine is a Mockery."

Whitcomb, A., Lawrence: Copy of the "Second Interregnum," Honolulu, Sandwich Islands, March 3, 1874, containing an account of events relating to the death and burial of King Lunalilo; The Kansas Crusader of Freedom, Doniphan, Kansas, of January 30 and March 6, 1858; The Herald of Freedom, Lawrence, May 17, 1856.

Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Col.: Rocky Mountain News, containing list of Colorado pioneers; Rocky Mountain Herald, Denver, August 8, 1885; two copies of the "Rocky Mountain Herald," Denver, October 21 and 23, 1886, containing biographical notes of Colorado men and women; Denver Tribune, September 12, 1886—article written by donor on the poli-



tics of Denver and Arapahoe county; clipping from the *Denver Tribune-Republican*, August 27, 1885, relating to the Apache Indian trouble, also of July 3, 1886, containing article entitled "His Accounts Settled;" *Denver Tribune-Republican*, August 28, 1886, containing letter of Gov. C. Meyer Zulick, of Arizona; "The Rocky Mountain Call," *Denver*, August 21, 1886, and "The Salt Lake Tribune," August 8, 1886; clippings from *Denver News*, September 19, 1886, and *Denver Graphic*, September 18, 1886, containing biography and portrait of Hon. Perry L. Hubbard; copy of the *Denver Republican* of January 1, 1887, containing biographies of members of the Colorado Legislature; copy of the *Rocky Mountain News*, *Denver*, January 16, 1887; *Rocky Mountain Herald*, *Denver*, October 3, 1886, containing proceedings of the Sixth Annual meeting of Colorado Pioneers.

Wilder, Mrs. C. F., Manhattan: Three clippings from the *Central Christian Advocate*, St. Louis—articles written by donor; 30 clippings from *Worcester, Mass., Spy*, and the *Central Christian Advocate*, St. Louis—articles written by donor; *Central Christian Advocate*, St. Louis, Mo., April 21 and May 12, 1886, containing articles written by donor.

Wilder, D. W., Hiawatha: Clipping from the *Topeka Commonwealth*, containing a statement of Spanish authorities on the Kansas region.

Williams, M. Parker, Hudson, N. Y.: *Hudson Gazette* of April 9, 1885, Centennial edition, 1785–1885, containing fac-simile of original number.

Woodman, Seldon J., North Topeka: Clippings from the *Louisville, Kentucky, Courier-Journal* of July 23, 1883, containing notice of donor's portrait of John Brown; clipping from *Chicago Times* of March 3, 1885, containing reminiscences of John Brown and John E. Cook; clipping containing account of the dedication of the Rhode Island State Normal School Building, January 3, 1879.

Zebrung, J. H., Cuba: Six numbers of the *Nebraska Congregational News*, Lincoln, January to June, 1885; clipping from the "Lever," entitled "Prohibition or Death," by Charles H. Branscomb.

#### DONORS OF PICTURES.

Abbott, Maj. James B., DeSoto: Monogram of the Kansas House of Representatives, 1868.

Adams, A. A., Garnett: Stereoscopic view of the Anderson county, Kansas, cyclone, of April 23, 1884.

Baker, F. P., Topeka: Portraits of representative Parisian journalists, with fac-similes of journals, in miniature.

Bartlett, T. H., Boston, Mass.: Photograph of plaster cast of statue of John Brown, executed by Paul W. Bartlett.

Brown, Geo. W., Rockford, Ill.: Ferreotype portrait of Prof. B. F. Mudge, taken about 1865.

Byram, Ed., Shannon: Portrait of Rev. Jotham Meeker, with autograph.

- Capper, Arthur, Topeka: Monogram containing portraits of Richard J. Colver, L. A. Wright, C. K. Holliday, Arthur Capper, Geo. M. Clark, J. L. Thornton, G. M. Ewing, C. E. McIntosh and A. J. McCabe, city editors of the Topeka daily newspapers, 1886.
- Case, Theo. S., Kansas City, Mo.: Steel portrait of Horace Greeley, bound in with manuscript letters of Mr. Greeley.
- Colt, Mrs. M. D., Albion, Mich.: Photo portrait of the donor, author of the book entitled "Went to Kansas."
- Cooke, Gen. Philip St. George, Detroit, Mich.: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Crane, George W., Topeka: Photo portrait of Dr. F. L. Crane; also, large gilt-framed crayon portrait of Dr. F. L. Crane.
- Darling, C. W., Utica, N. Y.: Cabinet photo of donor.
- Drake, A. W., Century Company, New York City: Fifty-eight selected proofs of engravings, from Century and St. Nicholas Magazines.
- Edwards, Hon. W. C., Larned: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Garrison, Francis J., Roxbury, Mass.: Life-size photo portrait of William Lloyd Garrison.
- Gilmore, John S., Fredonia: Wood-cut of Wilson county-court house.
- Gillett, Almerin, Emporia; James Smith, D. W. Wilder, William Sims, T. D. Thacher, J. W. Hamilton, T. McCarthy, S. B. Bradford, L. L. Turner, and F. G. Adams: Oil portrait of Gov. John A. Martin, painted by Seldon J. Woodman.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Birds-eye view of Philadelphia, Pa., in Harper's Weekly of May 27, 1876.
- Gray, Lewis L., Lawrence: 23 cabinet photos of prominent citizens of Kansas.
- Holman, Mrs. Jennie Rawlins, New York City: Cabinet portrait of Gen. John A. Rawlins.
- Horne, Col. D. H., Oceanside, Cal.: Life-size crayon portrait of donor, done by J. Lee Knight.
- Howard, Wm. S., Grand Rapids, Mich.: Engraved portraits of his father, the late Gen. Wm. A. Howard.
- Jerome, F. E., Russell: Card photo of his son and daughter, Walter and Mattie Jerome; drawings representing Indian hieroglyphics on rocks on the banks of Saline river, near Russell; pencil sketch made by donor, of Beloit, as in 1871; photo view at Leavenworth, 1885, and of Leavenworth court house and Leavenworth bridge.
- Johnson, Geo. Y., Lawrence: Four large photographs representing the Kansas display at the New Orleans Cotton Centennial Exposition, of 1885.
- Johnson, Mrs. Libbie P., Willis: Daguerreotype portrait of Jennie Lind.
- Jones, C. J., Garden City: Photographs of entrances to U. S. Land Office at Garden City.
- Kelly, F. J., Cawker City: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Leonard & Martin, Topeka: Cabinet photo portraits of State employés,

- and members and officers of the Senate and House of Representatives, 1885-6—276 in all.
- Leonhardt, Mrs. C. F. W., Manhattan: Photo portrait of General Leonhardt.
- Marlatt, Washington, Manhattan: Two large photos representing donor as in 1856 and as in 1886.
- Marshall, Gen. Frank J., Longmont, Col.: Engraved portrait of donor.
- Martin, Geo. W., Junction City: Cabinet photo of Wm. Sayer Blakely.
- Martin, Gov. John A., Atchison: Large photo group of officers of the Eighth Kansas Infantry, copied from a tin-type, taken at Fort Stevenson, Ala., in August, 1863.
- Mead, James P., Kingman: Lithographic views of Kingman as in 1883 and 1886.
- Mellen, Geo. E., Gunnison, Col.: 43 stereoscopic views and nine cabinet photos of scenery in Colorado and the Northwestern States and Territories.
- Moore, Robert R., Topeka: Photograph of Worrall's carving of the Kansas State seal.
- Morris, Richard B., Atchison: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Neelander, Edward, Lindsborg: Lithographic view of Bethany Normal Institute, at Lindsborg.
- Parsons, Luke F., Salina: Cabinet photo of Wm. H. Leeman, who was killed at Harper's Ferry at the time of the John Brown invasion.
- Plumb, Hon. P. B., Emporia: Engraved portraits of Gov. Robert J. Walker and Hon. John Sherman; engraved portrait of Gen. Winfield Scott; engraved portraits of Gen. John A. Rawlins; engraved portraits of Gen. Phil. H. Sheridan.
- Redpath, James, New York city: Cabinet photo of donor.
- Riddle, J. R., Topeka: 22 photographic views in Colorado and New Mexico.
- Robinson, F. N., Howard, D. T.: Photograph of cyclone which occurred August 28, 1884, near Howard, Dakota.
- Russell, Edward, Lawrence: Cabinet portrait of donor.
- St. John, Gov. John P., Olathe: Cabinet photo of donor.
- St. John, Mrs. Gov. John P., Olathe: Life-size, gilt-framed, oil-painted portrait of Gov. St. John.
- Savage, Joseph, Lawrence: Photo portrait of Prof. Benj. F. Mudge.
- Sherman, Hon. John, Mansfield, Ohio: Life-size photo portrait of donor.
- Sherman, Gen. W. T., St. Louis, Mo.: Large photo portrait of donor.
- Simpson, Charles, Atchison: Cabinet photo of his mother, the late Mrs. Maria Simpson, daughter of Rev. Jotham Meeker, missionary, who was born at the Ottawa Mission, in Kansas, September 4, 1834.
- Snyder, A. J., Kansas City, Mo.: Engraving of Andy J. Snyder's Stock Yards, Kansas City, Mo.
- Thomson, Matt., Alma: Map of Wabaunsee county, with pictures of the school houses of the present time, and also of the earlier school houses in the county.



- Vail, Bishop Thomas H., Topeka: Cabinet portrait of donor.
- Ware, Hon. E. F., Fort Scott: Large photo portrait of donor, "Ironquill."
- Waters, L. C., Topeka: Copy of Worrall's picture of drouthy Kansas.
- Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo, Petaluma, Cal.: Cabinet portrait of donor.
- Webb, Linus S., Topeka: Monograms of the Kansas Legislature for 1870 and 1871.
- Webb, L. J., Topeka: Photo of Col. S. N. Wood and his party of rescuers returning from Texas.
- Weed, Geo. W., Topeka: Photographic view of the U. S. court house, Topeka, 1879; plans and drawings of the same, 21 in number.
- Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Col.: Photo portraits of donor, daughter and granddaughters; also stereos of Apache Bath and San Carlos Agency, Arizona Territory; also photo of the Wilcox block, Denver, Col.
- Willard, Miss Frances E., Chicago, Ill.: Large photo portrait of donor.
- Worcester, E. P., Colby, photo of "Thomas County Cat" printing office, a sod house.

#### DONORS OF CURRENCY, SCRIP AND COIN.

- Ball, Mrs. Bell, Topeka; One Chinese coin of the value of one-twelfth cent, U. S. money, and one of the value of one cent, U. S. money, procured of Kim Lung & Co., San Francisco, August, 1886.
- Barton, Edmond M., Worcester, Mass.: Three Confederate bonds of denominations \$100, \$500, \$1,000; eight pieces Confederate scrip.
- Butterfield, J. Ware, Florence: Kansas State scrip, issued under the Topeka Constitution, and dated Jan. 17, 1856, in favor of Geo. W. Smith and signed by J. H. Lane, J. K. Goodin, and C. Robinson.
- Foster, Hon. C. G., Topeka: Ten-cent shinplaster given to donor at Palmyra, Mo., in 1863.
- Ham, Gillespie, Willis: Copper anti-slavery medal with kneeling figure of a woman chained, with the inscription, "Am I not a woman and a sister?"
- Johnson, A. S., Topeka: One dollar Union military bond of the State of Missouri, dated June 1, 1865, (portrait of W. S. Moseley).
- Marflitt, Hawkins N., Topeka: Forty-dollar piece of Continental currency under act of Congress of Sept. 26, 1778.
- Meuller, E., Topeka: Five-cent piece of fractional or postal currency.
- Miller, Hon. Sol., Troy: Book of blank certificates of the Drovers' Bank of Kansas, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, 185-; book of blank drafts on same; ditto of certificates of deposit; fourteen bank notes as above, of denominations of \$1, \$2, \$3, \$5, and \$10—outfit for proposed bank in early Territorial times.
- Shelton, Prof. E. M., Manhattan: Japanese shinplaster, an "Ichin" or one-fourth "boo," of the value of about six and one-fourth cents.
- Simison, E. H., Minneapolis: Two-shillings-and-sixpence note, Pennsylvania colonial scrip, given donor by his grandfather.
- Smith, J. Kaufman, Topeka: Confederate five-dollar note issued at Richmond, Virginia, Sept. 2, 1861.

Stevenson, R. B., Iola: Two-dollar note of the Bullion Bank, Washington, D. C., dated July 4, 1862; one-dollar note of the City Bank, dated Leavenworth City, K. T., Nov. 1, 1856.

## MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS.

Abbott, James B., De Soto: Miniature arm chair made by donor from mahogany invalid chair once the property of Col. Samuel Young, who was prominent in the early politics of Kansas Territory.

Adams, F. G., Topeka: Admission ticket to the Capital Grange social, Feb. 9, 1876; certificate of membership in Kansas State Teachers' Association, July 27, 1865; admission ticket to the Tenth Annual Fair of Shawnee County Agricultural Society, Sept.-Oct., 1880.

Aldrich, Charles W., Washington: Four posters, Washington County Fair, 1885.

Alward, Rev. E., Wathena: Circular to the Baptist churches, giving a history of the extinguishment and revival of the Baptist Northeast Kansas Association.

Ball, Mrs. Bell, Topeka: Souvenir badge of reception committee of Shawnee county, appointed to receive the veterans passing through Topeka on their way to the National Encampment at San Francisco, August, 1886; Kansas G. A. R. badge worn at the Twentieth National Encampment, San Francisco, August, 1886; badge worn at the Fourth Kansas State Encampment, Fort Scott, March, 1885; menu of Baldwin Hotel, San Francisco, August 3, 1886, Twentieth National Encampment; 31 cards of members of W. R. C. and G. A. R., attending the Twentieth National Encampment, San Francisco, 1886; piece of cork from the only cork tree ever known to grow on the Pacific coast of America, grown near Los Angeles, Cal.; sea shells and water agate, picked up on the beach at Santa Monica, near Los Angeles, Cal., during the National Encampment excursion, August, 1886; piece of backbone of a whale, one of the largest ever known, washed upon the beach 18 miles from Los Angeles, Cal., in 1882; egg of marine animal washed on the beach of Santa Monica, California. The foregoing are memorials of the Twentieth National Encampment excursion, August, 1886.

Bayley, Samuel, Hartford: 9 fragments of ancient pottery, and 4 flint implements, arrow-heads, etc., found in California township, Coffey county, in 1885.

Bean, Dr. J. V., Howard: Posters, etc., of Elk County (Kansas) Fair, 1886.

Bowhay, Geo. H., Topeka: War lance with staff highly ornamented with eagle feathers and scalp locks, once the property of Cloud Chief, a Cheyenne Indian, and carried by him at the battle on Little Big Horn river, Montana, in which General Custer and his command were killed, June 25, 1876; also medicine bonnet of Cheyenne medicine man.

Brandley, Henry, Matfield Green: 40 circulars, blanks, etc., of Republican State Central Committee, 1886.

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

- Butler, T. A., Lyons: Premium list and posters of the Rice County Fair Association, 1885.
- Campbell, J. B., Haddam: 12 election tickets, Presidential, State and county, Washington county, 1884, representing all parties.
- Carpenter, John C., Chanute: Libby prison receipt for \$7.00, given to donor at Richmond, Va., June 23, 1863, signed by Thomas P. Turner, Captain.
- Cunningham, R. W., Lawrence: Complimentary ticket of admission to the Western National Fair, Lawrence, September, 1884; posters, etc., Western National Fair, Bismarck, 1885.
- De Geer, Mrs. M. E., Greeley Center: Specimen of iron pyrites from Greeley Center.
- Dickerson, Luther, Atchison: Arrow-head, of gun flint, found on the farm of donor, near Atchison, in 1885.
- Elliott, L. R., Manhattan: Printed circulars, etc., relating to the Republican National Anti-Saloon Conference, Chicago, September 16, 1886; 3 circulars and blanks relating to the railroad strike at Parsons, March, 1886; 3 National Prohibition election tickets, Kansas State election 1885; election tickets, "wet" and "dry," Prohibition election, Atlanta, Ga., November 25, 1885.
- Fairchild, Pres't G. T., Manhattan: Card, commencement exercises of the Kansas State Agricultural College, June, 1886.
- Ferguson, William, Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.: A sword brought by Capt. John Brown to Kansas in 1855 or 1856, from Akron, O., and presented by John Brown's sons to Otis Potter, of Lawrence, in 1856.
- Giles, F. W., Topeka: Folding metric rule, metre length, according to the standard metric system, for use in the library of the Society.
- Greene, Hon. A. R., Lecompton: Fragment of Egyptian linen, 2,700 years old, taken from the mummy "Pempi," late of the necropolis at Thebes, presented to Mr. Greene by Prof. Moses Coyt Tyler, of Cornell University; fragment of bell tower stairway, of San Xavier Church, near Tucson, Arizona, built 1783-97; fragment of picket fence, now in ruins, which once inclosed the graves of the 17 U.S. soldiers killed at the battle of Taledaga, Ala., 1815; fragment of the flag-staff at Fort Sumter, at the time the post was surrendered by Maj. Robert Anderson to the Confederates, April 13th, 1861; fragment of granite from the Mormon Temple at Salt Lake City, Utah; bunch of sweet alyssum gathered from the graves of David C. Broderick and Gen. E. D. Baker in Lone Mountain cemetery, San Francisco, Cal.; fragment of the altar rail of Pecos Church, near Santa Fé, New Mexico, built in the sixteenth century.
- Gillis, E. D., Rochester, N. Y.: Badge of Grand Legion of New York Select Knights, A. O. U. W.
- Griffing, Wm. J., Manhattan: Three flint arrow-heads, two fragments of pottery, three flint scrapers, and one red sandstone utensil or ornament; found by donor on the farm of E. B. Gilmore, near the mouth of Wild Cat creek, Riley county, Kansas.



- Heywood, Mrs. Maud, Greencastle, Mo.: Bead bag worked by one of Rev. Jotham Meeker's Indian pupils, who presented it to Mr. Meeker. Given by Peter Byram, of Atchison, to Mrs. Heywood.
- Hulbert, E. W., Fort Scott: Posters, etc., of Sixth Annual Fair of Bourbon county, October, 1886.
- Huling, A. S., Topeka: Passes to U. S. Cotton Exposition, New Orleans, 1885, in name of donor.
- Jerome, F. E., Russell: Scrap-book with drawings, picture illustrations, and manuscript writings, made by donor in 1861.
- Johnson, Col. A. S., Topeka: The inkstand used by donor while a member of the first Territorial Legislature of Kansas, 1855.
- Kenea & Lane, La Cygne: Republican election tickets voted in Linn county, November 2, 1886.
- Leonhardt, Mrs. Esther, Manhattan: Election ticket under the Topeka Constitution, 1857; piece of Pasquotank county, North Carolina, scrip, \$1.00, dated June 4, 1861.
- Maxwell, M. M., Valley Falls; Posters, daily register, admission tickets, &c., Valley Falls District Fair, 1885.
- Miller, Mrs. H. E., Atlanta, Ga.: Badge of the "Wet" party at Atlanta, Ga., worn during the Prohibition canvass, 1886.
- Moriarty, F. A., Council Grove: Premium list, cards, etc., Golden Belt Trotting Circuit, Council Grove, September, 1886.
- Olney, Henry C., Gunnison, Col.: The gold pen with which the donor, as Chief Clerk of the Kansas House of Representatives, wrote his name as the first signature to the joint resolution by which the Fifteenth Amendment to the constitution of the United States was ratified by the Kansas Legislature, by vote of the House on the 18th of January, and of the Senate on the 19th of January, 1870.
- Page Bros., Ashland: New Year's card of the Republican-Herald, Ashland.
- Ranney & Forges, North Topeka: Large ancient implement, agricultural, 7x21 inches, of flint or chert, found on the farm of James Hetzell, in the northwest part of Shawnee county.
- Sage, Frank I., Alma: Printer's "stick," with date "April 7, 1857" engraved upon it.
- Shaffer, John B., Ottawa: Four posters Franklin County Fair, 1885.
- Sherman, Hon. John, Mansfield, O.: Original scrap-book prepared for the use of the Kansas Congressional Committee of 1856, for the investigation of the troubles in Kansas, containing newspaper clippings relating wholly to Kansas—143 pages.
- Skinner, Daniel S., Topeka: Buckskin coat, embroidered and fringed, taken from a Seminole or Creek chief, at a battle during the war between those tribes of Indians and the United States; given the donor by his uncle, D. G. Skinner, who was at the battle.
- Smith, Geo. W., Topeka: Tenth Annual Commandery, Grand Lodge A.

- F. and A. M., Kansas, Tenth Annual Communication, July 14, 1885, hand-bill announcement.
- Smith, P. W., Hays City: Nine posters, tickets of admission, postal cards, etc., of Fair of Western Kansas Agricultural Association at Hays City, September, 1885.
- Stotler, Jacob, Emporia: Card—Observance of donor's twenty-fifth wedding anniversary.
- Town, Isaac N., Calabasas, Arizona: Apache horse-shoe and canteen, picked up by donor May 24, 1886, on the trail made by Geronimo and his band between Tubac and the Aqua Caliente, Santa Rita mountains.
- Turrell, Nymphas, Topeka: Cane made from the timber of Ericsson's monitor.
- Tyrrell, Wm., Santa Cruz, Cal.: Buffalo Bill's horn, procured by donor at Fort Larned in 1872.
- Walker, Geo., Burlington: Stone Indian pipe, catlinite, of large size, found by donor on the prairie in the southern part of Lane county, Kansas, August 19, 1885.
- Wells, Welcome, Manhattan: 11 Indian relics, flint spear-heads, knives, etc., found on the site of the Kaw Indian village near Manhattan.
- Wilder, D. W., Topeka: Sample of the first printing ever done at Santa Fé, New Mexico, 1834, given to donor by Samuel Ellison, October, 1886; time table for the present century.
- Wilson, W. J., Winfield: Tickets of admission to Cowley County Fair, September, 1886.
- Young, Grove, Higginsville, Mo.: Skin of his cavalry horse, war of the Rebellion, Fifth Kansas Cavalry.

VOLUMES OF NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, DONATED.

The American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., Edmund M. Barton, Librarian; The Signs of the Times, Oakland, Cal., from January 7 to June 24, 1886; Boston Morning Post, 22 numbers of the years 1838 and 1839; New England Farmer, Boston, partial files from 1860-1862; the Christian Register, Boston, partial files for the years 1869, and 1876-1881; Journal of Chemistry, Boston, partial files from 1869-1871; Boston Daily Globe, partial files for the years 1876, and 1883 to 1885; Boston Herald, partial files from 1883-1886; The Evening Traveler, daily, Boston, 1 vol., January to June, 1886; Commercial Bulletin, Boston, partial file, 1886; The Massachusetts Spy, weekly, Worcester, January 9 to December 25, 1822; Worcester Daily Spy, 38 volumes, from January to December, 1859, from January 1868, to December 1884, and from July 1885, to July 1886, and 13 duplicate volumes of the same; National Ægis, Worcester, 6 vols., 1825, 1826, 1830, 1838-1840, and a few copies of 1810 and 1811; also duplicate volumes for 1825, 1830, 1838-1840; Massachusetts Yeoman, Worcester, nearly complete files from 1827-1830, and partial files from 1823-1826, also duplicates from 1827-1830; Worcester Republican,

- partial files for the year 1830 and from 1834-1837; Daily Transcript, Worcester, 6 vols., 1853-1855; Worcester Evening Gazette, 38 vols., from January 1828 to December 1866, from January 1867 to July 18, 1881, and from January 1882 to December 1885, and 2 duplicate vols.; Worcester Daily Press, 8 vols., from June 1873 to June 1877, and partial files of 1877 and 1878; The Fitchburg Sentinel, Mass., partial file for 1886; American Agriculturist, New York, partial file 1867; The Spectator, New York and Chicago (monthly), 11 vols., from 1870-1880, and 45 duplicate copies; The Iron Age, New York, 1 vol., 1876, complete, and partial files for 1875, 1877 and 1879; Commercial and Financial Chronicle, New York, partial files 1880 and 1884; The Voice, New York, from January 7 to June 24, 1886; files of the National Era, Washington, D. C., 1851-1854, 4 vols., and duplicates of 1852 and 1853, 6 vols. in all.
- American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, Boston, Mass.: Missionary Herald, 1821-1884, vols. 17 to 80, 63 vols.
- Anthony, Miss Susan B., Rochester, N. Y.: Files of the Revolution, New York, vols. 1-5, 1868-70; files of the Ballot Box and National Citizen, Toledo, O., and Syracuse, N. Y., vols. 1-6, 1876-1881: 11 vols. in all.
- Baker, F. P., Topeka: 65 bound newspaper files, namely: Of the State Record, daily, Topeka, from June 3, 1868, to November 28, 1871, 10 vols.; of the Weekly State Record, from November 5, 1859, to April 28, 1875, 9 vols.; of the Daily Commonwealth, from May 1, 1869, to December 31, 1882, 31 vols.; of the Weekly Commonwealth, from July 4, 1874, to December 30, 1880, 9 vols.; Topeka Daily Times, from March 27 to May 5, 1876; Topeka Daily Citizen, April and May, 1885; State Fair Record, daily, September 11-15, 1871; Topeka Daily Blade, from November 13, 1876, to March 28, 1877; New York Tribune, from April 28 to December 29, 1869; New York Independent, from August 6 to December 19, 1868.
- Baker, F. P. & Sons, Topeka: Bound files of the Daily Commonwealth for 1885 and 1886, and weekly for 1885.
- Baker, Dr. W. S., Topeka: Files of New York Semi-Weekly Tribune, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882 and 1885 complete, 7 vols.
- Beers, Dr. Geo. L., Topeka: Files of the Christian Union, New York, October 5, 1882, to June 10, 1886, 4 vols.; files of the New York Independent from March 24, 1881, to June 10, 1886, 5 vols.; The Christian Advocate New York, from April 23, 1885, to June 17, 1886, 2 vols.
- Bishop, James F., Huron, Dakota: File of the Dakota Teacher, Huron, August, 1885, to June, 1886.
- Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass., Arthur Knapp, assistant librarian, 97 volumes of Massachusetts Newspaper Files, namely: The Boston Chronicle, Dec. 21, 1767, to Dec. 19, 1768; Federal Orrery, Boston, Oct. 20, 1794, to April 18, 1796, and scattering duplicates, from Oct. 20, 1794, to October 12, 1795; Massachusetts Mercury, Boston, May 11, 1798, to



August 9, 1799; *Columbian Centinel* and *Massachusetts Federalist*, Boston, from June 29, 1779, to Aug. 31, 1805, from Jan. 3, 1807, to Oct. 3, 1810, from Jan. 2, 1811, to July 1, 1812, and scattering duplicates, from Feb. 28, 1801, to Dec. 29, 1802; *The Independent Chronicle* and the *Universal Advertiser*, Boston, from Jan. 1, 1798, to Dec. 17, 1801; *The Independent Chronicle*, Boston, from Dec. 21, 1801, to Dec. 30, 1804; *Boston Patriot*, from April 7, 1809, to Sept. 12, 1810, from March 2 to Dec. 25, 1811, from March 14, 1812, to Sept. 8, 1813, and scattering duplicates, from March 3, 1809, to March 10, 1813; *Independent Chronicle* and *Boston Patriot* (semi-weekly), from Jan. 11, 1832, to Aug. 10, 1837; *American Republican*, Boston, from March 13 to April 7, 1809; *Boston Gazette*, from Jan. 9 to Oct. 29, 1804, from Aug. 19, 1815, to Aug. 19, 1816, from Dec. 27, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819, from April 23, 1827, to Nov. 28, 1828; *Boston Spectator*, from Jan. 4, 1814, to Feb. 5, 1815; *Boston Commercial Gazette* (daily), from Dec. 29, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819; *New England Galaxy*, Boston, from Oct. 31, 1823, to Dec. 26, 1828, and scattering duplicates, Oct. 15, 1824, to April 6, 1827; *Boston Recorder*, from Jan. 2, 1832, to Dec. 25, 1835; *Evening Journal*, Boston, from Jan. 3, 1837, to Dec. 30, 1843, from Jan. 4 to Dec. 30, 1844, and from Feb. 4 to Dec. 30, 1845; *The Commonwealth* (daily), Boston, from Jan 1 to July 3, 1851, from Jan. 1 to Sept. 21, 1854, and the weekly from Sept. 1, 1866, to Aug. 28, 1869; *Youth's Companion*, Boston, from Oct. 21, 1852, to April 17, 1856; *Evening Telegraph* (daily), Boston, from Sept. 27, 1854, to March 31, 1855; *Anglo-Saxon*, Boston, from Jan. 5, 1856, to Dec. 13, 1856; *The Atlas and Daily Bee*, Boston, from June 15 to Dec. 31, 1858; *The National Ægis*, Worcester, Mass., from Dec. 2, 1801, to Dec. 25, 1811, from Jan. 20, 1813, to May 4, 1814, from Jan. 5, 1815, to Dec. 25, 1816, and from Dec. 15, 1824, to June 8, 1825; *Essex Register*, Salem, Mass., from Jan. 1 to Dec. 17, 1817; *The Emancipator*, New York city, N. Y., from Feb. 3, 1837, to Feb. 14, 1839; *The Christian Union*, New York, from July 6 to Dec. 28, 1882.

Boughton, J. S., Lawrence: *Files of the Kansas Monthly*, Lawrence, vols. 2, 3 and 4, 1879, 1880, 1881; files of "Once a Week," Lawrence, January 6, 1883, to August 9, 1884, 2 vols.

Brown & Holland, Chicago: *Brown & Holland's Shorthand News*, vols. 3 and 4, 1884, 1885.

*Diplomatic Review*, London, England, publishers of: *Files of the Review*, vols. 1 to 25, 1855-1877, 25 vols.

Egle, Dr. William H., Harrisburg, Pa.: Vols. 1 and 2 of the *Historical Register*; *Notes and Queries*, Historical and Genealogical, relating to the interior of Pennsylvania, quarterly, 1883 and 1884.

Fairchild, President, Geo. T., Manhattan: Vols. 10 and 11 of the *Industrialist*, Manhattan, from August 23, 1884, to July 10, 1886.

Garrison, Francis J., Roxbury, Mass: 28 vols. of "The Liberator," (William

- Lloyd Garrison's newspaper,) Boston, for the years 1833, 1838, and from 1840 to 1865, inclusive.
- Graham, Andrew J., New York: Vol. 15, of the *Student's Journal*, New York, 1885, 1886.
- Green, Dr. Samuel A., Boston, Mass.: 102 vols. of the *North American Review*, Boston, between the years 1821 and 1867; 18 vols. of the *Christian Examiner*, Boston, vol. 1-19, 1824-1836; and 12 vols. of the same, between the years 1840 and 1867; 5 vols. of the *Quarterly Journal of the American Unitarian Association*, Boston, 1854 to 1859; 9 vols. of the *Monthly Journal of the American Unitarian Association*, from 1860 to 1869.
- Hagaman, J. M., Concordia: File of the *Concordia Daily Blade*, December 22, 1884, to February 7, 1885, vol. 1, Nos. 1-36.
- Hamblin, T. Frank, Ottawa: *Ottawa Campus*, vols. 1 and 2, December 1864, to June 1886.
- Hanes, D. C., Ottawa: *The Assembly Herald*, daily, Ottawa, June 23 to July 3, 1885, containing proceedings of the Sunday School Assembly.
- Hick, Hon. R. S., Louisville: File of the *Louisville Reporter*, October 6, 1870, vol. 1, No. 2, to September 24, 1880, vol. 10, No. 52, (lacking from September 13, 1877, to January 16, 1879.)
- Hillman, R. L., Minneapolis: File of the *Daily Institute*, Minneapolis, Nos. 1-20, July 7 to August 1, 1885.
- Jefferies, John J., & Co., Ottawa: Files of *Jefferies' Western Monthly*, Ottawa, August, 1884, to July, 1885, and 3 pieces of music, 1 vol.
- Maloy, John, Council Grove: *The Crisis*, Columbus, O., Samuel Medary, editor, from January 31, 1861, to January 23, 1863, 2 vols.; *Kendall's Expositor*, Washington, D. C., from February 3, 1841, to December 16, 1841.
- Miller, Prof. E., Lawrence: File of the *University Review*, Lawrence, September, 1884, to June, 1885.
- Mills, T. B., Las Vegas, New Mexico: Bound files of *Mills & Smith's Real Estate Advertiser*, Topeka, vols. 1-4, from October, 1867, to December, 1870.
- Tomlinson, Charles H., San Diego, Cal.: *The Century Magazine*, vols. 30, 31 and 32, and Nos. 5 and 6 of vol. 29, 1885-1886.
- Tyrrell, William, Santa Cruz, California: 2 vols. *Putnam's Monthly*, 1853; 4 vols. *Boston Journal of Chemistry*, 1873-1877; 8 vols. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 1851-1854; 3 vols. *New York Nation*, 1878-1882; files of the *Nation*, broken, 1883, 1884 and 1885, and December 7 and 21, 1882, 98 copies.
- Waters, L. C., Topeka: Files of the *New York Independent* from 1873 to 1883, and a few numbers in 1884, 11 vols.

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

The following is a statement of bound newspaper files, and bound volumes of periodicals in the library of the Society, January 18, 1887, numbering 5,986 volumes; of which 4,292 are of Kansas, and 1,694 are of other States and countries, and of which 2,251 have been added during the two years covered by this report. (Volumes not otherwise described are of weekly newspapers.)

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols...</i>
<b>ALLEN COUNTY.</b>		
Iola Register.....	1873-1886	14
Allen County Independent, Iola.....	1879-1880	1
Allen County Courant, Iola.....	1884-1886	3
Humboldt Union.....	1876-1886	11
Inter-State, Humboldt.....	1878-1886	9
Independent Press, Humboldt.....	1882	1
Moran Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>ANDERSON COUNTY.</b>		
Garnett Weekly Journal.....	1876-1886	11
Garnett Plaindealer.....	1876-1884	9
Anderson County Republican, Garnett.....	1883, 1884	1
Republican-Plaindealer, Garnett.....	1884-1886	3
Anderson County Democrat, Garnett.....	1885, 1886	1
The Greeley Tribune.....	1880, 1881	1
The Greeley News.....	1881-1886	5
The Colony Free Press.....	1882-1886	5
Westphalia Times.....	1885, 1886	1
Kincaid Kronicle.....	1886	1
<b>ATCHISON COUNTY.</b>		
Squatter Sovereign, Atchison.....	1856, 1857	1
Freedom's Champion, (1861 lacking,) Atchison.....	1857-1863	4
Atchison Daily Free Press.....	1865-1868	7
Atchison Weekly Free Press, (four files each of 1866 and 1867,).....	1865-1868	10
Champion and Press (weekly), Atchison.....	1868-1873	4
Atchison Daily Champion.....	1876-1886	21
Atchison Weekly Champion, (lacking from 1878-1885,).....	1873-1886	6
Kansas Zeitung, Atchison, (duplicates of vol. 1).....	1857, 1858	2
Atchison Union, (broken files,).....	1859-1861	3
Atchison Patriot, daily, (from July, 1876, to July, 1879, lacking,).....	1876-1886	16
Atchison Patriot, weekly.....	1874-1886	13
Atchison Courier.....	1876-1879	4
Atchison Globe, daily.....	1878-1886	17
Atchisonian, Atchison.....	1877	1
Atchison Banner.....	1878, 1879	1
The New West, Atchison.....	1878-1880	2
The Sunday Morning Call, Atchison.....	1882, 1883	2
Atchison Telegraph.....	1882	1
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Atchison.....	1881-1885	4
Atchison Journal, daily.....	1881, 1882	2
Western Mercury, Atchison.....	1884-1886	2
Atchison Sunday Morning Sermon.....	1884	1
The Western Recorder, Atchison.....	1884	1
The Trades-Union, Atchison.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>BARBER COUNTY.</b>		
Barber County Mail, Medicine Lodge.....	1878, 1879	1
Medicine Lodge Cresset.....	1879-1886	8
The Barber County Index, Medicine Lodge.....	1881-1886	5
Hazleton Express.....	1884-1886	3
The Kiowa Herald, New Kiowa.....	1884-1886	2
Sharon News.....	1884-1886	2
The Union, Sun City.....	1884-1886	2
The Etna Clarion.....	1885, 1886	1
Kansas Prairie Dog, Lake City.....	1885, 1886	2



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
BARTON COUNTY.		
Great Bend Register.....	1876-1886	11
Inland Tribune, Great Bend.....	1876-1886	11
Arkansas Valley Democrat, Great Bend.....	1877-1882	6
Kansas Volksfreund, Great Bend.....	1878, 1879	1
The Ellsworth Express.....	1878-1886	8
Pawnee Rock Leader.....	1886	1
BOURBON COUNTY.		
Fort Scott Daily Monitor.....	1880-1886	14
Fort Scott Weekly Monitor (1869-1876 lacking).....	1867-1886	12
Fort Scott Pioneer.....	1876-1878	2
Camp's Emigrant's Guide, Fort Scott.....	1877	1
New Century, Fort Scott.....	1877, 1878	1
The Fort Scott Herald.....	1878-1882	5
Republican-Record, Fort Scott.....	1879-1882	4
Herald and Record, Fort Scott.....	1882-1884	2
Evening Herald, daily, Fort Scott.....	1882-1885	6
Medical Index, monthly, Fort Scott.....	1881-1884	4
The Banner, Fort Scott.....	1882-1884	2
Fort Scott Daily Tribune.....	1884-1886	4
Fort Scott Weekly Tribune.....	1884-1886	2
Bronson Pilot.....	1884-1886	2
The Fulton Independent.....	1884-1886	2
The Telephone, Uniontown.....	1885, 1886	1
The Garland Gleaner.....	1886	1
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Fort Scott.....	1886	1
BROWN COUNTY.		
Hiawatha Dispatch.....	1876-1882	6
The Hiawatha World.....	1882-1886	5
Kansas Herald, Hiawatha.....	1876-1883	8
The Kansas Sun, Hiawatha.....	1879, 1880	2
Weekly Messenger, Hiawatha.....	1882-1884	2
The Kansas Democrat, Hiawatha.....	1884-1886	3
Everest Reflector.....	1885, 1886	2
BUTLER COUNTY.		
Augusta Republican, (1875-1880 lacking).....	1873-1883	4
Southern Kansas Gazette, Augusta.....	1876-1886	11
Augusta Advance.....	1883, 1884	1
Augusta Electric Light.....	1884-1886	2
Walnut Valley Times, El Dorado.....	1874-1886	13
El Dorado Press.....	1877-1883	7
El Dorado Daily Republican.....	1885-1886	3
El Dorado Republican.....	1883-1886	3
Butler County Democrat, El Dorado.....	1881-1886	6
The El Dorado Eagle.....	1882	1
The New Enterprise, Douglass.....	1879, 1880	2
Douglass Index.....	1880-1883	3
The Douglass Tribune.....	1884-1886	3
Leon Indicator.....	1880-1886	6
The Leon Quill.....	1886	1
The Benton Reporter.....	1884, 1885	1
The Towanda Herald.....	1885, 1886	2
The Brainerd Sun.....	1885, 1886	1
Latham Journal.....	1885, 1886	1
CHASE COUNTY.		
Chase County Courant, Cottonwood Falls.....	1874-1886	12
Chase County Leader, Cottonwood Falls.....	1875-1886	12
Strong City Independent.....	1881-1886	5
CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY.		
Chautauqua Journal, Sedan.....	1875-1884	9
The Chautauqua County Times, Sedan.....	1878-1881	3
Sedan Times.....	1882-1884	3
Sedan Times-Journal.....	1885, 1886	2
The Border Slogan, Sedan.....	1883, 1884	1
The Graphic, Sedan.....	1884-1886	2
Chautauqua News, Peru.....	1877-1881	5
The Peru Times.....	1886, 1887	1
The Chautauqua Springs Spy.....	1882, 1883	1
The Cedar Vale Star.....	1884-1886	3
CHEROKEE COUNTY.		
Republican-Courier, Columbus.....	1876-1878	3
The Columbus Courier.....	1879-1886	8

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>CHEROKEE COUNTY—Concluded.</b>		
Columbus Democrat.....	1876	1
Border Star, Columbus.....	1877-1886	9
The Columbus Vidette.....	1877, 1878	1
The Times, Columbus.....	1882-1886	5
Kansas Bee-Keeper, Columbus.....	1882-1885	2
Lea's Columbus Advocate.....	1882-1886	4
The Daily Advocate, Columbus.....	1886, 1887	2
The Daily News and The Weekly News, Columbus.....	1882, 1883	1
The Expository, Girard and Columbus.....	1883, 1884	1
The Sprig of Myrtle (monthly), Columbus.....	1889-1885	2
The Kansas Prohibitionist, Columbus.....	1886	1
Baxter Springs Republican.....	1876, 1877	1
The Times, Baxter Springs.....	1878-1881	3
Baxter Springs News.....	1882-1886	5
Galena Miner.....	1877-1880	4
Short Creek Weekly Banner, Galena.....	1878	1
The Galena Messenger.....	1879	1
Short Creek Republican, Galena.....	1888-1886	4
Empire City Echo.....	1877-1879	3
The Ionian Casket (monthly), Quakervale.....	1878, 1879	1
Western Friend (monthly), Quakervale.....	1880-1886	5
The Laborer's Tribune, Weir.....	1884-1886	3
<b>CHEYENNE COUNTY.</b>		
Cheyenne County Rustler, Wano.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>CLARK COUNTY.</b>		
Clark County Clipper, Ashland.....	1884-1886	2
Republican Herald, Ashland.....	1886	1
Clark County Chief, Englewood.....	1885, 1886	2
Appleton Kansas Era.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>CLAY COUNTY.</b>		
Clay County Dispatch, Clay Center.....	1876-1886	11
The Localist, Clay Center.....	1879-1881	3
The Democrat, Clay Center.....	1879, 1880	2
The Cresset, Clay Center.....	1882, 1883	1
The Times, Clay Center.....	1882-1886	5
The Times (daily), Clay Center.....	1886	1
The Kansas Baptist, Clay Center.....	1881-1884	3
The Monitor, Clay Center.....	1883, 1884	1
Clay Center Eagle.....	1885, 1886	1
Morganville News and Sunflower.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>CLOUD COUNTY.</b>		
Republican Valley Empire, Clyde and Concordia.....	1870-1872	3
Concordia Empire.....	1876-1882	7
The Republican-Empire, Concordia.....	1883-1886	4
The Concordia Republican.....	1882, 1883	2
The Concordia Expositor.....	1877-1881	5
The Cloud County Blade, Concordia.....	1879-1881	3
Kansas Blade, Concordia.....	1882-1886	5
Concordia Daily Blade (vol. 1, No. 1—36).....	1884, 1885	1
Cloud County Critic, Concordia.....	1882-1886	5
The Concordia Times.....	1884-1886	3
The Clyde Herald.....	1878-1886	8
Clyde Democrat.....	1880-1882	1
Cline's Press, Clyde.....	1884	1
The Clyde Mail.....	1884-1886	2
Glasco Tribune.....	1881, 1882	1
The Glasco Sun.....	1883-1886	4
Cloud County Kansan, Jamestown.....	1881-1886	5
The Miltonvale News.....	1882-1886	4
Miltonvale Star.....	1886	1
Ames Advocate.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>COFFEY COUNTY.</b>		
Neosho Valley Register, Burlington.....	1859, 1860	1
Kansas Patriot, Burlington, (duplicate of 1867).....	1864-1868	5
Burlington Patriot.....	1876-1886	10
Burlington Republican.....	1882-1886	4
The Republican-Patriot, Burlington.....	1886	1
The Burlington Independent.....	1876-1886	11
Burlington Daily Star.....	1878	1
Leroy Reporter.....	1879-1886	7
The Lebo Light.....	1884-1886	3
The Waverly News.....	1885, 1886	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols....</i>
<b>COMANCHE COUNTY.</b>		
Comanche Chieftain, Nescatunga.....	1884-1886	2
The Western Kansan, Nescatunga.....	1885, 1886	2
Nescatunga Enterprise.....	1886	1
Coldwater Review.....	1884-1886	2
The Western Star, Coldwater.....	1885, 1886	2
Comanche County Citizen, Avilla.....	1885, 1886	2
Protection Echo.....	1885, 1886	2
Evansville Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>COWLEY COUNTY.</b>		
Winfield Courier.....	1874-1886	12
Winfield Daily Courier.....	1885, 1886	3
Winfield Plow and Anvil.....	1876	1
Cowley County Telegram, Winfield.....	1876-1886	11
Winfield Daily Telegram.....	1879-1882	7
Winfield Semi-Weekly.....	1879, 1880	1
Cowley County Monitor, Winfield.....	1880	1
Cowley County Courant, Winfield.....	1881, 1882	1
Winfield Daily Courant.....	1881, 1882	1
The Daily Visitor, Winfield.....	1886	2
The Winfield Tribune.....	1884-1886	2
Arkansas City Traveller.....	1876-1886	11
Arkansas Valley Democrat, Arkansas City.....	1879-1886	7
The Arkansas City Republican.....	1884-1886	3
The New Enterprise, Burden.....	1880, 1881	2
Burden Enterprise.....	1882-1886	5
Burden Eagle.....	1885, 1886	2
Cambridge Commercial.....	1881	1
The News, Cambridge.....	1882-1886	3
The Eye, Dexter.....	1884, 1885	2
The Udall Sentinel.....	1885, 1886	1
The Udall Record.....	1886	1
<b>CRAWFORD COUNTY.</b>		
Girard Press.....	1874-1886	13
Crawford County News, Girard.....	1876-1880	4
Girard Herald.....	1880-1886	7
The Kansas Workman, monthly, Girard.....	1882-1884	2
Cherokee Index.....	1876, 1877	2
The Young Cherokee, Cherokee.....	1876, 1877	1
Cherokee Banner.....	1877, 1878	1
The Temperance Rural, Cherokee.....	1879	1
Sentinel on the Border, Cherokee.....	1879-1882	4
The Cherokee Sentinel.....	1883-1886	4
The Saturday Cyclone, Cherokee.....	1885, 1886	2
The Smelter, Pittsburg.....	1881-1886	6
The Headlight, Pittsburg.....	1886	1
The McCune Standard.....	1881, 1882	1
The McCune Times.....	1882-1886	4
The Brick, McCune.....	1886	1
Walnut Journal.....	1882-1886	5
The Educational Advocate, Walnut.....	1884	1
The Arcadia Reporter.....	1882-1886	4
The Hepler Leader.....	1883	1
The Farlington Plaindealer.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>DAVIS COUNTY.</b>		
Junction City Union, (triplicates of '75, '76, '77, '78, and duplicates of '79-'86,).....	1865-1886	39
Junction City Tribune.....	1873-1886	14
The Youths' Casket, monthly, Junction City.....	1878	1
Davis County Republican, Junction City.....	1882-1886	4
<b>DECATUR COUNTY.</b>		
The Oberlin Herald.....	1879-1886	6
The Eye, Oberlin.....	1883-1886	3
The Oberlin World and Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
The Norcatut Register.....	1886	1
<b>DICKINSON COUNTY.</b>		
Dickinson County Chronicle, Abilene.....	1876-1886	11
Kansas Gazette, Enterprise and Abilene.....	1876-1886	11
Abilene Daily Gazette.....	1886	2
The Weekly Democrat, Abilene.....	1880-1882	2
The Abilene Reflector.....	1883-1886	3
The Solomon Sentinel, Solomon City.....	1879-1886	7
Enterprise Register.....	1883, 1884	2
The Anti-Monopolist, Enterprise.....	1884-1886	3



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>DICKINSON COUNTY — Concluded.</i>		
The Chapman Star.....	1884-1886	2
The Herington Tribune.....	1885, 1886	2
The Hope Herald.....	1885, 1886	2
The Hope Dispatch.....	1886	1
<i>DONIPHAN COUNTY.</i>		
White Cloud Chief, (7 duplicates).....	1857-1872	23
Weekly Kansas Chief, Troy, (1 duplicate,).....	1876-1886	15
Troy Reporter.....	1866, 1867	1
Doniphan County Republican, Troy, (1873 lacking,).....	1871-1875	5
Troy Weekly Bulletin.....	1877-1879	2
Elwood Advertiser, (1 duplicate,).....	1857, 1858	2
Kansas Free Press, Elwood, (1 duplicate,).....	1858, 1859	2
Elwood Free Press, (1 duplicate,).....	1859-1861	3
Wathena Reporter, (1868-1873 lacking,).....	1867-1877	5
Highland Sentinel.....	1878, 1879	1
The Central State, Highland.....	1880-1882	2
White Cloud Review.....	1880-1886	6
Enterprise, Severance, (and Centralia, Nemaha county,).....	1883	1
<i>DOUGLAS COUNTY.</i>		
Herald of Freedom, Lawrence, (duplicates,).....	1854-1859	13
Kansas Free-State, Lawrence.....	1855, 1856	1
Lawrence Republican, (volumes 1 and 3, incomplete,).....	1857-1860	2
The Western Home Journal, Lawrence.....	1869-1884	14
The Weekly Kansas Journal, Lawrence.....	1886	1
Republican-Journal, daily, Lawrence.....	1877-1880	8
Lawrence Daily Journal.....	1880-1886	14
The Congregational Record, monthly, (Lawrence, January, 1859, to December, 1864; Topeka, June, 1865, to May, 1867,).....	1859-1867	8
The Tribune, Lawrence, (lacking 1873 and 1875,).....	1868-1883	13
The Semi-Weekly Tribune, and the Weekly Herald-Tribune, Lawrence.....	1884, 1885	2
The Lawrence Tribune.....	1885, 1886	1
The Tribune, daily, (1875, 1878, 1879, and part of 1877 lacking; duplicates,) Lawrence.....	1873-1884	17
Herald-Tribune, daily, Lawrence.....	1884, 1885	3
Evening Tribune, Lawrence.....	1886	2
Spirit of Kansas, Lawrence.....	1875-1882	7
Kansas Collegiate, Lawrence.....	1875-1879	5
The University Courier, Lawrence.....	1878, 1879	1
University Courier, Lawrence.....	1882-1886	4
The Kansas Review, monthly, Lawrence.....	1879-1886	7
Lawrence Standard.....	1877-1879	3
Kansas Monthly, Lawrence.....	1878-1881	4
The Daily Reporter, Lawrence.....	1879	1
Kansas Temperance Palladium, Lawrence.....	1879, 1880	1
Die Germania, Lawrence.....	1880-1886	5
The Kansas Liberal, monthly, Lawrence, July to September, 1882, (see Valley Falls.)		
The Lawrence Gazette.....	1882-1886	4
Lawrence Daily Gazette.....	1884, 1885	1
Western Recorder, Lawrence.....	1883, 1884	1
Kansas Churchman, monthly, Lawrence.....	1883-1885	2
Kansas Daily Herald, Lawrence.....	1883-1884	2
The Head Center and Daily Morning Sun, Lawrence.....	1883	1
The Daily Morning News, Lawrence.....	1883, 1884	1
Once a Week, Lawrence.....	1883-1885	2
The Kansas Zephyr, Lawrence.....	1884-1886	3
North Lawrence Leader.....	1884, 1885	1
Freeman's (Champion, Prairie City).....	1857, 1858	1
Baldwin Criticon.....	1883-1885	1
The Baldwin Visitor.....	1884	1
The Baldwin Ledger.....	1885, 1886	2
The Baldwin Index, Baker University.....	1886	1
Lecompton Monitor.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>EDWARDS COUNTY.</i>		
Edwards County Leader, Kinsley.....	1877-1880	4
Valley Republican, (bound with Kinsley Graphic, 1878,).....	1877, 1878	1
Kinsley Republican.....	1878-1881	4
The Kinsley Graphic, (except 1882).....	1878-1886	7
Kinsley Republican-Graphic.....	1882	1
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Kinsley.....	1878-1879	1
The Kinsley Mercury.....	1883-1886	3
The Wendell Champion.....	1885-1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>ELK COUNTY.</b>		
The Courant, Howard.....	1875-1877	3
The Courant-Ledger, Howard.....	1878-1880	3
Industrial Journal, Howard.....	1878-1880	2
The Howard Courant.....	1880-1886	6
Kansas Rural, Howard.....	1881	1
The Howard Journal.....	1880-1883	3
The Howard Democrat.....	1884-1886	2
Elk County Ledger, Elk Falls.....	1876, 1877	2
The Weekly Examiner, Elk Falls.....	1878	1
Elk Falls Signal.....	1880-1882	2
The Pioneer, Longton.....	1880, 1881	2
The Times, Longton.....	1881-1886	6
Moline News.....	1880	1
Moline Mercury.....	1882	1
The Moline Free Press.....	1883-1885	6
Grenola Argus.....	1880, 1882	2
The Grenola Chief.....	1883-1886	3
Grip, Howard.....	1883, 1884	1
The Cave Springs Globe.....	1882	1
The Herald, Cana Valley.....	1882, 1883	1
The Grenola Hornet.....	1884, 1885	1
Cain City News.....	1884-1886	2
<b>ELLIS COUNTY.</b>		
Ellis County Star, (lacking from Dec. 7, 1876, to April 11, 1879,) Hays City.....	1876-1881	4
Hays Sentinel, Hays City.....	1877-1881	5
The Star-Sentinel, Hays City.....	1880-1886	7
German-American Advocate, Hays City.....	1882-1886	4
Ellis Weekly Headlight, Hays City.....	1882-1886	5
Hays City Times, Hays City.....	1886	1
Ellis County Democrat and Ellis County Free Press, Hays City.....	1886	1
Ellis Review, Hays City.....	1886	1
<b>ELLSWORTH COUNTY.</b>		
Ellsworth Reporter.....	1875-1886	12
The Rural West, Ellsworth.....	1882	1
The Ellsworth News.....	1883, 1884	2
The Ellsworth Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
Wilson Index.....	1878, 1879	1
The Wilson Echo.....	1880-1886	7
The Wilson Wonder.....	1886	1
Cain City News.....	1882-1886	3
<b>FINNEY COUNTY.</b>		
The Irrigator, Garden City.....	1882-1886	4
Garden City Herald.....	1883	1
Garden City Herald, daily.....	1886	2
Garden City Sentinel.....	1884-1886	2
Garden City Sentinel, daily.....	1886	2
The Cultivator and Herdsman, monthly and weekly, Garden City.....	1884-1886	1
The Western Times, Garden City.....	1885	1
Lakin Herald.....	1883, 1884	2
The Kearney County Advocate, Lakin.....	1885, 1886	2
The Pioneer Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
Ivanhoe Times.....	1886	1
<b>FOOTE COUNTY.</b>		
(See Ford County.)		
The New West and the Optic, Cimarron.....	1879-1881	2
The Signet, Cimarron.....	1880	1
<b>FORD COUNTY.</b>		
Dodge City Times.....	1876-1886	11
Ford County Globe, Dodge City.....	1878-1884	7
The Globe Live-Stock Journal, Dodge City.....	1884-1886	2
Dodge City Democrat.....	1884-1886	3
Kansas Cowboy, Dodge City.....	1884, 1885	1
The Sun, Dodge City.....	1886	1
Speareville Enterprise.....	1878	1
Speareville News.....	1878-1880	1
Speareville Blade.....	1885, 1886	2
Ford County Record, Speareville.....	1885, 1886	1
Ford County Democrat, Speareville and Fonda.....	1886	1
The New West, Cimarron.....	1885, 1886	2
Cimarron Herald and Kansas Sod House.....	1885, 1885	1
The Jacksonian, Cimarron.....	1885, 1886	1
The Ryansville Boomer, and The Boomer, Ford City.....	1885, 1886	1
Wilburn Argus.....	1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>FRANKLIN COUNTY.</b>		
Western Home Journal, Ottawa.....	1865-1868	3
Ottawa Journal.....	1870-1874	5
The Triumph, Ottawa.....	1876	1
Ottawa Journal and Triumph.....	1877-1886	10
Ottawa Campus, occasional, (vols. 1 and 2,).....	1864-1886	2
Ottawa Republican (1875 lacking).....	1874-1886	12
Ottawa Daily Republican.....	1879-1886	15
Kansas Home News, Ottawa.....	1879, 1880	1
Ottawa Gazette.....	1879	1
Ottawa Leader.....	1880	1
Kansas Free Trader, monthly, Ottawa.....	1883	1
Jefferies Western Monthly, Ottawa.....	1884, 1885	1
Daily Local News, Ottawa.....	1886	1
Williamsburg Review.....	1879	1
Weekly Gazette, Williamsburg.....	1880-1883	2
The Eagle, Williamsburg.....	1885, 1886	2
Lane Advance.....	1881, 1882	1
The Commercial Bulletin, Lane.....	1886	1
The Wellsville News.....	1882	1
The Wellsville Transcript.....	1882, 1883	1
The Wellsville News.....	1884-1886	3
The Pomona Enterprise.....	1885, 1886	1
Richmond Recorder.....	1885, 1886	2
Princeton Progress.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>GOVE COUNTY.</b>		
Buffalo Park Express.....	1880	1
Buffalo Park Pioneer.....	1885, 1886	2
The Golden Belt Republican, Grinnell.....	1885, 1886	1
Cap Sheaf, Grainfield.....	1885, 1886	1
Gazette, Gove City.....	1886	1
<b>GRAHAM COUNTY.</b>		
The Western Star, Hill City.....	1879, 1880	1
Hill City Lively Times.....	1881	1
The Hill City Reveille.....	1884-1886	2
Graham County Lever, Gettysburg.....	1879, 1880	1
The Millbrook Times.....	1879-1886	8
Graham County Republican, Millbrook.....	1881	1
Millbrook Herald.....	1882, 1883	1
Millbrook Herald (2d).....	1885, 1886	1
The Graham County Democrat, Millbrook.....	1885, 1886	1
Roscoe Tribune.....	1880, 1881	1
<b>GRANT COUNTY.</b>		
Grant County Register, Ulysses.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>GREELEY COUNTY.</b>		
Greeley County Gazette, Greeley Center and Horace.....	1886	1
<b>GREENWOOD COUNTY.</b>		
Eureka Censorial.....	1876-1879	3
Eureka Herald.....	1876-1886	11
The Graphic, Eureka.....	1879-1882	3
The Eureka Republican.....	1879, 1880	2
Greenwood County Republican, Eureka.....	1880-1886	6
The Eureka Sun.....	1879, 1880	1
Greenwood County Democrat, Eureka.....	1882-1884	2
Democratic Messenger, Eureka.....	1884-1886	3
Madison Times.....	1877, 1878	1
The Madison News.....	1879-1886	7
The Zenith, and the Madison Times.....	1886	1
Fall River Times.....	1881-1886	5
Fall River Echo.....	1883-1886	3
Severy Pioneer.....	1882	1
Southern Kansas Journal, Severy.....	1884-1886	3
Severy Liberal.....	1885, 1886	2
The Sunflower, Reece.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>HARPER COUNTY.</b>		
The Anthony Republican.....	1879-1886	7
Anthony Daily Republican.....	1886	1
Harper County Enterprise, Anthony.....	1885, 1886	
The Harper County Democrat, Anthony.....	1886	
Harper County Times, Harper.....	1878-1885	
The Sentinel, Harper.....	1882-1886	
The Daily Sentinel, Harper.....	1886	
Harper Graphic.....	1883-1886	



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>HARPER COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Anthony Journal.....	1878-1884	5
The Danville Courant.....	1883, 1884	1
The Danville Express.....	1885, 1886	1
The Attica Advocate.....	1885, 1886	2
Freeport Leader.....	1885, 1886	1
Midlothian Sun, Freeport.....	1885, 1886	1
The Freeport Tribune, (changed from Sun,).....	1886	1
The Crisfield Courier.....	1885-1887	2
<b>HAMILTON COUNTY.</b>		
The Syracuse Journal.....	1885, 1886	1
Syracuse Sentinel, (removed from Johnson City, Stanton county,).....	1886	1
Border Ruffian, Coolidge.....	1885, 1886	1
Surprise Post.....	1886	1
The Signal, Kendall.....	1886	1
The Kendall Boomer.....	1886	1
Hartland Herald.....	1886	1
The Hartland Times.....	1886	1
Johnson City Sentinel (since in Stanton county).....	1886	1
<b>HARVEY COUNTY.</b>		
Zur Heimath, Halstead, semi-monthly.....	1875-1881	7
The Halstead Independent.....	1881-1886	6
The Halstead Clipper.....	1884-1886	2
Harvey County News, Newton.....	1876-1879	4
The Newton Republican, (changed from Harvey County News,).....	1879-1886	7
Newton Daily Republican.....	1886	2
Newton Kansan.....	1876-1886	11
The Golden Gate, Newton.....	1879-1882	3
Das Neue Vaterland, Newton.....	1879	1
The Newton Democrat.....	1883-1886	3
The Burrton Telephone.....	1878-1881	3
The Burrton Monitor.....	1881-1886	5
The Jayhawker and Palladium, Sedgwick.....	1882-1884	2
The Pantagraph, Sedgwick.....	1884-1886	3
<b>HODGEMAN COUNTY.</b>		
Agitator, Hodgeman Center.....	1879, 1880	1
Republican, Fordham.....	1879	1
The Buckner Independent, Jetmore.....	1879-1881	2
The Jetmore Revellie.....	1882-1886	5
Hodgeman County Scimitar, Jetmore.....	1886	1
Ravanna Chieftain.....	1885, 1886	1
The Kansas Sod-House, Ravanna.....	1886	1
The Orwell Times.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>JACKSON COUNTY.</b>		
Holton Express.....	1872-1875	4
Holton Recorder.....	1875-1886	12
The Holton Argus.....	1877	1
The Holton Signal.....	1878-1886	9
The Bee, Netawaka and Holton, daily and weekly.....	1879, 1880	1
The Whiting Weekly News.....	1883-1886	4
<b>JEFFERSON COUNTY.</b>		
The Kansas Educational Journal, Grasshopper Falls. (See Leavenworth county.).....		
The Kansas New Era, Grasshopper Falls.....	1866, 1867	1
Valley Falls New Era.....	1873-1886	14
The Valley Falls Liberal and The Kansas Liberal, monthly, Valley Falls and Lawrence..	1880-1883	3
Lucifer, the Light-Bearer, Valley Falls.....	1883-1886	3
Valley Falls Register.....	1881-1886	6
The Oskaloosa Independent.....	1870-1886	17
Sickle and Sheaf, Oskaloosa.....	1873-1879	7
Oskaloosa Weekly Sickle.....	1879-1886	7
The Winchester Argus.....	1879-1886	8
The Kaw Valley Chief, Perry.....	1879-1882	3
The Perry Monitor, and Kaw Valley Chief, 2d, Perry.....	1883, 1884	1
The Nortonville News.....	1885, 1886	2
Meriden Report.....	1885, 1886	1
The Osawkie Times.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>JEWELL COUNTY.</b>		
Jewell County Diamond, Jewell City.....	1876, 1877	2
Jewell County Republican, Jewell City.....	1879-1886	7
Jewell County Monitor, Jewell Center.....	1876, 1877	2
Jewell County Monitor and Diamond, Jewell Center.....	1878, 1879	2
Jewell County Monitor, Jewell Center and Mankato.....	1880-1886	7

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>JEWELL COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Jewell County Review, Jewell Center and Mankato.....	1879-1882	3
Mankato Review.....	1883-1886	4
The Kansas Jewellite, Mankato.....	1882, 1883	1
White Oak Independent.....	1879	1
Jewell County Journal, Omio.....	1879, 1880	1
Western Advocate, Omio.....	1882	1
The Omio Mail.....	1884	1
Burr Oak Reveille.....	1880-1884	5
Burr Oak Herald.....	1883-1886	4
Burr Oak Rustler.....	1886	1
Salem Chronicle.....	1882	1
Salem Argus.....	1883-1886	4
The People's Friend, Salem.....	1885, 1886	2
Randall Register.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>JOHNSON COUNTY.</b>		
Olathe Mirror.....	1866-1868	2
Mirror and News-Letter, Olathe.....	1876-1882	6
The Olathe Mirror.....	1882, 1883	1
Olathe Mirror-Gazette.....	1883-1886	4
Western Progress, Olathe.....	1876-1880	4
Kansas Star, Olathe.....	1876-1886	11
Olathe Leader.....	1879-1882	3
Olathe Gazette.....	1879-1883	3
Educational Advocate, Olathe.....	1880	1
Johnson County Democrat, Olathe.....	1882-1886	5
Kansas Patron, Olathe.....	1882-1886	5
The Olathe Republican.....	1884, 1885	2
Kansas Register, Spring Hill.....	1878	1
Weekly Review, Spring Hill.....	1881, 1882	1
Spring Hill New Era.....	1883-1885	1
<b>KEARNEY COUNTY.</b>		
Lakin Herald.....	1882	1
<b>KINGMAN COUNTY.</b>		
The Kingman Mercury.....	1878, 1880	2
The Kingman Blade.....	1880	1
The Kingman County Citizen, Kingman.....	1879-1884	4
The Kingman County Republican, Kingman.....	1882-1884	2
Citizen-Republican, Kingman.....	1884	1
Southern Kansas Democrat, Kingman.....	1883-1886	3
The Kingman Courier.....	1884-1886	3
Kingman Leader.....	1884-1886	2
News, Norwich.....	1886	1
<b>KIOWA COUNTY.</b>		
Wellsford Register.....	1885	1
The Democrat and Watchman, Dowell post office.....	1885-1886	1
Comanche Chief and The Kiowa Chief, Reeder.....	1886	1
Greensburg Signal.....	1886	1
Greensburg Rustler.....	1886	1
Mullinville Mallet.....	1886	1
<b>LABETTE COUNTY.</b>		
Parsons Sun.....	1876-1886	11
Parsons Sun, daily.....	1884-1886	6
Parsons Eclipse.....	1876-1886	11
Parsons Daily Eclipse.....	1881-1886	11
Daily Outlook, Parsons.....	1877, 1878	1
Daily Infant Wonder, Parsons.....	1878-1880	3
Daily Republican, Parsons.....	1880, 1881	2
Parsons Palladium.....	1883-1886	4
The Daily Evening Star, Parsons, (April 6 to October 19, 1881.).....	1881	1
Southern Kansas Advance, Chetopa.....	1876-1878	2
Chetopa Advance.....	1878-1886	9
Chetopa Herald.....	1876-1878	2
Chetopa Statesman.....	1885, 1886	1
Oswego Independent.....	1876-1886	11
Labette County Democrat, Oswego.....	1880-1886	7
The Oswego Republican.....	1881-1886	5
The Oswego Daily Republican.....	1881-1883	3
Mound Valley Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
Mound Valley News.....	1886, 1887	1
The Altamont Sentinel.....	1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>LANE COUNTY.</b>		
Lane County Gazette, California.....	1880-1882	2
Lane County Herald, Dighton.....	1885, 1896	1
The Dighton Journal.....	1886	1
<b>LEAVENWORTH COUNTY.</b>		
Kansas Herald, Leavenworth.....	1854-1859	5
Kansas Territorial Register, Leavenworth.....	1855	1
Leavenworth Conservative, daily, (January to June, 1867, lacking.).....	1861-1868	16
Times and Conservative, Leavenworth, daily.....	1869, 1870	3
Leavenworth Times, daily, (July to October, 1878, lacking.).....	1870-1886	33
Leavenworth Times, weekly.....	1876-1880	5
Leavenworth Daily Commercial.....	1873-1876	4
Kansas Freie Presse, Leavenworth, weekly.....	1876-1886	10
Kansas Froie Presse, Leavenworth, daily.....	1876-1886	17
Leavenworth Appeal.....	1876-1878	3
Leavenworth Appeal and Herald.....	1879	1
Leavenworth Appeal and Tribune.....	1879, 1880	1
Public Press, Leavenworth, weekly.....	1877-1883	6
Public Press, Leavenworth, daily, (from July, 1877, to June, 1879, lacking.).....	1877-1882	8
Home Record, Leavenworth, monthly.....	1876-1886	11
Democratic Standard, Leavenworth, weekly.....	1880-1882	3
Kansas Farmer, Leavenworth, monthly.....	1867-1872	8
The Leavenworth Evening Standard.....	1881-1886	12
The Kansas Educational Journal, monthly: Leavenworth, Jan., 1864, to Aug., 1865; Grasshopper Falls, Sept., 1865, to Jan., 1866; Topeka, June, 1866, to Aug., 1867; Em- poria, Sept., 1867, to April, 1871; Emporia and Topeka, May, 1871, to April, 1873.....	1864-1873	9
Orphan's Friend, Leavenworth, monthly.....	1878-1886	8
The Western Homestead, Leavenworth, monthly.....	1878-1882	3
The Workingman's Friend, Leavenworth.....	1881-1883	2
Leavenworth Weekly Chronicle.....	1883, 1884	1
The Visitor, Leavenworth.....	1882-1884	2
The Catholic, Leavenworth.....	1885-1886	2
The Kansas Prohibitionist, Leavenworth.....	1883, 1884	1
Kansas Commoner, Leavenworth.....	1884, 1885	1
The Tonganoxie Mirror.....	1882-1886	4
The Tonganoxie News, changed from Linwood Leader.....	1885-1886	2
The Linwood Leader.....	1883-1884	1
<b>LINCOLN COUNTY.</b>		
Lincoln County News, Lincoln Center.....	1873	1
Saline Valley Register, Lincoln Center.....	1876-1879	4
Lincoln Register, Lincoln Center.....	1879, 1880	1
Saline Valley Register, Lincoln Center.....	1881-1883	2
Lincoln Banner, Lincoln Center.....	1884-1886	2
Lincoln Republican, Lincoln Center.....	1886	1
The Argus and Beacon, Lincoln Center.....	1880	1
The Beacon of Lincoln County, Lincoln Center.....	1881-1884	3
The Lincoln Beacon, Lincoln Center.....	1884-1886	3
<b>LINN COUNTY.</b>		
Border Sentinel, Mound City.....	1866-1874	8
Linn County Clarion, Mound City.....	1876-1886	11
Mound City Progress.....	1884-1886	3
La Cygne Weekly Journal.....	1876-1886	11
The Pleasanton Observer.....	1876-1886	11
The Pleasanton Herald.....	1882-1886	5
The Prescott Eagle.....	1883-1886	3
The Blue Mound Sun.....	1883-1886	3
<b>LYON COUNTY.</b>		
Emporia News.....	1866-1886	21
Emporia Daily News.....	1878-1886	16
Kansas Educational Journal, Emporia, (see Leavenworth county).....		
Emporia Ledger.....	1876-1880	5
The Hatchet, monthly, Emporia.....	1877, 1878	1
The Educationalist, monthly, Emporia.....	1879-1880	2
Emporia Sun.....	1878, 1879	2
The Kansas Greenbacker, and the National Era, Emporia.....	1878-1879	2
The Emporia Journal.....	1880, 1881	2
The Kansas Sentinel, Emporia.....	1880-1882	3
Daily Bulletin, Emporia.....	1881	1
Emporia Daily Republican.....	1881-1886	11
Emporia Democrat.....	1882-1886	5
Emporia Daily Globe.....	1886	1
The Hartford Enterprise.....	1879-1880	1
The Hartford Weekly Call.....	1879-1886	7
Americus Weekly Herald.....	1881, 1882	1
The Americus Ledger.....	1885, 1886	2
The Neosho Vivifier, Neosho Rapids.....	1885, 1886	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPERS FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>M'PHERSON COUNTY.</b>		
The McPherson Independent.....	1876-1879	4
The McPherson Freeman.....	1878-1886	9
The McPherson Republican.....	1879-1886	7
The Comet, McPherson.....	1881, 1882	1
Industrial Liberator, McPherson.....	1882	1
The McPherson Independent, McPherson.....	1882-1884	4
The McPherson Press.....	1884, 1885	1
The McPherson County Champion, McPherson.....	1885, 1886	2
Lindsborg Localist.....	1879-1883	3
Smoky Valley News, Lindsborg.....	1881-1886	5
Kansas Poster, Lindsborg.....	1882, 1883	1
The Canton Monitor.....	1880	1
Canton Carrier.....	1885, 1886	1
The Windom Record.....	1884-1886	2
<b>MARION COUNTY.</b>		
Marion County Record, Marion Center.....	1875-1886	11
The School Galaxy, Marion Center.....	1877	1
Central Kansas Telegraph, Marion Center.....	1880	1
Marion Banner, Marion Center.....	1880, 1881	2
Marion Graphic, Marion Center.....	1882, 1883	1
Marion County Democrat and Independent, Marion Center.....	1883, 1884	1
The Marion Register, Marion.....	1885, 1886	1
The Peabody Gazette.....	1876-1886	11
Peabody Reporter.....	1880	1
The Peabody Post.....	1882	1
Marion Graphic, Peabody.....	1883-1886	3
Florence Herald.....	1876-1885	10
Florence Tribune.....	1884-1886	2
Hillsboro Phonograph.....	1881	1
The Intelligencer, Hillsboro.....	1881, 1882	1
Freundschafts-Kreis, Hillsboro.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>MARSHALL COUNTY.</b>		
The Marysville Enterprise (volumes 1 and 3).....	1866-1868	2
The Lantern, Marysville.....	1876	1
The Marshall County News, Marysville.....	1876-1886	11
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Marysville.....	1879-1881	2
Marysville Signal.....	1881-1883	2
Marysville Post, (German).....	1881-1886	5
Marshall County Democrat, Marysville.....	1883-1886	4
The Bugle Call, Marysville.....	1885, 1886	1
The Waterville Telegraph, (1874 and 1875 lacking,).....	1870-1886	15
Blue Rapids Times.....	1876-1886	11
Irving, Blue Valley Gazette.....	1876-1878	3
The Irving Citizen.....	1880	1
Frankfort Record.....	1876-1879	4
The National Headlight, Frankfort.....	1879-1881	2
The Frankfort Bee.....	1881-1886	6
The Beattie Boomerang.....	1883, 1884	1
The North Star, Beattie.....	1884, 1885	1
The Star, Beattie.....	1885, 1886	2
The Visitor, Axtell.....	1883, 1884	1
Axtell Anchor.....	1883-1886	3
<b>MEADE COUNTY.</b>		
Fowler City Graphic.....	1885, 1886	1
The Fowler City Advocate.....	1886	1
Meade County Globe, Meade Center.....	1885, 1886	1
Meade Center Press.....	1885, 1886	1
The Press-Democrat, Meade Center.....	1886	1
Meade Center Telegram.....	1886	1
The Hornet, Spring Lake.....	1885, 1886	1
The Guardian, West Plains.....	1886	1
Meade County Times, Mertilla.....	1886	1
<b>MIAMI COUNTY.</b>		
The Western Spirit, Paola.....	1874-1886	13
The Miami Republican, Paola.....	1876-1886	11
Republican-Citizen, Paola.....	1878-1880	2
Miami Talisman, Paola.....	1881, 1882	1
Paola Times.....	1882-1886	5
The Border Chief, Louisburg.....	1879-1881	2
Watchman, Louisburg.....	1881	1
Osawatomie Times.....	1880, 1881	1
The Osawatomie Sentinel.....	1885, 1886	2
Fontana News.....	1885, 1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
MITCHELL COUNTY.		
Beloit Gazette, (duplicates from April, 1872, to April 1873; 1873, 1874 and 1875 lacking);..	1872-1886	11
Beloit Weekly Record.....	1877-1879	3
The Beloit Courier.....	1879-1886	8
Beloit Weekly Democrat.....	1878-1880	2
Western Democrat, Beloit.....	1880, 1881	2
The Western Nationalist, Beloit.....	1882, 1883	2
The Echo, Cawker City.....	1876-1878	2
The Cawker City Free Press.....	1878-1883	5
Cawker City Journal.....	1880-1886	6
The Public Record, Cawker City.....	1883-1886	4
Glen Elder Key.....	1880	1
Glen Elder Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
Simpson Siftings.....	1884-1886	2
Scottsville Independent.....	1886	1
MONTGOMERY COUNTY.		
Independence Courier.....	1874, 1875	2
Independence Kansan.....	1876-1884	9
The Star, Independence.....	1882-1884	3
The Star and Kansan, Independence.....	1885, 1886	2
The South Kansas Tribune, Independence.....	1876-1886	11
The Workingman's Courier, Independence.....	1877-1879	3
The Living Age, Independence.....	1881	1
The Evening Reporter, Independence, (lacking from 1883 to February 17, 1886,).....	1882-1886	3
The Independence News, daily and weekly.....	1886	1
Montgomery Argus, Independence.....	1886	1
Coffeyville Journal.....	1876-1886	11
The Gate City Enterprise, Coffeyville.....	1884, 1885	1
Gate City Gazette, Coffeyville.....	1886	1
Cherryvale Leader.....	1877	1
Cherryvale Globe.....	1879-1882	3
Cherryvale News.....	1881, 1882	1
Cherry Valley Torch, Cherryvale.....	1882-1885	3
Cherryvale Globe-News.....	1882-1884	3
The Globe and Torch, Cherryvale.....	1885, 1886	2
Daily Globe and Torch, Cherryvale.....	1885, 1886	3
The Weekly Clarion, Cherryvale.....	1885	1
Cherryvale Bulletin.....	1884-1886	3
The Elk City Globe.....	1882-1886	4
The Elk City Star.....	1884-1886	1
The Elk City Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
The Caney Chronicle.....	1885, 1886	1
The Havana Vidette.....	1885, 1886	1
Liberty Light.....	1886	1
MORRIS COUNTY.		
Morris County Republican, Council Grove.....	1876, 1877	1
Council Grove Democrat.....	1876, 1877	2
Republican and Democrat, Council Grove.....	1877-1879	2
Council Grove Republican.....	1879-1886	8
Morris County Times, Council Grove.....	1880, 1881	2
The Kansas Cosmos, Council Grove, (January to July, 1885, lacking; October 15, 1886, Cosmos consolidated with Council Grove Republican,).....	1881-1886	6
The Council Grove Guard.....	1884-1886	2
Morris County Enterprise, Parkerville.....	1878-1884	7
MORTON COUNTY.		
Frisco Pioneer.....	1886, 1887	1
NEMAHA COUNTY.		
Seneca Weekly Courier.....	1875-1884	10
Seneca Courier-Democrat.....	1885, 1886	2
The Seneca Tribune.....	1879-1886	8
Our Mission, Seneca.....	1885, 1886	1
Nemaha County Republican, Sabetha.....	1876-1886	11
The Sabetha Advance.....	1876, 1877	2
Sabetha Weekly Herald.....	1884-1886	3
The Oneida Journal.....	1879-1882	3
The Oneida Chieftain, Democrat, and Dispatch.....	1883, 1884	1
The Oneida Monitor.....	1885, 1886	1
The Wetmore Spectator (lacking from August, 1884, to August, 1885,).....	1882-1886	3
The Centralia Enterprise.....	1883, 1884	1
The Centralia Journal.....	1885, 1886	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Years.</i>
<b>NEOSHO COUNTY.</b>		
Neosho County Journal, Osage Mission.....	1876-1886	11
The Temperance Banner, Osage Mission.....	1878-1880	2
Neosho Valley Enterprise, Osage Mission.....	1880-1882	2
The Neosho County Democrat, Osage Mission.....	1883-1886	4
Neosho County Record, Erie.....	1876-1886	11
The Neosho County Republican, Erie.....	1884-1886	3
Chanute Times.....	1876-1886	11
The Chanute Democrat.....	1879-1882	3
The Chanute Chronicle.....	1882, 1883	2
Chanute Blade.....	1883-1886	3
Head Light, Thayer.....	1876-1886	11
The Thayer Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
Star of Hope, Urbana.....	1878	1
<b>NESS COUNTY.</b>		
The Pioneer, Clarinda and Sidney.....	1879-1882	3
The Advance, Sidney.....	1882, 1883	1
Ness City Times.....	1880-1886	6
The Truth, Ness City.....	1883, 1884	1
The News, Ness City.....	1884-1886	2
The Ness City Graphic.....	1886	1
The Globe, Schoharie.....	1883, 1884	1
<b>NORTON COUNTY.</b>		
Norton County Advance, Norton.....	1878-1882	5
Norton County People, Norton.....	1880-1883	2
The Norton Courier.....	1883-1886	4
Norton Champion.....	1884-1886	3
The Lenora Leader.....	1882-1886	5
The Kansas Northwest, Lenora.....	1884, 1885	1
The Kansas Monitor, Lenora.....	1885, 1886	1
The Common People, Lenora.....	1886	1
The Norton County Badger, and The Edmond Times, Edmond.....	1886	1
The Almena Star.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>OSAGE COUNTY.</b>		
Osage County Chronicle, Burlingame, (1872 lacking,).....	1868-1886	17
Osage County Democrat, Burlingame.....	1881-1886	4
Burlingame Herald.....	1881-1884	2
Burlingame Independent, (changed from Carbondale Calendar, January 28 to April 1, 1886; Carbondale Independent, April 8 to May 13, 1886, then moved to Burlingame,).....	1886	1
Osage City Free Press.....	1876-1886	11
The Kansas Times, Osage City, (moved from Lyndon,).....	1879-1881	3
The Osage City Republican.....	1882, 1883	1
Osage County Democrat, Osage City.....	1886, 1887	1
Lyndon Times.....	1876-1879	3
The Lyndon Journal.....	1882-1886	4
The Lyndon Leader.....	1882, 1883	2
Kansas Plebeian, Lyndon and Scranton.....	1882	1
The Carbondale Journal.....	1879	1
Carbondale Independent.....	1882-1884	2
Astonisher & Paralyzer, Carbondale.....	1885, 1886	2
Kansas Workman, Scranton and Quenemo.....	1883-1886	4
Melvorn Record.....	1884-1886	3
<b>OSBORNE COUNTY.</b>		
Osborne County Farmer, Osborne.....	1876-1886	11
The Truth Teller, Osborne.....	1880	1
Daily News, Osborne.....	1881	1
Osborne County News, Osborne.....	1883-1886	4
Bull's City Post.....	1880	1
Osborne County Key, Bull's City.....	1881, 1882	1
The Western Empire, Bull's City.....	1883-1885	2
Downs Times.....	1880-1886	7
Downs Chief.....	1886	1
Portis Patriot.....	1881-1886	5
The Western Empire, Alton. (moved from Bull's City,).....	1885, 1886	2
<b>OTTAWA COUNTY.</b>		
The Solomon Valley Mirror, Minneapolis.....	1874-1886	12
The Sentinel, Minneapolis.....	1876-1883	8
Minneapolis Messenger, (successor of Sentinel).....	1883-1886	3
Minneapolis Independent.....	1876-1881	6
Ottawa County Index, Minneapolis.....	1880-1883	4
The Progressive Current, Minneapolis.....	1883, 1884	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>OTTAWA COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Minneapolis Democrat.....	1884-1886	2
The Daily Institute, Minneapolis, Nos 1 to 20.....	1885	1
Kansas Workman, monthly, Minneapolis.....	1885, 1886	2
Minneapolis School Journal.....	1885, 1886	1
The Delphos Herald.....	1879, 1880	2
Delphos Carrier.....	1881-1886	5
Beaumont Star.....	1883-1886	2
The Beaumont Journal.....	1885	1
<i>PAWNEE COUNTY.</i>		
Larned Press.....	1876-1878	3
The Pawnee County Herald, Larned.....	1877, 1878	2
The Larned Enterprise-Chronoscope.....	1878-1886	9
The Larned Optic.....	1878-1884	6
The Larned Weekly Eagle-Optic.....	1885, 1886	2
Garfield Letter.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>PHILLIPS COUNTY.</i>		
The Kirwin Chief.....	1876-1886	11
Kirwin Progress and Kirwin Democrat.....	1877, 1878	2
The Independent, Kirwin.....	1880-1886	6
Kirwin Republican.....	1883, 1884	1
Phillips County Herald, Phillipsburg.....	1878-1886	9
The Phillipsburg Times.....	1884, 1885	1
Logan Enterprise.....	1879-1883	5
Phillips County Freeman, Logan.....	1883-1886	3
The Logan Republican.....	1886	1
The Long Island Argus.....	1885	1
<i>POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY.</i>		
Pottawatomie Gazette, Louisville, (vols. 1, 2, 3, 4 and duplicate vol. 1,).....	1867-1870	5
Kansas Reporter, Louisville.....	1870-1887	17
Pottawatomie county Herald, Louisville.....	1879	1
The Louisville Republican (and The Semi-Weekly Republican).....	1882-1886	5
Weekly Kansas Valley, Wamego.....	1869-1871	2
The Wamego Blade.....	1876	1
The Wamego Tribune.....	1877-1882	6
Kansas Agriculturist, Wamego.....	1879-1886	8
Wamego Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
St. Marys Times.....	1876, 1877	2
St. Marys Democrat.....	1878	1
Pottawatomie Chief, St. Marys.....	1878, 1879	2
St. Marys Express.....	1880-1886	6
St. Marys Star.....	1884-1886	3
Inkslingers' Advertiser, Westmoreland.....	1878	1
The Weekly Period, Westmoreland.....	1882-1885	3
The Westmoreland Recorder.....	1885, 1886	2
The Onaga Journal.....	1878-1885	8
The Onaga Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
Independent and Morning News, Havensville.....	1880-1882	2
<i>PRATT COUNTY.</i>		
The Stafford Citizen.....	1877, 1878	1
Pratt County Press, Iuka.....	1878-1886	8
Pratt County Times, Iuka.....	1881-1886	5
The Saratoga Sun.....	1885, 1886	2
Pratt County Democrat, Saratoga.....	1885, 1886	1
The Cullison Banner.....	1886	1
<i>RAWLINS COUNTY.</i>		
Atwood Pioneer.....	1879-1882	3
Republican Citizen, Atwood.....	1880-1886	6
Rawlins County Democrat, Atwood.....	1885, 1886	1
The Ludall Settler.....	1884-1886	2
The Cella Enterprise.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>RENO COUNTY.</i>		
Hutchinson News.....	1876-1886	11
Hutchinson Daily News.....	1886	1
Hutchinson Herald.....	1876-1885	9
The Interior, Hutchinson.....	1877-1885	8
The Interior Herald, Hutchinson.....	1885, 1886	2
The Sunday Democrat, (The Dollar Democrat, The Democrat, and the Hutchinson Democrat,).....	1883-1886	4
The Argosy, Nickerson.....	1878-1886	8
The Nickerson Register.....	1884-1886	2
The Arlington Enterprise.....	1885-1886	1

## \* BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
REPUBLIC COUNTY.		
The Belleville Republic.....	1876	1
The Belleville Telescope.....	1876-1886	11
The Weekly Record, Belleville.....	1883-1885	2
Scandia Republic.....	1877	1
The Republic County Journal, Scandia.....	1878-1880	4
Republican-Journal, Scandia.....	1881	1
Scandia Journal.....	1882-1886	5
Republic County Independent, Scandia.....	1883, 1884	1
Republic County Chief, Scandia.....	1885, 1886	1
White Rock Independent.....	1879	1
Republic City News.....	1883-1886	3
Conservative Cuban, Cuba.....	1884-1886	2
Republic County Pilot, Cuba.....	1885, 1886	2
The Wayne Register.....	1885, 1886	2
RICE COUNTY.		
Rice County Gazette, Sterling.....	1876-1880	5
Sterling Gazette.....	1881-1886	6
Weekly Bulletin, and The Sterling Bulletin.....	1877-1886	9
The Lyons Republican.....	1879-1886	7
The Daily Republican, Lyons.....	1882	1
Central Kansas Democrat, (1882 and 1883 lacking,) Lyons.....	1879-1886	6
Central Kansas Democrat, daily, Lyons.....	1886	1
The Lyons Prohibitionist.....	1885, 1886	1
The Rural West, Little River.....	1881, 1882	2
The Chase Dispatch.....	1884, 1885	1
RILEY COUNTY.		
The Kansas Radical, Manhattan, (duplicate of 1867 and 1868,).....	1866-1868	3
The Manhattan Independent.....	1866-1868	2
The Manhattan Standard, (triplicate of 1869 and duplicate of 1870,).....	1868-1870	5
Manhattan Homestead.....	1869-1878	7
The Nationalist, Manhattan.....	1870-1886	16
The Literary Review, Manhattan.....	1872	1
Manhattan Beacon.....	1872-1875	3
The Industrialist, Manhattan, (twelve duplicates,).....	1875-1886	24
Manhattan Enterprise.....	1876-1882	6
The Kansas Telephone, Manhattan.....	1881-1886	6
The Manhattan Republic.....	1882-1886	5
The Independent, Manhattan.....	1883	1
The Mercury, Manhattan.....	1884-1886	2
The Golden Cresset, monthly, Manhattan.....	1884-1885	1
The Journal of Mycology, monthly, Manhattan.....	1885, 1886	1
The Independent, Riley Center.....	1879-1882	2
Randolph Echo.....	1882-1886	4
Leonardville Monitor.....	1884-1886	3
ROOKS COUNTY.		
The Stockton News and The Western News, (except 1881, see Plainville News,).....	1876-1886	10
Rooks County Record, Stockton.....	1879-1886	7
Stockton Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
The Plainville News, (moved from Stockton for one year,).....	1881	1
The Plainville Press.....	1885, 1886	1
Plainville Echo.....	1884-1886	2
Plainville Times.....	1886	1
Webster Eagle.....	1885, 1886	1
RUSH COUNTY.		
Rush County Progress, Rush Center, and LaCrosse Eagle.....	1877, 1878	2
LaCrosse Chieftain.....	1882-1886	5
The Blade, Walnut City.....	1878-1882	5
The Herald, Walnut City.....	1883-1886	4
Walnut City Gazette.....	1886	1
RUSSELL COUNTY.		
Russell County Record, Russell.....	1876-1886	11
Russell County Advance, Russell.....	1878	1
Russell Independent.....	1879-1881	2
The Russell Hawkeye.....	1882, 1883	1
Russell Live-Stock Journal.....	1885, 1886	2
Bunker Hill Advertiser.....	1880, 1881	2
Bunker Hill Banner.....	1882, 1883	1
Bunker Hill Banner (second).....	1884, 1885	1
ST. JOHN COUNTY.		
The Oakley Opinion.....	1885, 1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. cops.</i>
<b>SALINE COUNTY.</b>		
The Salina Herald.....	1876-1886	11
Saline County Journal, Salina.....	1876-1886	11
Farmers' Advocate, Salina.....	1876-1879	4
The Weekly Democrat, Salina.....	1878, 1879	1
Svenska Herolden, Salina.....	1878-1881	3
The Salina Independent.....	1882-1885	3
The Salina Republican.....	1886	1
The Rising Sun, Salina.....	1885, 1886	1
Brookville Independent.....	1880	1
Brookville Transcript.....	1881-1886	5
Chico Advertiser, (discontinued,).....	1886-1887	1
The Gypsum Banner.....	1886	1
<b>SCOTT COUNTY.</b>		
Western Times, Scott City.....	1885, 1886	1
Scott County News, Scott City.....	1886	1
Scott County Herald, Scott City.....	1886	1
<b>SEDGWICK COUNTY.</b>		
Wichita Vidette, (August 25, 1870, to March 11, 1871,).....	1870, 1871	1
Wichita City Eagle, (1873-1876 lacking,).....	1872-1886	12
Wichita Daily Eagle.....	1884-1886	5
Wichita Weekly Beacon.....	1874-1884	13
The Wichita Daily Beacon.....	1884-1886	5
Wichita Herald.....	1877-1879	3
Stern des Westens, Wichita.....	1879	1
National Monitor, Wichita.....	1879, 1880	1
Daily Republican, Wichita.....	1880, 1881	2
Wichita Republican.....	1880, 1881	1
Wichita Daily Times.....	1881-1884	7
Sedgwick Jayhawker and Palladium, Wichita.....	1882-1883	2
The New Republic, Wichita.....	1883-1886	4
Wichita Daily Evening Resident.....	1886	2
The Arrow, Wichita.....	1886	1
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Wichita.....	1886	1
Cheney Journal.....	1884-1886	3
Valley Center News.....	1885, 1886	1
Clearwater Leader.....	1886	1
<b>SEQUOYAH COUNTY.</b>		
The Garden City Paper.....	1879	1
The Irrigator, Garden City.....	1882	1
<b>SEWARD COUNTY.</b>		
The Prairie Owl, Fargo Springs.....	1885, 1886	1
Seward County Democrat, Fargo Springs.....	1886	1
The Fargo Springs News.....	1886	1
<b>SHAWNEE COUNTY.</b>		
Daily Kansas Freeman, Topeka, (October 24 to November 7,).....	1855	1
The Kansas Tribune, Topeka.....	1855-1858	2
Topeka Tribune, (two sets,).....	1858-1861	7
The Topeka Tribune.....	1866, 1867	1
Topeka Daily Tribune, (January 12 to March 1,).....	1864	1
The Congregational Record, Topeka, (see Douglas county.)		
Weekly Kansas State Record, Topeka, (1863-1867 lacking, and 7 duplicates,).....	1859-1875	16
Daily Kansas State Record, Topeka, (January to June, 1870, lacking,).....	1868-1871	8
Daily Kansas State Record, Topeka, (duplicates of above,).....	1868-1871	10
Fair Daily Record, Topeka, (duplicate volume,).....	1871	2
The Kansas Farmer, monthly, (Topeka, May, 1863, March and April, 1864; Lawrence, January, 1865, to July, 1867; Leavenworth, September, 1867, to December, 1873; Topeka, weekly, 1873 to 1884,).....	1863-1886	23
Kansas Educational Journal, Topeka, (see Leavenworth county.)		
Topeka Leader, (1866 and 1867, duplicates,).....	1865-1869	6
Commonwealth, daily, Topeka, (41 duplicates,).....	1869-1886	70
The Weekly Commonwealth, Topeka, (6 duplicates,).....	1874-1886	18
Tanner and Cobbler, Topeka.....	1872	1
Kansas Magazine, monthly, Topeka.....	1872-1873	4
Topeka Daily Blade, (1874 not published, and 1875 lacking, 1 duplicate,).....	1873-1879	8
Topeka Weekly Blade.....	1876-1879	4
Kansas State Journal, daily, Topeka.....	1879-1886	15
Kansas Weekly State Journal, Topeka.....	1879-1886	7
Kansas Democrat, Topeka.....	1874-1882	8
American Young Folks, monthly, Topeka.....	1876-1882	7
Times, Topeka, daily.....	1876	1
The Kansas Churchman, monthly, Topeka, (1883-1885, Lawrence,).....	1876-1886	7
Commercial Advertiser, Topeka.....	1877	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
SHAWNEE COUNTY—concluded.		
Educational Calendar, monthly, Topeka.....	1877, 1878	1
Colored Citizen, Topeka.....	1878, 1879	2
Der Courier, Topeka.....	1878-1880	2
The Daily Capital, Topeka.....	1879-1886	16
Weekly Capital and Farmers' Journal, Topeka.....	1883-1886	3
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Topeka.....	1879-1881	2
The Kansas Methodist, Topeka, (monthly 1879, 1880, and weekly 1881-1886,).....	1879-1886	8
The Topeka Tribune.....	1880, 1881	2
North Topeka Daily Argus, and Times.....	1880, 1881	3
The Topeka Post, daily.....	1880	1
The Whim-Wham, Topeka.....	1880, 1881	2
The Educationist, Topeka.....	1880-1884	4
The Kansas Telegraph, Topeka.....	1881-1886	6
Good Tidings, Topeka.....	1881-1886	5
Daily Democrat and Daily State Press, Topeka.....	1881, 1882	1
The Colored Patriot, Topeka.....	1882	1
The Evening Herald, Topeka.....	1882	1
The Faithful Witness, semi-monthly, Topeka.....	1882-1886	4
The National Workman, Topeka.....	1882	1
Saturday Evening Lance, Topeka.....	1883-1886	3
The Kansas Newspaper Union, Topeka.....	1883-1886	3
The Topeka Tribune.....	1883-1885	2
The Daily Critic, Topeka.....	1884	1
New Paths in the Far West, German monthly, Topeka.....	1884, 1885	1
Light, Masonic Monthly, Topeka.....	1884-1886	2
The Kansas Knight and Soldier, semi-monthly, Topeka.....	1884-1886	2
The Spirit of Kansas, Topeka.....	1884, 1885	1
Western Baptist, Topeka.....	1884-1886	2
Western School Journal, monthly, Topeka.....	1885, 1886	2
The Kansas Law Journal, Topeka.....	1885-1887	4
The Citizen, daily, Topeka.....	1885, 1886	1
The Kansas Democrat, daily, Topeka.....	1886	2
Our Messenger, monthly, Topeka.....	1886	1
Welcome, Music and Home Journal, monthly, Topeka.....	1885, 1886	1
Anti-Monopolist, Topeka.....	1883, 1884	1
Topeka Times, North Topeka, (March, 1873, to February, 1874, lacking,).....	1871-1874	3
North Topeka Times.....	1876-1885	10
The Evening Republic, North Topeka.....	1882	1
North Topeka Mail.....	1882-1886	4
Kansas Valley Times, Rossville.....	1879-1882	4
The Rossville News.....	1883, 1884	1
Carpenter's Kansas Lyre, Rossville.....	1884-1886	2
Silver Lake News.....	1882	1
The Future, monthly, Richland.....	1885-1877	2
SHERIDAN COUNTY.		
Sheridan County Tribune, Kenneth.....	1881, 1882	1
Weekly Sentinel, Kenneth and Hoxie.....	1884-1886	2
Democrat, Kenneth and Hoxie.....	1885, 1886	1
SHERMAN COUNTY.		
The New Tecumseh, Gandy, Leonard and Itasca.....	1885, 1886	1
Voltaire Adviser.....	1885, 1886	1
SMITH COUNTY.		
Smith County Pioneer, Smith Centre.....	1876-1886	11
The Kansas Free Press, Smith Centre.....	1879-1881	2
Smith County Record, Smith Centre.....	1882, 1883	2
Smith County Weekly Bulletin, Smith Centre.....	1884-1886	3
The Bazoo, Smith Centre.....	1885, 1886	2
Gaylord Herald.....	1879-1886	7
The Toiler and Independent, Harlan.....	1879, 1880	1
The Harlan Weekly Chief.....	1884, 1885	2
The Harlan Advocate.....	1885, 1886	1
The Cedarville Telephone.....	1883	1
The Cedarville Review.....	1884, 1885	1
The Dispatch, Reamsville.....	1884-1886	1
The Cora Union.....	1886	1
STAFFORD COUNTY.		
Stafford County Herald, Stafford.....	1879-1886	6
Stafford County Republican, Stafford.....	1886	1
The St. John Advance.....	1880-1886	7
The Sun, St. John.....	1885, 1886	2
The Stafford County Bee, Milwaukee.....	1882, 1883	1
The Macksville Times.....	1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>STANTON COUNTY.</b>		
Veteran Sentinel, and Johnson City Sentinel.....	1886	1
<b>STEVENS COUNTY.</b>		
Hugo Herald, Hugoton.....	1886	1
<b>SUMNER COUNTY.</b>		
Sumner County Press, Wellington.....	1873-1886	14
Wellington Daily Press.....	1886, 1887	3
Sumner County Democrat, Wellington.....	1877-1879	3
Wellington Semi-Weekly Vidette.....	1879	1
The Wellingtonian, Wellington.....	1881-1885	5
The Wellington Democrat.....	1882-1884	2
Sumner County Standard, Wellington.....	1884-1886	2
The Daily Postal Card, Wellington.....	1886, 1887	2
The Republican, Wellington.....	1886	1
The Wellington Monitor.....	1886	1
Kansas Weather Observer, Wellington.....	1886	1
Oxford Independent.....	1876-1879	4
Oxford Reflex and Weekly.....	1880, 1881	1
Caldwell Post.....	1879-1883	5
Caldwell Journal.....	1883-1886	4
Oklahoma War Chief, Wichita, January 12 to March 9, 1883; Gueda Springs, March 23 to July 19, 1883; Oklahoma Territory, April 26 and May 3, 1884; Arkansas City, May 10, 1884; Gueda Springs, August 30, 1884; South Haven, October 23 to December 4, 1884; Arkansas City, February 3 to June 11, 1885; Caldwell, June 18, 1885, to August 12, 1886.	1883-1886	3
Caldwell Commercial.....	1880-1883	3
Caldwell Standard.....	1884	1
The Free Press, Caldwell.....	1885, 1886	1
Belle Plaine News.....	1879-1886	7
The Kansas Odd Fellow, Belle Plaine.....	1882, 1883	1
The Resident, Belle Plaine.....	1885, 1886	1
Mulvane Herald.....	1880-1882	2
Mulvane Record.....	1885, 1886	2
Gueda Springs Herald.....	1882-1886	4
Argonia Clipper.....	1884-1886	3
Conway Springs Star.....	1885, 1886	1
The Weekly News, South Haven.....	1885, 1886	1
The South Haven New Era.....	1886	1
<b>THOMAS COUNTY.</b>		
Thomas County Cat, Colby.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>TREGO COUNTY.</b>		
The Wa-Keeney Weekly World.....	1879-1886	8
Kansas Leader, Wakeeney.....	1879, 1880	1
Trego County Tribune, Wakeeney.....	1885, 1886	1
Globe, Cyrus.....	1882, 1883	1
<b>WABAUNSEE COUNTY.</b>		
The Wabaunsee County Herald, Alma.....	1869-1871	2
The Alma Weekly Union.....	1871, 1872	1
Wabaunsee County News, Alma.....	1876-1886	11
The Blade, Alma.....	1877, 1878	1
Wabaunsee County Herald, Alma.....	1879-1881	2
The Alma Enterprise.....	1884-1886	2
The Land-Mark, Eskridge, (not published from December, 1874, to June 30, 1883.).....	1873-1883	2
The Home Weekly, Eskridge.....	1881-1886	5
The Eskridge Star.....	1883-1886	3
Wabaunsee County Democrat, Eskridge.....	1886	1
<b>WALLACE COUNTY.</b>		
Wallace County Register, Wallace.....	1886	1
<b>WASHINGTON COUNTY.</b>		
Western Observer and Washington Republican, (broken files.).....	1869, 1870	1
Washington Republican and Watchman.....	1870, 1871	2
Washington Republican.....	1876-1886	11
Washington County Register, Washington.....	1881-1886	5
Washington County Daily Register, Washington.....	1884, 1885	2
Weekly Post, Washington.....	1883-1886	3
Western Independent, Hanover.....	1876, 1877	2
Washington County Sun and Hanover Democrat.....	1878	1
The Hanover Democrat.....	1878-1886	9
Grit, Hanover.....	1884, 1885	1
The Clifton Localist.....	1878	1
Clifton Journal and Review.....	1878-1880	3
Clifton Review.....	1881-1886	6

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONCLUDED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>WASHINGTON COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
The Local News and The Semi-Weekly News, Clifton.....	1885, 1886	1
The Greenleaf Journal.....	1881-1883	3
The Greenleaf Independent.....	1882, 1883	1
The Independent-Journal, Greenleaf.....	1883-1886	3
Greenleaf Herald.....	1883-1886	3
The Haddam Weekly Clipper.....	1883-1886	3
Palmer Weekly Globe.....	1884	1
The Barnes Enterprise.....	1885, 1886	1
<b>WICHITA COUNTY.</b>		
Wichita Standard, Bonasa and Leoti City.....	1885, 1886	1
Leoti Lance.....	1886	1
<b>WILSON COUNTY.</b>		
Wilson County Citizen, Fredonia.....	1870-1886	17
Fredonia Tribune.....	1878, 1879	1
Fredonia Democrat.....	1882-1886	5
The Times, Fredonia.....	1883-1885	1
Fredonia Chronicle.....	1885, 1886	1
Neodesha Free Press.....	1876-1882	7
Neodesha Gazette.....	1881, 1882	1
Neodesha Register.....	1883-1886	3
<b>WOODSON COUNTY.</b>		
Woodson County Post, Neosho Falls.....	1873-1883	10
Neosho Falls Post.....	1883-1886	4
Weekly News, Yates Center, and The Yates Center News.....	1877-1886	10
Yates Center Argus.....	1882, 1883	2
Woodson Democrat, Yates Center.....	1884-1886	2
The Toronto Topic.....	1883-1886	4
<b>WYANDOTTE COUNTY.</b>		
Quindaro Chindowan.....	1857, 1858	1
Wyandotte Gazette (1869 and 1873 lacking).....	1866-1886	17
Wyandotte Herald (1873 lacking).....	1872-1886	14
The Kawsmouth Pilot, Wyandotte.....	1881	1
Equitable Aid Advocate, monthly, Wyandotte.....	1881-1883	3
Wyandotte Republican, daily and weekly.....	1881, 1882	2
The Wyandotte Chief.....	1883, 1885	2
Kansas Pioneer, Wyandotte.....	1883-1885	2
The Pioneer, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1878-1880	3
The Kansas Pilot, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1879, 1881	2
The Stock Farm and Home Weekly, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1880	1
The Spr, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1881, 1882	1
The Globe and the Sun and Globe, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1884, 1886	2
Light, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1884, 1885	1
The Wasp, Rosedale.....	1884, 1885	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>ALABAMA.</b>		
The Nationalist, Mobile.....	1865-1868	3
<b>CALIFORNIA.</b>		
San Francisco Weekly Post.....	1879-1886	9
The Alaska Appeal, San Francisco.....	1879-1880	1
The Pacific Rural Press, San Francisco.....	1882-1886	5
The Overland Monthly, San Francisco.....	1885, 1886	2
California Patron and Agriculturist, San Francisco.....	1886	1
American Sentinel, Oakland.....	1886	1
Signs of the Times, Oakland.....	1886	1
<b>COLORADO.</b>		
Silver World, Lake City.....	1877-1886	9
Weekly Rocky Mountain News, Denver.....	1878-1886	9
The Rocky Mountain Presbyterian, Denver and Cincinnati.....	1879-1880	1
The Gunnison Review, weekly.....	1880-1881	2
Mountain Mail, Salida.....	1880-1886	6
The Gunnison Daily Review-Press.....	1882-1886	9
Denver Daily Tribune.....	1884	2



## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. of copies.</i>
<i>COLORADO—concluded.</i>		
Grand Junction News.....	1884	1
White Pine Cone.....	1884-1886	2
<i>CONNECTICUT.</i>		
The Connecticut Courant, Hartford.....	1796-1799	3
Middlesex Gazette, Middletown, 1804, 1805 and 1817.....	1804-1817	3
Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, Hartford.....	1876-1886	10
Travelers' Record, monthly, Hartford.....	1886	1
<i>DAKOTA.</i>		
Dakota Teacher, Huron, August, 1885, to June, 1886.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.</i>		
Kendall's Expositor, Washington.....	1841	1
The National Era, Washington.....	1847-1859	13
The Council Fire, Washington.....	1879-1882	3
The Alpha, Washington.....	1881-1886	6
The Washington World.....	1882-1884	2
National Tribune.....	1883, 1884	2
United States Government publications, monthly catalogue, Washington.....	1885, 1886	2
The Official Gazette of the United States, Patent Office, Washington.....	1885, 1886	4
<i>FLORIDA.</i>		
The Florida Dispatch, Jacksonville.....	1885, 1886	2
<i>GEORGIA.</i>		
Southern Industrial Record, monthly, Atlanta.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>ILLINOIS.</i>		
Religio-Philosophical Journal, Chicago.....	1868-1877	10
The Inter-Ocean, Chicago.....	1874-1881	8
Semi-weekly Inter-Ocean, Chicago.....	1879-1886	8
Faith's Record, monthly, Chicago.....	1874-1881	6
Commercial Advertiser, Chicago.....	1877-1879	2
Industrial World and Commercial Advertiser, Chicago.....	1880-1882	3
Industrial World and Iron Worker, Chicago.....	1882-1886	4
American Antiquarian, quarterly, Chicago.....	1878-1886	8
Weekly Drivers' Journal, Chicago.....	1879-1886	7
The Standard, Chicago.....	1880-1886	6
Farmers' Review, Chicago.....	1880, 1881	2
Chicago Journal of Commerce.....	1881	1
The Dial, Chicago.....	1881-1886	6
Brown and Holland's Short-Hand News, monthly, Chicago.....	1882-1885	4
The Watchman, semi-monthly, Chicago.....	1882-1886	4
The Weekly Magazine, Chicago.....	1882-1885	3
The New Era, Chicago.....	1883, 1884	1
The Odd Fellows' Herald, Bloomington.....	1883, 1886	3
The Weekly News, Chicago.....	1884-1886	2
The Western Plowman, Moline.....	1885, 1886	2
The Grange News, River Forest.....	1885, 1886	1
Svenska Amerikanaren, Chicago.....	1885, 1886	2
The Unitarian, monthly, Chicago.....	1886	1
The Union Signal, Chicago.....	1886	1
The Penman's Gazette, monthly, Chicago and New York.....	1886	1
<i>INDIAN TERRITORY.</i>		
The Cherokee Advocate, Tahlequah.....	1881-1886	5
The Cheyenne Transporter, Darlington.....	1883-1886	4
Indian Chieftain, Vinita.....	1884-1886	3
<i>INDIANA.</i>		
Indiana State Journal, Indianapolis.....	1878-1886	9
Our Herald, La Fayette.....	1882, 1883	2
The Millstone and The Corn Miller, monthly, Indianapolis.....	1885, 1886	2
Mennonitische Rundschau, Elkhart.....	1886	1
<i>IOWA.</i>		
Davenport Gazette.....	1878	1
The Weekly Hawk-Eye, Burlington.....	1881-1885	4
The Burlington Hawk-Eye, daily.....	1882-1885	5
The Iowa Historical Record, quarterly, Iowa City.....	1885, 1886	2
<i>KENTUCKY.</i>		
Weekly Courier-Journal, Louisville.....	1878-1880	2
Southern Bivouac, monthly, Louisville.....	1886, 1887	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, &amp;c., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>LOUISIANA.</b>		
South-Western Christian Advocate, New Orleans.....	1879-1886	7
The Times-Democrat, daily, New Orleans.....	1883-1885	5
<b>MARYLAND.</b>		
Johns Hopkins University Circular, Baltimore.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>MASSACHUSETTS.</b>		
The Boston Chronicle, Dec. 21, 1767, to Dec. 19, 1768.....	1767, 1768	1
Federal Orrery, Boston, Oct. 20, 1794, to April 18, 1796, and scattering duplicates from October 20, 1794, to Oct. 12, 1795.....	1794-1796	2
Massachusetts Mercury, Boston, May 11, 1798, to Aug. 9, 1799.....	1798-1799	2
The Independent Chronicle and the Universal Advertiser, Boston, from Jan. 1, 1798, to Dec. 17, 1801.....	1798-1801	4
The Independent Chronicle, Boston, Dec. 21, 1801, to Dec. 30, 1804.....	1801-1804	3
Boston Patriot, from April 7, 1809, to Sept. 12, 1810; from March 2 to Dec. 25, 1811; from March 14, 1812, to Sept. 8, 1813; and scattering duplicates from March 3, 1809, to March 10, 1813.....	1809-1813	7
Independent Chronicle and Boston Patriot, semi-weekly, Jan. 11, 1832, to Aug. 10, 1837... Columbian Centinel and Massachusetts Federalist, Boston, from June 29, 1799, to Aug. 31, 1805; from Jan. 3, 1807, to Oct. 3, 1810; from Jan. 2, 1811, to July 1, 1812; and scattering duplicates from Feb. 28, 1801, to Dec. 29, 1802.....	1832-1837	4
Boston Gazette, from Jan. 9 to Oct. 29, 1804; from Aug. 19, 1815, to Aug. 19, 1816; from Dec. 27, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819; from April 23, 1827, to Nov. 28, 1828.....	1799, 1812	13
Boston Commercial Gazette, daily, from Dec. 29, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819.....	1804-1828	6
Massachusetts Spy or Worcester Gazette.....	1817-1819	2
The National Aegis, Worcester, Dec. 2, 1801, to Dec. 25, 1811; from Jan. 20, 1813, to May 4, 1814; from Jan. 5, 1815, to Dec. 25, 1816; from Dec. 15, 1824, to June 8, 1825; and years 1825, 1830, 1838-1840.....	1805, 1806	2
Boston Spectator, from Jan. 4, 1814, to Feb. 5, 1815.....	1801-1825	19
North American Review, Boston, (Nos. 3-6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21 and 130 lacking.)... Essex Register, Salem, from Jan. 1 to Dec. 17, 1817.....	1814, 1815	1
The Missionary Herald, Boston, vols. 17-80.....	1815-1867	102
The Massachusetts Spy, weekly, Worcester.....	1817	1
New England Galaxy, Boston, from Oct. 31, 1823, to Dec. 26, 1828; and scattering dupli- cates from Oct. 15, 1824, to April 6, 1827.....	1821-1884	63
Christian Examiner, Boston, vols. 1-19, 1824-1836, and 12 vols. between 1840 and 1867.....	1822	1
Boston Recorder, from Jan. 2, 1832, to Dec. 25, 1835.....	1823-1828	7
The Liberator, Boston, (lacking 1834-1837 and 1839.).....	1824-1868	31
Evening Journal, Boston, from Jan. 3, 1837, to Dec. 30, 1843; from Jan. 4 to Dec. 30, 1844; and from Feb. 4 to Dec. 30, 1845.....	1832-1835	4
The Commonwealth, daily, Boston, Jan. 1 to July 3, 1851; and from Jan. 1 to Sept. 21, 1854.....	1833-1865	28
The Commonwealth, Boston, from Sept. 1, 1866, to Aug. 28, 1869.....	1837-1845	9
Youth's Companion, Boston, from Oct. 21, 1852, to April 17, 1856, and 1886.....	1851-1854	3
Daily Transcript, Worcester, from Feb., 1853, to Dec., 1855.....	1866-1869	3
Evening Telegraph, daily, Boston, from Sept. 27, 1854, to March 31, 1855.....	1852-1886	5
Quarterly Journal of American Unitarian Association, Boston.....	1853-1855	6
Monthly Journal of the American Unitarian Association, Boston.....	1854, 1855	1
Anglo-Saxon, Boston, from Jan. 5 to Dec. 15, 1856.....	1854-1859	5
The Atlantic Monthly, Boston, vols. 1-50.....	1860-1869	9
The Atlas and Daily Bee, Boston, from June 15 to Dec. 31, 1858.....	1856	1
Worcester Daily Spy, from Jan. to Dec., 1859; from Jan., 1868, to Dec., 1884; and from July, 1885, to July, 1886.....	1857-1882	50
Worcester Evening Gazette, from Jan. to Dec., 1866; from Jan., 1867, to July 18, 1881; and from Jan., 1882, to Dec., 1885.....	1858	1
Banner of Light, Boston.....	1859-1886	38
Worcester Daily Press, from June, 1873, to Dec., 1876.....	1868-1885	38
Boston Journal of Chemistry.....	1869-1872	4
Ægis and Gazette, Worcester, (part of 1877 lacking.).....	1873-1876	7
The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, quarterly, Boston.....	1873-1877	4
The Woman's Journal.....	1875-1880	5
Harvard University Bulletin, quarterly.....	1876-1886	9
Civil Service Record, Boston.....	1879-1886	8
United States Official Postal Guide, monthly, Boston.....	1880-1886	3
Science, Cambridge, (see New York.).....	1881, 1882	2
The Citizen, monthly, Boston.....	1881-1886	6
The Evening Traveller, daily, Boston, from Jan. to June, 1886.....	1883-1885	6
The Popular Science News, Boston.....	1886	1
The Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, Boston.....	1886	1
Political Science Quarterly, Boston.....	1885, 1886	2
	1885, 1886	2
	1886	1
<b>MICHIGAN.</b>		
Advent Review and Sabbath Herald, Battle Creek.....	1885, 1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, &amp;c., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
MINNESOTA.		
Pioneer-Press, St. Paul and Minneapolis.....	1878, 1879	1
MISSOURI.		
The Western Journal, (and Civilian), monthly, St. Louis.....	1848-1854	11
Organ and Revelle, St. Louis.....	1851	1
St. Joseph Free Democrat.....	1860	1
American Journal of Education, monthly, St. Louis.....	1873-1886	13
Kansas City Times, daily, (1875 lacking,).....	1873-1886	22
St. Joseph Herald, daily, (1878 and to July, 1879, lacking,).....	1876-1886	18
St. Joseph Herald.....	1877-1886	10
St. Joseph Gazette.....	1877-1886	9
The Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, monthly.....	1877-1884	8
Weekly Journal of Commerce, Kansas City.....	1877-1879	3
Kansas City Daily Journal.....	1879-1886	16
Mirror of Progress, Kansas City.....	1879-1881	3
Kansas City Price Current.....	1880, 1881	1
Santa Fé Trail, monthly, Kansas City, volume 1, number 1 to 8.....	1880, 1881	1
Camp's Emigrant Guide to Kansas, Kansas City.....	1880-1884	4
Phonetic Teacher, monthly, St. Louis, volume 2.....	1881	1
American Home Magazine, Kansas City.....	1881, 1882	3
Kansas City Live-Stock Indicator.....	1882-1886	5
The Mid-Continent, Kansas City.....	1882-1886	5
Svenska Herolden, Kansas City.....	1882-1884	3
Western Newspaper Union, Kansas City.....	1883-1886	4
The Centropolis, Kansas City.....	1883-1886	3
American Journalist, monthly, St. Louis.....	1883-1885	1
The Kansas City Medical Index.....	1884-1886	3
Kansas City Live-Stock Record and Price Current.....	1884-1886	2
Missouri and Kansas Farmer, Kansas City.....	1886	1
The Kansas City Star.....	1886	1
NEW JERSEY.		
The Journal of American Orthoëpy, monthly, Ringos.....	1884-1886	3
NEW MEXICO.		
Santa Fé New Mexican.....	1881-1883	4
Albuquerque Weekly Journal.....	1881-1886	6
Mining World, Las Vegas.....	1880-1882	2
New Mexican Mining News, Santa Fé.....	1881-1883	2
Las Vegas Weekly Optic.....	1883, 1884	1
The Santa Fé Weekly Leader.....	1885, 1886	2
NEW YORK.		
New York American, New York City.....	1827, 1828	2
The Anti-Slavery Record, New York.....	1836	1
The Emancipator, New York, (from February 3, 1837, to February 14, 1839,).....	1837-1839	2
The New-Yorker, New York.....	1837-1840	3
The Jeffersonian, Albany.....	1838, 1839	1
The Northern Light, Albany.....	1841-1843	2
Workingman's Advocate, New York.....	1844, 1845	1
Scientific American, New York, (lacking from 1861 to 1884,).....	1849-1886	16
New York Daily Tribune, (lacking from 1870 to 1874, and from 1876 to 1879,).....	1849-1886	62
New York Semi-Weekly Tribune, (lacking 1876, 1883, 1884,).....	1871-1885	12
New York Weekly Tribune.....	1869, 1870	2
Propagandist, New York.....	1850, 1851	1
The Home Missionary, New York.....	1850-1886	36
Harper's Monthly Magazine, New York.....	1851-1854	8
Harper's Weekly, New York.....	1857-1886	30
New York Illustrated News.....	1853	1
The Industry of All Nations, New York.....	1853	1
Putnam's Monthly, New York.....	1853	2
Daily Times, New York, (incomplete,).....	1854, 1856	4
The Phonographic Intelligencer, New York.....	1857	1
The Printer, New York.....	1858-1863	4
New York Independent, New York.....	1859-1886	27
The Galaxy, monthly, New York.....	1866, 1877	24
American Agriculturist, monthly, New York.....	1867-1869	2
The Revolution, New York.....	1868-1870	5
The Spectator, New York and Chicago.....	1870-1880	11
Scribner's Monthly and the Century Magazine, New York.....	1870-1886	32
Popular Science Monthly, New York.....	1872-1885	27
Fruit Recorder and Cottage Gardener, Palmyra.....	1874-1876	3
The Christian Union, New York.....	1874-1886	12
The Iron Age, New York.....	1876	1
The Library Journal, monthly, New York.....	1876-1886	11
The Magazine of American History, monthly, New York.....	1877-1886	16
Brown's Phonographic Monthly, New York.....	1878-1883	6



## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, &amp;c., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>NEW YORK—concluded.</b>		
The National Citizen and Ballot Box, from May, 1878, to October, 1881, New York, (see Ballot Box, Ohio,).....	1878-1881	4
The Cultivator and Country Gentleman, Albany.....	1879, 1880	2
The Daily Register, New York.....	1879-1886	16
America, New York.....	1879-1881	3
The Sheltering Arms, monthly, New York.....	1879-1886	7
The Union, Brooklyn.....	1879-1882	3
The Bee Keepers' Exchange, monthly, Canajoharie.....	1879-1882	4
The Publishers' Weekly, New York.....	1879-1886	13
The American Missionary, New York.....	1880-1886	7
The Nation, New York.....	1882-1886	5
John Swinton's Paper, New York.....	1883-1887	4
Appleton's Literary Bulletin, bi-monthly, New York.....	1883-1886	3
Phonetic Educator, New York and Cincinnati.....	1884, 1885	1
The Literary News, New York.....	1884, 1885	3
The Student's Journal, phonographic monthly, New York.....	1884-1886	3
The Phonographic World, monthly, New York.....	1885, 1886	2
New York Weekly Witness.....	1885, 1886	1
The Irish World, New York.....	1885, 1886	1
The Christian Advocate, from April, 1885, to June 17, 1886, New York.....	1885, 1886	2
The Protestant Episcopal Mission Leaf, monthly, New York.....	1886	1
The National Temperance Advocate, New York.....	1886	1
Science, New York.....	1886	2
<b>OHIO.</b>		
The Ohio Cultivator, Columbus.....	1845, 1846	2
Weekly Phonetic Advocate, Cincinnati.....	1850-1853	4
Phonetic Advocate Supplement, Cincinnati.....	1850-1852	2
The Masonic Review.....	1853-1862	17
Type of the Times, Cincinnati.....	1854, 1855	2
American Phonetic Journal, Cincinnati.....	1858	1
The Crisis, from January 31, 1861, to January 23, 1863, Columbus.....	1861-1863	2
The Ballot Box, from June, 1876, to May, 1878, Toledo, (see National Citizen, New York,).....	1876-1878	2
Nachrichten aus der Heidenwelt, Zanesville.....	1877-1880	4
Cincinnati Weekly Times.....	1878-1886	9
The Phonetic Educator, Cincinnati.....	1878-1883	5
The Christian Press, Cincinnati.....	1880-1886	6
The American Journal of Forestry, Cincinnati.....	1882, 1883	1
The Christian Standard, Cincinnati.....	1883-1886	4
Magazine of Western History, monthly, Cleveland.....	1884-1886	4
Farm and Fireside, semi-monthly, Springfield.....	1884-1886	2
The American Grange Bulletin, Cincinnati.....	1886	1
<b>PENNSYLVANIA.</b>		
The American Naturalist, Philadelphia.....	1867-1880	14
The Press, daily, Philadelphia.....	1878-1880	6
Progress, Philadelphia.....	1878-1885	7
Public Ledger, daily, Philadelphia.....	1879-1886	16
Faith and Works, monthly, Philadelphia.....	1879-1886	8
Naturalist's Leisure Hour, monthly, Philadelphia.....	1880-1886	6
Historical Register, vols. 1 and 2, Harrisburg.....	1883, 1884	2
The Farmers' Friend, Mechanicsburg.....	1886	1
<b>TEXAS.</b>		
Live-Stock Journal, Fort Worth.....	1882-1886	5
Texas Wool Grower, Fort Worth.....	1882, 1883	2
El Paso Times, daily.....	1883	1
Texas Review, monthly, Austin.....	1886	1
<b>VERMONT.</b>		
The Woman's Magazine, monthly, Brattleboro.....	1885, 1886	2
<b>VIRGINIA.</b>		
The Richmond Standard.....	1880, 1881	1
Southern Workman and Hampton School Record, Hampton.....	1886	1
<b>WASHINGTON TERRITORY.</b>		
Whatcom Reveille.....	1884-1886	2
<b>WISCONSIN.</b>		
Wisconsin State Journal, Madison.....	1878-1886	9
Western Farmer and Wisconsin Grange Bulletin, Madison.....	1886	1
<b>ENGLAND.</b>		
London Illustrated News.....	1842-1879	62
Diplomatic Review, vols. 1-25, London.....	1855-1877	25
The Phonetic Journal, Bath.....	1879	1
The Labour Standard, London.....	1882-1884	3
Forestry, a magazine for the country, monthly, Edinburgh and London.....	1884, 1885	3

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, &amp;c., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONCLUDED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
FRANCE.		
Bulletin de la Société Protectrice des Animaux, monthly, Paris.....	1878-1882	5
Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, Paris.....	1878-1886	9
Société de Géographie compte rendu des Séances de la Commission Centrale, semi-monthly, Paris.....	1882-1886	5
Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres, monthly, Paris.....	1879-1886	8
Bulletin Mensuel de la Société des Gens de Lettres, Paris.....	1878-1880	1
Bulletin des Séances de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture, monthly, Paris.....	1879-1886	7

## KANSAS NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS NOW RECEIVED.

The following is a list of the newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, corrected up to the date of the publication of this report, October 1, 1887. The regular issues of these, with very few exceptions, are now being received by the Kansas State Historical Society. They are the free gift of the publishers to the State. They are bound in annual or semi-annual volumes, and are preserved in the library of the Society in the State Capitol for the free use of the people. They number 852 in all. Of these 72 are dailies, 722 are weeklies, 38 are monthlies, 1 is semi-monthly, 1 is bi-monthly, 4 are quarterlies, and 2 are occasional. They come from all of the 106 counties of Kansas, and record the history of the people of all the communities and neighborhoods.

## ALLEN COUNTY.

The Humboldt Union, Republican; W. T. McElroy, publisher, Humboldt.

The Humboldt Herald, Democratic; S. A. D. Cox, editor and publisher, Humboldt.

The Iola Register, Republican; Chas. F. Scott, publisher, Iola.

Allen County Courant, Democratic; J. C. Hamm & Bro., publishers and proprietors, Iola.

Allen County Democrat, Democratic; J. J. Rambo, editor, publisher and proprietor, Iola.

The Moran Herald, Republican; G. D. Ingersoll, editor and proprietor, Moran.

## ANDERSON COUNTY.

Garnett Weekly Journal, Prohibition; Geo. W. Cooper, editor and proprietor, Garnett.

The Republican-Plaindealer, Republican; Anderson County Republican Company and Howard M. Brooke, publishers, Garnett.

The Garnett Eagle, Republican; W. A. Trigg, editor, publisher and proprietor, Garnett.

The Greeley News, Neutral; W. O. Champe, editor, Greeley.

The Colony Free Press, Republican; J. J. Burke, editor, Colony.

Westphalia Times, Independent; Adele D. Reed, editor and proprietor, Westphalia.

Kincaid Kronicle, Democratic; H. D. Routzong, editor, W. C. Routzong, proprietor, Kincaid.

## ATCHISON COUNTY.

The Atchison Champion, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John A. Martin, proprietor, Atchison.

Atchison Patriot, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Patriot Publishing Company, proprietors, Atchison.

Atchison Globe, (daily and weekly,) Independent; Edgar W. Howe & Co., editors and proprietors, Atchison.

The Muscotah Record, Republican; L. H. Miller and — Miller, editors and proprietors, Muscotah.

#### BARBER COUNTY.

Medicine Lodge Cresset, Republican; L. M. Axline, editor, publisher and proprietor, Medicine Lodge.

The Barber County Index, Democratic; E. P. Caruthers and W. G. Musgrove, editors and proprietors, Medicine Lodge.

Medicine Lodge Chief, Union Labor; H. G. Evans and — Allen, editors and publishers, Medicine Lodge.

Hazelton Express, Republican; W. E. Burleigh, editor and proprietor, Hazelton.

Hazelton Tribune, Independent; Wm. Whitworth, editor and publisher, Hazelton.

The Kiowa Herald, Democratic; David D. Leahy, editor, Kiowa Printing & Publishing Company, publishers, Kiowa.

The Kiowa Journal, Republican; W. C. Charles and D. A. Woodworth, editors and publishers, Kiowa.

The Union, Neutral; W. A. Campbell, editor, C. H. Douglas, business manager, Sun City.

Kansas Prairie Dog, Democratic; C. L. Hammack, editor, Reuben Lake, proprietor, Lake City.

The Ætna Clarion, Democratic; W. N. Bradbury, editor and proprietor, Ætna.

#### BARTON COUNTY.

Great Bend Register, Republican; E. L. Chapman, editor and proprietor, Great Bend.

Great Bend Tribune, Republican; C. P. Townsley, editor and proprietor, Great Bend.

Barton County Democrat, Democratic; W. E. Stoke, editor, Great Bend.

The Daily Graphic, Independent; W. E. Stoke, publisher and proprietor, Great Bend.

Ellinwood Express, Independent; C. A. Voigt, editor and proprietor, Ellinwood.

Pawnee Rock Leader, Republican; J. D. Welch, editor, publisher and proprietor, Pawnee Rock.

The Hoisington Echo, Republican; J. H. Kerr, editor, J. M. White, proprietor, Hoisington.

#### BOURBON COUNTY.

Fort Scott Monitor, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John H. Rice, editor; W. M. Rice, associate editor; R. P. Rice, business manager; H. V. Rice, traveling agent, Fort Scott.

Fort Scott Tribune, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; J. B. Chapman, editor, Fort Scott.

Kansas Staats-Zeitung, (German,) Independent; L. Rick, editor and publisher, Fort Scott.

The Bronson Pilot, neutral; D. F. Peffley, editor and publisher, Bronson.

The Fulton Independent, independent; A. W. Felter, editor and proprietor, Fulton.

The Telephone, Neutral; Chas. S. Clark, editor and proprietor, Mapleton.

The Garland Gleaner, Independent; Dr. O. J. Bissell, editor, publisher and proprietor; Mark Scott, business manager and city editor, Garland.

#### BROWN COUNTY.

Brown County Republican, Republican; D. W. Wilder, publisher, I. N. Jones, manager, Hiawatha.



The Kansas Democrat, Democratic; George T. Williams, editor and publisher, Hiawatha.

The Free Press, Republican; E. J. Patch, publisher, Hiawatha.

Horton Headlight, Republican; Harley W. Brundige and Samuel E. Bear, editors and publishers, Horton.

Horton Gazette, Independent; Charles C. Bartruff, editor, publisher and proprietor, Horton.

## BUTLER COUNTY.

Augusta Weekly Journal, Republican; W. M. Rees and W. J. Speer, editors and publishers, Augusta.

Walnut Valley Times, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Alvah Shelden, editor, Shelden & McGuin, proprietors, John McGuin, business manager, El Dorado.

El Dorado Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; T. B. Murdock, editor and proprietor, El Dorado.

El Dorado Democrat, Democratic; C. J. Griffith, editor and proprietor, El Dorado.

Douglass Tribune, Republican; J. M. Satterthwaite, editor and proprietor, Douglass.

Leon Indicator, Republican; S. G. Pottle, editor and publisher, C. R. Noe, associate editor, Leon.

Towanda Herald, Independent; E. Davis jr., editor, publisher and proprietor, Towanda.

Latham Signal, Republican; Tom C. and M. A. Copeland, editors and publishers, Latham.

The Brainerd Ensign, Republican; R. P. Morrison, editor, publisher and proprietor, Brainerd.

The Beaumont Business, Neutral; John Richards, editor and proprietor, Beaumont.

## CHASE COUNTY.

Chase County Courant, Democratic; W. E. Timmons, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cottonwood Falls.

Chase County Leader, Republican; William A. Morgan, editor and publisher, Cottonwood Falls.

Strong City Independent, Independent; F. M. Jones, editor, Strong City Publishing Company, publishers, Strong City.

## CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY.

The Sedan Times-Journal, Republican; Adrian Reynolds, editor, publisher and proprietor, Sedan.

The Graphic, Democratic; A. D. Dunn, publisher, Sedan.

Chautauqua Springs Mail, Neutral; R. K. Blake, editor, Chautauqua Springs.

The Cedar Vale Star, Republican; A. R. Greene, proprietor, J. A. Constant, editor and manager, Cedar Vale.

## CHEROKEE COUNTY.

Star-Courier, Democratic; James Wilson, editor and proprietor, Columbus.

The Columbus Advocate, Republican; A. T. Lea & Son, editors and proprietors, Columbus.

Baxter Springs News, Neutral; M. H. Gardner, editor and publisher, Baxter Springs.

Baxter Springs Delta, Independent; J. M. Duncan, M. D., editor, L. E. Allbright, local editor and general manager, Baxter Springs.

Short Creek Republican, Republican; L. C. Weldy, editor and proprietor, Galena.

The Western Friend, (monthly,) Religious; Cyrus W. Harvey, editor, Anson B. Harvey, publisher, Quakerville.

Weir City Tribune, Democratic; A. L. Hayden and John W. Kirk, editors and publishers, Weir.

## CHEYENNE COUNTY.

Cheyenne County Rustler, Republican; C. E. Denison, editor and proprietor, Wano. Wano Plaindealer, Democratic; L. E. Humphrey, editor and proprietor, Wano. Bird City News, Republican; Geo. W. Murray, editor and publisher, Bird City. Cheyenne County Democrat, Democratic; Will C. Hydon, editor, Northwestern Publishing Company, publishers, Bird City.

The Gleaner, Republican; J. W. Benner, editor and publisher, Jaqua.

## CLARK COUNTY.

Clark County Clipper, Democratic; John I. Lee, editor, Lee Bros., publishers and proprietors, Ashland.

Ashland Herald, Republican; Geo. W. Kimbrel, editor, J. W. and G. W. Kimbrel, publishers, Ashland.

Ashland Weekly Journal, Republican; W. L. Cowden, editor, F. H. Morgan, manager, Journal Company, publisher, Ashland.

Clark County Chief, Democratic; G. S. Watts, editor, publisher and proprietor, Englewood.

The Minneola Era, Democratic; Allen B. Sayles and — Watson, editors and proprietors, Minneola.

The Lexington Leader, Independent; Joe H. Carter, editor and proprietor, Lexington.

Cash City Cashier, Republican, Jerome Winchell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cash City.

## CLAY COUNTY.

The Dispatch, (semi-weekly,) Republican; E. J. Bonham and J. B. Palmer, editors, J. B. Palmer, manager, Dispatch Publishing Company, publishers, Clay Center.

The Times, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. P. Campbell and D. A. Valentine, editors and owners, Clay Center.

The Clay Democrat, Democratic; W. J. A. Montgomery, editor, publisher and proprietor, Clay Center.

The Observer, (monthly,) Religious; Y. M. C. Association, publisher, F. E. Derr, general secretary, Clay Center.

The Outlook, (monthly,) Religious; S. Waite Phelps, editor, Ernest Pye, business manager, Clay Center.

The Clay County Sentinel, Republican; James M. Padgett, editor and publisher, Morganville.

Wakefield Advertiser, Democratic; J. J. L. Jones, editor, Wakefield.

The Idana Journal, Independent; S. T. Marshall, publisher, Idana.

## CLOUD COUNTY.

Concordia Empire, Republican; T. A. Sawhill, editor, Empire Steam Printing Company, publishers, Concordia.

Kansas Blade, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. M. Hagaman, publisher, Concordia.

Kansas Critic, Union Labor; W. H. Wright & Son, editors and proprietors, Concordia.

The Concordia Times, Republican; T. A. Filson, editor, T. A. & F. M. Filson, publishers and proprietors, Concordia.

The Concordia Weekly Daylight, Democratic; W. N. Dunning, editor and proprietor, H. A. Moore, associate editor, Concordia.

The Clyde Herald, Republican; J. B. & M. L. Rupe, editors and proprietors, Clyde.

The Clyde Mail, Republican; A. S. Green, editor, Clyde.

The Christian Visitor, (monthly,) Religious; J. S. Nasmith, editor, Clyde.

The Kansan, Republican; James and Mary L. Burton, editors, publishers and proprietors, Jamestown.

The Glasco Sun, Republican; Ferd Prince, printer, Glasco.

The Miltonvale News, Republican; J. C. Cline & Sons, editors, publishers and proprietors, Miltonvale.

Miltonvale Chieftain, Republican; C. W. Trobridge, editor and publisher, Miltonvale.

The Ames Bureau, Neutral; Mrs. C. L. Roadruck and Miss Etta Roadruck, editors and proprietors, Ames.

#### COFFEY COUNTY.

Burlington Republican-Patriot, Republican; C. O. Smith, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlington.

The Burlington Independent, Democratic; John E. Watrous, publisher, Burlington.

The Burlington Nonpareil, Republican; Brown Printing Co., publishers, Burlington.

The Free West, (quarterly,) Real Estate; Lane & Kent, publishers, Burlington.

Le Roy Reporter, Independent; Frank Fockele, publisher and proprietor, Le Roy.

The Lebo Light, Neutral; Philo B. Clark, editor and business manager, F. M. Burnham, proprietor, Lebo.

Waverly News, Independent; L. E. Smith, publisher and proprietor, Waverly.

The Gridley Gazette, Independent; Dan K. Swearingen, publisher, Gridley.

#### COMANCHE COUNTY.

\*The Coldwater Review, Democratic; Review Publishing Co., publishers, Coldwater.

The Western Star, Democratic; W. M. Cash, editor and proprietor, Coldwater.

Coldwater Echo, Republican; Elbridge G. Phelps, editor and publisher, Coldwater.

The Coldwater Real Estate Journal, (monthly;) G. W. Lanman and H. S. Bennett, publishers, Coldwater.

Nescatunga Enterprise, Republican; N. S. Mounts, editor, N. S. Mounts and T. E. Beck, proprietors, Geo. W. Newman, publisher, Nescatunga.

Comanche City News, Democratic; J. C. Molloy, editor, Molloy & Co., publishers, Comanche City.

Kansas Ledger, Republican; H. M. Winn, editor, publisher and proprietor, Protection.

#### COWLEY COUNTY.

The Winfield Courier, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Ed. P. Greer, editor, Winfield.

Cowley County Telegram, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; D. C. Young & Co., publishers and proprietors, Winfield.

Saturday Evening Tribune, Republican; E. B. Buck, proprietor, Winfield.

The Winfield Visitor, (daily,) Republican; A. L. Shultz and M. L. Harter, editors, publishers and proprietors, Winfield.

The American Nonconformist, labor; H. & L. Vincent, publishers and proprietors, Winfield.

Republican Traveler, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. O. Campbell, proprietor and managing editor, Arkansas City.

Arkansas Valley Democrat, Democratic; T. McIntire, editor, C. M. McIntire, local editor and publisher, Arkansas City.

Evening Dispatch, (daily,) and Canal City Dispatch, (weekly,) Democratic; Amos Walton, editor and proprietor, Dispatch Company, publishers, Arkansas City.

The Burden Enterprise, Republican; A. W. West, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burden.



Burden Eagle, Republican; James H. Caskey, editor and proprietor, Burden.

The Udall Record, Republican; Albert V. Wilkinson, editor, Samuel B. Sherman, Henry F. Hicks and A. V. Wilkinson, proprietors, Udall.

Advertiser, Atlanta, Republican; P. W. Craig, editor.

The Eye, Republican; Harrison D. Cooper, editor and proprietor, C. G. Elliott, local editor, Dexter.

#### CRAWFORD COUNTY.

The Girard Press, (semi-weekly,) Republican; E. A. Wasser and Dudley C. Flint, editors, publishers and proprietors, Girard.

The Girard Herald, Democratic; W. F. Laughlin and T. H. Anderson, editors, publishers and proprietors, Girard.

The Cherokee Sentinel, Republican; Chas. M. Lucas, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cherokee.

The Cherokee Cyclone, Democratic; G. G. Hamilton, editor and proprietor, Cherokee.

The Pittsburg Smelter, (semi-weekly,) Republican; John P. Morris, editor, Will P. Leech, associate editor, Pittsburg.

The Pittsburg Headlight, (daily and weekly,) Republican; M. F. Sears and C. W. Moore, editors and publishers, Pittsburg.

The McCune Times, Republican; J. M. Thompson, editor, McCune.

Walnut Journal, Independent; H. Quick and W. H. Holeman, editors and proprietors, Walnut.

The Arcadia Reporter, Independent; Dr. O. J. Bissell, editor, publisher and proprietor; M. Scott, local editor, Arcadia.

The Hepler Banner, Republican; Henry F. Canutt, editor, H. F. Canutt & Son, publishers, Hepler.

#### DAVIS COUNTY.

The Junction City Union, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Geo. W. Martin, editor, publisher and proprietor, Junction City.

The Junction City Tribune, Union Labor; John Davis, editor, Chas. S. Davis, associate editor and business manager, Junction City.

The Junction City Republican, Republican; Geo. A. Clark, editor, publisher and proprietor, Junction City.

#### DECATUR COUNTY.

Oberlin Herald, Democratic; F. L. Henshaw and A. N. Burch, editors and proprietors, Oberlin.

Oberlin Opinion, Republican; F. W. Casterline, editor, Casterline Bros., proprietors, Oberlin.

The Oberlin Eye, (semi-weekly,) Republican; C. Borin, editor, publisher and proprietor, Oberlin.

The Norcatur Register, neutral; H. H. Hoskins, editor and publisher, Norcatur.

The Allison Breeze, neutral; W. E. Smith, editor and proprietor, Allison.

#### DICKINSON COUNTY.

The Abilene Gazette, (daily and weekly,) Republican; George W. C. Rohrer, editor and proprietor, Gazette Publishing Company, publishers, Abilene.

The Abilene Chronicle, Republican; Mrs. Mary M. Bowman, editor and proprietor, Abilene.

The Abilene Reflector, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Henry Litts, editor, L. H. Litts & Co., publishers and proprietors, Abilene.

Solomon Sentinel, Republican; E. B. Burnett, editor and publisher, Solomon City.

The Anti-Monopolist, Anti-Monopoly; W. H. T. Wakefield, editor, Joe Fiedler, business manager, Enterprise.

The Hope Herald, Republican; Geo. Burroughs, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hope.

The Hope Dispatch, Democratic; A. M. Crary, editor, Dill & Bell, proprietors, Hope.

The Herington Tribune, Republican; Tom Gallagher, editor and publisher, Herington.

The Herington Herald, (quarterly,) Neutral; Tom Gallagher, editor and publisher, Herington.

Carlton Advocate, Republican; Lambert Willstaedt, editor and publisher, Carlton.

The Chapman Courier, Republican; H. C. Boles, publisher, Chapman.

The Banner Register, Neutral; S. P. Harrington, editor, S. P. Harrington and J. G. Connor, publishers, Banner City.

## DONIPHAN COUNTY.

The Weekly Kansas Chief, Republican; Sol. Miller, editor, publisher and proprietor, Troy.

The Troy Times, Republican; A. W. Beale, editor, publisher and proprietor, Troy.

## DOUGLAS COUNTY.

Lawrence Tribune, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. F. Chalfant, editor and proprietor, Lawrence.

Lawrence Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; O. E. Learnard, editor and proprietor, Lawrence Journal Co., publishers, Lawrence.

Die Germania, (German,) Gottlieb Oehrle, publisher, Lawrence.

The Lawrence Gazette, Democratic; Osburn Shannon, editor, Gazette Publishing Co., publishers; Frank L. Webster, manager, Lawrence.

The University Review, (monthly,) educational; T. F. Doran, editor-in-chief, A. L. Wilmoth and V. L. Kellogg, business managers; Kansas University Publishing Co., publishers, Lawrence.

The Weekly University Courier, educational; Cyrus Crane, editor-in-chief, Courier Co., publishers, Denton Dunn, Prest., R. J. Curdy, Sec., Lawrence.

Sigma Nu Delta, (bi-monthly,) college society magazine; Grant W. Harrington, editor-in-chief, Lawrence.

The College Review, (Business College monthly,) W. H. Sears, managing editor, Lawrence.

Kansas Zephyr, (monthly,) amateur; Fred H. and Jus. D. Bowersock, editors, Lawrence.

Baldwin Ledger, Republican; W. H. Finch, editor, C. O. Finch, local editor, Baldwin.

Baldwin Index, (monthly,) educational; College Library Societies, publishers, Baldwin.

The Eudora News, Independent; M. R. Cain, editor and proprietor, Eudora.

## EDWARDS COUNTY.

Kinsley Graphic, Democratic; Lon Beard, editor and publisher, Kinsley.

The Kinsley Mercury, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. S. Hebron, editor and publisher, Brandon Bros. & Hebron, proprietors, Kinsley.

Weekly Banner-Graphic, Democratic; Lon Beard, editor, publisher and proprietor, Kinsley.

## ELK COUNTY.

The Howard Courant, Republican; Asa, Tom E. and John A. Thompson, editors and publishers, Howard.

Howard Democrat, Democratic; James Robert Hall, editor and publisher, Howard.

The Longton Times, Independent; Geo. M. Flory, editor and publisher, Longton.

Longton Leader, Neutral; Grierson & Co., publishers and proprietors, J. Holman Buck, local editor, Longton.

Moline Mercury, Neutral; Geo. C. Armstrong, editor, Armstrong & Co., publishers, Moline.

Grenola Chief, Republican; D. W. Jones, editor and proprietor, Grenola.

Kansas Telephone, Neutral; Grant A. Robbins, editor, Elk Falls.

## ELLIS COUNTY.

Hays Sentinel, Republican; F. C. Montgomery, manager, Hays City.

Ellis County Free Press, (semi-weekly,) Republican; Harry Freese, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hays City.

The Ellis Headlight, Republican; M. M. Fuller, editor and proprietor, Ellis.

The Ellis Review, Neutral; Frank J. Brettle, editor and publisher, Ellis.

Walker Journal, Neutral; C. L. Cain, publisher and proprietor, Walker.

## ELLSWORTH COUNTY.

Ellsworth Reporter, Republican; W. A. Gebhardt and Geo. Huycke, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ellsworth.

Ellsworth Democrat, Democratic; G. A. Collett and F. S. Foster, editors, G. A. Collett, proprietor, Ellsworth.

The Wilson Echo, Republican; S. A. Coover, editor and proprietor, C. S. Hutchinson, foreman, Wilson.

The Wilson Hawkeye, Republican; J. A. Tillman and F. E. Jerome, editors, publishers and proprietors, Wilson.

The Kanopolis Journal, Republican; R. V. Morgan, publisher and proprietor, Kanopolis.

The Holyrood Enterprise, Neutral; Will J. Shaughnessy, editor, John Corrigan and — Shaughnessy, proprietors, Holyrood.

## FINNEY COUNTY.

Finney County Democrat, Democratic; P. J. Talbot and L. H. Barlow, editors, publishers and proprietors, Garden City.

Garden City Sentinel and Cultivator, (daily and weekly,) Republican; L. D. Bailey, editor, J. W. Gregory, proprietor, Garden City.

Garden City Herald, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. S. Painter, editor, W. W. Wallace, business manager, Herald Publishing Company, publishers, Garden City.

Pierceville Courier, Democratic; Richard Talbot, editor, Lon Whorton, proprietor, Pierceville.

The Terry Eye, Neutral; E. L. Stephenson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Terry.

The Hatfield News, Neutral; M. B. Crawford, editor and proprietor, Hatfield.

## FORD COUNTY.

The Dodge City Times, Independent; N. B. Klaine, editor, publisher and proprietor, Dodge City.

The Globe Live-Stock Journal, Republican; D. M. Frost, editor and publisher, Dodge City.

Dodge City Weekly Democrat, Democratic; W. F. Petillon, proprietor, Dodge City.



The Champion, Independent; Rev. John Begley, editor, Noel Edwards, manager, Begley & Edwards, publishers, Dodge City.

Ford County Republican, Republican; R. E. Deardoff, editor, M. W. Sutton and Rush E. Deardoff, proprietors, Dodge City.

Speareville Blade, Republican; John R. Huffman, editor and proprietor, Speareville.

The Boomer, Democratic; Frank G. Prouty, editor and proprietor, Ford.  
 Ford Gazette, Democratic; C. D. Baxter, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ford.  
 Ford County Democrat, Democratic; Jas. C. Harrell, editor and proprietor, Fonda.  
 The Wilburn Argus, Democratic; J. H. Clawson, editor and proprietor, Wilburn.  
 Bucklin Standard, Independent; E. H. Wilson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Bucklin.

## FRANKLIN COUNTY.

Ottawa Journal and Triumph, Greenbacker; E. H. Snow, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ottawa.

The Ottawa Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; A. T. Sharpe, editor and proprietor, Ottawa.

Ottawa Daily Local News, Neutral; W. L. Kerr, editor and proprietor, Ottawa.

The Queen City Herald, Democratic; J. B. Kessler, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ottawa.

The Kansas Lever, Prohibition; W. M. Preshaw, editor, Ottawa Printing Company, publishers, Ottawa.

Ottawa Campus, (monthly,) collegiate; Frank A. Wright, editor-in-chief, J. W. Griffith, business manager, Ottawa.

Fireside, Factory and Farm, (monthly,) Neutral; E. W. Frick and Frank Muth, publishers and proprietors, Ottawa.

The Eagle, Neutral; T. W. Fields, editor, publisher and proprietor, Williamsburg.

The Commercial Bulletin, Republican; Frank Pyle, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lane.

The Wellsville Exchange, real estate; T. J. Gregory, editor and publisher, Wells-ville.

Richmond Recorder, Neutral; T. W. Fields, editor, publisher and proprietor, Richmond.

Princeton Progress, Neutral; T. W. Fields, editor, publisher and proprietor, Princeton.

## GARFIELD COUNTY.

Ravanna Chieftain, Republican; Alexander & Roby, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ravanna.

Ravanna Record, Democratic; Enos & Davies, editors and publishers, Ravanna.

The Kal Vesta Herald, Democratic; John Ewing, editor and manager, J. B. Fugate, proprietor, Kal Vesta.

The Essex Sunbeam, Neutral; Will. F. Ellsworth, editor and proprietor, Essex.

Garfield County Call, Democratic; Naugle & Cline, publishers, Eminence.

Garfield County Journal, Independent; G. L. Sigman, editor and publisher, Loyal.

## GOVE COUNTY.

Buffalo Park Pioneer, Republican; G. F. Roberts and F. J. Potter, publishers, Buffalo Park.

The Golden Belt, Independent Republican; H. A. Houston, editor, Jos. Corette, proprietor, Grinnell.

Grainfield Cap Sheaf, Democratic; Grainfield Publishing Company, publishers, William J. Evans, editor and manager, Grainfield.

Gove County Gazette, Republican; Rezin W. McAdam, editor and proprietor, Gove City.

Gove County Graphic, Democratic; Ralph L. Chriswell, editor and publisher, Gove City.

The Settlers' Guide, Independent Republican; S. W. Baker, editor, J. H. Baker, manager, Quinter.

The Smoky Globe, Independent; J. L. Papes, editor, Cosby & Reed, proprietors, Jerome.

#### GRAHAM COUNTY.

The Millbrook Times, Republican; Ben. B. F. Graves, editor, publisher and proprietor, Millbrook.

Millbrook Herald, Democratic; N. C. Terrell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Millbrook.

Graham County Democrat, Democratic; L. M., L. F., and Lillie Pritchard, editors, publishers and proprietors, Millbrook.

The Hill City Reveille, Republican; J. G. Binder, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hill City.

The Hill City Democrat, Democratic; J. F. Stewart, publisher and proprietor, Hill City.

The Western Cyclone, Republican; Geo. A. Sanford, editor and proprietor, Nicodemus.

The Nicodemus Enterprise, Republican; H. K. Lightfoot, editor and publisher, J. C. Lowery, assistant editor, Nicodemus.

The Fremont Star, Independent; W. H. Cotton, editor and proprietor, Fremont.

#### GRANT COUNTY.

Grant County Register, Democratic; Herbert L. Gill, editor and proprietor, Ulysses.

Ulysses Tribune, Republican; Elmer H. Youngman, editor and proprietor, Ulysses.

Golden Gazette, Independent; T. S. Hurd, editor and publisher, Golden.

Zionville Sentinel, Neutral; W. C. Calhoun, editor and proprietor, Zionville.

Cincinnati Commercial, Independent; J. W. Kendall and G. W. Perry, editors and publishers, Commercial Publishing Company, proprietors, Cincinnati, Tilden post office.

Lawson Leader, Independent; J. V. Cover, editor, Lawson.

Conductor Punch, Democratic; Sam Cummins, editor, Punch Publishing Company, publishers, Conductor.

#### GRAY COUNTY.

The Jacksonian, Democratic; G. M. Magill and Ellis Garten, publishers and proprietors, Cimarron.

Cimarron New West, Republican; S. S. Logan, business manager, Logan & Campbell, proprietors, Cimarron.

Gray County Echo, Republican; G. W. Benedict, editor, A. T. Riley, proprietor, Cimarron.

The Montezuma Chief, Democratic; J. H. Hebard, editor and manager, Montezuma.

Ingalls Union, Independent; R. H. Turner, editor, Ingalls.

Ensign Razzoop, Independent; H. A. Post, editor, Ensign, (Lone Lake post office.)

#### GREELEY COUNTY.

Greeley County Gazette, Democratic; Ben. O. and W. B. C. Wible, publishers, Horace.

Greeley County Tribune, Democratic; Carter Hutchinson, editor and publisher, Tribune.

Tribune Enterprise, Democratic; Richard J. Colver, editor, Tribune.

Greeley County News, Democratic; A. J. Hunter, editor and proprietor, Greeley Center.

#### GREENWOOD COUNTY.

The Eureka Herald, Republican; Z. Harlan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Eureka.

The Greenwood County Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. E. Doud, editor and proprietor, Eureka.

Democratic Messenger, Democratic; T. W. Morgan, editor, Eureka.

The Madison News, Republican; W. O. & V. E. Lunsford, editors and proprietors, Madison.

The Madison Times, Republican; E. R. Trask, editor and publisher, Madison.

The Severy Record, Republican; J. M. Littler, editor and proprietor, Severy.

Fall River Times, Independent; J. A. Somerby, editor, Fall River.

Fall River Courant, Republican; Geo. H. Doud, editor and proprietor, Fall River.

Greenwood Review, Independent; G. S. McCartney, editor, publisher and proprietor, Virgil.

#### HAMILTON COUNTY.

The Syracuse Journal, Republican; H. N. Lester, editor, J. P. Gardner, business manager, Syracuse.

Syracuse Sentinel, Republican; Will C. Higgins and Ed. V. Higgins, managing editors and proprietors, Syracuse.

The Syracuse Globe-Democrat, Democratic; A. C. McQuarrie, editor and publisher, Syracuse.

The Kendall Boomer, Democratic; Henry Block, editor, publisher and proprietor, Kendall.

The Coolidge Citizen, Independent; W. A. Merrill, editor and proprietor, Coolidge.

#### HARPER COUNTY.

The Anthony Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; George W. Maffet, editor, publisher and proprietor, Anthony.

Harper County Enterprise, Democratic; T. H. W. McDowell, editor, publisher and proprietor, W. L. Hutchinson, general business manager, Anthony.

The Free Press, (daily and weekly,) Republican; E. R. Callender and T. J. Blackman, editors and proprietors, Anthony.

The Harper Sentinel, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; J. L. Isenberg, editor and publisher, Harper.

Harper Graphic, Republican; C. S. Finch, editor, W. T. Walker, associate editor and business manager, Finch & Walker, publishers and proprietors, Harper.

The Attica Advocate, Republican; L. A. Hoffman, editor, Hoffman & Son, publishers and proprietors, Attica.

The Attica Bulletin, Democratic; F. B. Brown, editor and publisher, Attica.

Freeport Leader, Republican; Mervin O. Cissel, publisher, Freeport.

Bluff City Tribune, Republican; Will. C. Barnes, editor and publisher, Bluff City.

#### HARVEY COUNTY.

The Newton Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Noble L. Prentis, editor, Newton Publishing Company, publishers, Newton.

Newton Kansan, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Chas. H. Kurtz, editor and proprietor, Newton.



Newton Anzeiger, German; U. Hege, editor, Newton.

The Halstead Independent, Republican; H. S. Gilhams, editor and proprietor, Halstead.

The Halstead Herald, Independent; H. E. Swan, editor and proprietor, Halstead.

The Burrton Graphic, Republican; M. L. Sherpy, editor and publisher, Burrton.

The Sedgwick Pantagraph, Republican; Cash M. Taylor, editor, C. M. and ——— Taylor, publishers, Sedgwick.

Walton Independent, Independent; Ira H. Clark, editor and publisher, Walton.

#### HASKELL COUNTY.

The Ivanhoe Times, Neutral; C. T. Hickman, editor and manager, Ivanhoe.

Santa Fé Champion, Democratic; J. M. Gore, publisher, Santa Fé.

Haskell County Review, Republican; Lowry G. Gilmore, publisher, Santa Fé.

Santa Fé Trail, Democratic; Jay Shoemaker, editor and proprietor, W. P. Hale, foreman, Santa Fé.

#### HODGEMAN COUNTY.

The Jetmore Reveille, Republican; Roando C. Orndorff, editor, H. Orndorff, proprietor, Jetmore.

The Jetmore Weekly Scimitar, Democratic; Henry W. Scott, editor and proprietor, Jetmore.

Jetmore Siftings, Republican; W. H. Imus, editor, Imus Bros., proprietors, W. B. Barksdale, local editor, Jetmore.

Jetmore Journal, Democratic; Mrs. Delia F. Gore, editor, J. M. Gore and W. R. Brownlee, proprietors, Jetmore.

Hanston Gazette, Republican; J. L. Brady, editor, W. C. Simons, business manager, Gazette Company, publishers, Hanston, (Marena post office.)

#### JACKSON COUNTY.

The Holton Weekly Recorder, Republican; M. M. Beck, editor and proprietor, Holton.

The Holton Weekly Signal, Democratic; W. W. Sargent, editor and proprietor, Holton.

Jackson County Federal, (semi-weekly,) Republican; G. D. Baker, editor, A. E. Baker, proprietor, Holton.

The Normal Advocate, (quarterly,) Educational; J. H. Miller, editor and proprietor, Holton.

The Whiting Weekly News, Republican; G. C. Weible, editor, publisher and proprietor, Whiting.

The Hoyt Times, Independent; James Wakefield, editor and proprietor, Hoyt.

#### JEFFERSON COUNTY.

The Oskaloosa Independent, Republican; F. H. Roberts, editor and publisher, Oskaloosa.

Valley Falls New Era, Republican; R. E. Van Meter, editor and proprietor, Valley Falls.

The Valley Falls Register, Democratic; T. W. Gardiner, editor and publisher, Valley Falls.

Lucifer, (The Light-Bearer,) Liberal; Moses Harmon and E. C. Walker, editors, M. Harmon and George S. Harmon, publishers, Valley Falls.

The Winchester Argus, Republican; Lon W. Robinson, editor and publisher, Winchester.

The Nortonville News, Republican; Robert A. Wright, editor and proprietor, Nortonville.

Meriden Report, Independent; P. N. Gish & Son, editors, publishers and proprietors, Meriden.

The McLouth Times, Republican; A. B. Mills, editor and publisher, McLouth.

## JEWELL COUNTY.

Jewell County Monitor, Republican; R. F. Vaughan and J. W. Van Deventer, editors and proprietors, Mankato.

The Jewell County Review, Republican; S. M. Weed, editor and proprietor, Mankato.

Jewell County Republican, Republican; Benjamin Musser and W. C. Palmer, publishers, Jewell City.

Burr Oak Herald, Republican; H. F. Faidley, editor and proprietor, Burr Oak.

Burr Oak Republican, Republican; George Hill, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burr Oak.

Salem Semi-Weekly Argus, Democratic; G. W. Reed, editor and proprietor, Salem.

The People's Friend, Neutral; M. L. Lockwood, editor and proprietor, Salem.

Randall Tribune, Independent; O. L. Reed, editor and proprietor, Randall.

## JOHNSON COUNTY.

The Olathe Mirror, Republican; H. A. Perkins, editor, publisher and proprietor, Olathe.

The Kansas Patron, Grange; Geo. Black, editor, H. C. Livermore, manager, Johnson Coöperative Association, publishers, Olathe.

The Johnson County Democrat, Democratic; W. C. Paul, editor and owner, Olathe.

The Kansas Star, E. W. Bowles, editor, published by the pupils of the Deaf and Dumb Institution, Olathe.

The Olathe Baptist Builder, (monthly,) Religious; R. P. Stephenson, editor and publisher, Olathe.

The New Era, Prohibition; J. W. Sowers, editor, Spring Hill.

## KEARNEY COUNTY.

The Kearney County Advocate, Republican; F. R. French, editor and manager, C. O. Chapman, proprietor, Lakin.

Lakin Pioneer Democrat, Democratic; Geo. J. Blakely, editor and publisher, Lakin.

Hartland Herald, Democratic; Jos. Dillon, editor and proprietor, Hartland.

The Hartland Times, Republican; T. J. Hayes, editor and publisher, Hartland.

Kearney County Coyote, Democratic; Lon Whorton, editor and proprietor, Chantilly.

## KINGMAN COUNTY.

The Kingman County Democrat, Democratic; W. A. Eaton, editor and publisher, Kingman.

The Kingman Weekly Courier, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John C. Foley, editor and publisher, Kingman.

Kingman Leader, Republican; Morton Albaugh, editor, Kingman.

Kingman Weekly News, (daily and weekly,) Independent; M. A. Hull, editor, publisher and business manager, Kingman.

Norwich News, Independent Democratic; Chas. C. Bishop, editor and business manager, News Company, publishers, Norwich.

Ninnescah Herald, Independent Republican; J. Geo. Smith, editor and publisher, Ninnescah.

The Spivey Dispatch, Independent; Harry W. Brown, editor and proprietor, Spivey.

New Murdock Herald, Neutral; Chas. M. Becker, editor and proprietor, New Murdock.

The Penalosa News, Independent; J. H. Guinn and W. J. Krebs, editors and publishers, Penalosa.

#### KIOWA COUNTY.

The Kiowa County Signal, Republican; Will. E. Bolton, editor, publisher and proprietor, Greensburg.

Greensburg Rustler, Democratic; S. B. Sproule, editor, publisher and proprietor, Greensburg.

Greensburg Republican, Republican; William H. Hollis, editor, W. H. Hollis & Co., publishers, Greensburg.

The Mullinville Mallet, Democratic; L. F. Grove, editor, publisher and proprietor, Mullinville.

Kiowa County Democrat, Democratic; R. E. Dowell, editor, R. A. Dowell & Son, proprietors, Wellsford.

The Bangor Judge, Independent; O. W. Meacham, editor, Bangor Publishing Co., publishers and proprietors, Bangor.

#### LABETTE COUNTY.

The Parsons Sun, (daily and weekly,) Republican; H. H. Lusk, editor and proprietor, Parsons.

The Parsons Eclipse, (daily and weekly,) Independent; J. B. and C. A. Lamb, editors and proprietors, Parsons.

Parsons Palladium, Democratic; Will. W. Frye, editor, Frank W. and Will. W. Frye, publishers and proprietors, Parsons.

The Chetopa Advance, Republican; R. M. Roberts, editor and publisher, Chetopa. Chetopa Statesman, Democratic; N. Abbott, editor and publisher, Chetopa.

The Oswego Independent, Republican; Nelson Case, editor, Mrs. Mary McGill, publisher, Oswego.

Labette County Democrat, Democratic; C. E. Hughey and H. A. Harley, editors and publishers, Oswego.

The Oswego Bee, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Abe Steinberger & Co., editors and publishers, Oswego.

The Mound Valley Herald, Republican; W. F. Thrall, editor and publisher, Mound Valley.

United Labor, Union Labor; C. Len Albin, editor, G. Campbell, business manager, Mound Valley.

Altamont Sentinel, Independent; Harry Mills, editor, Mills & Newlon, proprietors, Altamont.

Edna Enterprise, Neutral; I. D. McKeehen, editor and proprietor, Edna.

#### LANE COUNTY.

Lane County Herald, Democratic; J. C. Riley jr., editor and proprietor, Dighton.

The Dighton Journal, Republican; Ben. L. Green, editor, B. L. Green and B. A. Sawyer, proprietors, Dighton.

The Dighton Republican, Republican; M. H. Curts, editor and proprietor, Dighton.

#### LEAVENWORTH COUNTY.

The Leavenworth Times, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Z. A. Smith, editor,



Edward N. Dingley, business manager, Leavenworth Times Publishing Co., publishers, Leavenworth.

The Standard, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; T. A. Hurd, president, Edward Carroll, secretary, Frank T. Lynch, treasurer and manager, Leavenworth.

The Sun, (daily,) Independent; T. W. Houston, editor, Sun Publishing Company, publishers, Leavenworth.

The Kansas Catholic, religious; John O'Flanagan, editor, Leavenworth.

The Home Record, (monthly,) charitable; Mrs. C. H. Cushing, editor, Home for the Friendless, publishers, Leavenworth.

The Orphan's Friend, (monthly,) charitable; J. B. McCleery, editor, Mrs. DeForest Fairchild, associate editor, Mrs. Thomas Carney, business manager, Leavenworth.

The Tonganoxie Mirror, Republican; William Heynen, editor and publisher, Tonganoxie.

## LINCOLN COUNTY.

The Lincoln Republican, Republican; Tell W. Walton, editor and publisher, Lincoln.

The Lincoln Beacon, Independent; advocates Woman Suffrage, Prohibition, and Anti-Monopoly; W. S. & Anna C. Wait, editors and publishers, Lincoln.

Lincoln County Democrat, Democratic; Ira S. Troup and Ed. Harris, editors publishers and proprietors, Lincoln.

The Sylvan Grove Sentinel, Neutral; W. H. Pilcher, editor and publisher, Sylvan Grove.

## LINN COUNTY.

Linn County Clarion, Republican; J. C. Trigg, editor and proprietor, Mound City. Mound City Semi-Weekly Progress, Independent; J. G. Cash and C. L. Mentzer, editors, publishers and proprietors, Mound City.

LaCygne Weekly Journal, Republican; J. P. Kenea and Ed. C. Lane, editors and publishers, LaCygne.

LaCygne Leader, Democratic; J. E. Chapman, editor and proprietor, LaCygne.

The Pleasanton Observer, Republican; S. J. Heaton, editor, D. S. Capell, proprietor, Pleasanton.

The Pleasanton Herald, Greenback; J. E. & Ed. D. Latimer, editors and proprietors, Pleasanton.

The Blue Mound Sun, Republican; G. W. Botkin, editor, G. W. Botkin and W. S. Platt, publishers, Blue Mound.

The Prescott Eagle, Republican; C. E. Covert, editor and proprietor, Prescott.

## LOGAN COUNTY.

The Monument Courier, Republican; Joe H. Jordan, editor and proprietor, Monument.

Oakley Opinion, Democratic; Edward Kleist, editor and publisher, Oakley.

Logan County Times, Republican; H. C. Chapman, editor, Loren H. Chapman, publisher, Oakley.

Winona Messenger, Democratic; A. S. Booton, editor and publisher, Winona.

Russell Springs Record, Neutral; E. C. Forney, editor and publisher, Russell Springs.

McAllaster Weekly Herald, Independent; Pres. Israel, editor, I. P. Israel, publisher and proprietor, McAllaster.

Logansport Light, Neutral; Frank Davis, editor, W. F. Davis & Sons, publishers and proprietors, C. A. Davis, general agent, Logansport.

Augustine Herald; N. Fenstemaker, editor, Augustine.

## LYON COUNTY.

The Emporia News, (daily and weekly,) Independent; H. A. Newcomb, editor, Chas. Harris, manager, Emporia News Company, publishers, Emporia.

The Emporia Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; C. V. Eskridge, editor and publisher, Emporia.

The Emporia Democrat, Democratic; J. M. McCown, editor and proprietor, Emporia.

The Hartford Weekly Call, Republican; W. J. Means and A. D. Chambers, editors and publishers, Hartford.

The Americus Ledger, Republican; Geo. A. and Wm. Moore, editors and publishers, Americus.

The Admire City Free Press, Republican; James Cox, editor and proprietor, Admire City.

The Allen Tidings, Independent; Major A. Paul, editor and proprietor, Allen.

## M'PHERSON COUNTY.

The McPherson Freeman, (daily and weekly,) Republican; H. B. Kelly, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

The McPherson Republican and Weekly Press, (daily and weekly,) Republican; S. G. Mead, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

Kansas State Register, Prohibition; T. W. and A. D. Woodrow, editors, Kansas State Register Publishing Company, publishers and proprietors, McPherson.

The Democrat, Democratic; Warren Knaus, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

McPherson Anzeiger, (German;) Western German Publishing Co., publishers, McPherson.

The Lindsborg News, Republican; J. A. Udden, editor, Bethany Publishing Co., publishers, Lindsborg.

Framat, (Swedish,) Educational; C. A. Swensson, C. G. Norman, and E. Nelander, editors, David A. Swanson, manager, Lindsborg.

The Canton Carrier, Independent; Geo. C. Findley, editor and publisher, Canton.

The Canton Republican, Republican; W. R. Davis, editor and publisher, Canton.

The Windom Enterprise, Republican; C. A. Sensor, editor and proprietor, Windom.

The Moundridge Leader, Independent; James M. Coutts, editor and proprietor, E. A. Hubbert, publisher, Moundridge.

The Marquette Monitor, Republican; J. W. Richardson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Marquette.

## MARION COUNTY.

Marion Record, Republican; E. W. Hoch, editor, Hoch Bros., proprietors, W. F. Hoch, manager, Marion.

The Marion Register, (daily and weekly,) Republican; C. N. Whitaker, managing editor, Harry E. Whitaker, city editor, Whitaker Bros., publishers, Marion.

The Cottonwood Valley Times, Republican; W. W. Wheeland and M. O. Billings, editors, publishers and proprietors, Marion.

The Marion County Anzeiger, German; J. Harms, editor, Western German Publishing Company, publishers, Marion.

The Peabody Gazette, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. H. Morgan & Son, editors, publishers and proprietors, Peabody.

The Peabody Graphic, Democratic; F. E. Simpson, editor, Peabody.

The Florence Herald, Republican; W. H. Booth, editor and proprietor, Florence.

Florence Weekly Bulletin, Democratic; J. B. Crouch, editor, W. V. Kent, publisher, Florence.

Hillsboro Herald, (German,) Democratic; W. J. Harding, editor, Hillsboro Publishing Company, publishers, Hillsboro.

Canada Arcade, Neutral; J. T. Groat and E. S. Shuman, editors and publishers, Canada.

Lincolnville Star; F. D. Weller, editor, Lincolnville.

Lost Springs Journal, Republican; Bert Dunlap, proprietor, Lost Springs.

## MARSHALL COUNTY.

Marshall County News, Republican; Geo. T. Smith, editor and proprietor, Marysville.

Marshall County Democrat, Democratic; William Becker, publisher, Marysville.

Marysville Post, (German,) Democratic; William Becker, editor, publisher and proprietor, Marysville.

The True Republican, Labor Union; P. D. Hartman, editor, Marysville.

The Waterville Telegraph, Republican; Henry C. Willson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Waterville.

Blue Rapids Times, Republican; E. M. Brice, editor, publisher and proprietor, Blue Rapids.

The Frankfort Bee, Republican; Lum C. McCarn, editor and proprietor, Frankfort.

The Frankfort Sentinel, Independent; S. H. Peters, editor, publisher and proprietor, Frankfort.

The Axtell Anchor, Independent Republican; J. M. Ross and Thos. Nye, publishers, Axtell.

The Star, Republican; Dan M. Mabie, editor, Star Publishing Company, publishers, Beattie.

Western Breeder, (monthly,) Dan M. Mabie, editor, Star Publishing Company, publishers, Beattie.

The Irving Leader, Republican; J. R. Leonard, editor and proprietor, Irving.

## MEADE COUNTY.

Meade County Globe, Republican; Frank Fuhr, editor, publisher and proprietor Meade Center.

Meade County Press-Democrat, Democratic; Wilts Brown, editor and publisher, Meade Center.

The Meade Republican, Republican; T. J. Palmer, editor and proprietor, Meade Center.

Fowler City Graphic, Independent; E. E. Henley, editor, publisher and proprietor, Fowler City.

The West Plains Democrat, Democratic; S. L. Frisbie, editor and proprietor, West Plains.

Meade County Times, Republican; H. L. Bishop, editor and publisher, Mertilla.

Spring Lake Hornet, Prohibition; C. K. Sourbeer, editor, Sourbeer Bros., publishers, Spring Lake.

## MIAMI COUNTY.

The Western Spirit, Democratic; B. J. Sheridan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Paola.

The Miami Republican, Republican; W. D. Greason, editor, publisher and proprietor, Paola.

The Paola Times, Republican; J. T. Trickett, editor and publisher, Paola.



The Louisburg Herald, Democratic; R. A. Wright, editor and publisher, Louisburg.

Osawatomie Gaslight, Independent; C. S. Bixby, editor, Osawatomie Printing Company, publishers, Osawatomie.

The Fontana News, Neutral; A. Lane, editor and publisher, Fontana.

#### MITCHELL COUNTY.

The Beloit Gazette, Republican; S. H. Dodge, editor, publisher and proprietor, Beloit.

Beloit Weekly Courier, Republican; W. H. Caldwell, editor and proprietor, Beloit.

The Western Democrat, Democratic; M. J. Moore, editor and manager, H. A. Yonge, publisher and proprietor, Beloit.

Cawker City Journal, Republican; Austin L. Topliff, editor and proprietor, Cawker City.

Public Record, Independent Republican; L. L. Alrich, editor and publisher, Cawker City.

Glen Elder Herald, Republican; N. F. Hewett, editor, Arthur L. Hewett, local editor, Glen Elder.

Scottsville Independent, Republican; John S. Parks, editor and publisher, Scottsville.

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

The Star and Kansan, Democratic; H. W. Young, editor, publisher and proprietor, Independence.

South Kansas Tribune, Republican; W. T. & C. Yoe, editors, publishers and proprietors, Independence.

The Evening Reporter, (daily,) Neutral; T. N. Sickels, editor, publisher and proprietor, Independence.

The Coffeyville Journal, Republican; D. Stewart Elliott, editor and publisher, Coffeyville.

The Sun, Republican; W. A. Pepper jr. and John Truby, editors and publishers, Coffeyville.

The Globe and Torch, Republican; C. P. Buffington, editor and publisher, Cherryvale.

Cherryvale Bulletin, Democratic; E. W. Lyon & Co., publishers, Cherryvale.

The Cherryvale Republican, Republican; A. L. Wilson, editor, publisher and proprietor, J. I. Wilson, associate editor, Cherryvale.

Cherryvale Champion, Republican; F. G. Moore, publisher, Cherryvale.

The Elk City Globe, Republican; V. E. Jennings, editor, publisher and proprietor, Elk City.

The Elk City Eagle, Democratic; J. R. Charlton, editor and publisher, Elk City.

The Caney Chronicle, Republican; J. T. McKee, editor and proprietor, Caney.

The Liberty Review, Republican; A. S. Duley, editor and publisher, Liberty.

Havana Weekly Herald, Independent; E. J. Barron, publisher and proprietor, Havana.

The Havana Vidette, R. B. Knock, editor and publisher, Havana.

#### MORRIS COUNTY.

The Council Grove Republican, Republican; Frank Moriarty and W. F. Waller, proprietors, Council Grove.

Council Grove Guard, Democratic; E. J. Dill and W. D. Jacobs, editors and proprietors, Council Grove.

The White City News, Independent; Banna Cress, editor and publisher, White City.

The Dwight Wasp, Republican; Frank S. Grasty, editor and manager, Dwight Printing Company, publishers, Dwight.

Field and Range, (monthly,) Agricultural; published by the Field and Range Company, proprietors, Dwight, and Kansas City, Mo.

## MORTON COUNTY.

Morton County Democrat, Democratic; Ed. G. Lee, editor and publisher, Frisco.

The Southwest Leader, Democratic; Q. A. Robertson, editor, R. G. Price, local editor, Leader Company, proprietors, Richfield.

The Richfield Republican, Republican; Wardrip & Dauron, publishers, Richfield.

## NEMAHA COUNTY.

Seneca Courier-Democrat, Democratic; A. P. & C. H. Herrold, editors, publishers and proprietors, Seneca.

The Seneca Tribune, Republican; W. H. and G. F. Jordan, editors and publishers, Seneca.

Nemaha County Republican, Republican; J. F. Clough, editor and proprietor, W. H. Whelan, associate editor, Sabetha.

The Sabetha Herald, Republican; Flora P. Hogbin, editor, A. C. Hogbin, publisher, Sabetha.

Nemaha County Spectator, Independent; T. J. Wolfley and J. M. Cober, editors and proprietors, Wetmore.

Centralia Journal, Republican; W. J. Granger, editor, publisher and proprietor, Centralia.

The Goffs News, Neutral; Thomas A. Kerr, editor and publisher, Goffs.

## NEOSHO COUNTY.

Neosho County Journal, Republican; R. D. Kirkpatrick, editor and publisher, Osage Mission.

Chanute Times, Republican; Cyrus T. Nixon, editor and publisher, Chanute.

Chanute Blade, Neutral; C. E. Allison, editor and publisher, Chanute.

Republican-Record, Republican; B. J. Smith and D. C. Ambrose, publishers, Erie.

The Neosho County Democrat, Democratic; W. E. Hardy, president and editor, Democratic Printing Company, publishers, Erie.

Head Light, Republican; C. T. Ewing, publisher, Thayer.

Galesburg Enterprise, Republican; J. R. Schoonover, publisher, Galesburg.

## NESS COUNTY.

Ness City Times, Republican; Geo. L. Burton and Philo C. Black, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ness City.

Ness County News, Republican; J. K. Barnd and R. J. McFarland, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ness City.

Walnut Valley Sentinel, Democratic; D. E. McDowell and R. G. Weisell, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ness City.

The Harold Record, Republican; Robt. Findlay, editor and proprietor, Harold.

Nonchalanta Herald, Neutral; H. C. Notson, editor and publisher, Nonchalanta.

The Bazine Register, Republican; Morris & Son, editors and proprietors, Bazine.

## NORTON COUNTY.

The Norton Courier, Republican; F. M. Duvall, manager, Norton.

The Champion, Republican; J. W. Conway, editor and proprietor, Norton.

Norton Democrat, (semi-weekly,) Democratic; W. H. Hiles, editor, W. H. Hiles

and A. L. Drummond, publishers and proprietors, A. L. Drummond, manager, Norton.

Lenora Leader, Republican; J. H. Wright, editor and publisher, Lenora.

The Lenora Record, Democratic; Charles T. Bogert, editor and publisher, Lenora.

The Edmond Times, Republican; Mark J. Kelley, editor, Times Printing Company, publishers, Edmond.

Almena Star, Independent; G. W. Shook, editor, publisher and proprietor, Almena.

#### OSAGE COUNTY.

The Osage County Chronicle, Republican; J. N. McDonald, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlingame.

The Burlingame Independent, Prohibition; John E. Rastall, editor and proprietor, Burlingame.

The Burlingame News, (Amateur Monthly,); Dick Taylor, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlingame.

Osage City Free Press, (semi-weekly,) Republican; J. V. Admire, editor, Free Press Printing Company, publishers, Osage City.

Kansas People, (daily and weekly,) Independent; Kansas People Printing Company, publishers, Miles W. Blain, president and manager, Elijah Mills, secretary and treasurer, Osage City.

The Lyndon Journal, Republican; W. A. Madaris, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lyndon.

The Carbondalian, Republican; Reuben F. Playford, editor, publisher and proprietor, Carbondale.

The Kansas Workman, Labor Reform; Cyrus Corning, editor and business manager, H. P. Vrooman, A. J. R. Smith, and J. A. Smith, associate editors, Kansas Workman Publishing Company, publishers, Quenemo.

The Osage County Republican, Republican; R. A. Miller, editor, publisher and proprietor, Quenemo.

The Melvern Record, Republican; W. S. Rilea, editor and publisher, Melvern.

#### OSBORNE COUNTY.

Osborne County Farmer, Republican; S. E. Ruede, C. W. Crampton and C. W. Landis, editors, publishers and proprietors, C. W. Crampton, business manager, Osborne.

Osborne County News, Democratic; W. D. Gerard & Co., editors and publishers, Osborne.

The Western Odd Fellow (monthly), Social; D. J. Richey, editor and publisher, Osborne.

Osborne County Journal, Republican; F. H. Barnhart, editor and proprietor, Osborne.

Downs Times, Republican; Geo. E. Dougherty, editor, publisher and proprietor, Downs.

The Downs Chief, Republican; W. H. Whitmore, editor and publisher, Downs.

Western Empire, Republican; A. G. Grubb, publisher, Alton.

Portis Patriot, Republican; Franz S. Drummond, editor and publisher, Portis.

#### OTTAWA COUNTY.

The Minneapolis Messenger, Republican; A. P. Riddle and C. M. Dunn, editors, publishers and proprietors, Minneapolis.

Solomon Valley Democrat, Democratic; Park S. Warren, managing editor, Minneapolis.



Kansas Workman (monthly), A. O. U. W.; A. P. Riddle, editor and proprietor, Minneapolis.

The Sprig of Myrtle (monthly), Knights of Pythias; A. P. Riddle, editor and proprietor, Minneapolis.

Ottawa County Commercial, Independent; W. M. & H. R. Campbell, editors and proprietors, Minneapolis.

Delphos Carrier, Republican; W. B. & C. M. Davis, editors and proprietors, Delphos.

Bennington Star, Independent; D. B. Loudon, editor and proprietor, Bennington.

The Tescott Herald, Republican; Guy A. Adams, editor, Herald Company, publishers, Tescott.

The Church Gleaner (monthly), Religious; Rev. O. E. Hart, editor and proprietor, Minneapolis.

#### PAWNEE COUNTY.

Larned Weekly Chronosoope (daily and weekly,) Republican; The Larned Printing Company, publishers, W. B. Robey, business manager, E. E. Stevens, managing editor, Larned.

The Larned Eagle-Optic, Democratic; Optic Steam Printing Company, publishers, Thomas E. Leftwich, managing editor, A. B. Leftwich, business manager, Larned.

The Burdett Bugle, Democratic; J. C. Browne, manager, Optic Steam Printing Company, publishers, Burdett.

The Garfield News, Independent; F. N. Newhouse, editor and publisher, Garfield.

#### PHILLIPS COUNTY.

The Kirwin Chief, Republican; C. Borin, proprietor, R. I. Palmer, editor and manager, Kirwin.

The Independent, Anti-Monopoly; C. J. Lamb, editor, publisher and proprietor, Kirwin.

Phillipsburg Herald, Republican; E. F. Korn and R. A. Dague, publishers and proprietors, Phillipsburg.

Phillipsburg Democrat, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; W. D. Covington, William Taylor and Frank Boyd, proprietors, Phillipsburg.

The Phillipsburg Dispatch, Republican; Ira A. Kelley, editor, McNay & Kelley, publishers, J. M. McNay, business manager, Phillipsburg.

Phillips County Freeman, Anti-Monopoly; H. N. Boyd, editor, publisher and proprietor, Logan.

The Logan Republican, Republican; Porter & Lincoln, editors, Logan Printing Company, publishers, Logan.

Long Island Leader, Republican; J. N. Curl, editor, publisher and proprietor, Long Island.

Phillips County Inter-Ocean, Republican; E. M. Weed, editor and proprietor, Long Island.

Woodruff Republican, Republican; J. H. Hill, editor, publisher and proprietor, Woodruff.

Marvin Monitor, Republican; Marvin Publishing Company, publishers, G. E. Cronk, secretary, Marvin.

#### POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY.

The Louisville Indicator, Republican; E. D. Anderson, editor and publisher, Louisville.

Kansas Agriculturist; Neutral; Ernest A. Weller, editor and proprietor, Wamego.

Daily Wamegan, Independent; Ernest A. Weller, editor and proprietor, Wamego.

St. Marys Express, Republican; H. H. Hagan, editor and proprietor, St. Marys.

St. Marys Star, Democratic; James Graham, editor and publisher, St. Marys.

The Westmoreland Recorder, Republican; J. W. Shiner and W. S. Anderson, editors and publishers, Westmoreland.

The Onaga Democrat, Democratic; A. W. Chabin, editor and publisher, Onaga.

The Oldsburg News-Letter, Republican; J. W. McDonald and Lewis Havermale, editors and publishers, Oldsburg.

#### PRATT COUNTY.

The Iuka Traveler, Republican; W. V. McConn, editor and publisher, Iuka.

Pratt County Press, Republican; A. S. Thomson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Pratt Center.

Pratt County Times, Republican; Jas. Kelly and J. W. Naron, editors and publishers, Pratt Center.

Pratt County Register, Democratic; Dilday & Van Senden, editors and publishers, Pratt Center.

The Saratoga Sun, Republican; J. K. Hupp, editor and publisher, Albaugh & Hupp, proprietors, Saratoga.

Cullison Banner, Independent; Clarence V. Kinney, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cullison.

The Preston Herald, Republican; J. K. Cochran, editor, Preston.

#### RAWLINS COUNTY.

The Republican Citizen, Republican; James D. Greason, editor and publisher, Atwood.

The Rawlins County Democrat, Democratic; L. A. Hannigan, editor, Atwood.

The Ludell Settler, Republican; D. H. McPeck, editor, A. H. Chessmore and D. H. McPeck, publishers and proprietors, Ludell.

The Ludell Gazette, Republican; R. H. Chase, editor, Ludell.

The Celia Enterprise, Democratic; Fred H. Eno, editor and proprietor, Celia.

#### BENO COUNTY.

The Hutchinson News, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Ralph M. Easley, president and general manager, Hutchinson.

Interior Herald, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Fletcher Meridith, editor and proprietor, Hutchinson.

The Weekly Democrat, Democratic; B. M. Johnston, editor and proprietor, Hutchinson.

The Saturday Review, Independent; C. G. Easley, editor and proprietor, South Hutchinson.

The Nickerson Argosy, Republican; W. F. Hendry, editor, R. R. Hendry and J. E. Humphrey, publishers, Nickerson.

The Nickerson Register, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Richard Dallam, publisher, Nickerson.

The Arlington Enterprise, Republican; Ed. M. Wright, editor, publisher and proprietor, Arlington.

Sylvia Telephone, Republican; Chas. A. Peyton, editor and proprietor, Sylvia.

Haven Independent, Independent; Fred W. Thorp, editor and proprietor, Haven.

The Turon Rustler, Republican; J. O. Graham, editor, J. O. Graham and Abram M. Carr, publishers, Turon.

Lerado Weekly Ledger, Republican; Leslie Niblack, editor and manager, Frank A. & Leslie Niblack, publishers and proprietors, Lerado.

The Weekly Press, Independent; Willis J. Pegg, editor and proprietor, Partridge.

## REPUBLIC COUNTY.

The Belleville Telescope, Republican; E. B. Towle, editor, J. C. Humphrey, publisher and proprietor, Belleville.

The Belleville Democrat, Democratic; J. & C. M. McLaury, publishers, Belleville.

The Scandia Journal, Republican; Geo. F. Page, editor and proprietor, Scandia.

The Scandia Independent, Independent; S. G. Burnham, editor, J. P. Heaton, manager, O. E. Beecher, president, Geo. Nichols, treasurer, T. M. Little, secretary, Scandia Printing and Publishing Company, publishers, Scandia.

Republic City News, Republican; Gomer T. Davies, editor, publisher and proprietor, Republic City.

The Cuba Pilot, Republican; J. D. Bennett and H. G. McDonald, editors and proprietors, John D. Bennett, publisher, C. L. McAfee, compositor, Cuba.

Wayne Register, Republican; B. W. Curtis, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wayne.

Advanced Leader, Republican; P. McHutchon, editor, publisher and proprietor, Warwick.

## RICE COUNTY.

Sterling Gazette, Republican; E. B. Cowgill, editor and publisher, A. L. McMillan, associate editor, Sterling.

The Sterling Bulletin, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. M. Lamb, M. D., T. L. Powers and Clarence Prescott, publishers, Sterling.

The Lyons Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Clark Conkling, publisher, Lyons.

Central Kansas Democrat, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; F. N. Cooper & Co., editors and proprietors, Lyons.

The Lyons Prohibitionist, Prohibition; D. P. Hodgdon, editor, Lyons.

The Chase Record, Independent; J. E. Junkin, editor and proprietor, Chase.

The Little River Monitor, Neutral; T. G. Robison, editor, Little River.

Geneseo Herald, Neutral; Frank Reeves, editor, F. J. Mealey, associate editor, Frank Reeves & Co., proprietors, Geneseo.

The Raymond Independent, Independent; R. M. Watson, editor and publisher, Raymond.

Cain City Razzooper, Democratic; Will J. McHugh, editor and proprietor, B. Grant Jefferis, associate editor, Cain City.

## RILEY COUNTY.

The Nationalist, Republican; Rev. R. D. Parker, Geo. F. Thompson and L. B. Parker, editors and proprietors, Manhattan.

The Industrialist, Educational and Agricultural; edited by the Faculty of the State Agricultural College, Geo. T. Fairchild, president, Manhattan.

The Manhattan Republic, (daily and weekly,) Republican; G. A. Atwood, editor, Manhattan.

The Mercury, Democratic; J. J. Davis, editor and proprietor, Manhattan.

The Kansas Telephone, (monthly,) Religious; Rev. R. D. Parker, editor, L. B. Parker, publisher, Manhattan.

The Journal of Mycology, (monthly,) Scientific; Prof. W. A. Kellerman, Manhattan; J. B. Ellis, Newfield, N. J.; and B. M. Everhart, West Chester, Pa., editors, Manhattan.

The Randolph Echo, Republican; P. B. Lewis, editor, Randolph.

Leonardville Monitor, Republican; P. S. Loofbourrow, editor, Leonardville.

## BOOKS COUNTY.

The Western News, Republican; B. Hill, publisher and proprietor, Stockton.



The Rooks County Record, Republican; W. L. Chambers, publisher and proprietor, Stockton.

The Rooks County Democrat, Democratic; H. T. Miller, editor and publisher, Stockton.

The Plainville Times, Independent; S. S. & F. M. Case, editors, and F. M. Case, proprietor, Plainville.

Webster Eagle, Republican; R. D. Graham and Mart H. Hoyt, editors, Webster.

Woodston Register, Independent; M. L. McIntyre, publisher, Woodston.

#### RUSH COUNTY.

Walnut City Gazette, Republican; R. A. & H. A. Russell, editors, publishers and proprietors, Rush Center.

La Crosse Chieftain, Republican; H. S. Fish, editor, publisher and proprietor, La Crosse.

The La Crosse Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Tracy, editor, La Crosse Printing and Publishing Company, publishers, La Crosse.

Walnut City Democrat, Democratic; R. F. Ward, editor, Democratic Publishing Company, publishers, Walnut City, (Rush Center post office.)

The Walnut City Daily News, Neutral; J. B. Mullay, editor, T. J. Stumbaugh, general manager, Stumbaugh & Mullay, publishers, Walnut City.

The McCracken Enterprise, Neutral; The Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, McCracken.

#### RUSSELL COUNTY.

The Russell Record, Republican; Harry A. Dawson, editor and publisher, Russell.  
Russell Journal, Neutral; E. L. S. Bouton, editor, J. L. C. Wilson, business manager, Bouton & Wilson, proprietors, Russell.

The Russell Democratic Review, Democratic; A. C. Cruce, editor, Charles Smith & Co., proprietors, W. H. Quarterman, manager, Russell.

The Bunker Hill News, Republican; Chas. F. Pugh, editor, Bunker Hill.

The Dorrance Nugget, Independent; Samuel H. Haffa, editor and proprietor, Dorrance.

Luray Headlight, Independent; Jas. E. Garner, editor and manager, Garner Bros., publishers, Luray.

#### SALINE COUNTY.

Saline County Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; M. D. Sampson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Salina.

Salina Herald, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; J. M. Davis, editor and publisher, Salina.

The Salina Republican, Republican; Fred G. Andrews and Ed. B. Payne, editors, publishers and proprietors, Salina.

The Rising Sun, Prohibition; D. M. Gillespie, editor and publisher, Mrs. M. J. Hunter, corresponding editor, Salina.

Normal Register, (occasional,) L. O. Thoroman, editor, Salina.

The Brookville Transcript, Republican; Frank Honeywell, editor, W. S. Bush, foreman, Transcript Publishing Company, publishers, Brookville.

Brookville Times, Independent; J. C. Gault, publisher, Brookville.

The Gypsum Valley Echo, Republican; J. Wayne Amos, editor and publisher, Gypsum City.

Assaria Argus, Neutral; Dursley Sargent and J. O. Middaugh, publishers, Assaria.

#### SCOTT COUNTY.

Scott County Herald, Democratic; S. W. Case, editor, Frank A. Capps, local editor and business manager, Mrs. S. W. Case, corresponding editor, Scott City.

Scott County News, Republican; Harvey Fleming and N. D. Adams, editors and publishers, Scott City.

The Scott Sentinel, Democratic; M. J. Keys, editor, E. B. Harrington, local editor, Scott City.

Pence City Times; J. W. Bast, editor, Pence City.

#### SEDGWICK COUNTY.

Wichita Eagle, (daily and weekly,) Republican; M. M. Murdock, editor, M. M. & R. P. Murdock, publishers and proprietors, Wichita.

The Wichita Beacon, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Ben A. Eaton, editor, W. B. Hotchkiss, business manager, Beacon Publishing Company, publishers, Wichita.

New Republic, Republican; J. S. Jennings, editor and proprietor, Wichita.

The Arrow, Neutral; Lon Hoding, publisher, Wichita.

Wichita Herold, (German,) Democratic; John Hoenscheidt, editor, Wichita.

Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, (German,) Democratic; John Hoenscheidt, editor, Wichita.

The Union Labor Press, Anti-Monopolist; E. H. Loutrel, editor, Labor Union Publishing Co., publishers, Wichita.

Sunday Growler, Neutral; R. E. Ryan, editor, Ridge Comly, business manager, Growler Publishing Co., publishers, Wichita.

Evening Call, (daily,) Independent; W. M. Starr and A. M. Bryson, editors, Wichita.

The Daily Journal, Independent; Leo L. Redding, editor, The Daily Journal Company, publishers, Wichita.

Wichita Globe, Republican; D. L. Roberson, editor, Globe Publishing Company, publishers, Wichita.

Wichita District Advocate, (monthly,) Religious; J. D. Bodkin, editor and business manager, Wichita.

Monthly Echoes, Y. M. C. A.; A. Baird, general secretary, Wichita.

University Review, (quarterly,) Educational; Rev. Warren B. Hendrix, president and business manager, Wichita.

The Western Evangelist, (semi-monthly,) Religious; Joel Harper and J. H. Parker, editors, Wichita.

The Wichita Democrat, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Chas. A. Edwards, editor, John Edmonds, manager, O. C. Sharp, business manager, Democratic Publishing Company, publishers, Wichita.

The Valley Center News, Republican; A. H. Carpenter, editor and proprietor, E. E. Hodge, assistant editor, Valley Center.

The Weekly Mt. Hope Mentor, Republican; Welch & Welch, publishers, Mt. Hope.

The Colwich Courier, Independent; Willis B. Powell, editor and proprietor, Colwich.

Clearwater Independent, Independent; J. R. McQuown, editor and proprietor, Clearwater.

#### SEWARD COUNTY.

The Prairie Owl, Republican; A. B. Carr, editor and publisher, Fargo Springs.

The Seward County Democrat, Democratic; Griff B. Newcom, local editor and foreman, Democrat Publishing Co., proprietors and publishers, Fargo Springs.

The Fargo Springs News, Republican; A. K. Stoufer, editor, publisher and proprietor, Fargo Springs.

Seward County Courant, Republican; R. E. Hicks, editor and proprietor, Springfield.

Springfield Transcript, Neutral; L. P. Kemper, editor, M. S. Parsons, local editor, Springfield.

The Springfield Soap-Box, Republican; Gibson & Davis, editors, publishers and proprietors, Springfield.

Seward Independent, Independent; L. R. H. Durham, publisher, Seward.

#### SHAWNEE COUNTY.

The Commonwealth, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Commonwealth Publishing Company, publishers and proprietors, F. P. Baker, president and editor, N. R. Baker, secretary, treasurer and business manager, Topeka.

The Topeka Daily Capital, and The Weekly Capital and Farmers' Journal, Republican; J. K. Hudson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Topeka.

Kansas State Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Frank P. MacLennan, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Democrat, (daily,) Democratic; W. P. Tomlinson, editor and general manager, Charles K. Holliday, city editor, Topeka.

Kansas Farmer, Agricultural; Kansas Farmer Company, publishers, Samuel J. Crawford, president, J. B. McAfee, general agent, H. A. Heath, business manager, W. A. Peffer, managing editor, Topeka.

Kansas Telegraph, (German,) Democratic; H. VonLangen, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Churchman, (occasional,) Religious; Rt. Rev. Bishop Vail, editor, Topeka.

Kansas Methodist-Chautauqua, Religious; S. E. Pendleton, D. D., editor, P. T. Rhodes, business manager, Topeka.

The Western Baptist, Religious; L. H. Holt, C. S. Sheffield and A. C. Vail, editors, publishers and proprietors, Topeka.

Saturday Evening Lance, literary; Harry W. Frost, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Lantern, literary; James L. King, managing editor, George W. Reed, business manager, Topeka.

The Kansas Newspaper Union; N. R. Baker, manager, Topeka.

Labor Chieftain, Knights of Labor; C. A. Henrie, editor and publisher, Topeka.

Western School Journal, (monthly,) educational; R. W. Turner, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Knight and Soldier, G. A. R.; M. O. Frost, editor and publisher, Topeka.

City and Farm Record, (monthly,) real estate; I. W. Pack, editor and proprietor, Topeka.

The Kansas Home, (monthly,) real estate; George W. Watson, editor and publisher, Topeka.

Light, (monthly,) Masonic; Charles Spalding, editor and publisher, Topeka.

Our Messenger, (monthly,) W. C. T. U.; Olive P. Bray, editor, Topeka.

The Welcome, (monthly,) musical; E. B. Guild, editor and publisher, Topeka.

Bulletin of the Washburn College Laboratory of Natural History, occasional; F. W. Cragin, editor, published by Washburn College, Topeka.

The Washburn Argo, (monthly,) Literary; Howard D. Tucker, editor-in-chief, Samuel W. Naylor, business manager, Topeka.

The Washburn Reporter, collegiate; E. D. McKeeyer, editor-in-chief, Robert Stone, C. P. Donnell, D. H. Platt and Ralph Ingalls, editors, C. P. Donnell, manager, Topeka.

The Western Advocate, (monthly;) C. Rollin Camp, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Bee, amateur, (monthly;) Charles F. Goodrich, editor, Charles Worrall, publisher, Topeka.



The Weekly Mail, Republican; Frank A., Albert C. and George A. Root, editors and publishers, North Topeka.

The Spirit of Kansas, Prohibition and Anti-Monopoly; G. F. Kimball, editor and publisher, North Topeka.

The Benevolent Banner, colored; Barker, Garrett, De Frantz & Charles, editors and proprietors, North Topeka.

Carpenter's Kansas Lyre, Republican; J. S. Carpenter, editor, Rossville.

#### SHERIDAN COUNTY.

The Hoxie Sentinel, Republican; W. L. Humes, editor and proprietor, Hoxie.

The Hoxie Democrat, Democratic; S. P. Davidson, editor and proprietor, Hoxie. Sheridan Times, Neutral; F. C. Thompson, publisher, Sheridan.

#### SHERMAN COUNTY.

Sherman County Democrat, Democratic; Frank Parks, editor and proprietor, Eustis.

Sherman County Dark Horse, Republican; J. H. Tait, editor, proprietor and publisher, Eustis.

Sherman Center News, Democratic; E. F. Tennant, editor, John D. Reed, proprietor, Sherman Center.

Sherman County Republican, Republican; Bayard Taylor, editor, Hedrick & Co., publishers, Sherman Center.

Sherman County News, Republican; O. B. Kail, publisher and proprietor, Voltaire.

#### SMITH COUNTY.

Kansas Pioneer, Republican; W. H. Nelson, editor, Nelson & Beacon, proprietors, Smith Centre.

Smith County Bulletin, Republican; John Q. Royce, editor and publisher, Smith Centre.

The Bazoo, Democratic; Jack W. Stewart, editor and proprietor, Smith Centre.

Gaylord Herald, Republican; Lew C. Headley, editor and proprietor, Gaylord.

Cedarville Globe, Republican; A. Barron, editor and proprietor, Cedarville.

The Lebanon Criterion, Republican; Byron J. Thompson, editor, Thompson & Wright, publishers, Lebanon.

#### STAFFORD COUNTY.

The Weekly Telegram, Republican; R. M. Blair, editor and proprietor, Stafford.

Stafford County Republican, Republican-Prohibition; E. S. Hadlock, editor and proprietor, Stafford.

Stafford County Democrat, Democratic; G. R. Cruzen, editor and publisher, Stafford.

St. John Advance, Democratic; W. K. P. Dow, editor and proprietor, St. John.

The Sun, Republican; J. F. Spickard, editor and publisher, St. John.

County Capital, Republican; I. S. Lewis, publisher, St. John.

The Macksville Times, Republican; A. H. Dever, editor, Welch & Beckett, proprietors, John S. Welch, business manager, Macksville.

The Cassoday Mirage, Republican; W. A. Potter, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cassoday.

#### STANTON COUNTY.

The Johnson City World, Democratic; Geo. V. Mechler, editor, Mechler Bros., proprietors, Johnson City.

Stanton County Eclipse, Republican; Frank Weston, business manager, Eclipse Company, publishers, Johnson City.

The Mitchellville Courier, Democratic; Frank E. Newkirk, editor, Courier Publishing Company, proprietors, Mitchellville.

The Gazette, Democratic; J. W. Merifield, editor and proprietor, Eli, (Wayland post office.)

The Border Rover, Neutral; Lon Gravens, editor and publisher, Borders.

#### STEVENS COUNTY.

The Hugo Weekly Herald, Democratic; C. E. Cook, editor and proprietor, N. Campbell, local editor, Hugoton.

Woodsdale Democrat, Democratic; Grant Turner, editor, Grant Turner and E. C. McLane, proprietors, Woodsdale.

Hugoton Hermes, Republican; Chas. M. Davis, publisher, Hugoton.

Gazelle, Democratic; James Moodey, editor, Zella.

Dermot Enterprise, Democratic; Gooden & Chism, editors and publishers, Dermot.

#### SUMNER COUNTY.

The Sumner County Press, Republican; A. L. Runyan, editor, Press Printing Company, publishers, Wellington.

Sumner County Standard, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Luke Herring, editor and publisher, Frank Gilmore, associate editor, Wellington.

The Wellington Monitor, Republican; J. G. Campbell and Chas. Hood, editors and publishers, Wellington.

Wellington Morning Quid-Nunc, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Wells Corey, editor, Frank Corey, superintendent, F. R. Sprague, secretary, Wellington.

Weather Observer, (monthly,) John H. Wolfe, publisher, Wellington.

The Oxford Register, Neutral; J. S. Converse, editor and publisher, Oxford.

The Caldwell Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. E. Powers, editor, R. B. Swarthout, business manager and publisher, Caldwell.

The Caldwell News, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Robert T. Simons, editor and publisher, Caldwell.

The Industrial Age, Union Labor; Samuel Crocker, business and managing editor, "The Industrial Age" Printing and Publishing Company, publishers, Caldwell.

Belle Plaine News, Republican; Geo. W. Cain, publisher and proprietor, Belle Plaine.

Mulvane Record, Independent; G. L. Reed, editor, publisher and proprietor, Mulvane.

Geuda Springs Herald, Republican; C. G. Furry, editor and proprietor, Geuda Springs.

The Argonia Clipper, Independent; Bowker & Duncan, editors and publishers, Argonia.

Conway Springs Star, Neutral; A. M. Anderson, editor and proprietor, Conway Springs.

The South Haven New Era, Neutral; Geo. W. Halferty, editor and proprietor, South Haven.

#### THOMAS COUNTY.

Thomas County Cat, Republican; Jos. E. Gill, editor, Thomas County Cat Publishing Company, proprietors, Colby.

The Democrat, Democratic; C. R. Marks, editor and proprietor, Colby.

#### TREGO COUNTY.

Western Kansas World, Republican; W. S. Tilton, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wa-Keeney.

Wa-Keeney Tribune, Democratic; A. W. Hotchkiss, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wa-Keeney.

Trego County Republican, Republican; Geo. J. Shepard and John N. Barrett, editors and proprietors, Wa-Keeney.

## WABAUNSEE COUNTY.

Wabaunsee County News, Republican; D. W. Scott, editor, publisher and proprietor, Alma.

The Alma Enterprise, Republican; V. C. Welch and Frank I. Sage, editors, publishers and proprietors, Alma.

The Eskridge Home Weekly, Republican; D. V. Dowd, editor, publisher and proprietor, Eskridge.

The Eskridge Star, Republican; E. H. Perry and I. Day Gardiner, editors and publishers, Eskridge.

The Alta Vista Register, Republican; S. A. Stauffer, editor, Register Co., publishers, Alta Vista.

## WALLACE COUNTY.

Wallace County Register, Republican; S. L. Wilson, editor, Wallace.

The Wallace County News, Republican; I. D. Haldeman, editor, News Company, publishers, Wallace.

The Western Times, Republican; Mrs. Kate B. Russell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Sharon Springs.

Sharon Springs Leader, Republican; Joe F. White, editor and publisher, Sharon Springs.

## WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Washington Republican, Republican; H. C. Robinson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Washington.

Washington County Register, Republican; J. T. Hole, editor and proprietor, Clarence Huff, local editor, Washington.

The Washington Post, Democratic; Chas. F. Barrett, editor and proprietor, Washington.

The Washington Daily Times, (amateur;) Ben Davidson, editor and publisher, Washington.

The Hanover Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Hood, editor, J. M. Hood and — Munger, publishers, Hanover.

The Clifton Review, Republican; J. A. Branson, editor and proprietor, Clifton.

The Local News, (semi-weekly,) Republican; Padgett Bros., editors, publishers and proprietors, Clifton.

Greenleaf Journal, Republican; C. F. Knowlton, editor, C. F. Knowlton and Frank D. Bliss, publishers, Greenleaf.

The Greenleaf Herald, Independent; Geo. Gird, editor and publisher, Greenleaf.

The Greenleaf Safeguard, Democratic; Frank S. Weiler, editor, Greenleaf.

Haddam City Weekly Clipper, Republican; J. B. Campbell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Haddam.

The New Era, Independent; A. P. Crosby, editor, C. F. Barrett, proprietor, Haddam.

The Barnes Enterprise, Republican; M. H. Williams and M. O. Reitzel, editors, Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, Barnes.

## WICHITA COUNTY.

Wichita Standard, Republican; C. S. Triplett, editor and publisher, Leoti City.

The Leoti Transcript, Democratic; Jo. M. Kendall, editor, W. R. Gibbs, publisher and proprietor, Leoti City.



The Coronado Star, Democratic; A. B. Sykes, editor and proprietor, Coronado.

The Wichita County Herald, Republican; D. T. Armstrong, publisher and proprietor, Coronado.

#### WILSON COUNTY.

Wilson County Citizen, Republican; John S. Gilmore, editor, publisher and proprietor, Fredonia.

Fredonia Democrat, Democratic; H. L. Crittenden, editor, H. L. Crittenden & Co., publishers and proprietors, Fredonia.

Fredonia Chronicle, Republican; W. R. Dunn, editor and proprietor, Fredonia.

Neodesha Register, Republican; J. K. Morgan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Neodesha.

Altoona Advocate, Independent; Harry Armstrong, editor and publisher, Altoona.

Benedict Echo, Independent; C. A. McMullen, editor and publisher, Benedict.

Buffalo Clipper, Republican; J. H. Hale, editor and publisher, Buffalo.

#### WOODSON COUNTY.

Neosho Falls Post, Republican; J. N. Stout, editor, publisher and proprietor, Neosho Falls.

The News, Republican; N. B. Buck and R. H. Trueblood, publishers and proprietors, Yates Center.

The Independent-Sun, Prohibition; D. H. Burt, editor and proprietor, Yates Center.

Woodson Democrat, Democratic; Democrat Publishing Company, publishers, Yates Center.

The Toronto Topic, Democratic; Frank Hall, editor and publisher, Toronto.

#### WYANDOTTE COUNTY.

The Wyandotte Herald, Democratic; V. J. Lane & Co., editors, publishers and proprietors, Wyandotte.

The Wyandotte Gazette, (daily and weekly,) Republican; R. B. Armstrong, editor and proprietor, Wyandotte.

Kansas Pioneer, German; Louis Weil, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Kansas Weekly Cyclone, Neutral; Louis Rosenthal and Mark Cromwell, editors and publishers, Kansas City.

The Methodist Record, (monthly,) Religious; Rev. George Winterbourne, editor and publisher, Mrs. R. Freeman, associate editor, Kansas City.

The Argentine Weekly Argus, Independent; Louis Rosenthal and Mark Cromwell, editors and publishers, Argentine.

#### PAPERS OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES NOW RECEIVED.

##### CALIFORNIA.

The Weekly Post, Post Co., publishers, San Francisco.

Pacific Rural Press, Dewey & Co., publishers, A. T. Dewey and W. B. Ewer, editors, San Francisco.

Overland Monthly, Overland Monthly Co., publishers, San Francisco.

California Patron and Agriculturist, J. Chester, managing editor, California Patron Co., publishers, San Francisco.

The Signs of the Times, International Missionary Society, publishers, E. J. Waggoner and Alonzo T. Jones, editors, Oakland.

Pacific Health Journal and Temperance Advocate, (bi-monthly,) Pacific Press Co., publishers; J. N. Loughborough, E. J. Waggoner and A. T. Jones, editors, Oakland.

The American Sentinel, (monthly,) Pacific Press Co., publishers, E. J. Waggoner and Alonzo T. Jones, editors, J. H. Waggoner, corresponding editor, Oakland.

## COLORADO.

Weekly Rocky Mountain News, News Co., publishers, John Arkins, president and manager, Denver.

Silver World, W. E. Mendenhall, editor and proprietor, Lake City.

Gunnison Review-Press, (tri-weekly,) H. C. Olney, manager, Press Co., publishers, Gunnison.

The Salida Mail, (semi-weekly,) Truesdell & Erdlen, proprietors, A. J. Truesdell, editor, Salida.

## CONNECTICUT.

Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, T. D. Crothers, M. D., editor; published by the American Association for the Cure of Inebriates, Hartford.

Travelers Record, (monthly,) Travelers Insurance Co., publishers, Hartford.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

The Alpha (monthly), Caroline B. Winslow, editor, Washington.

The Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office (weekly), Washington.

United States Publications, Monthly Catalogue, J. H. Hickey, publisher, Washington.

United States Official Postal Guide, see Boston, Mass.

Public Opinion, Public Opinion Publishing Co., publishers, Washington.

## FLORIDA.

The Florida Dispatch, A. H. Manville, editor, Chas. W. Da Costa and A. H. Manville, proprietors, Jacksonville.

## GEORGIA.

Southern Industrial Railroad Record, conducted by A. L. Harris, Atlanta.

## ILLINOIS.

Semi-Weekly Inter-Ocean, Inter-Ocean Publishing Company, Chicago.

Industrial World and Iron Worker, F. W. Palmer, editor, Melvin M. Cohen, assistant manager, Chicago.

The Standard, Justin A. Smith, editor, Edward Goodman, E. R. & J. S. Dickerson, proprietors, Chicago.

Weekly Drivers' Journal, H. L. Goodall & Co., publisher, Chicago.

The Svenska Amerikanaren, Swedish-American Company, publishers, P. A. Sundelius, President, Chicago.

American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal, (monthly,) Rev. Stephen D. Peet, editor, F. H. Revell, publisher, Chicago.

The Union Signal, Mary Allen West editor, Julia Ames, associate editor, Chicago.

The Open Court, (semi-monthly,) B. F. Underwood, editor and manager, Sara A. Underwood, associate editor, Chicago.

Gaskell's Magazine, (monthly,) A. J. Scarborough, editor, G. A. Gaskell & Company, publishers, Chicago.

The Comrade, (semi-monthly,) H. E. Gerry, managing editor, Chicago.

The Dial, (monthly,) A. C. McClurg & Co., publishers, Chicago.

The Watchman, (semi-monthly,) Y. M. C. A., W. W. Vanarsdale, publisher, Chicago.

Chicago Journal of Commerce, Journal of Commerce Co., publishers, Chicago.

Odd Fellows Herald, G. M. Adams, editor, M. T. Scott, publisher, Bloomington.

Western Plowman, J. W. Warr, editor, L. B. Kuhn, business manager, Warr & Kuhn, proprietors, Moline.

## INDIAN TERRITORY.

Cheyenne Transporter, Maffet & Merritt, publishers, Darlington.

The Cherokee Advocate, E. C. Boudinot jr., editor, Tahlequah.

Indian Chieftain, John L. Adair, editor, M. E. Milford, manager, Chieftain Publishing Co., publishers, Vinita.

## INDIANA.

The Indiana State Journal, Journal Newspaper Co., publishers, Indianapolis.

The Millstone & Corn Miller, (monthly,) D. H. Ranck, editor and publisher, Indianapolis.

Indiana Student, (semi-monthly,) D. Driscoll and D. K. Goss, editors, Bloomington.

Mennonitische Rundschau, Mennonite Publishing Co., publishers, Elkhart.

## IOWA.

The Iowa Historical Record, (quarterly;) published by the State Historical Society, Iowa City.

## LOUISIANA.

Southwestern Christian Advocate, Marshall W. Taylor, editor; published by the Methodist Book Concern, New Orleans.

## MARYLAND.

Johns Hopkins University Circulars, (monthly;) printed by John Murphy & Co., Baltimore.

Jottings, (monthly,) Insurance; Jottings Co., proprietors, Baltimore.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, (quarterly,) John Ward Dean, editor, Boston.

The Woman's Journal, Lucy Stone, H. B. Blackwell, and Alice Stone Blackwell, editors, Boston.

The Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, (monthly,) Jos. Henry Allen, editor, Boston.

The Youth's Companion, Perry Mason & Co., publishers, Boston.

Popular Science News, James R. Nichols, and Austin P. Nichols, editors, W. J. Rolfe, associate editor, Boston.

Harvard University Bulletin, Justin Winsor, editor, Cambridge.

Library Notes, (quarterly,) Melvil Dewey, editor, Library Bureau, publishers, Boston.

Lend a Hand, (monthly magazine of organized philanthropy,) Edward E. Hale, D. D., editor, Boston.

United States Official Postal Guide, (monthly,) Houghton, Mifflin & Co., publishers, Boston.

The Citizen, (monthly,) Citizen Publishing Co., publishers, Boston.

Estes & Lauriat's Monthly Book Bulletin, Boston.

The True Educator, (monthly,) Chas. C. Ramsey, editor, South Lancaster.

## MICHIGAN.

The Fireside Teacher, (monthly,) G. H. Bell, publisher, Battle Creek.

Advent Review, and Sabbath Herald, Seventh-Day Adventist Publishing Association, publishers, Battle Creek.

The Unitarian, (monthly,) Brooke Hereford & J. T. Sunderland, editors, Ann Arbor.



## MISSOURI.

Kansas City Times, (daily,) Morrison Munford, President, Times Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

Kansas City Daily Journal, Journal Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Star, (daily,) Star Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

Kansas City Live-Stock Indicator, F. D. Coburn, editor, A. D. Simons, commercial editor, P. D. Etue, business manager, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Live-Stock Record, Cuthbert Powell, editor, Ramsey, Millet & Hudson, proprietors, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Medical Index, (monthly,) S. Emory Lanphear, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Record, A. N. Kellogg Newspaper Co., publishers, J. F. Guiwits, manager, Kansas City.

Western Newspaper Union, W. A. Bunker, manager, Kansas City.

The Mid-Continent, Samuel B. Bell, editor, Mid-Continent Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Centropolis, Rev. C. C. Woods, and Rev. D. M. McClellan, editors, James A. Hayes, agricultural editor, F. W. Butterfield & Sons, publishers, Kansas City.

The Witness, J. H. Smart, editor, F. D. Pettit, S. S. editor, J. H. Smart & Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Herald, Herald Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Kansas Magazine, (monthly,) Kansas Magazine Publishing Co., Kansas City.

Missouri and Kansas Farmer, (monthly,) Cliffe C. Brooke, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Sun, (bi-monthly,) Kansas City.

St. Joseph Herald, (daily and weekly,) John P. Strong, general manager, Herald Publishing Co., publishers, St. Joseph.

St. Joseph Weekly Gazette, Gazette Publishing Co., publishers, St. Joseph.

American Journal of Education, (monthly,) J. B. Merwin, managing editor, H. D. Shamron, J. Baldwin, G. I. Osborne, and R. C. Norton, associate editors, St. Louis.

The Central Christian Advocate, Benjamin St. James Fry, editor, Cranston & Stowe, publishers, St. Louis.

St. Louis Evangelist, Rev. E. Cooper, D. D., editor; Presbyterian Newspaper Co., publishers, Carlos S. Greeley, President, St. Louis.

Western Newspaper Union, Newspaper Union Co., publishers, St. Louis.

Western Newsdealer, (quarterly,) Lang & Co., publishers, St. Louis.

The Altruist, (monthly,) devoted to Common Property and Community Homes; A. Longley, editor, St. Louis.

## NEBRASKA.

Western Resources, H. S. Reed, managing editor, Lincoln.

The Woman's Tribune, Clara Bewick Colby, editor and publisher, Beatrice.

Western Newspaper Union, Newspaper Union Publishing Co., publishers, Omaha.

## NEW JERSEY.

The Journal of Orthoëpy, (monthly,) C. W. Larison, editor, Ringos.

Orchard and Garden, published by J. T. Lovett, Little Silver.

## NEW MEXICO.

The Daily Citizen, Thos. Hughes, editor and proprietor, Albuquerque.

## NEW YORK.

New York Tribune, (daily), New York.

The Daily Register, New York.

The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Century Co., publishers, New York.

Harper's Weekly, New York.

Magazine of American History, (monthly), Mrs. Martha J. Lamb, editor, New York.

Scientific American, Munn & Co., editors and proprietors, New York.

Science, Science Co., publishers, New York.

The Swiss Cross, Harlan H. Ballard, editor, New York.

Electrical Review, Geo. Worthington, editor, Chas. W. Price, associate editor, New York.

The Library Journal, (monthly,) Official Organ of the American Library Association, C. A. Cutter and R. R. Bowker, editors, New York.

The Coöperative Index to Periodicals, (quarterly,) W. J. Fletcher, editor, New York.

The American Missionary, (monthly,) published by the American Missionary Association, W. B. Washburn, LL. D., President, New York.

The Home Missionary, (monthly,) published by the Home Missionary Society, New York.

Nation, New York.

Political Science Quarterly, edited by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia College; Ginn & Co., publishers, New York.

Appleton Literary Bulletin, D. Appleton & Co., publishers, New York.

Irish World, Patrick Ford, editor and proprietor, New York.

New York Weekly Witness, John Dougall & Co., publishers, New York.

The Voice, Funk & Wagnalls, publishers, New York.

The Public Service Review, T. F. Rodenbough, general manager, New York.

The Decorator and Furnisher, (monthly,) Edward Dewson, manager, New York.

Student's Journal, Andrew J. Graham, editor and proprietor, New York.

Sabbath Reading, John Dougall & Co., publishers, New York.

Home Knowledge, (monthly,) Robert A. Ginn, editor; Home Knowledge Association, proprietors, New York.

The Phonographic World, (monthly,) E. N. Miner, publisher, New York City.

The Library Magazine, John B. Alden, publisher, New York.

The National Temperance Advocate, J. N. Stearns, publishing agent, New York.

The Publishers' Weekly, (a book trade journal,) R. R. Bowker, manager, New York.

Sheltering Arms, (monthly,) New York.

The Husbandman, Elmira.

## OHIO.

Magazine of Western History, illustrated, (monthly,) Cleveland.

Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly, Prof. George W. Knight, Dr. I. W. Andrews, Prof. W. H. Venable, Prof. B. A. Hinsdale, and Prof. G. F. Wright, editorial committee; A. H. Smythe, publisher, Columbus.

Deutsch-Amerikanisches Magazin, (quarterly,) H. A. Rattermann, editor.

The Cincinnati Weekly Times, Cincinnati.

The Christian Press, published by the Western Tract Society.

Christian Standard, Isaac Errett, editor, Cincinnati.

American Grange Bulletin, F. P. Wolcott, editor, Cincinnati.

Farm and Fireside, (semi-monthly,) Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, editors and proprietors, Springfield.

## PENNSYLVANIA.

Public Ledger, (daily,) G. W. Childs, editor and publisher, Philadelphia.  
 Faith and Works, published by the Woman's Christian Association; Mrs. A. H. Franciscus, Philadelphia.  
 The Naturalist's Leisure Hour, A. E. Foote, editor and publisher, Philadelphia.  
 Farmers' Friend and Grange Advocate, R. H. Thomas, editor, Mechanicsburg.  
 Zion's Watch Tower, (monthly,) C. T. Russell, editor, Alleghany.  
 The Morning Star, (monthly,) published in the interest of Indian education; R. H. Pratt, A. J. Standing, and Marianna Burgess, editors; Indian Industrial School, Carlisle.  
 Building Association and Home Journal, (monthly,) Michael J. Brown, editor, Philadelphia.

## TEXAS.

Texas Live-Stock Journal, Philip H. Hale, editor, Fort Worth.

## VERMONT.

The Woman's Magazine, (monthly,) Esther T. Housh, editor; Frank E. Housh & Co., publishers, Brattleboro.

## WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin State Journal, David Atwood, proprietor, Madison.

## FRANCE.

Société de Géographie, compte rendu des Séances de la Commission Centrale, (semi-monthly,) Paris.  
 Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, (quarterly,) Paris.  
 Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres, (monthly,) Paris.  
 Bulletin des Séances de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture de France, (monthly,) Paris.  
 Bulletin de la Ministère de l'Agriculture, (monthly,) Paris.

## FINANCES.

The finances of the Society for the year ending January 18th, 1887, including the Treasurer's account of receipts and expenditures, and the expenditures from the appropriations made by the Legislature, of which detailed statements are given in accompanying papers, will be found on the next page.\*

\*The following is the financial statement made by the Board at the Annual Meeting, January 19, 1886, for the year ending at that date:

RECEIPTS.			
1885.			
Jan. 20, Balance of appropriation to June 30, 1885.....		\$1,087	02
Jan. 20, Balance in hands of the Treasurer of the Society.....		14	20
July 1, Appropriations to June 30, 1886.....		3,250	00
Receipts from membership fees.....		90	00
Total.....		\$4,441	22
EXPENDITURES.			
Salaries and clerk hire.....	\$2,093	00	
Postage, freight, and contingent.....	449	05	
Purchase of books.....	653	67	3,195 72
Balance.....		\$1,245	50



## RECEIPTS.

1886.	
Jan. 19, Appropriations to June 30, 1886.....	\$1,249 26
Jan. 19, Balance in hands of Treasurer of Society, fees.....	11 20
Feb. 23, Miscellaneous appropriation, extra clerk hire.....	1,000 00
July 1, Appropriations to June 30, 1887.....	3,250 00
Receipts from membership fees.....	52 00
Total.....	<u>\$5,562 46</u>

## EXPENDITURES.

Salaries and clerk hire from general appropriations, \$2,052 55	
Clerk hire from miscellaneous appropriation.....	677 38
Clerk hire from membership receipts.....	60 00
Purchase of books.....	677 57
Postage, freight, and contingent.....	631 21
	<u>4,098 71</u>
Balance unexpended.....	<u>\$1,463 75</u>

The estimates for appropriations which the Board submits, for each of the two ensuing fiscal years, are as follows :

Salary of Secretary.....	\$1,500
Clerk hire.....	2,000
Purchase of books.....	1,000
Postage, freight, and contingent.....	1,000
And for deficiencies for the present fiscal year.....	1,000

On motion of Hon. James F. Legate, the item of clerk hire for each of the two fiscal years was by unanimous vote of the Society increased to \$3,000.

The reading and consideration of the report of the Board of Directors having been concluded, on motion it was then adopted.

General Wilder, from the Committee on Nominations, made the following report :

Your Committee on Nominations recommend the following persons for members of the Board of Directors for the term ending January, 1890: John G. Pratt, Maywood; J. B. Abbott, DeSoto; N. A. Adams, Manhattan; J. B. Clogston, Eureka; Geo. W. Knapp, Clyde; G. W. Veale, Topeka; A. S. Johnson, Topeka; L. B. Kellogg, Emporia; H. H. Williams, Osawatimie; E. B. Crew, Delphos; T. A. McNeal, Medicine Lodge; Thomas A. Osborn, Topeka; E. B. Purcell, Manhattan; John W. Scott, Iola; A. L. Coleman, Centralia; W. S. Tilton, Wa-Keeney; Geo. W. Doty, Burlingame; J. Wayne Amos, Gypsum City; T. S. Haun, Jetmore; J. R. Burton, Abilene; J. H. Downing, Hays City; C. E. Faulkner, Salina; J. K. Hudson, Topeka; Cyrus Leland, Troy; J. B. McAfee, Topeka; C. H. Kimball, Parsons; Chas. Williamson, Washington; A. W. Smith, McPherson; T. B. Murdock, El Dorado; Noble L. Prentis, Atchison; John H. Rice, Fort Scott; H. B. Kelly, McPherson; T. T. Taylor, Hutchinson.

And to fill the following vacancies in the term ending January, 1888: Thos. P. Fenlon, Leavenworth, *vice* Wirt W. Walton, deceased; T. A. Hurd, Leavenworth, *vice* W. B. Clarke, removed from the State.

The report was then adopted, and the persons so nominated for Directors were elected.

The business proceedings of the annual meeting having been concluded, President Anthony delivered a brief address relating to the subject of the history of the Society, and the importance of the work it was carrying forward.

Brief addresses were also made by Hon. Edward Russell of Lawrence, ex-Chief Justice Kingman of Topeka, Hon. Jas. F. Legate of Leavenworth, Hon. T. Dwight Thacher of Topeka, Hon. Chas. Williamson of Washington, Hon. P. G. Lowe of Leavenworth, Mr. L. R. Elliott of Manhattan, Major Henry Inman of Ellsworth, Hon. John E. Rastall of Burlingame, and Gov. C. V. Eskridge of Emporia.

On motion of Hon. John Speer, a resolution was adopted expressive of the sympathy of the Society with Hon. Kersey Coates, of Kansas City, Mo., an honorary member of the Society, on account of his severe illness, of which the members of the Society had just been apprised.

The annual meeting of the Society then adjourned.

## MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

At the conclusion of the proceedings of the annual meeting of the Society, a meeting of the Board of Directors was convened, on the call of the President, Colonel D. R. Anthony, who occupied the chair.

On motion, the Board proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing two years. The election resulted as follows:

President, Daniel W. Wilder, Hiawatha; Vice Presidents, Henry H. Williams, Osawatomie, and Thomas A. McNeal, Medicine Lodge; Secretary, Franklin G. Adams, Topeka; Treasurer, John Francis, Topeka.

President Wilder, being then called to the chair, thanked the Society for the honor conferred upon him.

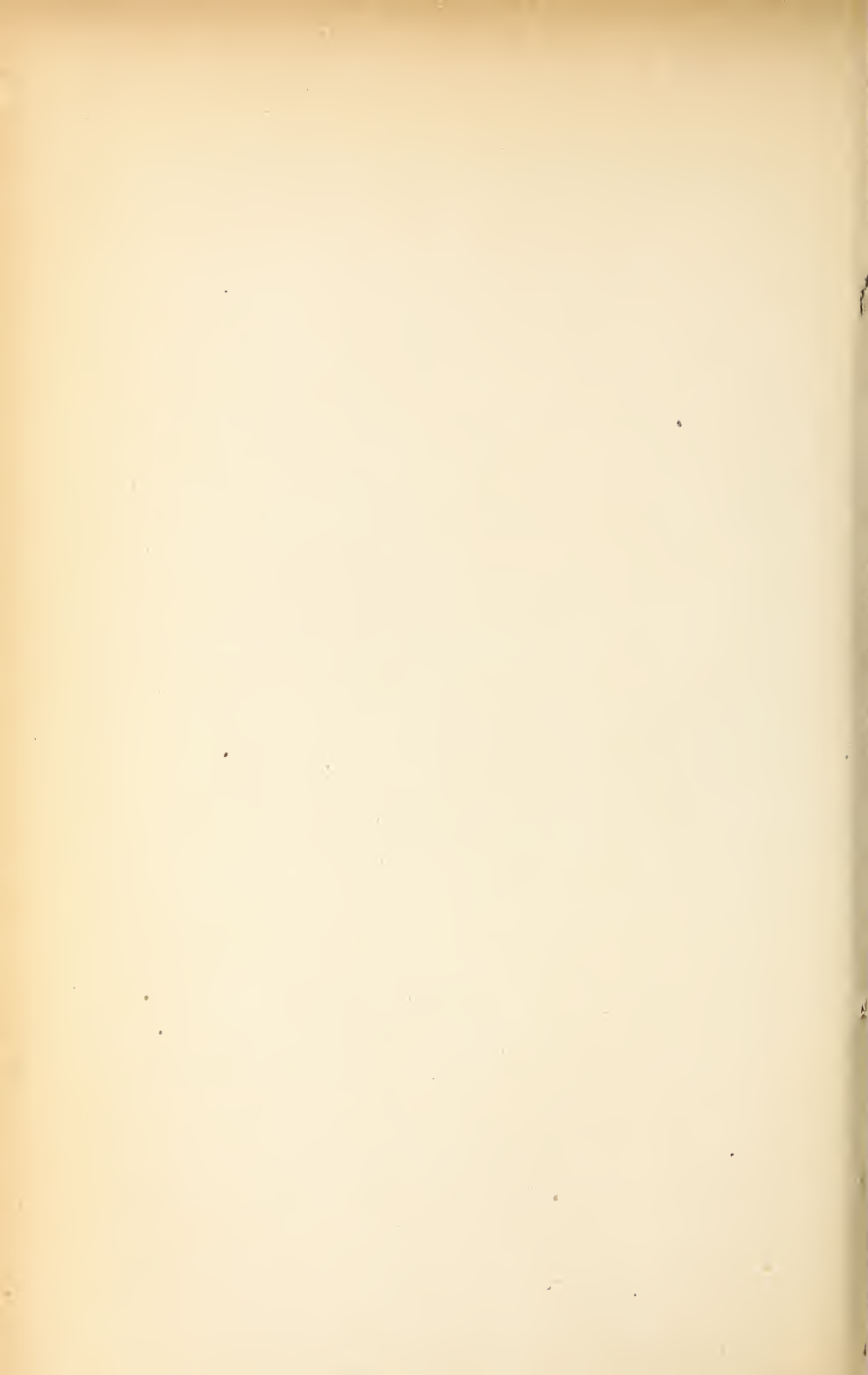
The President then announced the following committees:

Executive Committee: Governor John A. Martin, Hon. T. Dwight Thacher, Hon. P. I. Bonebrake, Major N. A. Adams, and Hon. F. P. Baker.

Legislative Committee: Hon. Benjamin F. Simpson, Hon. E. B. Purcell, and Hon. Edward Russell.

The persons nominated at the afternoon meeting for honorary and corresponding members were then unanimously chosen.

On motion, the meeting of the Board then adjourned.





## SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT.

---

The Board of Directors met in the rooms of the Society, Tuesday, November 20, 1888, at 3:30 P. M., the following members being present: Hon. John Francis, Hon. V. J. Lane, Hon. F. P. Baker, Judge S. A. Kingman, Hon. D. W. Wilder, Hon. James Smith, Maj. Benjamin F. Simpson, Hon. James F. Legate, Hon. W. C. Edwards, Hon. E. J. Dallas, Hon. Martin Mohler, Hon. T. D. Thacher, and the Secretary, F. G. Adams.

Letters were read from Hon. Edward Russell, President of the Society, and from Prof. I. T. Goodnow and Hon. L. R. Elliott, expressing regrets at their inability to be present at the meeting.

The President and Vice-Presidents being absent, Judge Kingman was called to the chair, on motion of Hon. F. P. Baker.

The Secretary then read the report, which was approved on motion of Mr. Legate, and ordered for publication.

On motion of Mr. Legate, it was voted that a committee be appointed, composed of three citizens of Topeka, to act in connection with the President and Secretary of the Society, to confer with the Executive Council and the Legislature, and to take charge of the matter of procuring suitable rooms in the State House, when completed, for the library and collections of the Society. The President appointed F. P. Baker, T. D. Thacher and John Francis members of the committee.

The Secretary called the attention of the Board to a letter from Senator Plumb, transmitting a letter of Col. R. J. Hinton, in which the latter proposes to dispose of some historical manuscripts and papers which he has collected. On motion, the Secretary was directed to confer with Colonel Hinton upon the subject.

On motion of Mr. Edwards, the following resolution was adopted, and ordered to be submitted to the annual meeting for its consideration:

*Whereas*, The Kansas State Historical Society has always considered that its library and collections were being gathered and made up wholly as the property of the State; and, whereas, the Legislature, by act of March 10, 1879, declared the Society to be a trustee of the State, and its library and collections of every kind to be the inalienable property of the State: therefore,

*Resolved*, That this Society hereby formally declares it to be the intention of the Society, that its library and collections hitherto gathered, and all that shall hereafter be gathered, are, and are to become the exclusive property of the State of Kansas, for the use of the people of the State; and the Society fully accepts the terms and conditions expressed and contained in said act of March 10, 1879.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NOV. 20, 1888.

By vote of the Board of Directors at the meeting of January 17th, 1888, the time for concluding the yearly work of the Society and making up the annual report was changed from the third Tuesday of January to the third Tuesday in November. This change was made for the object of giving time for the printing of the Society's biennial reports previous to their presentation to the annual meeting, and before the meeting of the Legislature. The report here presented, then, exhibits the work of the Society during the period commencing with January 18th, 1887, and ending with November 19th, 1888, or about one year and ten months, instead of for the full period of two years, as has been the case with former biennial reports.

## SUMMARY.

During the period covered by this report there have been added to the library of the Society, of bound volumes, 1,619; unbound volumes and pamphlets, 9,250; volumes of newspapers and periodicals, 1,995; single newspapers, 1,734; maps, atlases and charts, 116; manuscripts, 662; pictures and works of art, 275; scrip, currency, coins and medals, 32; war relics, 12; miscellaneous contributions, 229.

The library additions of books, pamphlets, and newspaper files, not including duplicates, number 12,864 volumes. Of these, 12,001 have been procured by gift, and 863 by purchase.

The whole number of volumes in the library at the present time is as follows, namely: 9,971 bound volumes; 30,353 unbound volumes; 7,981 bound newspaper files and volumes of periodicals; in all, 48,305 volumes.

## YEARLY GROWTH OF THE LIBRARY.

The following is a statement of the yearly growth of the library in thirteen years, 1876 to 1888, inclusive:

<i>Date.</i>	<i>Volumes books.</i>	<i>Volumes newspapers and periodicals.</i>	<i>Pamphlets.</i>	<i>Total yearly accessions.</i>	<i>Yearly total of the library.</i>
1876.....	280	54	74	408	408
1877.....	115	150	501	766	1,174
1878.....	1,237	710	1,184	3,131	4,305
1879.....	290	275	491	1,056	5,361
1880.....	448	448	1,146	2,042	7,403
1881.....	414	375	1,127	1,916	9,319
1882.....	1,669	513	2,721	4,903	14,222
1883.....	307	403	1,088	1,798	16,020
1884.....	732	807	2,763	4,302	20,322
1885.....	1,088	678	2,033	3,799	24,121
1886.....	1,772	1,573	7,975	11,320	35,441
1887.....	753	1,007	1,543	3,303	38,744
1888.....	866	988	7,707	9,561	48,305
Totals.....	9,971	7,981	30,353	48,305	.....

The tables which the report contains show perhaps as well as tables and exhibits can, the character and extent of the work done by the Society during the period which the report covers.

Included in the pamphlet accessions are 5,393 newspaper cuttings, which have been mounted and placed in the library classification. These are the accumulations of many years. They relate chiefly to Kansas history, local and general, to biography, proceedings of local pioneer gatherings, and of various State societies and associations. Mounted in scrap-books and placed in the library, they are thus made convenient for reference.

#### MENTION OF SOME DONATIONS.

Among the most liberal of the donors of books and pamphlets may be mentioned Rev. S. L. Adair, of Osawatomie; Hon. F. P. Baker, Hon. T. D. Thacher, Mr. A. S. Huling and Hon. D. M. Valentine, of Topeka; Prof. I. T. Goodnow and Mrs. B. F. Mudge, of Manhattan; Hon. Geo. W. Martin, Kansas City; Hon. Eli Thayer, of Worcester, Massachusetts; Dr. Samuel A. Green, Secretary of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston; and the Essex Institute, Salem, Massachusetts. Prof. Goodnow has given from his thirty-three years' savings in Kansas a mass of historical material of inestimable value, consisting of books, pamphlets, magazines, manuscripts, maps, newspaper files and other papers. Hon. D. M. Valentine has given the Society ninety-four pamphlets, chiefly consisting of Kansas political and other publications thoughtfully saved by him during his thirty years' residence in Kansas. One of the most valuable gifts of books to the Society has been that made by Hon. George W. Martin, now of Kansas City, Kansas, consisting of 100 copies of "Wilder's Annals," 1875 edition. This book has been much sought for by libraries and institutions with which our Society makes exchanges, and the gift enables us to effect exchanges securing the augmentation of our library by many valuable volumes otherwise beyond our reach.

Of the 662 manuscript papers contributed, there are many which are of historical interest. Among such may be mentioned the record books of early Topeka social organizations, given by Mrs. Ashbaugh; the muster-rolls, given by Judge L. D. Bailey, containing a record of the first military organization in what is now Lyon county; Dr. George W. Brown's contributions to anti-slavery and early Kansas history; the contributions made to John Brown history by John Brown, jr., Theodore Botkin, Hon. Horace L. Jones, Hon. O. E. Morse, Col. William A. Phillips, and Capt. J. A. Pike; the autobiographical sketches by lady editors of Kansas newspapers; the mass of petitions of the women of Kansas for municipal suffrage, presented to the Legislature of 1887; and the voluminous original records of Kansas history contained in the contributions made by Mrs. Lawrence, the widow of Amos A. Lawrence, a most liberal benefactor of Kansas in the earliest days of trial. These manuscripts contain a large portion of the records of



the work of the New England Emigrant Aid Company, of which Mr. Lawrence was the treasurer.

Of maps and atlases donated to the library, the atlas to accompany the Ohio Geological Survey, given by Mr. Robert Clarke, of Cincinnati, accompanied as the gift was by that of the volumes of the Survey, is worthy of special mention; as is also the gift by Mr. F. E. Jerome, of Russell, of the atlas to accompany the Michigan Geological Survey. Mr. John P. Edwards, of Quincy, Illinois, has added to the gifts before made by him of Kansas maps and atlases, by contributing large wall maps of three Kansas and one Missouri county. Professor Goodnow's very large gift to the Society was accompanied by eighteen valuable maps. The gift made by J. H. Meacham of his voluminous illustrated atlas of Brown and Nemaha counties is an important contribution to the materials of Kansas history. The Iowa atlas given by Mr. A. W. Stubbs is a valuable record of the history of a neighboring State. Messrs. Wasser and Flint, of Girard, have added again to their contributions of Kansas maps. Mr. Henry Kuhn's gift of Boudinot's map of the Indian Territory is an important contribution. Rand, McNally & Co. have added largely to the gifts which they had before made of maps of the States and Territories. The archaeological map made and given to the Society by Mr. William Griffing is an interesting record of original investigation of the antiquities of Kansas.

Noteworthy among the pictures added to the gallery is a crayon portrait of Senator Ingalls, a gift of the artist, Mr. A. Montgomery; a crayon portrait of Col. Alexander S. Johnson, given by himself by special request; and a portrait of Chester Thomas, sr., given by members of his family. Mr. Robert Tracy, of St. Joseph, Mo., has given photo portraits of Maj. William P. Richardson and Dr. John H. Stringfellow, both prominent figures in the earliest period of Kansas Territorial history; the family and friends of Prof. B. F. Mudge have given a portrait of that most prominent early worker in Kansas science; Thomas W. Heatley has given an original photo portrait of Richard Realf, and a fine crayon copy of this portrait has been given the Society by Mrs. Peacock, who executed it; H. T. Martin, the photographer, has contributed cabinet photos of members of the Legislature and the executive officers of 1887-8, 136 in number. Numerous other portraits and pictures have also been contributed to the Society's very large collection of this class of historical material. Ex-Gov. Frederick P. Stanton, now a resident of Farmwell, Virginia, has given the Society a fine marble bust of himself, executed many years ago by Horatio Stone. This gift will ever be regarded by the Society and by the people of Kansas as an interesting memorial of one whose official career was marked by invaluable services in times of great need.

Conspicuous among the contributions is the gold medal which was presented by Victor Hugo and his associates in France, in 1874, to the widow of Capt. John Brown, in testimony of the recognition by the donors of the

supreme sacrifice made by the Kansas martyr in behalf of human rights. The medal has been deposited with the Historical Society by Capt. John Brown, jr., and his brothers and sisters, regarding as they do our Society as the appropriate custodian of the memorials of their illustrious father.

Of war memorials may be mentioned the gift by Maj. James B. Abbott of his sword, a relic of the early troubles in Kansas, as well as of the war of the Rebellion, also the gift by the same of an English musket, a relic of Confederate arms employed on our border in Price's raid, and a Pro-Slavery flag, a relic of the Kansas Territorial troubles; the gift by Mrs. Hannah Ritchie of the sword and gun of Gen. John Ritchie, memorials of the services rendered by a distinguished and honored pioneer citizen of Kansas in the war for the preservation of the Union. Hon. A. Washburn gives an interesting relic of the war of the Revolution, and Dr. S. B. Prentiss the same of the Pro-Slavery troubles of 1856. Interesting relics of the war of the Rebellion have been given by Mrs. Lititia Watkins, Mr. W. A. Warren, J. W. Richardson, W. E. Richey, and Mrs. Sophia Ashbaugh.

Of files of newspapers, Rev. S. L. Adair has given thirty-six volumes, Hon. F. P. Baker sixteen, and Prof. I. T. Goodnow sixty-two. These with the others contributed swell the number of files given the Society in addition to those contributed in regular issues, to one hundred and twenty-eight in number. These added to the volumes of newspapers and periodicals which have accumulated through regular newspaper issues received, chiefly from gifts, make up 1,995 volumes of this most valuable class of historical materials received during the period covered by the report.

#### CHARACTER OF THE LIBRARY.

The lists and tables which this report contains show that there is being made up by this Society for the use of the people of Kansas a library of history and reference, remarkable in its growth, and still more remarkable in the character and value of the materials which it contains. They show that notwithstanding much embarrassment the growth of the library and collections has steadily continued from year to year during the thirteen years of the Society's existence, and that in that time there have been placed on the library shelves more than forty-eight thousand volumes of books, newspaper files and pamphlets; and in addition to these, this and former reports show a collection of manuscripts, pictures, statuary, relics and objects of historical illustration of every kind and description almost countless in number.

The character of these materials is such as was contemplated in the organization of the Society and such as the law directs the Society to bring into its library and collections. They are chiefly the printed and written records of the people of Kansas; records which go to show the sacrifices and achievements of our first settlers in establishing freedom on our soil; records of the daily, weekly, monthly and yearly transactions of the people

in social, moral, educational and material progress; in the building-up of our towns, with their depots of trade, their manufactories, and varied industrial establishments; records which show the unexampled progress in the construction of lines of railroad transportation; in the opening and planting of farms, orchards and vineyards; records of the march, year by year, of our frontier people toward the border, still experimenting with the powers of nature, and still subduing obstacles which for all the ages before had been deemed insurmountable. The history of the struggles and triumphs of the people of Kansas, from the earliest day to the present, have been and are being more fully recorded by pen and printing-press than ever before was that of any people; and our Historical Society is very fully gathering in and placing accessibly on its shelves the record as thus being made up. The published statistics of the libraries of the country show that the library of the Kansas Historical Society is the largest historical library west of the Mississippi river, and the largest but one west of the Alleghany Mountains. When it is considered that this library is not composed of evanescent books of the literature of the day, written and printed for the amusement of the hour, and then no longer sought for reference or for any other use, but that it chiefly contains the original records of the facts in the history of our own pioneer people, of the first generation of the founders and builders of the State, it may be well said that when we speak of its remarkable growth in the number of its volumes, we present a feature of but slight consideration compared with that of the character of the volumes which it contains as original materials of history.

And not only is the history of our own people being gathered into this library, but as the law directs, the library is being made one of very widely extended reference, in general history, in science, and in all subjects of social, educational, and literary research.

#### RELATION OF THE SOCIETY TO THE STATE.

The kind of work being done by the Society, and the relation which it sustains to the State, are peculiar; hence the duties imposed, and the privileges conferred upon it by law, are not so well understood as they should be. There is but one other institution in the country so nearly like this in object and scope, and in its connection with the State, as to admit of comparison. The Wisconsin Historical Society is much like ours, and afforded the model upon which our work in its incipency was planned and in the main has since been carried forward. Both are voluntary associations. Their members and officers are private citizens elected by the societies. Their mode of work has been devised, and is being carried forward upon plans, rules and regulations made by themselves. But what they do is for the people of the State. Their library and all their collections are the property of the State, placed in rooms provided by the State, and are inalienable and irremovable. The expenses of the work of the Society are chiefly defrayed by the State.



This relation of the State Historical Society to the State is essential to the existence of a historical society in a new State where there are no opulent citizens to found and maintain such a society. So far as there has been any experience in such work, it is the relation best calculated to secure the making up of a public historical collection in any State; a work which it is everywhere conceded every State should have by some means done for it, and the neglect of which is greatly deplored where it has been left undone. Such a society is greatly stimulated to exertion to fulfill the public requirements. Where by law the society is made the trustee and servant of the State its work is not perfunctory like that of the State official, whose term of service is determined upon political considerations. The existence of the Society and its continued support are dependent upon its fulfillment of the public demand and expectation year by year and continually. This has been and must ever be the experience of such a relation to the State of a voluntary association of this character.

#### LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

The act of the Legislature of 1879, by which the Society was made the trustee of the State and its collections the property of the State, makes it the duty of the Society to make up a library of "books, maps and other materials illustrative of the history of Kansas in particular and the West generally; . . . to purchase books to supply deficiencies in the various departments of its collections, and to procure by gift and exchange such scientific and historical reports of the Legislatures of other States, of railroads, reports of geological and other scientific surveys, and such other books, maps, charts and materials as will facilitate the investigation of historical, scientific, social, educational and literary subjects, and to cause the same to be properly bound; to catalog the collections of the said Society for the more convenient reference of all persons who may have occasion to consult the same; to biennially prepare for publication a report of its collections and such other matter relating to its transactions as may be useful to the public; and to keep its collections arranged in convenient and suitable rooms, to be provided and furnished by the Secretary of State, as the Board of Directors shall determine."

Considering the novelty of such a relation of a State to an association of its private citizens, it is not surprising that the duties thus imposed by the State and the compensation given for performing them should not for a time be properly adjusted. The Society has not been in the habit of complaining of lack of appreciation and compensation; for the public appreciation has always and everywhere been made most manifest, and the Society has always been confident that the lack of adequate means for carrying on its work would prove to be but temporary. The membership of the Society now extends to every county in the State. The most valuable part of the current accessions to its library, namely the newspaper issues, and locally

printed matter, are being freely contributed by members of the Society, from every county in the State. The faithful performance of the most important part of its work, that of caring for these local contributions, employs more than half the time of the clerical force of the Society. It is not to be supposed that a society whose work is being done wholly for the people of the State, whose working membership embraces every part of the State, and the results of whose work have come to be appreciated by all classes of intelligent people in the State, will remain for a much longer period in a state of embarrassment for want of means to carry forward the work assigned to it.

#### BROAD FIELD OF WORK.

The duty imposed by the Legislature upon the Society to place in its library with the publications of our own State, those of other States and those of learned, social and scientific institutions generally, so as to make up a library which shall give every citizen of the State facilities for the investigation of "historical, social, educational and literary subjects," are so comprehensive that its library undertaking may be said to be unlimited in its object and scope.

The broad field from which the materials of this library are being gathered has proven to be a very fruitful one. While our best garnerings are from within our own State, the limits of the work of the Society are boundless. So interwoven has been the history of Kansas with that of the principal events of the whole country, and so much has the work of the Society enlisted a general interest, its library has come to be the recipient, largely by gift, of not only the materials of the history of the whole country, but of everything of a literary and scientific character relating to all parts of the country. The library is becoming, at a cost involving little more than that of freight and postage, care and keeping, a library of reference very broad in its scope. Its growth would be far more rapid, and its accessibility and consequent usefulness to the public would be far greater, were adequate means given the Society to employ a sufficient clerical force, and if the State had been able to fulfill its undertaking to furnish "suitable and convenient rooms for the collections."

The State of Kansas in legalizing the work of the State Historical Society and giving such a breadth and scope to the objects aimed to be accomplished by it, intended no half-way work. The action of the Legislature was prompted by the conviction which has always rested in the minds of our people, that Kansas has made and is making a history unique in its character and unparalleled in the magnitude of the principles which had been and are being vindicated and exemplified on our soil. The materials of our own history, and of our world-wide related history, are such as no State ever before had spread out for the gathering.

And the willing helpers in the work are as widespread as are the materials. The interest in the work of the Kansas Historical Society is as broad

as the country itself. Said the Secretary of the Massachusetts Historical Society: "Massachusetts helped to redeem and make Kansas,—it will help its Historical Society." Said Henry Ward Beecher in accepting a membership in our Society: "I need not say how deep an interest I have taken in her noble progress and renowned prosperity. She well deserves the title 'New England of the West.'" Said William Lloyd Garrison: "The formation of such a society is cause for special congratulation, and an event of historical importance far beyond the limits of the State;—for there is nothing more thrilling in American history than the struggle to secure freedom and free institutions to Kansas—a struggle which, if it had terminated otherwise than it did, would have been fraught with appalling consequences not only to the State itself, but to the whole country. How different would have been the fate of Kansas, if slavery had been successfully established upon her soil! Under the plastic hand of freedom, how astonishing has been her growth in intelligence, industry, enterprise, population, and material prosperity; and at the present time what strides she is making in developing her ample resources, and how irresistible is the magnetism by which she is drawing to herself from all quarters a mighty immigration that can scarcely fail to place her, ere long, in the front rank of States. This is her fitting recompense for having gone through a baptism of blood and an ordeal of fire with such firmness and devotion to the sacred cause of freedom. May her 'peace be as a river,' and her 'prosperity as the waves of the sea.'"

It is in the preservation of the materials of the history of the growth and development of Kansas during the past thirteen years that the work of the Society is most complete and comprehensive. Before our Society had begun its work, the printed materials of the history of the earlier days had in large part been dissipated and destroyed. The materials of the present day, as they are daily and weekly being issued from more than a thousand busy printing-presses, are all being saved in the library of our Society. In its growth and development Kansas has gone forward until it has reached, with all the appliances of the best civilization the world has ever known, the remotest boundaries of our State; and now are to be found newspaper presses in every county. These papers make a record, week by week, of all the events occurring in the growth of these new counties, and complete files of all are being preserved in the library of the State Historical Society, the gift of their generous and thoughtful publishers.

#### PROVINCE OF A HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

That the Kansas State Historical Society is well fulfilling the mission assigned it by the Legislature, and according to the highest standards established for an institution charged by a State with the duty of forming a library of historical and other materials for the use of the people, may be quoted here a single testimonial as to what ought to be done for the accom-



plishment of such object. It is the testimony of Dr. Henry A. Homes, who for forty years, and till his death a few months since, was the eminent librarian of the general library of the State of New York. It is found in an article prepared by him contained in the United States Government publication entitled, "Public Libraries in the United States of America; their History, Condition, and Management," published by the Department of the Interior, in 1876. In a paragraph in which he makes a statement of the special province of a general State library, as distinct and separate from that of a library of law reports, statutes, journals of the Legislature, and State documents, he says:

"A State library will, of course, make it one of its special aims to collect works of American history in general just so far as the means at its disposal will admit. But of all the purposes for which it exists, none respond so directly to the wants of the largest number of the citizens of a State as to aim to collect all the materials accessible to illustrate the history of the State, its counties, its towns, and its citizens. The authorities of the library will therefore be attentive to secure all local histories and biographies, manuscript collections of the papers of its eminent citizens, the official proceedings of all counties and towns, reports of all societies, charitable, commercial, manufacturing, military and secret, and as many of the newspapers printed in the State as can be obtained, with its almanacs, and business and town directories. To these will naturally be added works in science and the arts which relate more particularly to the productions of the State. An honorable historic consciousness will be promoted by securing works of merit of all kinds written by citizens of the State."

#### NEWSPAPERS AS MATERIALS OF HISTORY.

The following is quoted from the same high authority:

"Much might be said regarding the value of the different classes of books just mentioned, a value which grows with successive years. We will, however, single out from among them for particular notice the class of newspapers. For many towns and counties they are the only printed record of the earliest facts of local history. Their value in libraries is already recognized in our Western States. The Indiana State Library receives twenty-eight newspapers as an annual gift; Minnesota was receiving forty in 1862; and Ohio received twenty-eight. The New Jersey Library invites donations of the same kind. There can be little doubt that the publishers of a large proportion of the newspapers of any State would preserve and give to the State the file of each year, on the single condition that it should be promptly bound and be made accessible to the public. It would be equitable and useful to provide by statute that each publisher sending a newspaper should receive a copy of the laws of the session."

This eminent librarian singles out from among the most important of all the subjects of collection the local newspaper. And yet what a meager showing he makes as to what the State libraries of the country were twelve years ago doing in this department of work: Indiana, twenty-eight newspapers; Minnesota, forty; Ohio, twenty-eight. And they are doing no better to-day. State libraries never have effectively done the most appropriate work for a library of local history and general reference for the

people. They have a paramount object besides, and to that their chief work is naturally and necessarily confined.

It was left to the voluntary associations of private citizens forming the Wisconsin Historical Society and the Kansas Historical Society, to properly inaugurate and carry forward this kind of work. The board of directors of the Wisconsin Historical Society at their annual meeting in January last, reported as contained in their library, 5,240 volumes of newspaper files; and to this class of library materials they particularly refer as being "the fountain-head of modern history."

#### SPIRIT OF THE KANSAS PRESS.

The New York State Librarian suggested that publishers should be compensated for their newspapers. That might do for New York, Indiana, and Ohio. But Kansas newspaper publishers see the matter in a different light; it was they who organized the Society, and no sooner was it organized than they began freely to give their regular issues. Not only that, but the veteran editor who had published his paper from away back in the early history of Kansas Territory got together his scattered duplicates until he had made up for the Society a complete file, not a number missing. At least one file thus given we have, covering a period now of more than thirty years. So the publisher of the newspaper starting in a frontier county, hearing of the work our Society is doing, of which he is pretty sure to hear even before his first issue is out, with alacrity puts the State Historical Society on his mail book. Thus the work of the newspaper man's enterprise, zeal and ambition goes to posterity. And who shall say that he will not do better work; more for the good of the people a history of whose doings he records, than if he felt that the issues from his press were but for a day, speedily to pass from the face of the earth as has been the common experience where no historical society has existed to save the issues of the press and place them between fire-proof walls built by the State for the preservation of its sacred archives. The newspaper men and women of Kansas are putting it in the power of the Historical Society which they founded to do better work in making up a library of the best materials of local history than is being done by any other society or institution in the world.

That the publishers of Kansas newspapers appreciate the work being done by the Historical Society which they established, a single quotation may be given from among hundreds. Says the editor of a leading daily:

"This Society, as its name implies, is the custodian and conservator of the history of Kansas. A copy of almost every newspaper published in this State, from its organization, and prior to that period, through its earliest Territorial days, may be found on file in its rooms. From that established in 1854 down to the journals of to-day, a copy of each is there carefully preserved, thus making a continuous and unbroken history of the State to-day. A copy of every book written, by Kansans, may be found on its shelves; so of thousands of foreign newspapers and pamphlets; and all the addresses and speeches embodying matters relating to Kan-

sas affairs are there compiled and stowed away. A copy of each annual Agricultural Report, which, by the way, are the fullest, completest, and most accurate reports of the kind prepared by any State in the Union, is there preserved. Copies of the proceedings of every Legislature and every State convention, a record of the minutes of every important public gathering ever held in Kansas, are kept there. The walls and cases of this office are adorned with portraits of Governors of Kansas, of many other historical characters, and of the various Territorial and State Legislatures. Glass cases arranged about the rooms contain Kansas relics of all sorts, conveniently placed. In short, everything of an historical character is being gathered up and consigned to its proper place in the archives of this Society.

"The value of our State Historical Society, aside from its general purposes, as the custodian of Kansas history, as an aid in litigation, can hardly be overestimated. A prominent attorney of this city a few years ago, in an important patent case, found himself compelled to establish a certain date and fact vital to his client. He searched high and low, far and near, without avail. At last it occurred to him that he might at least get a clue from the State Historical Society. He went to Topeka and was handed by the Secretary of the Society the public directory containing the very date and fact he needed.

"The men who organized this Society builded better than they knew. Their efforts to maintain it through all these years have already been amply rewarded in the practical as well as sentimental benefit it has conferred upon the citizens of Kansas, and the appropriations made by the Legislature for its support have been among the best investments the State has ever made. Its utility will be more appreciated from year to year, and long after its projectors and present patrons have passed from the stage of action, its work and accumulations will abide among the most cherished possessions of the Kansans who are to be."

#### THE WORK EXCEEDS THE MEANS.

The law makes it the duty of the Society to catalog this library. This calls for consideration the subject of the long-continued embarrassment of the Society for want of adequate appropriations by the Legislature to carry on its work, a subject which has been repeatedly presented before in these reports. The present very poorly paid clerical force is insufficient to properly perform the current work of the Society, which has hitherto been necessarily confined to that of gathering in the accumulations, making a record of them, having them bound, classifying and arranging them on the shelves, acknowledging gifts, and conducting the very extensive correspondence involved in reaching out for material, widely scattered as are the people who have for manifest causes had connection with the events of Kansas history from the earliest days. It has thus far been impossible to comply with the requirement to catalog the library. The meager appropriations have compelled the payment to the clerks employed of less than one-half the amount paid to employes in other departments of the State. Double the amount should be paid to present employes, and an additional force should be employed. The scanty provision made by the State to enable the Society to perform its work has no precedent in the legislation of any State. While Kansas gives \$4,250 to its Historical Society, Wisconsin has for many years given annually more than \$9,000.



## LACK OF ROOM.

The present embarrassment of the Society for lack of room for its collections, and the urgent demand at this time that provision shall be made in the State Capitol when completed for the future needs of this library, must again be mentioned.

The law, as has been quoted, has made it the duty of the Secretary of State to furnish convenient and suitable rooms for the library and collections, such as the Board of Directors of the Society shall determine. Of course it has been thus far out of the power of the Secretary of State or any other authority to comply with this requirement in the uncompleted state of the Capitol building. But in view of the progress being made toward the completion of the Capitol, at the annual meeting two years ago, the Board presented the subject in its report to the Society, and, during the session of the Legislature following, a conference was held between the legislative committee of the Society and the joint committee of the Legislature on the State Library, to whom the Governor's recommendation, that proper legislation should be had for the maintenance of the work of the Society, had been referred. The committee of the Legislature responded to the wishes of our committee, and the following concurrent resolution was introduced by the committee in the House of Representatives, and was adopted:

HOUSE CONCURRENT RESOLUTION No. 22, 1887.—*"Be it resolved by the House of Representatives, the Senate concurring therein, That the State House Commissioners be, and they are hereby instructed, that in the preparation of the plan of the main building of the State House, and in the assignment of rooms, ample provision be made for the valuable collections of historical material of the State Historical Society, and for its future growth."*

When the resolution came before the Senate it failed to pass. A committee has been appointed by the Board of Directors to confer with the Executive Council and the Legislature in relation to rooms for the library and collections of the Society in the Capitol when completed.

## SOCIETY'S SEAL.

During last year, at the suggestion of President Wilder, an engraved seal for the Society's use, with a design deemed appropriate, was procured to be made in Washington, through the kind offices of Senator Plumb. The design combines the seal of the State of Kansas, with the coats of arms of France and Spain at the periods of the sovereignty of those powers over Louisiana Territory, of which the territory within the bounds of Kansas formed a part.

## ADDRESSES BEFORE THE SOCIETY.

At the annual meeting, January 17, 1888, addresses were delivered by the following persons:

Hon. D. W. Wilder delivered the annual address, briefly sketching the

history of the Society. Other addresses were delivered upon subjects pertaining to Kansas history, as follows:

Prof. I. T. Goodnow, Manhattan, Personal Reminiscences, being an account of the founding of Manhattan by a New England Emigrant Aid party in 1855, of which party Prof. Goodnow was the leader.

Hon. S. A. Kingman, Topeka, on the Growth and Development of Kansas.

Prof. W. H. Carruth, Lawrence, on the subject of the Origin of Kansas Geographical Names.

C. A. Hiller, Esq., Salina, on the Padouacas, and other Aboriginal Tribes of Kansas.

C. F. Scott, Iola, on the subject of the Pioneer Press of Kansas.

Hon. H. N. Lester, Syracuse, on the Colonization of the Upper Arkansas Valley in Kansas.

Hon. J. Ware Butterfield, Florence, on the subject of the Kansas Historical Society, the character of its work, and the importance of maintaining it.

Columbus Borin, of Oberlin, on Kansas, her History, her History-makers, and her Historical Society.

Hon. James F. Legate, Leavenworth, on the Pioneers of Kansas, referring particularly to the services of Joel K. Goodin, Samuel C. Pomeroy, John Brown, and some others.

Noble L. Prentis, Newton, on the subject of the Swedish, Bohemian, Irish, and other colonies of foreigners in Kansas.

Historical papers were prepared and presented to the meeting by persons who were not present, as follows:

John P. Jones, of Coldwater, on the subject of the alleged Exploration of Lieut. Du Tisne, in 1719, of the country of the Osages, Pawnees and Padouacas.

J. S. Painter, of Garden City, on Southwestern Kansas, its settlement, development, and transformation.

Prof. C. A. Swensson, of Lindsborg, on the History of the Swedish American settlements in Kansas.

Printed or manuscript copies of most of these addresses and papers are in the files of the Society, and should form a part of a volume of collections which should be published at an early day.

#### TERM OF OFFICE OF PRESIDENT.

At the annual meeting in January, 1888, Hon. D. W. Wilder, having held the office of President for one year, resigned the position, and Hon. Edward Russell of Lawrence was elected in his stead for the unexpired term of one year. This was done in pursuance of the suggestion made by Gen. Wilder and approved by a vote of the Board of Directors, that it would be better for the interests of the Society that the term of the office of President should be but for one year, instead of two years as provided in the constitution.

An amendment of the constitution for this object has been proposed and placed in the minutes of the Society for consideration at the annual meeting in 1889. It is in the following words:

"The elective officers of the Society shall consist of a President and two Vice-Presidents, who shall hold their offices for the term of one year, and until their successors shall be chosen; a Secretary and a Treasurer, who shall hold their offices for the term of two years, and until their successors shall be chosen; said officers to be chosen by the Board of Directors from their members, their election to be made at the first meeting of the Board subsequent to the annual meeting of the Society, and their terms of office shall begin at the date of their election and qualification in office."

At this meeting, also, Hon. William A. Phillips, of Salina, was elected one of the Vice-Presidents, in the place of Hon. Henry H. Williams, who has removed from the State.

#### FINANCES, 1887.

The finances of the Society for the year ending January 17, 1888, including the Treasurer's account of receipts and expenditures and the expenditures from the appropriations made by the Legislature, as shown at the annual meeting, 1888, were as follows:

##### RECEIPTS.

1887.		
Jan. 18,	Appropriations to June 30, 1887.....	\$1,135 39
" 18,	Balance in hands of Treasurer of Society, fees.....	3 20
" 18,	Balance of miscellaneous appropriation .....	322 62
July 1,	Appropriation to June 30, 1888.....	4,250 00
	Receipts from membership fees.....	54 00
	Total .....	\$5,765 21

##### EXPENDITURES.

Salaries and clerk hire from general appropriations.....	\$2,447 55	
Clerk hire from miscellaneous appropriations.....	322 62	
Clerk hire from membership receipts.....	14 40	
Purchase of books.....	653 78	
Postage, freight and contingent.....	485 73	3,924 08
Balance .....		\$1,841 13

#### FINANCES, 1888.

The finances for the period commencing January 18, and ending November 20th, 1888, are as follows:

##### RECEIPTS.

1888.		
Jan. 17,	Balance of appropriation to June 30, 1888.....	\$1,793 33
" 17,	Balance in hands of Treasurer of Society, fees.....	42 80
July 1,	Appropriation to June 30, 1889.....	4,250 00
	Receipts from membership fees.....	54 00
	Total.....	\$6,145 13



*Forward, total receipts*.....\$6,145 13

## EXPENDITURES.

Salaries and clerk hire .....	\$2,500 00	
Purchase of books.....	745 11	
Postage, freight and contingent.....	206 47	
Expenditures from membership fees.....	64 80	3,516 38
Balance.....		\$2,628 75

## PRINCIPAL LIBRARY ACCESSIONS.

The following classified lists show the principal accessions of books and pamphlets to the library during the period covered by the report:

**BIBLIOGRAPHY AND JOURNALISM.**—Indexes to 16 vols. New York Daily Tribune; Clarke's Globe Dictionary of the English Language; Publishers' Trade-List Annual, 1888; Bulletins of the Library Company of Philadelphia; Hammett's Bibliography of Newport, Rhode Island; Proceedings of the Mississippi Press Association, 1885-6; Norton's History of the Texas Press; Perrin's Pioneer Press of Kentucky; English Catalogue of Books for 1887; Annual American Catalogue, 1887; Poole's Index to Periodical Literature; Continuous Index to Periodicals; Prof. M. M. Campbell's Publications on the Improvement of the English Alphabet, 5 pamphlets; Knudsen's Spelling Reform Publications, 3; Gibson's Bibliography of Short-hand; Sampson's History of Advertising; Bates's Advertiser's Handy Guide; Bates's Advertiser's Guide Book, 1888; Alden's American Newspaper Catalogue, 1886; Rowell's American Newspaper Directories, 7 vols.; Ayer's Newspaper Annual, 1886, 1887.

**RELIGION, TEMPERANCE, MORMONISM.**—Walsh's Echoes of Bible History; Reports of American Sunday School Union; The Policy of the M. E. Church, 1842; Kerr's People's History of Presbyterianism; Pingree and Rice's Debate on the Doctrine of Universal Salvation; Bradlee's Sermons for All Sects; Mayo's Graces and Powers of the Christian Life; History of the American Missionary Association; Adams's Bohemian Work in Chicago; The West Church, Boston, Commemorative Services, 1887; Cooke's History of the Clapboard Trees Parish, Dedham, Mass.; Kidder's Mormons, 1852; Gunnison's Mormons or Latter Day Saints; Hyde's Mormonism, Its Leaders and Designs; Annual Report Kansas Y. M. C. A., 1888; Historical Sketch of the First Presbyterian Church of Lawrence, Kansas, 1888; Kansas Baptist Annual, 1886; Clubb's Maine Liquor Law and Life of Neal Dow; Proceedings of the United Grand Commandery Knights Templar, 1886; Armstrong's Temperance Reformation.

**UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.**—Congressional Documents, 172 vols.; Presidents' Messages and Documents, 1873-1882, 13 vols.; Reports of the Secretary of U. S. Treasury; Annual Report U. S. Commissioner of Pensions, 1888; Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Patents, 1884; Statistics of the United States Domestic Commerce of 1863; Nimmo's Internal

Commerce of the United States; Nimmo's Commerce and Navigation; Reports, Commerce and Navigation of the United States, 6 vols.; Commercial Relations of the United States, 1862; Index to U. S. Consular Reports; Statistics and Preliminary Reports of the U. S. Census, 1860; Reports of the Director of U. S. Mint, 7 vols.; Proceedings of National Prison Reform Congress; Proceedings of the U. S. Conference of Charities and Corrections; Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Labor, 1887; Proceedings of the National Convention of Bureaus of Statistics and Labor, 4 vols.; Bulletins of U. S. Fish Commissioner, 1881-4; Bulletins of U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries, vols. 2, 3 and 4; Annual Report of the U. S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries; Goode's Fisheries and Fish Industries of the United States; Bulletins and Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum, 11 vols.; Report of U. S. Chief Signal Officer, 1887; Report of the U. S. Chief Signal Office; Reports of the Chief Signal Officer of the United States, 4 vols.; Annual Reports of the U. S. Light House Board, 1886 and 1887, 2 vols.; U. S. Life-Saving Service Report; Annual Reports and Maps of the U. S. Coast Survey, 5 vols.; U. S. Official Postal Guide; Annual Report of the U. S. Superintendent of Public Documents.

STATE DOCUMENTS.—Reports of Illinois Railroad and Warehouse Commissioners; Reports of Iowa, Massachusetts, Minnesota, and New York Railroad Commissioners; Reports of Iowa State Veterinary Surgeon; Reports Iowa State Library, 9 vols.; Census of the State of New York, 1875; Year Book of Charleston, South Carolina, 1887; Report of the Massachusetts Board of Lunacy and Charity, 1887; Reports of Ohio Meteorological Bureau; Bulletins Nebraska and Missouri Weather Service; Annual Reports of the Governors of Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Washington, and Wyoming Territories; Publications of Montana Territory, 16 vols.; Reports of the Indiana, Louisiana, Michigan and Wisconsin State Boards of Health; Reports of the New Jersey and New York Bureaus of Statistics of Labor; Michigan Registration of Vital Statistics, 1872; Ohio State Statistical Report; Reports of Indiana Department of Statistics.

POLITICS, POLITICAL ECONOMY.—Journal of Debates in the Massachusetts Convention, 1820-21; Discussions on the Massachusetts Constitution of 1853; Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States; Stanwood's History of Presidential Elections; Bartlett's Presidential Candidates, 1860; Henry's Messages of President Buchanan; Benton's Thirty Years' View; Works of William H. Seward, 5 vols.; Mill's Essay on Liberty; McPherson's Hand-Book of Politics, 1868, 1872, 1880, 1888; Proceedings in the Cases of the Impeachment of Kansas State Officers, 1862; Trumbull's American Lesson of the Free Trade Struggle in England; Lieb's Protective Tariff; Peffer's Tariff Manual; Oglesby's Usury; Prohibition Party Campaign Documents, 1886, 1888; The Knight's Book, the Principles and Aims of the Knights of Labor; Gunton's Wealth and Progress; Kellogg's Labor and Capital; Smith's Hard Times, Suggestions to Workers and Hints

to the Rich; Jacobson's Hints Toward Settling the Labor Troubles; Foreman's Big Wages and How to Earn Them; Gilmore's Republican Campaign Songs, 1888; Colton's Labor Songs; Ingalls' Social Wealth; Norcross' History of Democracy; Lumry's National Suicide and Its Prevention; Parsons' Rights of a Citizen of the United States; Quarantine Laws of the United States; Endicott's Immigration Laws of the United States, State and National; Cullin's China in America; Dillon's Oddities of Colonial Legislation; Chapman's Right and Wrong in Massachusetts; Hale's How They Lived in Hampton; Woman Suffrage in Kansas; Reynolds's History of the Grand Lodge of Illinois; Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Kansas, 1870-1875; Proceedings of the M. W. Grand Lodge of Kansas, 1886-8; Proceedings of the Grand Commandery of Kansas, 1868-1885; Proceedings of the Grand Chapter of Kansas, 1866-1874.

SLAVERY.—Elliot's Bible and Slavery; Clarkson's Essay on Slavery; Alcot's African Colonization; Channing's West India Emancipation; The Boston Slave Riot and Trial of Anthony Burns; The Abolitionist, 1833; Stearns's Notes on Uncle Tom's Cabin; Jones's Negro Myths from the Georgia Coast; Cable's The Negro Question.

FINANCE.—Financial History of the United States from 1774 to 1885, 3 vols.; Knox's History of the Issues of United States Paper Money; Baker's, The Subject of Money; Report of the Silver Commission of the United States, 1876; Dye's Coin Encyclopedia.

MILITARY AND NAVAL.—Scott's General Regulations for the U. S. Army, 1821; U. S. Army Regulations, 1881; Hamersly's Army and Navy Register, 1776-1887; Hamersly's Army Register, U. S., for one hundred years, 1779-1879; Official Army Registers of the United States, 1887, 1888; Scribner's Navy in the Civil War, 3 vols.; Reports Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army; Report of the Chief of Ordnance, U. S. A., 1886; Report of the Secretary of U. S. Navy, 2 vols., 1885 and 1886; Congressional Report on Ordnance and War Ships; War Series, Information from Abroad; Naval Resources, Information from Abroad; Chadwick's Training of Seamen in England and France; Soley's Foreign Systems of Naval Education; Iowa Adjutant General's Report, 8 vols.; Report of the Adjutant General of Pennsylvania, 1866.

EDUCATION.—Kiddle & Schem's Cyclopædia of Education; Painter's History of Education; Low & Pulling's History of English Education; Rosenkranz's Philosophy of Education; Preyer's The Mind of the Child; Froebel's Education of Man; Lancaster Improvements in Education, 1807; Baldwin's Elementary Psychology and Education; White's European Schools of History and Politics; Laurie's Rise and Early Constitution of Universities; Adams's Study of History in American Colleges and Universities; Record of the Commemoration of the 250th Anniversary of Harvard University; Bowditch's History of Yale University; Hough's Historical and Statistical Sketch of the University of the State of New York; Alex-



ander's Biographical Sketches of the Founders and Alumni of Log College, Pa.; Smith's History of Jefferson College, Penn.; Historical Sketch of the Boston Latin School; Foster's Alumni Oxonienses: The Members of the University of Oxford, England, from 1715 to 1886; Schoenhof's Technical Education in Europe; Catalogs of the Chicago Manual Training School; Publications of the American Industrial Education Association; Love's Industrial Education; Workman's Element's of Geography, 1814; Geike's Teaching of Geography; Hinman's Eclectic Physical Geography; Morrison's Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings; Fish's Guide to the Conduct of Meetings; Jenkins's Short-hand Instructor and Dictator; Reports of the U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1870, 1883-4, 1885-6; Proceedings of the Trustees of the Peabody Education Funds, vol. 3, 1881-1887; Report, Chicago Schools, 1887; Thirteen Reports Illinois Industrial University; Reports of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of Michigan, 10 vols.

SCIENCE.—Silliman's American Journal of Science and Arts, 36 numbers; The American Journal of Science, 1818; Woodward's Modern Philosophical Conceptions of Life; Good's Book of Nature; Annual Report Smithsonian Institution, 1849, 1884, 1885; Miscellaneous Publications of same, 9 vols.; Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 28 to 33; Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, 6 vols.; Reports of the American Philosophical Society; Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, 1887; Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 25, 1888; Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, 1888; Bulletins of the Washington Philosophical Society; Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science; Journal of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History; Proceedings of the Cincinnati Society of Natural History, 1887; Essex Institute Bulletins, 18 vols., 1869-1886; Annales de Société des Sciences Naturelles, La Rochelle, France, 1886; Bulletin de Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, De Pau, France, 1885 to 1887, 2 vols.; Memoires de l'Académie de Sciences et Belles Lettres, de Dijon, France, vol. 9, 1887; American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, 1888; Proctor's Half-Hours With the Stars; Atkinson's Elements of Electric Lighting; Blodget's Climatology of the United States; Dawson's Geological History of Plants; Kellerman's Analytical Flora of Kansas, 1888; Hall's Catalogue of the Unionidæ of the Mississippi Valley; Keep's West Coast Shells; Allen's History of the American Bison; Patton's Natural Resources of the United States; Mineral Resources of the United States, 1867; Raymond's Mineral Resources West of the Rocky Mountains, 1877; Report of the Director of the U. S. Mint on Precious Metals, 1884; Annual Reports of the California State Mineralogist, 1885, '86, and '87; Reports of the Colorado State School of Mines, 1885-1887; De la Beche's Geological Manual; Hull's Geological History; Reports of U. S. Geological Survey; Emmons's Geology and Mining Industry of Leadville, Colo.; Emmons's Atlas of the Geology of Leadville; Worthen's Illinois Geological Report,

1875; Lyon, Cox and Lesquereux's Kentucky Geological Report, 1851; Owen's Kentucky Geological Report, 1858-9; Jackson's Maine Geological Report, 1837, 5 vols.; Jackson's Maine Geological Report, 1839; Broadhead, Meek & Shumard's Geological Report of Missouri, 1855-1871; Pumphelly's Missouri Geological Report, 1872; Shumard & Swallow's New Fossils from Missouri and Kansas; Swallow's Geology of the Southwest Branch of the Missouri Pacific Railroad; Leidy's Ancient Fauna of Nebraska, 1853; Geological History of Lake Lahontan, Nevada; Ohio Geological Reports, 6 vols., and maps; Rogers's Pennsylvania Geological Report, vols. 1 and 2, 1858; White's Pennsylvania Geological Report, 1878; Lesquereux's Atlas to the Coal Flora of Pennsylvania, 1879; Lesquereux's Text to accompany the same, 1880; Buckley's Reports of the Geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas, 1874, 1876; Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas; Hager's Vermont Geological Reports, 1861; Whitfield's Paleontology of the Black Hills; Jenney's Mineral Wealth, etc., of the Black Hills, 1876; Billing's Canada Geological Report, 1861-5; Browne's Boston and New England Medical Register, 4 vols.; Stimson's History of Express Companies and Railroads; Wood's Practical Treatise on Railroads, 1832; Poor's Directory of Railroads, 1886.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY.—Reports of the Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology; Baldwin's Ancient America; Read's Archæology of Ohio; Griffing's Archæological Chart of Manhattan and Vicinity; Büchner's Man in the Past, Present and Future; Thurston's Mound Builders; Report of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, 1881-1882; Cushing's Zuni Bread Stuff.

AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND FORESTRY.—Reports of Statistician of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 14 vols.; Botanical Division U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin Nos. 2, 3, 5 and 6; U. S. Department of Agriculture, 2d Report Bureau of Animal Industry, 1885; Annual Report U. S. Commissioner of Agriculture, 1887; Division of Entomology, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 19; Division of Entomology, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Periodical Bulletins, vol. 1, Nos. 1, 2 and 3; Chemical Division, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletins Nos. 2, 3, 6, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18; Ohio State Forestry Review, 1886; Consular Reports on the Forestry of Europe; U. S. Agricultural Department's Report of Forestry Conditions of the Rocky Mountains; Proceedings of the Annual Conventions of American Florists, 1886-7; Alkali Lands, Irrigation and Drainage in California; Report of the Alabama Commissioner of Agriculture, 1888; Transactions of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society, 1887; Report of the Michigan State Pomological Society, 1878; Transactions of the Michigan State Agricultural Society, 14 years; Bulletins 34-38, Michigan Agricultural Farm Department; Reports of the Michigan State Board of Agriculture for 11 years; Proceedings of the Mississippi Horticultural Society, 1883; Twelve Bulletins of the Missouri State Agri-

cultural College; Ohio Agricultural Reports, 12 vols.; Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture of South Carolina, 1886; Tennessee Agricultural and Geological Map, 1888; *Memoires Publiées Par La Société Nationale d'Agriculture de France*, 1888; Beal's Grasses of North America; Brisbin's Beef Bonanza, or How to Get Rich on the Plains; Brisbin's Trees and Tree Planting; Food and Food Adulterants, Wiley, Richardson and Crampton; U. S. Bulletin of Sugar-Producing Plants; Bulletins of the Connecticut Cornell University, Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, New Hampshire, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Vermont, and Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Stations.

LITERATURE AND MISCELLANY.—Gov. John A. Martin's Addresses Delivered in Kansas; Peffer's Geroldine; or, What May Happen; Mrs. Hudson's Esther, The Gentile; Picard's Old Boniface; Peacock's Poems of the Plains, and Songs of the Solitudes; John P. Campbell's Poetical Works, Queen Sylvia and Other Poems, The Summerless Sea and Other Poems, and Merle of Medevon and other Prose Writings, 4 vols. in all; Jos. E. Badger's Stories and Tales of the West; Poems of Celeste May; Bartlett's Familiar Quotations; Hitchcock's Poetical Dictionary; Frey's Sobriquets and Nicknames; R. W. Emerson's Miscellanies; Hale's Books That Have Helped Me; Higginson's Hints on Writing and Speechmaking; Fiske's Mirror Annual and Directory of Theaters for 1888; William Wirt's Letters of the British Spy; Keim's Society in Washington; The Columbian Orator; Thompson's Seasons; Coates Kinney's Lyrics; W. M. Paxton's Poems; Poems of Phillis Wheatley; Humphrey's Miscellaneous Works.

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, DESCRIPTIVE, TRAVELS.—*Memoires Société Historique, Littéraire, Artistique et Scientifique du Cher.*, vol. 3, 1887; *Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France*, 1885 and 1886, 2 vols.; *Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro*, vol. 7, 1887; Proceedings Canadian Institute, 1888; Proceedings New Hampshire Historical Society, 1884-8; Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1884-6; Massachusetts Historical Society Collections, vol. 2, sixth series; "Sewall's Letter-book"; Essex Institute Historical Collections, 23 vols., 1859-1886; Proceedings Bunker Hill Monument Association, 1888; Proceedings of the Rhode Island Historical Society, 1887-8; New York Historical Society Collections, 9 vols.; Publications of the Buffalo, New York, Historical Society, vols. 1 and 2; Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society; Southern Historical Society, vol. 15, 1887; Collections of the Virginia Historical Society, vol. 7, 1888; Georgia Historical Collections, 2 vols., 1840-2; Publications of the Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society, 7 vols.; Catalogue of the Minnesota Historical Society; Transactions of the Nebraska State Historical Society; Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana, 1876; Papers of the California Historical Society; Rawlinson's Ancient History; Stoke's Mediæval History; Patton's Modern History; Prescott's Encyclopedia of History,



Biography and Travel; Murray's Encyclopedia of Geography; Morlitz's Travels in England in 1782; Atkinson's Oriental and Western Siberia; Margry, *Memoires et Documents, Origines Francaises des Pays d'Outre-Mer*, 1679-1754, 6 vols.; Historical Writings of Francis Parkman, 7 vols.; Kingsford's History of Canada, 1679-1725; Bryce's Short History of the Canadian People; Bryce's Old Settlers of the Red River, Canada; Bryce's Holiday Rambles Between Winnipeg and Victoria; Bryce's Manitoba, Its Infancy, Growth and Present Condition; Sullivan and Blake's Mexico, Picturesque, Political and Progressive, 1888; Hamilton's Mexican Handbook; Solis's History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards; Prescott's Conquest of Mexico, 3 vols.; Chevalier's Mexico, Ancient and Modern; Ruxton's Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains, 1846-7; Barrister's Trip to Mexico, 1849-50; Cubas' Republic of Mexico in 1876; Wilson's Mexico and Its Religion; Curtis's Capitals of Spanish America; Squier's Nicaragua, Its People, Scenery and the Proposed Oceanic Canal, 1852, 2 vols.; Stout's Nicaragua; Account of Miranda's Expedition; Pumpelly's Across America and Asia and Around the World; Jenkins's Exploring Expeditions of Wilkes d'Urville, Ross and Lynch; Nourse's American Explorations in the Ice Zone; International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, during the years 1881-1883, by Lieut. P. H. Ray; Schley's Greely Relief Expedition, 1884; Joel Barlow's Vision of Columbus; Bancroft's History of the United States, vols. 4-6; Winsor's Narrative and Critical History of the United States, 2 vols.; Henry's Normal History of the United States; Chevalier's Society in United States; Carnegie's Triumphant Democracy, or Fifty Years' March of the Republic; Pearse's History of Iron Manufacture in the American Colonies; Mellen's Book of the United States, 1836; Colerick's Adventures of Pioneer Children; Abbott's Blue Jackets of '76, Naval Battles of the Revolution; Conover's Journals of Sullivan's Expedition; Mrs. Grant's Memoirs of an American Lady; Baxter's British Invasion from the North, Campaigns of Carleton and Burgoyne, with Digby's Journal; Brown's Views of the Campaigns of the Northwestern Army, 1815; Cutts's Conquest of California and New Mexico; Tour to Northern Mexico with Doniphan's Expedition, 1846 and 1847, Wislizenus; Melish's Travels in the United States in 1806-11; Mitchell's Traveler's Guide Through the United States, 1833; Hodgson's Journey Through North America; Pope's Tour of the United States; Loskiel's Journey from Bethlehem, Penn., to Goshen, Ohio, in 1803; Dixon's Tour Through the United States and Canada; Barneby's Life and Labors in the Far West; Steele's Overland Guide, 1888; Glead's Overland Guide; Clemens' Life on the Mississippi; Forman's Narrative of a Journey Down the Ohio and Mississippi, 1789-90; Whympers Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska; Emory's Mexican Boundary Survey, 2 vols., 1857-8; Reports of the Mexican Border Commission, 1875; McClure's Three Thousand Miles Through the

Rocky Mountains; Cox's Adventures on the Columbia River; Sitgreaves' Expedition Down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, 1854; Stansbury's Exploration of Utah; W. Hepworth Dixon's White Conquest; Palmer's Rocky Mountain Travels; Perkins' Check List for American Local History; Barber's History and Antiquities of New England, 1841; Stearns's History of Rindge, N. H.; Goodwin's Pilgrim Republic, Colony of New Plymouth; Stearns's History of Ashburnham, Mass.; Bates' Records of the Town of Braintree, Mass.; Celebration of the 250th Anniversary of Dedham, Mass.; Lewis's History of Linn, Mass.; Green's History of Springfield, Mass.; Mason's History of the Town and City of Springfield, Mass., 1636-1886; Winchester, Massachusetts, Historical Record; Providence Plantations for 250 Years, 1636 to 1886; Atwater's History of New Haven; Brooks's Story of New York; Clute's Annals of Staten Island, N. Y.; Broadhead's Towns along the Mohawk River from 1630-1634; Hough's History of Jefferson County, New York; Hotchkins's History of the Settlement of Western New York; Hawes's Buffalo Fifty Years Ago; Evert's History of Monroe County, New York; Parker's Rochester, New York, a Historical Story; Cornell's History of Pennsylvania; Howe's Historical Collections of New Jersey; Shaw's History of Essex and Hudson Counties, N. J.; Clay's Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware; Minutes of the Council of the State of Delaware, 1776-1792; McSherry's History of Maryland, 1634-1848; Polk's Hand-Book of North Carolina, 1879; Carroll's South Carolina, 1836; Year Book of Charleston, South Carolina, 1886; White's Historical Collections of Georgia; Meek's Romantic Passages in Southwestern History; Duane's Account of Louisiana, 1803; Stiff's Texas Emigrant; Smith's Reminiscences of the Texas Republic; McCalla's Adventures in Texas, 1840; Parker's Expedition of Captain Marcy Through Texas in 1854; Parker's Notes of Marcy's Expedition Through Texas in 1854; Phelan's History of Tennessee; Andrews' Admission of Kentucky, Tennessee and Ohio Into the Union; Historical Writings of Orasmus H. Marshall, in Relation to the West; Hale's Trans-Alleghany Pioneers; Gilmore's Advance Guard of Western Civilization; Hall's Legends of the West; The Old Northwest, Hinsdale; Drake's Making of the Great West; Mitchener's Ohio Annals, Historic Events in the Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys; Graham's History of Coshocton County, Ohio; Venable's Foot-Prints of the Pioneers in the Ohio Valley; Rickoff's Ohio, a Centennial Poem; History of Wayne County, Ohio; Norton's History of Knox County, Ohio; Alderman's Centennial Souvenir of Marietta, Ohio; Perrin's History of Stark County, Ohio; Black's Story of Ohio; Walker's History of Athens County, Ohio; Graham's History of Richland County, Ohio; Beers's History of Clark County, Ohio; Goodrich & Tuttle's Illustrated History of Indiana; Sheahan & Upton's Great Conflagration in Chicago; Reynolds' Pioneer History of Illinois; Blois' Gazetteer of Michi-

gan, 1839; History of Dane County, Wisconsin; Seymour's Sketches of Minnesota, with a map, 1850; Belton's Annals of St. Louis, Under the French and Spanish Domination; History of Vernon County, Missouri; History of Clay and Platte Counties, Missouri; McNamara's Three Years on the Kansas Border; W. W. Sargent's Holton, the County Seat of Jackson County, Kansas, 1888; Savage's Visit to Nebraska, 1842; Scidmore's Alaska; Priest's American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West; Buffalo Bill, His Wild West Show; McClung's Sketches of Western Adventure; Mrs. Custer's Tenting on the Plains, or General Custer in Kansas and Texas; Exploration for a Railroad Route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, 1860; Dixon's New America; Bancroft's Pacific States Histories, 27 vols.; Marryat's Mountains and Mole Hills, California; Widney's California of the South; Nicolay's Oregon Territory, 1846; Houghton, Mifflin & Co.'s American Commonwealths, 9 vols.; Koster's Travels in Brazil, 1817; Kidder's Sketches of Residence and Travels in Brazil, 1845; Herndon's Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, with atlas, 1854; King's Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic; Antonio de Ulloa's Noticias Americanas (Central and North), Madrid, 1792.

GAZETTEERS, DIRECTORIES, ALMANACS.—Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures of Mines, 2 vols.; Morse's American Gazetteer, 1797; Centennial Gazetteer of the United States, 1876; Zell's Business Directory, 1886; Ames's Almanac for 1765; Whig Almanac, N. Y., 1847-54, and Tribune Almanac, 1856-87, 14 years; American Almanac, 15 years, completing set from 1830; Brown's Western Gazetteer, 1817; Boston Municipal Register, 1861; Dickman's Kansas Medical Directory, 1881; Elk County Directory, 1888; Radges's Topeka City Directory, 1888-9.

MAPS, ATLASES, CHARTS.—Mitchell's New General Atlas; Labberton's Historical Atlas and General History; Historical Map of the United States; Monthly Pilot Charts of the North Atlantic Ocean; Map of the Great Central Route between the Atlantic and Mississippi, 1854; Maps of the Yellowstone Country; Andreas' Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa; Rand, McNally & Co.'s Maps, (see list of map donations); Map of the Platte Country, Missouri, 1854; Meacham's Illustrated Atlas of Brown and Nemaha Counties, Kansas; Eleven Maps of Kansas and parts of Kansas. (See list of donors of maps, atlases, and charts.)

BIOGRAPHY.—Morley's English Writers; Groser's Men Worth Imitating; Simmons's Men of Mark; Victor's Life and Events; Angell's Autobiographical Sketches; Appleton's Cyclopædia of American Biography, 5 vols.; American Men of Letters, 10 vols.; Houghton, Mifflin & Co.'s American Statesmen, 18 vols.; Miller's Bench and Bar of Georgia; Lynch's Bench and Bar of Mississippi; Everett's Address on Charles Francis Adams; Life of P. T. Barnum; Biography of Rev. Henry Ward Beecher; Knox's Life



and Work of Henry Ward Beecher; Roosevelt's Life of Thomas Hart Benton; Hayden's Biographical Sketch of Oliver Brown; Curtis's Life of James Buchanan, 2 vols.; Hensel and Parker's Lives of Cleveland and Thurman; Life, Journals and Correspondence of Rev. Manasseh Cutler, 2 vols.; DeLesseps' Recollections of Forty Years; Life and Times of Frederick Douglass; Mansfield's Memoirs of Daniel Drake, and of the Early Settlement of Cincinnati; Biographical Sketch of Lyman C. Draper and M. M. Jackson; Hayden's Gen. Roger Enos, of Arnold's Expedition to Canada, 1775; Life of John B. Finch; McMaster's Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Letters; Memoirs of John C. Fremont; Hale's Franklin in France, parts 1 and 2; Austin's Life of Elbridge Gerry; Greeley's Recollections of a Busy Life; Reminiscences of General W. S. Hancock; Taylor's Memoirs of Joseph Henry; Jackson's Life of William Henry Harrison; Grigg and Elliot's Life of General William H. Harrison; Wallace and Townsend's Lives of Harrison and Morton; Danvers's Thomas Jefferson; Life of Amos A. Lawrence; Arnold's Life of Abraham Lincoln; Rice's Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln; Wells's Lincoln and Seward; Dawson's Life and Services of Gen. John A. Logan; Rudd and Carleton's Life and Writings of Gen. Nathaniel Lyon; Woodward's Life of Gen. Nathaniel Lyon; Adams's Lives of Madison and Monroe; Magruder's Biography of John Marshall; Weems's Life of William Penn; Jenkins's President Polk and His Administration; Reminiscences of Ben: Perley Poore; Memoirs, Correspondence and Reminiscences of William Renick; Diary of Thomas Robbins; Life of Emery A. Storrs; Harsha's Life of Charles Sumner; Byrce's Biographical Sketch of John Tanner; Life and Writings of Grant Thorburn; Autobiography of Lorenzo Waugh, 4th edition; Hall's Life of George Washington; Lossing's Home of Washington; Autobiography of Thurlow Weed; Memoirs of Thurlow Weed; Hayden's Weitzel Memorial.

GENEALOGY.—Burke's General Armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, 1883; Savage's Genealogical Dictionary, 4 vols.; New England Historic Genealogical Society Proceedings; Hughes' American Ancestry; Munsell's American Ancestry; Rupp's thirty thousand names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French and other Immigrants in Pennsylvania; Austin's Genealogical Dictionary of Rhode Island; Dedham, Massachusetts, Record of Marriages, Births and Deaths, 1635-1845; Genealogy of the Family of Ralph Earle; Genealogy of the Family of George Marsh, of Hingham, Mass., by E. J. Marsh; The Genealogy of John Marsh, of Salem, Mass.; Genealogy of the Perrin Family; Hayden's Pollock's Descendants.

INDIANS.—Cleveland's Lost Tribes; Lake Mohonk Conference of the friends of the Indians, 1887; Helen Jackson's Century of Dishonor; Barrow's The Indians' Side of the Indian Question; Harrison's Studies on Indian Reservations; Life of John Eliot, The Apostle to the Indians; Jacobs's No-

nantum and Natick, Mass.; Ojibway New Testament, 1844; Powell's Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages; Hayden's Silver and Copper Indian Medals; Compiled Laws of the Cherokee Nation, from 1839-1875; Blackbird's History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians; Lang and Taylor's Visit to Indians West of the Mississippi, 1843; Newsom's Scenes Among the Indians, and Custer's Last Fight; Johnston's Capture by the Indians in 1790; Col. James Smith's Captivity with the Indians, 1755-9; Jewett's Captivity among the Savages of Nootka Sound, 1815; Pattie's Narrative, Timothy Flint; Seaver's Life of Mary Jemison; Foster's Sequoyah; Mrs. Eastman's Dahcotah, or Life and Legends of the Sioux; Brisbin's Belden, The White Chief.

REBELLION.—Greeley's American Conflict; Nicolay's Outbreak of the Rebellion; Moore's Rebellion Record, 12 vols.; Raymond's History of the Administration of President Lincoln; Compté De Paris, History of the Civil War in America, 4 vols.; Campaigns of the Civil War, 13 vols.; Official Army Register of the volunteer force of the United States Army, 1861-5, parts 3 and 6; Reports on the Conduct of the War, 1865, 3 vols.; Official Records, War of the Rebellion, 7 vols.; Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, vol. 1, part 3; Reports of the Woman's Relief Corps; Bigelow's France and the Confederate Navy, 1862-8; Williams's Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion; Wilson's, The Black Phalanx; A History of the Negro Soldiers of the U. S.; Higginson's Army Life in a Black Regiment; Pinkerton's Spy of the Rebellion; Pitman's Trials for Treason; Glisan's Journal of Army Life; Steele's Frontier Army Sketches; Swinton's Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac; Van Horne's History of the Army of the Cumberland; Gen. Logan's Volunteer Soldier of America; Gen. McClellan's Own Story, The War for the Union; Autobiography of Private Dalzell; Lee's Army Ballads and Other Poems; Brown's Bugle Echoes, Poetry of the Civil War, Northern, and Southern; True's Maine in the War of the Union; Schouler's Massachusetts in the Civil War; Laciars's Patriotism of Carbon County, Penn., During the War of the Rebellion; Sprenger's Camp and Field Life of the 122d Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers; Jacob's Rebel Invasion of Maryland and Pennsylvania; Capt. D. J. Wright's History of the 8th Regiment Kentucky Volunteer Infantry; Ohio Official Roster of Soldiers; Roster of the Ohio Soldiers in the War of the Rebellion, 3 vols.; Merrill's Soldier of Indiana in the War of the Union; Admire's Memoranda of Company E, 65th Regiment Indiana Infantry; List of ex-Soldiers, Sailors and Marines living in Iowa; Kelso's Reign of Terror in Missouri; Dunnet's Roster of Michigan Soldiers in Kansas; Moser's Roster of Iowa Soldiers in Kansas; Ellen Williams's History of the 2d Colorado Regiment; Stephens's Constitutional View of the War Between the States.

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.

The following is a list of gifts made to the Society of books and pamphlets by individuals and institutions, including exchanges and gifts of State publications for exchanges with other societies and institutions:

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Abbott, J. B., DeSoto.....	2	1
Abbott, Willis J., Kansas City, Mo.....	1	
Academie de La Rochelle, Société de Sciences Naturelles, La Rochelle, France.....	2	
Academie des Belles-lettres, Sciences et Arts, La Rochelle, France.....	1	
Academie des Sciences et Belles-lettres, Dijon, France.....	1	
Adair, Rev. S. L., Osawatomie.....	9	42
Adams, F. G., Topeka.....	1	4
Adams, Frank Scott, Waterville.....	1	1
Adams, John W., Topeka.....		2
Adams, Rev. Edwin E., Chicago, Ill.....		1
Admire, J. V., Osage City.....	1	9
Admire, W. W., Topeka.....	8	
Alabama Commissioner of Agriculture, Montgomery.....	1	
Alden, Edwin, Cincinnati, O.....	1	
Alexander, W. L., Des Moines, Ia.....	1	
Allen, A. T., Topeka.....	2	31
Allen, Hon. E. B., Topeka.....	63	
Allison, W. M., editor Visitor, Wichita.....		1
Alrich, L. L., Cawker City.....	1	1
American Bell Telephone Co., Boston, Mass.....	1	1
American Congregational Association, Boston, Mass.....	1	1
American Historical Association, Washington, D. C.....		5
American Home Missionary Society, New York.....	3	5
American Humane Association, Chicago, Ill.....		12
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York city.....	4	
American Museum of Natural History, New York city.....		4
American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa.....	2	1
American Protective Tariff League, New York city.....		11
American Sunday-School Union, Philadelphia, Pa.....	4	4
American Tract Society, New York city.....	1	1
Ames, John G., Washington, D. C.....	5	5
Anderson, Hon. John A., Washington, D. C.....		1
Andrews, Dr. Israel Ward, Marietta, O.....	1	1
Angell, George T., Boston, Mass.....	2	51
Anthony, D. R., Leavenworth.....		2
Anthony, Gov. George T., Leavenworth.....		1
Appleton, F. H., Boston, Mass.....	4	2
Arkansas Deaf-Mute Institute, Little Rock.....		1
Armstrong and Moyer, editors Gazette, Wyandotte.....		4
Astor Library, New York.....	1	1
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad Co., Boston, Mass.....		2
Atwood, G. A., editor Republican, Manhattan.....	1	1
Austin Industrial School, Knoxville, Tenn.....		7
Ayer, N. W. & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.....	3	
Badger, Joseph E., Frankfort.....		21
Baker, C. C., Topeka.....	7	7
Baker, F. P., Topeka.....	68	83
Baldwin, W. H., Boston, Mass.....	1	
Ball, Mrs. Bell, Topeka.....		1
Ball, R. W., Harper.....	1	1
Bancroft Bros., San Francisco, Cal.....	1	
Barnes, J. S., Sec., Phillipsburg.....		3
Barnes, Mrs. Charles, Manhattan.....		1
Barnes, W. H., Sec., Independence.....		10
Barton, C. M., Worcester, Mass.....		10
Bass, A. & Co., McPherson.....		3
Bates, J. H., New York city.....	1	1
Battell, Robbins and Miss Anna, Norfolk, Conn.....	1	
Beadle & Adams, New York city.....		62
Beezley, J. F., Sec., Girard.....		8
Belfield, Henry H., Chicago, Ill.....	4	4
Belrose, Louis, Washington, D. C.....		2
Bennett and Benham, editors Prohibitionist, Columbus.....	2	2
Betton, Hon. Frank H., Topeka.....	2	18
Bigelow, John, New York city.....		4
Biggers, Mrs. Kate H., Longton.....		1
Black, George, Olathe.....	1	1
Blake, C. C., Richland.....		1
Bonham and Palmer, editors Dispatch, Clay Center.....	2	2
Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass.....	2	2
Boston Public Schools, Boston, Mass.....		



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Boudinot, W. P., Tahlequah, I. T.	6	
Boutwell, D. W., Topeka		1
Bowes, G. W., Topeka		3
Brackett, George C., Lawrence	1	
Bradford, Hon. S. B., Topeka	2	2
Bradford, Mrs. M. F., Atchison		1
Bradlee, Rev. C. D., Boston, Mass.	4	85
Branner, A. J., Clifton	1	
Brigham, Sarah M., Junction City		1
British and American Archæological Society, Rome, Italy		2
Brooklyn Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.		4
Brown, Capt. John, jr., Put-in-Bay Island, Ohio		1
Brown, Dr. Francis H., Boston, Mass.	4	3
Brown, George W., Rockford, Ill.		4
Brown, John H., Kansas City, Kas.	4	1
Brown, Joseph M., Atlanta, Ga.		1
Brown, Orville C., Adams, N. Y.		3
Brown, Rev. Duncan, Highland		7
Browne, J. C., editor Bugle, Burdett		9
Buffalo Historical Society, Buffalo, N. Y.	2	1
Bureau of Press Cuttings, New York city, N. Y.		1
Burnett, H. C., Santa Fé, N. M.		2
Burton & Black, editors Times, Ness City		5
Bushell, W., Camden, N. J.		2
Caldwell, E. F., Lawrence		1
California Historical Society, Berkeley, Cal.	1	1
California State Mining Bureau, San Francisco	3	
California University, Berkeley	4	7
Campbell, J. B., Haddam		1
Campbell, John Preston, Abilene	4	
Campbell, J. P., and D. A. Valentine, editors of the Times, Clay Center		3
Campbell, M. M., North Topeka		10
Canadian Institute, Toronto	1	4
Caruthers, E. P., editor Index, Medicine Lodge		1
Case, Nelson, Oswego		1
Caspar, C. N., Milwaukee, Wis.		1
Cassell & Co., New York City	1	
Cavanaugh, Thomas H., Olympia, W. T.		4
Century Company, New York City	1	3
Chaffee, Rev. H. W., Ottawa		3
Chamberlain, A. F., Toronto, Canada		2
Chambers, W. L., Stockton		5
Chapman, E. L., editor Register, Great Bend		3
Chapman, J. B., editor Tribune, Fort Scott		2
Chicago Board of Public Works, Chicago, Ill.	1	
Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Ill.	5	8
Children's Aid Society, New York city		11
Children's Hospital, Boston, Mass.		1
Childs, George W., Philadelphia, Pa.		1
Church Home for Orphan and Destitute Children, Boston, Mass.		2
Church Temperance Society, New York City		5
Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Cincinnati, Ohio		6
Clapp, Rev. A. H., D. D., New York City	1	1
Clark, A. P., editor Republic, Washington, D. C.		1
Clark, Arthur, Leavenworth		1
Clark, Geo. A., editor Republican, Junction City		2
Clark, S. H. H., St. Louis		1
Clarke, Robert, Cincinnati, Ohio		11
Clarke, S. H., Clyde, N. Y.		14
Clarkson, Harrison, Topeka		4
Clement, G. W., Wichita	1	1
Clough, J. F., secretary, Sabetha		1
Cochrane, John C., Chicago, Ill.		1
Collet, C. D., London, England		18
Collins, J. S. & Co., Topeka		2
Colorado State Agricultural College, Fort Collins		1
Colorado State School of Mines, Denver	3	
Cone, William W., Topeka	2	10
Congregational Sunday-School Publication Society, Boston, Mass.	1	
Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, New Haven	1	2
Cooke, Gen. P. St. George, Detroit, Mich.		1
Corbin, Caroline F., Chicago, Ill.		2
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.	1	3
Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, N. Y.	1	2
Courtenay, William A., Charleston, S. C.	2	
Cragin, F. W., Topeka		5
Crane, Geo. W., Topeka	1	4
Crawford, Gov. Samuel J., Topeka		7
Criswell, Ralph L., Gove City		1

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Crosby, D. R., Minneapolis.....	1	1
Cruce, W. P., El Dorado.....	1	1
Cullin, Stewart, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	1
Cunimilus, C. S., Canema.....	1	1
Currier, Charles, Leavenworth.....	1	1
Cuthbertson, M. D., Voltaire.....	1	1
Cutter, C. A., Boston, Mass.....	1	1
Darling, C. W., Utica, N. Y.....	1	11
Davenport Academy of Science, Davenport, Iowa.....	1	1
Davie, W. O., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	8	10
Davis, Charles S., editor Tribune, Junction City.....	1	3
Dedham Historical Society, Dedham, Mass.....	1	1
DeGeer, Mrs. M. E., Topeka.....	1	2
Delaware Historical Society, Wilmington.....	1	1
DeMotte, McK., editor Independent, Enterprise.....	3	1
Dennis, H. J., Topeka.....	1	2
Des Moines Academy of Science, Des Moines, Iowa.....	1	2
Dewey, A. T., San Francisco, Cal.....	1	1
Dewey, Melvil, New York City.....	1	4
Doane College, Crete, Neb.....	1	1
Doniphan, Col. John, St. Joseph, Mo.....	1	2
Dowling, Thomas, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
Drummond, Frank, Topeka.....	1	1
Dunnnett, D. W., Howard.....	1	1
Earle, Pliny, Northampton, Mass.....	1	1
Easley, Ralph, editor News, Hutchinson.....	1	1
Eastman, Dr. B. D., Topeka.....	6	2
Eaton, Ben. A., editor Beacon, Wichita.....	2	2
Egle, Dr. W. H., Harrisburg, Pa.....	2	1
Eldridge, J. L., Topeka.....	6	6
Elliott, L. R., Manhattan.....	57	57
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.....	41	10
Fairchild, George T., Manhattan.....	17	17
Farmers Loan Company, Winfield.....	2	2
Field, Millard L., Osawatimie.....	1	1
Filson, T. A., and F. M., editors Times, Concordia.....	1	1
Findlay, George W., Topeka.....	3	3
Fish, H. S., editor Chieftain, LaCrosse.....	1	1
Fisk, Clinton B., New York city.....	41	7
Fiske, Daniel, Minneapolis, Minn.....	7	7
Foley, J. M., Chicago, Ill.....	5	5
Foote, A. E., Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	1
Forde, E. M., Emporia.....	1	1
Foster, Joseph, London, Eng.....	1	1
Frenow, B. E., Washington, D. C.....	6	6
Frost, Harry W., editor Lance, Topeka.....	2	2
Fuller, Mrs. Mary, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
Funk, John J., Sec., Peabody.....	1	1
Funston, Hon. E. H., Washington, D. C.....	3	3
Gallagher, F. W., Sec., St. Marys.....	1	1
Galloway, John M., Topeka.....	13	13
Gast, Hallie A., Fremont, Ohio.....	1	1
Gazette Company, St. Joseph, Mo.....	4	4
Georgia Historical Society, Savannah, Ga.....	1	1
Gerard, Charles B., Anderson, Ind.....	1	1
Gile, W. S., Venango.....	3	3
Gillman, H. A., Supt. State Hospital for the Insane, Mount Pleasant, Iowa.....	1	1
Gilmore, John S., Fredonia.....	1	1
Girls' Higher School, Chicago, Ill.....	1	1
Globe-Democrat Co., St. Louis, Mo.....	3	3
Goepel, Frank, Sec., Cawker City.....	6	6
Goodnow, Rev. I. T., Manhattan.....	2	512
Graham, I. D., Manhattan.....	1	20
Grand Chapter, Kansas.....	1	1
Grand Commandery, Kansas.....	2	2
Green, Dr. Samuel A., Boston, Mass.....	21	336
Green, Samuel S., Worcester, Mass.....	1	1
Greer, Ed. P., editor Courier, Winfield.....	1	1
Griffin, Albert, New York city.....	39	39
Griswold, W. M., Washington, D. C.....	1	1
Guild, E. B., Topeka.....	2	2
Hadley, T. J., Olathe.....	1	1
Haffa, S. A., editor Nugget, Dorrance.....	1	1
Hamilton, Hon. James W., Topeka.....	3	3
Hampton, E. S., Detroit, Mich.....	3	3
Hard, N. J., Topeka.....	8	8
Harding, W. J., Hillsboro.....	1	1
Harper, Rev. Joel, Wichita.....	3	3
Harrington, Grant W., Lawrence.....	2	2

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Hart, Rev. O. E. Minneapolis.....		1
Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.....	7	2
Haskell, W. H., Atchison.....	1	
Hayden, Rev. Horace Edwin, Wilkesbarre, Pa.....		15
Heatley, T. W. Wyandotte.....		3
Heely, P. J., San Francisco.....		9
Hein, O. L., Leavenworth.....		1
Hendy, Rev. J. F., Emporia.....		6
Herald Company, St. Joseph, Mo.....		7
Higgins, L. L., Topeka.....		2
Higginson, Thomas W., Cambridge, Mass.....	1	
Hile, J. W., Valley Falls.....		1
Hill, Dr. G. H., Independence, Ia.....		1
Hill, William L., St. Louis, Mo.....		1
Hinckley, Howard V., Topeka.....		1
Hinton, R. J., New York city.....		1
Hirons, C. C., Topeka.....	2	
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Cincinnati.....		1
Historical Society of Southern California, Los Angeles.....		1
Hodgdon, D. P., editor Prohibitionist, Lyons.....		2
Hoffman, Rev. R. A., Downs.....		2
Holliday, C. K., Topeka.....	1	
Holman, Rev. C., North Topeka.....		1
Holt, L. H. & Co., Topeka.....		2
Horton, Hon. A. H., Topeka.....		2
Howe, E. W., editor Globe, Atchison.....		4
Howland, Joseph A., Worcester, Mass.....		1
Hudson, J. K., Topeka.....		3
Hudson, Mrs. M. W., Topeka.....	1	
Hulbert, E. W., Sec., Fort Scott.....		1
Huling, Alden S., Topeka.....	34	
Humphrey, Mrs. Mary A., Junction City.....	1	
Hutchins, B. S., editor Leader, Kingman.....		6
Iliff, J. M., Mound City.....		1
Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station.....		2
Illinois Industrial University, Champaign, Ill.....	13	
Indian Rights Association, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	8
Indiana Department of Statistics, Indianapolis.....	1	
Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis.....		1
Indiana State Board of Health, Indianapolis.....	2	
Indianapolis Public Library, Indianapolis, Ind.....		1
Industrial Education Association, New York City.....		26
Industrial League, Philadelphia, Pa.....		7
Ingalls, Hon. John J., Washington, D. C.....	6	2
Iowa, Adjutant General of.....	6	2
Iowa State Agricultural College, Ames, Iowa.....	9	10
Iowa State Board of Health, Des Moines.....		1
Iowa State Historical Society, Iowa City.....		1
Iowa State Library, Des Moines, Iowa.....	8	3
Iowa State Veterinary Department.....		2
Jackson, H. M., Atchison.....	1	
Jenkins, W. L., Boston, Mass.....		1
Jerome, F. E., Russell.....		33
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....	2	23
Johns, Mrs. Laura M., Salin.....		11
Johnston, John C., Secretary, Newton.....		4
Journal Company, Kansas City, Mo.....		6
Kansas Academy of Science, Topeka.....	60	
Kansas Board of Railroad Commissioners, Topeka.....	100	3
Kansas State Teachers' Association.....		17
Kaufman, A. C., Charleston, S. C.....		1
Kellam, T. J., Topeka.....		1
Kellerman, W. A., Manhattan.....	1	2
Kelly, H. B., editor Freeman, McPherson.....		4
Kenea & Lane, editors Journal, LaCygne.....		8
Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station.....		13
Kessler, D., Willis.....		1
Kilmer, Fred B., New Brunswick, N. J.....		5
Knap, F. A., Topeka.....		31
Knapp, George W., Kendall.....		3
Knight Brothers, New York City.....		1
Knox, Rev. J. D., Topeka.....		5
Knox, Rev. M. V. B., Littleton, N. H.....		2
Knox, W. C. & Co., Topeka.....		5
Knudsen, C. W., Norwalk, Conn.....	3	
Kost, Dr. J., Tallahassee, Fla.....		2
Ladd, Rev. H. O., Santa Fé, N. M.....		2
Lamb, C. J., editor Independent, Kirwin.....		1
Lane, Ed. C., LaCygne.....		4



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp.</i>
Langford & Stoke, editors Graphle, Great Bend.....	.....	1
Lath, W. E., Newton.....	.....	1
Latimer, J. W., secretary, Pleasanton.....	.....	3
Lawhead, Hon. J. H., Topeka.....	63	.....
Lawrence, C. H., secretary, Hawatha.....	.....	1
Lawrence, Mrs. Sarah E., Brookline, Mass.....	.....	4
Layton, William E., Newark, N. J.....	.....	1
Leahy, D. D., Kiowa.....	1	.....
Leavenworth, Mrs. J. C., Haverford College, Pa.....	.....	1
Lee, Ed. G., editor Democrat, Frisco.....	.....	1
Lec, John I., editor Clipper, Ashland.....	.....	2
Leicester, Massachusetts, Public Library.....	.....	1
Leslie, Gov. Preston H., Helena, Montana.....	.....	1
Library Bureau, Boston, Massachusetts.....	.....	2
Library Company of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa.....	.....	3
Linn, John Blair, Bellefonte, Pa.....	.....	1
Lippincott, Dr. J. A., Lawrence.....	.....	41
Livingston County, New York, Historical Society, Danville, N. Y.....	.....	1
Lockley, Fred., editor Traveler, Arkansas City.....	.....	1
Logan, Rev. N. Rogers, Oskaloosa.....	.....	1
Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	.....	1
Loue, Adolph, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	1	.....
Louisiana State Board of Health, New Orleans.....	6	.....
Lovett, J. T., Little Silver, N. J.....	.....	1
Loy, William E., San Francisco, Cal.....	.....	3
Lykins, W. H. R., Kansas City, Mo.....	.....	1
Lyons, J. A., Des Moines, Iowa.....	12	.....
MacLennan, Frank P., editor Journal, Topeka.....	.....	1
McAllaster, O. W., Lawrence.....	.....	2
McBride, Rev. R. E., Washington, Kas.....	.....	2
McCarthy, Hon. Timothy, Topeka.....	57	.....
McChesney, John W., Red Wing, Minn.....	.....	1
McConnell, W. K., Sec., Greenleaf.....	.....	2
McCrary, George W., Kansas City, Mo.....	.....	7
McDowell, S. O., Topeka.....	.....	6
McGill, G. M., editor Jacksonian, Cimarron.....	.....	3
McGregor, R. P., Baxter Springs.....	.....	7
McHarg, Rev. —, Blue Rapids.....	.....	1
McIlravy, E. L., Lawrence.....	.....	7
McIntire, T., editor Democrat, Arkansas City.....	.....	1
McVicar, Dr. P., Topeka.....	.....	1
Maimonides Library, New York city.....	.....	1
Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, Orono, Me.....	.....	6
Manchester, Rev. Alfred, Providence, R. I.....	.....	3
Marsh, E. J., Leominster, Mass.....	1	.....
Marshall, Mary, Beloit.....	.....	1
Marston, C. W., Cedar Junction.....	.....	1
Martin, George W., editor of the Union, Junction City.....	100	9
Martin, Gov. John A., Topeka.....	1	15
May, Mrs. Celeste, Nelson, Neb.....	.....	1
Massachusetts Board of Lunacy and Charity, Boston.....	.....	2
Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor.....	2	.....
Massachusetts Charitable Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston.....	.....	2
Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston.....	4	.....
Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Boston.....	3	.....
Massachusetts School for Feeble-Minded, Boston.....	.....	2
Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture, Boston.....	.....	2
Massachusetts State Agricultural Experiment Station, Amherst.....	4	.....
Mead, J. R., Wichita.....	.....	19
Meade and Dunham, editors Republican, McPherson.....	4	.....
Merrill, Miss Catherine, Indianapolis, Ind.....	.....	12
Michigan Agricultural College, Agricultural College P. O.....	2	.....
Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, Agricultural College P. O.....	10	10
Michigan Agricultural Farm Department, Constantine.....	.....	1
Michigan State Agricultural Society, Lansing.....	.....	5
Michigan State Board of Health, Lansing.....	14	.....
Mickey Bros. & Co., Stockton.....	1	.....
Midland College, Atchison.....	.....	2
Millford, M. E., Vinita, I. T.....	.....	1
Miller, J. H., Holton.....	.....	1
Miller, Sol., Troy.....	.....	2
Milliken, Robert, Emporia.....	.....	10
Mills, T. B., Las Vegas, N. M.....	.....	1
Miner, E. N and L. A., New York city.....	.....	5
Minnesota Agricultural College, St. Paul.....	.....	1
Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, St. Anthony Park.....	.....	1
Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.....	.....	4
Mississippi Press Association, Vicksburg.....	2	.....
Mississippi State Agricultural College, Jackson.....	1	.....
		2

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbia.....		3
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla.....		1
Missouri State Agricultural College, Columbia.....		12
Missouri Weather Service, Director of, St. Louis.....		7
Mitchell, Joshua, Sec., Seneca.....		1
Mohler, Martin, Topeka.....		101
Montana Historical Society, Helena.....	1	
Montana Territorial Library, Helena.....	7	10
Moon, E. G., Topeka.....		2
Moonlight, Gov. Thomas, Cheyenne, Wyoming.....		4
Moore, Robert R., Topeka.....		2
Moriarty, F. A., Sec., Council Grove.....		3
Moser, O. A., Emporia.....		2
Motter, John L., St. Joseph, Mo.....		1
Mudge, Mrs. B. F., Manhattan.....	11	143
Mulvane, Kansas Building and Loan Association, Mulvane.....		2
Munn & Co., New York city.....	1	
Murdock, T. B., editor Republican, El Dorado.....		3
Murdock, M. M., editor Eagle, Wichita.....		1
National Museum of Brazil, Rio Janeiro.....		2
National Young Woman's Christian Association, Chicago, Ill.....		1
Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln.....	1	
Nebraska Weather Service, Director of, Crete, Neb.....		7
New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass.....		3
New England Methodist Historical Society, Boston, Mass.....		6
New England Society, New York city.....		2
New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station, Hanover.....		3
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord.....		1
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics of Labor, Trenton.....	2	
New Jersey Historical Society, Newark.....	1	1
New York Bureau of Statistics of Labor, Albany.....	2	1
New York Institution for Deaf Mutes, New York city.....		1
New York Life Insurance Co., New York city.....		1
New York State Library, Albany.....	16	1
Newberry, Horace J., Topeka.....		1
Newberry Library, Chicago.....		1
Newlon, Dr. W. S., Oswego.....		1
Nichols, C. D., Sec., Columbus.....		3
North, F. W., Wichita.....	1	
North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, Raleigh.....	3	7
North Carolina Board of Agriculture, Raleigh.....		2
Norton, A. B., Dallas, Tex.....	1	1
Norton, C. A., Beloit.....	1	67
Ohio, Adjutant General of, Columbus.....	3	
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Columbus.....		7
Ohio Meteorological Bureau, Columbus.....	1	7
Ohio, Secretary of State, Columbus.....	3	1
Ohio State School of Agriculture, Columbus.....		2
Olney, Mrs. Emeline A., Madison, Wis.....		1
Omaha Public Library, Omaha, Neb.....		1
Oregon State Agricultural College, Corvallis.....		2
Osgoodby, W. W., Rochester, N. Y.....		2
Owen, Col. Richard, New Harmony, Ind.....		7
Ozias, J. W., Ottawa.....		1
Parmalee, G. F., Topeka.....		3
Paxton, W. M., Platte City, Mo.....	1	
Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Cambridge, Mass.....	1	17
Peacock, T. B., Topeka.....	1	1
Peck, Miss Ada H., Topeka.....		6
Pecker, J. E., Concord, N. H.....	1	
Peffer, W. A., Topeka.....	1	2
Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Station, State College, Pa.....		1
Pennsylvania Board of Agriculture, Harrisburg.....		3
Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Philadelphia.....		1
Pennsylvania State Penitentiary, Philadelphia.....	2	2
Pennsylvania University, Philadelphia.....	2	
Perine, A. B., Topeka.....		5
Perine, Mary E., Topeka.....		1
Perine, Miss Emma G., Topeka.....		1
Peters, Hon. S. R., Washington, D. C.....		4
Pettit, W. T., editor Democrat, Dodge City.....		2
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.....		5
Phillips, Henry, jr., Philadelphia, Pa.....		7
Phillips, William A., Salina.....	1	4
Philosophical Society of Washington, D. C.....		13
Pilling, J. C., Washington, D. C.....		1
Plumb, P. B., Washington, D. C.....	2	2
Pomeroy, S. C., Washington, D. C.....		4
Porter, W. G., Colby.....		1

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Powell, F. M., Glenwood, Ia.....		3
Powell, Mrs. Ella, Washington.....	1	4
Pratt, W. D., Jetmore.....	1	1
Prentiss, Noble L., editor Republican, Newton.....		3
Price, Viola V., Emporia.....		1
Pritchett, C. W., Glasco, Mo.....	1	.....
Prohibition National Committee, New York city.....		22
Providence Athenæum, Providence, R. I.....	1	1
Railway Age Co., Chicago, Ill.....		1
Rastall, Mrs. Fanny H., Burlingame.....	1	1
Rathbone, Charles, Sec., Peabody.....	3	3
Redden, A. L., El Dorado.....	1	1
Redden, Dr. J. W., Topeka.....	2	2
Redington, J. C. O., Topeka.....	1	1
Reid, John M., Morrill.....		1
Republican Editors of Washington.....	2	2
Reynolds, R. E., Kingman.....		24
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence.....	1	2
Rhodes, Rev. M., Atchison.....		1
Rice, Allen Thorndike, New York city.....	1	.....
Rice, Franklin B., Worcester, Mass.....	2	36
Rice, Hon. James, Denver, Col.....	1	12
Rice, John H. and sons, editors Monitor, Fort Scott.....	6	6
Ricksecker, J. H., and W. H. Page, Sterling.....	2	2
Riser, H. C., Topeka.....		1
Roberts, F. H., editor Independent, Oskaloosa.....		1
Roe, A. S., Worcester, Mass.....	1	1
Rohrer, G. W. C., editor Gazette, Abilene.....	9	9
Rolling, H., Topeka.....	2	2
Romero, M., Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
Root, F. A., North Topeka.....		14
Ross, Gov. E. G., Santa Fé, N. M.....		6
Roudebush, J. W., Topeka.....	1	1
Rudisill, Rev. L. A., Topeka.....		1
Russell, Ed., Lawrence.....		2
Rust University, Holly Springs, Miss.....		6
Ryan, Hon. Thomas, Washington, D. C.....	2	2
Sampson, F. A., Sedalia, Mo.....		1
San Francisco Public Library, Cal.....		1
Sanborn, F. B., Concord, Mass.....		1
Sargent, W. W., Holton.....		4
Savage, James W., Omaha, Neb.....	1	1
Sawyer, Mrs. A. H., Topeka.....		1
Seabrook, S. L., Topeka.....	1	.....
Searl, A. D., Leadville, Col.....	1	.....
Semple, Gov. Eugene, Olympia, W. T.....		4
Schulein, S., Ft. Scott.....		5
Shelden, Alvah, editor Times, El Dorado.....		5
Sheltering Arms, New York city.....	2	2
Shelton, Prof. E. M., Manhattan.....		3
Shepard, R. B., Anthony.....	2	4
Shiner & Coddling, editors Recorder, Westmoreland.....		1
Shinn, A. C., Ottawa.....		1
Sikes, J. R., Loudonville, Ohio.....		1
Simmons, Dr. N., Lawrence.....		1
Sims, Hon. William, Topeka.....	77	225
Slonecker, J. G., Topeka.....		1
Smith, B. F., Lawrence.....		1
Smith, George W., Topeka.....	5	346
Smith, G. Y., & Co., Kansas City, Mo.....		1
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.....	8	3
Snyder, Edwin, Sec., Oskaloosa.....		1
Snyder, J. H., San Diego, Cal.....		1
Spengler, John, Kansas City, Mo.....		1
Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, De Pau, France.....	2	.....
Société Historique, Littéraire, Artistique, et Scientifique, du Cher, Bourges.....	1	1
Société Nationale d'Agriculture de France, Paris.....	2	.....
Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France, Paris.....	4	.....
Sone, F. D., Philadelphia, Pa.....		1
South Carolina Department of Agriculture, Columbia.....		2
South End Industrial School, Roxbury, Mass.....		3
Southwick, Henry L., Boston, Mass.....		1
Spangler, William W., Indianapolis, Ind.....		1
Spelman's Seminary and Normal School, Atlanta, Ga.....		1
Stacy, A. G., Topeka.....		1
Stamp, Miss M. J., Topeka.....	1	.....
Stearns, J. N., New York city.....		21
Stearns, Mrs. Mary E., Medford, Mass.....		2
Stebbins, L. A., Lawrence.....		1



## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONTINUED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamp</i>
Stevens, Thomas, Hiawatha.....	1	.....
Stevens, Gov. E. A., Boise City, Idaho.....		4
Stewart, William J., Boston, Mass.....		3
Swarr, D. M., Lancaster, Pa.....	1	1
Swarthout, R. B., editor Journal, Caldwell.....		1
Swezey, G. D., Crete, Neb.....		5
Taylor, A. R., Emporia.....		6
Taylor, Hawkins, Washington, D. C.....		4
Tennessee State Board of Health, Nashville.....		5
Thacher, T. D., Topeka.....	33	569
Thayer, Albert F., Maple Hill.....		4
Thayer, Eli, Worcester, Mass.....		48
Thomann, G., New York city.....	2	.....
Thomas, Chester, jr., Sec., Topeka.....		4
Thomas, Don Lloyd, New York city.....	1	.....
Thompson, Dr. A. H., Topeka.....		2
Thompson, Tom E., Howard.....		17
Thurston, G. P., Nashville, Tenn.....		1
Tilley, R. H., Newport, R. I.....		1
Times Company, Kansas City, Mo.....		6
Trimble, John, Lansing, Mich.....	1	.....
Underwood, B. F., Chicago, Ill.....		1
U. S. Army Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.....	13	6
U. S. Army Surgeon General, Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
U. S. Attorney General, Washington, D. C.....	2	2
U. S. Bureau of Navigation, Washington, D. C.....	2	.....
U. S. Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.....	7	1
U. S. Chief of Engineers, U. S. A., Washington, D. C.....	7	.....
U. S. Chief of Ordnance, U. S. A., Washington, D. C.....	2	.....
U. S. Commissioner of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.....	8	92
U. S. Commissioner of Education, Washington, D. C.....	4	3
U. S. Commissioner of Labor, Washington, D. C.....		1
U. S. Commissioner of Patents, Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
U. S. Commissioner of Pensions, Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
U. S. Fish Commissioner, Washington, D. C.....	5	3
U. S. Geological Survey, Director of, Washington, D. C.....	7	7
U. S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, D. C.....		1
U. S. Inter-State Commerce Commission, Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
U. S. Life-Saving Service, Washington, D. C.....	1	.....
U. S. Lighthouse Board, Washington, D. C.....	2	.....
U. S. Mint, Director of, Washington, D. C.....	7	.....
U. S. Nautical Almanac, Supt. of, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.....		2
U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.....		1
U. S. Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.....	13	13
U. S. Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C.....	225	4
U. S. Secretary of the Navy, Washington, D. C.....	10	3
U. S. Secretary of the Treasury, Washington, D. C.....	3	2
U. S. Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.....	1	1
U. S. Signal Office, Washington, D. C.....		1
U. S. Signal Service, Washington, D. C.....	10	.....
U. S. Signal Station, Observer of, Leavenworth.....		22
Unknown.....	2	10
Utley, H. M., Detroit, Mich.....		10
Vail, Bishop T. H., Topeka.....		1
Valentine, Hon. D. M., Topeka.....		94
Van Hoesen, I. N., Sec., Lawrence.....		1
Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station, Burlington.....		14
Virginia Department of Agriculture, Richmond.....		7
Virginia Granger, editor of, Portsmouth, Va.....		1
Virginia Historical Society, Richmond.....	3	.....
Votaw, Daniel, Independence.....		1
Wait, Mrs. Anna C., editor Beacon, Lincoln.....		1
Wakefield, W. H. T., editor Anti-Monopolist, Enterprise.....		2
Walker, I. H., Adams, Ind.....		1
Wallace, H. B., Sec., Salina.....		1
Waller, W. F., editor Republican, Council Grove.....		4
Ward, Henry A., Rochester, N. Y.....		4
Ward, Mrs. Jennie M., Ottawa.....		1
Ward, Rev. M. L., Ottawa.....		6
Washington, B. T., Tuskegee, Ala.....		3
Wasser & Flint, editors Press, Girard.....		3
Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo, Petaluma, Cal.....	2	16
Webb, W. D., Atchison.....		1
Weber, G. A., St. Louis.....		8
Weeks, Stephen B., Chapel Hill, N. C.....		2
Welsh, Herbert, Philadelphia, Pa.....		1
Welsh, L. A., Leavenworth.....		2
Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society, Cleveland, O.....	1	8

## DONORS OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS—CONCLUDED.

<i>Donors.</i>	<i>Books.</i>	<i>Pamph.</i>
Western Unitarian Association, Chicago, Ill.....		1
Wharton, Francis, Washington, D. C.....	3	
Whitman, Albany A., Topeka.....		2
Whittemore, L. D., Topeka.....		1
Whittlesey, Frederick A., Rochester, N. Y.....		2
Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Col.....		1
Wilder, D. W., Topeka.....	12	474
Wilder, E., Topeka.....		1
Wilder, Mrs. C. F., Manhattan.....		6
Wiley, H. W., Washington, D. C.....		1
Wilson, W. J., Sec., Winfield.....		10
Winchester Historical Genealogical Society, Winchester, Mass.....	1	5
Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, Madison.....	2	3
Wisconsin Board of Health, Madison.....	2	
Wisconsin State Grange, Neenah.....		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison.....	3	4
Wollstein, M., Kansas City, Mo.....		1
Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa.....		1
Woman's National Republican Committee, New York city.....		17
Wood, S. N., Woodsdale.....		2
Woodford, J. E., Sec., Burlington.....		2
Woodward, C. L., New York city.....	1	
Wooster, L. C., Eureka.....		1
Worcester Free Public Library, Worcester, Mass.....		3
Worcester Society of Antiquity, Worcester, Mass.....		2
Worrall, Harvey, Topeka.....		1
Wright, T. J., Atchison.....	1	
Wright, W. S., Stockton.....		1
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Wilkesbarre.....	1	1
Yale University, New Haven, Conn.....	1	2
Yoe, W. T., and C., editors Tribune, Independence.....		2
Yonge, H. A., editor Democrat, Beloit.....		1
Young, H. W., Independence.....		2
Young Men's Christian Association, Topeka.....		14
Yuran, Jason, Blue Rapids.....		1
Zirkle, H. W., Burrton.....		1

## DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

- Abbott, James B., DeSoto: Pen-and-ink sketch of an early citizen of Kansas, written by Gen. James G. Blunt; Manuscript muster-roll of the Sewannoe (Shawnee) Company, Co. G., mustered for the protection of Kansas Territory.
- Adams, H. J., Topeka: Poll-book of the election in school district number 22, Shawnee county, Kansas, August 28, 1886.
- Alexander, Mrs. Loise L., Lawrence: Biographical sketch of Louis S. Leary, of Oberlin, Ohio, who was killed at Harper's Ferry, Va., October 17, 1859, in John Brown expedition.
- Alrich, Mrs. E. B., Cawker City: Autobiographical sketch, with editorial experiences of donor, dated December 22, 1887.
- Ashbaugh, Mrs. Sophia, Topeka: By-laws and minutes of M. E. Sewing Society of Topeka, from November 7, 1861, to March 24, 1864, (four-quire blank book); Constitution, by-laws and minutes of the Topeka Woman Suffrage Association, from November, 1867, to November, 1875, (three-quire blank book); Constitution and proceedings of the Topeka Busy-Bee Society, from February 19, 1877, to May 25, 1881, (three-quire blank book); the same from May 12, 1881, to July 12, 1883, (three-quire blank book.)

- Bailey, L. D., Garden City: Five muster-rolls and one exemption-roll of Kansas Militia, 1858, for the precincts of Columbia, Russell, Eagle Creek, Florence and Shellrock Falls, in Madison (now Lyon) county, Kansas, in the 7th Brigade, commanded by Gen. John W. Whistler, the enrollment having been made by donor as enrolling officer under his oath of office, February 26, 1858, which is indorsed on the roll for Russell precinct.
- Baker, C. C., Topeka: Petitions presented to the Kansas Legislature, 1887, on the subject of Woman Suffrage; petition of 85 boys and girls of Galena, Kansas, for passage of laws for their protection from the manufacture and sale of alcoholic beverages.
- Botkin, Theo., Attica: Statement of donor relative to a conference between John Brown, Augustus Wattles and James Montgomery, concerning John Brown's Harper's Ferry expedition.
- Bowman, Mrs. Mary M., Abilene: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated December 1, 1887.
- Bray, Miss Olive P., Topeka: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated November 30, 1887.
- Britton, R., Oakland, Iowa: Copy of donor's poem entitled "Kansas."
- Brown, Dr. George W., Rockford, Ill.: Letter of donor containing historical reminiscences of Kansas; Account of the founding of Emporia, Kansas, dated October 8, 1887; Letter of James Christian, dated Arkansas City, Kansas, September 29, 1887, containing an account of the recovery of writer's eyesight; Letter of donor relative to pamphlet entitled "The Man With The Branded Hand," dated April 25th, 1887, and addressed to Rev. Photius Fisk; Letter of George N. Hill, relating to foregoing, dated Boston, Mass., May 22, 1887.
- Brown, John, jr., Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie, Ohio; Copy of letter of Marshall Johnson to donor, dated Jefferson, Ashtabula county, Ohio, January 24, 1860, and letter of donor in reply, dated Dorset, Ashtabula county, January 25, 1860; having reference to the effort of the marshal to arrest Captain Brown for complicity in the Harper's Ferry invasion; Original manuscript entitled "Phrenological Description of John Brown, as given by O. S. Fowler," dated New York, February 27, 1847.
- Burton, Mrs. Mary L., Jamestown: Autobiographical sketch and editorial experiences of donor, dated December 6, 1887.
- Casselle, Charles, Horton: Letter of donor, dated Oct. 1, 1888, giving his recollections of steamboating on the Kansas river, in 1855.
- Clark, Arthur, Leavenworth: Letter of Col. Philip St. George Cooke, dated May 19, 1855, in reply to inquiries made by Dr. Samuel F. Few and George Russell of Leavenworth, relative to the custody of certain persons accused of crimes or political offenses.
- Clarke, S. H., Clyde, N. Y.: Letter written by Hon. S. C. Pomeroy to George S. Park, dated April 24, 1855, relative to the destruction of the



- Parkville Luminary, Parkville, Mo., by Pro-slavery men; letters written by S. C. Pomeroy to donor, Oct. 19, 1855, and July 30, and Dec. 7, 1859 relative to Kansas affairs; certificate of membership in New York State Kansas Emigration Company, share No. 848, \$5, dated March, 1857.
- Cuthbertson, M. D., Voltaire: Letter written by Gen. John A. Logan, dated June 15, 1885, to donor, acknowledging letter of congratulation on the reelection of Gen. Logan to the United States Senate.
- Darling, C. W., Utica, N. Y.: Proceedings of the Oneida Historical Society, November 28, 1887; "Ancestry of Darling."
- Emerson, Joseph W., Zeandale: Reminiscences of donor's early Kansas experiences.
- Fisk, Rev. Photius; Boston, Mass.: Autograph of Captain John Brown, given donor in 1859, as the giver was about to leave Massachusetts for Harper's Ferry, Virginia.
- Flenniken, B. F., Clay Center: Hand-made newspaper published February 4th, 1878, by Elias Cunningham, of Middletown, Conn., vol. 3, No. 136, entitled "The Young American."
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Personal reminiscences of emigration to Kansas in 1855, paper read at the meeting of the Kansas State Historical Society, January 17, 1888; letter written to donor by George Walter, dated New York, November 22, 1854, relative to the Kansas American Settlement Company, proposing the settlement at Council City, now Burlingame, Osage county, Kansas; letter of Hon. Eli Thayer to donor, dated Worcester, Mass., February 25, 1888, relative to the settlement of the Manhattan, Kansas, colonies in 1855, under the auspices of the New England Emigrant Aid Company.
- Harding, Benjamin, Wathena: Minutes of the Union League of America, No. 68 of Wathena, from August 14, 1863, to June 23, 1864.
- Hogbin, Mrs. Flora P., Sabetha: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated April 13, 1888.
- Holcombe, R. I., Monticello, Mo.: Letter of donor dated Kirksville, Mo., July 19, 1887, on Missouri bibliography.
- Hughes, Thomas, Mound City: Autograph letter of Gen. William H. Harrison addressed to his wife, Mrs. Anna Harrison, Cincinnati, Ohio, dated Headquarters, Franklinton, June 12, 1813.
- Hunter, Mrs. M. J., Salina: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated November 30, 1887.
- Jeffers, D. B., McPherson, Kansas: Portion of letter envelope addressed to donor from Edinburgh, Scotland, lost in the mail by the sinking of the steamer Oregon off Fire Island, N. Y., March 14, 1886; recovered July 1-4, 1886, and forwarded to donor by the postmaster of New York City, with explanatory note attached.
- Jones, Horace L., Salina: Letter written by T. W. Scudder, Topeka, to John H. Kagi, dated May 22, 1857; discharge of John H. Kagi from

- service in Co. B, 2d Reg. Kas. Vols., invasion of 1856, signed by Capt. W. F. Creitz and Col. C. Whipple (Aaron Dwight Stevens), dated October 1, 1856; letter of L. Clephane to John H. Kagi, written for G. Bailey, jr., editor of the *National Era*, Washington, D. C., dated January 26, 1857, relating to Kansas correspondence.
- Kansas House of Representatives, 1887, by resolution: One hundred and sixty-five petitions for municipal suffrage for women, presented to the Kansas Legislature of 1887, by Mrs. Fanny H. Rastall, President of the Kansas Woman's Temperance Union, and Mrs. Laura M. Johns, President of the Kansas Equal Suffrage Association.
- Knapp, George W., Clyde: Paper written by D. L. Chandler, giving an account of the naming of Cloud county, Kansas, dated March 13, 1885.
- Lane, V. J., Wyandotte: Copy of a manuscript letter of credit, confidence and good-will, written by Gov. Sam Houston, of Texas, in behalf of James St. Louis, a Delaware Indian chief, dated April 15, 1843.
- Lawrence, Mrs. Sarah E., Longwood, Brookline, Mass.: Ten manuscript books of the New England Emigrant Aid Company, 1854-1862, consisting of accounts of original shares of stock, with names of shareholders, namely, one cash book, one journal, three ledgers, two books of quitclaims, and one book containing 256 type-writer copies of letters written by Amos A. Lawrence, while treasurer of the Emigrant Aid Company from 1854 to 1861 inclusive, all relating to Kansas; 12 papers relating to the affairs of the Kansas land trust fund, of dates from 1856 to 1870.
- Maloy, John, Council Grove: Letter of donor, August 4, 1888, relative to the naming of Dorn county, now Cherokee county, Kansas.
- Marple, Ezekiel, North Topeka: "Pass" given by a pro-slavery committee at Chillicothe, Mo., September 10, 1856, addressed to Lieut. Col. Jeff. Thompson, St. Joseph, giving donor passport with wagons through Missouri to Kansas, signed, H. D. Renney, Ed. S. Darlington, N. J. Bliss.
- Martin, Gov. John A., Atchison: Letter written by Mrs. Mary Martin, Claflin, Barton county, July 22, 1888, to Gov. Martin, transmitting photo portrait, group of triplets, children of John W. and Mary Martin, 15 months old, Loy C., Roy B. and Floy G. Martin.
- Moore, Milton R., Topeka: Day-book of the Kansas Magazine Company, Topeka, entries from January 1, 1872, to October 15, 1873, 143 pages; ledger of same, 215 pages; subscription book of same with alphabetic lists of subscribers to the magazine; scrap book containing editorial notices of the Kansas Magazine. (See miscellaneous list.)
- Morse, O. E., Mound City: Letter of donor, dated July 27, 1887, relating to the attempted rescue of Capt. John Brown from the Charlestown, Va., prison, by Col. James Montgomery and others.
- Northrop, H. M., Wyandotte: Certificate of donation of \$1,000, made by Mrs. Margaret Northrop, April 15, 1867, to secure to the citizens of Kan-

- sas a pew in the Metropolitan Memorial M. E. Church at Washington, D. C., with autographs of Gen. U. S. Grant, Chief Justice S. P. Chase, and others; letter of donor transmitting the foregoing, dated Wyandotte, July 6, 1887.
- Phillips, William A., Salina: Autograph letter of John H. Kagi, addressed to donor, dated Tabor, Iowa, Feb. 7, 1859, relating to the last party of fugitive slaves escorted by John Brown from Missouri through Kansas; letter of donor, dated Jan. 12, 1888, transmitting foregoing.
- Pike, J. A., Florence: Letter of donor, June 23, 1887, relative to the attempted rescue of Captain John Brown from Charlestown, Va., prison, by Col. James Montgomery and others.
- Pritchard, Miss L. D., Millbrook: Autobiographical sketch, with editorial experiences of donor, dated Dec. 11, 1887.
- Prouty, S. S., Topeka: Volume containing 117 letters written by contributors, in 1885-6, to Hon. J. V. Admire, concerning the one-thousand-dollar Prouty Fund.
- Reed, Miss Adele, Westphalia: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated Dec. 6, 1887.
- Remington, J. B., Osawatomie: Copies of original manuscripts now in the possession of Maj. Remington, being official and semi-official papers of the Confederate Government in the War of the Rebellion, and which came into the possession of Maj. Remington at the residence of Jefferson Davis at the capture of Richmond in April, 1865, 7 papers. Given to the Society at the solicitation of Capt. John Brown, jr.
- Salter, Mrs. S. M., Argonia: Autograph card and portrait of donor, Mayor of Argonia, 1887.
- Sherman, A. C., Rossville: Letter of Dr. W. R. Sherman, written to his daughter, Alice M. Sherman, and dated Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, Nov. 6, 1856; speaks of the proposed extension of slavery and of the outrages in Kansas.
- Simpson, Mrs. W. H., Topeka: Order, dated Hartford, Conn., Dec. 2, 1776, directed to Chauncey Whittlesey, great-grandfather of donor, by Gov. Jonathan Trumbull.
- Smith, Charles W., Lawrence: The six original poll-books of the city election at Lawrence, April 5, 1887—the first city election at which women voted in Kansas.
- Smith, George W., Topeka: Manuscript receipt book of Docket Clerk, Kansas House of Representatives, 1887, containing autographs of members; book containing petitions of settlers of Finney, Hodgeman and Ford counties, Kansas, praying the Legislature of 1887 to establish a new county to be called Banner county; subscription book containing autographs of members of Kansas House of Representatives, 1887, contributors to the purchase of a gold watch for Chaplain J. A. Bright; petition of residents of Butler county, Kansas, praying the Legislature of 1887



to prohibit county commissioners from building a bridge across White-water river in Augusta township; petition of residents of Osage county to Senate of 1887 for an appropriation for an Industrial School for girls; pledge of members of House of Representatives of 1883 to the support of certain railroad legislation.

Thayer, Eli, Worcester, Mass.: Letter of donor, dated October 13, 1887, relating to a meeting held at Cambridge, Mass., November 17, 1856, for the purpose of discussing the "Kansas Question."

Wait, Mrs. Anna C., Lincoln: Autobiographical sketch with editorial experiences of donor, dated December 6, 1887.

Washburn, A., Topeka: Manuscript account of Revolutionary powder-horn given by him to the Historical Society.

Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Colo.: Manuscript letters, March and April, 1887; Original letter of Rev. Pardee Butler to Hon. P. P. Wilcox of Denver, dated Framingham, Kansas, January 25, 1887, relating to early Kansas affairs.

Wilder, D. W., Topeka: Copy of Col. John A. Martin's official report of actions of the Third Brigade, First Division 20th Army Corps, dated Chattanooga, Tenn., September 28, 1863.

Yates, E. N., Leavenworth: Original confederate muster-roll, captured by donor, while marching with Sherman's army through Georgia, in 1864.

#### DONORS OF MAPS, CHARTS, AND ATLASES.

Andrews and Payne, Salina: Copy of Phil. Q. Bond's plat of Salina, Kansas, January 16, 1887.

Baker, F. P., Topeka: Pilot charts of the North Atlantic ocean, May, June and July, 1887.

Bartholomew & Co., Topeka: Map of the city of Topeka, 1887.

Bartlett, J. R., Washington, D. C.: Monthly pilot charts of the Northern Atlantic ocean for the years 1887, 1888, 24 maps.

Bass, A. & Co., McPherson: Map of College Place addition to the city of McPherson.

Bennett, J. H., Holton: Pocket map of Shawnee and Wyandotte lands in Kansas Territory, compiled from U. S. surveys by Robert L. Lawrence, March, 1857.

Black, John C., Washington, D. C.: Holman & Cowdons's statistical map of the United States, 1888.

Bradlee, Rev. Dr. C. D., Boston, Mass.: Copy of Edward E. Clark's map of the city of Boston, 1885.

Clark, Arthur, Leavenworth: Map of Kansas and the Pike's Peak region, 1859.

Clark, Robert, Cincinnati, Ohio: Atlas to accompany reports of geological survey of Ohio, 1873.

Criswell, Ralph L., Gove City: Map of Gove City, Kansas, 1888.

- Edwards, John P., Quincy, Ill.: Wall maps of Douglas county, Kansas, 1887, of Johnson county, Kansas, 1886, Wyandotte county, Kansas, 1886, and Jackson county, Missouri, 1887.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Map of Greenwood County, Kansas, showing lands of M. K. & T. Rly., 1871; Map of Wilsonton, 1888; Map of Pottawatomie Reserve Lands; Map of part of Kansas Pacific Railway lands; Map of M. K. & T. Railway lands in Woodson county; Map of part of the land of the A. T. & S. F. Railroad Company in Kansas; Map of Ashland, Riley county, 1857; Map of St. George, Pottawatomie county, K. T.; Adams & Elliott's Map of Kansas; Map of M. K. & T. Railway lands in Neosho Valley; Phillips' Map of the United States, Liverpool; Map of Denver & Rio Grande Railway and connections, Chicago, 1877; Four New York Tribune war maps, 1861 and 1862; Map of the War in Europe, 1870; Map of the Great Central Route between the Atlantic and the Mississippi, 1854; Map of the lands of the Ontario Colony, San Bernardino county, California.
- Griffing, William J., Manhattan: Archæological chart of Manhattan and vicinity, 1888, made by donor, showing results of explorations and investigations made by him and other members of the Agricultural College Scientific Club.
- Hale, George D., Topeka: Map of Denver, Colorado, 1888.
- Hall & O'Donald, Topeka: Chart containing roster of Kansas State, county, and Federal officers, May, 1888.
- Heath, D. C. & Co., Boston, Mass.: Four outline maps of the United States.
- Hord, B. M., Nashville, Tenn.: Tennessee Agricultural and Geological Map, 1888.
- Jerome, F. E., Wilson: Atlas containing plates to accompany the second volume of the Geological Survey of Wisconsin, 1876.
- Kansas Railroad Commissioners, James Humphrey, Almerin Gillett and A. R. Greene, Topeka: Railroad maps of Kansas, 1886 and 1887, 20 copies.
- Kenea, J. P. and Ed. C. Lane, LaCygne: Map showing the Congressional districts of Kansas, published in LaCygne Journal, March 10, 1883.
- Krarup, M. C., Ellis: Map showing the lands of W. T. Hansen, in Graham, Trego, Rooks and Ellis counties, Kansas.
- Kuhn, Henry, Rhoades, Kansas: Copy of E. C. Boudinot's map of the Indian Territory, 1879.
- Kurtz, Charles H., Newton: Map of Newton, Kas., 1887.
- Lawrence, Mrs. Sarah E., Longwood, Brookline, Mass.: Colton's map of Nebraska and Kansas, 1854.
- Marston, C. W., Cedar Junction: Map entitled "An Accurate Map of North America, Showing the British and Spanish Dominions According to the Treaty of Paris, of February 10, 1763." London.
- Meacham, J. H., Sabetha: Meacham's Illustrated Atlas of Brown and Nemaha counties, Kas., 1887.

- Mohler, Martin, Topeka: Map of Gove City, Kansas, 1888.
- Mudge, Mrs. B. F., Manhattan: Six maps of the Yellowstone country.
- Perine, Clara E., Topeka: Map of Wabaunsee county, Kansas, 1887.
- Radges, Samuel, Topeka: Two maps of Kansas, showing new counties as established by the Legislature of 1887.
- Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago, Ill.: Large sectional map of southern California; indexed map of Nebraska; pocket maps of Louisiana, Utah and the Indian Territory, 1887; commercial map of the United States and Canada, 1887; official railroad map of United States and Canada, 1887; pocket maps of Minnesota, Washington Territory, Arizona Territory, and Dakota Territory; pocket map and shippers' guide of Kansas, 1888; pocket map of Colorado, 1887.
- Ricksecker, J. H., and W. H. Page, Sterling: Map of the city of Sterling, October, 1886; map of Rice county, Kansas, September, 1886.
- Ross, Robbins & Co., Topeka: Map of Topeka and additions, 1887.
- Secretary of the Interior, Washington, D. C.: Atlas to accompany Herndon & Gibbon's Report of Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, 1854; 60 maps of the Coast Survey, 1855.
- Sherrill, J. E., Danville, Ind.: Map of Mertilla, Kansas, containing price list of lots, 1887.
- Sims, William, Topeka: Map of Kansas with new counties, 1887.
- Stubbs, A. W., Santa Fé, Kansas: Illustrated historical atlas of the State Iowa, 1875.
- Talbott, Albert G., Wyandotte: Map of Kansas City Kansas and vicinity, 1887.
- Thacher, T. D., Topeka: Military map of Kansas, Rand, McNally & Co., Chicago, 1886.
- Wasser & Flint, Girard: Map of Girard, Kansas, 1886; Map of Crawford county, Kansas, 1886; Map showing line of Chicago, Jefferson City, Girard & Pacific Railroad through Missouri and Kansas, in Girard Press, May, 4, 1887.
- Watson, George W., Topeka: Map of Florence, Kansas, 1887; Map of the city of Topeka, 1887.

## DONORS OF PICTURES.

- Abbott, J. B., De Soto: Miniature monogram of the members of the Kansas House of Representatives, Republican and Democratic separate, 1868.
- Abbott, Mrs. James B., De Soto: Photo portrait of donor.
- Adams, F. G., Topeka: Nine of Winslow & Homer's Campaign Sketches of the War of the Rebellion, by L. Prang & Co.; portrait of Gen. Benjamin Harrison, Republican candidate for President, 1888.
- Adams, Mrs. Daniel M., North Topeka: Large photo portrait of Chester Thomas, sr., gilt frame.
- Admire, W. W., Topeka: Photo picture of the grave of Mrs. Nancy Hanks Lincoln, mother of Abraham Lincoln, at Boonville, Indiana.



- Alrich, Mrs. E. B., Cawker City: Cabinet photo portrait of donor, 1887.
- Amos, J. Wayne, Salina: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Anthony, Daniel R., Leavenworth: Lithograph picture of donor's stock farms at Baileyville, Nemaha county, and Huron, Atchison county, Kansas, also of the Leavenworth Times building, and of donor's private residence in Leavenworth city; steel engraved portrait of donor.
- Armstrong, John, Topeka: Cabinet photo portrait of donor, 1888.
- Bailey, Zachariah, Topeka: Lithograph monogram, portraits of Miss Frances E. Willard, Gov. John P. St. John, Hon. Alfred Colquitt, and Gen. Neal Dow.
- Baker, C. C., Topeka: Photo group, caricature, of Gen. Ben Butler and Sand Lot Kearney; photo view of Commonwealth office and State capitol; stereoscopic view of the Gunnison Review office, Gunnison, Colo.
- Bixby, Charles S., Osawatomie: Stereoscopic view of Osawatomie gas well, No. 1, 1887.
- Bradlee, Rev. Dr. C. D., Boston, Mass.: Photo portrait of donor.
- Brown, Dr. George W., Rockford, Ill.: Cabinet photo portrait of Rev. Photius Fisk, with inscription by donor; and cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Burton, Mrs. Mary L., Jamestown: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Butler, Rev. Pardee, Farmington: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Century Company, New York City, N. Y.: Portraits of Lincoln banner, belonging to the Historical Society; Photos of certificate and autograph of Gov. John W. Geary, with the seal of the Territory of Kansas attached to the pardon of Milton Kinzler, dated March 2, 1857.
- Clarke, S. H., Clyde, N. Y.: Cabinet portrait of donor, 1888; Photo portraits of Secretary Edwin M. Stanton, President Andrew Johnson, Frederick Douglass, William H. Seward, Anna Dickinson; of Washington and Lincoln, grouped; and of P. T. Barnum and Gen. Tom Thumb and Commodore Nutt and their wives, grouped.
- Coon, G. L., Jewell City: Photo of Ashtabula, Ohio, railroad disaster, December 29, 1876.
- Copeland, Mrs. Delila, Oberlin, Ohio: Photo portrait of John A. Copeland, associate of John Brown, executed at Charlestown, Virginia, December 16, 1859.
- Drake, A. W., Century Co., N. Y.: Proofs of Kansas pictures in Century Magazine, illustrating the Abraham Lincoln serial, 1887, 12 engravings.
- Emerson, Joseph W., Zeandale: Photo portrait of donor.
- Everest, H. W., Wichita: Garfield University Memorial Picture, Wichita, Kansas.
- Farnsworth, H. W., Topeka: Cabinet photo portrait of donor, taken Feb. 1, 1887.
- Fisk, Rev. Photius, Boston, Mass.: Ambrotype picture of Dr. John Doy and the members of the party who rescued him from jail at St. Joseph, Missouri, July 23, 1859.

- Foley, J. M., Chicago, Ill.: Monogram containing portraits of the seven anarchists condemned for throwing dynamite bombs, May 4, 1886.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Two cabinet photo portraits of donor, taken, one in 1852, the other in 1886.
- Harding, Benjamin, Wathena: Cabinet photo of donor.
- Harris, E. P., Topeka: Cabinet photo of donor, 1886.
- Heatley, Thomas W., Wyandotte: Photo portrait of Richard Realf, the original from which the engraved portrait of the poet was taken for Lippincott's Magazine, March, 1879.
- Hogbin, Mrs. Flora P., Sabetha: Cabinet photo of donor.
- Hubbard, H. R., R. P. McGregor, A. N. Chadsey, E. H. Brown, L. D. Kirkman, members of the House of Representatives, 1887: Monogram containing photo portraits of sixty-nine ex-soldiers, members and officers of the Kansas House of Representatives, 1887.
- Hubbard, J. M., Middletown, Conn.: Cabinet photo portrait of donor, 1887.
- Ingalls, John J., Atchison: Photograph of fly-leaves of John Brown's bible, containing inscription to John F. Blessing, Charlestown, Virginia, and autograph of Captain Brown.
- Jerome, F. E., Wilson: Cabinet photo portraits of donor and his daughter.
- Johnson, Col. Alexander S., Topeka: Life-size crayon portrait of donor.
- Kagy, Joseph R., Findlay, Ohio: Photo portrait of John Henry Kagi, of Kansas and Harper's Ferry.
- Lawrence, Mrs. Sarah E., Longwood, Brookline, Mass.: The Albion Gallery, N. Y., 1843, a volume of seven engravings, with text; "Picturesque Sketches in Spain," London, 1837, a volume containing 26 sketches, principally of Spanish architecture, by David Roberts.
- Lescher, T. H., Topeka: Portrait of donor, printed by Blue process, 1887.
- McGregor, R. P., Baxter Springs: Photograph of soldiers' monument erected by the U. S. Government to the memory of the officers and soldiers killed in the battle of Baxter Springs, Kansas, October 6, 1863, and other engagements in this vicinity, who are buried near the monument, and whose names are inscribed thereon.
- Martin, Gov. John A., Atchison: Photo portraits, group of triplets, children of John W. and Mary Martin, Claflin, Barton county, Kansas, 15 months old, July, 1888—Loy C., Roy B., and Floy G. Martin.
- Martin, H. T., Topeka: Cabinet photo portrait of Louis S. Leary, associate of John Brown, copied from daguerrotype in possession of his daughter, Louise Leary Alexander, of Douglas county, Kansas; cabinet photo portraits of Kansas State officers and members of the Legislature of 1887, 1888, 136 in number.
- Moffett, C. W., Montour, Iowa: Photo portrait of John H. Kagi, of early Kansas and Harper's Ferry.
- Montgomery, A., Topeka: Photograph of donor's drawing from Munkacsy's

- picture of Christ Before Pilate; large crayon portrait of Senator John J. Ingalls, executed by donor.
- Mudge, Mrs. B. F., Manhattan; A. H. Thompson, N. S. Goss and F. G. Adams, Topeka; J. R. Meade, Wichita; R. J. Brown, Leavenworth, and J. D. Parker, Manhattan: Oil-painted portrait of Prof. B. F. Mudge, by Woodman.
- Newberry, Horace J., Topeka: Monogram of Senate reporters, Legislature of 1887.
- Peacock, Mrs. Ida E.: Large crayon portrait of Richard Realf, from the engraving accompanying Rossiter Johnson's sketch in Lippincott's Magazine.
- Peacock, Miss Nina, Topeka: Large crayon portrait of Thomas Brower Peacock, executed by donor.
- Perine, Miss Clara E., Topeka: Cuts representing the school houses of Wabunsee county, Kansas, in Matt. Thompson's map of the county.
- Perine, Miss Emma G., Topeka: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Reed, Miss Adele, Westphalia: Cabinet photo portrait of donor.
- Rupe, Mrs. M. L., Clyde: Photo of log cabin in Elk township, Cloud county, built in 1865 and occupied by Hon. John B. Rupe and Frank Rupe.
- Salter, Mrs. S. M., Argonia: Portrait of donor, 1887.
- Stanton, Fred. P., Farmwell, Va.: Marble bust of donor, executed by Horatio Stone, of Washington, D. C.
- Stout, J. W. & Co., Topeka: Pencil sketch, design of monument to the memory of Gen. U. S. Grant, designed and drawn for the Kansas Grant Monument Association by W. H. Fernald and George M. Stone, Topeka, 1887.
- Stringfellow, B. F., Topeka: Large photo portrait of donor; the same, cabinet size.
- Stringham, T. L., Topeka: Bird's-eye view of the western part of Topeka and suburbs.
- Swayze, O. K., Topeka: Programme of grand concert, Marshall's Military Band, Topeka, Feb. 4, 1888, containing photo portrait of J. B. Marshall, director.
- Thompson, Tom E., Howard: Photograph of Elkcounty court house, Howard, 1887.
- Towner, W. E., Topeka: Cabinet-photo portrait of donor.
- Tracy, Robt., St. Joseph, Mo.: Cabinet photo portrait of Maj. Gen. William P. Richardson, of the Kansas Territorial Militia, 1855-6; cabinet photo portrait of Dr. John H. Stringfellow, Speaker of the first Kansas House of Representatives.
- Triplett, C. S., Leoti: Photo group of first officers of Wichita county, Kansas, elected February 8, 1887; photograph of first agricultural display in Wichita county, made by Dunham and Barker at Bank of Leoti City, 1887.



- Van Antwerp, Bragg & Co., Cincinnati, O.: Engraved portraits of authors of publications of the donors; namely, of Dr. Joseph Ray, J. C. Ridpath, A. Schuyler, E. E. White, W. H. McGuffey, H. W. Harvey, Alfred Holbrook, and W. J. Milne, eight portraits.
- Vance, W. O., New Albany, Ind.: Photographic view of school house in the mountains of Maryland, used by Captain John Brown as an arsenal, also of swivel gun and pike employed by Captain Brown in the Harper's Ferry invasion, October 16, 1859.
- Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo, Petaluma, Cal.: Picture of Old John Street (N. Y.) M. E. Church, the first in America.
- Wheeler & Teitzel, Junction City: Monogram containing portraits of the 115 members of the Kansas M. E. Conference, at Junction City, March, 1887; photographic view of the remains of the first Territorial capitol, at Pawnee, near Fort Riley, as remaining 1887.
- Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Colo.: Bird's-eye view of Denver, 1887.

#### DONORS OF SCRIP, COINS, AND MEDALS.

- Baker, C. C., Topeka: Three-dollar note of the Bullion Bank of Washington, D. C., dated July, 1862.
- Banner, A. J., Clifton: Piece of North Carolina Colonial scrip, two shillings six pence, 1771.
- Bolmar, C. P., North Topeka: A Democratic bronze medal of the Presidential campaign of 1840, with medallion of President Van Buren on one side and on the other side an eagle with shield and motto, "Independent Treasury, July 4, 1840."
- Brown, John, jr., Put-in-Bay Island, Ottawa county, Ohio, deposited by himself and the other surviving children of John Brown, of Osawatomie and Harper's Ferry: The Golden Medal which was presented in 1874 to Mrs. Mary A. Brown, widow of John Brown, by Victor Hugo and others, members of a subscription committee in Paris, France; also the original letter accompanying the gift signed by the members of the committee; also a copy of the letter written by John Brown, jr., on behalf of his mother and family, addressed to the committee in acknowledgment of the gift.
- Cunningham, E. W., Emporia: Bond No. 25 of School District No. 1, Lyon county, Kansas, dated July 1st, 1863, for \$100, supposed to be the first legal issue of Kansas school-district bonds.
- Darling, Charles W., Utica, N. Y.: A \$500 note of the Bank of Monroe, Mich., 1835; autograph of John Quincy Adams.
- Harbord, J. G., Manhattan: Tippecanoe medal of 1840, showing on one side profile bust of Gen. William H. Harrison, surrounded by the words, "Maj. Gen. William H. Harrison, born February 9, 1773;" on the other side an eagle with Tippecanoe banner.
- Losch, William, Topeka: Coins—Swedish, 1 ore, 1870, copper; French, 2 of the Third Empire, cinq. centimes, 1855, and dix centimes, 1856,

copper; Canadian, one half-penny token, Bank of Upper Canada, 1857, copper; German, 1 Kreuzer, 1875, 6 Kreuzer, 1835, 2 copper coins; 1 pfennig, 1849, 1 do, 1851, 1 do, 1871, 20 do, 1874, first three copper, last silver; 1 Kreuzer, 1871, Baden; 1 Sechsling, 1855, Hamburg, copper; 1 Dreiling, 1855, Hamburg; Russian, 1 K. K. Aesterreichische Scheide-munze, 1861; Hungarian, 1 Magyr Kiralyi Valto Penz, 1868; 3 U. S. copper cents, 1 1876, 2 1881.

Patton, David, Atchison: Piece of Continental money, 14 shillings, issue of 1775.

Pratt, E., Cottonwood Falls: Piece of Maryland colonial scrip, denomination \$200, dated Annapolis, April 10, 1774; also piece of U. S. Continental scrip, denomination \$50, issued under act of Congress, January 14, 1779.

Shepard, William J., Blue Mound: Copper Whig Harrison medal, of the campaign of 1840—on one side scales labeled "Whigs and Democrats," the latter "Weighed in the Balance and Found Wanting." The other side, worn smooth, the word "Buren" only remaining.

Stone, R. C., Piedmont: Claim debt bond of Kansas Territory, No. 852, \$1,000, payable to William Stone, under act for the adjustment and payment of claims, approved February 7, 1859, signed by H. J. Strickler, Auditor, and dated December 1, 1859.

Walch, C. J., Burden: Coins—1 U. S. copper cent, 1843; 1 alloy do, 1857; 1 Canadian five-cent piece, 1883; 1 Chinese one-fourth De, 1860.

#### WAR RELICS.

Abbott, J. B., De Soto: English musket found by Col. A. S. Johnson on the battle-field of Westport, Mo., and presented by him to Maj. Abbott, battle fought Oct. 23, 1864; sword, procured by donor in 1855, from the manufacturer at Cabotville, Conn., and used by him through the Kansas Territorial troubles and Price's raid; Border-Ruffian flag which was placed in the Hartford, Conn., Atheneum, by James D. Farren, afterward returned to Mrs. Abbott.

Ashbaugh, Mrs. Sophia, Topeka: Candlestick of stone or clay, made by Dr. A. Ashbaugh while in charge of a small-pox hospital at Paola, Kansas, during the War of the Rebellion.

Kansas Republican State Convention, July, 1888, Topeka, by resolution: Gavel made from block of wood from battle-field of Chickamauga, Tenn., with bullet imbedded; the handle made of wood from the battle-field of Stone river, Tenn.; (presented to the Convention by Hon. W. E. Richey, of Harveyville, Kansas.)

McCarthy, Timothy, Topeka: Antique Colt's navy revolver, found on farm of donor near Fort Larned, 1887.

Prentiss, Dr. S. B., Lawrence: The leaden bullet extracted by donor from the body of John Jones, who was shot and killed by Pro-Slavery men at Blanton's bridge, Douglas county, Monday, May 19, 1856.

- Richardson, J. W., Marquette: Biscuit presented by the wife of a Confederate soldier to J. B. Mock, a Union soldier marching through North Carolina.
- Ritchie, Mrs. Hannah, Topeka: The sword and gun of Gen. John Ritchie, used by him during the period of his service in the army in the War of the Rebellion.
- Washburn, A., Topeka: Powderhorn made in October, 1775, by Nathan Washburn, a Connecticut Revolutionary soldier, while in camp at Roxbury, Mass., during the investment of Boston. The horn was given by Mr. Washburn to his grandson, the donor.
- Wasson, W. A., Lane, Kansas: Fragment of the vest, with button attached, of Capt. Nick L. Beuter, Company C, 12th Kansas Infantry, who was shot and killed near Hot Springs, Arkansas, April 2, 1864.
- Watkins, Mrs. Lititia V., Barnard: Revolving pistol No. 2769, the property of Col. James Montgomery during the Pro-Slavery troubles in Kansas Territory, and during the War of the Rebellion.

DONORS OF MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELICS.

- Abbott, Jas. B., De Soto: Blanks relating to payment of Quantrill raid claims, appropriation of 1887.
- Adams, F. G., Topeka: Complimentary ticket and badge given to members of the Legislative excursion to Wichita, Feb. 18-19, 1887; programme, ticket, and badge, Northwest Kansas Editorial Association, May 23-25, 1888.
- Adams, H. J., Topeka: Shawnee county, Kansas, election tickets, fall of 1885.
- Barnes, J. S., Sec., Phillipsburg: Invitation cards to Phillips County Fair, 1887 and 1888.
- Barnes, W. H., Sec., Independence: Cards, circulars, &c., Montgomery County Fair, 1876, 1880-1887.
- Bayley, Samuel, Hartford: Two flint-scrapers, one spear-head, and five fragments of Indian pottery, found sec. 5, T. 20, R. 14 E., California township, Coffey county, Kansas.
- Beezley, J. F., Sec., Girard: Posters, &c., Crawford County Fairs, 1878-1887, except 1882-3.
- Bethany College, Lindsborg: Invitation card, commencement exercises, June, 1887.
- Botkin, Theo., Attica: Fragment of mastodon's tooth, found at Attica, five and a half feet below the surface, April, 1887.
- Bowes, George W., Topeka: Book of blank notes of Topeka Bank and Savings Institution.
- Bradlee, Rev. C. D., Boston, Mass.: Card of Title Insurance Company.
- Carson, Hampton L., Sec., Philadelphia: Invitation card to Constitutional Centennial Celebration, Philadelphia, September 15-17, 1887.
- Carter, Joe H., Lexington: Sandstone pebble, form of lynch-pin for ox-bow key, found in bed of Bluff creek, Clark county, Kansas, 1887.



- Clarke, W. B., Kansas City, Mo.: Copy of memorandum book and calendar of the Merchants' National Bank, Kansas City.
- Crosby, D. R., Minneapolis: Premium lists, posters, etc., of the Ottawa County Fair, 1888.
- Cuthbertson, M. D., Voltaire: Badge worn at first annual reunion of the old soldiers of Sherman county, Kansas, at Voltaire, September 12-14, 1887; and badge worn at the first reunion of the soldiers of Sherman county, Kansas, Eustis, September 1-3, 1887.
- Daniel, S. A., Eskridge: Election ticket used in the first city election, Eskridge, Kansas, 1887—candidates all women.
- Elliott, L. R., Manhattan: Handbill, dated April 25, 1887, and extra of the Leonardville (Riley county) Monitor, April 26, 1887, mementoes of the Rock Island Railroad bond vote in Riley county.
- Fast, Henry H., Hillsboro: Plate for the printing of cloth, made and used by the grandfather of donor, in Russia, as early as 1775.
- Fee, S., Wamego: Stamped envelope of 1876, United States postage 3 cents, engraving showing post-rider in 1776, and mail car in 1876.
- Fisher, J. R., Topeka: Section of oak tree with branch so bent and grown into the trunk as to form a loop, or looped-handle.
- Frankey, J. F., Dodge City, Kansas: Card of invitation to the laying of the corner-stone of the Presbyterian College at Dodge City, April 5, 1888.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Broadside proclamation of the Executive Committee of Kansas, under the Topeka Constitution, dated November 24, 1855, giving notice of the election to be held December 15, 1855, on the adoption of the Constitution, signed by J. H. Lane, Chairman, and J. K. Goodin, Secretary.
- Hale, George D., Topeka: Ancient vase of pottery, procured by H. E. Nickerson from a mound in section 33, township 11, range 7, east, on the banks of the Little river, Poinsett county, Arkansas, 1887.
- Hubert, Mrs. A. G., Topeka: Piece of granite from Texas State capitol, Austin.
- Hulbert, E. W., Secretary, Fort Scott: Posters of Bourbon county fair 1887.
- Kenea, J. P., and Ed. C. Lane, La Cygne: Calendars of the La Cygne Journal for 1887—8 cards.
- Latimer, J. W., Pleasanton: Posters of Pleasanton (Linn county) fair, 1887.
- McClelland, W. B., Bird City: Poster Bird City Driving Park Association, 1887.
- McConnell, W. K., Greenleaf: Card of invitation to Washington County Fair, 1888.
- McLain, F. E., Sec., Hays City: Posters of the fair of the Western Kansas Agricultural Association, Hays City, 1886.

- Magill, J. S., Sec., Marysville: Posters of meetings of Marshall county pioneers at Marysville, Sept. 12, 1888.
- Meade, J. R., Wichita: Piece of pottery found by donor in 1885, in the western part of New Mexico, thirty miles north of Grant station, on the A. & P. Rly., and given by him to the Society Feb. 19, 1887.
- Mills, T. B., Las Vegas, N. M.: Poster relative to lot sale in Las Vegas, August 4, 1887.
- Mitchell, David, McPherson: Circulars, &c., of stock sale, May 4, 1887.
- Mitchell, Joshua, Seneca: Posters of the Nemaha County Fair, 1888.
- Moon, E. G., Sec., Topeka: Card of invitation to State Fair, Topeka, 1888; posters, cards, &c., of the same.
- Moore, Milton R., Topeka: Scrap-book containing editorial notices of the Kansas Magazine, Topeka, 1872-1873.
- Munz, A., Ogden: Two flint spear-heads found six miles north of Fort Riley, in bed of Three-Mile creek, Riley county, Kansas.
- Murdock, M. M., Wichita: Pocket tally-sheets of Kansas Republican Convention, Wichita, July 25, 1888, and card containing the electoral vote of 1884.
- Nichols, C. D., Sec., Columbus: Programs and posters of the Cherokee county fair, 1887.
- Patrick, A. G., Valley Falls: Copies of donor's political broadsides, Nov. 1887.
- Pope Manufacturing Co., Boston, Mass: Donor's bicycle calendar for 1888.
- Reinch, A., Lawrence: Skeleton of an Osage Indian, exhumed near Walnut river, Cowley county, Kansas.
- Richards, J. H., Wichita, Kansas: Pass over St. L. Ft. S. & Wichita Railroad, 1887, design of sunflower engraved thereon.
- Sims, A. C., Winona: Specimen of nickel ore from mine near Winona, Logan county, Kansas.
- Snow, William M., Manhattan: Scrap-book made by Dr. Amory Hunting of Manhattan, containing newspaper clippings relating to Kansas Territorial affairs.
- Stewart, Mrs. M., Wichita: Silk badge worn by the Wichita delegation to San Francisco, Cal., at the 20th National Encampment G. A. R., August, 1886, with grasshopper and sunflower painted thereon by donor.
- Thacher, T. D., Topeka: Card of invitation of the Irish National League, to attend the meeting at the Grand Opera House, Topeka, April 12th, 1887, addressed by Hon. John J. Ingalls and Hon. Thomas Ryan.
- Thomas, Chester, jr., Topeka: Posters, cards, circulars, etc., Kansas State Fair, 1887.
- Van Hoesen, I. N., Sec., Lawrence: Card of invitation, posters, cards, etc., of the Western National Fair, Bismarek Grove, 1888.
- Vance, D. J., Sec., Mankato: Card of invitation to Jewell County Fair, 1888.

Walch, C. I., Burden: One flint arrow-head.

Wilson, W. J., Secretary, Winfield: Copies of circulars, postal cards, etc., of Cowley county fair, Winfield, 1887; 37 posters, cards, blanks, badges, etc., of Cowley county fair, 1888.

Worrall, Isaac W., Pratt, Kansas: Carving of peach pit, made to represent an Indian head.

#### DONORS OF SINGLE NEWSPAPERS.

Abbott, James B., De Soto: Supplement to Hartford (Conn.) Post, of January 5, 1887, containing brief biographical mention of the members of the Connecticut Legislature of 1887; Hartford Post of January 29, 1887, containing biographical sketch of Mark Howard, President National Fire Insurance Company; Weekly Underwriter, Hartford, supplement, January 15, 1887, containing biographical sketches of Hartford underwriters.

Adair, Rev. S. L., Osawatomie: Thirty-two copies miscellaneous newspapers.

Adams, Frank S., Waterville: Waterville Telegraph, February 4, 1887, containing biographical sketches of Waterville business men.

Adams, J. W., Topeka: Copy of the Union and Advertiser, Rochester, N. Y., March 23, 1888, containing a review of the history and progress of Rochester.

Andrews & Payne, Salina: Salina (Kansas) Republican, illustrated edition, May, 1888.

Anthony, Daniel R., Leavenworth: Supplement to the Leavenworth Times, 1888, containing press comments on donor's candidacy for Governor.

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad, General Offices, Topeka: Copy of the Madagascar Times, Antananarivo, November 12, 1887.

Ball, Dr. J. Parker, Coldwater: Comanche County Sun, Coldwater, Nos. 1 and 2, September 10 and 29, 1888.

Barnes, M. E. and M. J. Packard, Atlanta, Ga.: Copies of Spellman Messenger, November and December, 1887.

Bradlee, Rev. Dr. C. D., Boston, Mass.: Unitarian Record, Chelmsford, Mass., February, 1887, and of the Southern Letter, February, 1887, Tuskegee, Ala.; Boston Evening Traveller, June 11, 1888, containing donor's poem, "In Memoriam," to Rev. James Freeman Clarke; copy of the Christian Register, Boston, December 1, 1887; copy of Our Best Words, Shelbyville, Ill., 1888.

Burleigh, Rev. C. H., Cheney: The Conference Daily, Winfield, March 10-15, 1887, five newspapers.

Bushell, W., Camden, N. J.: Copy of the North American, Phila., Sept. 16, 1887, containing fac-simile of the first printed copy of the constitution of the United States.

Caldwell, E. F., Lawrence: Copy of the Southern Kansan, January, 1887.

Call Publishing Co., Wichita: Copy of Wichita Daily Call, Feb. 19, 1887,



- giving list of persons attending Legislative excursion to Wichita, Feb. 18-19, 1887, with proceedings of entertainment, while in that city.
- Cameron, Hugh, Lawrence: Copy of the Journal of United Labor, Phila., March 19, 1887.
- Chandler, Dr. Daniel L., Ogden: Twenty-eight copies of Herald of Freedom, Lawrence, K. T., 1857; 2 copies of the Topeka Tribune, Jan. 12 and June 6, 1857; copy Kansas Freeman, Topeka, Nov. 14, 1855; copy of Lecompton Union, Feb. 21, 1857; copy of New York Republican, Nov. 22, 1856.
- Christian Cynosure, Chicago, Publishers of: Issues of March 31, 1887, containing articles relating to John Brown, written by Hon. S. C. Pomeroy, Rev. C. C. Foote and others.
- Clark, Arthur, Leavenworth: Copy of the Truth-Teller, a half-sheet newspaper, Topeka, February 24, 1862.
- Clarke, Sylvester H., Clyde, N. Y.: Copy of "Social Visitor, Magazine," containing biographical sketch of W. C. Quantrill and account of Lawrence raid, August 21, 1863.
- Cooper, F. N. and Co., Lyons: Lyons Daily Democrat, Sept. 29, 1887, descriptive of Lyons and Rice county, Kansas.
- Corey, Wells, Editor Quid-Nunc, Wellington: Copy of New Year's edition, Jan. 1, 1888.
- Criswell, Ralph L., Gove City: Copy of the Gove City Advocate, April 2, 1888.
- Darling, C. W., Utica, N. Y.: Fac-simile number of the Utica Morning Herald, 1887.
- Davis, Charles S., Junction City: Conference Daily Tribune, Junction City, March 17-22, 1887, 5 newspapers.
- Dignon, T. D., Topeka: Copy Ulster County Gazette, Princeton, N. Y., January 4, 1880, (reprint), containing account of the death of Gen. George Washington.
- Dixon, J. J. A. T., Bunker Hill: Copies of the Bunker Hill News of November 26, December 10, 17, 24 and 31, 1886.
- Easley, C. G., South Hutchinson: Saturday Review, South Hutchinson, Kansas, October 1, 1887, descriptive edition.
- Elliott & Rosser, Coffeyville: Six copies of Southern Kansas Journal and Land Buyer's Guide, Coffeyville, March, 1887.
- Elliott, L. R., Manhattan: Copies of the Manhattan Methodist, October and December, 1886; Assembly Herald, Ottawa, June 22 and July 3, 1886; Kansas Banner, Parsons, Y. M. C. A., September 21, 1886; copy of the Y. M. C. A. Argus, vol. 2, No. 1, first quarter, 1888; and The Crank, Gueda Springs, September 11, 1886.
- Foote, A. E., Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia Inquirer, containing lecture of donor on the minerals of the United States.
- Garrison, Francis J., Boston, Mass.: Copies of The Liberator, Boston,

March 21 and December 5, 1845, and March 13, 1846, to supply deficiencies in files.

Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Two numbers of the Salt Lake Tribune, Utah, March 13 and 14, 1888; copy of Jonathan's Whittlings of War, New York, April 22, 1854; copy of the New York Amulet, March 1, 1831; copy of the Brownsville (Nebraska) Advertiser of September 12, 1867; copy of the Portland, Maine Advertiser, May 18, 1827; copy of "Boston, 1630-1880," dated September 17, 1880; forty numbers of the Oxford Observer, Paris, Maine, 1826-1832; ninety-two numbers of the Oxford (Maine) Democrat, 1856-1860; one hundred and twenty-three numbers of Zion's Herald, Boston, Mass., 1877-1887; eight numbers of the American Agriculturist, 1864-1872; five copies of the Norway (Maine) Advertiser, 1845-1850; thirty-two numbers of the New York Weekly Witness, 1872-1876; eighteen numbers of the Land Owner, Chicago, Ill., 1874-1876; one hundred and two numbers of the Globe-Democrat, St. Louis, Mo., 1862-1880; ten numbers of the New York Independent, 1870-1875; fifty-two numbers, daily and weekly, of the Chicago Inter-Ocean, 1885-1887; twenty-three numbers of the Hearth and Home, Washington, D. C., 1884-1887; forty-two numbers of the New York Weekly Tribune, 1870-1885; eight numbers of the Herald of Health, New York, 1865-1867; forty-four numbers of the Advance, Chicago, Ill., 1870-1875; one hundred and sixteen numbers of the Topeka Weekly Capital, 1883-1887; eight numbers of the Kansas Farmer, vol. 1, 1863-1864, and thirty-two numbers of the same, 1865-1872; fifty-four numbers of the Kansas Methodist, Topeka, 1881-1888; nine numbers of the Literary Review, Agricultural College, Manhattan, February to December, 1872; copy of the Emporia News, July 8, 1865; thirteen numbers of the Manhattan (Kansas) Express, 1869; fifty-eight numbers of the Manhattan Republic, 1884-1887; twenty numbers of the Manhattan Independent, 1862-1867; eighteen numbers of the Manhattan Beacon, 1872; one hundred and twenty-four numbers of the Manhattan Nationalist, 1874-1882; five numbers of the Kansas M. E. Conference Daily, Topeka, March, 1888; one hundred and fifty-one miscellaneous Kansas newspapers, 1873-1887; two hundred and forty-one numbers miscellaneous newspapers of other States; Kansas City Times, November 25, 1879, containing biography of Prof. B. F. Mudge; 1,457 in all.

Greer, Ed. P., Winfield: Copy of Winfield Courier, June 8, 1887, containing illustrations of Winfield statistics, &c.

Hoffman, Rev. R. A., Downs: Ellsworth Daily Democrat, March 24-28, 1887, containing proceedings of Northwest Kansas M. E. Conference, 1887, 4 newspapers.

Hughes, Mrs. Thomas, Albuquerque, N. M.: Santa Fé Daily New Mexican, February 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 1887, containing matter relating to the New Mexico Legislature then in session.

- Jerome, Frank E., Russell and Wilson: Copies of Wakefield (England) Express, March 19, 1887, and Manchester Courier of May 3 and 5, and June 6 and 11, 1887, containing an account of the Queen's jubilee; Copy of the Ulster County Gazette, Kingston, N. Y., January 4, 1800, (reprint;) Copies of the Gleaner and Luzern Advertiser, Wilkesbarre, Pa., October 11 and 18, and November 1, 15, 22, and 29, 1811.
- Lee, Ed. G., Frisco: Morton County (Kansas) Democrat, Frisco, February 5, 1887, containing paragraph relating to valuable historical papers in possession of Judge Frybarger, Syracuse, Kansas.
- Litts, L. H., & Co., Abilene: Illustrated Abilene Reflector, April 12, 1887; two copies.
- Lykins, W. H. R., Kansas City, Mo.: Copy of Agassiz Companion, Wyandotte, October, 1887, containing article written by donor on Indian names.
- McCrary, George W., Kansas City, Mo.: Copy of Our Best Words, Shelbyville, Ill., April 15, 1887.
- Maffet, George W., Anthony: Copies of Anthony (Kansas) Republican, vol. 9, Nos. 38 and 39, boom edition, 1888; 2.
- Marston, C. W., Cedar Junction: Copies Cherokee (I. T.) Advocate, Tahlequah, August 14, 1885, and Indian Chieftain, Vinita, I. T., January 27 and February 3, 1887.
- Martin, G. W., Junction City: Junction City Union, February 12, 1887, containing a paper written by Lemuel Knapp, dated December 23, 1856, giving his experiences at Pawnee City in 1854-55.
- Menager, E. S. and S. A., Menager, Kansas: Copy of "Cincinnati, 1788 and 1888," a centennial newspaper.
- Mueller, Ernest, Topeka: Copy of the Berliner Tageblatt, March 16, 1888, official paper of the German empire, containing an account of the life, death and funeral of Emperor William, proclamations, etc.
- Miller, J. H., Holton: Copy of the Normal Advocate, Holton, May 1, 1887.
- Mills, T. B., & Son, Las Vegas, N. M., Investors' Review, vol. 1, No. 1, October, 1887.
- Nixon, Thomas, Wellington: Newcastle Weekly Chronicle, England, August 29, 1885, containing an account of Washington Hall, at Washington, Eng., formerly the property of George Washington's ancestors.
- Olney, Henry C., Gunnison, Colo.: Copy of Rocky Mountain News, Denver, holiday edition, December 29, 1887.
- Owens & Mendenhall, Dodge City: Newspapers containing a business review of the products and progress of Dodge City, Kansas, 1888.
- Ozias, J. W., Ottawa or Wichita: Northwestern Christian Advocate, April 30, 1862, and Buchanan County Bulletin, Independence, Iowa, Oct. 29, 1869.
- Pratt, Captain R. H., Carlisle, Penn.: Copies of "Eadle Keatah Toh," vol. I., No. 2., and of the Morning Star, vol. V., No. 2, publications of Indian Industrial School, Carlisle.
- Schulein, S., Fort Scott: Cuttings from newspapers relative to commercial agencies.



- Swarr, D. M., Lancaster, Pa.: Fac-simile copy of the Philadelphia Public Ledger, vol. I., No. 1, March 25, 1836; copies of the Philadelphia Press, of March 13 and 14, 1888, containing account of the eastern blizzard of the 12th and 13th; copies of *Der Volks-Freund*, Lancaster, Pa., of Dec. 29, 1835 and Jan. 26 and March 1, 1836; copy of the *Manheim (Pa.) Monitor*, April 5, 1888.
- Thayer, Eli, Worcester, Mass.: Four copies of *Boston Herald*, April 24, 1887, containing articles by donor, relating to saving Kansas to freedom. Two newspaper clippings relating to the work of the New England Emigrant Aid Society, articles by donor.
- Thompson, Tom E., Howard: Copy of *Elk County Courant*, Elk City, June 17, 1874; copies of *Elk County Herald*, Howard, Kas., vols. 1 to 9, Aug. 20 to Oct. 14, 1881; the same of the *Howard City Beacon*, Nos. 3 to 22, July 24 to Nov. 27, 1875, and six duplicates.
- Valentine, D. A., Clay Center: *Times*, Clay Center, March 31, 1887, containing views of that city in 1877 and 1886.
- Walker, John, Hunnewell: Copy of the *Sentinel*, Richmond, Va., March 14, 1865, containing message of President Jeff. Davis to the Confederate Congress, and other matters of historical interest.
- Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo: Biggs (Cal.) *Argus*, Feb. 24, 1887, containing personal mention of donor, and his moral work among the children; copy of the *Christian Advocate*, N. Y., May 21, 1888, containing proceedings of the Twenty-fifth General Conference, and a letter of donor; copy of *Chico (Cal.) Chronicle*, Feb. 17, 1887, giving paragraph relating to Rev. Lorenzo Waugh, also to J. B. Robinson and W. B. Mott, early Californians; *Sacramento (Cal.) Daily Bee*, immigration edition, 1887.
- Wilcox, P. P., Denver, Colo.: Copies of *Denver Republican* of Jan. 30, 1887, containing an account of stage-robbing in June, 1881, near Lake City, Colorado.
- Wilder, D. W., Hiawatha: *Daily Brown County World*, Oct., 1887, Fair edition.
- Willson, H. C., Waterville: *Waterville Telegraph*, Jan. 7, 14, 21, 28, and Feb. 11, 1887, containing biographical sketches of Waterville business men.

#### DONORS OF NEWSPAPER FILES.

The following is a list of newspaper files and volumes of periodicals donated, other than those received in current issues:

- Adair, Rev. S. L., Osawatomie: Files of the *New York Evangelist*, from January 9, 1845, to February 11, 1847; of the *Advance*, Chicago, for 1872 to 1875, 1877, 1879, 1884, and partial files for 1876, 1878, 1882 and 1883; of the *Sunday School Times*, Philadelphia, for 1879, 1880, 1884, 1885, 1886, and partial files for 1878 and 1883; and of the *National Sunday School Teacher*, Chicago, for 1869-1881, and partial files for 1868 and 1882—thirty-six files in all.
- Angell, George T., Boston, Mass.: Files of "Our Dumb Animals," Boston, from July, 1882, to January, 1885.

- Baker, Dr. W. S., Topeka: Files of the New York Semi-Weekly Tribune for 1886 and 1887.
- Baker, F. P., Topeka: Four files of the Weekly Commonwealth, 1883, 1886 and 1887; two files of the Daily Commonwealth, 1884; four files of the Daily Commonwealth, 1887; files of the Daily Commonwealth, Topeka, January 2, to December 30, 1883, and from July 10 to December 30, 1883; the same of the Weekly Commonwealth, January 1, 1881, to December 28, 1882, and from July 19 to December 27, 1883; sixteen files in all.
- Bawden, W. J., Fort Scott: Files of the Fort Scott Monitor, weekly, for 1868 and 1869.
- Beers, Dr. G. L., Topeka: Files of the Christian Union, New York, from June 17, 1886, to June 30, 1887; New York Independent, from June 17, 1886, to December 30, 1887; The Christian Advocate, N. Y., from June 24 to December 30, 1886.
- Bell, G. H., Battle Creek, Mich.: File of the Fireside Teacher, Battle Creek, from May, 1886, to April, 1887.
- Burleigh, C. H., Cheney: Two files of Southwestern Kansas Conference Daily, Winfield, March 10 to 15, 1887.
- Campbell, M. M., North Topeka: File of the Phonographic Magazine, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1887.
- Evans, Mrs. A. R., Topeka: File of The Delineator, N. Y., 1886.
- Goodnow, Prof. I. T., Manhattan: Two files of the Oxford Observer, Paris, Maine, from July 8, 1824, to June, 1826; 6 files of the Oxford Democrat, 1871-1876; 6 files of Zion's Herald, Boston, Mass., 1868, 1869, 1870, 1879, 1880, 1883; 5 files of the Great Southwest, St. Louis, Mo., vols. 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7, 1874-1880; 2 files of the American Agriculturist, 1860-1861; 2 files of the Norway (Maine) Advertiser, January 2, 1872 to December 31, 1875; 4 files of the Land Owner, Chicago, Ill., 1870-1873; 8 files of the Kansas Farmer, 1865-1872; file of the New York Independent, 1874; 6 files of the New York Weekly Tribune, 1879-1884; 2 files of the Advance, Chicago, Ill., 1872 and 1873; 3 files of the Manhattan Kansas Express, 1860, 1861, 1862; file of the Manhattan Independent, 1864; 2 files of the Manhattan Beacon, 1873 and 1874; 11 files of the Manhattan Nationalist, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1878, 1879, 1883, 1884-1887; sixty-two files in all.
- Holbrook, E. A., Chicago, Ill.: File of the Western Trail, Rock Island route, 1886 and 1887.
- Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.: File of the University circular from December, 1879, to August, 1882.
- McLaren, J. D., Kansas City, Mo.: File of the Normal Institute Record, Minneapolis, Kansas, July 15 to August 9, 1878; Kansas Educational Journal, Emporia and Topeka, file from June, 1871, to April, 1873.
- Moore, Robert R., Topeka: File of Dye's Government Counterfeit Detector, 1887, 1888.

Rank, D. H., Publishing Company, Indianapolis, Ind.: Millstone and Corn Miller, files for 1884 and 1885.

Robinson, Mrs. E. S., Topeka: Files of the Evangelical Magazine and Gospel Advocate, Utica, N. Y., vols. 4, 5 and 9, 1833, 1834 and 1838, duplicate of 1833; files of Utica, N. Y., Evangelical Magazine, vols. 2 and 3, April 5, 1828, to December 26, 1829; five files in all.

Smalley, Ellis, Council Grove: Files of the Diamond, 1840-1842, a monthly periodical published in New York in the interest of radical reform.

St. John, E., Rock Island Railway, Chicago, Ill.: Files of the Western Trail, from May, 1886, to April, 1888.

Swayze, Oscar K., Topeka: File of the Topeka Daily Blade from January 7, 1875, to February 17, 1876.

Thompson, Tom. E., Howard: File of the Winfield Courier from February 1, 1873, to May 29, 1874.

Tincher, G. W., Topeka: File of the Temperance Rural, Cherokee, Kansas 1878 and 1879.

#### BOUND NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

The following is a statement of bound newspaper files and bound volumes of periodicals in the library of the Society, November 20, 1888, including the volumes which become complete December 31, 1888, numbering 7,990 volumes; of which 5,751 are of Kansas, and 2,239 are of other States and countries, and of which 2,004 have been added during the two years covered by this report. (Volumes not otherwise described are of weekly newspapers.)

#### BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>ALLEN COUNTY.</b>		
Iola Register.....	1873-1888	16
Allen County Independent, Iola.....	1879, 1880	1
Allen County Courant, Iola.....	1884-1888	5
Allen County Democrat, Iola.....	1886-1888	1
Democrat-Courant, Iola.....	1883	1
Humboldt Union.....	1876-1888	13
Inter-State, Humboldt.....	1878-1888	9
Independent Press, Humboldt.....	1882	1
The Humboldt Herald.....	1887-1888	1
Moran Herald.....	1885-1888	3
<b>ANDERSON COUNTY.</b>		
Garnett Weekly Journal.....	1876-1888	13
Garnett Plaindealer.....	1876-1884	9
Anderson County Republican, Garnett.....	1883, 1884	1
Republican-Plaindealer, Garnett.....	1884-1888	5
Anderson County Democrat, Garnett.....	1885-1887	2
Garnett Eagle.....	1886-1888	2
The Greeley Tribune.....	1880, 1881	1
The Greeley News.....	1881-1883	7
The Colony Free Press.....	1882-1888	7
Westphalia Times.....	1885-1888	3
Kincaid Chronicle.....	1886, 1887	2
The Kincaid Dispatch.....	1888	1
<b>ATCHISON COUNTY.</b>		
Squatter Sovereign, Atchison.....	1856, 1857	1
Freedom's Champion, (1861 lacking,) Atchison.....	1857-1863	4
Atchison Daily Free Press.....	1865-1868	7
Atchison Weekly Free Press, (four files each of 1866 and 1867,).....	1866-1868	3
Champion and Press (weekly), Atchison.....	1868-1873	4



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Vols.</i>
<i>ATCHISON COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Atchison Daily Champion.....	1876-1888	23
Atchison Weekly Champion, (lacking from 1878-1885,).....	1878-1888	8
Kansas Zeitung, Atchison, (duplicates of vol. 1,).....	1857, 1868	1
Atchison Union, (broken files,).....	1859-1861	3
Atchison Patriot, daily, (from July, 1876, to July, 1879, lacking,).....	1876-1888	18
Atchison Patriot (weekly).....	1874-1888	15
Atchison Courier.....	1876-1879	4
Atchison Globe (daily).....	1878-1888	19
Atchisonian, Atchison.....	1877	1
Atchison Banner.....	1878, 1879	1
The New West, Atchison.....	1878-1880	2
The Sunday Morning Call, Atchison.....	1882, 1883	2
Atchison Telegraph.....	1882	1
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Atchison.....	1881-1885	4
Atchison Journal (daily).....	1881, 1882	2
Western Mercury, Atchison.....	1884-1886	2
Atchison Sunday Morning Sermon.....	1884	1
The Western Recorder, Atchison.....	1884	1
The Trades-Union, Atchison.....	1885, 1886	1
The Atchison Times.....	1888	1
The Prairie Press, Lancaster.....	1888	1
Messachorean (monthly), Atchison.....	1883	1
Muscatoh Record, (missing from August, 1886, to January, 1887,).....	1885-1887	2
The Ellingham Times.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>BARBER COUNTY.</i>		
Barber County Mail, Medicine Lodge.....	1878, 1879	1
Medicine Lodge Cresset.....	1879-1888	10
The Barber County Index, Medicine Lodge.....	1881-1888	7
Medicine Lodge Chief.....	1886-1888	1
Hazelton Express.....	1884-1888	5
The Kiowa Herald, New Kiowa.....	1884-1888	4
The Kiowa Journal.....	1886-1888	2
Sharon News.....	1884-1886	2
The Union, Sun City.....	1884-1888	4
The Ætna Clarion.....	1885-1887	2
Kansas Prairie Dog, Lake City.....	1885-1887	3
The Lake City Bee.....	1888	1
<i>BARTON COUNTY.</i>		
Great Bend Register.....	1876-1888	13
Inland Tribune, Great Bend.....	1876-1888	13
Arkansas Valley Democrat, Great Bend.....	1877-1882	6
Kansas Volksfreund, Great Bend.....	1878, 1879	1
Barton County Democrat, Great Bend.....	1886-1888	2
Daily Graphic, Great Bend.....	1887, 1888	2
The Ellinwood Express.....	1878-1888	10
Pawnee Rock Leader.....	1886-1888	3
The Echo, Hoisington.....	1888	1
Clafin Gazette.....	1888	1
<i>BOURBON COUNTY.</i>		
Fort Scott Daily Monitor.....	1880-1888	18
Fort Scott Weekly Monitor, (1870-1876 lacking,).....	1867-1888	15
Fort Scott Pioneer.....	1876-1878	2
Camp's Emigrant's Guide, Fort Scott.....	1877	1
New Century, Fort Scott.....	1877, 1878	1
The Fort Scott Herald.....	1878-1882	5
Republican-Record, Fort Scott.....	1879-1882	4
Herald and Record, Fort Scott.....	1882-1884	2
Evening Herald, daily, Fort Scott.....	1882-1885	6
Medical Index, monthly, Fort Scott.....	1881-1884	4
The Banner, Fort Scott.....	1882-1884	2
Fort Scott Daily Tribune.....	1884-1888	8
Fort Scott Weekly Tribune.....	1884-1888	4
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Fort Scott.....	1886, 1887	2
The Fort Scott Union.....	1887, 1888	1
Bronson Pilot.....	1884-1888	4
The Fulton Independent.....	1884-1888	4
The Telephone, Uniontown.....	1885-1888	3
The Garland Gleaner.....	1886, 1887	2
<i>BROWN COUNTY.</i>		
Hiawatha Dispatch.....	1876-1882	6
The Hiawatha World.....	1882-1883	7
Kansas Herald, Hiawatha.....	1876-1883	8
The Kansas Sun, Hiawatha.....	1879, 1880	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
BROWN COUNTY—concluded.		
Weekly Messenger, Hiawatha.....	1882-1884	2
The Kansas Democrat, Hiawatha.....	1884-1888	5
Free Press, Hiawatha.....	1887, 1888	1
Everest Reflector.....	1885, 1886	2
Horton Headlight.....	1886-1888	2
Horton Daily Headlight.....	1887, 1888	2
BUTLER COUNTY.		
Augusta Republican, (1875-1880 lacking,).....	1873-1883	4
Southern Kansas Gazette, Augusta.....	1876-1886	11
Augusta Advance.....	1883, 1884	1
Augusta Electric Light.....	1884-1886	2
Augusta Weekly Journal.....	1888	1
Walnut Valley Times, El Dorado.....	1874-1888	15
Daily Walnut Valley Times, El Dorado.....	1887-1888	3
El Dorado Press.....	1877-1883	7
El Dorado Daily Republican.....	1885-1888	6
El Dorado Republican.....	1883-1888	5
Butler County Democrat, El Dorado.....	1881-1888	8
The El Dorado Eagle.....	1882	1
The New Enterprise, Douglass.....	1879, 1880	2
Douglass Index.....	1880-1883	3
The Douglass Tribune.....	1884-1888	5
Leon Indicator, (missing from February to September, 1887.).....	1880-1888	7
The Leon Quill.....	1886, 1887	1
The Benton Reporter.....	1884, 1885	1
The Towanda Herald.....	1885-1888	4
The Brainerd Sun.....	1885, 1886	1
Latham Journal.....	1885, 1886	1
Latham Signal.....	1887, 1888	2
The Beaumont Business.....	1886-1888	2
Potwin Messenger.....	1888	1
The Brainerd Ensign.....	1887, 1888	2
CHASE COUNTY.		
Chase County Courant, Cottonwood Falls.....	1874-1888	14
Chase County Leader, Cottonwood Falls.....	1875-1888	14
Strong City Independent.....	1881-1887	6
Chase County Republican, Strong City.....	1887, 1888	1
CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY.		
Chautauqua Journal, Sedan.....	1875-1884	9
The Chautauqua County Times, Sedan.....	1878-1881	3
Sedan Times.....	1882-1884	3
Sedan Times-Journal.....	1885-1888	4
The Border Slogan, Sedan.....	1883, 1884	1
The Graphic, Sedan.....	1884-1888	4
Chautauqua News, Peru.....	1877-1881	5
The Peru Times.....	1886, 1887	1
The Weekly Call, Peru.....	1888	1
The Chautauqua Springs Spy.....	1882, 1883	1
Chautauqua Springs Mail.....	1887	1
The Cedar Vale Star.....	1884-1888	5
CHEROKEE COUNTY.		
Republican-Courier, Columbus.....	1876-1878	3
The Columbus Courier.....	1879-1888	9
Columbus Democrat.....	1876	1
Border Star, Columbus.....	1877-1886	9
The Columbus Vidette.....	1877, 1878	1
The Times, Columbus.....	1882-1886	5
Kansas Bee-Keeper, Columbus.....	1882-1885	2
Lea's Columbus Advocate.....	1882-1888	6
The Daily Advocate, Columbus.....	1886, 1887	2
The Daily News and The Weekly News, Columbus.....	1882, 1883	1
The Expository, Girard and Columbus.....	1883, 1884	1
The Sprig of Myrtle (monthly), Columbus.....	1883-1885	2
The Kansas Prohibitionist, Columbus.....	1886	1
Baxter Springs Republican.....	1876, 1877	1
The Times, Baxter Springs.....	1878-1881	3
Baxter Springs News.....	1882-1888	7
Baxter Springs Delta.....	1887	1
Galena Miner.....	1877-1880	4
Galena Miner (second).....	1888	1
Short Creek Weekly Banner, Galena.....	1878	1
The Galena Messenger.....	1879	1
Short Creek Republican, Galena.....	1883-1888	6

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>CHEROKEE COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Empire City Echo.....	1877-1879	3
The Ionian Casket (monthly), Quakervale.....	1878, 1879	1
Western Friend (monthly), Quakervale.....	1880-1888	7
The Laborer's Tribune, Weir.....	1884-1888	5
<b>CHEYENNE COUNTY.</b>		
Cheyenne County Rustler, Wano.....	1885-1888	3
Plaindealer, Wano.....	1886-1888	2
Bird City News.....	1886-1888	2
Cheyenne County Democrat, Bird City.....	1886-1888	2
The Gleaner, Jaqua.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>CLARK COUNTY.</b>		
Clark County Clipper, Ashland.....	1884-1888	4
Republican Herald, Ashland.....	1886, 1887	2
Ashland Journal.....	1887, 1888	2
Clark County Chief, Englewood.....	1885-1887	3
The Englewood Chief.....	1888	1
Englewood Enterprise.....	1888	1
Appleton Kansas Era.....	1885-1887	2
The Lexington Leader.....	1886-1888	2
The Minneola Era.....	1887, 1888	1
Clark County Republican, Minneola.....	1888	1
Cash City Cashier.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>CLAY COUNTY.</b>		
Clay County Dispatch, Clay Center.....	1876-1888	13
The Localist, Clay Center.....	1879-1881	3
The Democrat, Clay Center.....	1879, 1880	2
The Cresset, Clay Center.....	1882, 1883	1
The Times, Clay Center.....	1882-1888	7
The Times (daily), Clay Center.....	1886-1888	5
The Kansas Baptist, Clay Center.....	1881-1884	3
The Monitor, Clay Center.....	1883, 1884	1
Clay Center Eagle.....	1885, 1886	1
Republican Valley Democrat, Clay Center.....	1886-1888	3
Morganville News and Sunflower.....	1883-1887	3
The Clay County Sentinel, Morganville.....	1887, 1888	2
The Idana Journal.....	1886, 1887	1
Wakefield Advertiser.....	1887, 1888	2
The Herald, Industry.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>CLOUD COUNTY.</b>		
Republican Valley Empire, Clyde and Concordia.....	1870-1872	3
Concordia Empire.....	1876-1882	7
The Republican-Empire, Concordia.....	1883-1886	4
Concordia Empire.....	1887, 1888	2
The Concordia Republican.....	1882, 1883	2
The Concordia Expositor.....	1877-1881	5
The Cloud County Blade, Concordia.....	1879-1881	3
Kansas Blade, Concordia.....	1882-1888	7
Concordia Daily Blade.....	1884-1888	6
Cloud County Critic, Concordia.....	1882-1888	7
The Concordia Times.....	1884-1888	5
Concordia Democrat, and Daylight.....	1886-1888	3
Clyde Democrat.....	1880-1882	2
The Clyde Herald.....	1878-1888	10
Cline's Press, Clyde.....	1884	1
The Clyde Mail.....	1884-1887	3
The Clyde Argus.....	1888	1
Glasco Tribune.....	1881, 1882	1
The Glasco Sun.....	1885-1888	6
Cloud County Kansan, Jamestown.....	1881-1888	7
The Miltonvale News.....	1882-1888	8
Miltonvale Star.....	1886	1
Miltonvale Chieftain.....	1888	1
Ames Advocate.....	1885, 1886	1
The Ames Bureau.....	1887	1
The Weekly Courier, Ames.....	1888	1
<b>COFFEY COUNTY.</b>		
Neosho Valley Register, Burlington.....	1859, 1860	1
Kansas Patriot, Burlington, (duplicate of 1867,).....	1864-1868	5
Burlington Patriot.....	1876-1886	10
Burlington Republican.....	1882-1886	4
The Republican-Patriot, Burlington.....	1886	1
Burlington Daily Republican-Patriot.....	1887	1
The Burlington Independent.....	1876-1888	13



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES, AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>COFFEY COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Burlington Daily Star.....	1878	1
The Burlington Nonpareil.....	1887-1888	2
Leroy Reporter.....	1879-1889	9
The Leroy Eagle.....	1888	1
The Lebo Light.....	1884, 1888	5
The Waverly News.....	1885, 1888	4
The Gridley Gazette.....	1887, 1888	2
<i>COMANCHE COUNTY.</i>		
Comanche Chieftain, Nescatunga.....	1884-1886	2
The Western Kansan, Nescatunga.....	1885, 1887	3
Nescatunga Enterprise.....	1886-1888	3
Coldwater Review.....	1884-1888	4
The Western Star, Coldwater.....	1885-1888	4
Republican, Coldwater.....	1885, 1886	1
Coldwater Echo.....	1887, 1888	2
Comanche County Citizen, Avilla.....	1885, 1886	2
The Avilla Democrat.....	1886, 1887	1
Protection Echo.....	1885-1887	3
The Protection Press.....	1886, 1887	1
Kansas Weekly Ledger, Protection.....	1887	1
The Leader, Protection.....	1888	1
Evansville Herald.....	1885-1887	2
Comanche City News.....	1886-1888	1
<i>COWLEY COUNTY.</i>		
Winfield Courier.....	1873-1888	15
Winfield Daily Courier.....	1885-1888	7
Winfield Plow and Anvil.....	1876	1
Cowley County Telegram, Winfield.....	1876-1888	13
Winfield Daily Telegram, (1883-1886 lacking,).....	1879-1888	10
Winfield Semi-Weekly.....	1879, 1880	1
Cowley County Monitor, Winfield.....	1880	1
Cowley County Courant, Winfield.....	1881, 1882	1
Winfield Daily Courant.....	1881, 1882	1
The Daily Visitor, Winfield.....	1886-1888	6
The Winfield Tribune.....	1884-1888	4
The American Nonconformist, Winfield.....	1887, 1888	2
Southwestern Kansas Conference Daily, Winfield.....	1887	1
Arkansas City Traveler and Republican-Traveler.....	1876-1888	13
Arkansas Valley Democrat, Arkansas City.....	1879-1888	9
The Arkansas City Republican.....	1884-1886	3
Republican-Traveler (daily), Arkansas City.....	1886-1886	4
Canal City Daily Dispatch, Arkansas City.....	1887, 1888	3
Canal City Dispatch (weekly), Arkansas City.....	1887, 1888	2
The Fair Play, Arkansas City.....	1888	1
The New Enterprise, Burden.....	1880, 1881	2
Burden Enterprise.....	1882-1888	7
Burden Eagle.....	1885-1888	4
Cambridge Commercial.....	1881	1
The News, Cambridge.....	1882-1886	3
The Eye, Dexter.....	1884-1888	4
The Udall Sentinel.....	1885, 1886	1
The Udall Record.....	1886, 1887	2
The Cambridge News.....	1888	1
<i>CRAWFORD COUNTY.</i>		
Girard Press.....	1874-1888	15
Crawford County News, Girard.....	1876-1880	4
Girard Herald.....	1880-1888	9
The Kansas Workman, monthly, Girard.....	1882-1884	2
Cherokee Index.....	1876, 1877	2
The Young Cherokee, Cherokee.....	1876, 1877	1
Cherokee Banner.....	1877, 1878	1
The Temperance Rural, Cherokee, (one duplicate,).....	1878, 1879	1
Sentinel on the Border, Cherokee.....	1879-1882	4
The Cherokee Sentinel.....	1883-1888	5
The Saturday Cyclone, Cherokee.....	1885-1887	3
The Smelter, Pittsburg.....	1881-1888	8
The Headlight, Pittsburg.....	1886-1888	3
The Daily Headlight, Pittsburg.....	1887	1
The McCune Standard.....	1881, 1882	1
The McCune Times.....	1882-1888	6
The Brick, McCune and Pittsburg.....	1886, 1887	2
Walnut Journal.....	1882-1888	7
The Educational Advocate, Walnut.....	1884	1
The Arcadia Reporter.....	1882-1887	5

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>CRAWFORD COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
The Christian Worker, Arcadia.....	1888	1
The Hepler Leader.....	1883	1
The Hepler Banner.....	1887, 1888	2
The Farlington Plaindealer.....	1885, 1886	1
Farlington Gem.....	1886, 1887	1
Mulberry Grove Gazette.....	1886	1
<i>DAVIS COUNTY.</i>		
Junction City Union, (triplicates of '75, '76, '77, '78, and duplicates of '79-'86,).....	1865-1888	25
The Junction City Daily Union.....	1887	1
Junction City Tribune.....	1873-1888	16
The Youths' Casket (monthly), Junction City.....	1878	1
Davis County Republican, Junction City.....	1882-1888	6
The Junction City Methodist.....	1886, 1887	1
<i>DECATUR COUNTY.</i>		
The Oberlin Herald.....	1879-1888	8
The Eye, Oberlin.....	1883-1888	5
The Oberlin World and Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
Oberlin Opinion.....	1886-1888	3
The Decatur Register.....	1886-1888	1
The Allison Breeze and Times.....	1887, 1888	2
<i>DICKINSON COUNTY.</i>		
Dickinson County Chronicle, Abilene.....	1876-1888	13
Kansas Gazette, Enterprise and Abilene.....	1876-1888	13
Abilene Daily Gazette.....	1886-1888	6
The Weekly Democrat, Abilene.....	1880-1882	2
The Abilene Reflector.....	1883-1888	5
The Abilene Daily Reflector.....	1887, 1888	3
The Solomon Sentinel, Solomon City.....	1879-1888	9
Enterprise Register.....	1883, 1884	2
The Anti-Monopolist, Enterprise.....	1884-1888	4
The Chapman Star.....	1884-1886	2
The Chapman Courier.....	1887, 1888	2
The Herington Tribune.....	1885-1888	4
The Hope Herald.....	1885-1888	4
The Hope Dispatch.....	1886-1888	3
Carlton Advocate.....	1886-1888	2
The Banner Register, Banner City.....	1887, 1888	2
The Manchester Sun.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>DONIPHAN COUNTY.</i>		
White Cloud Chief, (7 duplicates,).....	1857-1872	16
Weekly Kansas Chief, Troy, (1 duplicate,).....	1876-1888	16
Troy Reporter.....	1866, 1867	1
Doniphan County Republican, Troy, (1873 lacking,).....	1871-1875	5
Troy Weekly Bulletin.....	1877-1879	2
The Troy Times.....	1886-1888	1
Elwood Advertiser, (1 duplicate,).....	1857, 1858	1
Kansas Free Press, Elwood, (1 duplicate,).....	1858, 1859	1
Elwood Free Press, (1 duplicate,).....	1859-1861	2
Wathena Reporter, (1868-1873 lacking,).....	1867-1877	5
Highland Sentinel.....	1878, 1879	1
The Central State, Highland.....	1880-1882	2
White Cloud Review.....	1880-1887	7
Enterprise, Severance, (and Centralia, Nemaha county,).....	1883	1
<i>DOUGLAS COUNTY.</i>		
Herald of Freedom, Lawrence, (7 duplicates,).....	1854-1859	6
Kansas Free-State, Lawrence.....	1855, 1856	1
Lawrence Republican, (volumes 1 and 3, incomplete,).....	1857-1860	2
The Western Home Journal, Lawrence.....	1869-1884	14
The Weekly Kansas Journal, Lawrence.....	1886-1888	3
Republican-Journal (daily), Lawrence.....	1877-1880	8
Lawrence Daily Journal.....	1880-1888	18
The Congregational Record, monthly, (Lawrence, January, 1859, to December, 1864; Topeka, June, 1865, to May, 1867,).....	1859-1867	8
The Tribune, Lawrence, (lacking 1873 and 1875,).....	1868-1883	13
The Semi-Weekly Tribune, and the Weekly Herald-Tribune, Lawrence.....	1884, 1885	2
The Lawrence Tribune.....	1885-1888	3
The Tribune, daily, (1875, 1878, 1879, and part of 1877 lacking; duplicates,) Lawrence.....	1873-1884	17
Herald-Tribune, daily, Lawrence.....	1884, 1885	3
Evening Tribune, Lawrence.....	1886-1888	6
Spirit of Kansas, Lawrence.....	1875-1882	7
Kansas Collegiate, Lawrence.....	1875-1879	5
The University Courier, Lawrence.....	1878, 1879	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
DOUGLAS COUNTY—concluded.		
University Courier, Lawrence.....	1882-1886	6
The Kansas Review (monthly), Lawrence.....	1879-1888	9
Lawrence Standard.....	1877-1879	3
Kansas Monthly, Lawrence.....	1878-1881	4
The Daily Reporter, Lawrence.....	1879	7
Kansas Temperance Palladium, Lawrence.....	1879, 1880	1
Die Germania, Lawrence.....	1880-1888	1
The Kansas Liberal (monthly), Lawrence, July to September, 1882, (see Valley Falls.).....		
The Lawrence Gazette.....	1882-1888	6
Lawrence Daily Gazette.....	1884, 1885	1
Western Recorder, Lawrence.....	1883, 1884	1
Kansas Churchman (monthly), Lawrence.....	1883-1885	2
Kansas Daily Herald, Lawrence.....	1883, 1884	2
The Head Center and Daily Morning Sun, Lawrence.....	1883	1
The Daily Morning News, Lawrence.....	1883, 1884	1
Once a Week, Lawrence.....	1883-1885	2
Sigma Nu Delta (bi-monthly), Lawrence.....	1886-1888	2
Evening Telegram, Lawrence.....	1888	1
Lawrence Daily Democrat.....	1888	1
The Kansas Zephyr, Lawrence.....	1884-1887	3
North Lawrence Leader.....	1884, 1885	1
Freeman's Champion, Prairie City.....	1857, 1858	1
Baldwin Criterion.....	1883-1885	1
The Baldwin Visitor.....	1884	1
The Baldwin Ledger.....	1885-1888	4
The Baldwin Index, Baker University.....	1886	1
Lecompton Monitor.....	1885, 1886	1
The Eudora News.....	1887, 1888	1
EDWARDS COUNTY.		
Edwards County Leader, Kinsley.....	1877-1880	4
Valley Republican, (bound with Kinsley Graphic, 1878,).....	1877, 1878	1
Kinsley Republican.....	1878-1881	4
The Kinsley Graphic, (except 1882,).....	1878-1887	8
Kinsley Republican-Graphic.....	1882	1
Edwards County Banner, Kinsley.....	1887	1
Weekly Banner-Graphic, Kinsley.....	1887, 1888	1
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Kinsley.....	1878, 1879	1
The Kinsley Mercury.....	1883-1888	5
Kinsley Daily Mercury.....	1887, 1888	2
The Wendell Champion.....	1885-1888	1
Belpre Beacon.....	1888	1
ELK COUNTY.		
The Courant, Howard.....	1875-1877	3
The Courant-Ledger, Howard.....	1878-1880	3
Industrial Journal, Howard.....	1878-1880	2
The Howard Courant.....	1880-1888	8
Kansas Rural, Howard.....	1881	1
The Howard Journal.....	1880-1883	3
The Howard Democrat.....	1884-1888	4
Kansas Traveler, Howard.....	1886, 1887	1
Howard Daily Traveler.....	1887	1
The Broad Axe, Howard.....	1888	1
Elk County Ledger, Elk Falls.....	1876, 1877	2
The Weekly Examiner, Elk Falls.....	1878	1
Elk Falls Signal.....	1880-1882	2
The Pioneer, Longton.....	1880, 1881	2
The Times, Longton.....	1881-1888	8
Longton Leader.....	1887	1
Moline News.....	1880	1
Moline Mercury, (1883 and 1884 lacking,).....	1882-1888	5
The Moline Free Press.....	1883-1885	6
Grenola Argus.....	1880-1882	2
The Grenola Chief.....	1883-1888	5
Grip, Howard.....	1883, 1884	1
The Cave Springs Globe.....	1882	1
The Herald, Cana Valley.....	1882, 1883	1
The Grenola Hornet.....	1884, 1885	1
ELLIS COUNTY.		
Ellis County Star (lacking from December 7, 1876, to April 11, 1879,) Hays City.....	1876-1881	4
Hays Sentinel, Hays City.....	1877-1881	5
The Star-Sentinel, and Hays City Sentinel.....	1880-1888	8
German-American Advocate, Hays City.....	1882-1886	4
Ellis Weekly Headlight, Hays City.....	1882-1888	7
Hays City Times, Hays City.....	1886	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>ELLIS COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Ellis County Democrat and Ellis County Free Press, Hays City.....	1886-1888	3
Ellis Review, Hays City.....	1886-1888	3
Democratic Times, Hays City.....	1888	1
The Republican, Hays City.....	1888	1
Walker Journal.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>ELLSWORTH COUNTY.</i>		
Ellsworth Reporter.....	1875-1888	14
The Rural West, Ellsworth.....	1882	1
The Ellsworth News.....	1883, 1884	2
The Ellsworth Democrat.....	1885-1888	3
Wilson Index.....	1878, 1879	1
The Wilson Echo.....	1880-1888	9
The Wilson Wonder.....	1886, 1887	2
Cain City News.....	1882-1886	3
The Kanopolis Journal.....	1886-1888	2
The Holyrood Enterprise.....	1887, 1888	2
The Wilson Hawkeye.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>FINNEY COUNTY.</i>		
The Irrigator, Garden City.....	1882-1886	4
Garden City Herald, (1884-7 lacking,).....	1883-1888	2
Garden City Herald (daily).....	1886-1888	6
Garden City Sentinel.....	1884-1888	4
Garden City Sentinel (daily).....	1886-1888	6
The Cultivator and Herdsman, monthly and weekly, Garden City.....	1884-1886	1
The Western Times, Garden City.....	1885	1
Finney County Democrat, Garden City.....	1887, 1888	2
Pierceville Courier.....	1886, 1887	1
Terry Enterprise.....	1886, 1887	1
The Terry Eye.....	1887, 1888	2
Locomotive, Loco.....	1886, 1887	1
The Hatfield News.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>FOOTE COUNTY. (See Gray county.)</i>		
The New West and the Optic, Cimarron.....	1879-1881	2
The Signet, Cimarron.....	1880	1
<i>FORD COUNTY.</i>		
Dodge City Times.....	1876-1888	13
Ford County Globe, Dodge City.....	1878-1884	7
The Globe Live-Stock Journal, Dodge City.....	1884-1887	3
Dodge City Democrat.....	1884-1888	5
Kansas Cowboy, Dodge City.....	1884, 1885	1
The Sun, Dodge City.....	1886, 1887	1
Ford County Republican, Dodge City.....	1887, 1888	2
Speareville Enterprise.....	1878	1
Speareville News.....	1878-1880	1
Speareville Blade.....	1885-1888	4
Ford County Record, Speareville.....	1885, 1886	1
Ford County Democrat, Speareville and Fonda.....	1886, 1887	2
The Ryansville Boomer, and The Boomer, Ford City.....	1885-1887	2
Wilburn Argus.....	1886, 1887	2
Bucklin Standard.....	1887, 1888	1
The Bucklin Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
The Weekly Telegram, Bloom.....	1888	1
<i>FRANKLIN COUNTY.</i>		
Western Home Journal, Ottawa.....	1865-1868	3
Ottawa Journal.....	1870-1874	5
The Triumph, Ottawa.....	1876	1
Ottawa Journal and Triumph.....	1877-1888	12
Ottawa Campus, occasional, (vols. 1 and 2).....	1864-1888	3
Ottawa Republican, (1875 lacking,).....	1874-1888	14
Ottawa Daily Republican.....	1879-1888	19
Kansas Home News, Ottawa.....	1879, 1880	1
Ottawa Gazette.....	1879	1
Ottawa Leader.....	1880	1
Kansas Free Trader (monthly), Ottawa.....	1883	1
Queen City Herald, Ottawa.....	1883-1887	2
Jefferies Western Monthly, Ottawa.....	1881, 1885	1
Daily Local News, Ottawa.....	1886-1888	5
Williamsburg Review.....	1879	1
Weekly Gazette, Williamsburg.....	1880-1883	2
The Eagle, Williamsburg.....	1885-1888	4
Lane Advance.....	1881, 1882	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
FRANKLIN COUNTY—concluded.		
The Commercial Bulletin, Lane.....	1886-1888	3
The Wellsville News.....	1882	1
The Wellsville Transcript.....	1882, 1883	1
The Wellsville News (second).....	1884-1886	3
The Wellsville Exchange.....	1887, 1888	1
The Ponona Enterprise.....	1885-1888	2
Richmond Recorder.....	1885-1888	3
Princeton Progress.....	1885-1888	3
Fireside, Factory and Farm, Ottawa.....	1886-1888	1
The Kansas Lever, Ottawa.....	1887, 1888	2
The Bee (daily and weekly), Ottawa.....	1887, 1888	1
GARFIELD COUNTY.		
Ravanna Chieftain.....	1885-1888	3
Ravanna Sod-House.....	1886, 1887	1
Ravanna Record.....	1887, 1888	1
The Ravanna Enquirer.....	1887, 1888	1
The Kal Vesta Herald.....	1886-1888	2
The Essex Sunbeam.....	1887	1
The Garfield County Call, Eminence.....	1887, 1888	1
Garfield County Journal, Loyal.....	1887, 1888	1
GOVE COUNTY.		
Buffalo Park Express.....	1880	1
Buffalo Park Pioneer.....	1885, 1887	3
The Golden Belt Republican, Grinnell.....	1885, 1888	3
Cap Sheaf, Grainfield.....	1885, 1888	3
Gazette, Gove City.....	1886-1888	3
Gove County Graphic, Gove City.....	1887, 1888	1
The Settler's Guide, Quinter.....	1886-1888	2
The Smoky Globe, Jerome.....	1887, 1888	1
GRAHAM COUNTY.		
The Western Star, Hill City.....	1879, 1880	1
Hill City Lively Times.....	1881	1
The Hill City Reveille.....	1884-1888	4
Hill City Democrat.....	1887, 1888	1
Graham County Lever, Gettysburg.....	1879, 1880	1
The Millbrook Times.....	1879-1888	10
Graham County Republican, Millbrook.....	1881	1
Millbrook Herald.....	1882, 1883	1
Millbrook Herald (second).....	1885-1888	2
The Graham County Democrat, Millbrook.....	1885-1888	3
Roscoe Tribune.....	1880, 1881	1
Western Cyclone, Nicodemus.....	1886-1888	2
Nicodemus Enterprise.....	1887	1
The Fremont Star.....	1886-1888	2
The Fremont Press.....	1888	1
GRANT COUNTY.		
Grant County Register, Ulysses.....	1885-1888	3
Ulysses Tribune.....	1887, 1888	2
The Post, Surprise.....	1886, 1887	1
Shockeyville Eagle.....	1886, 1887	1
Golden Gazette.....	1887, 1888	2
Zionville Sentinel.....	1887, 1888	1
The Commercial, Cincinnati and Appomattox.....	1887, 1888	2
The Standard-Democrat, Cincinnati and Appomattox.....	1887, 1888	1
The Lawson Leader.....	1887, 1888	1
Conductor Punch.....	1887, 1888	1
GRAY COUNTY.		
The New West, Cimarron and Echo.....	1885-1888	4
Cimarron Herald and Kansas Sod House.....	1883, 1886	1
The Jacksonian, Cimarron.....	1885-1888	3
Cray County Echo, Ingalls and Cimarron.....	1886-1888	2
Ingalls Union.....	1887, 1888	1
Gray County Republican, Ingalls.....	1888	1
The Montezuma Chief.....	1886-1888	2
Ensign Razzooop.....	1887, 1888	1
GREELEY COUNTY.		
Greeley County Gazette, Greeley Center and Horace.....	1886-1888	2
Greeley County News, Greeley Center and Horace.....	1886-1888	1
Horace Messenger.....	1888	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>GREELEY COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Hector Echo.....	1886	1
Greeley County Tribune, Tribune, and Reid.....	1886, 1887	1
Greeley County Enterprise, Tribune.....	1887, 1888	1
Greeley County Republican, Reid.....	1887, 1888	1
Colokan Graphic.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>GREENWOOD COUNTY.</b>		
Eureka Censorial.....	1876-1879	3
Eureka Herald.....	1876-1888	13
The Graphic, Eureka.....	1879-1882	3
The Eureka Republican.....	1879, 1880	2
Greenwood County Republican, Eureka.....	1880-1888	8
The Eureka Sun.....	1879, 1880	1
Greenwood County Democrat, Eureka.....	1882-1884	2
Democratic Messenger, Eureka.....	1884-1888	5
Madison Times.....	1877, 1878	1
The Madison News.....	1879-1888	9
The Zenith, and the Madison Times.....	1886-1888	3
Fall River Times.....	1881-1888	7
Fall River Echo.....	1883-1886	3
Fall River Courant.....	1886-1888	2
Severy Pioneer.....	1882	1
Southern Kansas Journal, Severy.....	1881-1887	3
Severy Liberal.....	1885, 1886	2
Severy Record.....	1887, 1888	2
The Kansas Clipper, Severy.....	1887, 1888	1
The Sunflower, Reece.....	1885, 1886	2
Greenwood Review, Virgil.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>HAMILTON COUNTY.</b>		
The Syracuse Journal.....	1885-1888	3
Syracuse Sentinel, (removed from Johnson City, Stanton county,).....	1886-1888	3
Syracuse Democrat.....	1887	1
Democratic Principle, Syracuse.....	1887, 1888	1
West Kansas News, Syracuse.....	1887	1
Border Ruffian, Coolidge.....	1885-1887	1
Coolidge Citizen.....	1886-1888	2
Coolidge Times.....	1887, 1888	1
Surprise Post.....	1886	1
The Signal, Kendall.....	1886, 1887	1
The Kendall Boomer.....	1886-1888	3
Kendall Republican.....	1886, 1887	1
Kendall Gazette.....	1887	1
Johnson City Sentinel, (since in Stanton county,).....	1885-1888	3
Enfield Tribune.....	1886, 1887	1
<b>HARPER COUNTY.</b>		
The Anthony Republican.....	1879-1888	9
Anthony Daily Republican.....	1886-1888	5
Harper County Enterprise, Anthony.....	1885-1888	4
The Harper County Democrat, Anthony.....	1886-1888	2
Anthony Free Press, daily.....	1887, 1888	1
Anthony Journal.....	1878-1884	5
Anthony Daily Journal.....	1888	1
Harper County Times, Harper.....	1878-1885	7
The Sentinel, Harper.....	1882-1888	5
The Daily Sentinel, Harper.....	1886-1888	5
Harper Graphic.....	1883-1888	4
Harper Daily Graphic.....	1886	1
Bluff City Tribune.....	1886-1888	2
The Danville Courant.....	1883, 1884	1
The Danville Express.....	1885, 1886	1
The Attica Advocate.....	1885-1888	4
Attica Bulletin.....	1886-1888	2
Attica Daily Advocate.....	1887	1
Freeport Leader.....	1885-1888	1
Midlothian Sun, Freeport.....	1885, 1886	1
The Freeport Tribune, (changed from Sun,).....	1886	1
The Crisfield Courier.....	1885-1888	3
<b>HARVEY COUNTY.</b>		
Zur Heimath, (semi-monthly), Halstead.....	1875-1881	7
The Halstead Independent.....	1881-1888	8
The Halstead Clipper.....	1884-1886	2
Halstead Herald.....	1887, 1888	2
Harvey County News, Newton.....	1876-1879	4
The Newton Republican, (changed from Harvey County News,).....	1879-1888	9



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. copies.</i>
<i>HARVEY COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Newton Daily Republican.....	1896-1898	6
Newton Kansan.....	1876-1888	13
Newton Daily Kansan.....	1897, 1898	2
The Golden Gate, Newton.....	1879-1892	3
Das Neue Vaterland, Newton.....	1879	1
The Newton Democrat.....	1883-1887	3
Newton Anzeiger.....	1887, 1888	1
The Kansas Commoner, Newton.....	1887, 1888	1
The Kansas Chronicle, Newton.....	1888	1
The Burrton Telephone.....	1878-1881	3
The Burrton Monitor.....	1881-1883	7
The Burrton Graphic.....	1886-1888	2
The Jayhawker and Palladium, Sedgwick.....	1842-1884	2
The Pantagraph, Sedgwick.....	1884-1888	5
Walton Independent.....	1836-1888	2
<i>HASKELL COUNTY.</i>		
Ivanhoe Times.....	1886-1888	3
Santa Fé Trail.....	1886, 1887	2
Santa Fé Champion.....	1887, 1888	1
Haskell County Review, Santa Fé.....	1887, 1888	1
Haskell County Republican, Santa Fé.....	1888	1
The Santa Fé Leader.....	1888	1
<i>HODGEMAN COUNTY.</i>		
Agitator, Hodgeman Center.....	1879, 1880	1
Republican, Fordham.....	1879	1
The Buckner Independent, Jetmore.....	1879-1881	2
The Jetmore Reveille.....	1882-1888	7
Hodgeman County Schmitar, Jetmore.....	1886-1888	3
Jetmore Siftings.....	1886-1888	1
Jetmore Journal.....	1887, 1888	1
The Orwell Times.....	1885, 1886	1
<i>JACKSON COUNTY.</i>		
Holton Express.....	1872-1875	4
Holton Recorder.....	1875-1888	14
The Holton Argus.....	1877	1
The Holton Signal.....	1878-1888	11
Jackson County Federal, Holton.....	1886, 1887	1
The Bee (daily and weekly), Netawaka and Holton.....	1879, 1880	1
The Whiting Weekly News.....	1883-1888	6
The Hoyt Times.....	1887	1
<i>JEFFERSON COUNTY.</i>		
The Kansas Educational Journal, Grasshopper Falls. (See Leavenworth county.)		
The Kansas New Era, Grasshopper Falls.....	1866, 1867	1
Valley Falls New Era.....	1873-1888	16
The Valley Falls Liberal and the Kansas Liberal (monthly), Valley Falls and Lawrence..	1880-1883	3
Lutcher, (the Light-Bearer), Valley Falls.....	1883-1888	5
Valley Falls Register.....	1881-1888	8
The Oskaloosa Independent.....	1870-1888	19
Sickle and Sheaf, Oskaloosa.....	1873-1879	7
Oskaloosa Weekly Sickle.....	1879-1886	7
The Winchester Argus.....	1879-1888	9
The Winchester Herald.....	1888	1
The Kaw Valley Chief, Perry.....	1879-1882	3
The Perry Monitor and Kaw Valley Chief (second), Perry.....	1883, 1884	1
The Nortonville News.....	1885-1888	4
Meriden Report.....	1885-1888	3
The Osawkie Times.....	1885, 1886	1
The McLouth Times.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>JEWELL COUNTY.</i>		
Jewell County Diamond, Jewell City.....	1876, 1877	2
Jewell County Republican, Jewell City.....	1879-1888	9
Jewell County Monitor, Jewell Center.....	1876, 1877	2
Jewell County Monitor and Diamond, Jewell Center.....	1878, 1879	2
Jewell County Monitor, Jewell Center and Mankato.....	1880-1888	9
Jewell County Review, Jewell Center and Mankato.....	1879-1882	3
Mankato Review.....	1883-1888	6
Mankato Daily Review.....	1887	1
The Kansas Jewellite, Mankato.....	1882, 1883	1
The Jacksonian, Mankato.....	1888	1
White Oak Independent.....	1879	1
Jewell County Journal, Omio.....	1879, 1880	1
Western Advocate, Omio.....	1882	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>JEWELL COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
The Omio Mail.....	1884	1
Burr Oak Reveille.....	1880-1884	5
Burr Oak Herald.....	1883-1888	6
Burr Oak Rustler.....	1886, 1887	1
Independent Republican, Burr Oak.....	1886, 1887	1
Salem Chronicle.....	1882	1
Salem Argus.....	1883-1888	5
The People's Friend, Salem.....	1885-1887	3
Randall Register.....	1885-1888	3
Randall Tribune.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>JOHNSON COUNTY.</b>		
Olathe Mirror.....	1866-1868	2
Mirror and News-Letter, Olathe.....	1876-1882	6
The Olathe Mirror, (1884-6, see below,.).....	1882-1888	3
Olathe Mirror-Gazette.....	1883-1886	4
Western Progress, Olathe.....	1876-1880	4
Kansas Star, Olathe.....	1876-1888	13
Olathe Leader.....	1879-1882	3
Olathe Gazette.....	1879-1883	3
Educational Advocate, Olathe.....	1880	1
Johnson County Democrat, Olathe.....	1882-1888	7
Kansas Patron, Olathe.....	1882-1888	7
The Olathe Republican.....	1884, 1885	2
Kansas Register, Spring Hill.....	1878	1
Weekly Review, Spring Hill.....	1881, 1882	1
Spring Hill New Era.....	1883-1885	1
<b>KEARNEY COUNTY.</b>		
Lakin Herald.....	1882-1884	3
The Kearney County Advocate, Lakin.....	1885-1888	3
Pioneer Democrat, Lakin.....	1885-1888	3
Hartland Times.....	1886, 1887	2
Hartland Herald.....	1886-1888	3
Kearney County Coyote, Chantilly, and Omaha.....	1887, 1888	2
<b>KINGMAN COUNTY.</b>		
The Kingman Mercury.....	1878-1880	2
The Kingman Blade.....	1880	1
The Kingman County Citizen, Kingman.....	1879-1884	4
The Kingman County Republican, Kingman.....	1882-1884	2
Citizen-Republican, Kingman.....	1884	1
Southern Kansas Democrat, Kingman.....	1883-1888	5
The Kingman Courier.....	1884-1888	5
Kingman Daily Courier.....	1887, 1888	3
Kingman Leader.....	1884-1888	4
Kingman News.....	1886-1888	2
Kingman Daily News, (November, 1887, to February, 1888, lacking,).....	1886-1888	2
Voice of the People, Kingman.....	1888	1
News, Norwich.....	1886-1888	3
Ninnescah and Cunningham Herald.....	1886-1888	2
The Spivey Dispatch.....	1887, 1888	2
New Murdock Herald.....	1887	1
The Penolosia News.....	1887, 1888	1
The Nashville News.....	1888	1
<b>KIOWA COUNTY.</b>		
Wellsford Register.....	1885	1
Wellsford Republican.....	1886, 1887	1
Kiowa County Democrat, Wellsford.....	1887, 1888	2
The Democrat and Watchman, Dowell post office.....	1885, 1886	1
Comanche Chief and The Kiowa Chief, Reeder.....	1886	1
Greensburg Signal.....	1886-1888	3
Greensburg Rustler.....	1886-1888	3
Greensburg Republican.....	1887, 1888	2
Mullinville Mallet.....	1886-1888	1
The Weekly Telegram, Mullinville.....	1886, 1887	1
The Haviland Tribune.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>LABETTE COUNTY.</b>		
Parsons Sun.....	1876-1888	13
Parsons Sun, daily.....	1884-1888	10
Parsons Eclipse.....	1876-1888	13
Parsons Daily Eclipse.....	1881-1888	15
Daily Outlook, Parsons.....	1877, 1878	1
Daily Infant Wonder, Parsons.....	1878-1880	3
Daily Republican, Parsons.....	1880, 1881	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
LABETTE COUNTY—concluded.		
Parsons Palladium.....	1889-1888	6
The Daily Evening Star, Parsons, (April 6 to October 19, 1881.).....	1881	1
Southern Kansas Advance, Chetopa.....	1876-1878	2
Chetopa Advance.....	1878-1888	11
Chetopa Herald.....	1876-1878	2
Chetopa Statesman.....	1885-1888	3
The Chetopa Democrat.....	1888	1
Oswego Independent.....	1876-1888	13
Labette County Democrat, Oswego.....	1880-1888	9
The Oswego Republican.....	1881-1886	5
The Oswego Daily Republican.....	1881-1883	3
The Oswego Bee.....	1887, 1888	2
The Oswego Daily Bee.....	1887, 1888	3
Mound Valley Herald.....	1885-1888	3
Mound Valley News.....	1886, 1887	1
The Altamont Sentinel.....	1886-1888	3
The Edna Star.....	1887, 1888	1
LANE COUNTY.		
Lane County Gazette, California.....	1880-1882	2
Lane County Herald, Dighton.....	1885-1888	3
The Dighton Journal.....	1886-1888	3
Dighton Republican.....	1887, 1888	1
LEAVENWORTH COUNTY.		
Kansas Herald, Leavenworth.....	1854-1859	5
Kansas Territorial Register, Leavenworth.....	1855	1
Leavenworth Conservative, daily, (January to June, 1867, lacking,).....	1861-1868	16
Times and Conservative, Leavenworth (daily).....	1869, 1870	3
Leavenworth Times, daily, (July to October, 1878, lacking,).....	1870-1888	37
Leavenworth Times (weekly).....	1876-1880	5
Leavenworth Daily Commercial.....	1873-1876	4
Kansas Freie Presse, Leavenworth (weekly).....	1876-1886	10
Kansas Freie Presse, Leavenworth (daily).....	1876-1886	18
Leavenworth Appeal.....	1876-1878	3
Leavenworth Appeal and Herald.....	1879	1
Leavenworth Appeal and Tribune.....	1879, 1880	1
Public Press, Leavenworth (weekly).....	1877-1883	6
Public Press, Leavenworth, daily, (from July, 1877, to June, 1879, lacking).....	1877-1882	8
Home Record, Leavenworth (monthly).....	1876-1888	13
Democratic Standard, Leavenworth (weekly).....	1880-1882	3
Kansas Farmer, Leavenworth (monthly).....	1867-1872	8
Leavenworth Evening Standard.....	1881-1888	16
The Kansas Educational Journal, monthly: Leavenworth, January, 1864, to August, 1865; Grasshopper Falls, September, 1865, to January, 1866; Topeka, June, 1866, to August, 1867; Emporia, September, 1867, to April, 1871; Emporia and Topeka, May, 1871, to April, 1873.....	1864-1873	9
Orphan's Friend, Leavenworth (monthly).....	1878-1888	10
The Western Homestead, Leavenworth (monthly).....	1878-1882	3
The Workingman's Friend, Leavenworth.....	1881-1883	2
Leavenworth Weekly Chronicle.....	1883, 1884	1
The Visitor, Leavenworth.....	1882-1884	2
The Catholic, Leavenworth.....	1885-1888	4
The Kansas Prohibitionist, Leavenworth.....	1883, 1884	1
Kansas Commoner, Leavenworth.....	1884, 1885	1
Truth, monthly, Leavenworth.....	1886, 1887	1
The Daily Sun, Leavenworth.....	1887, 1888	2
Leavenworth Post (daily).....	1888	2
The Tonganoxie Mirror.....	1882-1888	6
The Tonganoxie News, changed from Linwood Leader.....	1885-1887	2
The Linwood Leader.....	1883, 1884	1
LINCOLN COUNTY.		
Lincoln County News, Lincoln Center.....	1873	1
Saline Valley Register, Lincoln Center.....	1876-1879	4
Lincoln Register, Lincoln Center.....	1879, 1880	1
Saline Valley Register, Lincoln Center.....	1881-1883	2
Lincoln Banner, Lincoln Center.....	1884-1886	2
Lincoln Republican, Lincoln Center.....	1886-1888	3
The Argus and Beacon, Lincoln Center.....	1880	1
The Beacon of Lincoln County, Lincoln Center.....	1881-1884	3
The Lincoln Beacon, Lincoln Center.....	1884-1888	5
Lincoln County Democrat, Lincoln.....	1886-1888	2
The Sylvan Grove Sentinel.....	1887, 1888	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>LINN COUNTY.</b>		
Border Sentinel, Mound City.....	1866-1874	8
Linn County Clarion, Mound City.....	1876-1888	13
Mound City Progress.....	1884-1888	5
La Cygne Weekly Journal.....	1876-1888	13
La Cygne Leader.....	1887, 1888	1
The Pleasanton Observer.....	1876-1888	13
The Pleasanton Herald.....	1882-1888	7
The Prescott Eagle.....	1883-1888	5
The Blue Mound Sun.....	1883-1888	5
<b>LOGAN COUNTY.</b>		
The Oakley Opinion.....	1885-1888	3
The Oakley Republican.....	1887, 1888	1
Oakley Saturday Press.....	1888	1
Logan County Times, Oakley and Russell Springs.....	1887, 1888	1
The Courier, Ennis and Monument.....	1886-1888	1
The Scout, Gopher and Winona, (bound with Winona Messenger,).....	1886-1888	3
The Winona Clipper.....	1887, 1888	1
McAllaster Weekly Record.....	1887, 1888	1
Augustine Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
The Leader, Russell Springs.....	1887, 1888	1
The Record, Russell Springs.....	1887	1
The Logan County Republican, Russell Springs.....	1888	1
<b>LYON COUNTY.</b>		
Emporia News.....	1866-1888	23
Emporia Daily News.....	1878-1888	20
Kansas Educational Journal, Emporia, (see Leavenworth county,).....		
Emporia Ledger.....	1876-1880	5
The Hatchet (monthly), Emporia.....	1877, 1878	1
The Educationalist (monthly,) Emporia.....	1879-1880	2
Emporia Sun.....	1878, 1879	2
The Kansas Greenbacker, and the National Era, Emporia.....	1878, 1879	2
The Emporia Journal.....	1880, 1881	2
The Kansas Sentinel, Emporia.....	1880-1882	3
Daily Bulletin, Emporia.....	1881	1
Emporia Daily Republican.....	1881-1888	15
The Emporia Republican.....	1886-1888	2
Emporia Democrat.....	1882-1888	7
Emporia Daily Globe.....	1886, 1887	2
The Fanatic, Emporia.....	1887, 1888	1
The Hartford Enterprise.....	1879, 1880	1
The Hartford Weekly Call.....	1879-1888	9
Americus Weekly Herald.....	1881, 1882	1
The Americus Ledger.....	1885-1888	4
The Neosho Vivifier, Neosho Rapids.....	1885, 1886	1
The Neosho Valley Press, Neosho Rapids.....	1886, 1887	1
The Admire City Free Press.....	1887, 1888	1
The Allen Tidings.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>M'PHERSON COUNTY.</b>		
The McPherson Independent.....	1876-1879	4
The McPherson Freeman.....	1878-1883	11
McPherson Daily Freeman.....	1887, 1888	2
The McPherson Republican.....	1879-1888	9
McPherson Daily Republican.....	1887, 1888	4
The Comet, McPherson.....	1881, 1882	1
Industrial Liberator, McPherson.....	1882	1
The McPherson Independent, McPherson.....	1882-1884	4
The McPherson Press.....	1884, 1885	1
The McPherson County Champion, McPherson.....	1885, 1887	2
The Democrat, McPherson.....	1886-1888	2
Kansas State Register, McPherson.....	1887	1
The McPherson Anzeiger.....	1887, 1888	2
Lindsborg Localist.....	1879-1883	3
Smoky Valley News, Lindsborg.....	1881-1888	7
Kansas Posten, Lindsborg.....	1882, 1883	1
The Canton Monitor.....	1880	1
Canton Carrier.....	1885, 1888	3
The Windom Record.....	1884-1886	2
The Windom Enterprise.....	1886-1888	2
The Moundridge Leader.....	1887, 1888	2
Marquette Monitor.....	1887, 1888	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>MARION COUNTY.</b>		
Marion County Record, Marion Center.....	1875-1888	13
The School Galaxy, Marion Center.....	1877	1
Central Kansas Telegraph, Marion Center.....	1880	1
Marion Banner, Marion Center.....	1880, 1881	2
Marion Graphic, Marion Center.....	1882, 1883	1
Marion County Democrat and Independent, Marion Center.....	1883, 1884	1
The Marion Register, Marion.....	1885, 1888	2
The Marion Tribune.....	1886, 1887	1
The Cottonwood Valley Times, Marion.....	1887, 1888	2
Marion Daily Times.....	1888	2
The Marion County Anzeiger, Marion and Hillsboro.....	1887, 1888	1
The Peabody Gazette.....	1876-1888	13
The Peabody Daily Gazette.....	1887	1
Peabody Reporter.....	1880	1
The Peabody Post.....	1882	1
Marion Graphic, Peabody.....	1883-1888	5
Florence Herald, (1886 lacking,).....	1876-1888	12
Florence Tribune.....	1884-1886	2
Florence Weekly News.....	1886, 1887	1
The Florence Weekly Bulletin.....	1887, 1888	2
Hillsboro Phonograph.....	1881	1
The Intelligencer, Hillsboro.....	1881, 1882	1
Freundschafts-Kreis, Hillsboro.....	1885, 1886	2
Hillsboro Herald.....	1886, 1887	2
Canada Arcade.....	1887	1
<b>MARSHALL COUNTY.</b>		
The Marysville Enterprise (volumes 1 and 3).....	1866-1868	2
The Lantern, Marysville.....	1876	1
The Marshall County News, Marysville.....	1876-1888	13
Kansas Staats-Zeitung, Marysville.....	1879-1881	2
Marysville Signal.....	1881-1883	2
Marysville Post, (German,).....	1881-1888	7
Marshall County Democrat, Marysville.....	1883-1888	6
The Bugle Call, Marysville.....	1885, 1886	1
The True Republican, Marysville.....	1886-1888	2
The Waterville Telegraph, (1874 and 1875 lacking,).....	1870-1888	17
Blue Rapids Times.....	1876-1888	13
The Blue Rapids Lyre.....	18-6, 1887	1
Irving, Blue Valley Gazette.....	1876-1878	3
The Irving Citizen.....	1880	1
The Irving Leader.....	1886-1888	2
Frankfort Record.....	1876-1879	4
The National Headlight, Frankfort.....	1879-1881	2
The Frankfort Bee.....	1881-1888	8
The Frankfort Sentinel.....	1886-1888	2
The Beattie Boomerang.....	1883, 1884	1
The North Star, Beattie.....	1884, 1885	1
The Star, Beattie.....	1885-1888	4
The Visitor, Axtell.....	1883, 1884	1
Axtell Anchor.....	1883-1888	5
Lincolnvile Star.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>MEADE COUNTY.</b>		
Fowler City Graphic.....	1885-1888	3
The Fowler City Advocate.....	1886	1
Meade County Globe, Meade Center.....	1885-1888	3
Meade Center Press.....	1885, 1886	1
The Press-Democrat, Meade Center.....	1886-1888	
Meade Center Telegram.....	1886	1
The Meade Republican, Meade Center.....	1887, 1888	1
The Hornet, Spring Lake, and Artois, Artesian City.....	1885-1888	3
The Guardian, West Plains.....	1886, 1887	1
The West Plains News and Democrat.....	1887, 1888	1
Meade County Times, Mertilla.....	1886-1888	2
<b>MIAMI COUNTY.</b>		
The Western Spirit, Paola.....	1874-1888	15
The Miami Republican, Paola.....	1876-1888	13
Republican-Citizen, Paola.....	1878-1880	2
Miami Talisman, Paola.....	1881, 1882	1
Paola Times.....	1882-1888	7
The Border Chief, Louisburg.....	1879-1881	2
Watchman, Louisburg.....	1881	1
The Louisburg Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
Osawatimie Times.....	1880, 1881	1
The Osawatimie Sentinel.....	1885, 1886	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>MIAMI COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Osawatometie Gaslight.....	1887, 1888	1
Graphic, Osawatometie.....	1888	1
Fontana News.....	1885-1888	3
<b>MITCHELL COUNTY.</b>		
Beloit Gazette, (duplicates from April, 1872, to April, 1873; 1873, 1874 and 1875 lacking;)..	1872-1888	13
Beloit Weekly Record.....	1877-1879	3
The Beloit Courier.....	1879-1888	10
Beloit Weekly Democrat.....	1878-1880	2
Western Democrat, Beloit, (1882 and 1883 lacking;.....)	1880-1888	5
The Western Nationalist, Beloit.....	1882, 1883	2
The Echo, Cawker City.....	1876-1878	2
The Cawker City Free Press.....	1878-1883	5
Cawker City Journal.....	1880-1888	8
The Public Record, Cawker City.....	1883-1888	6
Glen Elder Key.....	1880	1
Glen Elder Herald.....	1885-1888	3
Simpson Siftings.....	1884-1886	2
Scottsville Independent.....	1886-1888	3
<b>MONTGOMERY COUNTY.</b>		
Independence Courier.....	1874, 1875	2
Independence Kansan.....	1876-1884	9
The Star, Independence.....	1882-1884	3
The Star and Kansan, Independence.....	1885-1888	4
The South Kansas Tribune, Independence.....	1876-1888	13
The Workingman's Courier, Independence.....	1877-1879	3
The Living Age, Independence.....	1881	1
The Evening Reporter, Independence, (lacking from 1883 to February 17, 1886;.....)	1882-1888	7
The Independence News (daily and weekly).....	1886	1
Montgomery Argus, Independence.....	1886	1
Coffeyville Journal.....	1876-1888	13
The Gate City Enterprise, Coffeyville.....	1884, 1885	1
Gate City Gazette, Coffeyville.....	1886, 1887	1
The Sun, Coffeyville.....	1886-1888	2
Cherryvale Leader.....	1877	1
Cherryvale Globe.....	1879-1882	3
Cherryvale News.....	1881, 1882	1
Cherry Valley Torch, Cherryvale.....	1882-1885	3
Cherryvale Globe-News.....	1882-1884	3
The Globe and Torch, Cherryvale.....	1885-1888	3
Daily Globe and Torch, Cherryvale.....	1885-1887	4
The Weekly Clarion, Cherryvale.....	1885	1
Cherryvale Bulletin.....	1884-1888	5
The Cherryvale Republican.....	1886-1888	2
The Cherryvale Champion.....	1887, 1888	1
The Elk City Globe.....	1882-1887	5
The Elk City Star.....	1884-1886	1
The Elk City Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
The Elk City Eagle.....	1886-1888	2
The Caney Chronicle.....	1885-1888	3
The Havana Vidette.....	1885, 1886	1
Havana Weekly Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
Liberty Light.....	1886	1
The Liberty Review.....	1886-1888	2
<b>MORRIS COUNTY.</b>		
Morris County Republican, Council Grove.....	1876, 1877	1
Council Grove Democrat.....	1876, 1877	2
Republican and Democrat, Council Grove.....	1877-1879	2
Council Grove Republican.....	1879-1888	10
Morris County Times, Council Grove.....	1880, 1881	2
The Kansas Cosmos, Council Grove, (January to July, 1885, lacking; October 15, 1886, Cosmos consolidated with Council Grove Republican;.....)	1881-1886	6
The Council Grove Guard.....	1884-1888	4
The Anti-Monopolist, Council Grove.....	1888	1
Morris County Enterprise, Parkerville.....	1878-1884	7
The Parkerville Times.....	1887, 1888	1
The Morris County News, White City.....	1886-1888	2
The Dwight Wasp.....	1887, 1888	2
<b>MORTON COUNTY.</b>		
Frisco Pioneer.....	1886, 1887	1
Morton County Democrat, Frisco.....	1886-1888	1
The Richfield Leader.....	1886, 1887	1
The Leader-Democrat, Richfield.....	1888	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
MORTON COUNTY—concluded.		
The Richfield Republican.....	1887, 1888	1
The Great Southwest, Richfield.....	1887, 1888	1
The Taloga Star.....	1887, 1888	1
NEMAHA COUNTY.		
Seneca Weekly Courier.....	1875-1884	10
Seneca Courier-Democrat.....	1885, 1888	4
The Seneca Tribune.....	1879-1888	10
Our Mission, Seneca.....	1885, 1886	1
Nemaha County Republican, Sabetha.....	1876-1888	13
The Sabetha Advance.....	1876, 1877	2
Sabetha Weekly Herald.....	1884-1888	5
The Oneida Journal.....	1879-1882	3
The Oneida Chieftain, Democrat, and Dispatch.....	1883, 1884	1
The Oneida Monitor.....	1885, 1886	1
The Wetmore Spectator, (lacking from August, 1884, to August, 1885.).....	1882-1888	5
The Centralia Enterprise.....	1883, 1884	1
The Centralia Journal.....	1885-1888	4
The Goff's News.....	1887, 1888	1
NEOSHO COUNTY.		
Neosho County Journal, Osage Mission.....	1876-1888	13
The Temperance Banner, Osage Mission.....	1878-1880	2
Neosho Valley Enterprise, Osage Mission.....	1880-1882	2
The Neosho County Democrat, Osage Mission.....	1883-1888	5
Neosho County Record, Erie.....	1876-1886	11
The Neosho County Republican, Erie.....	1884-1886	3
The People's Vindicator, Erie.....	1888	1
Republican-Record, Erie.....	1886-1888	2
Chanute Times.....	1876-1888	13
The Chanute Democrat.....	1879-1882	3
The Chanute Chronicle.....	1882, 1883	2
Chanute Blade.....	1883-1888	5
The Chanute Vidette.....	1887, 1888	1
Head Light, Thayer.....	1876-1888	13
The Thayer Herald.....	1885, 1886	1
Star of Hope, Urbana.....	1878	1
NESS COUNTY.		
The Pioneer, Clarinda & Sidney.....	1879-1882	3
The Advance, Sidney.....	1882-1883	1
Ness City Times.....	1880-1888	8
The Truth, Ness City.....	1883-1884	1
The News, Ness City.....	1884-1888	4
The Ness City Graphic.....	1886	1
Walnut Valley Sentinel, Ness City.....	1886-1888	2
The Globe, Schoharie.....	1883, 1884	1
The Harold Boomer and Record.....	1887, 1888	2
Nonchalanta Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
The Bazine Register.....	1887, 1888	1
NORTON COUNTY.		
Norton County Advance, Norton.....	1878-1882	5
Norton County People, Norton.....	1880-1883	2
The Norton Courier.....	1883-1888	6
Norton Champion.....	1884-1888	4
The Norton Democrat, and Weekly New Era.....	1886-1888	2
The Lenora Leader.....	1882-1888	6
The Kansas Northwest, Lenora.....	1884, 1885	1
The Kansas Monitor, Lenora.....	1885, 1886	1
The Common People, Lenora.....	1886, 1887	1
The Lenora Record.....	1887, 1888	1
The Norton County Badger, and The Edmond Times, Edmond. }	1886-1888	3
The Almora Star.....	1885-1888	3
Almena Plaindealer.....	1888	1
The Oronoque Magic.....	1886	1
OSAGE COUNTY.		
Osage County Chronicle, Burlingame, (1872 lacking).....	1868-1888	19
Osage County Democrat, Burlingame.....	1881-1887	4
Burlingame Herald.....	1881-1884	2
Burlingame Independent, (changed from Carbondale Calendar, January 28 to April 1, 1886; Carbondale Independent, April 8 to May 13, 1886, then moved to Burlingame.)....	1886-1888	2
Burlingame News, amateur.....	1886-1888	1
Osage City Free Press.....	1876-1888	13
The Kansas Times, Osage City, (moved from Lyndon.).....	1879-1881	3
The Osage City Republican.....	1882, 1883	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>OSAGE COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Osage County Democrat, Osage City.....	1886-1887	1
The Kansas People, Osage City.....	1887-1888	2
Kansas People (daily), Osage City.....	1887-1888	3
Lyndon Times.....	1876-1879	3
The Lyndon Journal.....	1882-1888	6
The Lyndon Leader.....	1882-1883	2
Kansas Plebeian, Lyndon and Scranton.....	1882	1
Osage County Times, Scranton.....	1888	1
The Carbondale Journal.....	1879	1
Carbondale Independent.....	1882-1884	2
Astonisher & Paralyzer, Carbondale.....	1885-1887	2
The Carbondalian, Carbondale.....	1887-1888	2
The Carbondale Record.....	1888	1
Kansas Workman, Scranton and Quenemo.....	1883-1888	5
Osage County Republican, Quenemo.....	1886-1888	2
Melvorn Record.....	1884-1888	4
<b>OSBORNE COUNTY.</b>		
Osborne County Farmer, Osborne.....	1876-1888	13
The Truth Teller, Osborne.....	1880	1
Daily News, Osborne.....	1881	1
Osborne County News, Osborne.....	1883-1888	6
Western Odd Fellow (monthly), Osborne.....	1886-1888	1
Osborne County Journal, Osborne.....	1886-1888	2
Bull's City Post.....	1880	1
Osborne County Key, Bull's City.....	1881, 1882	1
The Western Empire, Bull's City.....	1883-1885	2
The Western Empire, Alton.....	1885-1888	4
Downs Times.....	1880-1888	9
Downs Chief.....	1886-1888	2
Portis Patriot.....	1881-1888	7
<b>OTTAWA COUNTY.</b>		
The Solomon Valley Mirror, Minneapolis.....	1874-1886	12
The Sentinel, Minneapolis.....	1876-1883	8
Minneapolis Messenger, (successor to Sentinel),.....	1883-1888	4
The Daily Messenger, Minneapolis.....	1887	1
Minneapolis Independent.....	1876-1881	6
Ottawa County Index, Minneapolis.....	1880-1883	4
The Progressive Current, Minneapolis.....	1883, 1884	1
Solomon Valley Democrat, Minneapolis.....	1884-1888	4
The Daily Institute, Minneapolis, Nos. 1 to 20.....	1885	1
Kansas Workman, monthly, Minneapolis.....	1885-1888	4
Minneapolis School Journal.....	1885, 1886	1
The Sprig of Myrtle, monthly, Minneapolis.....	1886-1888	2
Ottawa County Commercial, Minneapolis.....	1886-1888	2
The Delphos Herald.....	1879, 1880	2
Delphos Carrier.....	1881-1888	7
Bennington Star.....	1883-1888	4
The Bennington Journal.....	1885	1
The Tescott Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>PAWNEE COUNTY.</b>		
Larned Press.....	1876-1878	3
The Pawnee County Herald, Larned.....	1877, 1878	2
The Larned Enterprise-Chronoscope.....	1878-1888	11
Larned Daily Chronoscope.....	1887, 1888	3
The Larned Optic.....	1878-1884	6
The Larned Weekly Eagle-Optic.....	1885-1888	4
Garfield Letter.....	1885, 1886	1
The Garfield News.....	1887, 1888	1
The Burdett Bugle.....	1885-1888	2
Pawnee County Republican.....	1886, 1887	1
<b>PHILLIPS COUNTY.</b>		
The Kirwin Chief.....	1876-1888	13
Kirwin Progress and Kirwin Democrat.....	1877, 1878	2
The Independent, Kirwin.....	1880-1888	8
Kirwin Republican.....	1883, 1884	1
Phillips County Herald, Phillipsburg.....	1878-1888	11
The Phillipsburg Times.....	1884, 1885	1
The Phillipsburg Dispatch.....	1886-1888	2
Phillipsburg Democrat.....	1887, 1888	1
Logan Enterprise.....	1879-1883	5
Phillips County Freeman, Logan.....	1883-1888	5
The Logan Republican.....	1889-1888	3
The Long Island Argus.....	1885	1
Long Island Leader.....	1886-1888	2
Phillips County Democrat, Long Island.....	1886	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>PHILLIPS COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
Phillips County Inter-Ocean, Long Island.....	1887, 1888	2
Marvin Monitor.....	1886, 1887	1
Woodruff Gazette and Republican.....	1886, 1887	1
<b>POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY.</b>		
Pottawatomie Gazette, Louisville, (vols. 1, 2, 3, 4, and duplicate vol. 1.).....	1867-1870	5
Kansas Reporter, Louisville.....	1870-1887	17
Pottawatomie County Herald, Louisville.....	1879	1
The Louisville Republican (and The Semi-Weekly Republican).....	1882-1886	5
The Louisville Indicator.....	1887, 1888	2
Weekly Kansas Valley, Wamego.....	1869-1871	2
The Wamego Blade.....	1876	1
The Wamego Tribune.....	1877-1882	6
Kansas Agriculturist, Wamego.....	1879-1888	10
Wamego Democrat.....	1885, 1886	1
The Daily Wamegan, Wamego.....	1887, 1888	3
St. Marys Times.....	1876, 1877	2
St. Marys Democrat.....	1878	1
Pottawatomie Chief, St. Marys.....	1878, 1879	2
St. Marys Express.....	1880-1888	7
St. Marys Star.....	1884-1888	5
St. Marys Gazette.....	1888	1
Inkslingers' Advertiser, Westmoreland.....	1878	1
The Weekly Period, Westmoreland.....	1882-1885	3
The Westmoreland Recorder.....	1885-1888	4
The Onaga Journal.....	1878-1885	8
The Onaga Democrat.....	1885-1887	2
Independent and Morning News, Havensville.....	1880-1882	2
The Olsburg News-Letter.....	1887, 1888	2
<b>PRATT COUNTY.</b>		
The Stafford Citizen.....	1877, 1878	1
Pratt County Press, Iuka.....	1878-1887	9
Pratt County Times, Iuka.....	1881-1888	7
The Iuka Traveler.....	1886-1888	1
The Saratoga Sun.....	1885-1887	3
Pratt County Democrat, Saratoga.....	1885, 1886	1
The Cullison Banner.....	1886-1888	2
Pratt County Register, Pratt.....	1886-1888	2
The Pratt County Republican, Pratt.....	1888	1
The Preston Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
Springvale Advocate.....	1888	1
<b>RAWLINS COUNTY.</b>		
Atwood Pioneer.....	1879-1882	3
Republican Citizen, Atwood.....	1880-1888	8
Rawlins County Democrat, Atwood and Blakeman.....	1885-1888	3
The Atwood Journal.....	1888	1
The Ludell Settler.....	1884-1887	3
The Celia Enterprise.....	1885-1888	3
The Blakeman Register.....	1887-1888	1
The Herndon Courant.....	1888	1
<b>RENO COUNTY.</b>		
Hutchinson News.....	1876-1888	13
Hutchinson Daily News.....	1886-1888	5
Hutchinson Herald.....	1876-1885	9
The Interior, Hutchinson.....	1877-1885	8
The Interior-Herald, Hutchinson.....	1885-1888	4
Hutchinson Daily Interior-Herald.....	1887	1
The Sunday Democrat, The Dollar Democrat, The Democrat, and The Hutchinson Democrat.....	1883-1888	6
The Hutchinson Call (daily).....	1888	1
The Argosy, Nickerson.....	1878-1888	10
The Nickerson Register.....	1884-1888	4
The Arlington Enterprise.....	1885-1888	3
The Nickerson Daily Register.....	1887	1
The South Hutchinson Leader.....	1886, 1887	1
The Saturday Review, South Hutchinson.....	1887, 1888	1
Sylvia Telephone.....	1886-1888	2
The Haven Independent.....	1886-1888	2
The Turon Rustler.....	1886-1888	2
Partridge Cricket and Press.....	1886, 1887	1
Lorado Ledger.....	1886-1888	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>REPUBLIC COUNTY.</b>		
The Belleville Republic.....	1876	1
The Belleville Telescope.....	1876-1888	13
The Weekly Record, Belleville.....	1883-1885	2
The Belleville Democrat.....	1886-1888	2
Scandia Republic.....	1877	1
The Republic County Journal, Scandia.....	1878-1880	4
Republican-Journal, Scandia.....	1881	1
Scandia Journal.....	1882-1888	7
Republic County Independent, Scandia.....	1883-1884	1
Republic County Chief, Scandia.....	1885, 1886	1
The Scandia Independent.....	1887, 1888	1
White Rock Independent.....	1879	1
Republic City News.....	1883-1888	5
Conservative Cuban, Cuba.....	1884-1886	2
Republic County Pilot, Cuba.....	1885-1888	4
The Wayne Register.....	1885-1887	3
The Warwick Leader.....	1886, 1887	1
<b>RICE COUNTY.</b>		
Rice County Gazette, Sterling.....	1876-1880	5
Sterling Gazette.....	1881-1888	8
Weekly Bulletin, and The Sterling Bulletin.....	1877-1888	11
The Lyons Republican.....	1879-1888	9
The Daily Republican, Lyons.....	1882	1
The Lyons Daily Republican.....	1887, 1888	3
Central Kansas Democrat, (1882 and 1883 lacking) Lyons.....	1879-1887	7
Central Kansas Democrat, daily, Lyons.....	1886, 1887	2
The Lyons Prohibitionist.....	1885-1888	3
The Soldiers' and Lyons Tribune.....	1887, 1888	1
The Rural West, Little River.....	1881, 1882	2
The Little River Monitor.....	1886-1888	2
The Chase Dispatch.....	1884, 1885	1
The Weekly Record, Chase.....	1886-1888	2
The Daily Bulletin, Sterling.....	1887, 1888	2
Sterling Republican, weekly.....	1886, 1887	1
Sterling Republican, daily.....	1887	1
The Arkansas Valley Times, Sterling.....	1888	1
The Saturday Republican.....	1888	1
Geneseo Herald.....	1887, 1888	2
The Raymond Independent.....	1887, 1888	1
The Cain City Razzooper.....	1887, 1888	1
Partridge Press.....	1887	1
Independent, Frederick.....	1888	1
The Alden Herald.....	1888	1
<b>RILEY COUNTY.</b>		
Manhattan Express.....	1860-1862	3
The Kansas Radical, Manhattan, (duplicate of 1867 and 1868,).....	1866-1868	3
The Manhattan Independent, (1865 lacking,).....	1864-1868	3
The Manhattan Standard, (triplicate of 1869 and duplicate of 1870,).....	1868-1870	3
Manhattan Homestead.....	1869-1878	7
The Nationalist, Manhattan, (eleven duplicates,).....	1870-1888	18
The Literary Review, Manhattan.....	1872	1
Manhattan Beacon, (two duplicates,).....	1872-1875	3
The Industrialist, Manhattan, (twelve duplicates,).....	1875-1888	14
Manhattan Enterprise.....	1876-1882	6
The Kansas Telephone, Manhattan.....	1881-1888	8
The Manhattan Republic.....	1882-1888	7
Manhattan Daily Republic.....	1887, 1888	3
The Independent, Manhattan.....	1883	1
The Mercury, Manhattan.....	1884-1888	4
The Golden Cresset (monthly), Manhattan.....	1884, 1885	1
The Journal of Mycology (monthly), Manhattan.....	1885-1888	3
The Riley Times.....	1887, 1888	1
The Independent, Riley Center.....	1879-1882	2
Randolph Echo.....	1882-1887	5
Leonardville Monitor.....	1884-1888	5
<b>ROOKS COUNTY.</b>		
The Stockton News and the Western News, (except 1881, see Plainville News,).....	1876-1888	11
Rooks County Record, Stockton.....	1879-1888	9
Stockton Democrat.....	1885-1888	3
Stockton Eagle.....	1887, 1888	1
The Plainville News, (moved from Stockton for one year,).....	1881	4
The Plainville Press.....	1885, 1886	1
Plainville Echo.....	1884-1886	2
Plainville Times.....	1886-1888	3

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
ROOKS COUNTY—concluded.		
Webster Eagle .....	1885-1887	2
Webster Enterprise.....	1888	1
Woodston Saw and Register.....	1886-1888	2
Cresson Dispatch .....	1887, 1888	1
RUSH COUNTY.		
Rush County Progress, Rush Center, and LaCrosse Eagle.....	1877, 1878	2
LaCrosse Chieftain.....	1882-1888	7
LaCrosse Democrat.....	1887, 1888	1
The Blade, Walnut City.....	1878-1882	5
The Herald, Walnut City.....	1883-1886	4
Walnut City Gazette, Rush Center.....	1886-1888	3
The Democrat, Walnut City.....	1886-1888	2
Walnut City News (daily).....	1887, 1888	2
The McCracken Enterprise.....	1887, 1888	2
RUSSELL COUNTY.		
Russell County Record, Russell.....	1876-1888	13
Russell County Advance, Russell.....	1878	1
Russell Independent.....	1879-1881	2
The Russell Hawkeye.....	1882, 1883	1
Russell Live-Stock Journal, and Russell Journal.....	1885-1888	4
Russell Review, and Democratic Review, Russell.....	1886-1888	1
Bunker Hill Advertiser.....	1880, 1881	2
Bunker Hill Banner.....	1882, 1883	1
Bunker Hill Banner (second).....	1884, 1885	1
The Bunker Hill News.....	1887, 1888	1
Bunker Hill Gazette.....	1888	1
The Dorrance Nugget.....	1886-1888	2
Luray Headlight.....	1887, 1888	1
ST. JOHN COUNTY.		
The Oakley Opinion.....	1885, 1886	1
SALINE COUNTY.		
The Salina Herald.....	1876-1888	13
Salina Daily Herald.....	1887, 1888	3
Saline County Journal, Salina.....	1876-1888	13
Saline County Daily Journal, Salina.....	1887, 1888	2
Farmers' Advocate, Salina.....	1876-1879	4
The Weekly Democrat, Salina.....	1878, 1879	1
Svenska Herolden, Salina.....	1878-1881	3
The Salina Independent.....	1882-1885	3
The Salina Republican.....	1886-1888	3
The Rising Sun, Salina.....	1885-1888	3
Brookville Independent.....	1880	1
Brookville Transcript.....	1881-1888	7
Brookville Times.....	1887, 1888	1
Chico Advertiser.....	1886, 1887	1
The Gypsum Banner.....	1886, 1887	1
Gypsum Valley Echo.....	1886-1888	2
Assaria Argus.....	1887, 1888	2
SCOTT COUNTY.		
Western Times, Scott City.....	1885, 1886	1
Scott County News, Scott City.....	1886-1888	3
Scott County Herald, Scott City.....	1886-1888	3
The Scott Sentinel, Scott City.....	1886-1888	2
Grigsby City Scorchers.....	1887	1
The Pence Phonograph.....	1887, 1888	1
SEDGWICK COUNTY.		
Wichita Vidette, (August 25, 1870, to March 11, 1871,).....	1870, 1871	1
Wichita City Eagle, (1873-1876 lacking,).....	1872-1888	14
Wichita Daily Eagle.....	1884-1888	9
Wichita Weekly Beacon.....	1874-1888	15
The Wichita Daily Beacon.....	1884-1888	9
Wichita Herald.....	1877-1879	3
Stern des Westens, Wichita.....	1879	1
National Monitor, Wichita.....	1879, 1880	1
Daily Republican, Wichita.....	1880, 1881	2
Wichita Republican.....	1880, 1881	1
Wichita Daily Times.....	1881-1884	7
Sedgwick Jayhawker and Palladium, Wichita.....	1882, 1883	2
The New Republic, Wichita.....	1883-1888	6
Wichita Daily Evening Resident.....	1886	2
The Arrow, Wichita.....	1886-1888	3

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
SEDGWICK COUNTY—concluded.		
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Wichita.....	1886-1888	3
Wichita Herald.....	1885-1888	3
The Wichita Citizen, Labor Union, Union Labor Press, and Independent.....	1886-1888	2
The Wichita District Advocate.....	1886-1888	1
Sunday Growler, Wichita.....	1886-1888	2
Wichita Daily Journal.....	1837, 1888	4
Wichita Daily Call.....	1887	1
Wichita Globe.....	1887	1
Western Evangelist, Wichita.....	1887, 1888	1
The Leader, (prohibition,) Wichita, (see Topeka,).....	1888	1
Cheney Journal.....	1884-1886	5
The Cheney Weekly Blade.....	1888	1
Valley Center News.....	1885-1888	3
The Mount Hope Mentor.....	1885-1888	3
Clearwater Leader.....	1886-1888	3
The Colwich Courier.....	1887, 1888	2
Garden Plain Herald.....	1887, 1888	1
SEQUOYAH COUNTY.		
(See Finney County.)		
The Garden City Paper.....	1879	1
The Irrigator, Garden City.....	1882	1
SEWARD COUNTY.		
The Prairie Owl, Fargo Springs.....	1885-1888	2
Seward County Democrat, Fargo Springs.....	1886-1888	3
The Fargo Springs News.....	1886-1888	2
Springfield Transcript.....	1886-1888	2
Springfield Soap-Box.....	1887, 1888	1
Seward County Courant, Springfield.....	1887, 1888	1
Seward Independent.....	1887, 1888	1
The Arkalon News.....	1888	1
The Liberal Leader.....	1888	1
SHAWNEE COUNTY.		
Daily Kansas Freeman, Topeka, (October 24 to November 7,).....	1885	1
The Kansas Tribune, Topeka.....	1855-1858	2
Topeka Tribune, (two sets,).....	1858-1861	4
The Topeka Tribune.....	1866, 1867	1
Topeka Daily Tribune, (January 12 to March 1,).....	1864	1
The Congregational Record, Topeka, (see Douglas county).		
Weekly Kansas State Record, Topeka, (1863-1867 lacking, and 7 duplicates,).....	1859-1875	16
Daily Kansas State Record, Topeka, (January to June, 1870, lacking).....	1868-1871	8
Daily Kansas State Record, Topeka, (duplicates of above).....	1868-1871	10
Fair Daily Record, Topeka, (duplicate volume,).....	1871	1
The Kansas Farmer, monthly, (Topeka, May, 1883, March and April, 1864; Lawrence, January, 1865, to July, 1867; Leavenworth, September, 1867, to December, 1873; Topeka, weekly, 1873 to 1884; eight duplicates).....	1863-1888	25
Kansas Educational Journal, Topeka, (see Leavenworth county).		
Topeka Leader, (1866 and 1867, duplicates,).....	1865-1869	6
Commonwealth, daily, Topeka, (50 duplicates,).....	1869-1888	83
The Weekly Commonwealth, Topeka, (13 duplicates,).....	1874-1888	13
Tanner and Cobbler, Topeka.....	1872	1
Kansas Magazine (monthly), Topeka.....	1872, 1873	4
Topeka Daily Blade, (1874 not published, 1 duplicate,).....	1873-1879	10
Topeka Weekly Blade.....	1876-1879	4
Kansas State Journal (daily), Topeka.....	1879-1888	19
Kansas Weekly State Journal, Topeka.....	1879-1886	7
Kansas Democrat, Topeka.....	1874-1882	8
American Young Folks (monthly), Topeka.....	1876-1882	7
Times (daily), Topeka.....	1876	1
The Kansas Churchman, monthly, Topeka, (1883-1885, Lawrence,).....	1876-1886	7
Commercial Advertiser, Topeka.....	1877	1
Educational Calendar (monthly), Topeka.....	1877, 1878	1
Colored Citizen, Topeka.....	1878, 1879	2
Der Courier, Topeka.....	1878-1880	2
The Daily Capital, Topeka.....	1879-1888	20
Weekly Capital and Farmers' Journal, Topeka.....	1883-1888	5
Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, Topeka.....	1879-1881	2
The Kansas Methodist and Kansas Methodist-Chautauqua, Topeka, (monthly 1879, 1880, and weekly 1881-1886,).....	1879-1888	10
The Topeka Tribune.....	1880, 1881	2
North Topeka Daily Argus, and Times.....	1880, 1881	3
The Topeka Post (daily).....	1880	1
The Whim-Wham, Topeka.....	1880, 1881	2
The Educationist, Topeka.....	1880-1884	4
Western School Journal (monthly), Topeka.....	1885-1888	4
The Kansas Telegraph, Topeka.....	1881-1888	8



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONCLUDED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>SHAWNEE COUNTY—concluded.</i>		
Good Tidings, Topeka .....	1881-1886	5
Daily Democrat and Daily State Press, Topeka.....	1881, 1882	1
The Colored Patriot, Topeka.....	1882	1
The Evening Herald, Topeka.....	1882	1
The Faithful Witness (semi-monthly), Topeka.....	1882-1886	4
The National Workman, Topeka.....	1882	1
Saturday Evening Lance, Topeka.....	1883-1888	5
The Kansas Newspaper Union, Topeka.....	1883-1888	5
The Topeka Tribune.....	1883-1885	2
Anti-Monopolist, Topeka.....	1883, 1884	1
The Daily Critic, Topeka.....	1884, 1884	1
New Paths in the Far West (German monthly), Topeka.....	1884, 1885	1
Light (Masonic monthly), Topeka.....	1884-1888	4
The Kansas Knight and Soldier (semi-monthly), Topeka.....	1884-1888	4
The Spirit of Kansas, Topeka.....	1884-1888	3
Western Baptist.....	1884-1888	4
City and Farm Record and Real Estate Journal (monthly), Topeka.....	1884-1888	4
The Kansas Law Journal, Topeka.....	1885-1887	4
The Citizen (daily), Topeka.....	1885, 1886	1
The Washburn Argo (monthly), Topeka.....	1885-1888	3
The Washburn Reporter, Topeka.....	1887, 1888	2
The Kansas Democrat (daily), Topeka.....	1886-1888	6
Our Messenger (monthly), Topeka.....	1886-1888	3
Welcome, Music and Home Journal (monthly), Topeka.....	1885-1888	3
Kansas Home (monthly), Topeka.....	1886-1888	1
The Lantern, Topeka.....	1887, 1888	1
North Topeka Daily Courier.....	1887, 1888	1
Topeka Times, North Topeka, (March, 1873, to February, 1874, lacking,).....	1871-1874	3
North Topeka Times.....	1876-1885	10
The Evening Republic, North Topeka .....	1882	1
North Topeka Mail.....	1882-1888	6
The North Topeka News.....	1888	1
News (daily), North Topeka .....	1888	1
Kansas Valley Times, Rossville.....	1879-1882	4
The Rossville News.....	1883, 1884	1
Carpenter's Kansas Lyre, Rossville.....	1884-1888	3
Silver Lake News.....	1882	1
The Future, monthly, Richland.....	1885-1887	2
<i>SHERIDAN COUNTY.</i>		
Sheridan County Tribune, Kenneth.....	1881, 1882	1
Weekly Sentinel, Kenneth and Hoxie.....	1884-1888	4
Democrat, Kenneth and Hoxie.....	1885-1888	3
Sheridan Times.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>SHERMAN COUNTY.</i>		
The New Tecumseh, Gandy, Leonard and Itasca.....	1885, 1886	1
Sherman County Republican, Itasca, Sherman Center and Goodland.....	1886-1888	2
Voltaire Adviser.....	1885, 1886	1
Sherman County News, Voltaire.....	1886-1888	2
Sherman County Dark Horse, Eustis.....	1886-1888	2
Sherman County Democrat, Eustis.....	1887, 1888	1
Sherman Center News, Sherman Center and Goodland.....	1886, 1887	1
<i>SMITH COUNTY.</i>		
Smith County Pioneer, Smith Centre.....	1876-1888	13
The Daily Pioneer, Smith Centre.....	1887, 1888	2
The Kansas Free Press, Smith Centre.....	1879-1881	2
Smith County Record, Smith Centre.....	1882, 1883	2
Smith County Weekly Bulletin, Smith Centre.....	1884-1888	5
The Bazoo, Smith Centre.....	1885-1888	4
Gaylord Herald.....	1879-1888	9
The Toiler and Independent, Harlan.....	1879, 1880	1
The Harlan Weekly Chief.....	1884, 1885	2
The Harlan Advocate.....	1885-1887	1
The Harlan Enterprise.....	1887, 1888	1
The Cedarville Telephone.....	1883	1
The Cedarville Review.....	1884, 1885	1
Cedarville Globe.....	1886-1888	2
The Dispatch, Reamsville.....	1884-1886	1
The Cora Union.....	1886, 1887	1
The Lebanon Criterion.....	1887, 1888	1
The People's Friend, Reamsville.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>STAFFORD COUNTY.</i>		
Stafford County Herald, Stafford.....	1879-1886	6
Stafford County Republican, Stafford.....	1886-1888	3
The St. John Advance.....	1880-1888	8

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>STAFFORD COUNTY—concluded.</b>		
The Sun, St. John.....	1885-1888	3
County Capital, St. John.....	1887, 1888	2
The Stafford County Bee, Milwaukee.....	1882, 1883	1
The Macksville Times.....	1886-1888	3
The Cassody Herald.....	1886, 1887	1
The Cassody Mirage.....	1887, 1888	1
Stafford County Democrat, Stafford.....	1885-1888	3
The Weekly Telegram, Stafford.....	1886-1888	2
<b>STANTON COUNTY.</b>		
Veteran Sentinel, and Johnson City and Syracuse Sentinel.....	1886	1
The Johnson City World.....	1886-1888	2
Stanton County Eclipse, Johnson City.....	1837, 1888	1
Johnson City Journal.....	1888	1
The Mitchellville Courier.....	1887, 1888	1
The Border Rover, Borders.....	1887, 1888	1
Stanton Telegram, Goguae.....	1888	1
<b>STEVENS COUNTY.</b>		
Hugo Herald, Hugoton.....	1886-1888	3
Hugoton Hermes.....	1887, 1888	1
Woodsdale Democrat.....	1887, 1888	1
Dermot Enterprise.....	1887, 1888	1
The Voorhees Vindicator.....	1887, 1888	1
Zella Gazelle and Moscow Review.....	1887, 1888	1
<b>SUMNER COUNTY.</b>		
Sumner County Press, Wellington.....	1873-1888	16
Wellington Daily Press.....	1886, 1887	3
Sumner County Democrat, Wellington.....	1877-1879	3
Wellington Semi-Weekly Vidette.....	1879	1
The Wellingtonian, Wellington.....	1881-1885	5
The Wellington Democrat.....	1882-1884	2
Sumner County Standard, Wellington.....	1884-1888	4
Daily Standard, Wellington.....	1887, 1888	3
The Daily Postal Card, Wellington.....	1886, 1887	2
The Republican, Wellington.....	1886	1
The Wellington Monitor.....	1886-1888	3
Kansas Weather Observer, Wellington.....	1886	1
Wellington Morning Quid Nunc (daily).....	1887, 1888	3
Wellington Quid Nunc.....	1887, 1888	1
Wellington Daily Telegram.....	1887	1
Oxford Independent.....	1876-1879	4
Oxford Reflex and Weekly.....	1880-1881	1
The Oxford Register.....	1884-1888	4
Caldwell Post.....	1879-1883	5
Caldwell Journal.....	1883-1888	6
Caldwell Daily Journal.....	1887	1
Oklahoma War Chief, Wichita, January 12 to March 9, 1883; Geuda Springs, March 23 to July 19, 1883; Oklahoma Territory, April 26 and May 3, 1884; Arkansas City, May 10, 1884; Geuda Springs, August 30, 1884; South Haven, October 23 to December 4, 1884; Arkansas City, February 3 to June 11, 1885; Caldwell, June 18, 1885, to August 12, 1886.....	1883-1886	3
Caldwell Commercial.....	1880-1883	3
Caldwell Standard.....	1884	1
The Free Press, Caldwell.....	1885, 1886	1
Times, Caldwell.....	1886, 1887	1
The Caldwell News, daily and weekly.....	1887, 1888	1
The Industrial Age, Caldwell.....	1887, 1888	1
Belle Plaine News.....	1879-1888	9
The Kansas Odd Fellow, Belle Plaine.....	1882, 1883	1
The Resident, Belle Plaine.....	1885, 1886	1
Mulvane Herald.....	1880-1882	2
Mulvane Record.....	1885-1888	4
Geuda Springs Herald.....	1882-1888	6
Argonia Clipper.....	1884-1888	5
Conway Springs Star.....	1885-1888	3
The Weekly News, South Haven.....	1885, 1886	1
The South Haven New Era.....	1886-1888	3
<b>THOMAS COUNTY.</b>		
Thomas County Cat, Colby.....	1885-1888	4
The Democrat, Colby.....	1886-1888	2
The Hastings & Brewster Gazette.....	1888	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
TREGO COUNTY.		
The Wa-Keency Weekly World.....	1879-1888	10
Kansas Leader, Wa-Keency.....	1879, 1880	1
Trego County Tribune, Wa-Keency.....	1885-1888	3
Globe, Cyrus.....	1882, 1883	1
Trego County Gazette, Wa-Keency.....	1887, 1888	1
WABAUNSEE COUNTY.		
The Wabaunsee County Herald, Alma.....	1869-1871	2
The Alma Weekly Union.....	1871, 1872	1
Wabaunsee County News, Alma.....	1876-1888	13
The Blade, Alma.....	1877, 1878	1
Wabaunsee County Herald, Alma.....	1879-1881	2
The Alma Enterprise.....	1884-1888	4
The Land-Mark, Eskridge, (not published from December, 1874, to June 30, 1883,).....	1873-1883	2
The Home Weekly, Eskridge.....	1881-1888	7
The Eskridge Star.....	1883-1888	5
Wabaunsee County Democrat, Eskridge.....	1886	1
The Alta Vista Register.....	1887, 1888	1
WALLACE COUNTY.		
Wallace County Register, Wallace.....	1886-1888	3
Wallace County News.....	1886, 1887	1
Wallace Weekly Herald.....	1888	1
The Western Times, Sharon Springs.....	1886-1888	2
Sharon Springs Leader.....	1887, 1888	2
WASHINGTON COUNTY.		
Western Observer, and Washington Republican, (broken files,).....	1869, 1870	1
Washington Republican and Watchman.....	1870, 1871	2
Washington Republican.....	1876-1888	13
Washington County Register, Washington.....	1881-1888	7
Washington County Daily Register, Washington.....	1884, 1885	2
Weekly Post, Washington.....	1883-1888	5
Washington Daily Post.....	1887	1
Washington Daily Times.....	1887, 1888	1
Western Independent, Hanover.....	1876, 1877	2
Washington County Sun and Hanover Democrat.....	1878	1
The Hanover Democrat.....	1878-1888	11
Grit, Hanover.....	1884, 1885	1
The Clifton Localist.....	1878	1
Clifton Journal and Review.....	1878-1880	3
Clifton Review.....	1881-1888	8
The Local News, and The Semi-Weekly News, Clifton.....	1885-1888	3
The Greenleaf Journal.....	1881-1883	3
The Greenleaf Independent.....	1882, 1883	1
The Independent-Journal, Greenleaf.....	1883-1887	4
Greenleaf Journal.....	1887, 1888	1
Greenleaf Herald.....	1883-1888	5
The Haddam Weekly Clipper.....	1883-1888	5
The New Era, Haddam.....	1886, 1887	1
Palmer Weekly Globe.....	1884	1
Palmer Pioneer.....	1888	1
The Barnes Enterprise.....	1885-1888	3
WICHITA COUNTY.		
Wichita Standard, Bonasa and Leoti City.....	1885-1888	3
Leoti Lance.....	1886, 1887	1
Wichita County Democrat, Leoti City.....	1886, 1887	1
The Leoti Transcript, Leoti City.....	1887, 1888	1
Wichita County Herald, Coronado.....	1886, 1887	1
The Coronado Star.....	1886-1888	1
Wichita County Farmer, Coronado, Farmer City and Leoti.....	1888	1
WILSON COUNTY.		
Wilson County Citizen, Fredonia.....	1870-1888	19
Fredonia Tribune.....	1878, 1879	1
Fredonia Democrat.....	1882-1888	7
The Times, Fredonia.....	1883-1885	1
Fredonia Chronicle.....	1885-1888	3
Neodesha Free Press.....	1876-1882	7
Neodesha Gazette.....	1881, 1882	1
Neodesha Register.....	1883-1888	5
Neodesha Independent.....	1887, 1888	1
Altoona Advocate.....	1886, 1887	1
The Benedict Echo.....	1886-1888	2
Buffalo Clipper.....	1887	1
Buffalo Express.....	1888	1
The Coyville Press.....	1887, 1888	1



## BOUND NEWSPAPER FILES AND PERIODICALS, KANSAS—CONCLUDED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
WOODSON COUNTY.		
Woodson County Post, Neosho Falls.....	1873-1883	10
Neosho Falls Post.....	1883-1888	6
Woodson County Republican and Independent, Neosho Falls.....	1886, 1887	1
Weekly News, Yates Center, and the Yates Center News.....	1877-1883	12
Yates Center Argus.....	1882, 1883	2
Woodson Democrat, Yates Center.....	1884-1888	4
The Sun and Independent-Sun, Yates Center.....	1886-1888	2
The Toronto Topic.....	1883-1888	5
Register, Toronto.....	1886, 1887	1
WYANDOTTE COUNTY.		
Quindaro Chindowan.....	1857, 1858	1
Wyandotte Gazette, (1869 and 1873 lacking,).....	1866-1883	19
The Kansas City Daily Gazette.....	1887, 1888	4
Wyandotte Herald, (1873 lacking,).....	1872-1888	16
The Kawsmouth Pilot, Wyandotte.....	1881	1
Equitable Aid Advocate (monthly), Wyandotte.....	1881-1883	3
Wyandotte Republican (daily and weekly).....	1881, 1882	2
The Wyandotte Chief.....	1883, 1885	2
Kansas Pioneer, Wyandotte.....	1883-1888	5
The Pioneer, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1878-1880	3
The Kansas Pilot, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1879, 1881	2
The Stock Farm and Home Weekly, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1880	1
The Spy, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1881, 1882	1
The Globe and the Sun and Globe, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1884, 1886	2
Light, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1884-1886	1
The Kansas Weekly Cyclone, Kansas City, Kansas.....	1887, 1888	1
The Wasp, Rosedale.....	1884, 1885	1
Rosedale Record.....	1883	1
Argentine Republic.....	1887, 1888	1
The Argentine Advocate.....	1888	1
Cromwell's Kansas Mirror, Armourdale.....	1887, 1888	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
ALABAMA.		
The Nationalist, Mobile.....	1865-1868	3
ARIZONA.		
Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner, Prescott.....	1887, 1888	1
CALIFORNIA.		
Overland Monthly, San Francisco, f. s.....	1868-1875	15
Overland Monthly, San Francisco, s. s.....	1833-1888	12
San Francisco Weekly Post.....	1879-1888	11
The Alaska Appeal, San Francisco.....	1879, 1880	1
The Pacific Rural Press, San Francisco.....	1882-1888	7
California Patron and Agriculturist, San Francisco.....	1886-1888	3
American Sentinel, Oakland.....	1886-1888	3
Signs of the Times, Oakland.....	1886-1888	3
Pacific Health Journal (monthly), Oakland.....	1886-1888	2
COLORADO.		
Silver World, Lake City.....	1877-1888	11
Weekly Rocky Mountain News, Denver.....	1878-1888	11
The Rocky Mountain Presbyterian, Denver and Cincinnati.....	1879-1880	1
The Gunnison Review (weekly).....	1880, 1881	2
The Gunnison Daily and Tri-Weekly Review-Press.....	1882-1888	11
Mountain Mail, Salida.....	1880-1888	8
Denver Daily Tribune.....	1884	2
Grand Junction News.....	1884	1
White Pine Cone.....	1884-1888	4
The Denver Republican (daily).....	1887, 1888	2
The Queen Bee (monthly), Denver.....	1887, 1888	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
CONNECTICUT.		
The Connecticut Courant, Hartford.....	1796-1799	3
Middlesex Gazette, Middletown, 1804, 1805 and 1817.....	1804-1817	3
Silliman's Journal of Science and Arts, New Haven, vols. 1, and 37 to 48.....	1818-1869	13
Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, Hartford.....	1876-1888	12
Travelers' Record (monthly), Hartford.....	1886-1888	3
DAKOTA.		
Dakota Teacher, Huron, August, 1885, to June, 1886.....	1885, 1886	1
Bismarck Weekly Tribune.....	1887, 1888	1
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.		
Kendall's Expositor, Washington.....	1841	1
The National Era, Washington.....	1847-1859	13
The Council Fire, Washington.....	1879-1882	3
The Alpha, Washington.....	1881-1888	8
The Washington World.....	1882-1884	2
National Tribune.....	1883, 1884	2
United States Government publications, monthly catalogue, Washington.....	1885-1888	4
The Official Gazette of the United States, Patent Office, Washington.....	1885-1888	12
Public Opinion, Washington and New York.....	1887, 1888	1
FLORIDA.		
The Florida Dispatch, Jacksonville.....	1885-1888	3
GEORGIA.		
Southern Industrial Record (monthly), Atlanta.....	1885-1888	3
Atlanta Constitution.....	1887, 1888	1
ILLINOIS.		
Religio-Philosophical Journal, Chicago.....	1868-1877	10
The Inter-Ocean, Chicago.....	1874-1881	8
Semi-Weekly Inter-Ocean, Chicago.....	1879-1888	10
Faith's Record (monthly), Chicago.....	1874-1881	6
Commercial Advertiser, Chicago.....	1877-1879	2
Industrial World and Commercial Advertiser, Chicago.....	1880-1882	3
Industrial World and Iron Worker, Chicago.....	1882-1888	6
American Antiquarian (quarterly), Chicago.....	1878-1888	12
Weekly Drivers' Journal, Chicago.....	1879-1888	9
The Standard, Chicago.....	1880-1888	8
Farmers' Review, Chicago.....	1880, 1881	2
Chicago Journal of Commerce.....	1881	1
National Sunday School Teacher (monthly), Chicago.....	1869-1881	13
Land Owner, Chicago.....	1870-1873	4
Chicago Advance, (files for 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1884, and one duplicate),.....	1872-1884	7
The Dial, Chicago.....	1881-1888	8
Brown and Holland's Short-Hand News (monthly), Chicago.....	1882-1885	4
The Watchman (semi-monthly), Chicago.....	1882-1888	6
The Weekly Magazine, Chicago.....	1882-1885	3
The New Era, Chicago.....	1883, 1884	1
The Odd Fellows' Herald, Bloomington.....	1883-1888	5
The Weekly News, Chicago.....	1884-1886	2
The Western Plowman, Moline.....	1885-1888	4
The Grange News, River Forest.....	1885, 1886	1
Svenska Amerikanaren, Chicago.....	1885-1888	4
The Unitarian (monthly), Chicago.....	1886, 1887	1
The Union Signal, Chicago.....	1886-1888	3
The Penman's Gazette (monthly), Chicago and New York.....	1886	1
Pravda (monthly), Chicago.....	1886-1888	2
The Western Trail (monthly), Chicago.....	1886-1888	1
Gaskell's Magazine (monthly), Chicago.....	1887, 1888	1
The Open Court, Chicago.....	1887, 1888	2
The Comrade (bi-monthly), Chicago.....	1887, 1888	2
The National Educator (monthly), Chicago.....	1887, 1888	2
The Chicago Express.....	1888	1
INDIAN TERRITORY.		
The Cherokee Advocate, Tahlequah.....	1881-1888	7
The Cheyenne Transporter, Darlington.....	1883-1886	4
Indian Chieftain, Vinita.....	1884-1888	5
INDIANA.		
Indiana State Journal, Indianapolis.....	1878-1888	11
Our Herald, La Fayette.....	1882, 1883	2
The Millstone and The Corn Miller (monthly), Indianapolis.....	1884-1888	5
Mennonitische Rundschau, Elkhart.....	1886-1888	3
Indiana Student (monthly), Bloomington.....	1886-1888	2

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No vols.</i>
<b>IOWA.</b>		
Davenport Gazette.....	1878	1
The Weekly Hawk-Eye, Burlington.....	1881-1885	4
The Burlington Hawk-Eye (daily).....	1882-1885	5
The Iowa Historical Society (quarterly), Iowa City.....	1885-1888	4
<b>KENTUCKY.</b>		
Weekly Courier-Journal, Louisville.....	1878-1880	2
Southern Bivouac (monthly), Louisville.....	1886, 1887	1
<b>LOUISIANA.</b>		
South-Western Christian Advocate, New Orleans.....	1879-1888	9
The Times-Democrat (daily), New Orleans.....	1883-1885	5
<b>MAINE.</b>		
Oxford Observer, Paris.....	1824-1826	2
Oxford Democrat, Paris.....	1871-1876	6
Maine Advertiser, Norway.....	1872-1875	2
<b>MARYLAND.</b>		
Johns Hopkins University Circular, Baltimore, (1882-1884 lacking,).....	1879-1888	4
Jottings (monthly), Baltimore.....	1887, 1888	2
The American Journal of Psychology, Baltimore, (quarterly).....	1888	1
<b>MASSACHUSETTS.</b>		
The Boston Chronicle, Dec. 21, 1767, to Dec. 19, 1768.....	1767, 1768	1
Federal Orrery, Boston, Oct. 20, 1794, to April 18, 1796, and scattering duplicates from Oct. 20, 1794, to Oct. 12, 1795.....	1794-1796	2
Massachusetts Mercury, Boston, May 11, 1798, to Aug. 9, 1799.....	1798-1799	2
The Independent Chronicle and the Universal Advertiser, Boston, from Jan. 1, 1798, to Dec. 17, 1801.....	1798-1801	4
The Independent Chronicle, Boston, Dec. 21, 1801, to Dec. 30, 1804.....	1801-1804	3
Boston Patriot, from April 7, 1809, to Sept. 12, 1810; from March 2 to Dec. 25, 1811; from March 14, 1812, to Sept. 8, 1813; and scattering duplicates from March 3, 1809, to March 10, 1813.....	1809-1813	7
Independent Chronicle and Boston Patriot (semi-weekly), Jan. 11, 1832, to Aug. 10, 1837.....	1832-1837	4
Columbian Centinel and Massachusetts Federalist, Boston, from June 29, 1799, to Aug. 31, 1805; from Jan. 3, 1807, to Oct. 3, 1810; from Jan. 2, 1811, to July 1, 1812; and scattering duplicates from Feb. 23, 1801, to Dec. 29, 1802.....	1799-1812	13
Boston Gazette, from Jan. 9 to Oct. 29, 1804; from Aug. 19, 1815, to Aug. 19, 1816; from Dec. 27, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819; from April 23, 1827, to Nov. 28, 1828.....	1804-1828	6
Boston Commercial Gazette (daily), from Dec. 29, 1817, to Dec. 25, 1819.....	1817-1819	2
Massachusetts Spy or Worcester Gazette.....	1805, 1806	2
The National Ægis, Worcester, Dec. 2, 1801, to Dec. 25, 1811; from Jan. 20, 1813, to May 4, 1814; from Jan. 5, 1815, to Dec. 25, 1816; from Dec. 15, 1824, to June 8, 1825; and years 1825, 1830, 1833-1840.....	1801-1825	19
Boston Spectator, from Jan. 4, 1814, to Feb. 5, 1815.....	1814, 1815	1
North American Review, Boston, (Nos. 3-6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21 and 130 lacking,) 1879, 1880, 1888.....	1815-1888	108
Essex Register, Salem, from Jan. 1 to Dec. 17, 1817.....	1817	1
The Missionary Herald, Boston, vols. 17-80.....	1821-1884	63
The Massachusetts Spy (weekly), Worcester.....	1822	1
New England Galaxy, Boston, from Oct. 31, 1823, to Dec. 26, 1828; and scattering duplicates from Oct. 15, 1824, to April 6, 1827.....	1823-1828	7
Christian Examiner, Boston, vols. 1-19, 1824-1836, and 12 vols. between 1840 and 1867.....	1824-1868	31
Boston Recorder, from Jan. 2, 1832, to Dec. 25, 1835.....	1832-1835	4
The Liberator, Boston, (lacking 1834-1837 and 1839.).....	1833-1865	28
Evening Journal, Boston, from Jan. 3, 1837, to Dec. 30, 1843; from Jan. 4 to Dec. 30, 1844; and from Feb. 4 to Dec. 30, 1845.....	1837-1845	9
The Commonwealth (daily), Boston, Jan. 1 to July 3, 1851; and from Jan. 1 to Sept. 21, 1854.....	1851-1854	3
The Commonwealth, Boston, from Sept. 1, 1866, to Aug. 28, 1869.....	1866-1869	3
Youth's Companion, Boston, from Oct. 21, 1852, to April 17, 1856, and 1886-1888.....	1852-1888	7
Daily Transcript, Worcester, from Feb. 1853, to Dec. 1855.....	1853-1855	6
Evening Telegraph (daily), Boston, from Sept. 27, 1854, to March 31, 1855.....	1854, 1855	1
Quarterly Journal of American Unitarian Association, Boston.....	1854-1859	5
Monthly Journal of the American Unitarian Association, Boston.....	1860-1869	9
Anglo-Saxon, Boston, from Jan. 5 to Dec. 16, 1856.....	1856	1
The Atlantic Monthly, Boston, vols. 1-50.....	1857-1882	50
The Atlas and Daily Bee, Boston, from June 15 to Dec. 31, 1858.....	1858	1
Worcester Daily Spy, from Jan. to Dec., 1859; from Jan., 1868, to Dec., 1884; and from July, 1885, to July, 1886.....	1859-1886	33
Worcester Evening Gazette, from Jan. to Dec., 1866; from Jan., 1867, to July 18, 1881; and from Jan., 1882, to Dec., 1885.....	1868-1885	38
Zion's Herald, Boston, (1868, 1869, 1870, 1879, 1880, 1883,).....	1868-1883	6
Banner of Light, Boston.....	1869-1872	4
Worcester Daily Press, from June, 1873, to Dec., 1876.....	1873-1876	7
Boston Journal of Chemistry.....	1873-1877	4
Ægis and Gazette, Worcester, (part of 1877 lacking,).....	1875-1880	5



## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<i>MASSACHUSETTS—concluded.</i>		
The New England Historical and Genealogical Register (quarterly), Boston.....	1876-1888	11
The Woman's Journal.....	1879-1888	10
Harvard University Bulletin (quarterly).....	1880-1888	4
Civil Service Record, Boston.....	1881, 1882	2
United States Official Postal Guide (monthly), Boston.....	1881-1886	6
Our Dumb Animals (monthly), Boston.....	1882-1885	2
Science, Cambridge, (see New York,).....	1883-1885	6
The Citizen (monthly), Boston.....	1886-1888	2
The Evening Traveller (daily), Boston, from January to June, 1886.....	1886	1
The Popular Science News, Boston.....	1885-1888	4
The Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, Boston.....	1885-1888	4
Political Science Quarterly, Boston.....	1886-1888	3
Abolitionist, Boston.....	1833	1
The Writer (monthly), Boston.....	1887, 1888	2
The Estes & Lauriat Book Bulletin (monthly), Boston.....	1887, 1888	1
American Teacher (monthly), Boston.....	1887, 1888	1
Evening Gazette, Boston.....	1888	1
The New Jerusalem Magazine (monthly), Boston.....	1888	1
Spelling (quarterly), Boston.....	1887, 1888	1
Library Notes (monthly), Boston.....	1888	1
Martha's Vineyard Herald, Cottage City.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>MICHIGAN.</i>		
The Fireside Teacher (monthly), Battle Creek.....	1886-1882	2
The Unitarian, Ann Arbor.....	1887, 1888	1
<i>MINNESOTA.</i>		
Pioneer-Press, St. Paul and Minneapolis.....	1878, 1879	1
<i>MISSOURI.</i>		
The Western Journal, (and Civilian, monthly), St. Louis.....	1848-1854	11
Organ and Revelle, St. Louis.....	1851	1
St. Joseph Free Democrat.....	1860	1
American Journal of Education (monthly), St. Louis.....	1873-1888	14
Kansas City Times, daily, (1875 lacking,).....	1873-1888	26
The Great Southwest (monthly), St. Louis, vols. 1, 2, 3, 6 and 7.....	1874-1880	5
St. Joseph Herald, daily, (1878 and to July, 1879, lacking,).....	1876-1888	22
St. Joseph Herald.....	1877-1888	12
St. Joseph Gazette.....	1877-1888	11
The Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, monthly.....	1877-1884	8
Weekly Journal of Commerce, Kansas City.....	1877-1879	3
Kansas City Daily Journal.....	1879-1888	20
Mirror of Progress, Kansas City.....	1879-1881	3
Kansas City Price Current.....	1880, 1881	1
Santa Fé Trail (monthly), Kansas City, volume 1, number 1 to 8.....	1880, 1881	1
Camp's Emigrant Guide to Kansas, Kansas City.....	1880-1884	4
Fonetic Teacher (monthly), St. Louis, volume 2.....	1881	1
American Home Magazine, Kansas City.....	1881, 1882	3
The Communist and Altruist (bi-monthly), St. Louis.....	1881-1888	3
Kansas City Live-Stock Indicator.....	1882-1888	7
The Mid-Continent, Kansas City.....	1882-1888	7
Svenska Herolden, Kansas City.....	1882-1884	3
Western Newspaper Union, Kansas City.....	1883-1888	6
The Centropolis, Kansas City.....	1883-1888	4
American Journalist (monthly), St. Louis.....	1883-1885	1
The Kansas City Medical Index.....	1884-1888	7
Kansas City Live-Stock Record and Price Current.....	1884-1888	4
The Kansas City Record.....	1885-1888	3
Missouri and Kansas Farmer, Kansas City.....	1886-1888	3
The Kansas City Star, daily.....	1886-1888	5
The Faithful Witness (monthly), Kansas City.....	1886, 1887	1
The Herald, Kansas City.....	1886-1888	2
The Kansas Magazine (monthly), Kansas City.....	1886-1888	2
The St. Louis Evangelist.....	1887, 1888	1
St. Louis Globe-Democrat, daily.....	1887, 1888	2
The Central Christian Advocate, St. Louis.....	1888	1
The Evening News, Kansas City.....	1888	1
Kansas City Daily Traveler.....	1888	1
<i>NEBRASKA.</i>		
The Western Newspaper Union, Omaha.....	1886-1888	2
The Woman's Tribune (monthly and weekly), Beatrice.....	1887, 1888	2
Western Resources (monthly), Lincoln.....	1887, 1888	2
Nebraska State Journal (daily), Lincoln.....	1887, 1888	2
Nebraska State Journal, Lincoln.....	1887, 1888	1

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>NEW JERSEY.</b>		
The Journal of American Orthoëpy (monthly), Ringos.....	1884-1888	5
Orchard & Garden (monthly), Little Silver .....	1887, 1888	2
<b>NEW MEXICO.</b>		
Santa Fé New Mexican.....	1881-1883	4
Albuquerque Weekly Journal.....	1881-1886	6
Mining World, Las Vegas.....	1880-1882	2
New Mexican Mining News, Santa Fé.....	1881-1883	2
Las Vegas Weekly Optic.....	1883, 1884	1
The Santa Fé Weekly Leader.....	1885, 1886	2
The Daily Citizen, Albuquerque.....	1887, 1888	3
Daily New Mexican, Santa Fé.....	1887, 1888	2
<b>NEW YORK.</b>		
New York American, New York City.....	1827, 1828	2
Evangelical Magazine, Utica, (vols. 2 and 3,).....	1828, 1829	2
Evangelical Magazine and Gospel Advocate, Utica, (vols. 4, 5, and 9, 1833, 1834 and 1835,).....	1833-1838	3
The Anti-Slavery Record, New York.....	1836	1
The Emancipator, New York, (from February 3, 1837, to February 14, 1839,).....	1837-1839	2
The New-Yorker, New York.....	1837-1840	3
The Jeffersonian, Albany.....	1838, 1839	1
The Diamond, New York.....	1840-1842	3
The Northern Light, Albany.....	1841-1843	2
Workingman's Advocate, New York.....	1844, 1845	1
New York Evangelist.....	1845-1847	2
Scientific American, New York, (lacking from 1861 to 1884,).....	1819-1888	18
New York Daily Tribune, (lacking from 1870 to 1874, and from 1876 to 1879,).....	1849-1888	66
New York Semi-Weekly Tribune, (lacking 1876, 1883, 1884,).....	1871-1887	14
New York Weekly Tribune, (lacking 1871-1878,).....	1869-1884	8
Propagandist, New York.....	1850, 1851	1
The Home Missionary, New York.....	1850-1888	38
Harper's Monthly Magazine, New York.....	1851-1854	8
Harper's Weekly, New York.....	1857-1888	32
New York Illustrated News.....	1853	1
The Industry of All Nations, New York.....	1853	1
Putnam's Monthly, New York.....	1853-1857	14
Daily Times, New York, (incomplete,).....	1854-1856	4
The Phonographic Intelligencer, New York.....	1857	1
The Printer, New York.....	1858-1863	4
New York Independent, New York, (1874 duplicate,).....	1859-1887	30
U. S. Service Magazine (monthly), New York.....	1864-1866	5
The Galaxy (monthly), New York.....	1866, 1877	24
American Agriculturist (monthly), New York, (lacking 1862-1866,).....	1860-1869	4
The Revolution, New York.....	1868-1870	5
The Spectator, New York and Chicago.....	1870-1880	11
Scribner's Monthly and the Century Magazine, New York.....	1870-1888	36
Popular Science Monthly, New York.....	1872-1885	27
Fruit Recorder and Cottage Gardner, Palmyra.....	1874-1876	3
The Christian Union, New York.....	1874-1887	14
The Iron Age, New York.....	1876	1
The Library Journal (monthly), New York.....	1876-1888	13
The Magazine of American History (monthly), New York.....	1877-1888	20
Brown's Phonographic Monthly, New York.....	1878-1883	6
The National Citizen and Ballot Box, (from May, 1878, to October, 1881,) New York, (see Ballot Box, Ohio,).....	1878-1881	4
The Cultivator and Country Gentleman, Albany.....	1879, 1880	2
The Daily Register, New York.....	1879-1888	20
America, New York.....	1879-1881	3
The Sheltering Arms (monthly), New York.....	1879-1888	9
The Union, Brooklyn.....	1879-1882	3
The Bee Keepers' Exchange (monthly), Canajoharie.....	1879-1882	4
The Publishers' Weekly, New York.....	1879-1888	17
The American Missionary, New York.....	1880-1888	9
The Nation, New York.....	1882-1888	7
John Swinton's Paper, New York.....	1883-1887	4
Appleton's Literary Bulletin (bi-monthly), New York.....	1883-1888	5
Phonetic Educator, New York and Cincinnati.....	1884, 1885	1
The Literary News, New York.....	1884, 1885	3
The Student's Journal (phonographic monthly), New York.....	1884-1888	5
The Phonographic World (monthly), New York.....	1885-1888	4
New York Weekly Witness.....	1885-1888	3
The Irish World, New York.....	1885-1888	3
The Christian Advocate (from April, 1885, to Dec. 30, 1886), New York.....	1885-1886	3
The Coöperative Index to Periodicals (quarterly), New York.....	1885-1888	4
The Protestant Episcopal Mission Leaf (monthly), New York.....	1886	1
The National Temperance Advocate, New York.....	1886-1888	3
Science, New York.....	1886-1888	6

## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONTINUED.

Newspapers.	Years.	No. vols.
NEW YORK—concluded.		
The American Book-Maker (monthly), New York.....	1885, 1886	2
The New Princeton Review (semi-monthly), New York city.....	1886-1888	6
The Husbandman, Elmira.....	1886-1888	3
Sabbath Reading, New York.....	1886-1888	2
The Delinicator (monthly), New York.....	1886	1
Electrical Review, New York.....	1886-1888	2
Scribner's Magazine (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	4
Agricultural Science (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	2
The Swiss Cross (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	2
The Voice, New York.....	1887, 1888	2
The Decorator and Furnisher (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	3
The Public Service Review (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	1
Home Knowledge (monthly), New York.....	1887, 1888	2
Judge, New York.....	1888	1
New York Pioneer.....	1887, 1888	1
The Curio, New York.....	1887, 1888	1
Demorest's Monthly, New York.....	1888	1
Tariff League Bulletin, New York.....	1888	1
Library Bulletin of Cornell University (monthly).....	1887, 1888	2
Political Science Quarterly, New York.....	1886-1888	3
OHIO.		
The Ohio Cultivator, Columbus.....	1845, 1846	2
Weekly Phonetic Advocate, Cincinnati.....	1850-1853	4
Phonetic Advocate Supplement, Cincinnati.....	1850-1852	2
The Masonic Review.....	1853-1862	17
Type of the Times, Cincinnati.....	1854, 1855	2
American Phonetic Journal, Cincinnati.....	1855	1
The Crisis, (from January 31, 1861, to January 23, 1863,) Columbus.....	1861-1863	2
The Ballot Box, from June 1876, to May 1878, Toledo, (see National Citizen, New York).....	1876-1878	2
Nachrichten aus der Heidenwelt, Zanesville.....	1877-1880	4
Cincinnati Weekly Times.....	1878-1888	11
The Phonetic Educator, Cincinnati.....	1878-1883	5
The Christian Press, Cincinnati.....	1880-1888	8
The American Journal of Forestry, Cincinnati.....	1882-1883	1
The Christian Standard, Cincinnati.....	1883-1888	6
Magazine of Western History (monthly), Cleveland.....	1884-1888	3
Farm and Fireside (semi-monthly), Springfield.....	1884-1888	3
The American Grange Bulletin, Cincinnati.....	1886	1
Ohio Archeological and Historical Quarterly, Columbus.....	1887-1888	1
Phonographic Magazine (monthly), Cincinnati.....	1887	1
PENNSYLVANIA.		
The American Naturalist, Philadelphia.....	1867-1880	14
The Press (daily), Philadelphia.....	1878-1880	6
Progress, Philadelphia.....	1878-1885	7
Public Ledger (daily), Philadelphia.....	1879-1888	20
Faith and Works (monthly), Philadelphia.....	1879-1888	10
Eagle Keatah Toh—The Morning Star and the Red Man, Carlisle.....	1881-1888	8
Sunday School Times, (files for 1879, 1880, 1884, 1885, 1886), Philadelphia.....	1879-1886	5
Naturalist's Leisure Hour (monthly), Philadelphia.....	1880-1888	7
Historical Register, (vols. 1 and 2), Harrisburg.....	1883, 1884	2
The Farmer's Friend, Mechanicsburg.....	1886-1888	3
Dye's Government Counterfeit Detector, Philadelphia.....	1886-1888	2
The Building Association and Home Journal (monthly), Philadelphia.....	1887, 1888	2
The Book Mart (monthly), Philadelphia.....	1887, 1888	1
Paper and Press (monthly), Philadelphia.....	1888	1
American Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburg.....	1888	1
TEXAS.		
Live-Stock Journal, Fort Worth.....	1882-1888	7
Texas Wool Grower, Fort Worth.....	1882, 1883	2
El Paso Times (daily).....	1883	1
Texas Review (monthly), Austin.....	1886	1
The Canadian Free Press.....	1887, 1888	1
The Canadian Crescent.....	1888	1
VERMONT.		
The Woman's Magazine (monthly), Brattleboro.....	1885-1888	4
The National Bulletin (monthly), Brattleboro.....	1886, 1887	1
VIRGINIA.		
The Richmond Standard.....	1880, 1881	1
Southern Workman and Hampton School Record, Hampton.....	1886	3
WASHINGTON TERRITORY.		
Whatcom Reville.....	1884-1886	2



## BOUND NEWSPAPERS, ETC., OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES—CONCLUDED.

<i>Newspapers.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>No. vols.</i>
<b>WISCONSIN.</b>		
Wisconsin State Journal, Madison.....	1878-1888	11
Western Farmer and Wisconsin Grange Bulletin, Madison.....	1886	1
<b>ENGLAND.</b>		
London Illustrated News.....	1842-1879	62
Diplomatic Review, (vols. 1-25,) London.....	1855-1877	25
The Fonetic Journal, Bath.....	1879	1
The Labour Standard, London.....	1882-1884	3
Forestry, a magazine for the country (monthly), Edinburgh and London.....	1884, 1885	3
<b>FRANCE.</b>		
Bulletin de la Société Protectrice des Animaux (monthly), Paris.....	1878-1882	5
Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, Paris.....	1878-1888	11
Société de Géographie compte rendu des Séances de la Commission Centrale (semi-monthly), Paris.....	1882-1888	7
Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres (monthly), Paris.....	1879-1888	10
Bulletin Mensuel de la Société des Gens de Lettres, Paris.....	1878-1880	1
Bulletin des Séances de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture (monthly), Paris.....	1879-1886	9

## KANSAS NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS NOW RECEIVED.

The following is a list of the newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, corrected up to January 1, 1889. The regular issues of these, with very few exceptions, are now being received by the Kansas State Historical Society. They are the free gift of the publishers to the State. They are bound in annual or semi-annual volumes, and are preserved in the library of the Society in the State Capitol for the free use of the people. They number 827 in all. Of these 45 are dailies, 1 is semi-weekly, 733 weeklies, 40 monthlies, 1 is semi-monthly, 2 are bi-monthlies, 4 are quarterlies, and 1 is occasional. They come from all of the 106 counties of Kansas, and record the history of the people of all the communities and neighborhoods.

## ALLEN COUNTY.

The Humboldt Union, Republican; W. T. McElroy, publisher and proprietor, Humboldt.

The Humboldt Herald, Democratic; S. A. D. Cox, editor and publisher, Humboldt.

The Iola Register, Republican; W. W. Scott, publisher, Iola.

Allen County Courant, Democratic; J. C. Hamm & Bro., publishers and proprietors, Iola.

The Moran Herald, Republican; G. D. Ingersoll, editor and proprietor, Moran.

## ANDERSON COUNTY.

Garnett Weekly Journal, Democratic; J. T. Highley, publisher, Garnett.

The Republican-Plaindealer, Republican; Anderson County Republican Company and Howard M. Brooke, publishers, Garnett.

The Garnett Eagle, Republican; W. A. Trigg, editor, publisher and proprietor, Garnett.

The Greeley News, neutral; W. O. Champe, editor, Greeley.

The Colony Free Press, Republican; J. J. Burke, editor, Colony.

Westphalia Times, independent; Adele D. Reed, editor and proprietor, Misses Adele D. and Bertie Reed, publishers, Westphalia.

The Kincaid Dispatch, Republican; J. E. Scruggs and J. G. Cash, publishers, Kincaid.

## ATCHISON COUNTY.

The Atchison Champion, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John A. Martin, proprietor, Alf. H. Martin, business manager, Atchison.

Atchison Patriot, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; C. S. Wilson, editor, R. B. Drury, business manager, Patriot Publishing Company, publishers, Atchison.

Atchison Globe, (daily and weekly,) independent; Edgar W. Howe & Co., editors and proprietors, Atchison.

The Atchison Times, Union Labor; J. A. Sunderland, publisher, Atchison.

The Messachorean, Midland College, (monthly,) educational; W. B. Glanding, managing editor, Atchison.

Muscotah Record, Republican; L. H. and Chas. Miller, editors and proprietors, Muscotah.

The Effingham Times, independent; Wilson Cohoon and Coleman Martin, editors and proprietors, Effingham.

The Prairie Press, Democratic; W. C. Adkins, publisher, Lancaster.

## BARBER COUNTY.

Medicine Lodge Cresset, Republican; L. M. Axline, editor, publisher and proprietor, Medicine Lodge.

The Barber County Index, Democratic; E. P. Caruthers, editor and proprietor, Medicine Lodge.

The Hazelton Express, Republican; W. A. E. Adams, editor and publisher, Hazelton.

The Kiowa Herald, Democratic; J. E. Hall, editor and publisher, Kiowa.

The Kiowa Journal, Republican; W. C. Charles and D. A. Woodworth, editors and publishers, Kiowa.

The Union, Democratic; J. D. Youart, editor and proprietor, Sun City.

The Lake City Bee, independent; A. B. Hoffman, editor and proprietor, Lake City.

## BARTON COUNTY.

The Great Bend Register, Republican; R. A. Charles, editor, E. L. Chapman, proprietor, Great Bend.

Great Bend Tribune, Republican; C. P. Townsley, editor and proprietor, Great Bend.

Barton County Democrat, Democratic; Will E. Stoke, editor and proprietor, Great Bend.

The Ellinwood Advocate, Democratic; J. D. Quillen, editor, Ellinwood.

Pawnee Rock Leader, Republican; M. E. Heynes, editor, publisher and proprietor, Pawnee Rock.

## BOURBON COUNTY.

Fort Scott Monitor, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John H. Rice, editor, W. M. Rice, associate editor, R. P. Rice, business manager, H. V. Rice, traveling solicitor, Fort Scott.

Fort Scott Tribune, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; J. B. Chapman, editor, Fort Scott.

Fort Scott Weekly Globe, Union Labor; H. L. Burdett and A. L. Preston, publishes, Fort Scott.

The Bronson Pilot, neutral; W. M. Holeman, proprietor, Bronson.

The Fulton Independent, independent; A. W. Felter, editor and proprietor, Fulton.

The Telephone, Republican; G. J. McQuad, editor and proprietor.

## BROWN COUNTY.

Brown County World, Republican; D. W. Wilder, editor and proprietor, Ewing Herbert, associate editor and manager, Hiawatha.

The Kansas Democrat, Democratic; George T. Williams, editor and publisher, Hiawatha.

Horton Headlight, Republican; Harley W. Brundige and Samuel E. Bear, editors and publishers, Horton.

The Horton Gazette, Republican; Charles C. Bartruff, editor, publisher and proprietor, Horton.

Horton Commercial, Democratic; Clyde McManigal, editor, J. S. Sherdeman and Clyde McManigal, publishers, Horton.

The Horton Railway Register, Republican; C. N. Whitaker, managing editor, Harry Whitaker, city editor, Horton.

The Everest Enterprise, independent; T. A. H. Lowe, editor and business manager, T. A. H. Lowe and J. B. Green, publishers, Everest.

Fairview Enterprise, independent; S. O. Groesbeck, editor, Fairview.

#### BUTLER COUNTY.

The Augusta Journal, Republican; W. J. Speer, editor, publisher and proprietor, Augusta.

Walnut Valley Times, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Alvah Shelden, editor, publisher and proprietor, El Dorado.

El Dorado Republican, Republican; T. B. Murdock, editor and proprietor, El Dorado.

Butler County Jeffersonian, Democratic; J. B. Crouch, editor and proprietor, El Dorado.

Douglass Tribune, Republican; J. M. Satterthwaite, editor, publisher and proprietor, Douglass.

The Leon Indicator, Republican; C. R. Noe, editor and publisher, Leon.

The Herald, independent; E. Davis, jr., editor, publisher and proprietor, Towanda.

Latham Signal, Republican; Tom C. Copeland, editor, publisher and proprietor, Latham.

The Brainerd Ensign, Republican; R. P. Morrison, editor, publisher and proprietor, Brainerd.

Potwin Messenger, neutral; J. M. Worley, publisher, Potwin.

#### CHASE COUNTY.

Chase County Courant, Democratic; W. E. Timmons, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cottonwood Falls.

Chase County Leader, Republican; William A. Morgan, editor and publisher, Cottonwood Falls.

Chase County Republican, Republican; W. Y. Morgan, editor and proprietor, Strong City.

#### CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY.

The Sedan Times-Journal, Republican; Adrian Reynolds, editor, publisher and proprietor, Sedan.

The Sedan Graphic, Democratic; A. D. Dunn, publisher, Sedan.

The Weekly Call, Republican; F. M. Gwyn, editor and publisher, Peru.

Chautauqua Springs Express, neutral; W. J. Wright, editor and publisher, Chautauqua Springs.

The Cedar Vale Star, independent; F. G. Kenesson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cedar Vale.

#### CHEROKEE COUNTY.

The Columbus Star-Courier, Democratic; N. T. Allison and W. P. Eddy, editors and proprietors, Columbus.



The Columbus Advocate, Republican; A. T. Lea & Son, editors, publishers and proprietors, Columbus.

Baxter Springs News, neutral, M. H. Gardner, editor and publisher, Baxter Springs.

Short Creek Republican, Republican; L. C. Weldy, editor and proprietor, Galena. Galena Miner, Union Labor; J. F. McDowell, publisher, Galena.

The Western Friend, (monthly,) religious; Cyrus W. Harvey, editor, Varch.

Weir City Tribune, independent; Wm. Hawley, editor, The Tribune Printing Co., publishers and proprietors, Weir.

Weir City Eagle, Republican; John McKillop, editor and manager, Weir City.

#### CHEYENNE COUNTY.

Cheyenne County Rustler, Republican; C. E. Denison, editor, publisher and proprietor, St. Francis.

The Plaindealer, Democratic; C. F. Woodward, editor, Plaindealer Publishing Co., publishers, St. Francis.

Bird City News, Republican; Geo. W. Murray, editor and publisher, Bird City.

Cheyenne County Democrat, Democratic; Will C. Hydon, editor and manager, Bird City.

#### CLARK COUNTY.

Clark County Clipper, Democratic; John I. Lee editor, Lee Bros. publishers and proprietors, Ashland.

Ashland Weekly Journal, Republican; Charles C. Moore and Myron G. Stephenson editors and proprietors, Ashland.

The Englewood Enterprise, neutral; J. R. Axsom, editor and proprietor, Englewood.

The Englewood Chief, Republican; J. M. Grasham, editor, J. M. Grasham and G. S. Watt, publishers, Englewood.

#### CLAY COUNTY.

The Dispatch, Republican; E. J. Bonham and J. B. Palmer, editors, J. B. Palmer, manager, Dispatch Publishing Company, publishers, Clay Center.

The Times, Republican; J. P. Campbell and D. A. Valentine, editors, owners and publishers, Clay Center.

Republican Valley Democrat, Democratic; R. O. Lewis, editor, Democrat Publishing Co., publishers, Clay Center.

The Clay County Sentinel, Republican; C. W. Hoyt, editor and publisher, Morganville.

The Herald, Republican; E. P. Ellis, editor and proprietor, Chas. H. Jones, local editor and business manager, Oak Hill.

The Echo, Republican; J. C. Cline, editor, Frank A. Cline, publisher, Oak Hill.

Wakefield Advertiser, Democratic; J. J. L. Jones, editor, Wakefield.

#### CLOUD COUNTY.

Concordia Empire, Republican; T. A. Sawhill, editor and proprietor, Concordia, Kansas Weekly Blade, Republican; J. M. Hagaman, publisher, Concordia.

The Concordia Times, Republican; T. A. Filson, editor and publisher; S. Z. Filson, associate editor, Concordia.

Weekly Daylight, Democratic; E. Marshall & Co., editors and proprietors, Concordia.

The Clyde Herald, Republican; J. B. and M. L. Rupe, editors and proprietors, Clyde.

The Clyde Argus, Republican; Chas. A. Morley and Owen V. Smith, editors and publishers, Clyde.

The Glasco Sun, independent; Miss Katie Hubbard, editor and proprietor, Glasco.

The Miltonvale News, Republican; J. C. Cline, editor and proprietor, Miltonvale.

The Kansan, Republican; James and Mary L. Burton, editors, publishers and proprietors, Jamestown.

The Quill, Republican; W. W. Pinkerton, proprietor; Mark G. Woodruff, associate editor, Jamestown.

#### COFFEY COUNTY.

Burlington Republican and Patriot, Republican; C. O. Smith, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlington.

The Burlington Independent, Democratic; John E. Watrous, publisher, Burlington.

The Burlington Nonpareil, Republican; Brown Printing Company, publishers, Burlington.

LeRoy Reporter, independent; Frank Fockele, publisher and proprietor, LeRoy.

The Lebo Light, neutral; F. M. Burnham, editor and proprietor, Lebo.

Waverly News, independent; L. E. Smith, publisher and proprietor, Waverly.

The Gazette, Union Labor; Dan K. Swearingen, publisher, Burlington.

#### COMANCHE COUNTY.

The Western Star, Democratic; W. M. Cash, editor and proprietor, Coldwater.

The Coldwater Review, Democratic; Review Publishing Company, publishers, Coldwater.

Coldwater Echo, Republican; E. G. Phelps, editor, J. E. Hutchison, publisher, Coldwater.

Coldwater Enterprise, Republican; N. S. Mounts, editor, Geo. W. Newman, publisher, Mounts & Newman, proprietors, Coldwater.

The Leader, Democratic; Joe H. Carter, editor, Protection.

#### COWLEY COUNTY.

The Winfield Courier, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Ed. P. Greer, editor, Frank H. Greer, city editor, Winfield.

Winfield Telegram, Democratic; J. R. Clark, editor and proprietor, Winfield.

Saturday Evening Tribune, Republican; E. B. Buck, editor, Tribune Company, publishers, Winfield.

The Winfield Visitor, (daily and weekly,) independent; A. L. Schultz and M. L. Harter, editors, publishers and proprietors, Winfield.

The American Nonconformist, Union Labor; H. Vincent, editor, J. H. Randall, associate editor, H. and L. Vincent, publishers and proprietors, Winfield.

Republican Traveler, (daily and weekly,) Republican; T. W. Eckert, editor, T. W. Eckert and R. A. Howard, publishers, Arkansas City.

Arkansas Valley Democrat, Democratic; T. McIntire, editor, C. M. McIntire, local editor, L. M. M'Intire, publisher, Arkansas City.

Canal City Dispatch, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Geo. W. Wagner and B. A. Wagner, editors and publishers, Arkansas City.

The Fair Play, Union Labor; W. B. Wagner, editor and proprietor, Arkansas City.

The Burden Enterprise, Republican; W. L. Hutton, editor, W. K. McComas, publisher and proprietor, Burden.

Burden Eagle, Republican; J. G. and J. H. Crawford, editors and proprietors, Burden.

The Udall Record, Republican; W. H. Hornaday, editor and publisher, Udall.

The Cambridge News, Republican; A. V. Wilkinson, editor, Samuel B. Sherman, Henry F. Hicks, and A. V. Wilkinson, proprietors, Cambridge.

Atlanta Cricket, Republican; Milo A. Copeland, publisher, Atlanta.

Dexter Free Press, independent; P. W. Craig, editor and publisher, Dexter.

## CRAWFORD COUNTY.

The Girard Press, Republican; E. A. Wasser and Dudley C. Flint, editors, publishers and proprietors, Girard.

The Girard Herald, Union Labor; W. A. Bailey, editor and proprietor, Girard.

The Cherokee Sentinel on the Border, Republican; F. W. Doughty and Willis Swank, publishers, Cherokee.

Pittsburg Smelter, Republican; John P. Morris, editor, Pittsburg.

The Pittsburg Headlight, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Wm. Moore & Son (C. W. Moore), editors and publishers, Pittsburg.

Pittsburg Democrat, Democratic; G. S. McCartney, publisher, Pittsburg.

The McCune Times, Republican; Alfred Jett, editor and publisher, McCune.

Walnut Journal, Republican; H. Quick and — Martin, editors, publishers and proprietors, Walnut.

The Arcadian, Republican; Willis Swank, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lawrence Galliher, local editor and business manager, Arcadia.

Arcadia Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Swan, editor, J. M. Swan and J. C. Pasley, proprietors, Arcadia.

The Hepler Banner, Republican; Henry F. Canutt, editor, H. F. Canutt and Son, publishers, Hepler.

## DAVIS COUNTY.

The Junction City Union, Republican; W. C. Moore, editor, John Montgomery and E. M. Gilbert, publishers, Junction City.

The Junction City Tribune, Union Labor; John Davis, editor, Chas. S. Davis, associate editor and business manager, John Davis & Sons, proprietors, Junction City.

The Junction City Republican, Republican; Geo. A. Clark, editor, publisher and proprietor, Junction City.

Insurance Messenger, (monthly;) G. F. Little, editor and proprietor, M. L. Little, associate editor, Junction City.

## DECATUR COUNTY.

Oberlin Herald, Democratic; Fred. L. Henshaw, editor and proprietor, Oberlin.

Oberlin Opinion, Republican; F. W. Casterline, editor, publisher and proprietor, Oberlin.

The Eye, Republican; C. Borin, editor; Eye Publishing Company, publishers, Oberlin.

The Oberlin Farmer, (monthly,) agricultural; G. Webb Bertram, editor and proprietor, Oberlin.

The Norcatur Register, neutral; H. H. Hoskins, editor and publisher, Norcatur.

The Jennings Times, Democratic; John Shields and — Lewis, editors, Jennings.

Jennings Echo, Republican; J. W. Page and R. M. Day, editors, publishers and proprietors, Jennings.

## DICKINSON COUNTY.

Abilene Weekly Chronicle, Republican; R. B. Claiborne, editor, publisher and proprietor, Chronicle Publishing Company, publishers, Abilene.

The Abilene Gazette, Democratic; the Gazette Printing Company, publishers, Abilene.

Abilene Reflector, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Chas. M. Harger, city editor,



Richard Waring, business manager, Reflector Publishing Company, publishers, Abilene.

Dickinson County News, Democratic; B. F. Strother, editor, Strother Bros., publishers, Abilene.

Solomon Sentinel, Republican; E. B. Burnett, editor and publisher, Solomon City.

The Enterprise Independent; Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, Enterprise.

The Kansas Miller and Manufacturer, (monthly,) manufacturing interests; C. B. Hoffman, editor, W. T. Hopkins, business manager, Enterprise.

The Hope Herald, Republican; Geo. Burroughs, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hope.

Hope Dispatch, Republican; A. M. Crary, editor, M. C. Hemenway, proprietor, Hope.

The Herington Tribune, neutral; V. C. Welch and Frank I. Sage, publishers, Herington.

The Herington Headlight, Republican; Tom Gallagher, publisher, Herington.

The Chapman Courier, independent; J. H. Engle, editor, publisher and proprietor, Chapman.

The Manchester Sun, neutral; A. S. Green, editor, Manchester.

#### DONIPHAN COUNTY.

The Weekly Kansas Chief, Republican; Sol. Miller, editor, publisher and proprietor, Troy.

The Troy Times, Republican; F. L. Finch, editor and publisher, W. H. Finch, proprietor, Troy.

White Cloud Review, neutral; Sanders Bros., publishers, White Cloud.

#### DOUGLAS COUNTY.

The Evening Tribune, (daily,) Republican; O. E. Learnard, publisher and proprietor, H. M. Greene, editor, Lawrence.

Lawrence Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; O. E. Learnard, publisher and proprietor, H. M. Greene, editor, Lawrence.

Die Germania, (German,) Edward Grün, publisher, Lawrence.

The Lawrence Gazette, Democratic; Osburn Shannon, editor, Gazette Publishing Co., publishers, Frank L. Webster, manager, Lawrence.

The University Review, (monthly,) educational; V. L. Kellogg, editor-in-chief, W. T. Caywood and A. L. Wilmoth, business managers, Kansas University Publishing Co., publishers, Lawrence.

The Weekly University Courier, educational; Richard Horton, editor-in-chief, Courier Co., publishers, Chas. H. Johnson, president, E. C. Esterly, secretary, P. T. Foley, printer, Lawrence.

University Times, educational; Edgar Martindale, editor-in-chief, C. E. Street and J. Frank Craig, business managers, Lawrence.

Delta of Sigma Nu, (bi-monthly,) college society magazine; Grant W. Harrington, managing editor, Lawrence.

The Progressive Educator, (monthly,) educational; Prof. J. A. Stotler, editor and proprietor, Lawrence.

The College Review, Business College, (quarterly;) E. McIlravy, editor, Lawrence Business College, publishers, P. T. Foley, printer, Lawrence.

Baldwin Ledger, Republican; W. H. Finch, editor, Baldwin.

The Baker University Index, (monthly,) educational; C. K. Woodson, editor-in-chief, J. A. Hyden, jr., business manager, College literary societies, publishers, Lawrence.

College Echo, (monthly,) educational; F. P. Jacoby, editor, Lane University, publishers, Lecompton.

The Eudora News, neutral; M. R. Cain, editor and proprietor, Eudora.

## EDWARDS COUNTY.

The Weekly Kinsley Mercury, Republican; W. S. Hebron, editor, publisher and proprietor, Kinsley.

Weekly Banner-Graphic, Democratic; J. M. Springer, editor, Kinsley.

## ELK COUNTY.

The Howard Courant, Republican; Asa, Tom, E. and John A. Thompson, editors, publishers and proprietors, Howard.

The Howard Democrat, Democratic; James Robert Hall, editor and publisher, Howard.

The Broad Axe, Union Labor; Harry E. Bird, editor and publisher, Howard.

The Longton Times, independent; Geo. M. Flory, editor and publisher, Longton.

Moline Mercury, Republican; Geo. C. Armstrong, editor and proprietor, Moline.

The Grenola Chief, Union Labor; Brice E. Davis, editor and proprietor, Grenola.

Kansas Weekly Ledger, Republican; William Root, editor and publisher, Elk Falls.

## ELLIS COUNTY.

Hays City Sentinel, Republican; W. P. Montgomery, manager and publisher, Hays City.

Free Press, (semi-weekly,) Republican; Harry Freese, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hays City.

Democratic Times, Democratic; G. W. Sweet, editor and publisher, Hays City.

The Republican, Republican; George P. Griffith, editor, Hays City.

The Ellis Headlight, Republican; Edgar M. Baldwin, editor and publisher, Ellis.

The Ellis Review, neutral; Frank J. Brettle, editor and publisher, Ellis.

## ELLSWORTH COUNTY.

Ellsworth Reporter, Republican; Geo. Huycke, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ellsworth.

Ellsworth Democrat, Democratic; G. A. Collett and F. S. Foster, editors and publishers, Ellsworth.

The Weekly Herald, Republican; H. D. Morgan, editor, Ellsworth.

The Wilson Echo, Republican; S. A. Coover, editor, Coover & Hutchison, proprietors, C. S. Hutchison, foreman, Wilson.

Wilson Eagle, Democratic; R. J. Coffey, editor, Wilson.

The Kanopolis Journal, Republican; R. V. Morgan, editor and publisher, Kanopolis.

The Holyrood Enterprise, Republican; M. G. Woodmansee, editor and proprietor, Holyrood.

## FINNEY COUNTY.

Finney County Democrat, Democratic; L. H. Barlow and M. B. Hundley, editors and publishers, Garden City.

Garden City Sentinel, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. W. Gregory, publisher and proprietor, Garden City.

Garden City Weekly Herald, Republican; J. S. Painter, editor, W. W. Wallace, business manager, Herald Printing Company, publishers, Garden City.

The Terry Eye, Democratic; E. L. Stephenson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Terry.

The Hatfield News, neutral; M. B. Crawford & Co., proprietors, Hatfield.

## FORD COUNTY.

The Dodge City Times, Democratic; Noal Edwards and E. L. Mendendall, editors and proprietors, Dodge City.

Dodge City Weekly Democrat, Democratic; Joe. W. Trimble, editor, Dodge City.

Our Methodist, (monthly,) religious; Rev. A. P. George, editor and publisher, Dodge City.

Ford County Republican, Republican; R. E. Deardoff, editor; M. W. Sutton and Rush E. Deardoff, proprietors, Dodge City.

Speareville Blade, Republican; T. B. Stewart & Co., editors and proprietors; E. L. Smith, local editor, Speareville.

Ford Gazette, Republican; C. D. Baxter, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ford.

The Bucklin Herald, Democratic; T. G. Hunter, editor and proprietor, Bucklin.

The Weekly Telegram, Republican; M. D. Stroup, editor; and M. D. Stroup and Charles Eckley, publishers, Bloom.

The Bucklin Journal, Republican; E. L. Coen, editor; R. T. Roby, publisher, Bucklin.

## FRANKLIN COUNTY.

Ottawa Journal and Triumph, Union Labor; E. H. Snow, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ottawa.

The Ottawa Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Geo. T. Anthony, editor, A. T. Sharpe, publisher, Ottawa.

The Queen City Herald, Democratic; J. B. Kessler, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ottawa.

The Kansas Lever, Prohibition; E. W. Frick and Frank Muth, Ottawa Printing Company, publishers and proprietors, Ottawa.

The Ottawa Campus, (monthly,) collegiate; William J. Cowell, editor-in-chief, J. W. Griffith, business manager, Ottawa University Oratorical Association, publishers, Ottawa.

The Eagle, Republican; T. W. Fields, editor, publisher and proprietor, Williamsburg.

Wellsville Exchange, neutral, Mrs. L. A. Fields, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wellsville.

The Pomona Enterprise, neutral; T. L. Newcomb, editor, Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, Pomona.

## GARFIELD COUNTY.

Ravanna Chieftain, Republican; W. F. Ellsworth, editor, Ravanna.

Ravanna Record, Democratic; Thos. A. Davies, publisher, Ravanna.

Garfield County Call, Independent Democratic; E. L. Cline, editor and proprietor, Eminence.

The Garfield County Journal, independent; S. J. Myers, editor, C. F. Hoadley, publisher and proprietor, Loyal.

## GOVE COUNTY.

Grainfield Cap Sheaf, Independent Democratic; C. M. and E. L. M'Clintock, editors, and publishers, Grainfield.

Gove County Gazette, Democratic; E. J. Killean, editor, Gazette Printing Company, publishers, Gove City.

Gove County Republican, Republican; J. E. Hart, editor, W. J. Lloyd, publisher, Gove City.

The Settlers' Guide, Republican; S. W. Baker, editor, J. H. Baker, manager, Quinter.



## GRAHAM COUNTY.

The Millbrook Times, Republican; Benj. B. F. Graves and Merritt L. Graves, publishers and proprietors, Millbrook.

Graham County Democrat, Democratic; Louis M. Pritchard and Milt. L. Singrey, editors and publishers, Millbrook.

The Hill City Reveille, Republican; H. D. Clayton, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hill City.

Hill City Democrat, Democratic; J. F. Stewart and H. Kampmeier, editors, publishers and proprietors, Hill City.

Hill City Star, Republican; J. H. Wright and H. S. Hogue, publishers, Hill City.

Hill City Sun, Union Labor; T. H. McGill, editor, publisher and proprietor, Hill City.

The Fremont Press, Democratic; E. E. Bright and R. S. Stout, editors and proprietors, Fremont.

The Bogue Signal, Republican; F. F. McBride, editor and proprietor, Bogue.

## GRANT COUNTY.

Grant County Register, Democratic; Herbert L. Gill, editor and proprietor, Ulysses.

The Tribune-Commercial, Republican; John M. Ruckman and Geo. W. Perry, editors, publishers and proprietors, Ulysses.

Golden Gazette, Democratic; J. A. Harman, editor, publisher and proprietor, J. O. Johnson, associate editor, Golden.

Shockeyville Plainsman, Republican; T. R. Hornaday, editor and proprietor, Shockey.

## GRAY COUNTY.

The Jacksonian, Democratic; E. S. Garten, editor and manager, Jacksonian Printing Company, publishers and proprietors, Cimarron.

New West Echo, Republican; N. B. Klaine, editor, S. S. Logan, business manager, New West Printing Company, publishers, Cimarron.

The Montezuma Chief, Democratic; J. H. Hebard, editor and manager, Chief Publishing Company, publishers, T. B. Pyles, proprietor, Montezuma.

Ingalls Union, independent; R. H. Turner, editor, Union Publishing Company, publishers, Ingalls.

## GREELEY COUNTY.

The Horace Champion, Republican; Clarke H. White and Henson B. Lemmon, proprietors, Horace.

The Horace Messenger, Democratic; A. J. Hunter and A. C. Fulkerson, editors and proprietors, Horace.

The Greeley County Enterprise, Democratic; Carter Hutchinson, editor and manager, Tribune.

Greeley County Republican, Republican; J. M. Hawkins, publisher, Tribune.

## GREENWOOD COUNTY.

The Eureka Herald, Republican; Z. Harlan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Eureka.

The Greenwood County Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; W. E. Doud, editor and proprietor, Eureka.

Democratic Messenger, Democratic; T. W. Morgan, editor, Eureka.

The Madison News, Republican; W. O. and V. E. Lunsford, editors and proprietors, Madison.

The Severy Record, Republican; Geo. H. Doud, editor, Geo. H. Doud and H. W. Bailey, proprietors, Severy.

The Kansas Clipper, Democratic; C. E. Wainscott, editor and proprietor, Severy. Fall River Times, Union Labor; J. A. Somerby, editor, Fall River.

Saturday Morning Sun, neutral; J. H. Morse, editor and proprietor, Fall River.

#### HAMILTON COUNTY.

The Syracuse Journal, Republican; H. N. Lester, editor, G. W. Reed, business manager, Journal Publishing Company, publishers, Syracuse.

Syracuse Sentinel, Republican; Will C. Higgins and Ed. V. Higgins, managing editors and proprietors, Sentinel Company, publishers, Syracuse.

The Democratic Principle, Democratic; F. M. Dunlavy, editor and proprietor, T. S. Hurd, associate editor, Syracuse.

The Kendall Boomer, Democratic; Henry Block, editor, publisher and proprietor, Kendall.

The Coolidge Citizen, Republican; O. H. Knight and J. H. Borders, editors and proprietors, Coolidge.

The Coolidge Times, Democratic; L. I. Purcell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Coolidge.

#### HARPER COUNTY.

The Anthony Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; George W. Maffet, editor, publisher and proprietor; Lafe. Merritt, city editor, Anthony.

Harper County Enterprise, Democratic; T. H. W. McDowell, editor, publisher and proprietor; W. L. Hutchinson, general business manager, Anthony.

Anthony Journal, Republican; J. R. Hammond, editor; Anthony Journal Co., publishers, Anthony.

The Harper Sentinel, Democratic; J. L. Isenberg, editor and publisher, Harper.

The Prophet, Union Labor, — — —, editor and manager, Harper.

Harper Normal School and Business College Journal, (monthly,) educational; R. W. Ball, editor and publisher, Harper.

The Harper Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; M. A. Hull, editor and publisher, Harper.

The Attica Advocate, Republican; L. A. Hoffman, editor; Hoffman & Son, (A. B.,) publishers and proprietors, Attica.

Freeport Leader, Republican; Mervin O. Cissel, publisher, Freeport.

Bluff City Herald, Republican; James Glover, editor and proprietor, Bluff City.

The Crisfield Courier, independent; B. Wilson, editor; Henry Anderson and L. B. Wilson, proprietors, Crisfield.

#### HARVEY COUNTY.

The Newton Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Noble L. Prentis, editor; Newton Publishing Company, publishers, Newton.

Newton Kansan, Republican; Charles H. Kurtz, editor and proprietor, Newton. Newton Anzeiger, German; C. D. Heinrich, editor and publisher, Newton.

The Kansas Commoner, Union Labor; J. R. Rogers, editor, B. E. Kies, business manager, Newton.

The Newton Weekly Journal, Democratic; John A. Reynolds, publisher, Newton.

The Halstead Independent, Republican; Joe F. White, editor and proprietor, Halstead.

The Burrton Graphic, Republican; M. L. Sherpy, editor and proprietor, Burrton.

The Sedgwick Pantagraph, Republican; Cash M. Taylor, editor and publisher, Sedgwick.

## HASKELL COUNTY.

The Ivanhoe Times, Democratic; T. B. Pyles, editor, Times Publishing Company, publishers, Ivanhoe.

The Santa Fé Leader, Democratic; C. R. Cravens, editor, Leader Publishing Company, publishers, Santa Fé.

The Santa Fé Monitor, Republican; J. W. Richardson, editor and publisher, Santa Fé.

## HODGEMAN COUNTY.

Jetmore Reveille, Republican; Roando C. Orndorff, managing editor, H. Orndorff, proprietor, Jetmore.

The Jetmore Weekly Scimitar, Democratic; William J. Fuller, editor and manager, Jetmore.

Jetmore Siftings, Republican; L. C. Miller, editor and proprietor, Jetmore.

Jetmore Journal, Republican; E. E. Hood, editor, S. A. Sheldon, proprietor, Jetmore.

## JACKSON COUNTY.

The Holton Weekly Recorder, Republican; M. M. Beck, editor and proprietor, Holton.

The Holton Weekly Signal, Democratic; W. W. Sargent, editor and proprietor, Holton.

The Normal Advocate, (monthly,) educational; E. J. Hoenshel, editor and proprietor; J. J. Rippetoe, associate editor, Holton.

The Whiting Weekly News, Republican; J. S. Clark, editor, publisher and proprietor, Whiting.

Soldier City Tribune, neutral; A. P. Shaw, publisher, Soldier.

## JEFFERSON COUNTY.

The Oskaloosa Independent, Republican; F. H. Roberts, editor and publisher, Oskaloosa.

Valley Falls New Era, Republican; A. W. Robinson, editor and proprietor, Valley Falls.

The Valley Falls Register, Democratic; T. W. Gardner, editor and publisher, Valley Falls.

Lucifer, (The Light Bearer,) Liberal; Moses Harmon, editor and publisher, Valley Falls.

Fair Play, Liberal; E. C. Walker, editor, E. C. Walker and Lillian Harmon, publishers, Valley Falls.

The Winchester Herald, Republican; Oscar C. Kirkpatrick, publisher, Winchester.

The Nortonville News, Republican; Robert A. Wright, editor and proprietor, Nortonville.

Meriden Report, Democratic; John Gish and John Groshong, editors and publishers, Meriden.

The McLouth Times, Republican; A. B. Mills, editor and publisher, McLouth.

## JEWELL COUNTY.

Jewell County Monitor, Republican; R. F. Vaughan, editor and proprietor, Mankato.

Jewell County Review, Republican; S. M. Weed, editor and proprietor, Mankato.

Kansas Labor Clarion, Union Labor; J. Dunton, editor and proprietor, Mankato.

The Jacksonian, Democratic; George W. Reed, editor, S. S. Mason, publisher, Mankato.



Jewell County Republican, Republican; Benjamin Musser and W. C. Palmer, publishers, Jewell City.

Burr Oak Herald, Republican; H. F. Faidley, editor and proprietor, Burr Oak.

#### JOHNSON COUNTY.

The Olathe Mirror, Republican; H. A. Perkins, editor, publisher and proprietor, Olathe.

The Kansas Patron, Grange; Geo. Black, editor, H. C. Livermore, manager, Johnson County Coöperative Association, publishers, Olathe.

The Kansas Star; published by the pupils of the Deaf and Dumb Institution, Olathe.

The Olathe Baptist Builder, (monthly,) religious; R. P. Stephenson, editor and publisher, Olathe.

Spring Hill New Era, Prohibition; J. W. Sowers, editor, Spring Hill.

The Johnson County Democrat, Democratic; David Hunt, publisher, Olathe.

#### KEARNEY COUNTY.

The Kearney County Advocate, Republican; C. O. Chapman, editor and proprietor, Lakin.

Lakin Pioneer Democrat, Democratic; John T. Griffith, editor and publisher, Lakin.

Hartland Herald, Democratic; Jos. Dillon, editor and proprietor, Hartland.

Kearney County Coyote, Democratic; Lon. Whorton, editor and proprietor, Hartland.

The Standard, Democratic; Jo. W. Merifield, editor, Hartland.

#### KINGMAN COUNTY.

Kingman County Democrat, Democratic; W. A. Eaton, editor and publisher, Kingman.

The Kingman Courier, (daily and weekly), Republican; J. Malcom Johnston, editor, J. A. Maxey, business manager, C. M. Bay, publisher, Kingman.

Kingman Leader, Republican; Morton Albaugh, editor, Kingman.

Voice of The People, Union Labor; C. L. Swartz, editor, N. V. Van Patten, manager, Kingman.

Norwich News, Republican; J. O. Graham, editor and publisher, Norwich.

The Cunningham Herald, independent Republican; J. Geo. Smith, editor and publisher, Cunningham.

The Spivey Dispatch, independent; Al. D. Krebs and W. J. Krebs, editors and proprietors, Spivey.

The Spivey Index, neutral; Geo. W. Kelley, editor, B. V. Kelley, publisher, Spivey.

#### KIOWA COUNTY.

The Kiowa County Signal, Republican; Will. E. Bolton, editor, publisher and proprietor, Greensburg.

Greensburg Rustler, Democratic; S. B. Sproule, editor, publisher and proprietor, Greensburg.

Kiowa County Times, independent; H. B. Graves, editor, Coke Eberly, publisher, Greensburg.

Wellsford Reformer, Democratic; S. W. Herring, editor, W. S. Neal, proprietor, Wellsford.

Haviland Tribune, Union Labor; Will. S. Neal, proprietor, Haviland.

## LABETTE COUNTY.

The Parsons Sun, (daily and weekly,) Republican; H. H. Lusk, editor, publisher and proprietor, Parsons.

The Parsons Eclipse, (daily and weekly,) independent; J. B. Lamb & Sons, (C. L. and — Lamb,) editors and proprietors, Parsons.

Parsons Palladium, Democratic; Will W. Frye, editor, Frank W. and Will W. Frye, publishers and proprietors, Parsons.

The Weekly Clarion, Republican; A. H. Tyler, editor, and business manager, L. K. Sheward, publisher and proprietor, Parsons.

The Chetopa Advance, Republican; J. M. Cavaness, editor, Chetopa.

Chetopa Statesman, Union Labor; Nelson Abbott, editor, Chetopa.

The Chetopa Democrat, Democratic; J. J. Rambo, publisher, Chetopa.

The Oswego Independent, Republican; Nelson Case, editor, Mrs. Mary McGill, publisher, W. F. McGill, local editor, Oswego.

Labette County Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Landis, editor and publisher, Oswego.

The Oswego Bee, (daily and weekly,) Union Labor; Wright, Macon & Company, publishers, J. H. Macon, business manager, Oswego.

The Mound Valley Herald, Republican; W. F. Thrall, editor and publisher, Mound Valley.

Altamont Sentinel, independent; Mrs. Lizzie Newlon, publisher, C. S. Newlon, proprietor, Altamont.

The Wilsonton Journal, neutral; Mrs. Augustus Wilson, editor and proprietor, E. G. Cushing, associate editor and manager, Wilsonton.

## LANE COUNTY.

Lane County Herald, Democratic; J. C. Riley, jr., editor; Riley & Egger, publishers and proprietors, Dighton.

The Dighton Journal, Republican; Ben L. Green, editor and proprietor; H. E. Woolheater, local editor, Dighton.

Lane County Republican, Republican; M. H. Curts, editor, publisher and proprietor, Dighton.

## LEAVENWORTH COUNTY.

The Leavenworth Times, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Z. A. Smith, editor, A. C. Lamborn, manager, Leavenworth Times Publishing Company, publishers, Leavenworth.

The Standard, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; T. A. Hurd, president, Edward Carroll, secretary, Frank T. Lynch, treasurer and manager, Leavenworth.

The Sun, (daily,) independent; Sun Publishing Company, publishers, Leavenworth.

Leavenworth Post, (German,) independent; Max Gronefeld, editor, Franz F. Metschan, publisher, Leavenworth.

The Kansas Catholic, religious; John O'Flanagan, editor, Kansas Catholic Publishing Company, publishers, Leavenworth.

The Home Record, (monthly,) charitable; Mrs. C. H. Cushing, editor, Home for the Friendless, publishers, Leavenworth.

The Orphan's Friend, (monthly,) charitable; Mrs. Thomas Carney, editor and business manager, Mrs. DeForest Fairchild, associate editor, Leavenworth.

The Lance, independent; James Paddock, editor and publisher, Leavenworth.

Central Business College Journal, (monthly,) educational; Leach & Parker, principals, Leavenworth.

The Tonganoxie Mirror, Republican; William Heynen, editor, publisher and proprietor, Tonganoxie.

## LINCOLN COUNTY.

The Lincoln Republican, Republican; Tell W. Walton, editor and publisher, Lincoln.

The Lincoln Beacon, independent; advocates Woman Suffrage, Prohibition, and Anti-Monopoly; W. S. and Anna C. Wait, editors and publishers, Lincoln.

Lincoln County Democrat, Democratic; Ira S. Troup, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lincoln.

Sylvan Grove Sentinel, neutral; W. H. Pilcher, editor and publisher, Sylvan Grove.

Barnard Times, independent; S. M. Figge, publisher, Barnard.

## LINN COUNTY.

Linn County Clarion, Republican; C. J. Trigg, editor, publisher and proprietor, Mound City.

Mound City Progress, independent; Howard T. Smith and John R. Mentzer, editors, publishers and proprietors, Mound City.

Torch of Liberty, Union Labor; W. H. Clark and James Morrison, editors and publishers, Mound City.

LaCygne Weekly Journal, Republican; J. P. Kenea and Ed. C. Lane, editors and publishers, LaCygne.

The Pleasanton Observer, Republican; S. J. Heaton, editor, D. S. Capell, J. P. Kenea and Ed. C. Lane, proprietors, Pleasanton.

The Pleasanton Herald, Union Labor; J. E. Latimer, editor and publisher, Pleasanton.

The Blue Mound Sun, Republican; John N. Barnes and W. S. Platt, editors and publishers, Blue Mound.

The Prescott Republican, Republican; Charles Henry Bigwood and James Stewart Beckwith, editors and publishers, Prescott.

## LOGAN COUNTY.

Monument Obelisk, Republican; J. W. Taylor, editor and publisher, Monument.

Oakley Opinion, Democratic; Edward Kleist, editor and publisher, Oakley.

Oakley News Letter, Republican; John A. Goodier, editor and publisher, Oakley.

Winona Weekly Messenger, Democratic; A. S. Booton, editor and publisher, Winona.

The Winona Clipper, Republican; J. P. Israel, editor, Winona.

Logan County Republican, Republican; C. V. Kinney, editor; J. K. Hupp, proprietor, Russell Springs.

Logan County Leader, Democratic; S. W. Grove, editor; S. W. Grove and Geo. Egger, publishers, Russell Springs.

Augustine Herald, Republican; N. Fenstermaker, editor, publisher and proprietor, Augustine.

## LYON COUNTY.

The Emporia News, (daily and weekly,) independent; J. F. O'Connor, editor; H. D. Hammond, business manager; News Company, publishers, Emporia.

Emporia Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; C. V. Eskridge, editor, publisher and proprietor, Emporia.

The Emporia Democrat, Democratic; J. M. McCown, editor and proprietor, Emporia.

The Kansas Workman, Union Labor; Cyrus Corning, editor; Kansas Workman Publishing Company, publishers, Emporia.

The Fanatic, Prohibition; Joseph Langelier, editor and publisher, Emporia.



Emporia Sunday Gazette, Republican; W. F. Craig, editor and proprietor, Emporia.

The Hartford Call, Republican; W. J. Means, editor and publisher, Hartford.

The Americus Ledger, Republican; C. A. and William Moore, editors, publishers, and proprietors, Americus.

Allen Tidings, Republican; Major A. Paul, editor and proprietor, Allen.

#### M'PHERSON COUNTY.

The McPherson Freeman, Republican; H. B. Kelly, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

The McPherson Republican and Weekly Press, (daily and weekly,) Republican; S. G. Mead, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

The Democrat, Democratic; Warren Knaus, editor, publisher and proprietor, McPherson.

McPherson Anzeiger, (German;) J. F. Harms, editor, Western German Publishing Company, publishers, McPherson.

Our Opinion, Union Labor; Geo. C. Findley, editor and business manager, Our Opinion Publishing Company, publishers, McPherson.

The School, Fireside and Farm, (monthly,) educational; S. Z. Sharp, editor-in-chief, George E. Studebaker, business manager, McPherson College, publishers, McPherson.

The Lindsborg News, Republican; A. Ringwald, publisher, Lindsborg.

The Canton Republican, Republican; W. R. Davis, editor and publisher, Canton.

The Moundridge Leader, independent; James M. Coutts, editor, Moundridge Publishing Company, proprietors, Moundridge.

The Marquette Monitor, Republican; S. W. Hill, editor and proprietor, Marquette.

The Galva Times, neutral; James A. Harris, publisher, Galva.

Framat, (Swedish,) educational; Jonas Westling, manager, Bethany Book Concern, publishers, Lindsborg.

#### MARION COUNTY.

Marion Record, Republican; E. W. Hoch, editor, B. C. Hastings, manager, Marion.

The Cottonwood Valley Times, Democratic; W. W. Wheeland, editor, "The Times" Publishing Company, J. H. Buchanan, president, M. O. Billings, business manager, publishers, Marion.

Marion County Anzeiger, German; J. F. Harms, editor, Western German Publishing Company, publishers, Hillsboro.

The Lower Light, (monthly,) religious; O. L. Clarke, secretary, Y. M. C. A., publishers, Marion.

The Peabody Gazette, Republican; W. H. Morgan and Son (Geo. E.), editors, publishers and proprietors, Peabody.

The Peabody Graphic, Republican; R. L. Cochran, editor, D. McKercher, publisher, Peabody.

The Florence Herald, Republican; W. H. Booth, editor and proprietor, Florence. Florence Weekly Bulletin, Democratic; J. B. Crouch, editor, Florence.

Hillsboro Herald, (German,) Republican; John Dole, proprietor, Hillsboro.

The Lost Springs Courier, Republican; J. C. Padgett, publisher, Lost Springs.

#### MARSHALL COUNTY.

Marshall County News, Republican; Geo. T. Smith, editor and proprietor, Marysville.

Marshall County Democrat, Democratic; O. J. Morse and W. T. Ecks, editors and managers, Marysville.

Marysville Post, (German,) Democratic; William Becker, editor, publisher and proprietor, Marysville.

The True Republican, Union Labor; P. D. Hartman, editor, Marysville.

The Waterville Telegraph, Republican; Henry C. Willson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Waterville.

Blue Rapids Times, Republican; E. M. Brice and Edward Skinner, editors, publishers and proprietors, Blue Rapids.

The Frankfort Bee, Republican; W. J. Granger, editor, publisher and proprietor, Frankfort.

The Frankfort Sentinel, Union Labor; S. H. Peters, editor, publisher and proprietor, Frankfort.

The Axtell Anchor, Republican; J. M. Ross and Thomas Nye, publishers, Axtell.

The Star, Republican; Dan M. Mabie, editor and publisher, Beattie.

The Irving Leader, Republican; J. R. Leonard, editor and proprietor, Irving.

#### MEADE COUNTY.

The Meade County Globe, Republican; Frank Fuhr, editor, publisher and proprietor, Meade Center.

Meade County Press-Democrat, Democratic; H. Wilts. Brown, editor and publisher, Meade Center.

The Meade Republican, Republican; T. J. Palmer, editor and proprietor, Meade Center.

Fowler City Graphic, Republican; I. A. Strauss, editor, O. S. Hurd, publisher and proprietor, Fowler City.

The West Plains Mascott, Republican; H. B. Stone, editor and publisher, West Plains.

The Hornet, Republican; Chas. K. Sourbeer, editor, Sourbeer Bros., publishers, Artesian City.

#### MIAMI COUNTY.

The Western Spirit, Democratic; B. J. Sheridan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Paola.

The Miami Republican, Republican; W. D. Greason, editor, publisher and proprietor, Paola.

The Paola Times, Republican; Aaron D. States, editor; Harry W. Land, publisher; States & Land, proprietors, Paola.

The Louisburg Herald, Republican; R. H. Cadwallader, editor, publisher and proprietor, Louisburg.

Osawatomie Graphic, independent; Frank Pyle and Merritt E. Springer, editors and proprietors, Osawatomie.

Osawatomie Advertiser, neutral; published by Osawatomie Printing Co., A. F. Meek, president; W. H. Campbell, secretary; G. N. Marley, publisher, Osawatomie.

The Fontana News, neutral; M. Bramblet, editor and publisher, Fontana.

#### MITCHELL COUNTY.

The Beloit Gazette, Republican; S. H. Dodge, editor, publisher and proprietor, Beloit.

Beloit Weekly Courier, Republican; W. H. Caldwell, editor and proprietor, Beloit.

The Western Democrat, Democratic; H. A. Yonge, publisher and proprietor, Beloit.

Cawker City Journal, Republican; by Ferd. Prince, Cawker City.

Public Record, Republican; L. L. Alrich, editor and publisher, Cawker City.

The Weekly Times, Republican; J. W. McBride, editor and proprietor, Cawker City.

Glen Elder Herald, Republican; N. F. Hewett, editor, Glen Elder.  
Scottsville Independent, Republican; Frank M. Coffey, editor and publisher, Scottsville.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

The Star and Kansan, Democratic; H. W. Young, editor, publisher and proprietor, Independence.

South Kansas Tribune, Republican; W. T. and C. Yoe, editors, publishers and proprietors, Independence.

The Evening Reporter, (daily,) neutral; T. N. Sickels, editor, publisher and proprietor, Independence.

The Refugees' Lone Star, (occasional,) charitable; D. Votaw, editor, Freedman's Relief Association, publishers, Independence.

The Coffeyville Journal, Republican; D. Stewart Elliott, editor, W. G. Wavering, business manager and publisher, Coffeyville.

The Sun, Republican; W. A. Pepper, jr., editor and publisher, Coffeyville.

The Eagle, Democratic; H. M. Stewart, editor, Stewart & Hetherington, publishers, Coffeyville.

Daily Globe and Torch, and The Republican, (weekly,) Republican; C. P. Buffington, editor, Republican Publishing Company, (C. C. Kincaid, C. P. Buffington, W. A. Cormack and O. F. Carson,) publishers, Cherryvale.

Cherryvale Champion, Republican; S. P. Moore, editor, F. G. Moore, publisher and proprietor, Cherryvale.

The Elk City Eagle, Republican; W. F. Kingston, editor, publisher and proprietor, Elk City.

The Caney Chronicle, Republican; J. T. McKee, editor, J. T. McKee & Sons, proprietors, Caney.

The Liberty Review, Union Labor; A. S. Duley, editor and publisher, Liberty.

The Havana, Herald, independent; V. O. Prather, editor and proprietor, E. G. Smith and V. O. Prather, publishers, Havana.

## MORRIS COUNTY.

The Council Grove Republican, Republican; Frank Moriarty and W. F. Waller, editors and proprietors, Council Grove.

Council Grove Guard, Democratic; E. J. Dill, editor and publisher, Council Grove.

The Anti-Monopolist, Union Labor; W. H. T. Wakefield, editor, publisher and proprietor, Council Grove.

The Dunlap Reporter, independent; Daniel W. Murphy, editor, Dunlap.

The White City News, independent; Banna F. Cress, editor, publisher and proprietor, White City.

The Dwight Wasp, Republican; Joseph O. Clayton, editor and manager; Dwight Printing Company, publishers, Dwight.

## MORTON COUNTY.

The Leader-Democrat, Democratic; Q. A. Robertson, editor, Richfield.

The Richfield Republican, Republican; R. G. Price, publisher, Richfield.

The Taloga Star, Prohibition; H. W. Worthington, editor and publisher; Samuel Worthington, associate editor, Taloga.

Westola Wave, neutral; W. C. Calhoun, editor and proprietor, Westola.

Cundiff Journal, Democratic; Colver & Wester, editors and proprietors, Cundiff.

Morton County Monitor, Republican; Glenn S. Van Gundy, editor; Frank Van Gundy, publisher, Morton.

The Herald; — Gilbert, editor and proprietor, Morton.



## NEMAHA COUNTY.

Seneca Courier-Democrat, Democratic; A. P. and C. H. Herold, editors, publishers and proprietors, Seneca.

The Seneca Tribune, Republican; W. H. and G. F. Jordan, editors and publishers, Seneca.

Nemaha County Republican, Republican; J. F. Clough, editor and proprietor, W. H. Whelan, associate editor, Sabetha.

The Sabetha Herald, Republican; Flora P. Hogbin, editor, A. C. Hogbin, publisher, Sabetha.

Nemaha County Spectator, Republican; John Stowell, editor, Wetmore.

Centralia Journal, Republican; Bert Patch, editor, B. H. Patch, publisher and proprietor, Centralia.

The Goff's News, neutral; Thomas A. Kerr, editor, publisher and proprietor, Goff's.

## NEOSHO COUNTY.

Neosho County Journal, Democratic; John R. Brunt, publisher and proprietor, Osage Mission.

Chanute Weekly Times, Republican; Cyrus T. Nixon, editor and publisher, Chanute.

The Chanute Blade, Democratic; C. E. Allison and J. P. Bell, editors and publishers, Chanute.

Chanute Vidette, Republican; G. M. Dewey, publisher and proprietor, Chanute.

Republican Record, Republican; Ben. J. Smith, editor and proprietor, Erie.

The People's Vindicator, Union Labor; Wm. George and W. E. Hardy, editors and publishers, Erie.

Head Light, Republican; C. T. Ewing, publisher, Thayer.

Galesburg Enterprise, Republican; J. R. Schoonover, publisher, Galesburg.

## NESS COUNTY.

Ness City Times, Republican; Steele L. Moorhead, editor and proprietor, Ness City.

Ness County News, Republican; James K. Barnd, editor and proprietor, Ness City.

Walnut Valley Sentinel, Democratic; D. E. McDowell and R. G. Weisell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Ness City.

Harold Record, Republican; Robert Findlay, sr., editor and proprietor, Harold.

Nonchalanta Herald, neutral; H. C. Notson, editor and publisher, Nonchalanta.

## NORTON COUNTY.

The Norton Courier, Republican; F. M. Duvall, manager, Norton.

The Champion, Republican; J. W. Conway, editor and proprietor, Norton.

Weekly New Era and Norton Democrat, Democratic; W. H. Hiles, editor, Norton.

Lenora Record, Democratic; Charles T. Bogert, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lenora.

The Edmond Times, Republican; Mark J. Kelley, editor, Times Printing Company, publishers, Edmond.

The Almena Star, Republican; Marion J. Munday, publisher, Almena.

The Almena Plaindealer, Republican; A. J. McKinney, editor and publisher, Almena.

## OSAGE COUNTY.

The Osage County Chronicle, Republican; J. N. McDonald, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlingame.

The Burlingame Democrat, Democratic; W. D. Jacobs and J. L. Cooper, editors and proprietors, E. J. Dill, W. D. Jacobs and J. L. Cooper, publishers, Burlingame.

The Burlingame News, (amateur monthly;) Dick Taylor, editor, publisher and proprietor, Burlingame.

The Beech Brook Breeze, (amateur monthly;) Nettie B. Woodzelle, editress, W. H. Mundy, publisher, Burlingame.

The Burlingame Echo, (amateur monthly;) W. H. Mundy, editor, proprietor and publisher, Miss Lulu Harris, associate editor, Burlingame.

The Oage City Free Press, Republican; J. V. Admire, editor, D. J. Roberts, superintendent, Free Press Company, publishers, Osage City.

Kansas People, independent; Miles W. Blain and Elijah Mills, editors and publishers, Osage City.

The Lyndon Journal, Republican; W. A. Madaris, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lyndon.

Osage County Graphic, Republican; R. A. Miller, editor, Graphic Publishing Company, publishers, Lyndon.

The Carbondalian, Republican; Reuben F. Playford, editor, publisher and proprietor, Carbondale.

The Osage County Republican, Republican; W. F. Cochran and M. B. Evans, editors and publishers, Quenemo.

The Melvern Record, Republican; W. S. Rilea, editor and publisher, Melvern.

Osage County Times, Union Labor; James Cox, editor and proprietor, Scranton.

#### OSBORNE COUNTY.

Osborne County Farmer, Republican; C. W. Crampton and C. W. Landis, editors, publishers and proprietors, C. W. Crampton, business manager, Osborne.

Osborne County News, Democratic; W. D. Gerard & Co., editors and publishers, Osborne.

Osborne County Journal, Republican; F. H. Barnhart and John G. Eckman, proprietors, Osborne.

Downs Times, Republican; E. D. and Q. R. Craft, publishers, Downs.

The Downs Chief, Democratic; W. H. Whitmore, editor and proprietor, Downs.

Western Empire, Republican; Israel Moore and D. E. Goddard, publishers, Alton.

Portis Patriot, Republican; M. H. Hoyt, publisher and proprietor, Portis.

The Downs Globe, Republican; Benj. T. Baker, editor, Benj. T. Baker and James Bower, proprietors, Downs.

#### OTTAWA COUNTY.

The Minneapolis Messenger, Republican; A. P. Riddle and C. M. Dunn, editors and publishers, A. P. Riddle, proprietor, Minneapolis.

Solomon Valley Democrat, Democratic; Park S. Warren, managing editor, Minneapolis.

Minneapolis Commercial, Republican; H. R. Campbell, editor, H. R. and E. K. Campbell, publishers, Minneapolis.

Kansas Workman, (monthly,) A. O. U. W.; A. P. Riddle, editor and proprietor, Minneapolis.

The Sprig of Myrtle, (monthly,) Knights of Pythias; A. P. Riddle, editor and proprietor, Minneapolis.

The School Room Journal, (monthly,) educational; A. P. Warrington, editor, Minneapolis.

Delphos Republican, Republican; J. M. Waterman, editor and proprietor, Delphos.

Bennington Star, Union Labor; D. B. Loudon, editor and proprietor, D. K. Kirkland, local editor, Bennington.

The Tescott Herald, Republican; Guy A. Adams, editor and proprietor, Tescott.

## PAWNEE COUNTY.

Larned Weekly Chronoscope, Republican; The Larned Printing Company, publisher, Fred S. Hatch, managing editor, Larned.

The Larned Eagle-Optic, Democratic; Optic Steam Printing Company, publishers, Thomas E. Leftwich, managing editor, A. B. Leftwich, business manager, Larned.

The Labor News, Union Labor; W. M. Goodner, editor and business manager, Larned.

Larned Democrat, Democratic; B. B. Crawford, editor and proprietor, Larned.

The Burdett Bugle, Democratic; J. C. Browne, publisher, Burdett.

## PHILLIPS COUNTY.

The Kirwin Chief, Republican; R. J. Palmer, and C. E. Anderson, publishers, R. J. Palmer, manager, Kirwin.

Phillipsburg Herald, Republican; E. F. Korn's and R. A. Dague, publishers and proprietors, Phillipsburg.

Phillipsburg Democrat, Democratic; W. D. Covington, proprietor, Phillipsburg.

The Phillipsburg Dispatch, Republican; J. M. McNay, editor, J. M. McNay & Co., publishers, Phillipsburg.

Phillips County Freeman, anti-monopoly; H. N. Boyd, editor, publisher and proprietor, Logan.

The Logan Republican, Republican; Lew and Chas. Cunningham, publishers, Logan.

Long Island Leader, Republican; J. N. Curl, editor, publisher and proprietor, Long Island.

Phillips County Inter Ocean, Republican; E. M. Weed, editor, and proprietor, Long Island.

## POTTAWATOMIE COUNTY.

The Louisville Indicator, Republican; E. D. Anderson, editor and publisher, Louisville.

Kansas Agriculturist, Republican; Ernest A. Weller, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wamego.

Daily Wamegan, Republican; Ernest A. Weller, editor and proprietor, Wamego.

The Kansas Reporter, Republican; W. P. Campbell, editor and publisher, Wamego.

St. Marys Star, Democratic; James Graham, editor; C. W. and L. J. Graham, associate editors and publishers, St. Marys.

St. Marys Gazette, Republican; J. S. Carpenter, editor; J. S. Carpenter and A. C. Sherman, publishers, St. Marys.

The Westmoreland Recorder, Republican; J. W. Shiner, editor and publisher, Westmoreland.

The Onaga Democrat, Democratic; A. W. Chabin, editor and publisher, Onaga.

The Olsburg Newsletter, Republican; Lewis Havermale, editor, publisher and proprietor, Olsburg.

## PRATT COUNTY.

The Pratt County Republican, Republican; F. A. Lanstrum and C. T. Warren, editors and proprietors, Pratt.

Pratt County Times, Republican; James Kelly, editor; James Kelly and J. W. Naron, publishers, Pratt Center.

Pratt County Register, Democratic; Dilday & Van Senden, editors, publishers and proprietors, Pratt Center.



Cullison Tomahawk, Democratic; J. S. M'Anarney, editor; Cullison Publishing Company, publishers; C. Y. Martin, manager, Cullison.

Preston Enterprise, independent; Charles T. Allen, editor and publisher, Preston.

## RAWLINS COUNTY.

The Republican Citizen, Republican; James D. Greason, editor and publisher, Atwood.

The Atwood Journal, Democratic; R. S. Hendricks, editor and proprietor, Atwood.

The Rawlins County Democrat, Democratic; L. A. Hannigan, editor, Blakeman.

The Blakeman Register, Republican; F. F. Coolidge, editor and proprietor, Blakeman.

The Ludell Gazette, Republican; R. H. Chase, editor, Ludell.

The McDonald Times, Republican; Fred H. Eno, editor, J. R. Sedgwick, publisher, McDonald.

The Herndon Courant, Republican; E. H. Rathbone, publisher, Herndon.

## RENO COUNTY.

Hutchinson News, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Ralph M. Easley, president and managing editor, Hutchinson News Company, publishers, Hutchinson.

Weekly Interior Herald, Republican; Fletcher Meridith, editor and proprietor, Hutchinson.

The Weekly Democrat, Democratic; M. J. Keys, editor and publisher, Hutchinson.

The Saturday Review, Democratic; Y. A. Hartman, editor, South Hutchinson.

The Nickerson Argosy, Republican; W. F. Hendry and J. E. Humphrey, editors and publishers, Nickerson.

The Nickerson Register, Republican; Harry W. Brown and Harry Brightman, editors and publishers, Nickerson.

The Arlington Enterprise, Republican, John L. Sponsler, editor, publisher and proprietor, Arlington.

Sylvia Telephone, Republican; F. D. Roberts & Co., proprietors, Sylvia.

The Haven Dispatch, Republican; George S. Astle and G. W. Duke, editors and proprietors, Haven.

The Turon Rustler, Republican; M. A. Smedley and R. S. Smedley, editors and publishers, Turon.

The Journal, Republican; R. H. Chittenden, editor, H. T. Chittenden, jr., publisher, South Hutchinson.

The Weekly Press, Republican; F. G. Guyer, editor and proprietor, Olcott.

The Torch Light, Prohibition; L. D. Abbott, editor and proprietor, Plevna.

## REPUBLIC COUNTY.

The Belleville Telescope, Republican; E. E. Brainerd, editor, publisher and proprietor, Belleville.

The Belleville Democrat, Democratic; C. M. McLaury, editor, J. and C. M. McLaury, publishers and proprietors, Belleville.

Scandia Journal, Republican; I. C. Ware, editor, Ware & Co., publishers, Scandia.

The Scandia Independent, independent; H. J. Newton, publisher and proprietor, Scandia.

Republic City News, Republican; Gomer T. Davies, editor, publisher and proprietor, Republic City.

The Cuba Union, Republican; T. A. Cordry, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cuba.

The Cuba Daylight, Republican; Joseph Shimek, editor, publisher and proprietor, Cuba.

#### RICE COUNTY.

Sterling Gazette, Republican; E. B. Cowgill, editor and publisher, A. L. McMillan, associate editor, Sterling.

The Sterling Bulletin, Republican; J. E. Junken and S. H. Steele, publishers, W. J. Benn, city editor, Sterling.

Sterling Weekly Champion, Republican; Thos. L. Powers, editor, publisher and proprietor, Sterling.

The Lyons Republican, Republican; Clark Conkling, publisher, Lyons.

The Lyons Prohibitionist, Prohibition; D. P. Hodgdon, editor and proprietor, Lyons.

The Lyons Tribune, Democratic; Soldiers' Tribune Publishing Company, publishers, Lyons.

The Chase Record, independent; D. W. Stone, editor and proprietor, Chase.

The Little River Monitor, Republican; W. G. Greenbank, editor and business manager, E. B. Pulliam, publisher, Little River.

Geneseo Herald, Republican; W. R. White and M. W. Smith, editors, Geneseo.

Cain City Razzoooper, Democratic; Will J. McHugh, editor and publisher, B. Grant Jeffers, associate editor, Cain City.

Frederick Independent, Republican; Ira H. Clark, editor and proprietor, Frederick.

#### RILEY COUNTY.

The Nationalist, Republican; Rev. R. D. Parker, Geo. F. Thompson, and L. B. Parker, editors, publishers and proprietors, Manhattan.

The Industrialist, educational and agricultural; edited by the Faculty of the State Agricultural College, Geo. T. Fairchild, president, Manhattan.

The Manhattan Republic, (daily and weekly,) Republican; G. A. Atwood, editor and publisher, Manhattan.

The Mercury, Democratic; J. J. Davis, editor and proprietor, Manhattan.

The Kansas Telephone, (monthly,) religious; Rev. R. D. Parker, editor and publisher, Manhattan.

Journal of Mycology, (monthly,) scientific; Prof. W. A. Kellerman, editor and publisher, Manhattan.

The Argus, (quarterly,) religious; Manhattan Y. M. C. A., publishers, Manhattan.

The Saturday Signal, Union Labor; Jas. W. and Emmett McDonald, publishers, Manhattan.

Randolph Enterprise, Republican; J. H. Colt, editor and proprietor, Randolph.

Leonardville Monitor, Republican; P. S. Loofbourrow, editor, Leonardville.

The Riley Times, Union Labor; Dudley Atkins, editor and publisher, Riley.

#### ROOKS COUNTY.

The Western News, Republican; E. and O. Owen, editors and proprietors, Stockton.

Rooks County Record, Republican; W. L. Chambers, editor, publisher and proprietor, Stockton.

Rooks County Democrat, Democratic; H. T. Miller, editor and publisher, Stockton.

Stockton Eagle, Republican; R. D. Graham and Mart. H. Hoyt, editors, Stockton.

Stockton Academician, educational, (monthly;) edited by the Faculty, I. F. Mather, principal, Stockton.

The Plainville Times, Republican; W. E. Powers, editor and proprietor, Plainville.

Labor Tablet, Union Labor; James and William Butler, editors and publishers, Plainville.

Woodston Register, independent; D. E. Cole, editor, M. L. McIntyre & Co., publishers, Woodston.

Cresson Dispatch, neutral; Frank M. Boyd, proprietor, Cresson.

## RUSH COUNTY.

Rush Centre Gazette, Republican; R. A. Russell, editor and publisher, R. A. and H. A. Russell, proprietors, Rush Centre.

Rush County News, Republican; Tom J. Stumbaugh, editor and manager, News Publishing Company, publishers, Rush Centre.

La Crosse Chieftain, Republican; John E. Frazer, editor, John E. Frazer and F. H. Davis, proprietors, La Crosse.

The La Crosse Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Tracy, editor and publisher, La Crosse.

McCracken Enterprise, Republican; W. B. Newton, editor and publisher, McCracken.

## RUSSELL COUNTY.

The Russell Record, Republican; James Jones, editor and publisher, W. S. Keller, foreman, Russell.

Russell Journal, Democratic; E. J. Collins, editor, Collins and Merrill, proprietors, Russell.

Bunker Hill Gazette, Republican; J. C. Gault and A. J. Ulsh, editors, J. C. Gault, publisher, Bunker Hill.

The Dorrance Nugget, Republican; Samuel H. Haffa, editor and proprietor, Dorrance.

Luray Headlight, independent; J. M. McAfee, editor and publisher, Luray.

The Lucas Advance, Republican; C. E. Hughey, editor, publisher and proprietor, Lucas.

Waldo Enterprise, independent; F. M. Case, editor and publisher, Waldo.

## SALINE COUNTY.

Saline County Journal, Republican; M. D. Sampson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Salina.

Salina Herald, Democratic; J. M. Davis, publisher, Salina.

The Salina Republican, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. Leeford Brady, editor, publisher and proprietor, Salina.

The Rising Sun, Prohibition; D. M. Gillespie, editor and publisher, Salina.

Normal Register, (quarterly,) educational; L. O. Thoroman, managing editor, Salina.

The Western Odd Fellow, (semi-monthly,) secret society; D. J. Richey, publisher, Salina.

Vade Mecum, (monthly,) in the interests of agents and advertisers; F. F. Oakley, publishers, Salina.

Brookville Transcript, Republican; Frank Honeywell, editor and publisher, Brookville.

The Gypsum Valley Echo, Republican; J. Wayne Amos, editor and publisher, Gypsum City.

The Assaria Argus, Republican; Dursley Sargent, publisher and proprietor, Assaria.



## SCOTT COUNTY.

Scott County News, Republican; Harvey Fleming and N. D. Adams, editors and publishers, Scott City.

The Sentinel-Herald, Democratic; D. F. Hall, editor, J. M. Beadles, managing editor, Scott City.

The Pence Phonograph, Democratic; R. W. Black, editor and proprietor, Pence.

## SEDGWICK COUNTY.

Wichita Eagle, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Marshall M. Murdock, editor, M. M. and R. P. Murdock, publishers and proprietors, Wichita.

The News-Beacon, (daily,) and The Wichita Beacon, (weekly,) Democratic; John S. Richardson, editor, Frederick N. Peck, publisher, Wichita.

Wichita New Republic, Republican; J. S. Jennings, editor and proprietor, Wichita.

The Arrow, neutral; Lon Hoding, publisher, Wichita.

Wichita Herald, (German,) Democratic; John Hoenscheidt, editor, Wichita.

Kansas Staats-Anzeiger, (German,) Democratic; John Hoenscheidt, editor, Wichita.

The Wichita Independent, neutral; H. W. Sawyer, editor and manager, Wichita.

The Mirror, society; R. E. Ryan and E. L. Mackenzie, editors and publishers, Wichita.

The Wichita Journal, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; John Hoenscheidt, managing editor, Leo. L. Redding and Samuel A. Harburg, associate editors, Journal Publishing Company, publishers, Wichita.

Monthly Echoes, Y. M. C. A.; A. Baird, general secretary, Wichita.

University Review, (quarterly,) educational; Rev. Warren B. Hendryx, president and business manager, Wichita.

The Wichita Weekly Express, Union Labor; Robert E. Neff, editor, G. T. Demaree, managing editor, Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, Wichita.

Wichita Commercial Bulletin, neutral; J. Hulaniski, editor, C. L. Hammack, business manager, Hulaniski & Hammack, publishers, Wichita.

The Wichita Commercial, neutral; Ralph Field, editor and publisher, Whit C. Mitchell, associate editor, Wichita.

Wichita Diocesan News, religious; Rev. John Begley, editor, Wichita.

The Valley Center News, Republican; Dwight Beach, editor, Dewing & Beach, proprietors, Valley Center.

The Weekly Mount Hope Mentor, Republican; E. V. Welch, publisher and proprietor, Mount Hope.

The Colwich Courier, independent; Willis B. Powell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Colwich.

The Clearwater Sun, Republican; F. B. Brown, editor and publisher, Clearwater.

The Cheney Blade, Republican; Warren Foster, editor and proprietor, Cheney.

## SEWARD COUNTY.

The Liberal Leader, Democratic; Lambert Willstaedt, editor and publisher, Liberal.

Southwest Chronicle, Republican; Griff B. Newcom, editor and manager, Chronicle Printing Co., publishers, Liberal.

The Arkalon News, Republican; A. K. Stoufer, editor and proprietor, Arkalon.

Springfield Transcript, Democratic; L. P. Kemper, editor and proprietor, Springfield.

## SHAWNEE COUNTY.

The Capital-Commonwealth, (daily and weekly,) Republican; J. K. Hudson, editor, publisher and proprietor, Topeka.

State Journal, (daily and weekly,) Republican; Frank P. MacLennan, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Democrat, (daily,) Democratic; The Kansas Democrat Publishing Co., C. K. Holliday, jr., president, W. P. Tomlinson, vice-president, Harry Garvey, secretary, treasurer, manager and publisher, J. L. Thornton, business manager, Topeka.

Kansas Farmer, agricultural; Kansas Farmer Company, publishers, Samuel J. Crawford, president, J. B. McAfee, vice-president, H. A. Heath, business manager, W. A. Pepper, managing editor, Topeka.

Kansas Telegraph, (German,) Democratic; H. Von Langen, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Churchman, (monthly,) religious; Rt. Rev. Bishop Vail, editor, Topeka.

The Western Baptist, religious; L. H. Holt and C. S. Sheffield, editors, publishers and proprietors, Topeka.

Saturday Evening Lance, literary; Harry W. Frost, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Newspaper Union; F. P. Baker, editor, N. R. Baker, manager, Topeka.

Western School Journal, (monthly,) educational; John MacDonald, editor, publisher and proprietor, Topeka.

The Weekly Knight and Soldier, G. A. R.; M. O. Frost, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The American Citizen, (colored,) Republican; J. Hume Childers, editor, A. Morton, manager, J. L. Sims, assistant manager, Morton & Co., publishers, Topeka.

The Christian Citizen, general newspaper; Richard Wake, editor, Riley & Wake Printing Company, publishers, A. T. Riley, business manager, Topeka.

The Sunday Ledger, literary; J. P. Limeburner, editor, George W. Reed, business manager, The Ledger Company, publishers, Topeka.

The Light, (monthly,) Masonic; Charles Spalding, editor and publisher, Topeka.

Our Messenger, (monthly,) W. C. T. U.; Olive P. Bray, editor, Topeka.

The Welcome, (monthly,) musical; E. B. Guild, editor and publisher, Topeka.

The Washburn Argo, (monthly,) literary; A. W. Brewster, editor-in-chief, Samuel W. Naylor, business manager, Topeka.

The Washburn Reporter, collegiate; Robert Stone, editor-in-chief, C. P. Donnell, D. H. Platt, H. M. Olson and J. L. Poston, associate-editors, L. S. Dolman, business manager, Topeka.

The Night Hawk; Washburn College, occasional, Topeka.

Kansas United Presbyterian, (monthly,) religious; Rev. M. F. McKirahan, publisher, R. M. McGaw, local editor, W. J. Neely and J. E. Kirkpatrick, business managers, Topeka.

The Leader, Prohibition; Lee H. Dowling, editor, Topeka.

Topeka Argus, Republican-Prohibition, equal suffrage, human rights and Western immigration; Mrs. M. E. DeGeer, editor-in-chief, Miss Laura Kieve, publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas Financier, (semi-monthly;) S. L. Seabrook, editor and proprietor, Topeka.

The Printer Girl, (monthly,) literary; Mary Abarr, editor and manager, Printer Girl Publishing Co., publishers, Topeka.

What Now, (monthly;) published by Railroad Department of the Y. M. C. A., R. L. Roberts, editor, Topeka.

The Association Reflector, (monthly,) Y. M. C. A.; T. P. Day, editor, G. W. Garland, business manager, Topeka.

The Season Signal, (monthly,) advertising; J. M. Shepherd, publisher, Topeka.

The Budget, (monthly,) advertising; J. F. Daniels, publisher, Topeka.

The Kansas News, (monthly,) advertising; C. E. Prather, editor, Kansas News Co., publishers, Topeka.

National Passenger, (monthly,) railroad; James L. King, editor, Geo. M. Ewing, business manager, Topeka.

The Topeka Mail, Republican; Frank A., Albert C. and George A. Root, editors and publishers, North Topeka.

The North Topeka News, (daily and weekly,) neutral; G. F. Kimball, editor, Kansas News Co., publishers, North Topeka.

The Spirit of Kansas, Prohibition and anti-monopoly; G. F. Kimball, editor and publisher, North Topeka.

The Rossville Times, neutral; G. A. Weller, editor and publisher, Rossville.

#### SHERIDAN COUNTY.

The Hoxie Sentinel, Republican; W. L. Humes, editor and proprietor, Hoxie.

The Hoxie Democrat, Democratic; S. P. Davidson, editor and proprietor, Hoxie.

The Selden Times, Republican; J. F. Thompson, publisher, Selden.

#### SHERMAN COUNTY.

Sherman County Democrat, Democratic; Frank Parks, editor, publisher and proprietor, Goodland.

Sherman County Dark Horse, Republican; J. H. Tait, editor, publisher and proprietor, Goodland.

The Goodland News, Democratic; E. F. Tennant, editor and publisher, Goodland.

Sherman County Republican, Republican; J. H. Stewart, publisher, J. J. Crofut, soliciting editor, Goodland.

State Line Register, neutral; Chas. A. Fitch, editor, J. Frank Longanecker, proprietor, Kanorado.

#### SMITH COUNTY.

Kansas Pioneer, (daily and weekly;) J. N. Beacom, managing editor and publisher, J. J. Hafer, local editor, Smith Centre.

The Smith County Bulletin, Republican; John Q. Royce, editor and proprietor, Smith Centre.

The Bazoo, Democratic; Jack W. Stewart, editor and proprietor, Smith Centre.

Gaylord Herald, Republican; Lew C. Headley, editor and proprietor, Gaylord.

Cedarville Globe, Republican; A. Barron, editor and proprietor, Cedarville.

The Lebanon Criterion, Republican; J. A. Wright, editor and publisher, Lebanon.

Union Labor Trumpet and The People's Friend, Union Labor; M. L. and Katie Lockwood, publishers, Kensington.

The Kensington Mirror, Republican; O. L. Reed, editor, Kensington.

The Athol News, Union Labor; M. L. and Katie Lockwood, publishers, Athol.

#### STAFFORD COUNTY.

Stafford County Herald, Republican and Democratic; R. M. Blair and L. M. Steele, editors, Herald Publishing Company, proprietors, M. Benefiel, publisher.

Stafford County Republican, Republican-Prohibition; Dr. Geo. W. Akers, editor, Art. B. Akers, business manager, Akers & Son, proprietors, Stafford.

The St. John Weekly News, Republican; W. K. P. Dow, editor and business manager, The News Publishing Company, publishers, St. John.



County Capital, Democratic; John B. Hilmes, editor and publisher, St. John.

The Macksville Times, Republican; A. H. Dever, editor, Welch & Woodford, managers, John S. Welch, business manager, Macksville.

The Cassoday Mirage, Democratic; Hosea Hammitt, editor and publisher, Cassoday.

## STANTON COUNTY.

Johnson City Journal, Republican; John A. Webster and N. R. Spencer, editors, Johnson City.

The Border Rover, Democratic; Lou Cravens, editor and publisher, T. B. Pyles, proprietor, Borders.

Stanton Telegram, Republican; E. W. Cross, editor and proprietor, Goguac.

## STEVENS COUNTY.

The Hugo Weekly Herald, Democratic; Geo. W. McClintick, editor and proprietor, Hugoton.

Woodsdale Democrat, Democratic; S. N. Wood & M. L. Wood, editors, Woodsdale Publishing Company, publishers, D. W. Walker, manager, Woodsdale.

The Hermes, Republican; Chas. M. Davis, editor and publisher, Hugoton.

Moscow Review, Democratic; Lee A. Walton, editor, James Moody, publisher, T. B. Pyles, proprietor, Moscow.

The Voorhees Vindicator, Democratic; C. R. Wright, editor, T. B. Pyles, proprietor, Voorhees.

## SUMNER COUNTY.

The Sumner County Press, Republican; Jacob Stotler, editor and manager, Will R. Stotler, assistant editor, Press Printing Company, publishers, Wellington.

Sumner County Standard, (daily and weekly,) Democratic; Luke Herring, editor and publisher, Wellington.

The Wellington Monitor, Republican; J. G. Campbell and Chas. Hood, editors and publishers, Wellington.

The Christian Reminder, (monthly,) religious; Rev. J. G. M. Hursh, editor and publisher, Wellington.

Stars and Stripes for Young America, (bi-monthly,) amateur; Fred F. Heath, Milwaukee, Wis., and John T. Nixon, editors, Wellington.

The Mocking Bird, Republican; A. A. Richards, publisher, Oxford.

The Caldwell Journal, Democratic; David Leahy, editor, R. B. Swarthout, publisher, Caldwell.

The Caldwell News, Republican; Robert T. Simons, editor and publisher, Caldwell.

The Industrial Age, Union Labor; S. C. Whitwam, editor, Wellington.

Belle Plaine News, independent; Emera E. Wilson, editor, Wilson, Turley & Co., proprietors, Belle Plaine.

Mulvane Record, independent; G. L. Reed, editor, publisher and proprietor, Mulvane.

Geuda Springs Herald, Republican; M. W. Reynolds, editor and proprietor, Geuda Springs.

The Argonia Clipper, independent; S. W. Duncan, editor and proprietor, Argonia.

Conway Springs Star, Republican; Geo. W. Cain and P. W. Bast, publishers, Conway Springs.

The South Haven New Era, neutral; Boone Denton, editor and proprietor, South Haven.

## THOMAS COUNTY.

Thomas County Cat, Republican; Joseph A. Gill, editor, Thomas County Publishing Company, proprietors, Colby.

The Democrat, Democratic; Howard Carpenter, editor and proprietor, Colby.  
 The Colby Tribune, Republican; I. A. Kelley, editor and proprietor, Colby.  
 The Brewster Gazette, Republican; G. F. Roberts, editor, Brewster.

## TREGO COUNTY.

Western Kansas World, Republican; W. S. Tilton, editor, publisher and proprietor, Wa-Keeney.

Wa-Keeney Tribune, Democratic; C. L. Cain, publisher and proprietor, Wa-Keeney.

Trego County Republican, Republican; Geo. J. Shepard, editor and publisher, Wa-Keeney.

## WABAUNSEE COUNTY.

The Wabaunsee County News, Republican; I. D. Gardiner, editor, publisher and proprietor, Alma.

The Alma Enterprise, Republican; V. C. Welch and Frank I. Sage, editors, publishers and proprietors, Alma.

The Eskridge Star, Republican; E. H. Perry, editor, publisher and proprietor, Eskridge.

The Alta Vista Register, Republican; S. A. Stauffer, editor, Register Co., publishers, Alta Vista.

The Paxico Courier, Republican; L. E. Hoffman, editor, Paxico.

## WALLACE COUNTY.

Wallace County Register, Republican, S. L. Wilson, editor, S. L. Wilson & Co., publishers, Wallace.

Wallace Weekly Herald, Democratic; A. S. Booton, editor, A. S. Booton and J. L. Bornt, publishers, Wallace.

The Western Times, Republican; Mrs. Kate B. Russell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Sharon Springs.

Sharon Springs Leader, Republican; C. N. Banks, editor, publisher and proprietor, Tune Bentley, local editor and manager, Sharon Springs.

The Weskansan, independent; Mark Scott, editor, Weskan Publishing Company, publishers, Weskan.

## WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Washington Republican, Republican; H. C. Robinson and L. J. Sprengle, editors, publishers and proprietors, Washington.

The Washington Register, Republican; J. B. Besack & Son (W. H.), editors, Washington.

The Washington Post, Democratic; Samuel Clarke, editor, Washington.

The Hanover Democrat, Democratic; J. M. Hood, editor, J. M. Hood and — Munger, publishers, Hanover.

The Clifton Review, Republican; J. A. Branson, editor and proprietor, Clifton.

The Local News, Republican; L. A. Palmer, editor, publisher and proprietor, Clifton.

Greenleaf Journal, Republican; J. W. Bliss, editor, Frank D. Bliss, publisher and proprietor, Greenleaf.

The Greenleaf Herald, independent; Frederick Amelung, editor and proprietor, Greenleaf.

Haddam Weekly Clipper, Republican; J. B. Campbell, editor, publisher and proprietor, Haddam.

The Haddam Investigator, neutral; Ray E. Chase, editor, T. C. Baldwin, manager, Haddam.

The Barnes Enterprise, Republican; M. H. Williams and M. O. Reitzel editors, Enterprise Publishing Company, publishers, Barnes.

Palmer Pioneer, Republican; F. T. Cook, editor, Palmer.

Hollenberg Record, Republican; Charles E. Williamson, editor, Hollenberg.

#### WICHITA COUNTY.

Wichita Standard, Republican; C. S. Triplett, editor, publisher and proprietor, Leoti.

The Leoti Transcript, Democratic; W. R. Gibbs, editor and proprietor, Leoti.

The Western Farmer, neutral; D. T. Armstrong, editor and proprietor, Leoti.

#### WILSON COUNTY.

Wilson County Citizen, Republican; John S. Gilmore, editor, publisher and proprietor, Fredonia.

Fredonia Democrat, Democratic; H. L. Crittenden, editor, publisher and proprietor, Fredonia.

Neodesha Register, Republican; J. K. Morgan, editor, publisher and proprietor, Neodesha.

Neodesha Independent, independent; Harry A. Armstrong, editor and publisher, Neodesha.

Buffalo Express, Union Labor; W. H. Jones, editor and publisher, Buffalo.

Altoona Journal, independent; M. A. Rhea, editor and publisher, Altoona.

#### WOODSON COUNTY.

The Post, Republican; J. N. Stout, editor, publisher and proprietor, Neosho Falls.

The News, Republican; I. M. Jewitt and R. H. Trueblood, publishers and proprietors, Yates Center.

Woodson Democrat, Democratic; R. R. Wells, editor and proprietor, Yates Center.

The Toronto Republican, Republican; N. B. Buck and C. A. Buck, publishers and proprietors, Toronto.

#### WYANDOTTE COUNTY.

The Wyandotte Herald, Democratic; V. J. Lane & Co., editors, publishers and proprietors, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Gazette, (daily and weekly,) Republican; the Gazette Company, publishers, Geo. W. Martin, president and editor, J. J. Maxwell, city editor and treasurer, J. W. Wert, secretary, Kansas City.

Kansas Pioneer, Republican; Louis Weil, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Agassiz Companion, (monthly,) scientific; Will H. Plank, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

Rosedale Record, Democratic; F. M. B. Norman, editor and proprietor, Rosedale Publishing Company, publishers, Rosedale.

The Armourdale Advocate, (daily and weekly,) Republican; John E. Rastall, editor and proprietor, F. O. Rodell, local editor, Armourdale post office, Kansas City.

Cromwell's Kansas Mirror, Republican; Mark Cromwell, editor and proprietor Armourdale post office, Kansas City.

Argentine Republic, neutral; Joseph T. Landrey, editor and proprietor, Argentine.

### NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS OF OTHER STATES AND COUNTRIES NOW RECEIVED.

#### ARIZONA.

Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner, Republican; Arizona Publishing Company, publishers, J. C. Martin, editor and manager, Prescott.



## CALIFORNIA.

The Weekly Post; Post Company, publishers, San Francisco.

Pacific Rural Press; Dewey & Co., publishers, A. T. Dewey and W. B. Ewer, editors, San Francisco.

The Overland Monthly; Overland Monthly Company, publishers, San Francisco. California Patron and Agriculturist; A. T. Dewey, manager, San Francisco.

The Signs of The Times; International Missionary Society, publishers, E. J. Waggoner and Alonzo T. Jones, editors, Oakland.

Pacific Health Journal and Temperance Advocate, (monthly;) Pacific Press Company, publishers, J. N. Loughborough, J. E. Caldwell, M. D., and C. P. Bollman, editors, Oakland.

The American Sentinel, (monthly;) Pacific Press Publishing Company, publishers, E. J. Waggoner and Alonzo T. Jones, editors, Oakland.

## COLORADO.

Weekly Rocky Mountain News; News Company, publishers, John Arkins, president and manager, Denver.

The Denver Republican, (daily;) Republican Publishing Company, publishers, Denver.

Queen Bee, woman suffrage; Mrs. C. M. Churchill, publisher and proprietor, Denver.

Colorado School Journal, (monthly;) Aaron Gove, editor, J. D. Dillenback, publisher, Denver.

Hinsdale Phonograph; Walter E. Mendenhall, editor, W. E. Mendenhall and D. C. Loudon, proprietors, Lake City.

Gunnison Review-Press, (tri-weekly,) Republican; H. C. Olney, manager, Review-Press Publishing Company, publishers, Gunnison.

White Pine Cone, Republican; Geo. S. Irwin, editor, Gunnison.

The Salida Mail, (semi-weekly;) C. F. Brown, editor, J. F. Erdlen, publisher, Erdlen & Brown, proprietors, Salida.

Law and Gospel, (monthly;) W. H. Bauser, publisher, Springfield.

## CONNECTICUT.

Quarterly Journal of Inebriety; T. D. Crothers, M. D., editor, published by the American Association for the Cure of Inebriates, Hartford.

Travelers' Record, (monthly;) Travelers' Insurance Company, publishers, Hartford.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

The Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office, (weekly,) Washington.

United States Official Postal Guide; The Brodix Publishing Co., Washington.

Public Opinion; Public Opinion Co., publishers, Washington, A. H. Lewis, resident manager, 140 Nassau street, New York.

The National Tribune; Geo. E. Lemon, editor, Washington.

United States Government Publications, (monthly catalogue;) J. H. Hickcox, publisher, Washington.

## DAKOTA.

Bismarck Weekly Tribune, Republican; M. H. Jewell, publisher, Bismarck.

## FLORIDA.

The Florida Weekly Dispatch; Chas. W. Da Costa, publisher, A. K. Hammond, manager, Jacksonville.

## GEORGIA.

Southern Industrial Railroad Record; conducted by A. L. Harris, Record Publishing Co., publishers, Atlanta.

The Atlanta Constitution, Atlanta.

Spelman Messenger, (monthly;) L. A. Upton and M. J. Packard, editors, E. O. Werden, publisher, Atlanta.

## ILLINOIS.

Semi-Weekly Inter-Ocean; Inter-Ocean Publishing Company, Chicago.

Industrial World and Iron Worker; F. W. Palmer, editor, Melvin M. Cohen, assistant manager, Chicago.

The Standard, (religious;) Justin A. Smith, D. D., editor, Edward Goodman, E. R. and J. S. Dickerson, proprietors, Chicago.

The Weekly Drivers' Journal; H. L. Goodall & Co., publishers, Chicago.

The Svenska Amerikanaren; Swedish American Printing Co., publishers, Bonggren and Waerner, editors, A. E. G. Wingard, business and advertising manager, Chicago.

The American Antiquarian, and Oriental Journal, (bi-monthly;) Rev. Stephen D. Peet, editor and publisher, Mendon and Chicago.

The Union Signal, organ of W. N. T. U.; Mary Allen West, editor, Julia Ames, associate editor, Woman's Temperance Publication Association, publishers, Geo. C. Hall, business manager, Chicago.

The Open Court; Dr. Paul Carus, editor, Open Court Publishing Company, publishers, Chicago.

The Comrade, (monthly;) H. E. Gerry, managing editor, Chicago.

The Dial, (monthly;) A. C. McClurg & Co., publishers, Chicago.

Watchman, (semi-monthly,) Y. M. C. A.; S. A. Taggart, editor, W. W. Vanarsdale, publisher, Chicago.

The Chicago Express, Union Labor; D. P. Hubbard, editor and manager, Express Printing Co., publishers, Chicago.

The Humane Journal, (monthly;) Albert W. Landon, publisher, Chicago.

Pravda, mission work; A. E. Adams, publisher, Chicago.

The Newspaper Union, (monthly;) J. F. Cramer, president, C. E. Strong, manager, Chicago.

The Kindergarten, (monthly;) Cora L. Stockham and Emily A. Kellogg, editors, Alice B. Stockham & Co., publishers, Chicago.

The Western Trail; published in the interest of the Rock Island Railroad, Chicago.

Liberty Library; J. M. Foley, publisher, Chicago.

The Odd Fellows' Herald; G. M. Adams, editor and manager, M. T. Scott, publisher, Bloomington.

Western Plowman; J. W. Warr, editor, L. B. Kuhn, business manager, Warr & Kuhn, proprietors, Moline.

The National Educator; J. Bonham, editor and publisher, Rev. Francis Springer, associate editor, Springfield.

## INDIAN TERRITORY.

The Cherokee Advocate; W. P. Boudinot, editor, J. L. Springston, translator, Tahlequah.

Indian Chieftain; John L. Adair, editor, M. E. Milford, manager, Chieftain Publishing Co., publishers, Vinita.

## INDIANA.

The Indiana State Journal; Journal Newspaper Co., publishers, Indianapolis.

The Millstone and the Corn Miller, (monthly;) the D. H. Ranck Publishing Co.,

(D. H. Ranck, president, A. K. Hallowell, vice-president, Louis H. Gibson, secretary,) publishers, Indianapolis.

Indiana Student, (semi-monthly;) Robertson & Dresslar, editors, Bloomington.

Mennonitische Rundschau, Mennonite Publishing Co., publishers, Elkhart.

#### IOWA.

The Iowa Historical Record, (quarterly;) published by the State Historical Society, M. W. Davis, secretary, Iowa City.

#### LOUISIANA.

Southwestern Christian Advocate; A. E. P. Albert, editor, published by the Methodist Book Concern, New Orleans.

#### MARYLAND.

Johns Hopkins University Circulars, (monthly;) printed by John Murphy & Co., Baltimore.

The American Journal of Psychology, (quarterly;) G. Stanley Hall, editor, E. C. Sanford, publisher, Baltimore.

Jottings, (monthly;) insurance; Jottings Co., proprietors, Baltimore.

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, (quarterly;) John Ward Dean, editor, N. E. Historic Genealogical Society, publishers, Boston.

The Woman's Journal; Lucy Stone, H. B. Blackwell and Alice Stone Blackwell, editors, Boston.

The Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, (monthly;) Jos. Henry Allen, editor, Boston.

The Youth's Companion; Perry Mason & Co., publishers, Boston.

Popular Science News, (monthly;) Austin P. Nichols, editor, W. J. Rolfe, associate editor, Seth C. Bassett, manager, Boston.

Harvard University Bulletin; Justin Winsor, editor, Cambridge.

Library Notes, (quarterly;) Melvil Dewey, editor, Library Bureau, publishers, Boston.

Estes and Lauriat's Monthly Book Bulletin, Boston.

Saturday Evening Gazette; Henry G. Parker, editor and publisher, Boston.

Journal of American Folk-Lore, (quarterly;) Franz Boas, T. Frederick Crane, J. Owen Dorsey, editors, W. W. Newell, general editor, Boston.

The Writer, (monthly;) W. H. Hills, editor and publisher, Boston.

The New-Jerusalem Magazine, (monthly,) religious; Massachusetts New-Church Union, publishers, Boston.

American Teacher, (monthly,) educational; A. E. Winship and W. E. Sheldon, editors, New England Publishing Company, publishers, Boston.

Spelling, (quarterly,) organ of the Spelling Reform Association; Melvil Dewey, editor, Boston.

Martha's Vineyard Herald, Chas. Strahan, publisher, Cottage Hill.

#### MICHIGAN.

The Fireside Teacher, (monthly,) home culture; G. H. Bell, publisher, Battle Creek.

Advent Review and Sabbath Herald; Uriah Smith, editor, L. A. Smith, associate editor, Seventh-Day Adventist Publishing Association, Battle Creek.

The Unitarian, (monthly;) J. T. Sunderland, publisher, Ann Arbor.



## MISSOURI.

Kansas City Times, (daily;) Morrison Munford, president and manager, Charles E. Hasbrook, secretary, Times Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

Kansas City Daily Journal; Journal Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Star, (daily,) Kansas City.

The Evening News, (daily;) Willis J. Abbott, editor, N. E. Eisenlord, business manager, Kansas City.

Kansas City Daily Traveler; Traveler Printing Co., H. B. Cooper, manager, Kansas City.

Kansas City Live-Stock Indicator; The Indicator Publishing Company, publishers, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Live-Stock Record and Farmer; J. H. Ramsey Printing Co., proprietors, Kansas City.

Lanphear's Kansas City Medical Index, (monthly;) S. Emory Lanphear, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Kansas City Record; A. N. Kellogg Newspaper Co., publishers, J. F. Guiwits, manager, Kansas City.

Western Newspaper Union, Kansas City.

The Mid-Continent, religious; Rev. A. A. E. Taylor, editor, Rev. William J. Lee, associate editor, Presbyterian Newspaper Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The New West, (monthly;) Warren Watson, editor, The New West Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

The Herald; Herald Publishing Co., publishers, Kansas City.

Missouri and Kansas Farmer, (monthly;) Cliffe M. Brooke, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

Western Advocate, or Camp's Emigrant Guide, (monthly;) C. Rollin Camp, editor and publisher, Kansas City.

The Sun, (bi-monthly;) C. T. Fowler, publisher, Kansas City.

St. Joseph Herald, (daily and weekly;) William M. Shepherd, manager, Herald Publishing Co., publishers, St. Joseph.

St. Joseph Weekly Gazette; Gazette Publishing Co., publishers, E. E. McCammon, secretary, St. Joseph.

St. Louis Globe-Democrat, (daily;) Globe Printing Company, publishers, D. M. Houser, president, S. Ray, secretary, St. Louis.

American Journal of Education, (monthly;) J. B. Merwin, managing editor, St. Louis.

The Central Christian Advocate; Benj. St. James Fry, editor, Cranston & Stowe, publishers, St. Louis.

The Christian Evangelist; J. H. Garrison and B. W. Johnson, editors, J. J. Haley, office editor, Christian Publishing Company, publishers, St. Louis.

The Altruist, (monthly;) devoted to common property and community homes; A. Longley, editor, St. Louis.

St. Louis Herald, (monthly;) Charles A. Mantz, publisher, St. Louis.

The Church Builder and Western Evangelist; H. C. Scotford, editor and publisher, Kansas City, Mo., and Wichita, Kas.

## NEBRASKA.

Western Resources; H. S. Reed, managing editor, Resources Publishing Company, publishers, Lincoln.

The Woman's Tribune; Clara Bewick Colby, editor and publisher, Beatrice.

Western Newspaper Union; Newspaper Union Publishing Company, publishers, Omaha.

Nebraska Congregational News; H. A. French, publisher, Lincoln.  
Nebraska State Journal, (daily and weekly;) Lincoln.

## NEW JERSEY.

The Journal of American Orthoëpy, (monthly;) C. W. Larisun, editor, Ringos.  
Orchard and Garden; published by J. T. Lovett, Little Silver.

## NEW MEXICO.

The Daily Citizen; Thos. Hughes, editor and proprietor, Albuquerque.  
Las Vegas Daily Optic; R. A. Kistler, editor and proprietor, East Las Vegas.  
Santa Fé Daily New Mexican; New Mexican Printing Company, publishers,  
Santa Fe.

## NEW YORK.

New York Tribune, (daily,) New York.  
The Daily Register; the New York law journal, New York.  
The Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine; Century Company, publishers, Wm.  
W. Ellsworth, secretary, New York.  
Harper's Weekly; Harper & Bros., New York.  
Magazine of American History, (monthly;) Mrs. Martha J. Lamb, editor, New  
York.  
Scientific American; O. D. Munn and A. E. Beach, editors and proprietors, New  
York.  
Science; Science Company, N. D. C. Hodges, publishers, New York.  
The Swiss Cross; Harlan H. Ballard, editor, N. D. C. Hodges, publisher, New  
York.  
Electrical Review; Geo. Worthington, editor, Chas. W. Price, associate editor,  
New York.  
The Library Journal, (monthly;) official organ of the American Library Associa-  
tion; C. A. Cutter and R. R. Bowker, editors, New York.  
The Coöperative Index to Periodicals, (quarterly;) W. I. Fletcher, editor, New  
York.  
The American Missionary, (monthly;) published by the American Missionary  
Association, Rev. W. M. Taylor, D. D., LL. D., president, New York.  
The Home Missionary, (monthly;) published by the American Home Missionary  
Society, Alexander H. Clapp, D. D., Treasurer, New York.  
The Nation, New York.  
Political Science Quarterly; edited by the Faculty of Political Science of Colum-  
bia College, Ginn & Co., publishers, New York.  
Appleton Literary Bulletin; D. Appleton & Co., publishers, New York.  
The Irish World; Patrick Ford, editor and proprietor, New York.  
New York Weekly Witness; John Dougall & Co., publishers, New York.  
The Voice; Funk & Wagnalls, publishers, New York.  
The Decorator and Furnisher, (monthly;) T. A. Kennett, editor, W. P. Wheeler,  
business manager, The Art Trades Publishing Company, publishers, New York.  
Student's Journal; Andrew J. Graham, editor and proprietor, New York.  
Sabbath Reading; John Dougall & Co., publishers, New York.  
The Phonographic World, (monthly;) E. N. Miner, publisher, New York.  
The Library Magazine, John B. Alden, publisher, New York.  
The National Temperance Advocate; J. N. Stearns, secretary and publishing  
agent, New York.  
The Publishers' Weekly, (a book trade journal;) R. R. Bowker, manager, New York.  
The Husbandman, Elmira.  
Public Opinion; Public Opinion Co., publishers, New York and Washington.

The New York Pioneer; John Dougall & Co., publishers, New York.

The New Princeton Review, (bi-monthly;) A. C. Armstrong & Son publishers, New York.

The Tariff League Bulletin; published by the American Protective Tariff League, New York.

Demorest's Monthly Magazine; W. Jennings Demorest, publisher, New York.

The North American Review, (monthly;) Allen Thorndike Rice, editor, New York.

Sheltering Arms, (monthly,) New York.

Scribner's Magazine, (monthly;) Chas. Scribner's Sons, publishers, New York.

The Globe; The North American Exchange Company, publishers, New York.

Judge; I. M. Gregory, editor, W. J. Arkell, publisher, New York.

The Standard; Henry George, editor and proprietor, New York.

The Book Buyer, (monthly;) Chas. Scribner's Sons, New York.

The Bibliographer, (monthly;) Moulton, Weuborne and Co., publishers, Buffalo.

Garden and Forest; conducted by Prof. C. S. Sargent, The Garden and Forest Publishing Company, publishers, New York.

Book Chat; Brentano's, publishers, New York.

The Literary News, (monthly,) New York.

The Library Bulletin of Cornell University, Ithaca.

The Book Mart, (monthly;) Halkett Lord, literary editor, New York.

The Youth's Temperance Banner; J. N. Stearns, corresponding secretary and publishing agent, New York.

#### OHIO.

Magazine of Western History, (monthly;) J. H. Kennedy, editor, Cleveland.

Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly; Prof. George W. Knight, Prof. W. H. Venable, Prof. B. A. Hinsdale and Prof. G. F. Wright, editorial committee, A. H. Smythe, publisher, Columbus.

Weekly Times, Cincinnati.

The Christian Press; published by the Western Tract Society, Cincinnati.

Christian Standard; Isaac Errett, editor-in-chief, Cincinnati.

American Grange Bulletin; F. P. Wolcott, editor, Cincinnati.

Farm and Fireside, (semi-monthly;) Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, editors and proprietors, Springfield and Philadelphia, Pa.

#### PENNSYLVANIA.

Public Ledger, (daily;) G. W. Childs, editor and publisher, Philadelphia.

Faith and Works; published by the Woman's Christian Association; Miss H. V. Wriggins, business manager, Miss A. C. Webb, editor, Philadelphia.

The Naturalist's Leisure Hour, (monthly;) A. E. Foote, editor and publisher, Philadelphia.

Farmers' Friend and Grange Advocate; R. H. Thomas, editor, Mechanicsburg.

Building Association and Home Journal, (monthly;) Michael J. Brown, editor and proprietor, Philadelphia.

Paper and Press, (monthly;) W. M. Patton, publisher and proprietor, Philadelphia.

American Manufacturer and Iron World; Jos. D. Weeks, editor, Pittsburgh.

Poultry Keeper, (monthly;) P. H. Jacobs, editor, Poultry Company, publishers, Parkesburg and Philadelphia.

Book News; John Wanamaker, publisher, Philadelphia.

The Book Mart, (monthly;) Halkett Lord, literary editor, Book Mart Publishing Co., publishers, Pittsburgh.

The Red Man, (monthly;) printed by Indian boys at the Indian School, M. Burgess, business manager, Carlisle.



## TENNESSEE.

Agricultural Science, (monthly;) Chas. S. Plumb, editor, Knoxville.

## TEXAS.

Canadian Free Press; L. V. Harm, editor and proprietor, Canadian.

The Canadian Crescent; Freeman E. Miller, Canadian.

Texas Live-Stock Journal; Stock Journal Publishing Company, publishers, Fort Worth.

The Southern Mercury; State Alliance Publishing Company, P. S. Browder, business manager, Dallas.

## VERMONT.

The Woman's Magazine, (monthly;) Esther T. Housh, editor, Frank E. Housh & Co., publishers, Brattleboro.

## VIRGINIA.

Southern Workman and Hampton School Record; S. C. Armstrong, H. W. Ludlow and M. F. Armstrong, editors, F. N. Gilman, business manager, printed by negro and Indian students, Hampton.

## WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin State Journal; David Atwood, proprietor, Madison.

## CANADA.

The Herald, phonetic; The Herald Publishing Co., publishers, Toronto.

## FRANCE.

Société de Géographie, Compte rendu des Séances de la Commission Centrale, (semi-monthly;) Paris.

Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, (quarterly,) Paris.

Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres, (monthly,) Paris.

Bulletin des Séances de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture de France, (monthly,) Paris.

Bulletin de la Ministère de l'Agriculture, (monthly,) Paris.

## MEETINGS, 1889-90.

## THIRTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING.

The thirteenth annual meeting of the Society was held in the hall of the House of Representatives, Tuesday evening, January 15, 1889; Hon. Edward Russell, President of the Society, in the chair.

An address was delivered by Hon. James Humphrey, of Junction City, on the subject "Kansas, West of Topeka, Prior to 1865;" a paper prepared by John C. McCoy, of Kansas City, Mo., on the subject of the "Survey of the Indian Lands of Kansas," was read by Hon. T. D. Thacher; and a paper on the subject of the "Rescue of Dr. John Doy," was read by Maj. James B. Abbott, of DeSoto.

On motion, the amendment to the constitution of the Society submitted at the annual meeting, 1888, was adopted, in the following words:

"The elective officers of the Society shall consist of a President and two Vice-Presidents, who shall hold their offices for the term of one year, and until their successors shall be chosen; and a Secretary and a Treasurer, who shall hold their offices for the term of two years, and until their successors shall be chosen; said officers to be chosen by the Board of Directors from their members, their election to be made at the first meeting of the Board subsequent to the annual meeting of the Society, and their terms of office shall begin at the date of their election and qualification in office."

On motion of Hon. D. W. Wilder, Hon. Joel Moody, of Linn county, was invited to deliver an address before the Society at some time during the winter.

The committee on nominations reported the following names for members of the Board of Directors for the term of three years next ensuing:

F. G. Adams, Topeka; Henry Booth, Larned; E. T. Carr, Leavenworth; James Christian, Arkansas City; Ed. Carroll, Leavenworth; E. J. Dallas, Topeka; W. C. Edwards, Larned; L. R. Elliott, Manhattan; J. S. Emery, Lawrence; N. S. Goss, Topeka; B. J. F. Hanna, Wa-Keeney; R. R. Hays, Osborne; D. N. Heizer, Great Bend; F. M. Hills, Cedar Vale; C. K. Holliday, Topeka; Scott Hopkins, Horton; F. Wellhouse, Fairmount; James Humphrey, Junction City; C. J. Jones, Garden City; P. G. Lowe, Leavenworth; Geo. W. Martin, Kansas City; J. R. Mead, Wichita; Joel Moody, Mound City; George R. Peck, Topeka; Adrian Reynolds, Sedan; John Schilling, Hiawatha; B. F. Simpson, Topeka; Jacob Stotler, Wellington; W. D. Street, Decatur; C. A. Swensson, McPherson; D. McTaggart, Liberty; T. D. Thacher, Topeka; Z. T. Walrond, Osborne.

The Board of Directors elected the following officers:

President, Col. William A. Phillips, Salina; Vice-Presidents, Col. Cyrus K. Holliday, Topeka, and Hon. James S. Emery, Lawrence; Secretary, F. G. Adams; Treasurer, Hon. John Francis.

The following committees were appointed for the ensuing year :

*Executive Committee*—Governor L. U. Humphrey, Hon. T. Dwight Thacher, Hon. Albert R. Greene, Hon. N. A. Adams, Hon. F. P. Baker.

*Legislative Committee*—Hon. James S. Emery, Hon. F. P. Baker, Hon. T. Dwight Thacher, Col. C. K. Holliday, Hon. A. R. Greene.

The meeting then adjourned.

---

#### SPECIAL MEETING FEBRUARY 4, 1889.

On call of the President and Secretary a meeting of the Historical Society was held in its rooms Monday evening, February 4th, to hear a paper read by Senator Joel Moody, on the subject, "Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca." The meeting was called to order by Vice-President Hon. James S. Emery, of Lawrence.

At the conclusion of Senator Moody's address a vote of thanks was extended to him, and a copy of his address solicited for publication in the Transactions of the Society.

---

#### SPECIAL MEETING FEBRUARY 11, 1889.

On Monday evening, February 11, 1889, the Historical Society met in the Senate Chamber, for the purpose of listening to an address delivered by Senator H. B. Kelly, in accordance with an invitation which had been extended to him by vote of the Society. The subject was, "No Man's Land." At the conclusion of the reading, the thanks of the Society were extended to the Senator, together with a request for a copy of his address for publication in its Transactions.

---

#### FOURTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING.

At the annual meeting, January 21, 1890, in the absence of President Wm. A. Phillips, Vice-President C. K. Holliday presided.

Hon. T. D. Thacher read the annual address prepared by President Phillips, entitled "Lights and Shadows of Kansas History."

Hon. Percival G. Lowe read a paper entitled "Kansas as seen in the Indian Territory."

Hon. A. R. Greene read an eulogium, prepared by Hon. B. F. Simpson, on the late Governor John A. Martin.

Col. A. S. Johnson, Col. Thomas Ewing, Hon. Edward Russell, Hon. John Brady and Rev. John G. Pratt were, by vote, invited to prepare papers to present to the next annual meeting.



The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President, Col. Cyrus K. Holliday, Topeka; Vice-Presidents, Hon. James S. Emery, Lawrence, and Governor Lyman U. Humphrey, Independence.

The following were elected members of the Board of Directors for the term ending January 17, 1893:

J. B. Abbott, DeSoto; N. A. Adams, Manhattan; Geo. T. Anthony, Ottawa; F. W. Blackmar, Lawrence; James H. Canfield, Lawrence; Richard Cordley, Lawrence; J. H. Downing, Hays City; R. G. Elliott, Lawrence; Henry Elliston, Atchison; Geo. T. Fairchild, Manhattan; Geo. D. Hale, Topeka; Wm. Higgins, Topeka; E. W. Hoch, Marion; Edgar W. Howe, Atchison; J. K. Hudson, Topeka; A. S. Johnson, Topeka; H. B. Kelly, McPherson; L. B. Kellogg, Emporia; C. H. Kimball, Parsons; J. A. Lippincott, Topeka; Timothy McCarthy, Larned; T. A. McNeal, Medicine Lodge; Peter McVicar, Topeka; Sol. Miller, Troy; M. M. Murdock, Wichita; T. B. Murdock, El Dorado; Noble Prentis, Newton; Wm. M. Rice, Fort Scott; Chas. F. Scott, Iola; A. W. Smith, McPherson; A. R. Taylor, Emporia; W. A. Quayle, Baldwin City; D. A. Valentine, Clay Center.



---

COLLECTIONS

OF THE

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY,

1886—1890.

AND EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF GOVERNOR JOHN W. GEARY.

---





## PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

---

[At the annual meeting of the Society, January 17, 1888, Hon. D. W. Wilder, President of the Society, delivered the following address:]

Beginnings are the hardest. This Society made the beginning of its library in a book-case in the State Auditor's office. Next, its domicile was under the Senate stairway, in the northwest corner of the east wing of the State House. Its third home was a room on the lower floor of the north side of the east wing. When the west wing was completed the present rooms were occupied, and were believed to be spacious enough to last twenty years. Four years ago the rooms were crowded, and there was an overflow into a large unfinished room in the basement. The Society is not yet thirteen years old, it has upwards of 40,000 volumes, and still our friends in this State and other States are sending us precious gifts, and we care for them the best we can. Last year Judge Adams had book-cases made and placed in the hall of this wing, and some people stuck up their noses and said it was a desecration of these handsome corridors. Mr. Dennis, the State Librarian, has had similar cases made and placed in the halls of the east wing. He also had an overflow that filled one room in the cellar. The State Library is also growing with great rapidity. But the walls of the central building of our capitol are now going up with reasonable speed, and the State House Commissioners assure us that both libraries shall have ample room when that lofty building is completed.

A society and library that have grown so fast must have had good friends at the beginning. This Society had; it has ever been fortunate. The first donor of books and the first President was Samuel A. Kingman, then Chief Justice of State. His interest in the Society and his influence were very great, and they have continued from the hour of its birth. Our State history has no nobler name than Kingman's, and it will live with the life of the State.

The most persistent, efficient and steadfast early friend of the Society was Hon. Floyd P. Baker. Without his work the Society would have failed. He was the publisher and editor of the *Commonwealth*, the leading State paper, as he still is, and he not only wrote hundreds of articles for the Society, but he did its printing on credit, when nobody else would trust it, and he gave it the benefit of his good judgment and rare business sagacity. For years he has been the business head of the Society, giving his time and la-

bor freely and with generous enthusiasm. Mr. Baker has also been the President of the Society, and his unselfish labors will continue while life lasts.

Two other names only will be mentioned at this time. They do not complete the list, by any means, but, on other occasions, and from time to time, the record will be made complete. Those names are, of course, Judge Adams and his daughter, Miss Zu Adams. Other persons have aided the Society and library; these two have given all of their time, and have made both. They were born for the work. They have had a full intellectual appreciation of the scope of such a society, and their hearts and their hands have been nobly devoted to the work. In a world of money-making and of material success, they have turned aside from popular paths and entered these cloisters, and labored here, at the expense of health and wealth—always with good cheer, kindness, and magnanimity. Judge Adams not only knows history: he knows geology; he knows the mound-builders of the prehistoric age. He has no theologic hatred, and is as friendly to Catholic as to Protestant missionaries; as fair and impartial to one Protestant sect as to another. This library already contains the fullest religious history of all denominations in Kansas that can be obtained anywhere, and additions are constantly coming in. Judge Adams has been an Indian agent; not one of the kind that plundered the Red man, but one who met him in kindness as a brother man. And Judge Adams was active and influential, in Territorial days, in making Kansas free. He knew all of the actors in that national revolution. So free is he from bigotry and malice that he is the warm personal friend of the pro-slavery men of that period who still live in the State. They also come here with their treasures, glad and proud that Kansas is free and the nation is free. Our antagonist is our helper, and this library is the repository of everything that relates to Kansas history. It is most fortunate—a good fortune not to be estimated—that its founder and builder, Judge Adams, is a man of broad and catholic mind. He is a Kansan, and nothing relating to Kansas is foreign to him. And so the Society and library are founded upon the everlasting rock.

One profession, friendly to this Society and forming the largest part of it, deserves the best words in the dictionary. The editors and publishers have all been its friends from the start. They made Kansas, and it was enough for them to crown the work with a little job of this kind. A united press can move Kansas, the world, and the whole solar system, and remain fresh and vigorous enough to tackle some other trifle the next day. Having made an interesting effort of this kind, most of the papers would say: "A large mass of entertaining matter, necessarily crowded out of this issue, will appear in the evening edition."

The newspapers of Kansas are still the life and the main support of the Historical Society. The publishers cheerfully send all of their papers here, and the Society preserves and binds them. They make the history of the

State. The Society was started at the right time to secure the files of all the important papers published in the Territorial period. We have the Leavenworth *Herald*, the first paper in English published on our soil, and we have the files of the pioneer papers of Lawrence, Topeka and other localities. Stray copies of early papers are still coming in, and all are valuable. The printed word is much more correct than the remembered word, even of the person who has the most retentive memory. The memory, like the physical system, changes every seven years.

When this Society was founded, in 1875, only half of Kansas had been settled, and every paper of every town and county in the new half is preserved in this library. The local items, the legal and business advertisements, the school and church notices, and the election returns, contain the name of every man and woman who has taken any noticeable part in making half of Kansas—the better half, perhaps; certainly a very lively and wide-awake people, occupying 40,000 square miles in the heart of the continent.

Facts like these show you what the Society has done and is doing; why it is prosperous and popular; why so many people are interested in its destiny.



## PERSONAL REMINISCENCES AND KANSAS EMIGRATION, 1855.

[A paper read before the meeting of the State Historical Society by Prof. Isaac T. Goodnow, at the annual meeting, January 17, 1888.]

The Missouri Compromise of 1820 limited slavery to the south of the line of 36° 30' north, a little south of the southern line of Kansas. A repeal of this by the Kansas and Nebraska act of 1854 opened a vast territory to the introduction of slavery, and left its introduction or exclusion, to actual settlers. They could "vote it up" or "vote it down"! The design of the South was to make Kansas a slave State. The great problem for solution was, which great party of the Nation could most rapidly throw in its emigrants. The State of Missouri was the natural gateway through which the tide of emigration, both slave and free, swept.

The populous, wealthy counties of western Missouri were slavery's stronghold, and gave it a great advantage. First, they could close this gateway at their discretion. Second, under the leadership of David Atchison, Vice-President of the United States, they formed the Blue Lodges of Missouri, containing thousands of members, sworn to obey their leaders and to establish slavery in Kansas. At election-times, armed with shot-guns and rifles, bowie-knives and revolvers, with the inevitable barrel of whisky, they would pour over the borders, take possession of the various places of voting, and "vote up" slavery.

To promote Free-State emigration the New England Emigrant Aid Company was formed. It organized emigration; friends and neighbors went together, and had each other's society in the new country; the fare was greatly reduced, on the railroads, and at the hotels on the route, and much care and anxiety was saved by sending with each company a superintendent, who "knew the ropes" and could render assistance in any emergency. Great central points were selected by the company, hotels erected, steam mills provided, and town companies organized. Pamphlets and newspapers were scattered broadcast over the free North. The best lecturers, the most gifted orators sounded the tocsin of alarm. In vivid colors they pictured the dangers of Kansas, with the beauty and value of the Territory for settlement. Their trains left Boston at regular intervals with 25 to 200 emigrants, with recruits added by the way. The route was by Albany, Cleveland, Chicago, Alton, and thence by steamer 18 miles to St. Louis, whence passage was taken by steamer up the Missouri to Kansas City, Leavenworth, and Atchison. The Hannibal & St. Jo. and the Missouri Pacific railroads were not then built. This was the route from the East till the crowds were so great that the slaveholders in alarm closed the gate and turned back the

crowd. After this the main current of emigration set in overland, by Iowa and a corner of Nebraska, by what is called "Lane's route."

The Crusade found me in the beautiful town of East Greenwich, R. I., on Narragansett Bay, teaching in a Methodist institution. I had been an Anti-Slavery voter ever since 1840, and was one of the 7,000 who first voted for James G. Birney in the hard-cider and log-cabin campaign, which resulted in the election of General Harrison. Fully believing that the rule of Slavery or of Freedom in the nation would be settled on the prairies of Kansas, I felt impelled to throw myself into the scale on the side of Freedom. I corresponded with Dr. Jos. Denison, then preaching in Boston. We met in the city of Providence, in December, 1854, and listened to a rousing lecture by Eli Thayer, the founder of the New England Emigrant Aid Company. With him, after the lecture we discussed the pros and cons of the enterprise till near midnight. The decision was for emigration.

My professorship was immediately resigned, and three months were spent in private correspondence, writing for the newspapers, with considerable talking and travel to help on the cause. The time set for our company of some 200 to leave Boston was March 13, 1855. After consultation with Eli Thayer, J. M. S. Williams and Dr. Robinson—now Gov. Robinson—it was thought best for me to leave on the 6th of March, one week ahead of the main company, in order to select a town-site with good farm claims around, to be ready at their coming, and thus save the unpleasantness of waiting. On this train I met for the first time Rev. C. H. Lovejoy, of New Hampshire, who with others, as he said, had started for Kansas from a letter of mine in a Boston paper. His wife was an intellectual woman, skilled in polemics, and amused us greatly by the way she handled and silenced some of the skeptics who made themselves prominent in loud expressions of unbelief. We found Chicago then, as I first heard the expression—"a right smart chance of a place"—with some 30,000 or 40,000 inhabitants. Nothing beautiful about it—muddy streets, miserable depots and poor hotels. We were glad to get out of it. On the Chicago & Alton Railroad we first witnessed a prairie fire; beautiful and grand we then thought, but a mere rush-light compared to what we can get up in Kansas! St. Louis we thought a respectable city.

Our trip up the Missouri of eight days on the Kate Swinney, Captain Choteau, was a remarkably pleasant one. We had 120 emigrants, with about 100 U. S. cavalry with a fine band of music. For a wonder, almost everybody was *Free-State*, and we had our own way in about everything. Luke P. Lincoln, our superintendent, was a fine singer, and organized a glee club which sang the songs of Liberty, "the homes of the brave and the land of the free," to be wrought out on the prairies of Kansas. Never was a company more popular with the officers of the boat or with the soldiers. The military band interspersed their music with ours, and "all went merry as a marriage bell." At one of the wood-landings I was much surprised to

meet an old pupil, Francis B. Smith—though I ought not to have been, as I had had 5,000 of them, and they were scattered everywhere. He was bound for Kansas on the boat ahead of us, and had run down from a landing just above. We reached Kansas City March 18th, a cold, clear Sabbath morning.

On Monday our people were busy purchasing oxen and horses and wagons for the trip into Kansas. Here for the first time I met General Pomeroy; he had just returned with his horse and buggy from a trip up the Smoky Hill, 100 miles above Fort Riley, exploring the country entirely alone. We set up that night till 2 o'clock, settling the question as to where our company should go. With remarkable accuracy he described the country at the junction of the Republican and Smoky Hill, where Junction City now is, and at the junction of the Big Blue and Kansas rivers, where Manhattan now is. With singular foresight he foretold that the Government bridge at Juniata would be soon washed away and the travel would eventually go over the Blue near its mouth, and Juniata become extinct—a prophecy which speedily came to pass. The next day with a committee of seven, with a good two-horse team we started west, passing through Westport, and traveled seventeen miles to the cabin of a Shawnee Indian by the name of Ham, who gave us the privilege of occupying his cabin at 25 cents a head. We could sit up by a fire in a large open fire-place, or lie down on the floor in our own blankets. It was a puncheon floor with cracks large enough to put your hands through, and it was cold and the draft was lively! I got a cold that lasted me six weeks, and I shall never forget Ham.

The second day we reached Lawrence, a rude town of some forty or fifty log and rough board cabins with a "caravansary" for immigrants, built of sod walls and cloth roof, with prairie hay for a carpet, and furnished with a cooking stove. I slept that night upon the floor of the *Herald of Freedom* printing office as a special favor from the editor, Geo. W. Brown, and was grateful for the privilege.

On the third day we reached Topeka, stopping at a log hotel, situated on the bottom near where the old steam saw mill stood so long, and near where now stands the cracker factory. On this flat were half a dozen cabins, log and shake cabins. A shake cabin was covered with clapboards, split from logs, usually oak. Here for the first time I met Col. Holliday, the founder of the Capital City, a scholarly gentleman of fine conversational powers and with high hopes; yet I very much doubt whether they reached to the height he has since attained! With him I was delighted to find Lucius C. Wilmarth, another pupil of mine, who had cast in his lot with the Colonel to found a city.

The fourth day we passed a number of loaded teams, Pennsylvanians bound for Pawnee, Gov. Reeder's town, soon after wiped out by an order from Jeff Davis, then Secretary of War, because on the Fort Riley reserve.



Leavenworth, situated on a Government reserve, was allowed to remain—because it was *Pro-Slavery*, while Reeder's town was *Free-State*; it was a flourishing settlement with 500 inhabitants—as monuments two stone buildings left. We found the Catholic Mission at St. Marys, established in 1835, in successful operation, with its numerous Pottawatomie cabins clustered around it, and very convenient for obtaining necessary supplies for man or beast. At night we camped on Graymore's floor, seven miles west of the Mission, on Lost creek. He was a retired Californian who had married a "likely" Pottawatomie squaw and a fine farm with her! At 1 o'clock we were awakened by the arrival of the U. S. mail for Fort Riley. The carrier emptied his bag upon the floor, and found a valuable book, directed to some one beyond. He says, "I will take that—the fellow don't need it!"

The fifth day, on the Government road, five miles above where Manhattan is now situated, on the Big Blue, we struck Juniata, a little Pro-Slavery town, close by a Government bridge, built at an expense of \$10,000. The principal man was an old "six-foot" Virginian by the name of Dyer, of the Methodist Church South. His cabin as described by an exploring missionary was "one story high and three stories long!" His wife excused him to the same missionary for not saying grace at the table, by saying, "My old man, since coming to the new country has lost his manners." They kept a sort of free hotel and a small store. It was a preaching-place for all denominations. And it was customary after the sermon to invite everybody to dinner. They were a noble, generous-hearted old couple, but their free table and dishonest clerks soon got away with most of their property. The destruction of the bridge, the following winter, and the changing of the Government road, with the rivalry of Manhattan, which followed, effectually wiped out the town. In Kansas no Pro-Slavery town could live by the side of a Free-State town!

One mile west of Juniata we found Rev. Charles E. Blood, a missionary of the Congregational church, to whom I had letters of introduction. With him for a guide we walked some three miles and ascended from the north what is now called Bluemont Hill. Taking position upon the top of an Indian mound, Saturday evening, March 24, 1855, just as the sun was resting on the western hills, we first looked upon the most beautiful town-site that we had ever beheld. With the old Grecian philosopher when he had discovered the law of specific gravity, I felt like exclaiming *Eureka! Eureka!! I have found it! I HAVE FOUND IT!* Our expectations were more than met. The decision of the committee was to look no farther, and to summon the remaining company to hurry up as soon as possible to be ready for the election on the 30th and to secure the town-site. We soon learned that in the fall of 1854 Geo. S. Park had located a town-site on the Kansas river, at the southwestern part of the present site, and had named it Poliska. He had built a log cabin upon it for a blacksmith shop, and a big Virginian, one of the Juniata outfit, had jumped his claim by breaking into the cabin,



taking possession, nominally living there, but really at old man Dyer's, where board was better and cheaper.

At the northeast part of the town-site, upon the Big Blue, the same fall, S. D. Houston of Illinois, Judge Saunders W. Johnston of Ohio, Judge J. M. Russell of Iowa, Dr. H. A. Wilcox of Rhode Island, and E. M. Thurston of Maine, five graduates from five different States, met and located the town of Canton. A dugout at the base of Bluemont marked their only improvement. Our committee of Isaac T. Goodnow, Luke P. Lincoln, Charles H. Lovejoy, N. R. Wright, C. N. Wilson and Joseph Wintermute, decided at once to consolidate these two companies with their own, and form one strong company. After careful deliberation, on the 26th I pitched my tent upon Park's town-site, about 30 rods from his blacksmith shop, with the design, of course, to neutralize any legal claim that our friend, the Virginian, might have. Myself and Wintermute slept there the first night. It was cold and clear; the stars shone brightly and we were happy. We were reinforced by our company in season to vote for the first Territorial legislators on the 30th, and aided in the election of S. D. Houston and Martin F. Conway, Representative and Counselor, the only Free-State men in the Border-Ruffian Legislature. Gov. Walker, a Wyandotte chief, with several half-breeds and Pro-Slavery voters from Wyandotte, came up, but they had not calculated on the vote of our company, and thus failed in this instance to elect their men. The plan was to import a sufficient number of men in every district to make a clean sweep, and elect every Pro-Slavery candidate.

On the morning of election day, while at the polls in Juniata, for the first time I met Martin, the Virginian, who warned me from his claim. The reply was not at all assuring. In the afternoon, while away from my tent, on the Blue, I saw a crowd of men, afoot and on horses, coming down the mountain at the northwest. I started for my tent, but they reached it first. One excited fellow fired a bullet through the tent just over the head of Lincoln, whom I had left asleep and alone in the tent, and another commenced cutting the cords of the tent. This waked up Lincoln with the exclamation, "What does this mean?" The reply was, we had abused Martin and jumped his claim, and they were going to throw the tent into the river. Lincoln says, "Hold on! This is Mr. Goodnow's tent and he will be here soon to answer any demand!" One young man, finely mounted and good-looking, with military air, rode out to meet me. Saluting as he came up, he says, "Mr. Goodnow, I believe?" Recognizing the fact, he says, "I understand there is a difficulty about a claim here, and we have come down to settle it." "All right," I replied, and we returned together, talking of the weather and anything but the case in hand. On approaching a motley, hard-looking crowd, with rifles, shot-guns, bowie-knives and pistols, all ready for use, they eyed me as though I had been some dangerous wild beast that ought to be killed, or caged. I coolly and pleasantly said, "Good afternoon, gentlemen," which salutation was returned, but not

with very good grace. By this time four of my men were present, and it was proposed to organize by the appointment of a chairman and secretary, which was done. It was then moved that the two parties interested should state their grievances and claims.

On the morning of pitching my tent, some one, an enemy of Martin, had gone ahead of us, broken into Park's cabin and thrown Martin's bed, buffalo, blankets and flour down the bank of the Kansas river, evidently to get up a quarrel between Martin and us. My men gathered up what they could and returned them to the cabin, saving all but the flour and bed. Martin spoke first, evidently believing that we were parties to the raid on the cabin, and declaring his right to the claim. I replied, and think that I convinced all present that we had no hand in the damage to his property; and secondly, that I had acted in good faith in making my improvements, and fully believed that Martin had committed a trespass in breaking into Park's cabin.

A committee of five was appointed by the chairman, three to represent the majority and two the minority, and to decide what was to be done. They unanimously reported that I should have till the next day at 1 o'clock to remove my tent and find a new home. I replied that, in view of the fact that they had the physical power to remove me, I would submit to the report, under protest. My equestrian friend says, "Your protest, I suppose, has reference to a settlement of the case before some legal tribunal." "Certainly," was the reply; and they saw that I had the advantage. The outcome was that Martin after loafing around the cabin a few days got tired and lonesome, and offering to compromise at a less price than would pay the lawyer's fees in case of contest, we accepted his offer, and a few days later I carried him to the river on his way to Old Virginia. In our camping out we slept side by side and parted good friends. I do not know of another case of the kind in Kansas, settled without a fight.

April 4th a meeting was called for the formation of a new town company from the consolidation of the old companies with ours. It proved successful, and the company thus formed was called the "Boston Association," and the town-site was named "Boston." The names of the members of the Boston association were: Geo. S. Park, S. D. Houston, S. W. Johnston, J. M. Russell, E. M. Thurston, H. A. Wilcox, members of the old organization; and Isaac T. Goodnow, C. E. Blood, C. H. Lovejoy, Joseph Denison, Wm. E. Goodnow, Amory Hunting, Luke P. Lincoln, I. S. Childs, S. Whitehorn, C. N. Wilson, A. Browning, Newell Trafton, Tunis J. Roosa, John Hoar, John Flagg, C. W. Bebee, G. F. Brown, Charles Barnes, Stephen Barnes, Cyrus Bishop, Martin F. Conway, J. H. McClure, W. McClure, E. C. Persons, Frank B. Smith, Truman Shattuck, B. Wheldon, H. B. Neely, and T. C. Wells, of the new arrivals; in all thirty-five members, of whom twenty-four were present.

To save the town-site from jumpers, several shake houses were built, and

one placed on each quarter-section, with some one to occupy and hold it as a claim till we could preëempt with a "float." This was an Indian land warrant for 640 acres of land, and was transferable by purchase.

We were soon reinforced by quite a number from Dr. Denison's company, which left Boston one week later than ours. He was detained in Kansas City by the loss of a child, and was down with a fever himself for several weeks. Not half of his company ever reached us. It was too far out! They stopped by the way, or became discouraged from the hardships and returned, not having counted the cost to begin with. Even of those who reached us, probably one-half left us the first season. It required special effort to drive off homesickness. I told them I had come to Kansas to help make it a free State, and should remain till that was accomplished, if they *all* left. About the last of May, John Pipher and Andrew J. Mead, in the steamer Hartford, with some seventy-five settlers, arrived from Cincinnati. They had on board ten houses, ready framed for putting up, and were bound for the site where Junction City now is. We told them if they would join us and help build the town we would give them half the town-site; the offer was accepted, and they remained and business became lively. The name of the town was changed from Boston to Manhattan, as a clause in the constitution of the Cincinnati and Kansas Land Company required that the town where they settled should be called Manhattan. This steamer on its return ran aground a short distance below Manhattan, and was burned by a prairie fire which swept over it. The bell, a fine-toned one, was saved, and given to the Methodist Church, it being the first one built. It has called the people together ever since, and may last several hundred years longer.

The union of the two companies, of the East and of the West, produced a grand practical combination, the best kind of a business compound to make the right kind of a town to live in and to educate our children for citizenship and the responsibilities of life. Judge Pipher with his military airs, prompt action and commanding voice was just the man for our first Mayor, having been unanimously elected to this office. In all our contests with town-jumpers and border-ruffians, he had the tact to come out ahead and without any bloodshed. I shall never forget his grand charge on horseback, his hat off, his cloak flying far in advance of a line of thirty-two men on a run to lynch or drive off Isaac S. Haskell, one of the jumpers. The fellow had said that he would never leave, but would lay his bones there; but when he saw that body of determined men, swiftly approaching, his courage failed, and he ran at the top of his speed. The Mayor was all too glad to see him go, and to hasten him on, rode on, Jehu-like, and coming up to him, with stentorian voice cried out, "Run, run for your life, for I cannot answer for what my men may do!" And with the loss of one shoe, Haskell disappeared over Bluemont range. Really, we did not know then how we could have got along without the Judge. It is a



singular fact in our Territorial history, that in all parts of Kansas we have had leaders raised up according to our necessities. I never could see how we could have succeeded in 1855-6-7, without Charles Robinson, Samuel C. Pomeroy, and James H. Lane.

One of our settlers came the overland route with his team and family. For years he was noted for his long hair and whiskers. He had made a vow that they never should be cut till Kansas was a free State. He was like an old Whig whom we met in Dallas, Texas, in our Kansas editorial excursion to the Gulf in 1875. In the campaign of 1844 he had made a vow that he would neither shave nor use the shears till Henry Clay was elected President. He kept his vow.

The first child born in the city was Irwin Lovejoy, now an honored graduate from Baker University and the Theological Department of Boston University. His parents, Rev. Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Lovejoy, occupied a log cabin near the Blue. I recollect dining there one day from a big fish. A line had been set the night before. A small fish of some five pounds had taken the hook, when this big fish of thirty pounds weight swallowed the little one, and both were hauled ashore. Mrs. Lovejoy was a good cook as well as a good controversialist, and our dinner was delicious. The first death was G. W. Barnes, a promising young man, son of Charles Barnes. Our first corn crop, planted on the 18th of June, sold at home for the Fort Riley market at \$1.25 per bushel, and eggs 62½ cents per dozen.

On the 4th of July we had pumpkin pies, but never have had them so early since! On the town-site of Manhattan I could tie the prairie grass, blue-stem, over my head while sitting upon my pony.

At first our supplies came from the river, 120 miles away. It required a journey of one or two weeks with horses or oxen. The first winter some of our settlers dried their corn in the oven and ground it in coffee mills; it made the best kind of bread. The arrival of the Emigrant Aid mill from Lawrence, drawn by twenty yoke of oxen, was a greater event to us than that of the Union Pacific Railroad eight years later. Wild turkeys, prairie chickens, quails, with rabbits, 'coons and possums, a few deer and wild-cats, and wolves now and then thrown in for a change, furnished a good variety of game. For winter meat a trip of 100 miles was taken out onto the plains for buffalo, which was all very good business so long as we kept clear of the warlike Cheyennes. The Kaw and Pottawatomie Indians, always ready for war in their hunting expeditions, usually kept the hostile Indians at a distance.

In all the Kansas Free-State conventions Manhattan was well represented, and her influence was felt in the right direction. At the first Free-State Convention at Lawrence, Aug. 14 and 15, 1855, Manhattan was represented by Dr. Amory Hunting, Rev. Joseph Denison, F. B. Neely, Wm. E. Goodnow, and Isaac T. Goodnow. P. C. Schuyler presided with distinguished ability, and gave universal satisfaction. In the large busi-



ness committee, composed of some sixteen or twenty members, there was an unfortunate personal difficulty between Martin F. Conway and G. W. Smith, which for a time threatened disaster to the Free-State cause. Finally, wise counsel prevailed, a personal explanation succeeded, and past differences were buried, and the meeting of two days proceeded with perfect unanimity of feeling and measures. It was at this meeting that "Colonel" Lane, as he was then called, first made his debut. As a supporter of the Kansas-Nebraska bill in Congress, he was looked upon with suspicion by the members of the convention. Charles Foster, a young and eloquent lawyer from Boston, in a speech took special pains to rehearse his past history, not at all complimentary to Col. Lane. At its conclusion everybody expected a reply. But the Colonel not appearing, the chairman, Judge Schuyler, cried out with a strong voice which ought to have been heard a block away, "Where is the redoubtable Colonel?" Still no "Colonel" appeared! It was not long, however, before he offered a set of apt, pointed resolutions, which every member of the convention could not help voting for. From this to the end of the convention he was an efficient worker, and soon after represented Lawrence in the Big Springs convention, where he reported the first platform of Free-State principles for Kansas. But at no period in his subsequent career was his remarkable tact shown to greater advantage than at the Lawrence convention. At this time, also, General Pomeroy came before the convention, in a neat, well-prepared speech, interspersed with some beautiful, appropriate quotations of poetry, and which was delivered in a very agreeable manner.

The New England Emigrant Aid Company undoubtedly saved Kansas from slavery. It organized emigration and furnished leaders of skill and courage that enabled the settlers to cope with the myrmidons of slavery. Lawrence was a creation of this company, and furnished a rallying-point from the various and widely scattered settlements. First and last it was the object of Border-Ruffian hate and attack. And she suffered more than all other towns put together. From each burning it, Phoenix-like, rose from its ashes stronger, and more beautiful than ever. While we admit that Pennsylvania, New York, and the West furnished a majority of the Free-State element, yet without Lawrence and such leaders as Gov. Robinson and General Pomeroy, brought here by the New England Emigrant Aid Company, what stand could have been made against the hordes of Georgians, South Carolinians, and the Blue Lodges of Missouri? It furnished the cohesive power that bound all in a mass, irresistible to the wiles and fierce attacks of the slave power.

Never was a State settled from purer, nobler motives. In a private letter received not long since, Eli Thayer writes: "I feel a kinship nearer than that of blood for the heroic Kansas pioneers who responded to my call for volunteers for Kansas. They made the first self-sacrificing emigration in the world's history. All other emigrations have been either compulsory or

self-seeking. Our Kansas Free-State men were as much above the Puritans as angels are above mortals." Eli Thayer, the honored founder of the New England Emigrant Aid Company, went over New England, preaching a crusade for the freedom of Kansas, like Peter the Hermit in his crusade for the recovery of the Holy Land. Kansas owes him a debt that she can never pay. A very fine marble bust of this noble educator and philanthropist can be seen in the rooms of our Historical Society.

I have often thought, could I live over my Kansas life again, what changes I would make! We all have our fancies. There was not a town-site between this and the Missouri river that I fancied like our own, and not a claim in all the way for which I would exchange mine on the Wild Cat to live on. Our fellow-citizens, friends and neighbors, our churches and schools, all are first class, and from the first to the last I have never wished to change my location. Well can we say, "Our lots have fallen to us in pleasant places—we have a goodly heritage!" May the same contentment and appreciation attend the life of every Kansas emigrant.

## ADDRESS OF EX-CHIEF JUSTICE SAMUEL A. KINGMAN.

[Delivered at the annual meeting of the State Historical Society, Jan. 17, 1888.]

Assuming that others will deal this evening with the history of this Society and of the State, I propose to devote a few moments to the task of deducing from the past a few hints for the future. However much less interesting this course must be, it may not be without its value.

Lord Bacon, in his classification of learning, assigns to history everything that is related immediately to memory. So viewed, this paper is hardly within the scope of the objects of this Society.

Hegel in his "Philosophy of History" gives a definition broad enough to cover what I have to say, and as others do, so do I, adopt that view that meets my own necessities. Hegel says: "History is the objective development of the divine idea of reason, whose essential characteristic is freedom, and the condition of whose existence is to know itself, to become self-conscious."

If this be true, then that people is worthy of historical place, knows its own deeds, will provide for them in advance, and prepare the necessary conditions and instrumentalities for the full and proper development of the welfare of society.

Whether that is the case in our own State, is an inquiry that can hardly be foreign to the objects of this Society, which is the guardian of the historic character of the State.

Recently a distinguished organ of Kansas, authorized by official position to voice the thought of her people, gave utterance to this expression: "Kansas progress, on the other hand, is continuous, permanent, and never-ending."

That this is so, almost every man in Kansas will bear witness, especially land agents, town-builders, speculators, and railroads. What the rate of progress will be must be left to conjecture. "I know of no way of judging the future but by the past," was declared by the great orator of the Revolution, and with proper limitations and allowance for modifications of conditions, it seems a safe and prudent way.

Let us take a glance into the future, thus lighted by the lamp of experience. Since Kansas was admitted as a State she has doubled her population once in seven years. Now if this pace continues the child is now living who will see 26,252 millions people within the borders of our State, or about twenty-five times as many people as there are now. This would give a population of 500 to the square acre, leaving nothing for streets and alleys, graveyards or baseball grounds, making a population about as dense as that of Topeka with additions.

Do not be frightened by these figures. The result will never be realized, and if it should be you are not likely to be the child that will live to see it.

But the possibilities startle one, and necessarily suggest the inquiry whether the sagacity and foresight of our people is equal to wisely providing for the needs of a population so rapidly increasing, and the mind necessarily turns in rapid succession from one point of view to another, and is apt to lose itself in a maze of useless speculation or speculative uselessness. But let us (who are philosophical) examine the matter calmly, and to escape bewilderment and keep within the fifteen minutes allotted, take up one topic.

The force that acts most prominently and constantly in directing human affairs is the law. All other social forces, religious, commercial, or literary, and all ideas, arts, sciences and usages are easily considered as centering in it. It is the resultant of the desires and needs of all the various classes of society, and the peculiar wants of each element of the State. It is the perfected tree whose welcome shade shelters all.

It is a pertinent inquiry, then, to learn what provision is made for the formation of the rules that are to regulate the affairs of the coming hosts. And the answer will be satisfactory. When the people adopted the constitution they thought that fifty days each year was little enough to do the work of legislating, considering our few people and the simple manner of conducting affairs. Our traffic was small, and confined to the necessities of life; transportation was in wagons. No great corporations had gathered to themselves vast aggregates of wealth, to bless or oppress the world.

In their simplicity the founders of the State believed that fifty days each year was not more than enough time in which to make our laws. Later, with our increased knowledge and experience we cut the time down one-half, by providing for only biennial sessions, and making no provision for lengthening the session. Deducting the time taken to organize the Legislature, name the committees, and Sundays, the sessions are less than forty days, or twenty days a year—about one-half of the time taken by the County Board of Shawnee to administer its affairs, and less than one-third of the days taken by the City Council of Topeka to regulate its affairs.

And yet this twenty days must be considered enough, for did not the Legislature refuse to submit a proposition for a constitutional convention, deeming the same unnecessary? It was the voice of the collective wisdom of the State, backed by experience and the advice of the board of trade—twenty days a year is enough. Such is the evolution of jurisprudence in Kansas, far exceeding in the capacity of its development, our increase in population and wealth.

It is true that quite a number of the undeveloped members of the Legislature voted to submit the matter; but the majority, who know from experience their own competency to provide at an hour's notice for the regulation of the affairs of an empire with its vast and complicated interests, social, moral and material, decided that there was all the time necessary: and who dares dispute their wisdom?



The conviction must have been strong, for there were minor questions pressing for consideration and amendment, such as the fact that the immediate prospect that our Legislature, under the present constitution, would soon represent areas and not humanity, acres and not men. Experience, logic and common sense must all yield to illuminated minds.

Indeed, he who questions legislative wisdom may be characterized as Mr. Bumble did the law. The only doubt is whether the coming hosts of Kansas will have the good fortune to have the benefit of so much genius to regulate its immense affairs.

## ORIGIN OF KANSAS NAMES.—FOREIGN SETTLEMENTS.

[A paper read at the annual meeting of the Kansas State Historical Society, January 17, 1888, by Prof. W. H. Carruth, of the Kansas State University.]

My invitation to speak here is of so recent a date that I have had no time to make any historical research, and you can easily see that I could have no personal acquaintance with the ancient history of the State. However, I am very glad to make use of my opportunity by telling you some of the things I want to know, which perchance some of you know, wholly or in part, and, if such be not the case, of begging your assistance in getting answers to my own questions.

It would be a matter of interest, if not of importance, to know the meaning and origin of all the geographical names in our State. Moreover, it is quite probable that the research would bring to light not a few historical matters of interest, while the curiosity of children about these names might not infrequently become a means of teaching a lesson in local history. To take a few instances: Who would know in later time whether Humboldt was named by settlers from some other town of the same name, or by American admirers of the great naturalist, or by a colony of his countrymen? The last is the fact. Or that the neighboring town of Iola was named after the wife of one of its founders? The name of the county, Allen, came I know not whence. There are doubtless children not a few who suppose that Wyandotte originated in the convenient trigraph Y&., or others, even the proud capital itself, who do not know that Topeka is Indian for "Small Potatoes."

The newspapers of the State could easily collect this information, and I trust they may be moved to do so.

Another and more important matter which I commend to the attention of this society is the charting of the foreign settlements in the State. We have represented within our borders nearly every European language and even dialect, with all the corresponding peculiarities and varieties of manners and character. As time goes on it will become ever more important for the language student and the historian to know the original home and the strength and limits of these settlements. Sometimes new words will work their way into our language through these channels, and future scholars will be saved many a long research by knowing the original dialects of all the elements of our population. I think I have already discovered a few beginnings of such new growths in our language. The same thing will be true in regard to customs and costumes that will be found among us some day, apparently isolated and inexplicable. But just as the botanist, finding

a plant somewhere on the Kansas plains far away from its kindred, learns by inquiry of the annals of the county, that hereabouts settled a colony from New York, or Michigan, who probably brought the seed with them in the mud dried upon the wagon-bed, so will students of these slower yet no less natural growths, language and manners, be enabled, by a little trouble on our part in recording the facts of to-day, to trace the genesis of many an otherwise puzzling phenomenon. I suppose the simplest way of securing this information is through the census-takers, and I trust that Major Sims, or his successor, will see the desirability of including this among the very valuable charts of the Reports of the State Board of Agriculture.

## THE PIONEER PRESS OF KANSAS.

---

[At the annual meeting of the Society, January 17, 1888, Charles F. Scott, editor of the *Iola (Kansas) Register* read the following paper:]

It is probably not a violent presumption that all the world is reasonably well apprised of the fact that Kansas has gained considerably in population and wealth during the past quarter of a century. At any rate, all the world may know it if it cares to be informed. For the fact has been announced several times. Visitors sojourning here for a season have returned home and told about it. The land-grant railroads have alluded to it occasionally in their advertisements. And even Kansas people, in the seclusion of family gatherings similar to this, have sometimes modestly called attention to the encouraging figures. But while the fact of our rapid and substantial development is known and admitted, it may not be difficult to understand why some of our Eastern friends, who have never visited us, may find it hard to see the reason for it. Having never felt any inclination themselves to come to a State that was first bleeding, and then drouthy, and then devoured of grasshoppers, they do not understand why anybody else should have such inclination. They doubtless find themselves in much the same predicament as was Bill Nye in attempting to account for the proneness of people to visit the grave of a man who, according to Mr. Ignatius Donnelly, was a drunken, lowbred, illiterate loafer. Mr. Nye finally concluded that Shakespeare was lucky in getting himself buried at a place to which people just naturally flocked; and our puzzled Eastern friends may explain to themselves in a similar way the development of Kansas. Those who are better informed, however, who have the "sensible and true avouch" of their own eyes to aid their judgment, have experienced no such difficulty in finding a reason. They have found it in the beauty of a Kansas landscape, in the salubrity of our climate, in the fertility of her soil, in the variety, extent and distribution of her mineral resources, and in countless other material attractions. The agents and assistants of this development have been recognized also, and, in the main, have been generously awarded their due meed of honor and praise. The railroads reaching out into the unknown, leading rather than following immigration; our educational system, furnishing without price the means of every degree of culture, from the primary school to the university; our enlightened and liberal laws—all these have been given a large share of credit in bringing about an advancement that the world has seldom witnessed. But of all the agencies, individual or corporate, animate and material, that have labored to achieve this devoutly wished consummation, there is one that even yet



awaits adequate recognition, although without it all these others would have labored in vain. And that is the pioneer press of Kansas. And by pioneer, I mean not only that of the fifties and early sixties, but that also which has accompanied and kept pace with the very utmost wave of the tide of immigration as it gradually crept from the eastern border to the western plains. While exhausting the vocabulary of praise in applauding the work that others have done for Kansas, these men have refrained, with a modesty and diffidence characteristic of their profession, from calling attention to their own labors, and nobody else ever seemed to think about it. It would seem that this august Society, whose peculiar province it is to note, not only the growth of Kansas, but the manner of that growth and all the elements and agencies of it, might most fittingly supply this unaccountable omission. Your present talker hopes that he may venture to call attention to it, without incurring the odium that usually attaches to a solo performance upon one's personal trumpet; for although himself an humble member of the craft, he did not come upon the field until every way had been made straight. It is the labor, often unrequited, but always faithfully and cheerfully done, of those who made these ways straight, that Kansas should hold in loving and grateful remembrance. For the newspaper men of Kansas, as has been well said, were her first and bravest pioneers. From the elm tree on the banks of the Missouri, from under whose grateful shadow fluttered forth the first printed sheet more than a generation ago, to the sand-hills and ravines of Thomas county, from which the latest venture has just reached us, they have led, step by step, the peaceful army that has conquered the waste places. Wherever two or three stores and a blacksmith shop were gathered together, there was the newspaper man with his little "print shop," in the midst of them. And he was there "to stay," as he generally took pains to announce. He was there to say that his town was *the* town of the county; that its site was the finest, its water the purest, and its business men the most enterprising and energetic. He was there to make outsiders feel that life spent anywhere else was worse than wasted. He was there to urge and scourge the citizens into prospecting for coal and gas and salt, into offering inducements to railroads, into going out and compelling manufacturing enterprises to come in and locate. He was there to prophesy a boom, and to see to it that the prophecy was fulfilled. Infinitely fertile in schemes and suggestions, one plan was no sooner realized or proven futile than another was proposed. Always resolute, energetic, hopeful, no disappointment could cool his ardor or weaken his faith. No matter if the railroad did go to the rival town; it was only a "jerk-water" any way, and the trunk line would be along presently. No matter if the factory did fail to materialize, a larger one was always in sight. His courage and cheerfulness survived even the disaster of a county-seat fight, giving him a chance, like another Mark Tapley, to "come out strong."

It is not within the scope of these brief remarks to "name names" or to give individual instances. In general, however, the picture thus hastily drawn shadows forth the main outlines in the experience of all our pioneer newspaper men. In the plain United States language that they themselves used, they had started out to stay by their town, and they did it with dauntless courage, with tireless persistency, and with self-forgetting singleness of purpose.

And all the time they were doing this they did not forget Kansas. Whatever they may have said concerning some rival town, for the State at large they had only words of pride and praise and love. Away back in the fifties, while she was still a prey to slavery and border-ruffianism, they proclaimed that she must and should be free forevermore—and some of them sealed the proclamation with their blood. While two-thirds of her territory was still branded on all the maps as a sandy desert, her editors made weekly affidavit that there were roses on every hillside. Any disparaging remark about her was resented as a personal affront. Any attempt of an injudicious outsider to point out a defect in Kansas was instantly buried a hundred fathoms deep under scores of newspapers loaded with defiant denials of every allegation. Through famine and pestilence and war, through chinch-bugs and grasshoppers and drouth, their courage never faltered, their zeal never flagged, their faith never doubted. The darker it grew, the more vociferously they proclaimed that the dawn was just at hand. All the long summer and late into the fall, they called the world to come and bear witness to our Italian climate; and when, along in December, the mercury suddenly dropped out of the thermometer they promptly denied the absurd rumors that people had been frozen to death, and triumphantly proclaimed that it was twice as cold everywhere else. They were fond of comparing her people, her politics, her morals, her churches and schools, her soil and crops, with those of other States; and they always saw to it that the comparison was favorable to Kansas.

All of these things they did, not because they were paid to do them, but because they loved to do them. And when the story of Kansas is told, let not the labors of these men be forgotten. They may not have created Kansas exactly, but they breathed into her nostrils the breath of life. They found her bleeding, barren and prostrate, and they have endured all difficulties that she might be lifted, blooming and triumphant, to the shining stars.

## COLONIZATION OF THE UPPER ARKANSAS VALLEY IN KANSAS.

[The following paper was read by Hon. H. N. Lester, of Syracuse, Kansas, at the annual meeting, January 17, 1888:]

*Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:* Fifteen minutes may be too short a time for the gentleman who preceded me, to express himself upon this occasion, but, it is more than ample for me, and if my card of invitation had read sixteen, instead, it is very doubtful if you would have had the pleasure of forming my acquaintance to-night. For I credit myself with more good sense than to attempt any lengthy display of frontier eloquence before so refined and cultured an audience as faces me to-night. And as you do not expect much from me upon any subject, so you will not expect me to recite the history of the olden times, nor to repeat the story of those days, when the eastern portion of our State was the theater of a struggle which resulted in making Kansas free, and was indeed the Concord and Lexington that ushered in the mightier conflict that terminated in the enfranchisement of a race, and the ire of whose heat melted a "glittering generality" into a solid ingot of "eternal truth." Among you sit to-night, men who were active participants in those stirring times, whose presence is more eloquent than speech of mine, and whose monument is in the records sheltered beneath this roof, to teach coming generations the knowledge of their sacrifice and the glory of their accomplishments. Therefore I shall speak to you of that portion of the State with which I am more familiar, and which is now designated as western Kansas. And as one Kansas county is about all my intellectual powers are able to grapple with in one encounter, I shall confine myself to that of Hamilton, where I have now resided nearly fifteen years, and which is indeed a fair prototype of them all, in configuration, soil, climate, and settlement.

Hamilton is one of the extreme western counties, and borders on the State of Colorado. Nearly through its center the sinuous Arkansas winds its course, the great water-way over which the founder of the salty city of Hutchinson transported cotton from New Orleans in ocean steamers, when he was about the only inhabitant of that now thriving and populous town. At least the maps and pamphlets sent broadcast over the land in 1872 by this enterprising Kansan presented the alluring spectacle of puffing steamers, and wharves piled high with the fleecy product of the South. And although in the light of experience we are led to doubt, at any time, the existence of Hutchinson's "merchant marine," we have actual knowledge that the river, at least, is a reality, and runs from the mountains to the

sea, roaring full in the summer-time, and laying by for repairs in the winter, when Dakota blizzards make traveling unsafe.

The first settlement of this county was made at Syracuse, (then Hollidaysburg,) in the spring of 1873, by a colony recruited in and about Syracuse, N. Y., by Mr. E. P. Barber. A more incongruous, motley body of men and women were surely never gathered together since the time when Captain Noah sailed the Ark over mountain and valley, and the waters covered the face of the earth. Neither were they much wiser than Noah as to where they were going, or what they would do when they got there. Really, they did not expect to do much of anything. They had somehow formed the idea that in this favored land they would find the paradise of agriculture, where wheat and corn, potatoes and oranges were produced by a sort of "spontaneous combustion," and neither they nor their descendants need to "toil or spin."

To be more serious, yet not more truthful, they came to farm, and to build up a pastoral community. And being mostly composed of various trades and professions, they brought a farmer along to show them how to make "bricks without straw," or rather, raise crops without water. They had other ideas than this, however, and one of them was to possess the whole county, change the name from Hamilton to Onondaga, Hollidaysburg to Syracuse, and make it the county seat. They changed the name of the town, but so far it has not been definitely and unalterably settled whether or not it is the county seat. In June another detachment arrived, of which I was one. We were four days on the road from Atchison, before we reached the Mecca of our hopes—and such a one as we had never dreamed of. Prairie land as far as we could see, bare and brown as a well-roasted turkey. No rain had fallen for more than six weeks, and it seemed to me as I gazed around that I stood in the exact geographical center of desolation. A few days after, however, the clouds gathered, the flood-gates of the heavens opened, and the water came down in sheets. Vegetation revived, gardens flourished, and the hearts of the people were glad.

The next season the drouth came on again, Indian scares were prevalent, the "tinkers and tailors, blacksmiths and sailors," could not get the hang of the thing, and the gloom of despondency hung over us. In this emergency, a Mr. Kelsey, who lived at Hutchinson, and who filled the position of Forester (whatever that might mean in a country where there were no forests) for the Santa Fé, came down to speak words of encouragement to us. He was a good talker, and, gathering our people together, proceeded to make us a speech, which evidently had a good effect, until he happened to say in speaking of what they had grown at Hutchinson, that they had raised muskmelons that weighed forty pounds; when an old fellow by the name of Morris jumped up and said: "Muskmelons that weighed forty pounds!—that's nothing; I've raised them in California that one seed weighed forty pounds." The assertion fairly astounded Kelsey; it seemed to break the



backbone of his argument, and although he tried to rally, the recoil was too great. His speech ended there—and his influence.

But I must not attempt to give the history of that colony in detail, for, if I had the ability to put it in shape I could fill a book. It is enough for me to say here, that drouths and grasshoppers, blizzards, Indians, and prairie fires, discouraged the people, and by help of the railroad company they moved to different parts of Kansas, all but four families, who are in Syracuse now; and the farmer I mentioned went to Missouri, thence to Texas, into Arkansas, and the last heard of him was, that he was still on the wing.

For many years since then the country has slept in its original solitude, inhabited only by stock-men, who used their best endeavors to keep settlers out, while the railroad company, fighting shy of detached settlements, adopted the wiser plan of pushing on the immigration in a solid body; and not until a few years ago did the head of its column dare to cross the imaginary line at Dodge City, that in the minds of men marked the division of the fertile from the sterile lands. Dodge City, Cimmaron and Garden City grew up, and the lines pushed on into Hamilton county. To-day it numbers some 7,000 or 8,000 inhabitants. Syracuse, Coolidge and Kendall are prosperous towns, and but for the blight that has rested upon it since its organization, "the primal, eldest curse" of all the new counties of the State, more to be dreaded than blizzard, or hot simoom, drouth, grasshoppers, and Indian raids—a Kansas county-seat contest, we should now have double the present number of inhabitants. For more than two years now we have lived under its baneful influence, under a dual government—one at Syracuse and another at Kendall, and a part of one at Coolidge at different intervals. A portion of the records is in each town. A county treasurer at Syracuse, one at Coolidge, and a deputy at Kendall; two probate judges, marrying and giving in marriage. Altogether we are in a state of chaos; our indebtedness piled mountain high, and increasing daily. I sometimes wonder how we exist at all. It is indeed a state of affairs ruinous to all public interests, destructive of all business occupations, an obstacle to progress, and a bar to all development of our great natural resources. Is it strange our people cry out for relief, and implore the august tribunal, in whose power it is to lift the incubus that weighs us down, to drive away the bird of evil omen that preys upon the substance of the land, to "Take its beak from out our hearts, and take its form from off our door," that we may open wide the portals to the multitudes moving ever westward, and even now clamoring for admittance. Then indeed might our people rejoice, singing the glad song of Miriam:

"Sound the loud timbrel o'er Egypt's dark sea —  
Jehovah has triumphed, His people are free."

For then peace would dwell in the place of contention, plenty smile where poverty frowns, and glad prosperity trail her golden garments over a land as

---

fair and fertile as smiles in the light of the shining sun. Then, and not until then, can we become of some good to ourselves, of some service to our neighbors, and of credit to the great State of which we are so profoundly proud; a State whose history is all heroic, whose marvelous growth is the astonishment of the world, and whose name is familiarly spoken in all the languages of men. God grant that the day may come, and quickly, when with burden lifted, and fetters broken, our oppressed may all go free.

## KANSAS HISTORY.

---

Minutely Written and Well Preserved by the Kansas Editors.

---

[Hon. J. Ware Butterfield's address before the State Historical Society, at the annual meeting, January 17, 1888.]

*Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen:* I can but express my gratitude at being able to be present this evening, and will detain you for a few moments only with what I have to say relative to the Kansas Historical Society.

To the members of the press the State of Kansas is under lasting obligations; for the press never did a better thing for Kansas than the founding of this Society. Probably of the two millions of inhabitants of Kansas to-day but few are aware that this Society was conceived and organized by a few members of the press. A resolution was passed by an editorial convention, called in the year 1875, declaring in favor of the establishment of a State Historical Society, the object of which should be that of "saving the present and past records of our twenty-one years of eventful history." This Society was organized in 1875. From its age and resources but little might have been expected, and yet of its "twenty-one years of eventful history," the records of which occupy so much space in the great capitol of Kansas, the half has not been told.

Great as is the State, marvelous as has been its growth and development, the second quarter of a century of its life will, when its end approaches, show a greater and more glorious triumph. True, slavery was excluded from Kansas soil, and deeds of valor made Kansas a free State; later on she gave of her blood and treasure to preserve the Union and put down the Rebellion. Kansas was born amid turmoil, plots and bloodshed, and it took nearly one-quarter of a century to re-create it upon a peace footing. So far as men were concerned, no State was better prepared for war than was Kansas during the border troubles and its subsequent period of war—men everywhere—few boys and fewer women, but everywhere men; and as men they conducted themselves to the end.

The Rebellion over, peace was almost as great a trial to their manhood as was war. A great State—400 by 200 miles—was to be settled, plowed, and planted; and civil authority, pushing aside military law, was to create and educate a race of Kansans. Right nobly has it all been done. The men and women who came to Kansas during its struggle for freedom and aided in attaining these victories, were ready to push onward the car of

progress and light anew the beacon of civilization. Kansas stands to-day with the eyes of the whole world focused upon her, noting the results of her efforts for temperance and justice.

Prohibition—law and order sustained—municipal suffrage for women—these are the results, these the legacies left to children born on Kansas soil. It is the unwritten history of Kansas, history not yet made, that is to decide whether these are to succeed or fail. Why should not the children of such fathers and mothers be equal to the occasion and keep the banner of Kansas in the front rank? If left to them, there would be no doubt; but will it be left to them? Oh no! The thousands of immigrants who have yearly come from the Old World, rearing children that are soon, some very soon, to take an active part in the making of the law, how will they act on these vital questions? Anarchy and insubordination, the outgrowth of tyranny and oppression in the Old World, have shown themselves in America during the past few years with fatal effect. In Kansas they cannot thrive. If we sustain the past history of Kansas, our very laws would throttle it. But the germ should be killed—killed by education and contact with our advanced civilization.

For one I am not afraid of foreign immigration; on the contrary, it is to that immigration, restricted by wholesome laws, shutting out thieves, felons, and paupers (but not the poor simply on account of their poverty)—to the new blood coming from every clime, that will marry and intermarry with Americans, Irish and German-Americans, that I look for the strongest support of our Government. *Our danger lies only in the non-enforcement of our laws.*

But to return to matters of this Society: I have examined the history and workings of a great many historical societies in the United States, but I find only one that bears any comparison to our own, or rather with which any just comparison can be made. That is the Wisconsin Historical Society. It is thirty-five years old, and the State appropriates to it annually \$10,060, viz.:

Library.....	\$5,000 00
Salary of secretary.....	1,200 00
Librarian.....	2,000 00
Assistant librarian.....	920 00
Janitor.....	500 00

This Society is the pride of the Wisconsin people, and well it may be. Kansas has taken its idea from Wisconsin, not as old, not as large, but doing equally as good work; and to say that, is sufficient praise of our own institution. I shall not speak of any of its actual requirements and necessities. Its officers will do that, and the State will cheerfully respond to their requests.

Michigan gives \$500 a year to a pioneer society. Iowa gives \$1,000 a year to a State Historical Library in connection with the State University. Minnesota gives \$2,500 a year to her Society, and the Society has a perma-



ment fund that yields an income of \$1,200 annually. Nebraska, New Hampshire and Vermont all give small amounts to their historical societies.

The State of Kansas has during the past six years appropriated for the State Historical Society the following sums annually:

Legislature of 1883 .....	\$2,550 00
Legislature of 1885 .....	3,350 00
Special session of 1886, a special donation.....	1,000 00
Legislature of 1887 .....	4,240 00

Which makes an average appropriation for the past six years of \$3,516.66 per year.

The annual reports of the Kansas Historical Society and its quarter-centennial volume are valuable, and will be regarded years hence as perfect treasures of history.

I have one thought that I would like you to consider, even after you leave this hall: Seed sown on fertile soil is a test of the quality of the seed. If this suggestion is worthless or impracticable, it will not root; if it is good seed, let it be cultivated. Kansas is always liberal, but in some things she would not suffer by more liberality. Truth eliminated from fiction should be the garment woven by the State. The warp and woof should be the truth. Fiction, not fact, will surely be woven into the history of our State unless the proper steps are taken to preserve the facts as they happen day by day. Why should not the State of Kansas have a Kansas Annual, published by the State Historical Society? It would be of no great expense to the State, and would be of great service and profit. It should contain in addition to the report of the Society, a summary of Kansas for the year, touching concisely on the political, educational, legislative, and judicial history; reminiscences of actors in the border struggle and civil war. Every fact would be an ingot invaluable to the future historian of our State. Give an account of discoveries, such as coal, gas, and salt; speak of inventions, such as sugar refining; State institutions, such as reformatories, asylums, silk industry and stations, and other experimental industries. And equally important would be an authoritative history of the various Indian tribes that so lately occupied and roamed at will over our broad prairies. This is meant, not for an advertisement of the State, but simply to preserve the facts, both failures and successes. To-day we are discovering new coal fields, one of the real necessities of Kansas. It has been developed that Kansas can feed her own and neighboring States; can supply salt enough to make another ocean; sugar enough to sweeten the world; and silk—well, sufficient for a dress pattern for the estimable wife of our honored Governor.

## KANSAS.

## Her History, Her History-Makers, and Her Historical Society.

[An address by C. Borin, editor of the *Oberlin Eye*, before the State Historical Society, January 17, 1888.]

Since Coronado was led by the savage guide across the treeless plains now touched into living beauty by Kansas husbandry, Kansas has awakened an interest in the civilized world; since Jefferson, repudiating the tenets of his party against extension of territory, broke party faith to gain an empire in the Louisiana Purchase, Kansas, a most important portion of that territory, has held the attention of intelligent minds in all countries of the earth. Through the exciting times of the Missouri Compromise, the Free-Soilers, the Kansas-Nebraska bill, the raid and the execution of John Brown, and the awful civil war thus precipitated, down to constitutional prohibition, municipal suffrage for women, and the Murray law, Kansas has been a subject of comment throughout this country and Europe, and Kansas men and formerly-of-Kansas men and their sayings and doings have been "cussed" and discussed by papers and people throughout the world.

Geographically central in the nation and the inhabitable portion of the North-American continent, our fair young commonwealth is historically the central figure of the nation—aye, of the nations of the earth, and as they watch with bated breath and wondering eye her marvelous development they ask with Solomon, "Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness?" And as they behold her boundless prairies; wrested from the Great American Desert of Mitchell's map by the energy of the sturdy, home-making, home-beautifying, home-loving Anglo-Saxon race; converted into broad productive fields and rich pastures; dotted with orchards, groves and farmers' homes; covered o'er with cities, towns and villages; threaded by streams, that wind about like curves of living silver, ministering to the thirsty earth and its burden of vegetable and animal life with their wealth of liquid crystal; banded by mile upon mile of burnished steel in those mighty arteries of commerce, the railroads; veiled with the living lace of numberless telegraph, telephone and electric-light wires; as they look upon the cattle on a thousand hills; as they see the gleaming gold of her wonderful stores of grain—gold and precious treasures for which Coronado sought in vain—as they observe the marvelous mineral wealth brought to light by Kansas push, pick and powder, they are further led to exclaim in the context to Solomon's question, "leaning upon her Beloved?"

But though dealing to some extent with the material resources of Kansas as developed by Kansas brawn, the history of this favored daughter of progress has chiefly to do with

#### KANSAS BRAIN.

Abler tongues than mine have praised these pioneer history-makers—Governor Reeder, Rev. Jotham Meeker, John Brown, James H. Lane, and the vast and varied constellations to which each belongs and which shine so brightly in the broad firmament of Kansas history; mine be the humbler task of mentioning other classes of the beloved upon whom Kansas has so confidently leaned without betrayal as she has come up out of the wilderness on her course to the stars.

First in the list I place those much-abused men, who have been reviled and who have reviled again, who have been called by every opprobrious name in the glossary of malice and contumely, and who have given back in full measure. I refer to the

#### REAL-ESTATE AGENTS.

The Kansas of to-day is largely indebted to them for what she is. Large-brained, clear-eyed, strong to plan and to do, possessed of keen judgment, a well-stored mind and a ready tongue, the Kansas land agent is surely one of the beloved. The Missouri land man paints fences, barns and outhouses on the roads leading to his village; the Kansas man takes a full-page advertisement in his local paper, a column or two of reading notices, and orders a thousand extra copies, sending them broadcast through the East. The dealer in realty in Iowa sells a farm and makes a hundred dollars; the Kansas man surveys and plats a town on the farm, gives a lot to the man who will build on it, builds school houses, churches, public works, secures railroad facilities, and there is a Horton with her four thousand people in seventeen months, or a Wichita, the windy wonder of the West. He lies? Perhaps. But the noblest liar of them all hangs his head in shame, in a few short years—mayhap months—the lies he told are so far below the truth Kansas progress makes possible.

But I am not here to pronounce eulogies upon the land agent. Next I place

#### JOURNALISTS.

Modesty forbids my dwelling upon the work these devoted men and women have done toward the upbuilding of Kansas. I could exhaust my hearers by the prologue to this fruitful theme. I but point you to the honorable presiding officer, the veteran secretary of this association, Col. Anthony, Gov. Martin, old Sol. Miller, Noble Prentiss, and a host of others, all honorable men, bearing the scars of battle and some wearing the crowns of a hardly-won victory. They, from their past experiences, hard trials and great tribulations, could "a tale unfold that would harrow up your souls and make each particular hair to stand on end, like quills upon the fretful porcupine." All honor to these brothers of the press, who have, through

devious paths, dread dangers and dark difficulties, sounded the praises of Kansas till she shines among the stars.

THE TEACHERS,

too, I must leave to others words of praise, lest I laud my own calling. Suffice it to say that from the first brave half-dozen to the thousands who now meet yearly in this audience-room, from McCarty, of revered memory, to my good friend the "canny Scot," full of practical good-sense and quaint humor, who in this populous county of Shawnee rules the teachers with a tongue of caustic power, the teachers have been no mean factor in the up-building of this commonwealth.

STATESMEN,

I need only mention in passing. Kansans are all statesmen and Fourth of Ju-liars, and rank anywhere, from Ingalls and Plumb on the one hand, to the original of Mark Twain's "Col. Sellers" on the other.

Preachers, from the pioneer Dr. Fisher to the brother in one of our growing cities, who, catching the boom fever, startled himself and his congregation one Sunday morning by announcing as his text "the second addition to John: lot 3, block 5," have materially aided in the grand work of up-building the State.

Scientists, lawyers, authors, poets, all have added their quota in making up the full measure of Kansas history, and

THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

is the omnium gatherum, securing from all these history-makers the material for the history of the State, restoring mutilated books, arranging and preserving articles of historic value, filing and binding current history in the daily and weekly newspapers of the State, searching out and securing everything possible that will make our history complete, and making such disposition of it that it is easy of access to anyone who seeks its treasures, any student of history who chooses to avail himself of its vast stores of knowledge.

When we consider the power the history of a State is for good to its people, when we remember the love of country it engenders, when we understand the incentive it is to the youth, the counsel to the statesman, when we apprehend the courage it imparts to the struggling ones, when we realize the comfort it affords those who are, after an active life, watching the results of their labor, we may be able to appreciate the value of this Society, and the necessity of providing, in increased room, more liberal appropriations and more cordial and earnest support, the means for its greatly enlarged usefulness.

Long live the Kansas Historical Society, and may she ever enlarge her borders!



PIONEERS OF KANSAS.

---

[Address of Hon. Jas. F. Legate before the Kansas Historical Society, at the annual meeting, January 17, 1888.]

LADIES AND GENTLEMEN: When I received a brief notice on yesterday morning from my friend here, President Wilder, telling me that I would be expected to make a fifteen-minutes talk in this hall this evening, I did not know what to talk about. I do not know now what to say. I have nothing to talk about. When I came to Topeka I called upon the President and begged that I might be excused, but my pleadings were in vain. I then implored him to call upon me after the others had spoken and after the audience had thinned out, hoping that by that time there would be no audience to talk to and I would be relieved from making a talk at all this evening.

There is a little personal pride that prompts men to make history for themselves by making written speeches at these Society meetings. How futile! He who cares most for the history of others, whose history is worth caring for, will be best remembered when the pen of the real historian shall note our deeds and chronicle the events of those days.

It is very pleasant for us to come here and travel backward to 1854. After that time—between 1854, when I first landed in Kansas, until 1888—if I, or anyone, had foretold the events that would transpire in that intervening period, I should have been denounced as a fool or a lunatic, though I had not told half the truth. That period is crowded with such remarkable events, with such remarkable scenes, and with remarkable men and women, that no man, however wise, or however eloquent, can recall them in a single night, or in a single week, or in a single month. And no man who now lives, or has ever lived, has meted out half justice to either. Nor need we now, as my friend who preceded me, refer to the original Col. Sellers. If he had lived here and known Samuel C. Pomeroy, to whom he doubtless refers, with all his faults, he would have known one of the best men Kansas ever had; one of her best friends; and one to whom the State is under more obligation than to any other man. And the method of his taking-off was such a disgrace left upon the State and every man and woman in the State that it will last as a shame while the history of Kansas lasts.

Our friend Borin does well to mention female municipal suffrage as one of the glories of Kansas. Let me here make a prophecy—that within the next five years Kansas will have more than 2,500,000 people, and that the

women of the State will have the same right to vote and hold office that men now enjoy.

The women of Kansas have earned it by their chivalric deeds in war, and by their matchless deeds in peace, aiding to subdue the wild wastes of Kansas, transforming the home of the wild red man, the wild buffalo and the prowling wolf into happy Christian homes for the highest civilization on the face of the earth.

To attempt to recall the history of all the men and women of Kansas is futile. Robinson, Lane and John Brown are the three prominent lights of the past. For Kansas to write up one and talk down another is a crime. An Ananias historian has tried to write a history that would make John Brown a demon, a thief and a murderer, and Lane a blackguard and a roustabout. After one reading of that history, every Kansan who lived in those days realizes how great a little nothing is. It is the duty of every man who was an integral part of those events, who lived through those scenes, to forget all the shortcomings of men, and preserve only their good deeds.

Men have sought to change the verdict of the people of those days concerning John Brown and others. How futile the attempt! You might as well attempt to overturn the Rocky Mountains with a lady's hairpin for a lever. The verdict has been rendered and is settled, not alone by the people of Kansas, or by the people of the nation, but by the people of the whole world. I conceive it to be our part, as the survivors of those days, to give merited place in history to those men whose heroic conduct made them so richly deserve it.

I have often thought how little remembered are the real powerful actors of those days. I recall one. I knew him but little until 1855, first meeting him at the Big Springs convention down here in Douglas county. That was an important convention, and gave to the world the purposes, the designs and the hopes of the Free-State party of Kansas. Great men were there; good men were there; men who will be preserved in history. That convention created an executive committee. One man upon that committee was the brain-power and ruler of them all. He caught the crude thoughts of others, and moulded and fashioned them with his own for the world to read, and by which we were guided and others controlled. He was the man of power and executive ability of that committee. Lane and Robinson and George W. Brown were in occasional warfare. But this man ever stood as judge, and was always guided by that higher sense of right by which all good men are guided. He led us through the dark ways by the light of his brain. And yet, though the thoughts were his, though they were formulated by him, they came from the executive committee, and he individually remained unknown. This executive committee was the Moses that led us across the sea of oppression.

There was a large convention held in the fall of 1855, at Topeka. This same man was a prominent actor there. His counsel was always sought,

his judgment almost always relied upon. He was placed upon the executive committee created by that convention. And, as on the other, he was the soul and the brain and executive power of that committee.

Later on there was another convention, at Grasshopper Falls. He was a powerful factor in that convention, and was again placed upon the executive committee created by that convention, and there did his full duty.

When triumph crowned our efforts and we had elected a Free-State Territorial Legislature, he was made Secretary of the Council. And he, more than any member of the Council, was the legislator there. The struggle seeming to have been over with slavery, and a fresh struggle coming upon us, with the Lecompton Constitution behind it, this man conceived it to be his duty to return to the party of his first love and of his first convictions. Through him a Democratic convention was held at Leavenworth. A more powerful one, undoubtedly, has never met in Kansas. This man was made president of the convention. The power of that convention no man can measure. Its results no man can appreciate. It was by and through that Democratic convention of which this man was president, that the Democratic Senate and the Democratic House of Representatives of the nation were divided among themselves. By that division the Lecompton Constitution was killed, though it had been espoused by the President of the United States; and by its death came the constitution under which we were admitted into the Union and under which we live to-day. He seems, from this standpoint, to have been wiser than he knew.

He remained with his party until the first guns were fired upon Sumter. Then he knew no party but that party which was for his country. He was in the Legislature once or twice during that terrible struggle, and always did his full duty there. Yet the underbrush of forgetfulness has so grown that but few in Kansas know that Joel K. Goodin ever lived.

We called him a crank because he swerved from his party. We were all cranks. None but cranks ever came to Kansas opposing slavery. It was cranks that have built a church on every hillside and a school-house in every valley in the State of Kansas. It was cranks that drove the Indian from these plains and compelled him to seek a more secure lodgment. It was cranks that have driven the buffalo and the elk almost from the face of the earth, and have peopled this State with well-nigh two millions of people. It was cranks that created the Rebellion. But that Rebellion made the Union free—free as it never had been before, though always claimed as the land of the free and the home of the brave. But that claim was a lie, and it should have blistered the tongue that gave it utterance.

The Rebellion has come and gone. The cannon fired in each battle of the Rebellion that made the air lurid, the terrible clash of arms that stained the earth with human gore, was but the thunder and lightning that purified the air, the rain that swelled the bud, the sunshine that opened the rose that adorns the Garden of Liberty.

We talk about newspapers having made Kansas! It is a mistake. It is the men and women that God Almighty made and sent here that made Kansas and keep the newspapers alive. The newspapers, as my friend has said, may lie; they doubtless do. I know they used to when I edited a paper. But the lies they tell to-day about Kansas and each other, they are ashamed of as they seek their couch at night. And they awake in the morning regretting, not that they had told a lie, but that they had not told half the truth of the morning.

Let us stop this theory of detraction, and hunting the bad things that those men have done, remembering only the good they have done, and Joel K. Goodin and all the rest will occupy their proper places in history. But it is getting late. You are tired. I have said enough. I will stop. Good-night.



## DISCOVERER OF KANSAS.

[A contribution to the State Historical Society by Hon. John P. Jones, concerning the claim that Lieutenant Dutisne discovered Kansas in 1719.]

COLDWATER, KAS., Jan. 9, 1888.

*Hon. F. G. Adams, Secretary State Historical Society, Topeka, Kansas—*

DEAR SIR: I find that it will be impossible for me to accept the kind invitation of the Board of Directors to be present at the twelfth annual meeting of our State Historical Society on the 17th, and can only thank the members for remembering me, expressing at the same time the pleasure it would have afforded me to be with you.

May I take this opportunity of recalling to your mind the conversation we had last February with reference to the expedition of Lieutenant Dutisne in the summer of 1719, from the Kaskaskias on the Illinois river to the Osages and Pawnees, in which conversation I expressed the belief that the Lieutenant was never in the territory now embraced in the State of Kansas, notwithstanding the fact that nearly all the publications that historically cover our colonial period, represent him as having visited the Padoucas, who were then located about the headwaters of the rivers we now know as the Solomon, Saline, and Smoky Hill. If the latter were true, he would have traveled two-thirds of the distance across our State diagonally, which would justly entitle him to the reputation so many writers have given him, of being the first French explorer of our territory and the first white man to enter it from the east. Having had occasion some years since to look up the career of Lieutenant Dutisne in the Mississippi Valley, where he took a prominent part in the affairs of his time, and becoming familiar with it, I was not prepared to find, as I did on coming to this State, that he was regarded here in the light of an explorer of this Territory. This view, I think, was given prominence in the first instance, in a work especially relating to Kansas, by Edward Everett Hale, in his "Kansas and Nebraska," Boston, 1854. After mentioning the visit of Dutisne to the Osages and Pawnees, he says:

"Fifteen days more westward marching brought him to the Padoucahs, a very brave and warlike nation. Here he erected a cross, with the arms of the king, September 27th, 1719. In his report of his expedition he gives the details which we have quoted, and notices the salines and masses of rock salt found to this day in the region he traveled over. He found the Osages at the spot which they still occupy. If his measurements were exact, his first Pawnee village was near the mouth of Republican Fork. Fifteen days' westward travel must have been up the valley of one of the forks of Kansas river, but the name of the Padoucah Indians is now lost. . . . Dutisne, therefore, may be regarded as the discoverer of Kansas to the civilized world."

The foregoing statement from Mr. Hale's book seems to have been accepted by subsequent writers as true and correct; while as a matter of fact it is an error, almost in its entirety. The first point to be disposed of is, whether or not the Lieutenant visited the Padoucas at all, let them have been located where they may; and as answer to this part of Mr. Hale's statement I will give you the translation of Dustine's letter to Bienville, as it appears in Vol. 6 of Margry's Documents, relating to the discoveries of the French in the western part of America, published at Paris the present year, which is as follows:

"THE KASKASKIAS, NOV. 22, 1719.

"SIR: I do myself the honor to write the present letter to you to beg you to continue your protection to me. You know, sir, that I have been obliged to go away from among the Missourys, as they did not wish me to go to the Panioussas (Pawnees). This compelled me while on my return to the Illinois to offer to M. de Boisbriant to make the journey across the country, and he granted me permission to do so. The journey was attended with much trouble, as my men fell sick on the way. My own health remained good. I send you with this a little account of my trip. When I went among the Osages I was well received by them. Having explained my intentions to them, they answered me well in everything that regarded themselves, but when I spoke of going among the Panis, they all opposed it, and would not assent to the reasons which I gave for going. Having learned that they did not intend for me to carry away the goods which I had brought, I proposed to them to let me take three guns, for myself and my interpreter, telling them decidedly that if they did not consent I would be very angry and you would be indignant; upon which they consented. Knowing the character of these savages, I did not delay, but set out on the road. In four days I was among the Panis, where I was very badly received, owing to the fact that the Osages had made them believe that our intentions were to entrap them and make them slaves. On that account they twice raised the tomahawk above me; but when they learned the falsehoods of the Osages, and saw the bravery which I showed when they threatened me, brutal as these men are, they consented to make an alliance, and treated me very well. I traded them my three guns, some powder, pick-axes and a few knives, for two horses and a mule, marked with a Spanish brand. I proposed to them to let me pass through to the Padoucahs. To this they are much opposed, as they are deadly enemies. Seeing that they would not consent, I questioned them in regard to the Spanish.

"They said the Spanish had been to their villages formerly, but now they prevented them from coming and barred the road. They traded me a silver cup, and told me that it would take more than a month to go to the Spaniards. It seems to me we could succeed in making peace between this tribe and the Padoucahs, and by this means open a route to the Spaniards. It could be done by giving back to them their slaves and making them presents. I told them it was your desire they should be friends. We could yet attempt the passage by the Missouri, going to the Panismahas to carry them some presents. I have offered M. de Boisbriant to go there myself, and if this is your wish I am ready to execute it so as to merit the honor of your protection. I have written to the Cadodaquious chief, and have asked him to notify you. A Mento chief has charge of the letters. I had seen him among the Osages, and he had sold some slaves for me to the Natchitoches. It is from him that I have learned of the arrival of M. La Harpe with the large boats at the Nassourites. He has assured me that he would go to the Natchitoches in one month. The direction he points out as the way to go there from the Osages is south, one-quarter

southwest. The villages of the Mentos are seven days' journey from the Osages southwest. The chief has promised me to come to the Illinois and bring some horses. The Panis have promised likewise, and they ought to come next spring.

"As the Osages would not give me a guide to return to the Illinois, I was obliged to choose my own route by means of compass, bringing fourteen horses and my mule. I had the misfortune to lose six horses and a colt, which is a loss to me of several hundred francs. I refer you to M. de Boisbriant to tell you all the difficulties I have passed through. I hope, sir, as I am one of the oldest lieutenants of the company, that you will do me the favor to procure me a company. I will try and merit it by my assiduity in the service.

I am, with great respect, etc."

It will be seen that Lieutenant Dutisne mentions that he desired to go to the Padoucas, but that the Pawnees would not consent, hence he tried to learn from them what he could concerning the Spaniards. Also that he thought he could reach them by way of the Missourys and Panismahas, who were located on the Missouri river at that time; that he had proposed it to M. de Boisbriant, who was the French commander at the Kaskaskias, and was ready to go if Bienville approved of it. If he had succeeded in reaching the Padoucas by way of the Panioussas, there would have been no necessity of further effort by the way of the Missourys. There certainly is nothing in the letter to lead one to believe that he went further than the village of the Panioussas; and the question next is, where were they at that time? The lieutenant mentions that he sends "a little account of his trip" with the letter. This little account, as he called it, has not as yet come to my notice. But at the time he was exploring the country of the Osages and Pawnees, M. Bernard de La Harpe, another French officer, was ascending the Red river from its mouth, and exploring the country between it and the Arkansas, and he has left a number of journals and records of this and other transactions which took place while he was in the colony.

In the sixth volume of Margry's Documents, page 310, there is given an extract from a relation of La Harpe's, which is apparently taken from the report of Dutisne, in which, after describing the country from the Kaskaskias to the Osages, he says:

"From the Osages to the Panis it is forty leagues southwest, the whole way over prairies and hills full of wild cattle. The lands are fine and well wooded. There are four rivers from the Osages to the Panis which must be crossed. The greatest is that of the Arkansas, which has its course towards the northwest, one-quarter north. Sieur du Tisne crossed it. He then found some rapids of three feet of water. The other rivers were not of any consequence. They fall into the Osage river. This river of the Arkansas is twelve leagues east of the Panis village. This is situated on the bank of a river, surrounded by elevated plains, southwest of which is a forest of great use to them. This is a village of thirty cabins and 200 warriors. One league northwest on the borders of the same stream they have another village, as strong as the first. There are in these two villages 300 horses, which they value highly and could not do without. . . . According to their report it is fifteen days' journey to the great village of the Padoucas, but they meet them often at six days' journey from their villages. They have a cruel war between them, so that they eat each other up. When they are at war they harness their horses with a cuirass of



tanned leather. They are very adroit with the bow and arrow. They use a lance which is like a sword with a handle of wood. At two days' distance from their villages west, one-quarter southwest, they have a mine of rock salt, which is very fine and pure. Every time that they give food to eat to strangers the chiefs cut the meat into pieces and carry it to the mouths of those they feast. M. du Tisne planted there the flag of truce, the 27th day of September, 1719, in the middle of their villages, which they received with pleasure."

Dutisne found the Osages on the river of that name, probably not far from where it crosses the line between Kansas and Missouri, but within the territory now embraced by the latter State, as their home was there for an hundred years later. Four days' travel, he says—forty leagues southwest, La Harpe says—he found the Panis, after crossing the Arkansas and leaving it twelve leagues east. The river here called the Arkansas, I think was the Neosho, as I have another relation of La Harpe's in which it is said Dutisne found the Panis on a branch of the Arkansas. The small rivers that run into the Osage were the waters of the Little Osage and its tributaries, which came from a southwesterly direction. After leaving these, still traveling southwest, he crossed the Neosho, as I believe, and from its size thought he had reached the Arkansas. Twelve leagues beyond this stream he came to the village of the Panis, unquestionably in the boundaries of the present Indian Territory. It should be borne in mind that the Pawnees at this time were divided into a number of different tribes, divisions of which occupied parts of the territory lying between the Red river on the south and the Platte on the north, the Aricaras being the most northern branch, and the Wichitas of Red river the most southern. The tribe visited by Dutisne was known as the Panis or Panioussas, and he mentions the tribe on the Missouri as Panismahas. Hence, in locating the tribe that he was among we should recollect that it was the Panioussas. On the earliest French maps of the country west of the Missouri we find the Panioussas placed on the Arkansas. DeLisle's map, 1703, locates the Panis and Panioussas on a branch of the Arkansas. That the tribe nearest to the Kansas Indians was known to the French as Panismahas is shown by Bourgmont's narrative, in which it is stated that he associated with him on his journey to the Padoucas, only six years after Dutisne had failed to reach them, the Missouris, Otoes, Osages, Iowas, Panismahas and Kansas. Starting from the village of the latter, the course of their journey was west-southwest, and after traveling about eighty leagues the Padoucas were met. At the treaty the great chief of the Panismahas made the last speech. If Mr. Hale was correct, and the other historians who have followed his lead, in stating that our territory was explored by Dutisne, it is evident to me that the latter would have said that after four days' travel he arrived at the village of the Panismahas, as he knew this location, and states in his letter that he thought the Padoucas could be reached by passing through their territory by way of the Missouri.



The following note in La Harpe's narrative confirms my view of the location of the Panioussas. It says, referring to the Indians between the Red and Arkansas rivers:

"They make together 4,000 persons. They are allies of the Panioussas, who are forty leagues distant on the north. Although they are at peace with the Osages, they defy them. This tribe is situated forty leagues northeast. They are also allied with the wandering tribes on the upper part of Red river, but they carry on a cruel war with the Canecy, the Padoucas and with several of the Panis villages. They know the Aricaras, established on the Canses side on the Missouri."

There is nothing in Dutisne's letter or the relation of La Harpe to indicate that his expedition did not end at the Pawnee village. He speaks of another village as being located farther up the stream; of the salines which were two days, distance west, and of the Padoucas, who were reported as fifteen days' distance, but says nothing of having visited either. On the contrary' he seems to have raised a flag at the Pawnee village, and turned backward toward the Illinois, hoping to be allowed to try and reach the Padoucas by a more northerly route. This it was not his fortune to do. The Spaniards were threatening to drive the French from the Illinois country while the latter were endeavoring to strengthen themselves there and to open the route to the gold mines which they supposed existed in New Mexico, and of which they were continually hearing fabulous accounts. Dutisne was called to the lower Mississippi, and the duties of mediator between the French on the Illinois and the Indians of the West fell to the lot of S. De Bourgmont, who a few years later succeeded in negotiating a treaty of peace which embraced nearly all the tribes on the lower Missouri and its tributaries.

I should like to write you more on this subject, but think I have said enough to maintain my position in reference to Dutisne, and will not trespass further.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN P. JONES.

## SOUTHWEST KANSAS.

[A paper presented by J. S. Painter, editor of the *Garden City Herald*, to the State Historical Society, at the annual meeting, January 17, 1888.]

The subject which I have chosen as the basis of a few remarks on this occasion will not startle any one with its novelty, but I trust that what I shall say about it will be of interest.

We are making history in southwestern Kansas so rapidly that simply to think of it, even in the calmest manner possible, nearly takes one's breath. Everything in the country bears the insignia of progress, from the recently appropriated claim of the settler who has just arrived from the East, to the newly-platted town-site, euphoniously advertised as the "Infant Wonder," or "The Child of Destiny," the possibilities of which are hidden in the womb of futurity, and pretty well hidden at that. But I do not often make such truthful and frank confessions at home—that is, in the neighborhood of these ambitious towns. It is not healthy to do so. The whole country is undergoing a transformation quite as marvelous as anything recorded in mythical lore. Towns spring up in a single day, as if by magic, and, when a week old, aspire for county-seat honors. Every one of them expects to be a Chicago in five years, and most of the inhabitants can present such an irresistible array of arguments in proof of the fact that it is dangerous to discuss the question with them. I have known persons, more incredulous than wise, to express a doubt on a plain proposition of this character, and to seriously regret it afterwards. It often requires a whole calendar month to recover from an argument of this kind, the logic of the opposing disputant is so positive and convincing. I could cite a great many instances illustrative of this point, but I do not care to go into details.

All of these aspiring towns are located on one or more lines of railway that can be seen on the maps, if they cannot be found anywhere else, and each one is so situated as to control the trade of a territory several hundred miles square—at least the local newspapers unite in saying so; and with all my waywardness and indiscretion I have never been reckless enough to discredit such authoritative sources of information and truth.

One of the peculiarities of the people of this section is, that each town makes its own local geography, and it is high treason for those of any other locality to question its authenticity. The maps show each town to be a county seat, and to have lines of railroad radiating towards all points of the compass. If the people of southwestern Kansas have a passion for anything that cannot be satiated short of possession, it is their hungry desire for county seats. Most of the counties have three, and the residents anxiously, madly long for more. They are usually distinguished as the county

seat *de facto*, the county seat *de jure*, and the one that is under consideration by the Supreme Court, which has never been christened, and the only one that is not liable to a change of venue as the result of some new town-site speculation. Hamilton county, on the extreme western border, is especially blessed with seats of county government. It has four, and some of the people who have settled in the county recently, and have not had an opportunity of expressing their preference, are looking around for a piece of land on which to locate another! The original county seat was at Kendall, by virtue of a proclamation issued by the Governor. It still remains there *vi et armis*. The second county seat was established at Syracuse by a fraudulent election, at which 1178 votes were polled by a little village of less than 500 inhabitants. In examining into this matter, the Supreme Court expressed a belief that most of these votes were cast by the judges and clerks of election after the ballot-box was closed; but I think it was a mathematical miracle, like the loaves and fishes, which cannot be accounted for by any of the customary methods of reasoning. The progeny of this fraudulent accouchement still lives, and, contrary to the ordinary expectancy of such monstrosities, is quite healthy and strong, and has even quite a number of curious admirers. Another election was held, and a third county seat was corralled at Coolidge by almost unanimous consent. The fourth one is a result of a legal contest between Kendall and Syracuse, and now reposes quietly among the dusty archives of the Supreme Court, and we presume it is a great deal safer and more comfortable there than it would be roaming around over the bleak prairies of Hamilton county in the winter season.

Five years ago that portion of southwestern Kansas known as the Garden City land district, which embraces fourteen counties, was a treeless, unproductive waste, a solemn, expansive wilderness of unbroken prairies, wind-swept, storm-bent and uninhabited, save by a few hardy, enterprising stockmen, who for the most part, led a roving, pastoral life, and grazed their growing herds, without let or hindrance, upon the native grasses of the public domain. The plow and other implements of husbandry were unknown. The soil, which had been gathering fertility from the repose of centuries, was lavishing its strength in the production of buffalo grass, soapweed and cactus. The cow-boy "rode the range" with the lawless and reckless daring of the oriental barbarian. There were no evidences of approaching civilization, except an occasional empty whisky bottle found beside some winding trail, or the fugitive tin-tag extracted from a recently acquired plug of "spitting tobacco." Dodge City was the western limit of settlement, and the man who could live there a whole year without being shot or hung was regarded as the special protégé of Providence, and death refused to tackle him in the daytime without reinforcements. But in 1884 a change came, and immigrants from all parts of the East began to settle on the bottom lands of the Arkansas and lesser streams. They came slowly at

first, increasing in numbers each successive month, until in April, 1885, a boom commenced that never before was equaled in the settlement of any country. Every train was loaded with battalions of the invading army of home-seekers, who came to conquer and possess the land. The roads were lined with an apparently endless procession of prairie schooners and other vehicles filled with a varied mass of humanity, household effects and farming implements—heirlooms of the old home. They came by thousands and scattered over the country, like the swarms of grasshoppers which infested the State in the early days, but, unlike those pests, they came not to destroy, but to build up. These immigrants were not the riff-raff and pauperized surplus of foreign shores, the indigent and criminal effervescence of large cities, but the flower of the nation—stalwart men and healthy women, from the rural districts of the Middle and Eastern States, who came to labor and wait, do and dare, in order that they might have homes of their own when accumulating years shall have touched their heads with the rime-rune of age and furrowed their cheeks with the lines of time. Most of them were young men, under thirty years of age, and, like the young hickories in the open woods, constitute the undergrowth of the wilderness of liberty, the hope and strength of this new empire, carved out of the erstwhile desert plain, which in a few years will surprise the world with its Corinthian proportions and the excellences of its achievements.

In order to show something of the rapidity with which this country has been settled, I shall be pardoned, I trust, for introducing a few figures carefully compiled from records of the U. S. Land Office at Garden City. I am aware that statistics, as a rule, are dry and uninteresting, but those who wish to get a clear and accurate idea of the growth and development of this now important part of our commonwealth will not only appreciate the results of such research, but will be glad to perpetuate these statistical facts with others in the archives of this Society. To those interested in a subject, statistics are far from being the barren array of figures ingeniously and laboriously combined into columns and tables, which indifferent persons are apt to suppose them. They constitute rather the ledger of the State or Nation in which, like the merchant in his books, the citizen can read, at one view, all the results of a year, as compared with other years or periods, and deduce the profit or the loss which has been made, in morals, education, population, wealth, or power. The Garden City land district is composed of the territory now included in Clark, Finney, Ford, Gray, Garfield, Grant, Hamilton, Haskell, Kearny, Meade, Morton, Seward, Stevens and Stanton counties, and a part of Hodgeman, in all about 11,350 square miles, or 7,246,000 acres. In the last five years over 6,000,000 acres of this vast area has been appropriated under the homestead, preëmption, and timber-culture laws, and are now the property of individual owners, a very great proportion of whom are actual residents of the counties named. Most of these entries have been made since the beginning of 1885, as there had been but comparatively lit-



tle stir prior to that date. The material development of the southwest has kept pace with the increase of population. Thousands upon thousands of acres of sod have been broken and planted to crops, the yield of which has exceeded the most sanguine expectations. Twenty-five thousand houses have been built by settlers on the farms of this new district, and nearly one hundred and fifty thousand acres have been planted in fruit and forest trees. Almost fifteen thousand claim-holders have made final proof, transferring the title from the Government to private ownership of nearly two and one-half million acres of land. This vast area is unsurpassed in fertility, the soil ranging from fourteen inches to six feet in depth, and capable of sustaining a population quite as dense as that of any part of the Union.

In the spring of 1885 there were but six towns in the territory now embraced in the Garden City land district, and excepting Dodge City, which had long been a shipping point for the cattle-growers of southwestern Kansas, eastern Colorado, No Man's Land, northern Texas, and northeastern New Mexico, the combined population did not exceed one thousand. To-day there are thirty-eight towns in the district, ranging in population from two hundred to six thousand, namely: Dodge City, Ford City, Speareville and Wilburn, in Ford county; Ingalls, Cimarron and Montezuma, in Gray county; Garden City, Pierceville and Terry, in Finney county; Chantilly, Hartland and Lakin, in Kearny county; Coolidge, Kendall and Syracuse, in Hamilton county; Johnson City and Eli, in Stanton county; Cincinnati, Ulysses and Surprise, in Grant county; Santa Fé and Ivanhoe, in Haskell county; Ashland, Englewood and Minneola, in Clark county; Meade Center, Fowler City and West Plains, in Meade county; Springfield and Fargo Springs, in Seward county; Hugoton and Woodsdale, in Stevens county; Richfield, Frisco and Taloga, in Morton county; and Eminence and Ravanna, in Garfield county; besides nineteen other places that are confident of being railroad centers in the "sweet by and by," and most of which enjoy the luxury of a local newspaper, supported by a town company and Government printing in the shape of land notices. Twenty-eight out of the thirty-two towns mentioned have good schools, and most of them have substantial school buildings costing from ten to fifteen thousand dollars each, supplied with all modern appliances and conveniences. All but two have regular church services of one or more denominations, and a majority of them have one or two church edifices that will accommodate from two to five hundred persons. Most of them have lodges of the principal secret societies, and posts of the Grand Army of the Republic. The people are progressive and public-spirited, and generously contribute of their means to assist any enterprise that promises to promote the educational, moral, commercial and social interests of their respective localities. A high moral sense pervades each community, and as a rule the laws are as readily and thoroughly enforced as in the older sections of the Union. In fact, about the only offenses that have been committed in this part of the State since

its settlement have been violations of the prohibitory law, in counties where there was no organized government, and a disregard of the provisions controlling elections in contests where the prize to be secured was the all-important one, the permanent location of a county seat. The last saloon, however, has long since been wiped out, and the recent enactment of a law providing for grand juries has made the selling of intoxicants, under the guise of a drug store, more dangerous than the handling of dynamite by inexperienced hands. The county-seat contests will soon be settled by the inevitable supremacy of right, and the commercial growth of the towns located on the proposed lines of railway that are reaching out to control the trade of this vast region of fertile soil, and then a period of prosperity will begin which can only result in a high state of civilization and superior industrial development. The future for southwestern Kansas is full of promise. It has not only a wonderfully varied and fertile soil, adapted to the production of all kinds of cereals, vegetables and fruits that can be grown in the temperate zone, but has a superb climate, not surpassed, taking everything into consideration, and only equaled by a few places on the American continent. The average altitude of this region is about twenty-six hundred feet above sea level, and consequently the air is always pure and invigorating. The summers are long and pleasant, the winters short and mild.

“Stern winter smiles on this auspicious clime,  
The fields are florid with unfading prime;  
From the bleak pole no winds inclement blow,  
Mould the round hail or flake the fleecy snow;  
But from the verdant plains the bless'd inhale  
The fragrant murmurs of the western gale.”

Flowers bloom nine months in the year, and give forth a fragrance that is as soothing to the senses as the memory of some sweet dream. The very weeds so bloom beneath the kindly sun and make such gorgeous show of color, that what is wantonly hidden here by the ruthless plow would be cherished by the people of the East as “a thing of beauty and a joy forever.”

Southwestern Kansas is a healthy country. The potent and curative effects of altitude upon certain diseases have long been conceded by medical men, as well as other intelligent observers. Nothing is more common than for people to say that the air of western Kansas invigorates them like new wine. It has been declared that “an unclouded mind partakes of the elasticity of a healthy body, and the unwonted vigor of man's intellect is manifested by a newly-aroused desire for activity and by an increased capability to accomplish.” Every brain-worker will attest the truth of this declaration, and nowhere in the whole country are the professions and all manner of business pursuits prosecuted with so much vigor and success as in southwestern Kansas. Men are improved mentally and socially as well as physically by emigrating to this country. There can be no doubt of this fact.

Invalidism always affects mental conditions, and a dyspeptic person, or a sufferer from any chronic ailment, however inconsequential, cannot help but lose a little good temper. With restored health comes not only renewed energy, but a brighter view of life. The world seems a better place than it was. Companionship is pleasant, and that, no doubt, is what makes the people of southwestern Kansas superior to all others in the manifestation of real, substantial friendship and hearty good-will.

It is a beautiful country—an embryotic poem—a picture still lacking a few delicate touches—a romance with the last chapter yet unwritten—gorgeous in its native grandeur, but destined to be more beautiful when time, and the conscientious energies of its people, shall have solved the mighty problem of its higher and more perfect civilization. Truly, it is a goodly land which the Lord our God has given us, and, inspired with grateful appreciation as well as patriotic devotion, we sincerely echo the words of the poet:

“Great God! we thank thee for this home—  
This bounteous birthland of the free;  
Where wanderers from afar may come,  
And breathe the air of liberty.  
Still may her flowers untrampled spring,  
Her harvests wave, her cities rise;  
And yet, till time shall fold his wing,  
Remain earth's loveliest paradise.”

## THE SWEDES IN KANSAS.

[A paper written by President C. A. Swensson, of Bethany College, Lindsborg, for the annual meeting of the State Historical Society, January 17, 1888.]

GENTLEMEN: It would have afforded me great pleasure to attend your meeting, thereby getting into yet more intimate connection with the past wonderful and inspiring history of our young giant State, and also with the present and future noble development of the coming central State of the Union; but duties in connection with our work here made it impossible for me to come.

The history of the Swedish-American element in America, and in Kansas especially, is one of special importance just now when the foreign immigration is such a timely and popular subject for discussion. Our people began settling in Kansas in the fifties, (about '57 or '58, I think.) Mariadahl, in Pottawatomie county, near Randolph, is the first settlement of Swedes in Kansas. Hon. John A. Johnson, of Randolph, is one of the pioneers of Swedish Kansas. About the same time Mr. Jaderberg, of Enterprise, Dickinson county, came to Kansas. I do not know where he settled at first. A company, with Dr. C. Gran, of Henry county, Illinois, as the leader, came to Kansas early in the sixties to find a place for the Swedish colony. I think that the fine Neosho valley suited them better than anything else.

The great Swedish immigration, however, took place in 1869-1870 and the years immediately following. The great colonies in Saline and McPherson counties were then founded. Our people have been moving into the State ever since, until we now claim about 50,000 Swedes, their children included, in this State. Our principal colonies are situated in Pottawatomie, Riley, Marshall, Clay, Republic, Dickinson, Saline, McPherson, Rice, Pawnee, Reno, Allen, Osage, Decatur, Rawlins and Logan counties. In the cities of Topeka, Lawrence, Kansas City (Kas.), Salina, McPherson, Hutchinson and Osage we have a good sprinkling of Swedish citizens. Lindsborg, almost entirely Swedish, is the social and religious center of the Swedes in the entire Southwest. Immense new colonies are being founded in the western part of Kansas, about 150,000 acres of railroad lands alone having been sold to our people during the last year.

The discussion of the foreign immigration question at present is too indiscriminate, I think. Going to the very bottom of things, the natives of this grand country of ours are to-day largely domiciled in the Indian Territory. The immigration of foreigners into America has been the making of this republic. Our condemnation of the "foreigners" should therefore be tempered with a good deal of common-sense and the history of the facts



in the case; otherwise there will be raised a host of gainsayers, to say the least. Take the Swedes, for instance. They came to America, many of them, in absolute poverty; but have they anywhere or under any circumstances failed to become good citizens? What is the condition of their great colonies in Kansas, Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, and Nebraska? The answer is unusually unanimous. They have converted wastes and deserts into the finest agricultural districts imaginable; have themselves become prosperous citizens, and are everywhere raising a "second crop" of Swedes, natives of America, that are taking place in the front ranks of the best civilization in the world. Have you ever heard of a Swedish anarchist, communist, or nihilist? No, we are not made that way; we come from a free and noble people, and our history as a free people dates back at least to the beginning of the Christian era. I for one, and as an American citizen by birth, will say that that is the kind of material to make good American citizens out of.

The Swedes of America in the 60's flocked to the banners of the Union, in the civil war then waging. They were by nature, so to speak, on the right side. The Swedes of Kansas and Iowa, as a class, have worked hard for prohibition, and that as good Republicans—because every Swede is born a Republican, and will remain such if no unforeseen accidents overtake him.

The Swedes of Kansas have built, here at Lindsborg, one of the finest colleges in the entire West. This college is not a "real-estate agency," but is a thing of reality, with seven departments, sixteen instructors, and 350 students. The buildings are large and the equipment altogether modern and up to date. The medium of instruction is almost exclusively the English language.

Let us, therefore, in denouncing the "foreigners," never forget that we were all foreigners once, that there are different kinds of foreigners even to-day, and that the Swedes have always been an industrious, intelligent, peaceable and law-abiding people.

## THE COUNTRY WEST OF TOPEKA PRIOR TO 1865.

[An address delivered before the State Historical Society by Hon. James Humphrey, at the annual meeting, January 15, 1889.]

The limits assigned to this paper confine the narrative to a sketch of the progress of settlement and a description of the life of the early communities in that portion of Kansas lying west of Shawnee county prior to 1865. Since this portion of Kansas was not within the theater of that active conflict between antagonistic forces striving for the mastery in the Territorial era, nor the seat of government, no events usually deemed historical occurred to disturb the monotony of ordinary affairs. Nevertheless, the immigration of people to hitherto unredeemed wastes, the founding of new communities, reclaiming the primeval wilderness, and turning the forces of nature in untried fields to the production of those objects which increase human comfort and add to the stores of wealth, are events of no ordinary historical interest and value. They possess a subjective significance, inasmuch as all new situations and environments modify human character, drawing out and stimulating a varied energy, a diversified order of abilities and aptitudes, and a quickened fertility of invention where the natural resources exist in abundant variety, but conducing to the evolution of a more uniform type of character where the conditions call for a less varied display of energy.

I shall not attempt to describe the course of settlement and the conditions existing in those portions of Kansas west of Topeka, lying remote from the line of the Kansas river. The limits of this paper would not permit the gathering-up of incidents and events which would serve to illustrate so large a field. This, indeed, would be unnecessary for the purpose of this sketch, since the conditions being very nearly similar, several examples may stand as a type of the rest.

The first settlements followed the established lines of travel. The military road from Fort Leavenworth west, leading to military posts planted at intervals upon the extreme frontier, was the line upon which the earliest and most prosperous settlements spread out. Not only was this line secure from Indian incursions, but the traffic which sprang up along it to supply the wants of the stream of travel and the demands of the military garrisons, furnished at once a market for the simple productions of the soil.

The Kansas river runs through an alluvial plain, averaging about four miles in width west of Topeka. The plain upon each side ascends abruptly to an elevation of from one hundred and fifty to three hundred feet to a limitless stretch of undulating plains, whose fertility is hardly inferior to

that of the river bottoms. Thus the level plains are bounded upon each side by lines of bluffs of remarkable uniformity, whose outline is interrupted at intervals by the lateral water-courses which drain the uplands and pour their contents into the river below. Along the margin of the river and its lateral tributaries were narrow belts of timber, of such varieties as were indigenous to this soil, and these were the chief attractions to the first settlers. These were the sole means then resorted to out of which to construct habitations and fences, and they furnished the cheapest and readiest means available. The first settlers planted themselves along these water-courses, and were at first disposed along the margin of the streams where the timber grew. The houses were chiefly built of logs cut into convenient lengths and roofed with "shakes" for shingles, these being thin, short boards, shaved or split from straight-grained logs. These humble dwellings at that time sheltered the heads of men, many of whom had been reared in the haunts of a high civilization, and whose minds had been refined and stored with various learning. They were the abodes of hospitable men and women, whose generous welcome was not in the least marred by the absence of rich viands from the board, but whose guests, amid congenial companionships, discovered a feast in corn bread and bacon.

One of the early sources of contention that arose among the early settlers in this part of Kansas, was contests between rival claimants to the same tract of land. Adventurous interlopers watching for opportunities to impugn the right of a prior claimant to a choice selection under the preëmption laws, would assert a claim over that first made to the same tract of land. Then again the public land surveys had not been extended this far west at the period of first settlement, and it quite frequently happened that when the boundary-lines of sections and subdivisions were run, two preëmption claimants were within the lines of the same quarter-section, or if the whole tract between them was not in controversy, some portion of the same tract would be claimed by each. Conflicting claims of this character gave rise to many prolonged and bitter suits before the land offices, in some of which the costs and expenses involved in the litigation far exceeded the value of the land. The best right depended upon priority and continuous settlement upon the tract in dispute; and as a settlement might lawfully be made without immediate visible occupancy, it frequently became a difficult question to decide which of the two claimants acquired the first right. The neighborhood assumed sides in these controversies, the nature of their sympathies and recollections determining them to the one side or the other. In some instances, where the rival claimants were men of local prominence, these contests were, in those days of partial isolation, events of no small importance. They formed the staple of neighborhood discussion as long as they lasted. The man among them who had seen a copy of Blackstone once or twice in his life, or who had heard a hint dropped by the lawyer on his side, was wont to discourse learnedly upon the legal aspects of the case, and

he would be listened to with all the deference due to an oracle. Besides rescuing the rural population from social stagnation, these land contests gave profitable employment to young lawyers at a time when the courts had hardly got fairly under way.

In recounting the history of a mixed community, partly rural and partly urban, during the formative period, the chief center of interest is the town. Through this the stream of trade flows. It is the seat and center of official life; the focus of a more varied and intense activity, where institutions, educational, social and religious, which give form and character to the community, first appear, and are nourished into permanent growth. The history of a community is largely the history of the town which exists in its midst. The country and town are interdependent, but the town gives rise to greater unity of character, is the chief source of events, and of diffusive influence.

During the period covered by this narrative the settlements reached westward to Saline county: beyond that was the great American desert and the trail to Pike's Peak. The towns of chief local concern were Manhattan, Ogden, Junction City, Wabaunsee, Alma, Louisville, Abilene, and Salina. The best portion of Pottawatomie county was then an Indian reservation. An Indian village at St. Marys, the seat of a Catholic school, which has since grown into a large, well-appointed and influential college, predated the organization of the Territory. Pawnee, designated by Governor Reeder as the seat of the new Territorial Government, had but a brief existence. It was within the lines of the Fort Riley reservation, and was snuffed out by an order from Washington to vacate.

November 8th, 1854, the Territory of Kansas was by executive order divided into sixteen election districts. This portion of Kansas was comprised in the Ninth and Tenth districts, excluding the Pottawatomie reservation. At an election held on the 30th of March, 1855, for members of the first Legislative Assembly of the Territory, Martin F. Conway was elected to the Council and Samuel D. Houston to the House of Representatives. The Ninth and Tenth districts then contained 99 voters, and embraced all the territory north of the Kansas river and west of the Vermillion, in Pottawatomie county, except the northern part of Pottawatomie and Marshall counties, which constituted the Eleventh election district.

Manhattan was the first town to be located west of Topeka. A Boston company, at the head of which was Prof. Isaac T. Goodnow, pitched their tent and established headquarters upon the present site of Manhattan, March 24, 1855. S. D. Houston and associates had already selected a quarter-section near the selection of the Boston company for a town-site, and named it Canton. The two effected a consolidation, and gave the resulting town-site the name of Boston. During that spring a company formed at Cincinnati sent an expedition to Kansas to look up an eligible place for a town, under the lead of Andrew J. Mead and John Pipher. The colony consisting of 75 persons and the material for ten frame houses, came in an



Ohio river steamer, intending to settle above Fort Riley. They reached the mouth of the Blue June 1, 1855, where the boat grounded. The Boston company offered the Cincinnati colony a portion of their town-site; the offer was accepted, and the name was again changed — now to Manhattan.

The location was one of marked natural advantages for a town. Situated at the confluence of the Blue with the Kansas river, and several creek valleys descending toward the town, it might naturally expect to command an extensive local trade. At this time too, navigation of the Kansas river was deemed feasible, and Manhattan would become the chief entrepot of the river commerce for the western country. These dreams were indulged until repeated attempts to render the stream tributary to commerce had proved futile. The scenery surrounding it presented a pleasant and varied aspect. The level plain upon which the town-site was laid off was bounded on the north by a line of bluffs presenting a bold and rounded form near the river bank, terminating in rising upland swells to the west; by the two rivers east and south, and beyond the Kansas, bearing to the southwest, a long outline of steep hills of undulating form. The grounds and surroundings were not exactly classic, though they first attracted the eye, and drew to their vicinity men who had delved in classic lore; and thus was Manhattan launched upon the stream of history.

Although the town drew to its bosom a varied population, its leading characteristics were of the New England type. While its material progress was carefully attended to and watched with solicitude and interest, it early became the scene of much mental activity. In 1856 a literary society was incorporated and organized, a circulating library collected, and weekly meetings for discussions and other literary exercises were conducted under its auspices. Besides this, an association was formed, and clothed with corporate authority, having for its object the establishment of a college. This in an infant community, where the destiny of freedom or slavery was trembling in the balance, would appear to have been an unpromising enterprise, but not so to these New England men, who scanned the future with prophetic vision. A site of 100 acres was selected for this institution upon the rising ground west of the town, and the title procured. Prof. Goodnow spent several years of unremitting labor to raise the funds for a suitable building, apparatus, furnishings and library, by soliciting from friends and the sale of Manhattan town lots set apart for that purpose, and in 1859 the walls of the Blue Mont College building began to rise. The corner-stone was laid with elaborate ceremony May 10, 1859, with speeches from General Pomeroy and others. It was opened for the reception of students about one year thereafter, and continued under the auspices of the Blue Mont College Association until July, 1863, when it was turned over, with a library of 2,000 volumes, its apparatus and land, as a gift to the State for a State Agricultural College. The Agricultural College was opened with Rev. Joseph Denison, President, September 2, 1863, and was conducted

under his presidency ten years. The appropriations during the first years of its existence were somewhat meager. Its endowment fund, too, had to be created by the slow process of sales of the lands set apart by the General Government for its support, and its development in directions requiring considerable expenditure was necessarily slow. A high grade of scholarship was however early established. Several of its early graduates have since risen to positions of mark and distinction. One of the pressing needs of that time was competent teachers to take charge of the common schools, and the State Agricultural College contributed liberally to the supply.

The limits assigned me will not permit a detailed history of this institution, nor can I pursue it to its present ample proportions and marked success. For the same reason I cannot stop to detail how these men built school-houses and churches, ordained ministers, established missions, converted the heathen, out of weakness were made strong, and vanquished all obstacles. A crowd of reminiscences force themselves upon me which belong to local history, but would be out of place in the brief summary I am set to present.

During this early period the legal atmosphere was somewhat befogged, and for a time the administration of justice was decidedly frontierish. By act of the first Legislative Assembly the probate judges were given general jurisdiction. The act was later declared to be in conflict with the organic act, but until this decision reduced the probate court to its proper functions the jurisdiction which the act sought to confer was exercised. One of the early judges of this court in Riley county was Robert Reynolds, sr., an eccentric man of strong prejudices, especially against prominent Free-State men. Upon one occasion, having summoned the grand jury, one of the members of which was obnoxious to the charge of being an earnest Free-State man, he demanded as a test of his loyalty and competence to act as a grand juror his support of the administration of Franklin Pierce. The juror not reaching this high standard, he was dismissed. Upon another occasion, not being satisfied of the qualifications of the lawyers who practiced at his bar, he required them to be examined and readmitted. Whether this implied a reflection on the intelligence of the lawyers or the judge, I shall not undertake to determine. Another incident of peculiar complexion from a judicial standpoint was related to me at the time by one of the actors in the scene. E. M. Thurston, then prominent in Free-State councils, appeared in this court on behalf of a client. The rulings of the judge being persistently adverse to him, he took exceptions, the frequency of which nettled the judge, and he construed them to be personal, and proposed a settlement of these differences outside of the court-room. These judicial methods were not habitual, however, and the country justice improved on them when, summoning a defendant before him to answer for a misdemeanor, and, not knowing exactly how to open the proceedings, called for a motion. The defendant's attorney moved the discharge of the defendant,

and this, being as promptly seconded, was put and carried, and thus was justice dispensed with with the aid of the *vox populi*. The appearance of Judge Elmore subsequently upon the bench in this part of the district cleared up the legal atmosphere and established the legal bearings of the community.

During these early years the population did not increase rapidly in this portion of Kansas. The means of transportation were meager and expensive, but it expanded, and pushed slowly to the westward. Ogden caught the debris of Pawnee when that ill-fated town was swept from its moorings by an official cyclone from Washington. It became, and held the county seat of Riley county until 1858, when it was removed to Manhattan.

Junction City, the next central settlement west, was laid out and platted in 1858. Its surroundings present scenics of natural beauty equal to those of Manhattan. Situated at the foot of the two great valleys of the Republican and Smoky Hill rivers, its advantages as a point for trade are at once established. Its growth was more rapid, and its history in some respects more varied and eventful than that of its more dignified and orthodox neighbor at the mouth of the Blue.

Two different ideas underlaid the founding of Manhattan and Junction City. The commercial motive was the chief incentive to each. In the case of Manhattan the original scheme comprehended a finished community: schools, churches, college, libraries and literary societies all existed in embryo, ready to be launched forth at the earliest opportunity. In Junction City a town-site was platted, hotel and saloon started, and the rest was expected to follow by a process of natural evolution. In the one the social, intellectual and moral needs of the people were anticipated; in the other those needs were left to call into existence the means for their own satisfaction. Manhattan bore the image and superscription of New England, Junction City of the frontier. If the local census did not quite meet public expectation, it was increased by a vote of the City Council. Many of her business men were possessed of great push and energy. They speculated, dealt in everything, grew rich fast, lived high, and soon retired, "dead broke." Many of them scattered out to the known and unknown regions of the earth, and left the business and other interests of the town in the hands of men who had learned that the earth was not made in a day, and was not to be devoured in the same length of time.

Schools and churches came, but they grew, and their growth was not rapid. Junction City ultimately attained a high degree of civilization, but in reaching it, like many other Kansas towns, it passed through the frontier and cowboy stages.

In 1859 a newspaper was established, which proved to be a lively sheet. This was soon afterwards turned over to George W. Martin, who made it livelier still. The history of Junction City is recorded in twenty-odd volumes of the *Junction City Union*, and cannot be compressed within the



limits of a few pages. No history of the town can be written without making distinguishing note of the *Union*. Its tone was vigorous and aggressive; it possessed the most marked individuality of, perhaps, any paper in the State. Many able pens wrote for it at different times, but they all caught its gait and tone. For years it was Junction City's chief evangel. It castigated the vicious, rebuked the sinner, raised its voice like one crying in the wilderness against "Owl" clubs and other midnight carousals. It was a potent factor in local affairs, and its influence extended to every quarter of the State. It is an immense advantage to a town to be represented in the wide world by a newspaper in an attractive dress and full of live thought.

Near to the town stands Fort Riley. Several officers then stationed there, who afterwards became famous, were to some extent identified with the history of the town; among them General Lyon and General J. E. B. Stuart. The two latter were in 1860 admitted to the bar of the District Court of Davis county. In passing upon the report of their examination the judge announced that he would make the order for their admission *nisi*, which being interpreted was understood to mean that their admission was on condition that they produced a basket of champagne. It is needless to say that the nature of the order had been anticipated.

In the early period of its history Junction City contained a Southern element, which upon the approach of secession became rampant. It was declared that the national flag should not wave in the air at Junction City. This, however, was quickly settled by Capt. J. R. McClure, who before the assembled town hoisted the colors in the public square, and defended the Union cause in an earnest speech, standing under its ample folds. Junction City raised the first company in this part of Kansas for service in the same cause, which was led by Capt. McClure to the front. During the ensuing four years the spirit of the community was military. Those not enrolled in the army were arming and drilling. In the meantime the population remained nearly stationary. After the close of the war and the approach of the railroad, the material progress of the town was rapid; but this belongs to a later period than that I have undertaken to narrate. In the meantime settlements were thinly scattering out in the vast solitude beyond.

As you ascend the Smoky Hill fork of the Kansas river, you observe that the configuration of the country and characteristics of the soil remain substantially unchanged from the general aspects of the Kansas below, until the vicinity of Abilene is reached, where the level river plains, instead of being confined by lines of steep bluffs, extend into gentle upland swells. The less precipitous surface of the country, giving rise to fewer tributary streams, renders the whole susceptible of cultivation.

Penetrating this country to a point where Mud creek intersects the plain, Tim F. Hersey, who possessed the elements of a successful frontiersman—courage, endurance, and natural sagacity—in 1858 drove his stakes on the



banks of that stream, and rightly conjectured that its situation and topographical surroundings marked it as the natural center of a future prosperous community. With ox teams and stage coaches as the medium of transportation in those days, Abilene appeared as a remote speck upon a very distant horizon. The vast country about remained for years a blank, and the village a mere stage station where the "last square meal" was served to passengers to the mountain regions.

Its development came later. First, the cowboy with his immense herds and ceaseless brawls; then, the land agent with his fertile methods of advertising, and Abilene and its surroundings were launched upon a career of unchecked growth and prosperity. The history of this transformation of a stretch of raw prairie into productive fields and beautiful town belongs to a later period than to which this narrative relates.

The site of the present city of Salina was selected long before any settlement had reached that far west. The selection was made by Colonel William A. Phillips, in 1857. The location of a town-site at that early period in a region so remote and wild was a sure indication of strong faith in the future of Kansas, and the exercise of a prescient sagacity, as the sequel has proven. Colonel Phillips at that time had seen more of Kansas than any other man in it. As the Kansas correspondent of the New York *Tribune* he was present in every convention and assembly met to discuss and decide upon measures affecting the welfare and destiny of the State. His earnest appeals to the North on behalf of the Free-State cause rang through the columns of that great newspaper, and brought thousands to the rescue of Kansas from the grasp of the slave-power. He had inspected with a practical eye every portion of Kansas then known to the settler, and much that no settler's foot had ever trod. He selected his site for the future city in the midst of a great plain, at a point where the Smoky Hill river makes a great sweep to the south, leaving an unbroken stretch of level fertile land for twenty miles in that direction, reaching out fourteen miles to a natural divide on the west, and at the most convenient point of access to the great valley of the Saline river. Its natural advantages were marked, and it needed but the settlement of the surrounding country to secure to Salina a rapid and prosperous growth.

Those who establish town-sites in an undeveloped country are chargeable with considerable responsibility. They may allure capital for a time into unprofitable investments, and by selecting inconvenient locations, subject communities to expensive burdens in the transaction of their business, and these evils are only finally corrected after sacrifice and loss.

In February, 1858, the town-site was surveyed and platted, and subsequently a charter was obtained and a town company organized in 1859, of which Col. Phillips was president, his associates being A. M. Campbell, A. C. Spillman, Robert Crawford and James Muir, to whom was afterwards added Rev. Wm. Bishop, R. H. Bishop, and R. Calkins.

Salina remained the frontier settlement in that part of Kansas up to 1865, and later. When selected it was an Indian and buffalo region. It is singular that it escaped being raided by Indians during the earlier portion of its history. As late as 1862 an Indian raid was attempted, and several ranchmen west of the town were killed. Others, escaping, raised an alarm among the settlers, who immediately organized and prepared for defense. In September of the same year the inhabitants were surprised by a party of bushwhackers, who loaded themselves with plunder and rode away, inflicting no other injuries. Saline county made very slow progress in settlement up to 1867. In the spring of that year the Kansas Pacific road reached there; from this time the settlement was rapid and the town entered upon a career of solid growth and prosperity.

In this brief and rapid review I have necessarily passed without mention many incidents and events of local interest. I could not stop to narrate the useful and honorable part which many prominent citizens from this section of the State took in public affairs. Nor the great number of town-sites selected and platted, the stakes marking the boundaries of which were consumed by prairie fires, and their distinguishing features lost to history. For in that early time the sight of the future metropolis of the West was sought for with infinitely more diligence than wisdom. When Horace Greeley passed through Kansas in 1859 he thought too much good land was wasted in town-sites, which in their turn harbored too much dormant muscle, and he advised the people to get back into the country and raise potatoes. Kansas, however, never was much of a potato State.

## SURVEY OF KANSAS INDIAN LANDS.

[ Read at the annual meeting of the State Historical Society, Jan. 15, 1889, by John C. McCoy, of Kansas City, Mo.]

Prior to sixty years ago nearly the whole of the territory now embraced within the limits of Kansas was in possession of the two tribes of Indians known as the Kansas tribe and the Osages. These had from time immemorial occupied this region. In 1825 the United States Government made treaties with these two tribes, with a view of diminishing their possessions and preparing a portion of their territory for the occupancy of the remnants of Indian tribes within the Mississippi Valley. The progress of settlements within the States west of the Alleghanies demanded that the remaining lands occupied by the Indians in the settled States and Territories should be opened to settlement, and the Indians themselves placed beyond contiguity with the whites.

Missionaries had long been among those eastern tribes. Among the devoted men who had been thus engaged, was Rev. Isaac McCoy. He had labored with zeal, and with more or less success, in Indiana and Michigan; but the success which had crowned his efforts when the settlements were remote from his missionary stations were greatly lessened as the homes of the settlers became intermingled with those of the Indians. He it was, more than any other person, who besought the Government to remove the Indians to the far West. By the year 1830 the work of removal began. Mr. McCoy was made the agent of the Government for the removal of the tribes, and in selecting their locations. With him was associated in that work his son John C. McCoy, who in this paper gives an account of work relating to the colonization of Kansas sixty years ago.

Mr. McCoy traversed our plains long before they were inhabited by white men. Western Missouri was but a sparsely-settled frontier region. Kansas City and St. Joseph had no existence. Mr. McCoy was one of the founders of Kansas City, and was at the time this paper was read the only survivor of the original town proprietors. He had lived to see a city of 150,000 inhabitants where was naught but timbered hills and forbidding gorges. He had seen a State of a million and a half of prosperous people grow up in a territory which he helped to assign to the intended perpetual occupancy of the red man. His presence before our Historical Society was a remarkable illustration of growth and progress in the history of our country. He had continued to live in Kansas, and on the Kansas border, from the date of his first coming West. He was at the time of his attendance at

this meeting in apparently good health. In the following spring his health began to fail, and he died at his home in Kansas City, on the 2d day of September, 1889. He was born at Vincennes, Indiana, on the 28th day of September, 1811, and was therefore almost seventy-eight years old at the time of his death. He had been a member of our Kansas State Historical Society almost from the beginning, and for several years was a member of the Board of Directors. He was a large contributor to the library of the Society. The manuscripts of his own, and of those so carefully made up by his father and scrupulously preserved by the son, and finally deposited by him in the collections of our Society, are of inestimable value.

Nearly a year ago in response to a request conveyed in a resolution adopted at the last annual meeting of the State Historical Society of Kansas, and at the urgent solicitation of Judge Adams, the worthy Secretary, I consented to try to prepare the paper here presented, and have it ready for this annual meeting. I have undertaken to give my personal recollections of events which transpired upon the wild wilderness stage in this far West region, and especially those relating to the immigrant tribes of Indians which removed to and remained within the limits of Kansas during a period of about forty-five years, from 1829 to about 1875, when, with only a few individual exceptions, the last of the race, both immigrant and indigenous, had left for their present new homes in the Indian Territory. I found very soon after commencing my task that I had undertaken what was impossible to accomplish from memory unaided by records and reference data, to be found only in the archives of the State Historical Society at Topeka; and although frequently prompted by your Secretary, the work was delayed until a very short time before the meeting. Much of the labor and research and verification of data and facts from records in the paper now presented, is the work of Secretary Adams, and to him is largely due the credit if any there be for this contribution to the historic records of Kansas and the old far West. The chief agency I have had in its preparation has been to furnish such incidents and explanations of facts worthy of historic record as might illustrate and add to the completeness of authentic history. If after a lapse of more than half a century these personal recollections of the earliest periods in the history of the now great and prosperous State of Kansas, and which a kind Providence has enabled me to retain with clear and undiminished distinctness, should in any measure promote the mission of your worthy Society, I will be amply rewarded.

By the act of May 26th, 1830, Congress provided for establishing the Indian Territory. The terms of the act authorized the President to select a portion of the territory of the United States west of the States of Arkansas and Missouri, and west of the Territory of Iowa, to which the Indian title had been extinguished, to be divided into a suitable number of districts for the reception of such tribes of Indians as might choose to exchange the lands where they then resided, in the States to the eastward of the Missis-



issippi, and remove to such new territory. It was provided that such new districts should be surveyed and marked out so as to be easily distinguished from each other.

My father, the Rev. Isaac McCoy, was assigned to the duty of making selections for the tribes removed under this act, and of surveying and marking out the several districts of lands selected. He had been largely instrumental in securing the passage of the act of Congress which established the Indian Territory. He had a friendly understanding with several of the tribes which were to remove, having long been a missionary among them. He had in 1828 visited the Territory with delegations of the tribes to make explorations, and to gather information as to the character of the country, and its suitableness for inhabitancy. With President Jackson, and the officers of the Indian Department, he had had many conferences upon the subject of this new change in Indian affairs. These circumstances led to his selection for the work of aiding in establishing the emigrant Indians in their new homes. In anticipation of the passage of the act he had removed his family, in September, 1829, from the missionary station, where he had long resided, on the St. Joseph river in Michigan, to the town of Fayette, Missouri, the most suitable place for their temporary residence. I joined the family at that place in the fall of that year.

I was at that time eighteen years of age. From almost the day of my birth my father had lived with his family in the Indian country. The primary education I received was derived from parental instruction, and the aid of missionary teachers. Afterwards I went from home to attend school; and was at different times at school at Troy, at Franklin, and at Miami University in Ohio, and at Transylvania University at Lexington, Kentucky. In view of prospective work in the Indian Territory, I had, in my studies, given attention to the subject of practical surveying. In the work of surveying the lands assigned to the various tribes, I assisted my father from the beginning, and of later surveys I had entire charge.

With the following surveys I was connected, either as assistant or chief surveyor, under instructions from the War Department, or Superintendent of Indian Affairs:

1. Survey of the western boundary-line of the Delaware lands, in September, 1830.
2. Survey of the northern boundary of the Delaware lands, and of the military reservation at Fort Leavenworth, in October, 1830.
3. Survey in 1831, of a small tract of about thirteen by thirty miles, west of, and near the southwest corner of the State of Missouri, for the mixed band of Shawnees and Senecas.
4. Survey in 1831, of the meanders of the Arkansas river from a point near the mouth of the Verdigris to about five miles above the mouth of the Red Fork, about eighty-five miles from the point of beginning.
5. In 1832 a tract of six miles square adjoining and south of the Peoria

and Kaskaskia lands, which tract was designed to be for a seat of government for all the tribes of the new Indian Territory; upon which was to be located a great council-house with ample grazing-grounds adjacent for the ponies of the delegates in attendance at the annual and called meetings of the body politic of the tribes, to make laws for their common good, to promote peaceful and friendly relations between the tribes, and for their instruction and aid in acquiring a knowledge of the arts and blessings of a Christian civilization.

6. In 1832 the lands of the Ottawas.

7. The same year, the lands of the Chippewas.

8. In 1833, commencing July 29th, the survey of the boundary-lines of the Peorias, Kaskaskias, Weas, and Piankashaws.

9. In September, 1833, the survey of the southern and western lines of the Shawnee lands.

10. In December, 1833, the survey of the boundary-lines of the Kickapoo lands.

11. Survey in the spring of 1836, of the western boundary of the State of Missouri, from the southwest corner to a point eighty-two miles south from the mouth of the Kansas river, the point being due east of the northeast corner of the Osage lands.

12. Survey, commencing May 25, 1836, of the northern boundary-line of the Osage lands from the northeast corner to the Arkansas river.

13. Survey of the northern boundary-line of the lands of the Kansas Indians in July, 1836.

14. Survey in 1837, of the south, the west, and the north lines of the land now known as the "Cherokee strip," extending west to longitude 100° west from Greenwich, the south line being between the lands of the Creeks and the Cherokees, and the north line between the Cherokee and the Osage reservations.

15. Also in 1837, a tract south of the Pottawatomies and north of Fort Scott, for the New York Indians, to which land only a few of the New York Indians ever came, and which they finally refused to accept.

16. In 1838, in conjunction with Capt. Hood of the U. S. Topographical Engineers, the western boundary of the State of Missouri from the mouth of the Kansas river to a point about forty miles south.

17. In 1839, the lands of the half-breed Sauks, Foxes, and Iowas of Missouri, between the Nemaha rivers and on the Missouri river.

18. In 1845, thirty-nine sections for the Wyandotte Indians.

19. Survey at different times between the years 1833 and 1845, of the meanders of the Missouri river from the mouth of the Kansas river to the mouth of the Little Nemaha.

20. The lands of the Sauks and the Foxes of Illinois, on the Marais des Cygnes, in 1854 or 1855.

21. In 1854 or 1855, a re-survey and curtailment of the military reservation at Fort Leavenworth.

22. In 1854 or 1855, survey of the town-site of Leavenworth city. This survey was made at the same time of the re-survey of the military reservation.

#### WESTERN DELAWARE BOUNDARY-LINE.

If I were to try to give on this occasion anything like detailed accounts of the work of all these surveying expeditions, it would weary your patience. I shall therefore now only speak somewhat in detail of some of the circumstances and incidents of two or three of these surveys.

The survey of the western boundary-line of the Delaware lands was commenced on the 6th of September, 1830. The starting-point was on the Kansas river, where the eastern boundary-line of the reservation of the Kansas tribe, or Kaws, crossed the river. That initial point was two or three miles above where the city of Topeka, the capital of the State of Kansas, now stands. The Kansas tribe had, by treaty of 1825, given up to the United States all their claim to lands, except to a strip thirty miles wide, lying on both sides of the Kansas river, and extending westward of the point I have named, to the buffalo plains. The southern boundary of their reservation and that portion of the eastern boundary south of the Kansas river had been in 1827 surveyed by Maj. Angus L. Langham, a brother of Elias Langham, who was Surveyor General of Missouri at a very early day.

Our surveying party consisted of Isaac McCoy, Government Commissioner, in charge, Dr. Rice McCoy, surveyor, myself as assistant, Congrève Jackson, afterwards Lieutenant-Colonel in Doniphan's regiment in its celebrated march through Mexico in the Mexican war, and Albert Dickens, chainmen, and three employés, and Johnny Quick, a Delaware chief, and James Conner, sent by the tribe as interpreter, to witness the survey. We also had two other interpreters, one for the Kaws, named Joe Jim, and another named Pierish, for the Pawnees.

Our party started out from Fayette, Missouri, fitted out with pack-horses carrying all camp equipage, except some tents procured at Fort Leavenworth. We passed up to Chouteau's trading-house on the south side of the Kansas river, about seven miles above the mouth, and crossing there passed on to Fort Leavenworth. There we were furnished with fifteen infantry soldiers to act as guards and laborers, with tents and camp supplies.

On our way to Cantonment Leavenworth to procure our escort and supplies, we passed the Shawnee council-house, which was a few miles out from the Missouri State line, south of the Kansas river. There we found a company of thirty-five Kaw Indians engaged in a council with the Shawnees. The latter invited my father to attend the council. This he was glad to do, as our work would lead us near the Kaw villages, and it was necessary



that my father should give some explanation of his design in surveying in order to avoid exciting their jealousy and exposing us to danger.

There was another ground for precautionary measures. The Kaws and Pawnees were hereditary enemies, and at this time were at war, or, perhaps more correctly speaking, in their never-ending contest to ascertain which could steal the most horses and scalps from the other. A party of the Kaws had recently stolen nine horses from the Pawnees, and two other parties were at this very time out on like expeditions. As much of our work lay between these two tribes, we were liable to find ourselves between two fires as it were. We had reason to fear that if the Kaws should not succeed to their satisfaction in their descent upon the Pawnees, they might endeavor to make up for their lack of plunder from our party; and if they should succeed in their incursion upon the Pawnees, the latter might follow them, and be led on to us with a like disposition to make up for their losses. In view of our possible danger from the Pawnees, at the request of my father, Major John Dougherty, their agent, had the goodness to send an express to invite their chiefs in to a council at Fort Leavenworth. This precaution was the more necessary, as our surveying expedition would take us far out upon that portion of the buffalo plains frequented by the Pawnees in their hunting excursions. Indeed, we were to pass through a portion of the Republican valley not very far from where the Pawnees long had a permanent village, the seat of the Pawnee Republic, and which they had but a few years previous to the time of which I am speaking, abandoned; removing to the Platte valley in Nebraska.

Major Dougherty appointed a council with the Pawnee chiefs, to be held at Fort Leavenworth on the 24th of September, 1830.

At this time the Kaw agency was at a point on the north side of the Kansas river opposite Horse Shoe Lake, about eight miles above Lawrence, and near where Williamstown now is, on the Kansas Pacific Railroad. Maj. John Dougherty accompanied our party from Fort Leavenworth as far as the agency. Reaching that point, another council with the Kaws was held, and our mission was explained to White Plume, or Nom-pa-war-ra, who was the great chief of the Kaws at that time. To the best of my recollection, White Plume sent with us one of his head-men besides Joe Jim, his interpreter.

One of the soldiers, named Rash, was detailed as hunter, and he kept the party amply supplied with game, which was abundant. His skill was unerring, and one day he brought into camp five deer-hides. My father, however, forbade the wanton destruction of the wild animals. One evening, on going into camp near Stranger creek on our way out, less than twenty miles from Cantonment Leavenworth, a herd of elk, estimated to number two or three hundred, was encountered, and several killed. I mention this fact to show how abundant was wild game in Kansas at that early period. Capt. Martin, in 1818, camped for the winter with three companies of U. S.



riflemen on Cow Island, ten miles above Leavenworth, and during that winter killed between two and three thousand deer, besides great numbers of bears, turkeys, etc. While on our surveying expedition Chief Quick and Interpreter Conner, of the Delawares, went out on a hunt one day and lost their reckoning. After three or four days' wandering they finally found their way into the fort, where we found them a week or so afterwards.

Having found our initial point, as established by Major Langham, on the north side of the Kansas river, just above where Topeka now is, as I have mentioned, we started out September 6th, 1830, and passed northward to the northern line of the Delaware outlet. Here we raised a mound ten feet square at the base and seven feet high, under which we deposited pieces of granite boulder, flint and chert, and what appeared to us to be iron ore, which we found near the place. This mound was placed in bottom land, on the south side of Spring creek, very near to where the town of Eureka, in Jackson county, was located after the settlement of Kansas was begun.

The Delaware outlet was a strip of land given by the Government to the Delawares, ten miles wide, and extending from the northwest corner of the Delaware lands proper, westward to the buffalo plains. Having established the western line and the point at the northwest corner of the Delaware lands, it was our next work to run a random line eastward, or rather south-eastward, to the Missouri river at Cantonment Leavenworth, near which post it had been determined by the treaty the northeast corner of the Delaware land should be; or, in other words, the extent to which these lands should reach northward on the Missouri river. The distance from our northwest corner to Fort Leavenworth we found to be forty-five miles and a fraction.

We reached the Missouri river, near the fort, September 24th, and on that day was held the council with the Pawnees which had been appointed by Major Dougherty. The Pawnees were told by my father that we were surveying the lands of the Delawares, but they were not told that we were to pass out upon their hunting-grounds, because their knowledge of that fact might have exposed us to danger from them.

The boundaries of the military reservation at Fort Leavenworth had not up to this time been defined, and no treaty, law, or instructions pointed out my father's duty in reference to the boundaries of such reservation. But upon consultation with the officers at the fort, it was determined that a survey of such boundaries should be made at this time. This we accordingly did, and the report of his action to the War Department was approved.

Having established the southeast corner of the military reservation on the Missouri river, on the first of October we surveyed the southern line of the reservation, running four miles due westward, and there marked the southwest corner, near Salt creek.

Having completed the survey of the military reservation, we were now prepared to resume our Delaware survey and to mark out the Delaware outlet to the plains. Starting from the southwest corner of the military reservation, we retraced our north line of the Delaware land to the point which we had established at the northwest corner of their lands proper. Twelve miles out from the military reservation we reached O-keet-sha, or Stranger creek. This name we found to be that by which it was called by the Kansas Indians, the word O-keet-sha meaning "stranger." On the 11th of October we reached a stream thirty-four and one-half miles from the military reservation, which the Indians called Nesh-cosh-cosh-che-ba, or Swallow river, seventy-six links wide, about which there was large timber. Another mode of rendering the sounds of this Indian name of this river is Nach-uch-ute-be, and this is the orthography given on the map which we made of the Delaware reservation. The stream was also called Sautrelle river, and also Martin's river. in 1830. In the field-notes of our survey it is given as Nesh-cosh-cosh-che-ba.

On the 13th of October we reached the mound which we had placed at the northwest corner of the Delaware land on the 18th of September, just a month previous to the closing of this retraced line. The course of this line was northwestwardly from Cantonment Leavenworth, in order to reach a point ten miles north of the northeast corner of the Kansas reservation for the opening of the ten-mile-wide Delaware outlet, which was to pass westward along the northern boundary of the Kansas reservation. To establish the northern boundary of the outlet was our next duty.

#### DELAWARE OUTLET SURVEY.

On the 15th of October, 1830, our party set out on a survey of the northern boundary-line of the Delaware outlet, passing from the point we had established as the northwest point of the Delaware reservation, due westward one hundred and fifty miles to near the forks of the Solomon. We reached the Big Blue on the 22d of October. This stream the Kansas Indians called Mon-e-ca-to, or Blue Earth river. This we reached at a point forty-five and a half miles from our starting-point, or ninety miles from Cantonment Leavenworth. Some eighteen miles further west we first saw the ferruginous sandstone hills on the divide between the Blue and the Republican.

On the 29th of October we reached the Republican, one hundred and thirty-four miles from Cantonment Leavenworth. This stream was called by the Kansas Indians Pa-ne-ne-tah, or Pawnee river. This river was twelve chains wide where we reached it, at a point near the present town of Clifton, in Washington county. Crossing to the south side, our course took us past near the present site of the town of Concordia.

The terminus of our line, one hundred and fifty miles west of the initial points, was in what are now the limits of Smith county, on the top of a

ridge west of Oak creek, not many miles from the present town of Cawker City. From this point, the Ne-pa-hol-la, or Solomon river, was plainly seen coming from the northwest and west. Limestone cliffs prevailed to the northeast, the land being hilly and broken to the northwest, with prairie bottom stretching away to the northwest and west.

#### SURVEY OF SHAWNEE LANDS.

In 1833 my father also received instructions from General Clark to establish a part of the southern boundary-line, and the western line of the Shawnee lands. A portion of the southern boundary had been established by Major Langham, in 1828.

On Wednesday, September 18, 1833, we commenced our survey at the 20th milestone on the southern boundary of these lands, as established by Maj. Langham, and proceeded thence west, having first retraced Maj. Langham's line from the west line of Missouri, he having placed monuments at distances of five miles so far as he had gone. In our survey we placed monuments at every mile.

On Thursday, September 19th, at thirty miles from the Missouri line, we reached the northwest corner of the Peoria and Kaskaskia lands as established by Maj. Langham in 1828, and the northeast corner of the Ottawa lands as established by my father in 1832. Our survey of the Peoria and Kaskaskia lands in 1833 was for the purpose of marking the eastern, southern and part of the western boundaries of these lands, which had not been marked by Maj. Langham's survey of these lands in 1828, nor by the survey made by my father of the Ottawa lands in 1832.

On Friday, September 20th, we proceeded from our encampment to the northwest corner of the Ottawa lands, the lines of which, surveyed the year before, were plainly marked. Our course for nearly the entire distance westward, one hundred and twenty miles from the Missouri State line, was across the northern branches of the Marais des Cygnes river. We observed and in our notes made record of the face of the country, character of soil, etc., noting prairie, timber, streams, and rock.

On Thursday, September 26, we reached Major Langham's sixtieth mile monument. Here we turned to the northward to strike the southeast corner of the Kansas reservation, for the purpose of ascertaining the situation of the Shawnee lands at this place. The fourth mile north brought us to the Santa Fé road, bearing east and west on a high prairie ridge. The reaching of this great thoroughfare excited a lively interest in the minds of all. We were sixty miles from civilization, and on the only line of commerce yet established for the exchange of the commodities of the United States for those of Spanish America, and the purchase and sale of the same for gold and silver. It was then but eleven years since trade had commenced to pass over this route.

The nineteenth mile to the northward brought us, September 28th, to the



southeast corner of the Kansas reservation. We encamped to the north of the corner, on the Shunganunga creek, within four miles of the Kansas river and near Burnett's Mound. On Monday, September 30th, we returned south eight miles, and October 1st reached our sixtieth mile mound, on the southern Shawnee boundary, and thence proceeded westward with our survey.

At eighty-one miles from the Missouri line we reached the Santa Fé road again, crossing it on high rolling prairie.

On Tuesday, October 8th, we reached a point one hundred miles from the State of Missouri, and placed a monument on which was engraved "S. L. 100 M." The monument was set on a point of hills near a small brook coursing southwardly, on the banks of which there was considerable timber, being waters of the Neosho river.

Wednesday, October 9th, at a distance of 104 miles from the Missouri line, we crossed a large creek two chains and twenty-five links wide, coursing south, which we supposed to be the Council Grove creek, and which we understood at that time to be the main branch of the Marais des Cygnes, though really the main Neosho. On our map of this survey this stream and all others running southward are marked as tributaries of the Marais des Cygnes, but this stream, and doubtless some of the others, were really tributaries of the Neosho. The stream forked two miles to the northwest of where we crossed it, one branch heading north, and the other northwest. There were large timbered bottoms above and below, with fertile and extensive bottom prairies. After crossing we proceeded over poor flint hills.

Thursday, October 10th, we reached the 120-mile point from Missouri, and there established the southwest corner of the Shawnee lands, by erecting a mound of earth eight feet square at the base, and five and a half feet high, on level prairie inclining somewhat to the southwest, there being in view, about one-fourth mile to the west, a creek, bearing northwest and north, some timber being seen on it to the northwest. We inserted in the mound a flat rock bearing northwest and southeast. On the northwest side we marked "120 M." Having placed other rocks east one chain and north one chain, we proceeded thence north to establish the western boundary of the Shawnee lands.

Passing northward after crossing several smaller streams, at the distance of six and a fourth miles, we crossed a creek one chain wide, coursing east one-fourth mile, then a little east of north for three or four miles. This stream had some timber on it. At eight and a half miles this stream received another from the southeast, having some timber on it, and steep, rocky banks. Other small streams were crossed, when, at seventeen miles, a large creek was reached, three chains wide, coursing northeast, with some timber and brush. At about seventeen and three-fourths miles we reached this creek again, coursing northwest, two and a half chains wide, and having timber on the south. Crossing, we entered prairie on the north bank. At



eighteen and a half miles we placed a rock for a monument in a bayou of the Smoky Hill river, bearing northwest and southeast, and the same for eighteen and three-fourths miles.

At about nineteen miles from the southwest corner of the Shawnee lands we reached the Smoky Hill river, where there was some oak and cottonwood timber. There we established the northwest corner of the Shawnee lands by setting in the ground a flat rock, three feet long by two feet wide, with other rocks to the south and east at the distance of one chain. In a small oak tree near this corner-stone was an auger-hole, which had been bored many years before, and in which a leather string was tied. To the westward along the Smoky Hill, there was considerable bottom land, with some timber, principally cottonwood.

The creek last mentioned entered the river about one-fourth mile above the corner which we established. October 12th we made our camp on this creek. By reason of the fact that we crossed it twice in running our line, and that it entered the river so near the terminus of the line, we named it Line creek. I have supposed the creek now known as Lyons creek, in Davis county, to be the same.

October 13, 1833, we started home, down the valley of the Kansas, on the south side, reaching Shawnee, Missouri, on the 18th.

#### OSAGE SURVEY.

On the 25th of May, 1836, I commenced the survey of the northern boundary of the Osage reservation, by order of General William Clark, Superintendent of Indian Affairs. The eastern boundary of this reservation, and the southern as far as the Arkansas river, had been surveyed by Major A. L. Langham, in the year 1827 or 1828. Major Langham had been interrupted in his work by the hostility of the Osages, and his lines had been left incomplete.

From time immemorial the Osages had been known as restless, troublesome outlaws, not particularly dangerous to life, but decidedly so to property of any kind, especially horses which fell in their way. They neither knew nor wanted to know where the lines of their reservation ran, and when they saw the lines of demarkation being drawn so near them, they determined to prevent Major Langham from defining any limits. While in camp writing one day, a large party of naked, painted, yelling Osages came suddenly upon a colored employé, who happened to be some distance from camp. He of course broke toward camp, but the yelling savages were with him notwithstanding, administering blows with ramrods, bows, and other missiles, in a ceaseless torrent at every jump. At camp they made no halt, but in a solid phalanx dashed through, trampling down tents and camp fixtures; and the Major with his writing apparatus was rolled to the ground. Then the savages wound up the demonstration with an impromptu war dance, and an emphatic demand for the surveyor and his

party to *vamosé*, with which command they complied with alacrity. In consequence of this interruption of Major Langham's survey, thus leaving his work incomplete, my survey of 1836 became necessary. My survey commenced at the point where Major Langham had established the northeast corner of the Osage reservation, in accordance with the treaty of 1825, about 26 miles west from the Missouri State line. The terms of the treaty provided that this point should be five miles east and ten miles north of White Hair's old village, and Major Langham placed this corner of this reservation accordingly. This point also became the northwest corner of the Cherokee neutral lands.

At a point nearly thirty-one miles west we reached the Neosho river, about three or four miles above the village of the Little Osages. Between forty and fifty miles out, we crossed several main tributaries of the east fork of the Verdigris river. At sixty-one miles we crossed the west fork of the Verdigris.

At ninety-six we reached a tributary of the Arkansas river, then known as Little Neosho river, and at 104 miles we reached a stream then called the Little Verdigris river, also a tributary of the Arkansas. Our line crossed the Little Arkansas about a mile and a half before we reached the main Arkansas, and about five miles above the confluence of the Little Arkansas with the main stream. This was 124 miles from the point of beginning. Our line terminated opposite an island covered with cottonwoods, near the west bank of the Arkansas river.

An incident in my own experience in this survey of the Osage reservation line similar to that related of Major Langham, I will here mention. Like him, I had no military escort. My company was composed of seven or eight poorly-armed men. The jar I had with the Osages arose from the fact that their north line, which I was running, crossed the Neosho only about three miles above the chief town of the Little Osages, numbering at this time about one thousand souls. This line curtailed their tribal limits much more than they had anticipated. From time out of mind the Osages and the Kaws were almost the sole occupants of the vast region extending from the Mississippi river between the Missouri and Arkansas indefinitely. With their vague ideas of land rights, dimensions, and treaty obligations, no wonder that they were reluctant to have the limits to their possessory land rights defined by the surveyor's compass. Many miles before I reached the river Neosho we were met by numbers of their young men on horseback. At these times only the usual courtesies were given which were commonly exchanged between the *Woh-soh-she* (Osages) and the *Moh he-ton-ga* (Americans), namely: first, an emphatic "How?" from each party; and secondly, an urgent request from the Indians for tobacco, or anything else in sight. We were liberal with our tobacco in the instances here mentioned, so much so that members of our party were left a short supply of the article. Before reaching the camp near the Neosho I began to realize that there

was trouble ahead, for I was met with a protest against our further progress, and a request that I should go down to see the big chief. To this latter I assented; and early in the morning after our arrival in the vicinity I moved my entire party to the river, as near the Indian town as practicable, under guidance of a few stalwart Indians who had remained with us all night, no doubt for the object of watching and reporting our movements.

The town was situated on a high prairie hill a mile or so west of the Neosho, and fifteen or twenty miles up the river from White Hair's town. After crossing the river, the crowd of men, women, children and dogs gathered around us uncomfortably thick, and with a noticeable absence of politeness due to visiting strangers. I placed the pack-horses in a sharp bend of the river where there was a perpendicular bank. With one of my chain-bearers, Charles Findlay, I proceeded on horseback, escorted by our guides or guards, and made my way to the lodge of the big chief of the Little Osages. There we tied our horses to the door post of the royal residence, which was a structure about one hundred feet long by twenty feet wide, constructed of bark over a frame-work of poles. This was in the center of a city of more than a hundred lodges, of smaller dimensions than that of the chief. With compass under arm, and a formidable bunch of papers, the young representative of our young Republic entered the audience chamber of the great Ka-he-ga.

The door was at one corner of the chief's lodge, and at the farther end sat his highness, a "sure-enough" big chief in size, weighing well-nigh, I estimated, three hundred pounds. Upon a raised platform which ran all around the lodge were crowded several hundred stalwart, naked savages, notables of the tribe. Our reception was decidedly cool, without a sign of recognition, with not even a friendly "How?" By long intercourse with Indians I had acquired considerable proficiency in sign language. To my inquiry for an interpreter I received no response. After waiting awhile I opened proceedings by showing my compass and papers, exhibiting authority from the great chief at Washington for what I was doing, and stated finally that I should continue to run the line. My talk was given with a limited knowledge of the Osage language, and by the use of signs common to all western tribes of Indians.

The chief then began to talk, and he talked both loud and fast. He said their line was away up north; that I should not run the line where I was running it; and he intimated by significant gestures with his hands in the vicinity of his top-knot, that if I attempted to do so there would be a raising of scalp-locks. I believed this to be only bluster, aimed to scare us back, or make us pay something for going on. I told him if we were stopped or molested, the soldiers, of whom these Indians had a wholesome dread, would come down and wipe them out.

After spending an hour and a half with no results, Findlay and I took our departure, first expressing, as I left, my purpose to go on west, and the chief responding that if we did we would be struck by his young men. We



found our horses at the door, with the tail of my horse completely denuded of hair. I was glad to get the horse, even with his corn-cob tail. Near the outskirts of the town a noise greeted us somewhat as if bedlam had broke loose. I conjectured it to be a ruse to scare us, or get us into trouble, and told Findlay not to look round, but to preserve a slow gait and dignified composure. But the noise apparently increasing and nearing us, I looked around to see a sea of heads moving towards us, and one head in the center higher than the rest. That head had a familiar look. We halted to see the outcome, and Bill Cantrell, one of the men left at the camp at the river, rode up on our bald-faced mare, escorted by near a thousand yelling, screeching, howling men, women, children, and dogs. Poor Cantrell's face was about as white as the bald face of the mare he rode. His teeth were so dry he could not get them together. "Why, what in the world are you doing here?" said I. In response, in dry sepulchral voice, he conveyed the pleasant intelligence that the boys at the river were all killed, and he alone had escaped to tell the tale. "Nonsense," said I. "These Indians dare not attempt to kill us, otherwise they could wipe us out in two minutes." He declared, however, that he left the men and the Indians fighting at the camp with knives and clubs. I told him and Findlay to come on slowly, whilst I galloped down to ascertain the facts. I found the men and horses all safe, without an Indian in sight. Soon after I had left camp with Findlay, the Indians had made an effort to rob the outfit. But a few of the men showing fight, with knives, a few arms, and my Jacob's staff, they were routed without bloodshed, after a brief struggle. While this flurry was in progress, Cantrell and one other, both mounted on horses, crossed the river, and attempted to fly towards home. A company of mounted Osages pursued them, headed them off, and drove them back across the river.

We finished the survey to the Arkansas river without serious molestation. Some young fellows followed us for a day or two, but as we kept a close watch and guard, we were finally let alone.

The field-notes of this survey, which are among the manuscript collections of your Historical Society, are signed "John C. McCoy, Surveyor," and to them is attached a certificate in the following words: "The foregoing, from one to fourteen, contains the field-notes of the survey of the northern boundary of the Osage lands, surveyed by John C. McCoy." Signed "Isaac McCoy." Dated "Westport, Jackson county, Mo., September 16, 1836."



## THE RESCUE OF DR. JOHN W. DOY.

[A paper read by Maj. James B. Abbott, of De Soto, before the Kansas State Historical Society, at the annual meeting, January 15, 1889.]

In the long, bitter strife which had grown out of the settlement of Kansas, between the Free-State and Pro-Slavery elements, the slave was far from being the least interested party. He saw in the organization of a free State, so near, peopled by an aggressive and determined class of opposers of the peculiar institution, opportunities to escape from his bondage, and to place himself upon the line of possibilities for advancement and development, to which every man is of right entitled.

He learned from the harangues of the Pro-Slavery leaders, the size, location, and political character of every village and town in the Territory, as well as the political character of the active men who inhabited them; and thus he was early, but unintentionally, taught the places and men to shun, as well as the places and men to trust.

When the master began to realize the danger he was in by attempting to hold thinking property in such close proximity to a live free State, the effort to remove said property farther south was naturally suggested and acted upon. This action on the part of the owners prompted the slave to make an effort to secure his freedom before the difficulties were increased and the opportunities were gone, and so it is not at all strange that hardly a week passed that some way-worn bondman did not find his way into Lawrence, the best advertised anti-slavery town in the world, and where the slave was sure to receive sympathy and encouragement, and was sent on his way rejoicing either by himself or with others, as the circumstances seemed to suggest was most wise.

Frequent attempts were made, however, to kidnap these colored pilgrims and take them back to Missouri by slave-hunters from that State, assisted by some of the border-ruffians who still resided in the Territory, and free-born colored men were in no wise exempt from the efforts of these kidnapers.

In the winter of 1858 and 1859, Charles Fisher and Wm. Riley (two free-born mulattoes) were kidnapped and carried off, but succeeded in making their escape, and came back to Lawrence.

It was said that there was more money to the kidnapper in the free man than in the slave, because he only got a reward of \$100 for the return of the slave, but for the free man he received one-half of what he could be sold for.

This condition of things made it very unsafe and disagreeable for the

colored residents of Lawrence, and as there were a few colored strangers in town, after consulting with some of the principal citizens it was decided to raise a sum of money to assist those who desired, to go to Iowa, and thus enable them to find their way into some safe locality where they could earn their living and be free from the danger and fear of being kidnapped.

Rev. Ephraim Nute and Charles Stearns were selected to make the necessary arrangements to start the colored emigrants on their way.

On the 18th of January, 1859, an arrangement was made with Dr. John Doy to take a party of colored persons as far as Holton. The party consisted of eight men, three women and two children, sixteen altogether, all of whom had free papers except Wilson Hays and Charles Smith, two colored men, who had been employed as cooks at the Eldridge House in the city of Lawrence, and were known to be free men. On the 25th of January, everything being in readiness, the party started, crossed the Kansas river at Lawrence, and traveled about twelve miles from Lawrence in the direction of Oskaloosa.

The colored men had been walking behind the wagons for an hour or more, and coming to a down-grade of considerable distance, they all got into two covered wagons which were already nearly full of camp equipage, and women and children. No precaution had been taken to put out advance or rear guards or scouts, and they had traveled but a short distance, when they were surprised and halted by a body consisting of about twenty mounted armed men, and being in no condition to make a defense, were compelled to make an unconditional surrender; and when asked by the Doctor what authority they had for arresting them, were told, by their leader, "*Here is our authority,*" putting the muzzle of his revolver at the Doctor's head.

Among the men recognized by Dr. Doy was Jake Hurd, a notorious kidnapper; Dr. Garvin, the Democratic postmaster at Lawrence; two brothers by the name of McGhee, and a man by the name of Whitley, who afterwards was known as Gen. Whitley, and was a detective at the Treasury Department, Washington, where he gained some notoriety, if not honor.

After a long parley, the whole party, consisting of the colored passengers, Dr. Doy, his son Charles, and a man by the name of Clough, were persuaded by promises of reward, threats and force of arms, to move on toward Weston, Missouri, where they arrived the following day, after enduring abuse and threats from as vulgar and foul-mouthed a band of ruffians as ever were congregated to do a mean and cruel act, for filthy lucre.

After the arrival at Weston, the Doctor and his son Charles were arraigned and examined before a justice of the peace, or rather went through the farce of an examination, and were held and committed to the Platte county jail to await their trial on the charge of abducting slaves from Missouri, although they had never been in that State since they first passed into Kansas, which was in July, 1854.

Before the 20th of March, 1859, the day set for the trial, the Kansas Legislature had met and made an appropriation of \$1,000 to defray the expense of the trial, and ex-Gov. Shannon and Attorney-General Davis, two distinguished Democratic lawyers of Kansas, were sent over to make the defense; but they found such a bitter prejudice against the prisoners that they decided to make an application for a change of venue, which the judge granted, and the Doctor and his son Charles were sent to St. Joseph for trial, heavily ironed. At the trial, which lasted three days, the jury did not agree, and were discharged on Sunday afternoon, and on Monday the prosecuting attorney entered a *nolle prosequi* in the case of Charles Doy, but the Doctor was bound over to take his trial at the adjourned term, June 20th, in the sum of \$5,000; and although Doy's friends offered to furnish security in the sum of \$20,000, in Kansas, yet no man dared to go on his bonds in Missouri—and so the Doctor was remanded to prison.

On the second day of the adjourned term of the Circuit Court of Buchanan county, it being the 21st day of June, the Doctor's case was called, and although the proof was positive that Doy had nothing to do with the abduction of a slave, yet he was found guilty by the jury, and sentenced to serve five years in the penitentiary at hard labor; but upon demand the judge suspended the execution of the sentence until the opinion of the Supreme Court could be obtained.

There were still twelve other indictments pending, one for each of the other colored persons kidnapped in his company—Doy having been tried only for the abduction of a slave claimed by the Mayor of Weston. So it will be readily seen that whatever the opinion of the Supreme Court might be, Doy would still be in jeopardy, and have no assurance that he would be set at liberty. This condition of affairs was fully appreciated by his friends in Kansas, and especially by Messrs. Nute and Stearns, who, without due regard for fitness, had employed a man to perform a most dangerous and responsible duty who was almost totally disqualified by the want of due caution, while all conceded him courage and loyalty to the cause of freedom. The result was, that not only Dr. Doy was now suffering, but all those who had been placed under his charge had been captured and returned to slavery, their hopes crushed, and their lives made more bitter and unbearable than if they had never made an attempt to obtain their liberty.

The question uppermost in the minds of the justice-loving people of Lawrence and vicinity was, what ought to be done in the case of Dr. Doy, all legal means having been tried and failed?

They believed with the fathers, that all men were created equal, and endowed with the right of liberty, which right could not be forfeited, except by the perpetration of a crime; that he who finds himself deprived of this right without just cause has not only the moral right, but it is his duty, not only to himself but to his race and all races, to make an effort to regain it, and to ask and demand of his friends that they shall help make



his effort a success. Dr. Doy when asked for help had responded, and done the best he could. In so doing he had lost his own liberty, but not his right to liberty; and so the general verdict of the people was, Dr. Doy ought to be rescued and brought home to his family.

On the 20th of July, 1859, and but five days before the opinion of the Supreme Court would decide the case of Dr. Doy, Mr. Stearns and Mr. Nute called at an early hour in the morning at my place of business in the city of Lawrence, and requested me to call at Mr. Stearns's store as soon as I could, as they wished to discuss a matter of great importance, that required immediate attention.

As soon as I could leave, I called at Mr. Stearns's store, and found him and Nute present, and Mr. Stearns commenced by saying: "It is generally known that it was through our instrumentality that Dr. Doy was placed in charge of the colored people who were kidnapped. His friends and his attorneys believe if he is not rescued before, that next Monday will see Dr. Doy on his way to the penitentiary, there to remain at least five years, if he should live so long; and we feel especially called upon to make an earnest endeavor to secure his release before it is too late. We have carefully looked over the field, and have come to the conclusion to place the matter in your hands, and urge you to make up such an organization as you may deem suitable, to effect the Doctor's rescue, take charge of the expedition, and be on your way as soon as possible."

I asked him if he had any plan to suggest by which he thought the object could be accomplished. His answer was, that the company should consist of about fifty Sharps-rifle men, and that a charge should be made at an early hour in the morning, break open the jail, and take Doy and hasten back to the river before the St. Joseph people had time to recover from their surprise. On further inquiry, I found that there was but about \$30 on hand with which to defray the expenses of the expedition—a sum too insignificant to consider, with which to defray the expenses of so large a party. Finally, after listening to the suggestions of the gentlemen for some time, this proposition was made to them:

You must say to all who speak to you on this subject, that you have given up all hopes of a rescue, and will rely wholly upon obtaining a pardon from the Governor. I will try to find nine good men, and that *I know to be good*, to join the party, and no man shall know the object of the organization except those that go and yourselves. We will take the \$30 you have on hand, and the balance I will furnish if any more is needed. We will go to St. Joseph and carefully look the chances over, and if we find good grounds to believe that a rescue can be made without too great a loss, we will make the attempt, but if we believe the chances against us are too great, we will abandon the enterprise and come home. Whatever the result may be, I think now I can tell what the verdict of the people will be. If we come home without making an attempt, it will be said that we were cowards.



If we attempt and are destroyed, it will be said that we were fools. If we attempt and succeed, it will be said, well done. My hopes are, that with a small party, we may be able, by taking a prisoner to the jail in the night-time, to get possession of the building without raising an alarm.

This proposition was accepted by Mr. Stearns and Mr. Nute, and it was understood that their lips were to be sealed on that subject until we returned.

St. Joseph was then a city of nearly 11,000 inhabitants, composed largely of the most radical fire-eating Pro-Slavery men; and a daily mail line was established between St. Joseph and Lawrence, and if it had been suspected in Lawrence that such an expedition was being fitted out, St. Joseph would have been duly notified; and nicely-laid traps would have been set for us, before we arrived, and instead of a rescue of John Doy there would have been ten abolition hides nailed to the bulletin boards of St. Joseph. Hence the necessity for extreme caution, and particular attention to detail.

By four o'clock of said day the party was organized; and it consisted of the following named persons: Silas S. Soule, J. A. Pike, S. J. Willes, Joseph Gardner, Thomas Simmons, Charles Doy, Jacob Sinex, J. E. Stewart, George Hay, and James B. Abbott as captain. There were two two-horse wagons, the teams driven by their owners, Sinex and Simmons, and three saddle horses. The arms consisted of three sporting-rifles, about fifteen revolvers, five or six knives with blades from six to eighteen inches long, and a slung-shot of lead cast in an egg-shell. No Sharps rifles were permitted, as a Sharps rifle was a badge of a Kansas abolitionist, and if seen would excite suspicion.

Mr. Stearns gave me a letter of introduction to Mr. D. W. Wilder, then a resident of Elwood, opposite St. Joseph, where our party was to meet, and not a member of the party had an acquaintance in Elwood or St. Joseph that they knew of.

About five o'clock that evening I bade my wife good-bye, received an assurance from her that the Doctor would come back with us, and young Soule and myself mounted our horses and started quietly on our journey. After we had been gone a few hours and as night came on, the rest of the party moved out without attracting any attention, and so the starting of the expedition had been a success.

On Friday morning we all arrived in Elwood in good health and heart, and in order to have some excuse for being often together, it was agreed that those who came in the wagons should hail from Pike's Peak, as that was the year of the great emigration to and from the New Eldorado of the Rockies. Of course the Pike's-Peak boys were disgusted with the result of their trip, and were anxious to sell their teams, wagons and outfits, and return home; and some of us were anxious to buy them out, when we could buy cheap enough; and thus was found an excuse for being together whenever occasion required, without raising suspicion. After a somewhat late

breakfast I took my letter of introduction to the residence of Mr. Wilder, and to my great regret found that he had gone East. But it occurred to me that there was a Free-State paper published in St. Joseph, and taking Mr. Willes along, we crossed the Missouri river and soon found ourselves in the office and presence of Dr. Edwin H. Grant, the editor of the *St. Joseph Democrat*. I introduced myself to the Doctor by saying that I was passing through his city, and learned that there was a Free-State paper being published in this place; that I had a curiosity to see a Free-State paper that could be published in that portion of Missouri, and I had made up my mind to subscribe for it. The Doctor at once took my name, and when I gave him my address he remarked that there was a resident of Lawrence now confined in the St. Joseph jail. I inquired his name, and was told that it was Dr. John Doy. I informed the editor that I knew Dr. Doy quite well, and asked him the nature of the offense for which he was imprisoned. He then gave me a history of Dr. Doy's case, and declared in a most impassioned and impressive manner that Doy had been outraged, from the time of his arrest upon the charge of kidnapping, through the trial to the sentence, and that it was a wonder to the Free-State people in Missouri that the Kansas boys had not, before this, taken Doy out of jail and carried him home. He told us further, that he was in the habit of visiting Doy in his cell as often as once a week, to take him papers from among his exchanges.

When I became satisfied of Grant's reliability, I told him the object of our visit, and made known to him our plans. He at once offered to join our force with all his employés, assuring us that every man in his office would be as true as steel to the cause. We thanked him for his offer, but told him that while we should need information in the execution of our plans, which he could more safely and readily acquire than we, being strangers, yet we could not permit him to jeopardize his life or his property by taking a hand in the active work which might have to be done. If we succeeded, a red-hot day would follow, but we expected to be away. But the friends of Doy who remained and were suspected of taking a part in the rescue, were bound to suffer, and his safety depended upon his keeping off of the line of suspicion. Our plan was to take a pretended horse-thief to jail about eleven o'clock at night, and by that means get into, and possession of the jail.

But Dr. Grant was of the opinion that all criminals captured after night were placed in the city calaboose and remained there until they had a hearing, and this statement seemed to be confirmed by the opinions of his friends; and so for the time being we abandoned the original plan, and began preparations to break into the jail, and to that end we procured some large files, and ascertained where we could on short notice procure hammers, sledges and chisels. Through Dr. Grant we made an arrangement with some of the Elwood boys, by which they were to procure boats, and have them at a convenient point on the St. Joseph side of the river, at twelve o'clock at night,

of the following day, which would be Saturday. In the mean time the boys of our party were promenading through the streets and alleys of the city in order to become familiar with the cuts, fills and embankments, and dangerous places, so that if we found it necessary to make a rapid retreat, we could do so without greatly endangering our lives, for at that time there was a large force of men engaged in grading the streets, and some of the cuts were very deep.

Up to Saturday morning the weather had been hot and dry, and the streets were very dusty, but now the rain began to fall, and it thundered and lightened by spells all day, and the rain was very heavy and continuous until nine o'clock at night, and the newly-graded streets and sidewalks were so muddy that they were almost impassable.

At noon we were still expecting to have to force our way into the jail, and in order to ascertain the most vulnerable point of attack, young Soule was detailed to go into the jail and make as full investigation of the condition of the building as the opportunity would admit. Soule immediately repaired to the jail, informed the jailer that he had a verbal message from Mrs. Doy to her husband, Dr. John Doy, who he understood was a prisoner in the building. The jailer, Mr. Brown, immediately led the way to the door of the room where the Doctor was confined, and threw open the outside or heavy oaken door, leaving the iron-grated door between the Doctor and Soule. After the usual greetings, Soule informed the Doctor that he was in Lawrence a few days ago, and called on his wife, and told her that he expected to pass through St. Joseph on his way East, and if she had any message to send her husband he would probably have time to deliver it, and Mrs. Doy wished him to say to the Doctor that his friends had given up all hopes of obtaining his release through the courts, and that undoubtedly in a few days he would be sent to the penitentiary in accordance with the sentence of the court; but the efforts of his friends would not cease, and they hoped and prayed the time would soon come, when such an appeal would be made to the Governor of Missouri, that through him they would be able to obtain that justice which the courts had failed to grant him. She said also that her health was poor; she dared not attempt a journey to St. Joseph, and so she was compelled to forego her great desire to see him before he was taken away. But he must keep a good heart, and remember that He who tempers the winds to the shorn lamb will not forget His own child, who suffers for a kindness done to the unfortunate.

After Soule had given his message, he succeeded in prolonging his time by giving bits of news, scandal, &c., until he had made a tolerable good survey of the premises, and succeeded in turning the attention of the jailer away from him long enough to pass to Doy, through the grates, a ball of twine and a paper, on which was written, "*To-night, at twelve o'clock.*" He then bade the doctor good-bye, and thanking the jailer for his courtesy, hurried back to make his report, which was, that with the best implements



that we could get, it would take at least two hours of unmolested hard work to get through the doors into the room where Doy was confined.

Of course this was very discouraging, but while we were discussing the matter, Dr. Grant came and told us that he had just learned that all criminals taken outside of the city limits in the night-time were taken to the jail. This settled the question, and we at once went back to my first plan. It was decided to change the time appointed, to eleven o'clock instead of twelve, so if possible to get through and get onto the street about eleven and one-half o'clock, at which time, under an ordinance of the city, the theaters closed on Saturday nights, we to join in with the theater-goers on their way home, and thus avoid attracting attention of the police. Changing the time of operations would prevent us getting the Elwood boats, for there was not time nor opportunity to get the Elwood boys word, and so Mr. Willes and myself hunted up two boats that were about a block apart, found some oars in another place, and as soon as it was deemed safe to do so, put them in our boats, and as soon as it was dark had the boys walk to the boats and back to our quarters a number of times so that they could find the boats without difficulty in the dark.

The jail was located near the center of a block a little northeast of the business part of the city, and nearly in the center of the city. The court house was to the best of my recollection about 200 feet south and 100 feet west of the jail, in the same block. The streets on three sides of said block had been graded so as to leave a bank next to the street from four to fifteen feet. A night watch was stationed at the court house, whose duty it was to take care of the court house and jail. As soon as it was dark Soule was detailed to keep his eyes on said watchman till we came, but be careful that the watchman did not get his eye on him, and we were certain that the work would be well done.

At about a quarter to eleven we started for the jail. The rain had ceased, but the clouds were thick, and it was a little foggy, and the darkness could almost be felt. After we passed from the business streets, there were no street lamps. The rains had cooled off the atmosphere so that the windows in the dwellings were closed, and the lights were out, and the appearances indicated that the inhabitants in that portion of the city were in a profound slumber—for all of which we thanked God and took courage. But in order to keep together without talking, we were compelled to take hold of hands, because we could not distinguish anything by the eye.

When we got near the jail we halted, and Soule came to us and reported that the watchman had just visited the jail, and returned to the south side of the court house, where he was now sitting under the porch. Soule was ordered to take Sinex with him, and take a position where they could see every movement of the watchman, and while they were to be very careful not to alarm him, yet they were to be more careful that he did not alarm anyone else. While all the members of the party understood the general



plan that was to be executed, no one knew what part he was to take, until we arrived on the ground. To Mr. Willes was assigned the duty of leading spokesman. Mr. Simmons was to take the part of a horse-thief, with his hands apparently tied with a cord which was attached to a slung-shot. Mr. Gardner was detailed to sustain Mr. Willes, using his best judgment and discretion, and they were started without an instant's delay, to their work, with the positive assurance that they would be protected in the rear.

The three went promptly to the door of the jail and the ordinary raps were made on the door. In less than half a minute the window overhead was raised, and the questions were asked, "Who is there? What is wanted?" Mr. Willes replied, "We have a horse-thief we would like to put in jail for safe keeping." The answer was, "Wait a minute, and I will be down." Then I was certain we should succeed. I knew if they got to work before they had time to get nervous, they would go through all right. When Mr. Brown, the jailer, came and opened the door, he bade them walk in, and inquired if they had the papers for making the arrest, and if either of them was an officer. The answer was: No, we are only private citizens; but the facts in the case are these: this man was in the employ of one of our neighbors down in the southeast portion of this county, and last night, while he and his employer were trying to make a settlement they disagreed as to the amount that was due, and came to hard words, and this man left the house. In the morning one of our neighbors' horses was missing, as was also this man, and it was generally believed he was the thief, and a number of parties started out in different directions in search of the horse and thief. It so happened we struck his trail and followed till nearly night, when we overtook and found him and the horse under a shed about six or eight miles from the city." Mr. Brown seemed loth to receive him without the proper papers, saying if it should so appear that this man was not guilty, he and his bondsmen might be held for heavy damages. Both Mr. Willes and Mr. Gardner assured him there could not possibly be any mistake about his guilt. Mr. Brown turned to Simmons and said, "Are you willing to acknowledge that you stole the horse?" Simmons, in a rough and insolent manner replied, "Do you suppose that I am a d——d fool? No, sir! I won't do anything of the kind. I expect to have a trial." Simmons's manner seemed to "rile" Mr. Brown somewhat, and he replied, "I believe you are a thief, and I will take the chances and put you in." The prisoner was then taken to the door where Soule had met Dr. Doy. Mr. Brown got the keys and unlocked the oak and grated doors, and told Simmons to walk in, but Simmons, seeing the drawing of a human skeleton on the wall declared he would not go into such a place. Mr. Brown walked into the room evidently to give assurance to Mr. Simmons, when Mr. Gardner, not seeing Dr. Doy, and thinking that they might be going into a trap, said, "Brown, what has become of that old nigger-thief, Dow or Day, or some such name?" "Perhaps," said Brown, "you mean Dr. Doy; if so, he is here," and Doy

immediately came to the door with his bundle. Then said Mr. Gardner, "This is but a ruse to take the Doctor home to his family." Mr. Brown made an effort to close the door and shut Doy in, but when he saw three powerful men with deadly weapons in their hands and determination on their faces, he saw that resistance was useless, and he permitted Doy to come out, and the remainder of the prisoners were coming too, had they not been forced back at the muzzle of a revolver—for Doy, at risk of his own life and of his friends', had been true to his failing (indiscretion), and told his fellow-prisoners that he was sure of being released that night, and they had their bundles ready to depart with him.

While this proceeding had been going on in the jail, the rest of our men had been on the alert, guarding against surprise from without. I had taken a position in the reception-room as soon as Brown had opened the way to the prison, so that I could take cognizance of what was going on inside and out. There was a bed in the reception-room, occupied by a man named Slayback, a friend of the jailer, and who had been detained on account of the storm. When he heard me come in he became somewhat alarmed, but his fears were soon quieted when I told him I was one of the party who helped capture the horse-thief, and he said he thought we had done a good thing, to which I heartily assented. As soon as Brown came down with Dr. Doy and the other three men, Mr. Willes introduced him to me as their captain. I told him we had not time to stand on formalities, but that as soon as we had left the room he must put out the lights, lock his doors, and remain perfectly quiet until daylight; that I should leave a strong guard at the jail, and any attempt by him or any member of his family to leave the premises or to raise an alarm, would be done at the peril of their lives. Mr. Brown replied that this proceeding would place him in a very awkward and unpleasant position with his friends, and it would be difficult to satisfy them that he was not acting in collusion with Doy's rescuers. I replied, "In the morning you can publish a statement of this business as it *appears* to you, and fortunately you have a friend at hand who will corroborate your statement. When we get home we will publish a statement of the case just as it actually occurs, and we will exonerate you from *intending* to give us any assistance whatever;" and thanking him for his uniformly kind treatment of Dr. Doy, I took him by the hand, and again cautioning him to see that my injunctions were obeyed, I bade him good-night and we left the room, and the lights went out, showing that the first order had been obeyed. The guard that was left consisted of the jailer's fears.

A signal brought our party together, and we were on the way. The moon had risen, and although it was still cloudy, we could distinguish forms, and had no difficulty in seeing our way. We got into the business portion of the city, which was still lighted, just as the theater let out. We at once mixed up with the theater-goers, and worked our way toward our boats, and after we arrived within about 200 yards of the river, our party divided

and part went to the lower boat, but Doy went with those who were to take the upper boat, and they were followed by two policemen with lanterns to the river, who held their lights while one of the men bailed out the boat with his hat, and until the boats were pushed from the shore, into the strong current of the Missouri. We soon hauled our borrowed boats high and dry on the sandbar on the Kansas side, and (in our hearts) thanking the owners for their use, we hitched up our teams, and, with Dr. Stewart for our guide, at about twelve o'clock were on our winding way for Lawrence. Our guide stayed with us till about eight o'clock, and until he had procured for us of one of his friends a good breakfast and feed for our horses, which was fully appreciated. About ten o'clock in the morning we observed six horsemen coming about a mile in our rear, and when they got within a half-mile of us they continued about that far off. When we stopped for dinner at one o'clock they stopped also. Soon we observed a footman leaving said party, and when he arrived we interviewed him and satisfied ourselves that he was sent to ascertain if Doy was with us, as well as the strength of our party. As we were ready to start, the gentleman being on foot, we pressed him so hard to ride with us, that he could not refuse, and he continued with us till dark, when he was seated by the road-side, and one of our horsemen remained with him for a half-hour, and as he left, advised the gentleman not to follow our party. I suppose he acted upon the advice, as we never saw him afterwards.

About ten o'clock that night we found our way to a farm-house situated a little off from the road, near what was then known as Grasshopper Falls, owned and occupied by Rev. J. B. McAfee, now known as Hon. J. B. McAfee, present member of the Legislature from Shawnee county, at which place we were well fed and made very comfortable. Thinking that it was more than likely that the horseman who followed us would endeavor to get reinforced at Lecompton and try to recapture Dr. Doy, word was sent to Captain Jesse Newell, of Oskaloosa, to furnish an escort; and when we arrived at his place we found the Captain on hand with the following-named officers of his rifle company, to wit: Jerome Hazen, First Lieutenant; J. I. Forbes, Second Lieutenant; John Newell, Gil. Towner, Robert Newell, James Monroe, Resolve Fuller, M. R. Dutton—privates; and eight or ten others. And without delay we passed on, most of the escort going to within a few miles of Lawrence, and the captain and a few of his men going the whole distance, where we arrived about six o'clock in the evening, and where we also found the streets lined with people, listening to the glowing accounts of the "Doy Rescue" published in the St. Joseph papers, which had arrived about an hour before us, and which was the first intimation the public had that an attempt at rescue had been made.

And in closing this sketch it is but due for me to say, that all the members of this little band under my command and leadership, engaged in this dangerous enterprise, manifested a cool and daring courage, wise discretion,

and determined zeal in the execution of every duty to which they were severally assigned; and it has ever been, and must ever be a consolation to each that in its execution no one, either friend or foe, was wronged or injured in person or property.

While it was my intention, in connection with this sketch, to have given a brief biography of the actors in said drama, the time to which I am limited compels me to only say, that all the members of said party, with the exception of Charles Doy, who died before the commencement of the war of the Rebellion, took an active and honorable part in the war, two having died in the service, four since the war, leaving but four now living.



## NO MAN'S LAND.

[An address delivered before the Kansas State Historical Society, February 11, 1889, by H. B. Kelly, of McPherson, Kansas.]

During the past summer a tragedy occurred on the tract of land designated on the maps as "No Man's Land," locally called "The Strip," and forming the southwest boundary of Kansas, in which four citizens, one of whom was an officer under the laws of this State, lost their lives. That such a tragedy, occurring so near the border of Kansas, should escape judicial investigation, called the attention of the entire country to the anomalous condition of this tract of land, situated in mid-continent and surrounded by law and the jurisdiction of courts of civil government. The situation seemed incomprehensible. The understanding was puzzled to conceive a condition attaining over any region of the American continent, much less in the heart of the United States, where courts exercise no shadow of jurisdiction, where there is a total absence of civil government, where the taking of property and even life is not an offense against human law, for the reason that there is no human law there; for the reason that surrounding civilization, law and courts exercise no dominion over that strange part of the public domain. To answer the question, "How came this anomalous condition?" is the purpose of this paper.

"No Man's Land" is a tract of country three degrees in length from east to west, lying between the one-hundredth and the one hundred and third degree of longitude, one-half degree from north to south, extending from thirty-six and a half to thirty-seven north latitude, bounded on the east by the Indian Territory, on the west by New Mexico, on the south by the Panhandle of Texas, and north by Kansas and Colorado. There being no history of the formation of this tract of land, we must go to the history of the formation of the lines that bound it, in order to get the history of the land. This takes us back to the treaty between the United States and Spain in 1821, defining the boundary-line between the Louisiana purchase and Spanish possessions on the North-American continent. By this treaty the west line of the Louisiana purchase was established, commencing on the Gulf of Mexico at the mouth of the Sabine river; thence running north on the present line between Louisiana and Texas to the Red river on the south line of the Indian Territory; thence following Red river in a northwesterly course to the one-hundredth meridian; thence turning north on the one-hundredth meridian, following this line north to the Arkansas river at a point near the present site of Dodge City; thence following the

Arkansas river to its source; and thence in a northwesterly course to the Pacific ocean, near the southern boundary of Oregon. The territory west of this line, including Mexico, belonged to Spain, and became independent of that government by the Mexican revolt, which soon followed the treaty between the United States and Spain.

The Indian Territory was established by act of Congress in 1834, extending from the Red river on the south to some point within the present State of Nebraska, and from the west line of Arkansas and Missouri, westward to the one-hundredth meridian, the then western limit of United States territory, below the thirty-eighth degree north latitude.

Two years later, in 1836, the Cherokee lands in the Indian Territory were set apart or patented to the tribe, this grant including a large body in the northeast corner of the present territory, bounded on the north by the thirty-seventh degree north latitude, save a small jog on the east that crossed this line falling into the southeast corner of Kansas, the body of the grant, however, lying south of and coming up to the thirty-seventh degree. The tribe was also given a passage-way west to the buffalo country from the reservation, this pass being the strip of land about one degree in width, lying between the thirty-sixth and thirty-seventh degrees north latitude, and extending from the body of the Cherokee grant, on the east, to the one-hundredth meridian, the Mexican boundary, on the west, or to the present east line of No Man's Land.

When, in 1836, Texas seceded from Mexico, the Texas public laid claim to all the territory south of the Arkansas river, west of the one-hundredth meridian, and east of the Rio Grande. As Texas was not admitted to the Union until 1845, and as the Indian Territory was established in 1834, the western boundary-line of the territory was extended no further westward than to the east line of the Texas Panhandle, on the one-hundredth meridian. Thus, when the Indian Territory was established, in 1834, it was bounded on the south, and for about three hundred miles on the west, by Mexican territory. Between the date of the admission of Texas and 1850, difficulties arose with the people of the Territory of New Mexico, owing to the claims set up by Texas that its territory extended to the Rio Grande.

Texas too, a slave State, was admitted to the Union, a portion of its territory extending north of the Missouri Compromise line, thirty-six degrees and thirty minutes, from which slavery was excluded by the Missouri Compromise, so that, from 1845 to 1850, a citizen of Texas might not hold slave property in all sections of his State. It is interesting in this connection to note that the southwest portion of Kansas was once slave territory by the laws of Texas, though slavery was excluded by the Missouri Compromise.

In 1850, Congress passed what was known as the "Omnibus Bill," which contained, among other measures, a provision for the purchase from Texas, for ten millions of dollars, paid in Government five-per-cent. bonds, all that

portion of the State's territory lying north of thirty-six and a half degrees north latitude, and west of the one hundred and third meridian. This detached from the State on the north all its territory north of the Missouri Compromise line, extending from the present south line of No Man's Land to the Arkansas river, and on the west that portion claimed by New Mexico, lying between the present eastern boundary of that territory and the Rio Grande river. Thus the territory between the north line of the Texas Panhandle and the Arkansas river was cut off on the line between slave and free territory. The Omnibus bill also contained a provision establishing the Territory of New Mexico, with its eastern boundary-line on the one hundred and third meridian, the present west line of Texas and No Man's Land; its northern boundary-line on the thirty-seventh degree of latitude, being a half-degree north of the north line of Texas, and on the line of the north boundary of the Cherokee grant.

In 1854, the Kansas-Nebraska bill passed, organizing the Territories of Kansas and Nebraska out of Indian Territory. The south boundary-line of Kansas was established along the north line of the Cherokee grant, on the thirty-seventh parallel north latitude, cutting off only the small area of the grant on the east that jogged north of the line of thirty-seven degrees, and following on this line to the mountains, conforming to the north line of New Mexico. To have taken in No Man's Land would have necessitated a jog south a half-degree, and then back north a half-degree.

Thus we have the history of the four lines that bound "No Man's Land:" the east line established by treaty with Spain and the creation of the Indian Territory; the west line established by the formation of the Territory of New Mexico, our Spanish-American territory; the south line established to conform to the institution of slavery; and the north line fixed in compliance with the demands of freedom and free soil. Also, we have the formation of the two States, Kansas and Texas, north and south, and of the two Territories, Indian and New Mexico, east and west of this strip called "No Man's Land," the history of which, briefly summarized, is this: The Indian Territory on the east had its western boundary established when the strip, as a part of Texas, belonged to Mexico, and when that State was admitted to the Union as a slave State, the strip, including the country north to the Arkansas river, passed by agreement and sale in 1850 to the United States, being that portion of Texas from which slavery was excluded by the Missouri Compromise of 1820, the north line of Texas established on thirty-six degrees and thirty minutes. The creation of the Territory of New Mexico in 1850 fixed the eastern boundary of that territory on the one hundred and third meridian, making the western boundary of No Man's Land; and the creation of Kansas Territory in 1854, with its southern boundary on the thirty-seventh degree of latitude, this boundary having been determined by the northern limit of the Cherokee grant, Kansas tak-



ing in only so much of the Texas purchase as could be done and maintain a straight line for its southern border, fixed the northern boundary of this No Man's Land.

The present strip belonged first to Spain, then to the Republic of Mexico, then became a part of the Republic and later the State of Texas, and then passed by purchase to the United States, to become No Man's Land.

Here we have the history of the manner in which this tract of land, one-half degree from north to south by three degrees from east to west, lying between thirty-six and a half and thirty-seven degrees north latitude, and extending from the one-hundredth to the one hundred and third meridian, was left out of adjoining States and Territories. Prior to 1850 the courts of Texas had jurisdiction over this tract, as it was a part of that State. But as the Federal courts of Texas were created with jurisdiction for Texas, when this territory was cut off that State it passed from the jurisdiction of the courts of Texas, and never having been attached to any other State or Territory for judicial purposes, stands in fact, as it has stood for thirty-eight years, the land of no man—the only spot on American soil where there is neither law nor the shadow of authority, where there is no such functionary as an officer, where might is right, and where every man is a law unto himself. This strip of land in the heart of the Government, in so far as legal authority goes, stands as it did in the dawn of creation. For years the herdsman has grazed his herds there, as Abraham tended his flocks in the primeval history of the race. Business is transacted, and the tax-gatherer is unknown; distilleries are run, and Government makes no demand for revenue; the squatter on a piece of land may be driven therefrom by a stronger, and no legal protection can be invoked. Property belongs to the man who has the power to take and hold it, while a man's life is his own only so long as he has the ability to maintain it.

It is interesting to note the historic surroundings of this tract called No Man's Land. Approaching its four sides, all of the ideas and elements of American civilization confront each other, while within its borders, surrounded by established law, anarchy holds complete sway. Its eastern border is on the western boundary-line of the last spot of ground claimed by and guaranteed the American Indian, out of all his original possessions. Coming up to this tract on the west is the eastern boundary-line of Spanish-American settlements, planted by Cortez on Mexican soil, and spreading to New Mexico, forty years prior to the English settlements on our eastern coast. Approaching it on the south was the territory of the master and slave, types of our Southern civilization which had settled Texas, the last State with slavery admitted to the Union.

Adjoining it on the north lay the territory, the creation of which inaugurated the final conflict between freedom and slavery, Northern enterprise and freedom holding possession. Spanish-Mexican civilization, in its slow march from the Pacific coast eastward, here met Anglo-American civiliza-



tion in its rapid march westward from the Atlantic coast. Jamestown slavery and Southern civilization coming up to the south of this tract of land, was confronted by Plymouth freedom and Northern civilization on its northern boundary. On the east, standing upon all that remained to him of a continent, the Indian had come, a mute and helpless witness of the conflict between the despoilers of his home. He saw the approach on one side of the Spanish-American, and on the other the Anglo-American settlers upon his domain—the meeting of northern and southern Europe on American soil. He saw the last two States admitted to the Union prior to the war for slavery, Kansas and Texas, representing freedom and slavery, drawn up in hostile attitude and separated only by this neutral land, claimed by no man. He saw here the near coming together, separated only by this little neutral strip, of the civilization of northern and southern Europe as it had grown upon American soil since its planting by Cortez and the Puritans. He saw the Catholicism of Spain here meet the Protestantism of England. Standing north and south of this strip, he saw American freedom and American slavery; behind one the National idea, behind the other State Sovereignty.

Here upon this neutral ground that lay between these conflicting forces with widely divergent ideas, the Spanish-Mexican, the aggressive Yankee, the Southern master, the oppressed slave, and the American Indian, could meet with no lawful superiority attaching to either. Slavery and citizenship were unknown, the Catholicism of Spain and the Protestantism of England were on a level, the Indian alone finding upon this tract of land the primitive condition and freedom of his native soil. Here the prowess belonged alone to him who could establish and maintain it by force. Civilization was not there to make distinctions, nor the laws of man to work injustice.

The Indian was a helpless spectator of the coming together of the antagonistic forces of our American civilization, around this little tract of No Man's Land. This meeting, in mid-continent, of England and Spain from the east and from the west, the approach of the spirit of freedom and slavery from the north and the south, and the location of the Indian as a witness of the scene, is the true cause of the existence of the spot of ground where all meet on terms of equality, where neither the laws of church nor state, Europe nor America, interfere, but where in the midst of civilization anarchy has its abode.

This is indeed "No Man's Land," the ideal home of the Anarchist.

Here we see a land without government, in which we find a striking illustration of the absence of law in the uninvestigated homicides of last summer, while upon the other hand, a trial and execution in an adjoining State affords a vivid picture of the supremacy and worth of civil government.

During the summer of 1885, two young Englishmen, traveling in company, stopped to rest in one of the great cities of this country. Aliens, so-

journing in a strange land, they were unheeded by the multitude surrounding them. Among all the inhabitants of that city, neither had acquaintance, friend or relative who might be moved by the ties of friendship or consanguinity to inquire into and avenge the death of the other. Neither, as a citizen, claimed protection from the Government, the State, or the city in which he was lodging for the night. Neither had contributed of his means to the support of the municipal, State or National Government. Neither owed allegiance to the Government, nor could they be called upon to bear arms for the public defense. They might have taken their departure, and the people of that city would not have noted their absence. Had they fallen into the river and drowned, their disappearance would have elicited no inquiry as to their whereabouts.

Why should the public have had an interest in these two aliens, lodging for a day or two in an American city, while journeying from continent to continent, and from city to city? They could claim no other protection than that due from the host to his guest.

One of these travelers took the life of the other, and the man whose hands were stained with blood, leaving the remains of his late companion, continued his journey across the continent, and reaching a city on the Pacific coast, embarked for the city of Auckland, on the distant island of New Zealand, a land so remote, that a few years ago it would have insured the fugitive immunity from detection and arrest—a land in which his crime would not have followed him nor the officer of the law sought him out. Between the place of his destination and the city where he had committed the greatest crime known to the law, half the circumference of the globe intervened. Who then should follow him? What friend or relative had the dead Preller to pursue the murderer across the American continent, and down the length of the Pacific ocean to the far-off city of Auckland in the island of New Zealand? Why should the people of the city, or the State, or the Government where the crime had been committed, pursue, regardless of cost, an alien and a stranger who had done no personal harm to any citizen, and who had but taken the life of an alien and a stranger? The murderer had passed beyond the jurisdiction of the city, the State, and the Government. To bring him back would entail great expense upon the public, and as no friend invoked the law nor called upon its officers to pursue, arrest and punish the fleeing fugitive, why not let him go? He would never return, and to let him go would have been less expensive.

But the law had been violated, life had been taken, the guarantee of protection by the laws of civilization, by the strong arm of the State, had been brought to naught, and in the detection and punishment of crime, law awaits not the command of heated blood of relative or friend, neither does it weigh the cost of punishment. The majesty of law counts not distance nor difficulty in bringing to punishment those who violate and trample it under foot, but punishment for crime committed is, and must forever be, the com-

mon cause of civilization, while the sheriff of distant lands stands ready to obey the call for help, coming from other portions of a civilization encircling the globe.

Before the vessel that bore the guilty Maxwell had passed beyond sight of the land in which he had committed his crime, and from which he was fleeing, the officer in the city of Auckland was armed with a description of the fugitive and a warrant for his arrest; a warrant issued by officers whom he knew not, and for a man of whom he had never heard. That message, carried by electricity, passed over mountain and plain and lighted its pathway through the mysterious caverns of the ocean, traveling in its circuitous route a distance of more than fifteen thousand miles. It flashed across the American continent, passed down under the Atlantic ocean, crossed over the British Islands, down again beneath the waters of the English channel, and came up skirting the western coast of Europe; again taking to the water, it passed under the Mediterranean sea; coming up on the shores of Africa, it lighted up the northern coast of the dark continent, took the track of the Israelites across the Red sea, traversed the southern shore of Asia, and again taking to the water, it passed through the silent depths of the Indian ocean, crossed over the islands and beneath the waters of the Southern Pacific, and fell at last into the hands of a policeman in that remote civilization, a request that civil government there assist civil government here in the enforcement of its laws. Planted upon every continent, and upon the distant islands of the sea; united in a common cause for the protection of life and liberty; connected by electric currents encircling the globe, obliterating time and space and bidding defiance to the elements; government and courts of justice call forth our admiration. Wonderful achievement of civilization, in thus enabling continent to answer continent, with island echoing assent to the call of civil government upon every part of the globe; in the enforcement of law wherever civil government has planted its standard. "And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away, and there was no more sea."

The surrendered fugitive returned to be prosecuted and defended at the expense of the State whose law he had violated. Civilization would not murder even a murderer, and hence it said to Maxwell, make defense in the courts; and after three years, in which all the courts of the land had heard the case, the sentence of death was pronounced, and the offended law was appeased. The law alone prosecuted this alien murderer, as, during the long period from the commission of the crime to its expiation, no friend or acquaintance of the dead Preller appeared in this country to urge prosecution. This is civil government, illustrated in its vigilance, its power, its grandeur, and its justice.

What a contrast the tragedy of No Man's Land presents. What a striking picture is afforded by that uninvestigated homicide, occurring near the

border of Kansas, between citizens of this State, illustrating the total absence of government, and courts of law, the foundation of all government.

The dead of No Man's Land were citizens of this State. They owed allegiance to the Government, and the Government and State owed them protection. But by reason of the absence of law, the nature of that homicide may not even be inquired into. There is no court there to hear, no sheriff to arrest, no witness to testify, no law to enforce, no law violated; hence no crime against human law, for the reason that there is no human law where that homicide occurred. A land with a total absence of government. The silent land of which Tennyson says: "In the afternoon we came to a land in which it seemed always afternoon."

For the first time in the history of the Government, courts acknowledge "no jurisdiction" over a portion of the public domain. The only spot on the American continent where civil government has no power, where law has no existence, where courts have no dominion, where we may see the condition of the earth as it was "when the morning stars sang together," and where every man is a law unto himself. With this, contrast the vigilance and power for protection by civil government as illustrated in the Maxwell-Preller case. Count then the cost of civil government—the temple adorned with the jewels gathered and preserved through the centuries of time, still bright with splendor, maintained with blood and treasure, in war and in peace; and, with all its defects, would we exchange it for a condition attaining in the total absence of all government, law, and the authority of courts of justice?



seems now strange to us that civilized men, many of whom were of high birth, brought up at the feet of kings, educated in the universities of Europe, and taught the art of war in the renowned schools of chivalry, would come to America to be made the easy and apparently willing dupes of the naked savage of the primeval forest and plain. But such was the case. And when the lies of the savage guide had brought the duped to his full stop, to the butt of his pilgrimage, his astonishment is unparalleled to behold the frankness of the liar, and the firmness and fearlessness with which he meets his death. Cabega, however, as will hereafter be shown, was one of the few who took advantage of this Indian characteristic to his own personal benefit and final deliverance.

Although the Governor, Narvaez, made a temporary landing at or near Tampa bay, and sent out a few scouts to reconnoiter the country, it was not until the first day of May that he effected a permanent landing; and it proved to be permanent—for the invading army of soldiers, temporal and spiritual, and the ships which brought them, separated forever. On this day three hundred men all told, among whom were two friars and three clergymen, landed to go in quest of gold; to plant the cross and to conquer the country in the name of the most catholic, the most royal and potent prince on earth, Charles the Fifth. Of the eighty horses they started with from Havana only half were alive when they landed, and but few of these were fit for service. They proved, however, to be of some little service as food for these starving adventurers before the short campaign ended. Cabega warned the Governor to not separate from the ships until they were gotten into a secure port, and there to be kept in readiness for their return; for in case of failure or disaster they would be indispensable. But the Governor had his own way, and ordered that "the ships should go along the coast until coming to the port which the pilots said and believed was near them." But the pilots knew little about it, and so long as they were to stay in the ships, cared less. So those that came in by the ships, separated from those that went out; three hundred on land, and one hundred on sea. Yet Cabega might have saved himself the terrible ordeal that was awaiting him in the eight years to come, and have sunk into oblivion without being the hero of his own travels and misfortunes, had he taken command of the fleet which the Governor offered him. At this juncture he interposed, and said:

"I rejected the responsibility, as I felt certain and knew he was never more to find the ships nor the ships him; that I desired rather to expose myself to the danger which he and the rest adventured, and to pass through that which he and they might pass, than to take charge of the ships, and give occasion of its being said that I had opposed the invasion, and remained behind from timidity, and my courage go in question, and that I chose rather to risk my life than put my honor in such a position."

That band of three hundred men are now rationed for their campaign with two pounds of biscuit and a half-pound of bacon each; not for the day, but for all time. Beyond this ration, to the country they must look for

food. Upon the ships safely on the sea they cast a parting glance, then wave them adieu and turn their faces to the wilderness. Those upon the waters were safe and merry. Even the wives in the ships who left their adventurous husbands on land, were in the embrace of other husbands before they were out of sight of land. On this ration above mentioned, to which may be added the food of the palmetto they found on their way, these men subsisted and traveled fifteen days through woods, swamps and bayous, at the end of which time they reached the Withlacooche river about ten miles from its mouth. Here they met about two hundred Indians. Cabeça says:

"The Governor met them, and conversing by signs they so insulted us with their gestures that we were forced to quarrel with them. We seized upon five or six and they took us to their houses, which were half a league off. We gave infinite thanks to our Lord for having succored us in so great necessity, for we were yet young in trial, and besides the weariness in which we came we were exhausted from hunger."

Perhaps Cabeça did not know, at least he leaves out an important fact, that here the Governor Narvaez captured the Chief Ucita and cut off his nose. Then to the disgrace of his mutilation and physical suffering he added a stab to his affections by having his mother torn in pieces by dogs. Exactly ten years after this, De Soto met this noseless chief, who contested the Spanish entrance into his dominions; and in answer to a message from De Soto, he returned the words: "It is heads, not speeches, I want."

Not finding any encouragement at the place where Ucita lost his nose, they now set out for the Apalache, the far-famed land of gold and plenty. On the 17th of June, slowly plodding on their way thither, they reached the Suwanee river about one hundred miles inland north of its mouth. Here they were received by a tribe who honored their chief by dressing him in painted deer-skins, and by having him borne on the shoulders of the stoutest brave, preceded by a great number of people playing on "flutes of reeds." He exchanged with the Governor the painted robe he wore for a few beads and hawk-bells, and assured the Spaniard he would *assist* in leading him to Apalache. Nothing could be more propitious. But "how vain are the illusions of hope!" This chief was the famed Dulchanchillan, who had spread the net into which the game was about to enter. Cabeça says:

"They conducted us through a country very difficult to travel and wonderful to behold. In it there are vast forests; the trees astonishingly high, and so many of them fallen on the ground that they obstructed our march in a manner that we could not get on without much going round and greatly increased toil. We labored through these impediments until the day after St. John's, when we came in view of Apalache. We gave many thanks to God at seeing ourselves so near, believing it true what had been told us of that land, and that there would be an end to our hardships, which had been caused as much by the length and badness of the way as by our excessive hunger, for although we sometimes found maize, we oftener traveled seven or eight leagues without finding any; and, besides this and the great fatigue, many had galls on their shoulders from carrying arms on their backs; and more than these we endured. Yet, having come to the place desired, and where we had been informed

seems now strange to us that civilized men, many of whom were of high birth, brought up at the feet of kings, educated in the universities of Europe, and taught the art of war in the renowned schools of chivalry, would come to America to be made the easy and apparently willing dupes of the naked savage of the primeval forest and plain. But such was the case. And when the lies of the savage guide had brought the duped to his full stop, to the butt of his pilgrimage, his astonishment is unparalleled to behold the frankness of the liar, and the firmness and fearlessness with which he meets his death. Cabeça, however, as will hereafter be shown, was one of the few who took advantage of this Indian characteristic to his own personal benefit and final deliverance.

Although the Governor, Narvaez, made a temporary landing at or near Tampa bay, and sent out a few scouts to reconnoiter the country, it was not until the first day of May that he effected a permanent landing; and it proved to be permanent—for the invading army of soldiers, temporal and spiritual, and the ships which brought them, separated forever. On this day three hundred men all told, among whom were two friars and three clergymen, landed to go in quest of gold; to plant the cross and to conquer the country in the name of the most catholic, the most royal and potent prince on earth, Charles the Fifth. Of the eighty horses they started with from Havana only half were alive when they landed, and but few of these were fit for service. They proved, however, to be of some little service as food for these starving adventurers before the short campaign ended. Cabeça warned the Governor to not separate from the ships until they were gotten into a secure port, and there to be kept in readiness for their return; for in case of failure or disaster they would be indispensable. But the Governor had his own way, and ordered that "the ships should go along the coast until coming to the port which the pilots said and believed was near them." But the pilots knew little about it, and so long as they were to stay in the ships, cared less. So those that came in by the ships, separated from those that went out; three hundred on land, and one hundred on sea. Yet Cabeça might have saved himself the terrible ordeal that was awaiting him in the eight years to come, and have sunk into oblivion without being the hero of his own travels and misfortunes, had he taken command of the fleet which the Governor offered him. At this juncture he interposed, and said:

"I rejected the responsibility, as I felt certain and knew he was never more to find the ships nor the ships him; that I desired rather to expose myself to the danger which he and the rest adventured, and to pass through that which he and they might pass, than to take charge of the ships, and give occasion of its being said that I had opposed the invasion, and remained behind from timidity, and my courage go in question, and that I chose rather to risk my life than put my honor in such a position."

That band of three hundred men are now rationed for their campaign with two pounds of biscuit and a half-pound of bacon each; not for the day, but for all time. Beyond this ration, to the country they must look for



food. Upon the ships safely on the sea they cast a parting glance, then wave them adieu and turn their faces to the wilderness. Those upon the waters were safe and merry. Even the wives in the ships who left their adventurous husbands on land, were in the embrace of other husbands before they were out of sight of land. On this ration above mentioned, to which may be added the food of the palmetto they found on their way, these men subsisted and traveled fifteen days through woods, swamps and bayous, at the end of which time they reached the Withlacooche river about ten miles from its mouth. Here they met about two hundred Indians. Cabeça says:

"The Governor met them, and conversing by signs they so insulted us with their gestures that we were forced to quarrel with them. We seized upon five or six and they took us to their houses, which were half a league off. We gave infinite thanks to our Lord for having succored us in so great necessity, for we were yet young in trial, and besides the weariness in which we came we were exhausted from hunger."

Perhaps Cabeça did not know, at least he leaves out an important fact, that here the Governor Narvaez captured the Chief Ucita and cut off his nose. Then to the disgrace of his mutilation and physical suffering he added a stab to his affections by having his mother torn in pieces by dogs. Exactly ten years after this, De Soto met this noseless chief, who contested the Spanish entrance into his dominions; and in answer to a message from De Soto, he returned the words: "It is heads, not speeches, I want."

Not finding any encouragement at the place where Ucita lost his nose, they now set out for the Apalache, the far-famed land of gold and plenty. On the 17th of June, slowly plodding on their way thither, they reached the Suwanee river about one hundred miles inland north of its mouth. Here they were received by a tribe who honored their chief by dressing him in painted deer-skins, and by having him borne on the shoulders of the stoutest brave, preceded by a great number of people playing on "flutes of reeds." He exchanged with the Governor the painted robe he wore for a few beads and hawk-bells, and assured the Spaniard he would *assist* in leading him to Apalache. Nothing could be more propitious. But "how vain are the illusions of hope!" This chief was the famed Dulchanchillan, who had spread the net into which the game was about to enter. Cabeça says:

"They conducted us through a country very difficult to travel and wonderful to behold. In it there are vast forests; the trees astonishingly high, and so many of them fallen on the ground that they obstructed our march in a manner that we could not get on without much going round and greatly increased toil. We labored through these impediments until the day after St. John's, when we came in view of Apalache. We gave many thanks to God at seeing ourselves so near, believing it true what had been told us of that land, and that there would be an end to our hardships, which had been caused as much by the length and badness of the way as by our excessive hunger, for although we sometimes found maize, we oftener traveled seven or eight leagues without finding any; and, besides this and the great fatigue, many had galls on their shoulders from carrying arms on their backs; and more than these we endured. Yet, having come to the place desired, and where we had been informed



there was so much food and gold, it appeared to us that we had already recovered in a measure from our pains and toil."

This town consisted of forty small, thatched wigwams, surrounded by a dense and almost impassable forest; obstructed by fallen trees, and filled with lakes, lagoons, and marshes; with bewildering pathways and manifold coverts and wooded dens for the implacable foe. The army charged upon the town, but there was no returning shot from the brave. They entered to find only a few women and boys grinding corn at the mills of the mortar and pestle. These capitulated without being required to deliver up their arms, and fed the hungry horde. The warriors two hours thereafter came in, proclaiming peace and good-will, and petitioned only for their women and children, which petition was granted. And this was Apalache, and thus the town fell; but the enemy was not conquered.

The army is now in the famed city. They have eaten of the bread-corn and drank the water at the well, but the gold was not there. At last they asked themselves the question, "How shall we get out?" It mattered not which way they attempted an exit, it was all the same, an interminable and deadly passage. The foe they had now to encounter was there on all sides in ambush; and such a foe let Cabeça himself describe: "They are all archers. They go naked, and as they are large of body they appear at a distance to be giants. They are a people of admirable proportions, very tall, and of very great activity and strength. The bows they use are as thick as the arm, of eleven or twelve palms in length, which they discharge at two hundred paces with so great exactness that they never miss." He also says in describing the desperate effort to get out of Apalache:

"In this conflict some of our men were wounded for whom the good armor they wore did not avail, and there were men this day who swore that they had seen two oaks, each as thick as the lower part of the leg, pierced through from side to side by the arrows of the Indians; and this is not so much to be wondered at, considering the force and precision with which they shoot; and I myself saw an arrow that had entered the foot of an elm the depth of a palm."

These Indians never tired. They could run all day and overtake a deer, tiring him out.

Narvaez now longed for the ships, and turned his face seaward to a town or land called Aute, distant nine days' travel. After a terrible struggle for nine days, through the wilderness he was in, and against this foe above described, he at last arrived at Aute, about the first of September, to find the town burnt and the inhabitants all gone. This was near the mouth of the river Appalachicola, and which Cabeça calls the river of the Magdalen. Here the enterprise was at an end. The sea was before them, the wilderness behind. They had left their dead in the jungles, and death, himself, was in their camp claiming his own. They had conquered no mighty race of men on whom to confer the religion of the cross; they had found no worthy land to be taken in the name of the royal king and emperor, Charles; there was no triumphal march of the returning host; they had found no

gold; there was neither emerald, nor topaz, nor pearl; there was no trophy in proof of the prowess of Chivalry, except, perhaps the nose of the cacique Ucita, which some soldier might have worn about his neck for a charm. Their ships were gone with their merry wives, and now the task was before them to make new boats and get out to sea, for it were better to risk the multitudinous and tempestuous waves than to again meet their foes of the land.

They came out of the wilderness and reached an inland point of the bay of Appalachicola, a short distance east of the mouth of the river by that name. The river Cabeça, named "rio de la Magdalena," and the bay he named "la baya de Cavallos," the bay of horses; for it was here they ate up all their horses and used their skins, manes and tails for their boats. From Tampa bay, which Cabeça named "baya de la Cruz," bay of the cross, to the bay of horses was "two hundred and eighty leagues, or thereabouts," according to the estimate of the pilots. But the pilots knew as little about the distances on sea as did the army on land, for the true distance is not more than that many miles.

At this point they called a counsel, not of war, exactly, but of escape. In this they "coincided in one great project" as Cabeça says: "extremely difficult to put in operation, and that was to build vessels in which we might go away. This, to all, appeared impossible, for we knew not how to build, nor were there tools, nor iron, nor forge, nor tow, nor resin, nor rigging." But necessity is the mother of invention. A veritable Vulcan of the forge appeared as by miracle, and a Greek at that; and called of God as his name would indicate, Dorotheo Theodoro. Bellows he made from pipes of wood and deer-skins. Tools of the forge he made, and after these nails and bolts for the boats, from the stirrups, spurs, and cross-bows of the fighting cavaliers. In place of tow for the boats they used palmetto and pitched them with the resin of the pine. From the husks of the palmetto and from the tails and manes of the horses they made ropes and rigging, and from their shirts, sails. While this work was going on, they killed a horse every third day. A few shell-fish were caught, but at the expense of the lives of ten of their number, who were shot down in the coves where they ventured to gather them, and in sight of their camp. "We found them," says Cabeça, "traversed from side to side by arrows, and, although some had on good armor, it did not afford sufficient protection against the nice and powerful archery of which I have spoken before."

By the 20th of September they had constructed five boats, twenty-two feet long, into which they hastened with a poor supply of fresh water in buckets made of the skins of horses' legs. They sailed from the "bay of horses" in these small and weak crafts on the 22d. Into these five boats they were crowded as follows: Three contained forty-nine each; one took in forty-eight, and one forty-seven, making in all two hundred and forty-two

yet alive. These boats were so heavily freighted that "there remained not over a span of the gunwales above the water."

And now they spread their sails and sturdily take the oars in hand and steer for the setting sun. For seven days without seeing land they tug at the oars and pray for the strengthening breeze. Then another seven days, and still on, now touching on islands, now on the main land, then into creeks and coves that lay far inland, until thirty days had passed. The buckets made from horses' legs had rotted, and all the fresh water, rotten though it was, had escaped. The provisions had nearly all disappeared, and now, as before, hunger and thirst were gnawing at their vitals. At the end of this time they landed for water. But while in search of it they were taken in a storm, which lasted six days, and here on land they came near perishing, for the land, as the sea, afforded them no water. Of this Cabeça says: "Although the storm had not ceased, and we found that our thirst increased and the (salt) water killed us, we resolved to venture the peril of the sea than await the certainty of death which thirst imposed." So back to the sea they go again; and "on this day," says Cabeça, "we ourselves were many times overwhelmed by the waves and in such jeopardy that there was not one who did not suppose his death certain." They now try the land again, and find water, offered by the natives; but this only tempted them into renewed peril, for at the dead hour of night the Indians fell upon them suddenly and drove them back into the sea, not one having escaped unhurt. Three days more by sea and again overpowered by thirst, they ventured once more to try the land. Here they were met by some Indians, unwilling, it seems, to tell them where they could find water, but consented to bring it to them. At this juncture the Greek, Dorotheo Theodoro, desired to go for the water, and taking with him a negro they passed from the boat to land, and were by them never more heard of. Nor did the Spaniards here get water. It now became evident that the natives all along the coast had determined to exterminate their enemy, and that after driving the invading host of Narvaez into the sea, it was their fell design to keep them there. They now venture again upon the waves, and in two or three days more the boats separated, never more to meet. On the 6th of November, 1528, Cabeça and his companions landed on an island, now supposed to be Santa Rosa, and which he named "Malhado" (Misfortune).

It may be well to note here, in passing, that the Greek artisan Dorotheo Theodoro, the Vulcan of the expedition heretofore mentioned, undoubtedly made his escape from the coast and found his way to a more friendly tribe of Indians. Biedma relates that, "in the year 1540, when the soldiers under Soto came to the town of Mavila they heard that Don Dorotheo with his companion had been there, and they were shown a dirk that had been his." Mavila was the fortified Indian town situated at or near the junction of the Alabama and Tombigbee rivers, and between them. Here De Soto



found the greatest resistance to his arms, and here was the scene of the hardest-fought battle of his campaign.

Buckingham Smith gives cogent reasons for concluding that the island of "Malhado" was Santa Rosa. Cabeça describes it in this language: "The distance [from this island] to the opposite shore of the main is two leagues in the widest place. The island is half a league in breadth and five leagues in length." That is, it was about seven miles from this island to the main land in the widest place, and the island was a mile and three-fourths wide and seventeen and one-half miles long. Taking this in connection with the fact that not far from this place Don Dorotheo and the black escaped, and inland not far from this De Soto found the dagger of Dorotheo, it is almost conclusive that it was one of the islands near the Mobile bay on which Cabeça and his companions were stranded.

A few days after Cabeça's landing here, the crew of one of the other boats also landed at the other end of this island, among whom were Andres Dorantes and Alonso del Castillo, who afterward with Estevanico became the companions of Cabeça in his pilgrimage across the continent.

On this island the survivors of these two boats determined to winter. It was now about the middle of November, the weather "tempestuous and cold," the food of the island scarce, consisting of roots dug from the earth beneath the water, and no means afforded at this time for catching fish. Hunger at last drove some to eat their dead companions, but it is recorded that four only were eaten. The winter was not half over when only fifteen were living out of the eighty who landed. It appears that the natives of this island were friendly and disposed to help these suffering and starving adventurers. Yet they held them in a sort of slavery, for Cabeça relates that he was kept apart from the others during the whole winter. In the spring they crossed from the island to the main land, and only two of them did he ever see again. For a whole year was Cabeça kept upon this island, and he says: "Because of the hard work they put upon me, and their harsh treatment, I determined to flee from them and go to those of Chorrucó, who inhabit the forests and country of the main, for the life I led was insupportable."

While in the island of "Malhado," however, he turned his attention to the sacred and mystic rites of the healer. He observed that the natives effect cures by the laying-on of hands and blowing upon the sick; by rubbing a sacred stone over the parts affected, or by scarifying over the seat of pain, accompanied with a mumbled jargon of words and weird forms of incantation. He took lessons of a native physician, who insisted on his practicing at once without examination or inquiring for his diploma. Cabeça proved an apt scholar. These sacred rites of the superstitious savage he performed with ardor, adding thereto many of his own. Reciting a Pater-noster and an Ave-Maria, with a supplication to heaven accompanied by the sign of the cross, he pronounced the sick whole and commanded the lame to



walk. It was by this method of supplication, this earnest prayer in an unknown tongue, with hands uplifted and his face turned to the orb of day, that he very soon came to be known among these rude sun-worshipping people as the "*Child of the Sun*." In his journey across the continent which he made in after years, he was met by multitudes, who came to be cured by the touch of his hands, to receive the divine unction, and be blessed with the breath of his voice and to pay him adoration as the messenger from the sun. Here was the power, the occult science, the unseen and guiding hand which led him unharmed amidst hundred of tribes whose speech to him was unknown, over mountains and mighty streams, through jungles and dreary deserts for thousands of miles, barefoot, naked and defenseless, to his brethren who dwelt at the setting of the sun.

About the first of December, 1529, Cabeça left the island of "Malhado" where he had been held as a prisoner or in a sort of vassalage for more than a year, and went upon the main land. It appears that one of his companions, Lope de Oviedo, was left on this island, and Cabeça afterward went yearly for five years to try to persuade him to leave and go with him, but without avail. He started at last and met Cabeça on the main land, but soon retraced his steps with the women who brought him, and was lost to history.

As soon as Cabeça entered on the main land he added to the Esculapian science the manifold devices of the merchant as a means of support. Of this let him speak:

"I set myself to trafficking and strove to turn my employment in the way I could best contrive, and by this means I got from the Indians food and good treatment. They would beg me to go from one port to another for things of which they have need; for in consequence of continual hostilities they cannot travel the country nor make many exchanges. With my merchandise I went into the interior as far as I pleased, and I traveled along the coast forty or fifty leagues. The chief of my wares was pieces of sea-snails and their cones, conches that are used for cutting, and a fruit like a bean of the highest value among them, which they use as a medicine and employ in their dances and festivities. There are sea-beads also, and other articles. Such were what I carried into the interior; and in barter for them, I brought back skins, ochre with which they rub and color their faces; and flint for arrow-points, cement and hard canes of which to make arrows, and tassels that are made of the hair of deer ornamented and dyed red. This occupation suited me well, for the travel gave me liberty to go where I wished. I was not obliged to work, and was not a slave. My leading object while journeying in this business was to find out the way by which I should have to go forward, and I became well known to the inhabitants. . . . I was in this country nearly six years alone among the Indians, and naked like them."

During these six years, this high sheriff of a defunct civil government, in his new bailiwick acquired a remarkable knowledge and power. He became fluent in the principal languages of the different tribes along the Gulf coast, and far northward into the interior. He tells us their languages are numberless, and that he acquired six. He tires us with the names he has

seen fit to bestow upon these children of the forest and plain, derived, no doubt, from some peculiarity of dialect, or habit, or location. He became expert in the arts of their traffic, and diligent in the accumulation of those articles of jewelry and adornment which decked the dusky maiden as she was led to the hymenial dance, or which gave color and savage tone to the chief and young brave just returned from the victorious chase or battle. But more than this, than all, he got such a hold on their religious nature, that he was not only held in reverence as a worker of miracles and a benefactor among men, but as a being above the ordinary race of men, whom it were impiety to injure and sinful to disobey. He became the special object of adoration to the women and children of every tribe with whom he came in contact. The women became his guides, his interpreters, his companions in the long and tiresome journey he undertook, and at last accomplished. Those of one tribe when they found they could not detain him, reluctantly but reverentially guided him to another tribe on his journey—told the story of his miraculous power and divine mission—pointed to the sun as his parent, and, receiving the blessing of his breath and the holy touch of his hands, left him in charge of his new-found worshippers. It then became in turn their mission to do as they who brought him had done.

He tells us he remained in this tutelage nearly six years. This would bring it to about the month of September, 1534. The last of these six years is consumed in getting Dorantes, Castillo and Estevanico (a negro from the coast of Barbary) out of bondage. This was happily effected with much strategy and great risk of life, the particulars of which it is not necessary to recite here.

About the middle of September, 1534, these four men took up their journey northeastward toward "the high country." But as these children of the Sun were naked as when they were born, and regularly shed their skin, somewhat like the serpent but twice as often, and as it was now becoming cold and all the more so as they traveled northward, they resolved to tarry for the winter upon the banks of a river, which I take from a close study of the narrative to have been the Tombigbee, at a point not less than one hundred and fifty miles from the Gulf. Here they remained during eight moons, or until about the first of May, 1535. "In all this time," says Cabeça, "the Indians came to seek us from many parts, and they said that most truly we were children of the Sun. Dorantes and the negro had to this time not attempted to practice, but because of the great solicitation made by those coming from different parts to find us, we all became physicians, although, in being venturous and bold, I was the most remarkable." Here also they manufactured combs, mats, bows, arrows, and nets, and traded them for the food of the country. They also scraped skins which the Indians brought them to tan, and took as pay the scrapings, which they ate with a relish.

The tribes of the coast, with whom they had been living, subsisted on a

variety of articles of food: oysters, blackberries, roots, nuts, prickly-pears (both the fruit and the leaves), birds, lizards, snakes "which killed when they struck," spiders, worms, bark of trees, and mud. They were great smokers, doubtless of tobacco. In this habit they equaled, if not excelled, the white American of to-day; for Cabeça says: "Everywhere they produce stupefaction, and to enjoy it they will give whatever they possess." They drank a tea made of the leaves of the Yupon (*Ilex vomitiva*), and after they have drank divinely, about three gallons to the man, they vomit. This spree lasts three days. During the orgies the cry everywhere is, "Who wants to drink?" At this time all secular employment ends. The whole machinery of sober life stops. The women stand still. If they move they are chastised, for when they move the malign spirit enters the liquor. They also drank a liquor made of the prickly-pear, and it seems also to excess, for our chronicler says, "They are all great drunkards." The males bore their under lip, and thrust through the hole a stick of cane a palm in length, also through the nipples they thus wear the cane stick two palms in length, and as they go naked, this is the jewelry of the male attire.

May-day is now upon them, and these four wanderers take their final leave of the low country. Before, however, they bid farewell to "the people of the Figs," they slay two dogs, a present to them from the natives, and give them as a meat-offering to their stomachs. They now enter upon a year's journey; but they go not unprotected nor alone. Guides they will always have, and thousands shall meet them to receive them well. There has floated down from the mountains on this river where they wintered the "sacred gourd." This Cabeça takes in his hand, holding it aloft when he meets a new people, and never parts with it until he arrives at his journey's end. It is his principal insignia and mark of high rank. It insures his protection and that of his companions, and is a token of their good-will to all they meet. In a few days the mountains of northern Alabama come in view; and "they rise one upon another," says Cabeça, "as coming out of the North Sea." The natives told him of great waters beyond, probably the great lakes, and mistaking the distance, Cabeça supposed he was very near the North Sea, the hypothecated northern boundary of Florida.

It must here be remembered that Florida was then all that tract of country south of the lakes or supposed North Sea, and east of a line projected north from the Gulf shore of Mexico. So that it contained all that tract of country east and including the Mississippi Valley. Authors at this day, in searching the writings of those early explorers and travelers, often go wrong in not understanding this fact. The country to the west of Florida was the "Inland," a term which Cabeça often uses in speaking of the country west of Florida, as above understood.

After reaching the mountains, which only took three or four days, from the point where they wintered, as last stated, they were importuned by the natives, their guides, to pass or cross over to the eastward. This they re-



fused to do, for it was going in the wrong direction, as Cabeça had made up his mind to go westward as soon as he had reached the high country. And thus he tells us they "ascended up the stream, and then inland along the base of the mountains for about 40 leagues," and those that came with them "returned down the stream, after having introduced them to a new and whiter race of Indians." This indicates clearly that they ascended that branch of the Black Warrior river west of the mountains, nearly to its source, then going westward, at length passed the mountain barrier. For he says: "We thus crossed over the mountains about seven leagues, and came upon a very beautiful river." This was the Tennessee. Not desiring to go farther north, but to the inland toward the sunset, they go along this "beautiful" river, and travel through "wooded vales," and among so many sorts of people of such diverse languages, that the memory of Cabeça fails to recall them. During this journey sometimes a thousand people accompanied them, bringing them food and giving them a propitious introduction to the new tribes they met. They would then receive the divine blessing of the healer and return—the travelers to be again guided by the new acquaintances, and turned over to others farther on, with the like blessings and the like reverential and hospitable entertainment. "At last," says Cabeça, "in company with these we crossed a great river coming from the north; and passing over some plains thirty leagues in extent, [100 miles,] we found many persons who came from a great distance to receive us, and they met us on the road over which we had to travel, and received us in the same manner of those we had left." This great river, coming from the north, was the Mississippi; and it was, no doubt, its first discovery by white men within recorded time. Cabeça preceded De Soto just six years, who crossed it near the same place. This arises from the fact that at that time, and in all ages, perhaps, the people of any country, whether wild or tame, civilized or uncivilized, have established highways for long journeys, and by-ways for short ones. It cannot be supposed for a moment, that Cabeça and his companions went into pathless woods and over trackless prairies in search of the South Sea. They went rather upon the great thoroughfares of the nations of the New World, and continually led by their faithful guides from one village to another, until they found their journey's end. De Soto has the recorded honor of discovering the Mississippi: to Cabeça de Vaca belongs the fact.

They passed over it at a point westward from the great elbow of the Tennessee, and most likely passing down through the vales of the Hatchie, crossed the "*Great River*" near its confluence therewith. Then west one hundred miles would take them into the mountainous regions of Arkansas.

Here they came upon a new people, of whom Cabeça says: "So great was the fear upon them that during the first days they were with us they were continually trembling, without daring to do, speak, or raise their eyes to the heavens. They guided us through more than fifty leagues (175 miles)



of desert, over very rough mountains, which being very dry were without game, and in consequence we suffered much from hunger. At the termination we forded a very large river, the water coming up to our breasts." Here, he says, they entered upon the plains. The mountains here spoken of by Cabeça were the Boston and other mountains of Arkansas, and fifty leagues would bring them about to the Neosho river in the Indian Territory. This they crossed breast deep. They are now west of the Neosho about fifty miles north of its confluence with the Arkansas. Cabeça now says: "We told these people that we desired to go where the sun sets; and they said that they who lived in that direction were remote. We commanded them to send and make known our coming, but they strove to excuse themselves as best they could, for that people were their enemies." Finally Cabeça persuaded them to risk the danger, and two women were sent forward. Cabeça and his party followed for two days, and waited for the women to come back; but not coming as soon as expected, Cabeça says: "We told them to conduct us toward the north, and they answered as they had done before, saying that in that direction there were no people except afar off; that there was nothing to eat, nor could water be found." This was at some point between the Neosho and the Verdigris rivers. Now, while they were there waiting, Cabeça tells us: "The women got back whom we sent away, and said that they had found very few people, and that they had nearly all gone for *cattle*, for it was then in the season of them." This was probably in October, and the people further on whom they were seeking had gone out on a "*cow-hunt*." In three days more they crossed another river, "which ran between certain ridges." What other was this than the Verdigris? And the ridges are those high elevations of land which so peculiarly mark the course of this stream for hundreds of miles, and from its very source to its confluence with the Arkansas.

At the Verdigris they met a new people, enemies to those who conducted them there, and who spoke a different language. They now discharged the latter, giving them what they had received on their arrival, viz.: beans, pumpkins and calabashes, blankets of cow-hide, and other things. Here Cabeça remained one day, and the next he left the Verdigris and went west toward the Arkansas, for he says:

"We set out with these Indians, who took us to the settled habitations of others who lived upon the same food. From this place forward they began to give us many blankets of skins, and they had nothing that they did not give to us. They have the finest persons of any that we saw, and of the greatest activity and strength, and who best understood us and intelligently answered our inquiries. We called them '*los de las vacas*,' the *cow nation*, because the most of the cattle that are killed are destroyed in their neighborhood; and along up that river for over fifty leagues [175 miles] they kill great numbers."

He was now undoubtedly upon the Arkansas river, and at a point somewhere near the mouth of the Cimarron. It may have been a day's travel further down, but not more, if we follow the course laid down in the text.

I am aware that Buckingham Smith, the translator of Cabeça, indicates that he crossed the Arkansas river at the mouth of the Canadian, and he takes the party to New Mexico from that point in a direction a little south-westward. But this is counter to the text and opposed to other established historical facts. The translator in fact says in a note:

"If the route on the map from the Canadian river be found correct, it presents a doubt as to the alleged direction of Coronado, in the year 1541, towards the north-east from a town thirty leagues to the north of Tignex."

But the doubt is resolved against the translator's map by all the evidences in regard to the course of Coronado. The text of Cabeça, however, *itself* settles the question. I will give it in full. But first let me say: the point at which he is speaking is where they first came to the Arkansas river. Here they were told in regard to some maize the Indians had, that it grew in a land which could be reached by going *directly toward the setting sun*. There Cabeça desired to go, and two routes were indicated, but a certain one was taken, as the following will show. I quote:

"Two days having been spent while we tarried there, we determined to go in quest of the maize. We did not wish to follow the path that leads to where the cattle are, because *it is toward the north and for us was very circuitous*, since we ever held it certain that going toward the sunset we must find that which we desired. . . . We also desired to know whence they got that maize, and they told us from where the sun goes down, and that it grows throughout that region, and that the nearest of it was by that path. Since *they* did not desire to go thither, we asked them by which direction we might best proceed, and to inform us concerning the way: they said that the path was along up that river toward the north, and that in a journey of seventeen days we should not find anything to eat but a fruit they called *chacan*, which is ground between stones, and even after this preparation it could not be eaten for *its dryness and pungency*, which was so, for they showed it to us there and we could not eat it.\* They told us also that whilst we traveled by the river upward, we should all the way pass through a people that were their enemies, who spoke their tongue, and who had nothing to give us to eat, but would receive us with the best good-will; that they would present us with many blankets of cotton, hides, and other articles of their wealth; but for all this it appeared to them that we ought not, by any means, to take *that* course. Doubting what would be best to do, and which way we should choose for suitableness and support, we remained with these Indians two days."

Now here is how they resolved the doubt. I quote:

"Thus we took our way and traversed *all the country* until coming out at the South Sea. Nor did the dread we had of the sharp hunger through which we should have to pass, as in verity we did *through the seventeen days' journey of which they had spoken*, suffice to hinder us. During all that time in *ascending by the river* the natives gave us many blankets of cowhide, and we did not eat of the fruit (*chacan*), but our substance each day was about a handful of deer suet, which we had a long time been used to saving for such trials. Thus we passed *the entire journey of seven-*

---

\* This was no other than the ground acorn of the black-oak tree, which is so abundant along the Arkansas from that point into Kansas, as far north as the southern boundary of Sedgwick county, and which the Indians have thus ground and eaten from time immemorial.

teen days, and at the end we crossed the river and traveled *other* seventeen days. As the sun went down upon some plains that lie there between chains of very great mountains, we found a people who for the third part of the year eat nothing but the powder of a certain straw, and it being that season at the time we passed, we also had to eat of it until we had reached permanent habitations, where there was abundance of maize in close succession. They gave us large quantities of it in grain and flour, and calabashes, beans, and blankets of cotton. Of all these we loaded the people who had guided us there, and they then returned the happiest creatures on earth."

If now you will take two points on the map, one at the confluence of the Cimarron river with the Arkansas and the other at Las Vegas, New Mexico, you will find the approximate points from which and to which Cabeça traveled indicated in the narrative last quoted. When he arrived at the Arkansas there arose a doubt in his mind whether he should go straight west toward the setting sun to the "*Land of Maize*," or go up and around by the Arkansas through the "*Cow Country*." But he resolved the doubt in favor of the "very circuitous route," going, as he says, by ascending the river toward the north for seventeen days before he crossed it. We can safely allow twenty miles for a day's travel, which they could easily make, for he says: "We never felt exhaustion, neither were in fact at all weary, so inured were we to hardships." This estimate would give three hundred and forty miles for the first seventeen days' journey, and would take them to the crossing of the old Santa Fé trail at the Arkansas. A like distance would take them to Las Vegas or thereabout, providing they followed "*the trail*."

It is not to be supposed that that great land-way is of recent origin. The commerce of this continent no doubt for thousands of years found its way over that path. The ancient dusky traders took the copper of Lake Superior, the fine furs of the colder regions, the antlers and skins of the moose and elk, the robes of the wolf and the buffalo, and the sacred red pipe-stone out of which they carved their pipes of peace, and passing along this great highway of commerce to the southern sea, traded them for the gaudy plumage, the precious stones and metals, the cloth and the bread of the tropics. How far back in time this commerce existed, no one can tell. Certain we are that it was before Columbus, before the Northmen landed, before Madoc came to be made immortal by the poet Southey, nay, before Plato wrote and pictured an Atlantis, peopled in the waters of the West. Archæological researches point to a time contemporaneous with the mammoth, and for the purpose of this paper, beyond that time we need not pass. It is a part of my task to prove from Cabeça himself, that he came into that country where Kansas should be, and swung around the great bend of the Arkansas river, through the "*Cow Country*" of the continent, and passed out of it on the great land-way of ancient commerce. I have studiously read and reread several times his "*Relations*," and have tried many possible routes for him to take, but each hypothesis, except this one, utterly fails to comply with



the text, and absolutely contradicts the established facts of contemporaneous history, as to distance, topography, or course. This one meets every requirement.

On his route Cabega saw black buffalo among the brown. They have not been seen in recent years. But that was a long time ago. When we count back we find it was three hundred and fifty-four years ago last October; two hundred and forty-one years before Uncle Sam was born. Buffalo could have changed from black to white in that time, as a specimen in the archives of the capitol attests. But let me quote Cabega:

"Inland there are many deer and birds and beasts other than I have spoken of. Cattle come as far as this. I have seen them three times, and eaten of their meat. I think they are about the size of those of Spain. They have small horns like the cows of Morocco, and the hair very long and flocky, like that of the merino; some are light brown, others black. To my judgment the flesh is finer and fatter than that of this country. The Indians make blankets of the hides of those not full grown, and of the larger they make shoes and bucklers. They come as far as the seacoast of Florida in a direction from the north, and range over a district of more than four hundred leagues; and in the whole extent of plain over which they run the people that inhabit near there descend and live on them and scatter a vast many skins throughout the country."

This is the first recorded description of the buffalo.

I must call attention again to the fact that Florida at that time took in a part of what is Texas now, and the buffalo coming as far as the seacoast of Florida from the north is thus easy to comprehend.

He has now reached the land of the Pueblos, and on his path, five years afterward, shall Coronado pass into Kansas in search of Quivira. These people he found living in settled domiciles, some of earth and others of cane mats. Here they were fed and clothed. They received deer to eat and cotton blankets to wear. They were presented with beads, corals found in the South Sea, many fine turquoises that came from the north, and emeralds made into arrow-heads. The people brought the sick to be cured, the babes to be touched, and all came to receive the blessing; "and when the sun rose they opened their hands, together with loud shoutings toward the heavens, and then drew them down all over their bodies. They did the same again when the sun went down." Thus in this way did these primitive worshippers of the sun pay adoration to the great orb of day, and welcome those first white travelers as divine messengers from on high; for out of the east they looked for their heavenly king to come.

The first town after entering the land of the Pueblos he named "El Pueblo de los Corazones"—*The Town of Hearts*, for here they received a great supply of the hearts of deer. He says: "It is the entrance into many provinces that are on the South Sea, and whoever go to seek it and do not enter there will be lost."

Whatever Pueblo town this may have been—ancient Cicuyé, the Pecos of to-day, or Las Vegas, or one on the site of Santa Fé, or below the turquoise



mountains of the Cerillos—matters not. One thing is certain: he came to a people who highly prized the turquoise, and the gift of this was a peculiar offering as a token of respect and friendship. Four years after, when Alvarado, the advance scout of Coronado, reached Cicuyé, Henry W. Haynes, in Winsor's American History, says, "he was welcomed with great demonstrations of friendship, and received many gifts of turquoises, which were abundant in that country." This was the region of the Pueblo cities of New Mexico, comprising Cibola, Cuco, Taos, Cicuyé, and others known to history by the discoverers of those early Spaniards, in their search after the seven cities of Cibola. When people came hither from the south country they were paid for their work in the fields in turquoises and skins of cattle, and it was reported to Fray Marcos when he went on a pilgrimage of discovery into this region, after Cabeça and before Coronado, "That all the people there wore turquoises in their ears and noses, and were clad in long cotton robes reaching to their feet, with a girdle of turquoises around the waist." But Cabeça, in his relations, recounts all about the peculiar gift of the turquoises, the cotton clothing, the tilled fields, the fixed habitations, in this land of Maize, which he discovered at its very entrance from the land of Cattle, and made his report of all these things as soon as he arrived in Mexico, to the Viceroy Mendoza.

It is conceded by all historians since Simpson wrote his article on "*Coronado's March*," that the ancient place called Cicuyé was located at or near Pecos. Now it is related of Coronado that "on quitting Cicuyé, in his journey to Quivira, they immediately entered the mountains, and after four days' march came to a river recently swollen by rains, over which they were forced to build a bridge." This was near Las Vegas, according to Simpson. Note the remarkable language and coincidence with Cabeça's relations: "From here they journeyed in a direction northeast over the plains, and in a few days fell in with immense herds of bison. At this time, after *seventeen* days' march, they came upon a band of nomads, called Querecheos, busy in the pursuit of these animals." A few days farther on it is related that Coronado sent out an exploring expedition under Roderigo Maldonado, who came to a village in a great ravine, where a blind old man gave them to understand that some time before, four of their countrymen had been there. These the Spaniards believed were Cabeça and his three companions. These Indians were friendly, and presented the Spaniards with a great quantity of tanned skins, and a tent as large as a house. And when the whole army was brought to this spot, they proceeded at once to divide the skins among themselves to the great chagrin of the natives, who had supposed that they would only bless the skins, as Cabeça de Vaca had done, and then return them. This proves that Coronado followed the path of Cabeça at least 400 miles northeastward from Las Vegas, and must have been in Kansas. It is evident *that neither* or else *both* were here, at that early day.

But, to return to Cabega:

A day's journey farther on from the "Town of Hearts" they came to another town, and where the rain fell so heavily that the river became so swollen it detained them fifteen days. How like this is to what Castenado records of Coronado's march, when at or about this point. A river became so swollen from recent rains that it detained the army four days, and until bridges could be made on which to pass over.

But here they made a discovery. Cabeça relates that: "Castello saw on the neck of an Indian the buckle of a sword-belt, and tied to it the nail for a horse-shoe. He received them, and we asked the native what they were, and he answered that they came from Heaven. We questioned him further as to who brought them thence, and they all responded that certain men that wore beards like us had come from Heaven and arrived at that river, and that they brought horses and lances and swords, and that they had lanced two Indians. In a manner of the utmost indifference that we could feign we then asked them what had become of those men; and they answered us that they had gone to sea, had put their lances beneath the water, and that afterward they were seen on the surface going toward the sunset." They then told these natives that they were "going in search of this people, to tell them not to kill them, nor to make them slaves, nor to take from them their country, nor do them other injustice; and of this they were glad."

After crossing this stream, which to my mind was the Rio Grande, they were guided to a town on the edge of a range of mountains, "to which," says Cabeça, "the ascent is over difficult crags." Here was the town of Acoma, the ancient city Acuco, mentioned by Castanado, and visited by the army of Coronado five years afterward; and which Espejo, in 1583, describes as "situated upon a high rock, which was about fifty paces high, having no other entrance but by a ladder or pair of stairs hewn into the same rock." From this Cabeça traveled westward and entered Zuni, the famed city of Cibola, and thence southward to the South Sea, arriving at Compostella about the twentieth of May, 1536. Here the Governor clothed them; but for many days they could not wear the clothing long at a time nor could they sleep anywhere but on the ground. About the first of June they entered Mexico and were handsomely treated, and welcomed by the viceroy, Mendoza, and the celebrated conqueror, Hernan Cortés; and their eyes once more kindled, and their hearts rejoiced to behold a joust of reeds and bulls on the day of Saint Iago.

In all this enterprise, and in all this journey from sea to sea, we behold a man of no ordinary parts. Stranded upon a continent too large for a conquering army, he himself became a conqueror by addressing himself to the religious nature of its people. He studied their habits of life, their methods of intercourse, their languages, the topography of the country, for six years, ever with his thought intent upon his escape and his eyes turned

to the west. Naked as when he was born, he goes forth, his body torn by brambles and thorns, scorched and blistered in the southern sun, tortured with flies and mosquitoes, ever in dread of lions and panthers, of serpents and venomous reptiles, whose strike is death, with feet bleeding as he treads the flints and scoræ of the mountains, and without food of any kind for days, we behold this remarkable man with the sacred gourd held aloft in his hand, wending his way to the setting sun. He now makes his way from the forests and swamps of the Gulf coast to the hills of the upland, then reaches the mountains of northern Alabama, climbs their summit and looks down into the beautiful valley of the Tennessee — passes through her enchanted vales of wooded landscape, and then westward to the great Father of Waters. With feelings of wonder and awe, he now stops to gaze upon this mighty stream, with its slow and irresistible sweep. He now skims its surface in a canoe, and with hurried pace moves still westward, across plains and mountains, until he reaches the unbounded prairies, the far-famed country of the cattle. Thence he passes with ardent thought and quicker step around the great bend of the Arkansas, where in the dim future shall arise a mighty State, founded on the idea that man shall hold no property in man, and to be named after a race of natives that were among their brethren as irresistible as the wind.

Kansas the name; child of the wind  
That sweeps her grassy fields and brings  
The storm upon his fretful wings,  
Or on the tempest rides, and flings  
The torn and scattered wreck behind.

He now reaches the great commercial land-way of the continent, then on this time-worn path passes down to the gates of the mountains, into which he enters, to a people who meet him as a messenger from the sun, and before whom they fall down in reverence and awe.

Heralder of a mighty state,  
Whose soil thy own brave feet have trod,  
Whose hand first waved the potent rod  
Of empire o'er her emerald sod,—  
*Cabeça*, first among the great.

## KANSAS HISTORY.

[Address delivered at the Annual Meeting, January 21, 1890, by Colonel W. A. Phillips, President of the Society.]

History is the record of events—not the advertisement of localities. The northern half of Asia is as much a blank book, as Canada away from the St. Lawrence. If we take out Egypt and Carthage, Africa is a dark—a very dark—continent, indeed. Nor can we accept from Egypt a pyramid for history. The names of the aristocratic families entombed there, even if we could rescue them from oblivion, are of far less consequence than the tears and agony of the thousands of slaves who perished building them. History proper is the crystallization of thought; ideas grown into works and institutions.

But a few years ago—you and I can remember the time Kansas was the “Great American Desert.” That is, historically; and we have learned that what is called history is not, necessarily, accurate. Still, the “Desert” was not all a myth. I can remember several long stretches of country, where, in ante-bellum days, the sands drifted and blew, where the grass grew not, but a few miniature plum trees might be seen, or wild rose-bush. In the course of time, however, grass straggled over and covered it, and the squatters finally made farms upon it; and I ceased to be positive in my opinion concerning it. Who can sketch the ancient history of Kansas, when, in one of the earth’s mighty cataclysms, all the ridges, and hills, and peaks, were heaved up from the sea or lake where they had rested, and were first in narrow, serrated hills and ridges, with a gorge at the bottom, which gradually filled up, and leveled, with washings from the hills, and until the broad, rich valleys appeared, and the present Kansas landscape took shape? Would it be wonderful if beaches and sandy reaches from the depths of the forgotten sea, should be left here and there, or even saline or alkaline deposits, or the bones of monstrous saurians, who once disported in the waters, banished forevermore? And then came the buffalo and the buffalo grass, and the beautiful herds of antelope, and the majestic herds of elk. I have, as late as 1866, seen several thousand of these latter magnificent creatures in a herd; and small bands of black-tailed deer among the bluffs and cedars of the upper Smoky, Saline and Solomon. I have seen immense herds of buffalo cover the landscape, and make it as black as ink in the early summer-time, as far as the eye could reach. Who can tell how many centuries passed, in which these mighty herds grazed on and enriched, and fell down and left their bodies to create the deep, black soil of Kansas? Fragments of their bones are still found in digging wells, ten and even twenty feet from the surface.



Enormous deposits of gypsum in central Kansas added to the wondrous fertility. With the buffalo and other game, followed those who preyed on them. When the little marmot we call the prairie dog founded its towns on the beautiful plains, the owl and the hawk, the rattlesnake and coyote followed it. With the buffalo and elk there sneaked along the prairie wolf and mountain lion. I have heard the deep bass roar of the latter many a time along the valleys of western Kansas. Last, but not least among the foraging races, came man—the nomadic red man of the plains. For them these were the primitive, happy Arcadian days. Their white skin tents cast a shadow in the sunlight, and shimmered in the moonlight. The buffalo was to them the gift of the Great Spirit, and when slain, they permitted no part of the carcass to be wasted. Their women dug wild potatoes on the hillside, and gathered fruits and nuts in the woods. They were not altogether insensible to sanitary conditions, for instead of moving the filth the town moved. The chase was at once their occupation and enjoyment, war the occasional but startling event. Free as the breezes that swept over Kansas, these, its early denizens, recognized no authority save the voluntary respect to the words of the wise, or the command of an accepted leader in battle. They had their historical societies, too; when the wampum belts were brought out, and the knots of years and decades counted, and the events represented by beads and colors explained, telling of the old-time migration, of a battle—an alliance—a treaty, or the boundaries claimed for their domains. They were sovereign, too, in their own country, and as proud of Kansas as you or I. They granted permission to the Spaniard, the Frenchman, and the American, to visit them and make roads through their country, subject to certain conditions. Nor were they destitute of amusements. Society life was varied by ball-play, foot and horse races, and dancing. The melancholy music of their drums I have heard in the bends of our rivers; the monotonous pipe and the feeble twanging of the stringed instruments, and above all the weird, wild song. Romantic youths sang or played to catch the ear of their desired lady-loves. Who can tell what epics may have been dreamed and uttered among the skin tents of Cheyenne and Arapahoe? I can remember one fall afternoon, in 1859, when we came on the great camp of the Cheyennes on the upper Saline. The temporary city stood in the valley, between the timber of two small creeks about a mile and a quarter apart, and extending from bluff to river, about two miles. It consisted of an oval belt of tents, some four wide on each side, so that you had to travel over this oval for several miles going through the town. It was estimated that not less than 10,000 people were there. The central space was reserved for a very large herd of horses, mules, and ponies. With them were a half-dozen lodges of visiting Sioux, and one or two lodges of other tribes, and a few Mexicans. There we met White Antelope, the aged chief, and Roman Nose and Black Kettle, and other celebrities. To those we gave some presents. White Antelope took

what he got and divided it among his people, and then, folding his blanket across his breast, retired to his tent. It was a romantic and inspiring scene. The wife of each soldier, when the sun rose, erected in front of their tent, on a spear and club, her husband's shield and his arms across it all furnished. Little did the people dream how soon all these forms and customs should be swept away. Where are they all now? I question if the hoof of a solitary wild buffalo ever again presses the sod of Kansas. Long years have passed since I saw an elk. A few lonely antelope still linger in southwestern Kansas, like ghosts of departed things, taking a last lingering look at the changing panorama; but the myriads of game, and wolf and Indian—all are gone. The animated life of the Kansas of a quarter of a century ago is as completely blotted out as if it had never been. There is something else left.

I have said that history is the crystallization of thought into institutions. No grander illustration could be given than the Ordinance of 1787. The first purely defensive Congress had given place to Congress under the Articles of Confederation, adopted in 1777, and finally agreed to by the colonies in March, 1781. There was but one legislative body, and the executive was a committee selected from that body. Besides the colonies, now being made into States, there was a great Northwest Territory to which several of the colonies laid claim, but which was subject to the action of Congress. The Ordinance provided for the settlement and organization of governments, and for the social and political status of that great region. The intelligent and noble character of that Congress is indicated by their devoting forever to freedom every foot of territory we then possessed. The curse of human slavery should never stain it. Madison, and some other writers in the *Federalist*, seemed inclined to criticise that Congress, for having "proceeded to form new States, to erect temporary governments without the least color of constitutional authority." We scarcely know how thankful we ought to be that they did it, and did not leave the task to those who framed the Federal Constitution. Excellent and systematic as that instrument is in its main lines of thought, and especially in its determination to keep distinct the legislative, executive, and judicial branches thereof, it bears the first stain of a more selfish legislation. It permitted the slave trade to be legalized for twenty years. Piracy, murder, rapine and robbery were thus for a limited period sheltered within its folds. The period at which American slavery should terminate in every State was unhappily not named. Can anyone wonder at what came of it? The basest and most criminal of all selfish interests had a hearing, and bequeathed a curse. The Ordinance of 1787 gave us a cordon of free States, without the curse of aristocracy, and with free opinion, speech, and press—Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

But it will be said none of these things affected Kansas. Technically no, and yet by the inevitable inheritance of crime and evil, yes. Kansas was

then unknown. The region of which it was a part was bandied hither and thither between Spaniard and Frenchman. Jefferson, who was an active instrument in dedicating the original territories to freedom, acquired Louisiana, but men less wise and virtuous were enabled to mould the character and destiny of the new Territory. In early Kansas days we heard much of the repeal of the "Missouri Compromise." Some considered it a crime. The Missouri Compromise was itself a crime to begin with. A Congress, dominated by base and selfish interests, consented that Missouri should be cursed by slavery, on a plea of compromise that no other slave State should extend so far north, but also consenting that all south of the line known as Mason and Dixon should be devoted to slavery. The extension, growth, and permanency of slavery were thus recognized. The only way to measure the enormity of this political fault is to count the graves, and try to estimate the domestic sufferings and calamities caused by the late war. Arkansas followed Missouri, and then Texas, and the element hostile to a republic of equality and freedom grew strong enough to menace it. Then came the Mexican war, bringing the acquisition of New Mexico, Arizona, and California. Had the now dominant slave-power been willing to divide California, they might have been able to plant slave institutions in the southern half. Happily they grasped at the whole, and lost all. Fremont, Broderick, and their confreres, were able to hold the Pacific coast for freedom. Then came the repeal of the Missouri bargain, for it was the true intent and meaning of the Kansas-Nebraska bill to give Kansas to slavery and Nebraska to freedom. It was just as well, as matters turned out, since the people proved better defenders of liberty than the politicians. The way it happened made Kansan history.

The first shadow passed, in May, 1854, over Kansas history, when the Missouri border-ruffians organized and invaded Kansas to take possession of the land. It was done by numbers of companies, after a prearranged plan, and necessary information was furnished them by the authorities at Washington. It was the first great squatting "boom," the design being to build foundations on and thus claim and occupy all the available land having timber and water. This squatter title was to be maintained by the revolver and bowie-knife, to be disposed of to pro-slavery settlers only; at least that was the original intention. Some of them took claims they intended to hold themselves. Who were these invaders? A handful of aristocratic slave-owning leaders, and a mob of poor white men, dependent border roughs, with a few who might wish really to settle, but the mass was too poor to own a slave. What bound these two parties or interests together—for the poor men were really working against their own interests, degrading labor and building up an aristocracy. The backbone of the alliance was carefully fostered prejudice. They began by hating the negro, and ended by hating all who sympathized with or commiserated him. In the slave States there was always an unemployed class of poorer white



people, usually ripe for any popular mischief. After the first half-century of the Republic had passed, it was not safe in these States for any man to talk as Jefferson and the founders of the Government had done. In one-half of the Union freedom of opinion and of the press did not exist. It was safer for a man to be a horse-thief or a highwayman than an abolitionist. Slavery already dictated to the courts, the Congress, and the American Executive, and it had engaged in a struggle to extend and perpetuate its powers; Kansas made the battle-field. The issue was not merely that a few men should hold slaves in Kansas, but that the slaveholding oligarchy should be the ruling force in the Republic. If successful it also meant for Kansas, that labor should be degraded, and aristocracy built up, enterprise dwarfed, freedom of opinion and the press suspended, and that fraud and violence should maintain these when necessary.

The organic act passed in May, 1854, and the census of 1855 only showed a total of 8,501 persons, exclusive of Indians. Of these, 5,128 were males, man and boy, 3,373 females, and there were 242 slaves and 151 free colored persons. The March election, which threw a great shadow in Kansas history, witnessed an invasion of nearly 5,000 armed men from the State of Missouri, who invaded every voting district. In some cases they had artillery with them. They themselves voted, and then in many places prevented the legal voters from voting. Of the men elected many were residents of Missouri. This Pro-Slavery Legislature, usurping the function by violating every principle of the American Government, turned out our friend Hon S. D. Houston, of Concordia, and Hon. M. F. Conway, about the only two who were honestly elected. The legislative stay at Pawnee was very brief. Whether they feared the cholera or the wrath of an outraged people is uncertain. They took refuge at the Shawnee mission, near Westport, then called the "back door" of Kansas, driving hither and thither, morning and evening. Our brilliant friend, James Redpath, invented and stuck on them the term "Border-Ruffians;" and they in a defiant spirit accepted it and had it painted on the hack that drove some of them in and out of Westport. The "laws" they enacted were largely manufactured by scissors and paste-pot. They raked the records of the most infamous codes of the slave States for Draconian law to bolster up slavery. It remains a monument of the despotic spirit and barbarity of slavery among your records. In a number of cases the death penalty was affixed to alleged offenses against the existence of slavery in Kansas. To write, speak, or utter a word against slavery was an infamous crime. It was thus sought to make Kansas a slave State by law—"bogus law" we called it. They would risk nothing; instead of allowing the people to elect the county officers, that alien body proceeded to elect sheriffs, commissioners and probate judges for the counties, and thus launched their complete Territorial government. They got two of the Federal judges, Lecompte and Elmore, to decide as to the validity of this Legislature, when no case was before them; and because the third, Judge



Johnston, refused to take a part in this unjudicial proceeding, he was removed by President Pierce. I said "launched," but I did not mean to say that they started this machinery into very active life. Since Jeremy Bentham wrote constitutions to order for some of the South-American republics, I do not think there ever was a much deader piece of government machinery. Never was a political experiment so well nursed and coddled. It was begirt with presidents' and governors' proclamations. United States troops were there to bolster it up, and to protect its zealous Border-Ruffian friends from the just punishment due their violence. A few of the "bogus" officers, notably Sheriff Jones, ex-postmaster of Westport, were active, aggressive and plucky; but it was impossible to galvanize life into the thing. The people would have none of it.

Then came the Big Springs Convention, when the Free-State party was organized, the bogus laws and officers repudiated, and steps originated to form a Free-State Constitution. Here the era of conventions and resolutions began. Occasionally a bad black-law resolution would squeeze in, to allay the fears and pander to the unextinct prejudices of the weaker brethren; but in the main, they were good resolutions. It has been said that hell is paved with good resolutions or intentions; I doubt it very much. Neglect of them may lead there, but they do not get in. There is no mistake, however, but what the free State of Kansas was paved with good resolutions.

I owe you an apology for intruding so much of a recital of events, so often narrated, and on which the varnish of antiquity has not fallen. Yet it is necessary for this sketch. The Topeka Constitution, its character and history, are, I apprehend, not very clearly understood. The "old blood-stained banner," as Jim Lane loved to call it—a banner it was, and little more. As a piece of organic law, it was a rather common-place instrument. The Leavenworth and Wyandotte constitutions were, I think, better; the first striking out the word "white," which was a courageous movement in that early day, and while it did not give female suffrage, it gave women equal property and business rights. In the Wyandotte Convention there were a few Democrats and one or two cranks, and probably both were of some use in their way. The word "white," however, was reinserted. A woman's property interests were scarcely placed so intelligently, and she was allowed to vote on school questions. A gentleman from Doniphan had but one purpose: to insert the homestead-exemption clause, although he did not get it in exactly as he wanted. At that time the eastern half of Colorado was in the Territory of Kansas, and all west of the sixth principal meridian had been Arapahoe, the delegate from which your humble speaker often was. At the Wyandotte Convention the line of the future State was drawn at the one-hundredth meridian, which was supposed to be on the borders of the desert region. An attempt was made to annex to it all south of the Platte, and delegates from Nebraska were in attendance to urge it.

One of them, a Mr. Taylor—in whom the annexation idea seemed to penetrate the whole essence, from his brown coat to his corpus colossus—urged that the Platte river had a quicksand bottom and could not be forded. It could not be bridged, because you could not find bottom for piers, and it could not be ferried for want of water. Providence intended it for a natural boundary. Alas! it was not to be.

I have always thought that the mortality among early Kansas constitutions came about because those who failed to get office under them wanted another chance. If Jeff Davis and his coadjutors had not walked out of the Senate to engage in rebellion, and Mr. Seward had not taken the opportunity to pass the bill admitting Kansas, we might have had three or more constitutions. In the Topeka convention, Mr. Tuton, a Free-State immigrant from Missouri, said: "I came to Kansas to help make it a free State because I did not want, when I was dead, slaves a-tramping round my grave." Abraham Lincoln's father crossed the Ohio with his family for a similar reason. How many men do not think of the possibility of such a devil's tattoo being carried on over their heads when they have gone to a final account, among the adjustments of which they will be unable to urge that by word or act they strove against it. Among the constitutions, even if not the best, but as a historical "banner," I prefer the Topeka one. It was the flag to rally the faithful to the greatest battle of modern times. Incident to it was the Wakarusa war, the bombardment of Lawrence, Brown's battle of Black Jack; that roll-call of the Topeka Senate on the 4th of July, 1856, dispersed by Sumner and his dragoons; Hickory Point, Franklin, and other events. Nor was the result brought about by any one thing. The Emigrant Aid Company did much good, and sent some noble, intelligent people to Kansas; but the great mass of those who made Kansas a free State came to it by their own efforts. The capture of the Territorial Legislature, the exposure of Calhoun's candle-box, and the Oxford frauds, were but incidents of the war in which Free-Kansas men achieved victory.

John Brown was more than a Kansas man. As a Kansas man he differed from some other Free-State men; for while they passed resolutions, he acted them. In his humble way he endeavored to pattern after the Man of Galilee; and the part of the evangelists that seemed to impress him most, was the occasion when our Saviour with a whip of cords drove the money-changers from the temple. I am not here to apologize for or defend him. His career does not need it, and it would be a worse piece of impertinence than abuse. The people of the United States understand him. In a day when numbers of lickspittle, orthodox, trimming clergymen were ready to preach in defense of human slavery, when with Pecksniffian piety they preached, "Servants, be obedient to your masters," and about Paul and Onesimus, we, as Kansans, ought to thank God that a man, sharpened in the Kansas struggle—aye, a score of men—were cheerfully willing to give their lives in a protest against the crime of American slavery.

Were they earnest, honest protesters? I read from a letter of John H. Kagi, Brown's secretary of war, a Virginian by birth, and an old Topekan, written from Chambersburg just before the Harper's Ferry affair:

"I shall long remember that your house was one of the only two in Lawrence into which I dared, and that in the night only, to enter; and solely because I was opposed to theft, robbery, and murder—for slavery is all of these. It steals babes in the cradle—I might say in the mother's womb. It robs women of their chastity, and men of their wives. It kills, with sorrow, uncheered labor and the various forms of cruelty, more slowly, surely, but more in number than the sword."

I remember, a few years after, when on a visit to my corps commander, General Reynolds, at Little Rock, near the close of 1864, during the night I passed there, a parade of troops with torches took place, when regiment after regiment marched past, singing as they went to the tramp of their martial feet:

"Though John Brown's body lies mouldering in the grave,  
His soul goes marching on."

Yes, the people of the United States understand John Brown, and have given him his place.

I have not a moment for the war, with all its brilliant incidents for Kansas. Neither will I consume your time eulogizing the growth and splendor of our State. Her school-houses, her battle for purer morals, her physical progression—are we not proud of them? But ere I close let me say to the men of Kansas that her highest glory is her work. Have we reached the summit? Oh no! A State, like a man, cannot rest. It must go forward or back. Do we still have in Kansas the old "crusaders for freedom"? The field of the brave and honest worker is limitless. Let us remember that no republic can be enduring unless the great mass of the workingmen are happy and prosperous. Let us vow eternal warfare against the dominion of rapacious selfishness, whatever shape it takes. Trusts, encroaching corporations, the gambling spirit, must be placed under the iron hand of law. Who will say to Kansans that a remedy cannot be devised? Frauds on the ballot-box are treason to republican liberty. Bribery, the multiplication of needless offices, the creation of an official or moneyed aristocracy, are crimes against the Republic. In this fresh crusade in favor of human rights, it is meet that Kansas take the lead. Nor must we bend the knee to the dictates of prejudice. We hear of the race issue. Our people, white and black, have all been Americans for a hundred years.

Who are they that thus discover that the American negro must emigrate? The men who enacted the fugitive slave law, and secured the Dred Scott decision, and kept up the wretched Seminole war for thirty years for fear a single negro would get away from the Southern States. Must emigrate, I suppose because they are free! Who ever before heard of a political economist who proposed to send the working classes out of any country? An emigrant aid company to help out the indolent whites and others too proud

or too lazy to work, would not be a bad thing. The forced deportation of the shot-gun and Winchester brigade may become necessary in the interest of peace. In Europe there is no such thing as color caste. In public conveyances, hotels, theaters, and elsewhere, a negro goes like other people, subject to the same conditions. I believe there are only three countries in the world where caste prevails: in India, Mexico, and the United States. In India they say it is dying out. Would to God it were dead and buried here!

Yes, my friends, Kansas has not finished her history. Her record is not completed. We have held the banner of progress. Shall Kansas men surrender it? It has led to victory, State and National. Let us proudly bear it onward in the front of every moral reform; in the defense of the down-trodden and the weak, and for the preservation of free republican government.

While thanking you, my dear friends of the State Historical Society, for the honor you have conferred on me the past year, let me assure you I more highly prize my connection, humble though it may have been, with Kansas records and Kansas history, than any other honor I could receive.



## KANSAS, AS SEEN IN THE INDIAN TERRITORY.

[An address delivered before the Society by Hon. Percival G. Lowe, at the annual meeting, January 14, 1890.]

What I have to say of Kansas as I saw it in the Indian Territory is wholly from memory, having no record of occurrences. I shall avoid mentioning individuals when by doing so tedious details would become necessary. My experience commenced in December, 1849.

The Indian Territory then extended from the west line of Missouri to the State of Deseret, (changed in 1850 to the Territory of Utah,) and from Minnesota to Texas, out of which was afterward carved Kansas.

Fort Leavenworth was the steamboat landing from which all military supplies were sent by wagon, and from which all military expeditions started across the great plains. To the south ran the military road across the Kansas river at Grinter's ferry to Fort Scott, and thence to Forts Gibson and Smith. To the west and southwest ran the military road crossing the Kansas at Pappan's ferry, near where Topeka now is; thence to Council Grove, intersecting the Santa Fé trail from Independence a few miles east of that point; thence southwesterly, striking the Arkansas river at the "Big Bend," following it up to the Cimarron crossing, about twenty-five miles above where Dodge City now is, thence southwesterly into New Mexico. From the Cimarron crossing a road ran up the north side of the Arkansas to "Bent's Fort;" crossing there it ran nearly south across the Raton mountains into New Mexico.

About one-third of the way from Cimarron crossing to Bent's Fort, F. X. Aubrey laid out a new route in 1852, and being a better-watered route than the Cimarron and nearer than Raton, many trains took it.

In April, 1850, Maj. E. A. Ogden, quartermaster at Fort Leavenworth, with an escort and some Kickapoo guides, laid out a road northwesterly to a point beyond where Seneca now is, to intersect the road from St. Joseph, Missouri. At the crossing of Big Blue river, now Marysville, he returned with his guides, and the escort went on to Fort Kearny.

The Shawnee Indians were located south of the Kansas river, in what is Johnson county; the Wyandottes in the forks of the Missouri and Kansas, part of Wyandotte county; the Delawares occupied a part of Wyandotte, Leavenworth and Jefferson counties; the Muncies, a small tract of land where the Soldiers' Home and Mount Muncie cemetery now are, near Leavenworth; the Kickapoos were in Salt creek valley and farther west; the Pottawatomies occupied the Kansas valley from the mouth of Soldier creek to Big Blue river. The Kansas Indians, called Kaws, were about Council

Grove. The Osages and others in southern Kansas, I saw but little of, except as I met them on the hunting-grounds further west. None of the reservation Indians were very much confined to boundaries. They all went to the buffalo country for a grand hunt at least once a year. The buffalo range was a little west of a line drawn north and south through Fort Riley. East of that were plenty of turkey, deer, and other small game. The wild Indians, so called, never came east of the buffalo range. From the Shawnees, Delawares, Muncies, Kickapoos, Pottawatomies, and some other small bands, there was nothing to fear; they lived comfortably and were contented. The Kansas and Osages, while not considered dangerous on their reservations, were good stock-thieves on the great overland trails, and not to be trusted at any time. The Pawnees ranged west of the Big Blue to what is now Norton county, south along the Republican, and north to and beyond the Platte. Their villages were on the Platte and Loup fork. Their war parties took wide range. They were at war with all the wild tribes on the plains: the Comanches and Kiowas on the south, the Arapahoes, Cheyennes and Sioux on the west and northwest. Though not numbering near so many as their opponents, except the Arapahoes, they defended themselves so successfully that the enemy rarely got away without leaving some scalps. They were also the worst Indians the whites had to contend with on the northern overland trail. Though they would not attack well-armed parties, they were dangerous stock-thieves, and the guards were always doubled when the Big Blue was crossed. Having passed the Pawnees, some forty miles west of Fort Kearny, traveling was quite safe. Though they were numerous and powerful, the overland emigration with their immense flocks and herds were not molested by the Sioux and Cheyennes, for the five hundred miles through their country, during the years from '49 to '54.

During the summer of 1850 and the years following, emigration to California and Oregon was immense. In 1850 the cholera swept away many men, women and children, and hundreds of bodies were torn from their shallow graves by the wolves. The Pawnees were untiring in their depredations, and a few people were killed. Dragoons patrolled the road from thirty miles west of Kearny to one hundred miles east, and rendered every assistance possible, at one time following a large war party through what is now Washington, Republic, Jewell, Smith, Phillips, and Norton counties. The action of Major Chilton in command of his troop and of Fort Kearny, in '49 and '50, was so vigorous that the Pawnees gave very little trouble afterwards.

The Cheyennes and Arapahoes were the habitual occupants of these plains from the Platte to the Arkansas, and from the forks of the Solomon to the mountains. I then thought, and still believe, that the Cheyennes were the handsomest, noblest and bravest Indians I ever saw in a wild state. I met them often, knew them well and their way of living. They fought

their enemies with an unrelenting vigor—that was their religious duty from their standpoint. They were as virtuous as any people on earth; whatever civilized man may say of their *table manners*, their family government was perfect—perfect obedience to parents, and child-whipping unknown; veneration and respect for old age was universal. In their relations to each other crime was practically unknown. They worshipped God, in whom they had implicit confidence. They hated a liar as the devil hates holy water, and that is why, when they came to know him, they hated the white man so intensely. For fortitude, patience and endurance, the sun never shone on better examples. They did not crave stealthy murder for the sake of murder; in which they were unlike the treacherous Kiowa and Apache, and the doughty hero of Sand creek.

And on what meat did the Cheyennes feed that made them so superior? It is said that they came from a more northern clime. Be that as it may, they, of all the nomadic tribes that roamed the earth, were masters of the most productive portion of it. The finest soil under the sun, from end to end, and from right to left of what is now Kansas, furnished the most abundant pasturage, watered by numerous rivers flowing from never-failing springs, free from swamp and marsh or malarial poisons. By reason of perennial pastures and wooded streams, the whole face of the country was a continuous park, where ranged the noble buffalo, the antlered elk, deer in the valleys, antelope upon a thousand hills, and smaller game. The turkey-roosts upon all the timbered creeks would astonish the best farmer's wife in America.

These Indians knew no suffering except what the white man brought them. All were abundantly fed, warmly clothed, and comfortably sheltered. They had large numbers of horses, were fine horsemen, and if need be could replenish their stock from the wild herds at any time. In these liberal surroundings men grew large, strong, self-reliant and brave—rich in everything necessary to their personal comfort, and rich enough in enemies to keep up their warlike spirit. In this garden Adam and Eve would never have sinned; and the Cheyennes never sinned until the white man, with his tyranny and fraud, forced it upon them. If, then, after years of suffering and broken promises, like Hannibal, the young Cheyenne swore eternal vengeance and resolved to fight the cause of his misery to the death, blame the Chivingtons and a Government too changeable and fickle to look after the rights of its helpless wards—a Government too much absorbed in the next election—too intently listening to the jobbers and politicians, to hear the cry of suffering caused by cold, hunger and outrage coming from the poor remnant of this once powerful people. If they became fiends incarnate and descended to acts the most brutal and revolting in the history of our country, and if finally the best and most distinguished soldiers in the land were compelled to wage a war of practical extermination,



blame not the soldiers who risked and lost their lives, and whose graves are scattered from Texas to the Big Horn, and from central Kansas to the Pacific—nor blame the fierce Cheyennes.

In 1850 Colonel Sumner established the post of Fort Atkinson, on the Arkansas, about six miles above where Dodge City now is. The soldiers dubbed it "Fort Sod," and later on, "Fort Sodom." The walls were built entirely of prairie sod, partly covered with poles and canvas, and partly with poles, brush, and sod. It was built by the soldiers. Company D, Sixth Infantry, commanded by Brevet Captain S. B. Buckner, now Governor of Kentucky, was left to garrison the post. It was the only military post between Fort Leavenworth and Riado, New Mexico, 650 miles. The Kiowas and Comanches frequently pounced upon freight trains, ran off stock and killed stragglers. They ranged from about where Marion county now is, west along the Arkansas river to the mountains, southwest into New Mexico, and south through Texas into Old Mexico. Their war parties sometimes reached north to the Platte. They were numerous, well mounted, savage, and treacherous. They had large bands of horses, and were the finest horsemen in the world. They made frequent raids into Old and New Mexico, sometimes capturing whole villages, killing the men and holding the women and children as slaves. They all spoke Mexican Spanish. Their plunderings had supplied them with silver-mounted Mexican saddles and bridles, many of them of great value. The fact that they had only bows and arrows and lances enabled the whites to "stand them off" with rifles. At thirty yards their arrows were the best weapons, always ready, and could be discharged more rapidly than repeating rifles. Woe to the careless train-master or straggler! Eternal vigilance was necessary to pass successfully from Council Grove to Mexico.

In January, 1851, complaint was made to Col. Fauntleroy, commanding Fort Leavenworth, concerning outrages committed by the Kaws near Council Grove. They had considerable stolen stock in their possession. Captain and Brevet Major R. H. Chilton, with his troop B, First Dragoons, went out and captured the five principal chiefs and placed them in the guard-house at Fort Leavenworth, where they remained a long time, until all the stolen stock was restored, and good promises made.

In April, 1851, Fort Atkinson was besieged by the Kiowas and Comanches, and the same troop went to its relief.

At Fort Atkinson the Kiowa and Comanche camps extended as far as one could see up and down the south side of the river. They seldom fought the "long-knives" as they called the dragoons, except by stealth, and considering their immense numbers there was not much hope of *earthly* glory in hunting them; so that there was a sort of standing-off business all around, and the party who did the most successful bluffing was the winner. The threatening attitude of the Indians had caused the trains to move cautiously and well prepared for emergencies. A large military command went out



to New Mexico, which somewhat overawed the Indians, and Major Chilton, with his troop, returned to Fort Leavenworth in July. About this time Lieut. Heath, acting commissary officer at Atkinson, made a requisition for a dozen cats, and it was filled and cats sent out. The prairie mice were destroying the provisions so rapidly that the situation became alarming. The sod walls made good shelters for them. This is said to have been the first time that cats were borne on property returns in the army.

The latter part of July, Major Chilton's troop started from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Laramie as an escort for Col. D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Col. Cooper, Adjutant General of the army, Col. Knapp, of the *St. Louis Republican*, and B. Gratz Brown, correspondent of that paper, and later Governor of Missouri, were of the party. Of that interesting and remarkable gathering, where about 50,000 Indians in all their gorgeousness were assembled to receive new assurance of the loving care of the Great Father, I am not to speak to-night.

Having returned from Laramie the first of November, Major Chilton's troop attended the distribution of annuities by the agent of the Pottawatomies at Uniontown, a little south of Silver Lake, in what is now known as Shawnee county, Kansas. The whole tribe was there, all well mounted, and a happy, contented, comfortable-looking set of people they were. St. Mary's Mission was well established and under the direction and good management of Father Durant, in whom his people had great confidence; they were progressing in agriculture, religion, and learning.

In October, 1852, Major Ogden, then quartermaster at Fort Leavenworth, was instructed to select a place for a new military post near the forks of the Smoky Hill and Republican rivers. Major Chilton's troop, which had returned from a summer campaign on the Arkansas, as high up as Bent's Fort, furnished the escort. The sight was selected where Fort Riley now is. The first buildings were erected in 1853.

Of all charming and fascinating portions of our country, probably there is none where nature has been so lavish as within the radius of 150 miles taking Fort Riley as a center. In rich soil, building material, in beauty of landscape, wooded streams and bubbling springs, in animal life, in everything to charm the eye, gladden the heart and yield to the industry of man,—here was the climax of the most extravagant dream. Perfect in all its wild beauty and productiveness, perfect in all that nature's God could hand down to man for his improvement and happiness.

The year 1853 was an exciting season. The Kiowas and Comanches were dangerous and threatening. A few men were killed. To illustrate: Major Chilton's troop had spent the night at Cow creek. The next camp would be at the big bend of the Arkansas, eighteen miles. About midway between these points, now in Rice county, was a line of high sandy hills, called "Sand Buttes." With his usual prudence and forethought in passing through broken country and in crossing streams—a habit which had enabled him

to travel with one troop through all the tribes from the North Platte to New Mexico, and from Missouri to the mountains, without being surprised — Major Chilton threw out skirmishers, a corporal and four men riding twenty-five or thirty yards apart. Having reached the highest butte, the corporal fired his pistol; the four men rallied on him; the troop moved forward quickly, part thrown out in skirmish line. Ten yards from the corporal was a dead Mexican, and within a hundred yards two more. One was still breathing, and fresh blood was still trickling from their scalped heads. Away down toward the Arkansas was a large Mexican train. These men belonged to it, and were hunting antelope in the hills when killed. Ponies and arms were gone. They were evidently completely surprised. After following the trail a short distance it was obliterated by countless thousands of buffalo tracks. The Mexicans corralled on the plain below and the dragoons moved quickly to them, but they had only corralled to let the herds pass by, and had seen no Indians. This is but one of many incidents on this route.

From this point to Atkinson travel was nearly blocked with buffalo. Standing on any high point, as far as the eye could reach, a vast moving mass could be seen, making the earth tremble with their tramping and bellying. It was afterwards learned that the Kiowas and Comanches had actually attempted to drive the buffalo from the Smoky Hill south of the Arkansas, in which they were partially successful. The line of drive extended two hundred miles from east to west, and they hunted and worked away on the north side of the herds until the great bulk of them drifted to and across the river.

In August, of this year, the Kiowas, Comanches, and Prairie Apaches, estimated at about 25,000, were gathered at Fort Atkinson to renew their allegiance to the Great Father, and be rewarded with large quantities of presents for being *good Indians*, or for promising to be good. They had not killed anyone who got the drop on them first. Major Fitzpatrick ("Three Fingers," as the Indians called him), a man of great experience with all the tribes, and in whom they all had great confidence, acted for the Government. They claimed that Maj. Fitzpatrick had never lied to them in twenty years they had known him, as trader and agent. It was a certificate of character that few agents could get. The distribution was made two miles above the post. A volume might be written of this so-called treaty, a renewal of faith, which the Indians did not have in the Government, nor the Government in them.

After the distribution of goods the Indians moved south and left the trail clear. There was a feeling of security, from Council Grove to Mexico.

Company D, Sixth Infantry, moved to Walnut creek, near where the town of Great Bend is now. Atkinson was abandoned. All of the goods and materials of use at the new camp were moved, and the sod walls completely

torn down, so as to leave no ambush for Indians. It was so full of mice, fleas, and snakes, that it was uninhabitable.

I have told you a little, comparatively very little, "of Kansas as I saw it in the Indian Territory," in all of its savage grandeur and wild beauty.

The adventures of troops in protecting the commerce of the great plains, as well as the experiences of men who risked life and fortune in that business, may be read in books; and what I might say of either, has been told just a little differently, and much better than I can tell it, hence I have avoided detailing so-called exciting incidents of frequent occurrence in the years referred to.

The best portion of America has been baptized in blood in its settlement. In the nature of things it must be so. Owing to our location in the great highway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, the warlike inhabitants, and the tenacity with which they clung to this gem of all their possessions, more military posts have been established and more soldiers maintained, and the destruction of human life has been greater in Kansas, of Indians and whites, than in any similar extent of territory in the settlement of our country.

Emerging from the Indian Territory in 1854, battle-scarred, even in her infancy, oftentimes through trials severe and troubles most discouraging, as by magic every vestige of that savage life, and wild provision necessary to its existence, has disappeared; and in that magnificent park, in the geographical center of the United States, live the strongest and most progressive people in the world. They are building and maintaining the best institutions, cultivating the best principles, and furnishing the best ideas. Independence is written everywhere within this charmed circle; the horn of plenty is full, and within the reach of every industrious man.

## GOVERNOR JOHN A. MARTIN.

[A eulogium delivered before the Society by Major Benj. F. Simpson, at the annual meeting, Jan. 14, 1890.]

Decorated by a friendship of more than thirty years' duration, and honored by a confidence that lasted nearly a lifetime, I am here to-night to attempt, with sad heart and feeble tongue, to place amid the laurels that crowned the noble brow of John A. Martin a few simple rosebuds. In this effort, I but give expression to the grief of the people of the State. All along the public highways that run the length and breadth of Kansas, and even in the sequestered lanes that connect quiet neighborhoods, sorrowful voices are heard mourning the death of a good citizen, a brave soldier, and a faithful public officer. It is not necessary for me to ask from you that generous indulgence that is always conceded to eulogy, because the plain, unvarnished truth is the most honorable tribute that can be paid to the memory of such a man. It is a sorrowful duty to talk even lovingly about a departed friend. While our personal loss can be measured by heart-throbs and tear-drops, the loss to the State of Kansas is inestimable. The pathos of human destiny is reached, when such a man is suddenly taken away—a man strong in mind and will-power; blessed by the warm affection of wife and children; a plain path of daily duty marked out before him; a consciousness of high trust faithfully performed; an occasional rift in the hazy clouds of the future, revealing a ripening to-morrow; the shadows of every-day life smiling now and again at the rich expectancy of the future. He had all these, and with them the respect and confidence of the people of the State he had served so well. And yet, when his future had seemed so full of dim splendor and bright promises, the remorseless messenger came. Looking into his calm and earnest eyes, and at the strong and sturdy frame, you would never think to ask "Why morning's prime looks like fading eve."

His was a happy, contented nature. He enjoyed in a homely way all the good things of life. There were no purple shadows on his heart, and I doubt whether his life was ever flecked by those little, floating clouds of doubt and distrust that in some way shadow the pathway of all other men. It may be that there were times when the young birds in his heart refused to sing, but, ordinarily, his conversation with his friends was as frank and unconstrained as the prattle of a little child in your arms. This quiet man, with a pleasant face, yet a determined air, was not a dark mystery fenced on every side by impassable limits, which obscured his nature as Siegfried's cloak of darkness hid the hero's bodily presence, but a warm-hearted friend,



who talked to you in such even tones that they appeared to come floating through the dim, gray air of memory like a friendly voice from far-off boyhood. His kind words always went to your heart and stayed there: His cordial salutation of, "How are you, Ben?" was always uttered in as kind and gentle tones as the morning greeting of my good old mother. He was so loyal by nature, that when he was in a position to extend favors to friends, he did not wait for solicitation, but anticipated their wishes. He learned in early life, that the indefinable myth that men call fate is but the shadow of an old, savage dream; that a man's life is as he makes it. In his patient study, his incessant toil, his persistent application, his method of thorough investigation, his intensity of purpose, his power of concentration, his strength of intellect, and the continual stress of his powerful will, we have the plexure of causes which operated to make the man. A great character is only wrought out by years of continued toil, for one of its special necessities is slow growth. His was the genius of industry. He knew that "in the hunt after distinction, nothing made the scent lie so well as hard labor." He read so much, that the mighty past was like a primer. The garnered treasures of the thoughts of ages, the beautiful songs of the great poets, the glory of art, current literature, and all the refinement and adornment of the better human life, were all familiar to him. He had stores of out-of-the-way knowledge, and a great familiarity with the things of every-day life. He lighted a peaceful life with the fires of industry. He was so far removed from the strife and friction of ordinary life, that the freshness of his heart was indelibly stamped on his features. Before he was twenty-four years of age, he had been Secretary of the Constitutional Convention, State Senator, the sole proprietor and the editor of the most representative daily paper, and had commanded a brigade in the Army of the Cumberland. He was the "young man in Kansas politics," but his eagle eyes never lost their calmness, as he soared in the dizzy heights far above the reach of the ambition of middle age.

He was born among the rugged hills of western Pennsylvania. He commenced the battle of life unaided by educational preparation, wealthy parents, or powerful friends. His preparatory course was taken in a country printing-office, but he graduated in the great practical school of the world—that alma mater of nearly all of the most successful men of this nation. His pathway, from bright youth to glorious manhood, was strewn with the flowers of self-reliance, and bordered by the ripening blossoms of self-culture. He had that pure and lofty ambition that is only given to a heroic youth who faces the problems of life without other aid than that of a sturdy heart and a strong right arm, and who determines to rise above all adverse circumstances, and to conquer by persistent effort. In his nineteenth year he was drawn to a struggling Territory by a law of gravitation, that throughout all ages has caused high courage and manly endeavor, with their strong arms and steady hearts, to rally around a lofty purpose and a patriotic cause.

He came here with his young heart glowing with all the sublime enthusiasm that animated a Crusader in his march to the rescue of the sacred city. He loved Kansas with an undying love. His love was big enough to embrace within its capacious folds every nook and corner of the commonwealth, and he was willing to shed every drop of the good red blood that surged through his manly heart in the defense of the honor and integrity of the State. To him, the fair name of Kansas was as sacred as his marriage vow. So all-absorbing was his love for the State, and so strong his local attachment, that in his estimation Kansas was the Holy Land, and Atchison the Garden of Eden. He honestly believed that the sky was bluer, the sun brighter, the air purer, the grass greener, and the people better in Kansas than anywhere else on earth. For more than thirty years he sang the praise of his State in every conceivable key, from the lowest note on the bass clef to the added lines above the tenor. During the darkest days in our history, when the faint-hearted were predicting all kinds of disasters, this heroic Kansan was seen pointing to the silver lining of the clouds, and as a storm rolled by, his joyous strains, like the twitter of young birds, were heard all over the prairies. In his public speeches and editorial writings, he has left imperishable tokens of his affection for the marvelous commonwealth. When, for his own wise and beneficent purposes, the Great Ruler of the Universe wafted the brave and manly spirit of John A. Martin away from the scenes and triumphs that the people in this world call glory, and placed it in a realm that He calls glory, there was left, standing in the sad heart of this great commonwealth, a pure, white monument, commemorative of the man who of all others best loved Kansas.

To such a man, the crowning glory of a proud life was his military service. I doubt whether a soldier ever took the oath of enlistment with more of the pure gold of loyalty, and less of the alloy of self in his heart, than did John A. Martin. He was rapidly gaining wealth and political distinction, and to many men such allurements are irresistible; but when it became evident that the war was to be a prolonged one, all these things were to him but dross in the scales of duty. From the day of his "muster-in" to that of his "muster-out," he was completely absorbed in his military duties. His vigorous mind, aided by tireless perseverance, soon made him familiar with all the details of army life. He knew the value of obedience, and appreciated the necessity of discipline. He looked after the welfare of his men, and they rewarded the thought and care of the officer by respect and confidence. He rode through his baptismal fire at Perryville with clear eyes and calm heart. At Chicamauga, where it rained shot and shell for three long days, he commanded a brigade in that glorious Army of the Cumberland, that stood like a rock facing that devastating fire; and even when the horse he rode was killed under him, his eyes were steady and the pulsations of his heart slow and regular. He rode up the bloody sides of Missionary Ridge, with the hot breath of death-dealing cannon blowing in

his face, and when he and his victorious comrades had reached the summit, they looked down and saw their battle-smoke mingling with the clouds below. At the siege of Chattanooga, at Kennesaw Mountain, Symrna camp ground, Chattahoochie, Peach Tree creek, Atlanta, in the campaign to Knoxville, the retreat from Dandridge, and in the pursuit of Hood northward, the colors of the Eighth Kansas always showed on the front line, and at its head rode the brave young colonel, with the battle-light shining in his brown eyes, and the glory of the coming victory illuminating his earnest face. He fulfilled all the requirements, he met all the obligations of that masterful word—duty. His military escutcheon had no dexter or sinister sides; the whole shield was a point of honor.

The dearest wish of his heart, the hope of his manhood, the dream of his life, was to be Governor of the State he loved so well and worshipped so long. He knew how to wait. To continue his preparation and wait. To watch the chances and wait. When the consciousness came to him that he was equipped for higher service, still he waited and watched for that favorable opportunity that rarely comes, even to a gifted man, but once in a lifetime. After prolonged and monotonous ebbing, the tide at last comes in. The newly-made Governor quietly takes seat at a desk, and, to the ordinary daily visitor, it seems as if he had always been there. No visible embarrassment, no gleam of self-satisfaction, no air of triumph, no pretense of place or power, only a genial face with a pleasant manner, quietly exercising—as if they naturally belonged to him—all the functions of the chief executive of a great State. He was not drifted into the gubernatorial chair by the eccentric currents of politics; he recognized that position as the most worthy ambition of life, and he achieved it because his services to the State and Nation made him deserving of the high honor, and because he had health, personal vigor, a love for labor, a strong mind, and a healthy ambition; and these clean fibers of ever-developing manhood are the stepping-stones to success everywhere. He met every exciting exigency of his high office with the placid power that has measured its resources, and knows it has enough and some to spare. He was not a politician. His occasional capture of the prize places was but a break in life's monotony, coming to him not as the result of solicitation, but of voluntary recognition. I am glad to record the fact that he was an intense partisan, because they are words of highest praise. The man who is not a partisan, is without convictions; or, if he has convictions, he is false to them. Martin was not more ultra than others, but he was ever steadfast and courageously true to his cause. He went with his political friends to the full extent of their common belief and professions, and there he stayed. He had found his line of battle, and he stood firm as a living rock, a point for support, shelter and rally, and fought it out then and there. His matchless courage, his practical sagacity, his resolute will and his reserve power, made him a greater force than many men of finer polish and more scholastic acquirement.



In all he wrote, there was a robust strength in the words, a direct force in the sentences, a thundering sound in the paragraphs, and a stately tread in the argument. While he never had the habit of "improvising in the minor keys," there was occasionally mixed with his practical vigor of utterance choice batches of description and stray bits of delicious sentiment, that might have rolled off the sugar-coated tongue of George R. Peck, or dropped from the bewitching pen of Noble L. Prentiss. At one time he sings of Kansas in this strain: "Miles of green meadow now glisten with the morning dew, and thousands of golden wheat-fields shimmer in the noon-day sun, and millions of acres of tasseling corn, rustling in the sweet twilight air, tell of harvests so bountiful that they would feed a continent." At another time, he says: "Church bells are ringing in every county from the Missouri to the Colorado line." And again, he talks about "the destinies of a State whose imperial manhood is foreshadowed by its stalwart and stately youth." "Now," he exclaims "every quiet valley and prairie-swell is dotted with pleasant homes, where happy children laugh and play, and men and women go their busy ways in prosperous content." At the press banquet, he declared: "Kansas is the electric light of the Union."

In his memorial address at Wichita, he said: "The flash of a gun in Charleston harbor startled the land like an electric shock, and in a moment all the currents of its life were changed. The air throbbed with the roll of drums and the blare of bugles; flags fluttered in the sky like shipwrecked rainbows. . . . Men walked about with unwonted flame in their eyes, and women, quick to comprehend the agony and bitter sacrifices of the years to come, and hiding in their hearts the never-lifting shadows of their fears, wept and prayed in the silence of their rooms, that this cup might pass away."

"Then came calls for men, swiftly following one after another, and sweeping away in successive surges the very blossom and flower of the youth and manhood of the land."

And then comes this impassioned tribute to the flag, a tribute that could only emanate from the heart and thought of a patriotic man: "And when you think of the flag, the brave old flag; the flag that means everything worthy of having in this country; the flag that is at once the beauty and glory of our land; the 'old flag,' that is always new, and bright, and gracious, and inspiring; the flag that, floating against the sky, is not only the most beautiful thing a true American will ever see, but the most thrilling and sacred sentiment that warms the heart."

There is not a page in that little volume of "Addresses by John A. Martin," but contains so many sweet buds of thought, and such a profusion of the fragrant blossoms of expression, that their aromatic flavor will linger as long as Kansas keeps a record of the birth, life and death of those of her sons who have been an honor to their parentage.

He left as a priceless legacy to his children—a stainless name, and an army



button. A name whose bright splendor was never dimmed by the passing shadows of an unworthy act. A name that is a synonym for honesty, an equivalent of integrity, and a conjugate to probity. A button that is sewed on to the body of every brave soldier, by the golden thread of duty nobly performed. A button that only nestles over the heart of a brave man. A button on the coat of honor that protects the body of the Nation. A button that is an emblem of love of country and devotion to duty, that none but the brave are entitled to wear. A bright little button, that will never rust as long as there lives one single man who loves his country, and glories in its history.

Days of full and unclouded happiness, of blue skies, and of the most brilliant sunshine, are rare in this life; but there are many sweet, neutral-tinted days, full of peace, in which plants and flowers grow and blossom, and the birds sing from morning until night, and the sun sinks away into the soft glory of the golden twilight. Martin's life was like one of these serene days — it was happy, and it was fruitful. His life-march ended in a beautiful cemetery, called Mount Vernon, just far enough away from the hum and noise of the busy city that was his home for so many years, as not to disturb the sad quiet of the sorrowful friends that make loving pilgrimages to his grave. There let him rest, in a dreamless sleep, with the sympathetic green sod resting lightly on his earthly couch, while the reverberating sounds of his funeral guns still murmur through the valleys and over the prairie-swells of his beloved State, until the sun of the resurrection morn looks in the grave and touches his eyes, and he wakes, wondering at the long silver shafts that shimmer on the tree-trunks, the mystic peace that rests on the unstirred leaves, the silver radiance of the dew, and the glory and purity of the new day, as it springs forth in its eternal youth. Sleep on, friend without a peer! and when the balmy days come again, and we gather from their native beds on the prairies the sweet flowers that link departed spring with approaching summer, and bedeck the graves of the departed heroes of the Nation with floral offerings, we will place some of the most fragrant garlands on the tomb of one who was a hero in his boyhood, and the most devoted son of Kansas from budding manhood to untimely death.

## GOVERNOR GEARY'S ADMINISTRATION.

[John W. Geary was the third Governor of Kansas Territory. His predecessors were Andrew H. Reeder and Wilson Shannon. The third volume of the Transactions of this Society contained the official executive minutes of these first two Governors, accompanied by biographical sketches. The papers following in this volume contain a brief biographical sketch of Governor Geary, an extract from the President's message bearing upon the Geary administration, and such of the official correspondence of his predecessor, Governor Shannon, and that of Governor Geary with the departments at Washington, as was published at the time in the Government reports and in the proceedings of Congress. Then follow his executive minutes, which show his official acts, as recorded under his direction and transmitted by him to the President.]

## BIOGRAPHY OF GOVERNOR JOHN W. GEARY.

[From Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American Biography.]

GEARY, JOHN WHITE, soldier, born near Mount Pleasant, Westmoreland Co., Pa., 30th December, 1819; died in Harrisburg, Pa., 8th February, 1873. His father was of Scotch-Irish descent. The son entered Jefferson College, but, on account of his father's loss of property and sudden death, was compelled to leave and contribute toward the support of the family. After teaching he became a clerk in a commercial house in Pittsburgh, and afterward studied mathematics, civil engineering, and law. He was admitted to the bar, but never practiced his profession. After some employment as civil engineer in Kentucky, he was appointed assistant superintendent and engineer of the Alleghany Portage Railroad. When war was declared with Mexico in 1846, he became lieutenant-colonel of the Second Regiment of Pennsylvania volunteer infantry, and commanded his regiment at Chapultepec, where he was wounded, but resumed his command the same day at the attack on the Belen gate. For this service he was made first commander of the City of Mexico, and colonel of his regiment. He was appointed in 1849 to be first postmaster of San Francisco, with authority to establish the postal service throughout California. He was the first American alcalde of San Francisco, and a "judge of the first instance." These officers were of Mexican origin, the "alcalde" combining the authority of sheriff and probate judge with that of mayor, and the judge of the first instance presiding over a court with civil and criminal as well as admiralty jurisdiction. Colonel Geary served until the new constitution abolished these offices. In 1850 he became the first mayor of San Francisco. He took a leading part in the formation of the new constitution of California, and was chairman of the Territorial Democratic Committee.

In 1852 he retired to his farm in Westmoreland county, Pa., and remained in private life until 1856, when he was appointed Territorial Governor of Kansas, which office he held one year. He then returned to Pennsylvania, and at the beginning of the civil war raised the Twenty-eighth Pennsylvania volunteers. He commanded in several engagements, and won distinction at Bolivar Heights, where he was wounded. He occupied Leesburg, Va., in March, 1862, and routed General Hill. On 25th April, 1862, he received the commission of Brigadier-General of U. S. volunteers. He was severely wounded in the arm at Cedar Mountain, 9th August, 1862, and in consequence could not take part in the battle of Antietam. At the battles of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg he held the Second Division of the Twelfth Corps. The corps to which General Geary's regiment was attached joined the Army of the Cumberland, under General Hooker's command, to aid in repairing the disaster at Chickamauga, and he took part in the battles of Wauhatchie and Lookout Mountain, in both of which he was distinguished. He commanded the Second Division of the Twentieth Corps in Sherman's march to the sea, and was the first to enter Savannah after its evacuation, 22d December, 1864. In consideration of his services at Fort Jackson he was appointed Military Governor of Savannah, and in 1865 he was promoted to be Major-General by brevet. He was elected Governor of Pennsylvania in 1866, and held this office until two weeks before his death. During his administration the debt of the commonwealth was reduced, an effort to take several millions from the sinking fund of the State bonds was prevented, a disturbance at Williamsport quelled, and a Bureau of Labor Statistics established by the Legislature, 12th April, 1872. Governor Geary possessed great powers of application and perception, force of will and soundness of judgment, and was popular among his troops. In recognition of his service to the State and Nation, the General Assembly erected a monument at his grave in the cemetery at Harrisburg.

---

#### PRESIDENT PIERCE'S MESSAGE, 1856.

---

[The first twelve pages of the Annual Message of President Pierce, December 2d, 1856, contain a commentary by him upon the affairs which transpired in Kansas during the preceding year, and with a discussion of the slavery questions involved in the Kansas controversy. That portion of the message is here given as a fitting introduction to the executive minutes of Governor Geary, and of some correspondence of Governor Shannon which was communicated to Congress with the message, and which here precedes the minutes. The message, correspondence, and a portion of the executive minutes are contained in Ho. Ex. Doc., No. 1, 34th Cong. 3d sess., v. 1, pt. 1, 1855-56.]

#### MESSAGE.

*Fellow-citizens of the Senate and of the House of Representatives:* The Constitution requires that the President shall, from time to time, not only

recommend to the consideration of Congress such measures as he may judge necessary and expedient, but also that he shall give information to them of the state of the Union. To do this fully involves exposition of all matters in the actual condition of the country, domestic or foreign, which essentially concern the general welfare. While performing his constitutional duty in this respect, the President does not speak merely to express personal convictions, but as the executive minister of the Government, enabled by his position, and called upon by his official obligations, to scan with an impartial eye the interests of the whole, and of every part of the United States.

Of the condition of the domestic interests of the Union, its agriculture, mines, manufactures, navigation, and commerce, it is necessary only to say that the internal prosperity of the country, its continuous and steady advancement in wealth and population, and in private as well as public well-being, attest the wisdom of our institutions, and the predominant spirit of intelligence and patriotism, which, notwithstanding occasional irregularities of opinion or action resulting from popular freedom, has distinguished and characterized the people of America.

In the brief interval between the termination of the last and the commencement of the present session of Congress, the public mind has been occupied with the care of selecting, for another constitutional term, the President and Vice-President of the United States.

The determination of the persons, who are of right, or contingently, to preside over the administration of the Government, is, under our system, committed to the States and the people. We appeal to them, by their voice pronounced in the forms of law, to call whomsoever they will to the high post of Chief Magistrate.

And thus it is that as the Senators represent the respective States of the Union, and the members of the House of Representatives the several constituencies of each State, so the President represents the aggregate population of the United States. Their election of him is the explicit and solemn act of the sole sovereign authority of the Union.

It is impossible to misapprehend the great principles, which, by their recent political action, the people of the United States have sanctioned and announced.

They have asserted the constitutional equality of each and all of the States of the Union as States; they have affirmed the constitutional equality of each and all the citizens of the United States as citizens, whatever their religion, wherever their birth, or their residence; they have maintained the inviolability of the constitutional rights of the different sections of the Union; and they have proclaimed their devoted and unalterable attachment to the Union and to the Constitution, as objects of interest superior to all subjects of local or sectional controversy, as the safeguard of the rights of all, as the spirit and the essence of the liberty, peace, and greatness of the Republic.



In doing this, they have, at the same time, emphatically condemned the idea of organizing in these United States mere geographical parties; of marshaling in hostile array towards each other the different parts of the country, North or South, East or West.

Schemes of this nature, fraught with incalculable mischief, and which the considerate sense of the people has rejected, could have had countenance in no part of the country, had they not been disguised by suggestions plausible in appearance, acting upon an excited state of the public mind, induced by causes temporary in their character, and it is to be hoped transient in their influence.

Perfect liberty of association for political objects, and the widest scope of discussion, are the received and ordinary conditions of government in our country. Our institutions, framed in the spirit of confidence, in the intelligence and integrity of the people, do not forbid citizens either individually or associated together, to attack by writing, speech, or any other methods short of physical force, the Constitution and the very existence of the Union. Under the shelter of this great liberty, and protected by the laws and usages of the Government they assail, associations have been formed, in some of the States, of individuals, who, pretending to seek only to prevent the spread of the institution of slavery into the present or future inchoate States of the Union, are really inflamed with desire to change the domestic institutions of existing States. To accomplish their objects, they dedicate themselves to the odious task of depreciating the government organization which stands in their way, and of calumniating, with indiscriminate invective, not only the citizens of particular States, with whose laws they find fault, but all others of their fellow-citizens throughout the country who do not participate with them in their assaults upon the Constitution, framed and adopted by our fathers, and claiming for the privileges it has secured, and the blessings it has conferred, the steady support and grateful reverence of their children. They seek an object which they well know to be a revolutionary one. They are perfectly aware that the change in the relative condition of the white and black races in the slaveholding States, which they would promote, is beyond their lawful authority; that to them it is a foreign object; that it cannot be effected by any peaceful instrumentality of theirs; that for them, and the States of which they are citizens, the only path to its accomplishment is through burning cities, and ravaged fields, and slaughtered populations, and all there is most terrible in foreign, complicated with civil and servile war; and that the first step in the attempt is the forcible disruption of a country embracing in its broad bosom a degree of liberty, and an amount of individual and public prosperity, to which there is no parallel in history, and substituting in its place hostile governments, driven at once and inevitably into mutual devastation and fratricidal carnage, transforming the now peaceful and felicitous brotherhood into a vast permanent camp of armed men like the rival monarchies of Europe and Asia. Well knowing

that such, and such only, are the means and the consequences of their plans and purposes, they endeavor to prepare the people of the United States for civil war by doing everything in their power to deprive the Constitution and the laws of moral authority, and to undermine the fabric of the Union by appeals to passion and sectional prejudice, by indoctrinating its people with reciprocal hatred, and by educating them to stand face to face as enemies, rather than shoulder to shoulder as friends.

It is by the agency of such unwarrantable interference, foreign and domestic, that the minds of many, otherwise good citizens, have been so inflamed into the passionate condemnation of the domestic institutions of the Southern States as at length to pass insensibly to almost equally passionate hostility towards their fellow-citizens of those States, and thus finally to fall into temporary fellowship with the avowed and active enemies of the Constitution. Ardently attached to liberty in the abstract, they do not stop to consider practically how the objects they would attain can be accomplished, nor to reflect that, even if the evil were as great as they deem it, they have no remedy to apply, and that it can be only aggravated by their violence and unconstitutional action. A question which is one of the most difficult of all the problems of social institution, political economy and statesmanship, they treat with unreasoning intemperance of thought and language. Extremes beget extremes. Violent attack from the North finds its inevitable consequence in the growth of a spirit of angry defiance at the South. Thus in the progress of events we had reached that consummation, which the voice of the people has now so pointedly rebuked, of the attempt of a portion of the States, by a sectional organization and movement, to usurp the control of the Government of the United States.

I confidently believe that the great body of those who inconsiderately took this fatal step are sincerely attached to the Constitution and the Union. They would, upon deliberation, shrink with unaffected horror from any conscious act of disunion or civil war. But they have entered into a path which leads nowhere, unless it be to civil war and disunion, and which has no other possible outlet. They have proceeded thus far in that direction in consequence of the successive stages of their progress having consisted of a series of secondary issues, each of which professed to be confined within constitutional and peaceful limits, but which attempted indirectly what few men were willing to do directly, that is, to act aggressively against the constitutional rights of nearly one-half of the thirty-one States.

In the long series of acts of indirect aggression, the first was the strenuous agitation, by citizens of the Northern States, in Congress and out of it, of the question of negro emancipation in the Southern States.

The second step in this path of evil consisted of acts of the people of the Northern States, and in several instances of their governments, aimed to facilitate the escape of persons held to service in the Southern States, and to prevent their extradition when reclaimed according to law and in virtue

of express provisions of the Constitution. To promote this object, legislative enactments, and other means, were adopted to take away or defeat rights which the Constitution solemnly guaranteed. In order to nullify the then existing act of Congress, concerning the extradition of fugitives from service, laws were enacted in many States forbidding their officers, under the severest penalties, to participate in the execution of any act of Congress whatever. In this way that system of harmonious coöperation between the authorities of the United States and of the several States, for the maintenance of their common institutions, which existed in the early years of the Republic, was destroyed; conflicts of jurisdiction came to be frequent; and Congress found itself compelled, for the support of the Constitution, and the vindication of its power, to authorize the appointment of new officers charged with the execution of its acts, as if they and the officers of the States were the ministers, respectively, of foreign governments in a state of mutual hostility, rather than fellow-magistrates of a common country, peacefully subsisting under the protection of one well-constituted Union. Thus here, also, aggression was followed by reaction; and the attacks upon the Constitution at this point did but serve to raise up new barriers for its defense and security.

The third stage of this unhappy sectional controversy was in connection with the organization of Territorial governments, and the admission of new States into the Union. When it was proposed to admit the State of Maine, by separation of territory from that of Massachusetts, and the State of Missouri, formed of a portion of the territory ceded by France to the United States, representatives in Congress objected to the admission of the latter, unless with conditions suited to particular views of public policy. The imposition of such a condition was successfully resisted. But, at the same period, the question was presented of imposing restrictions upon the residue of the territory ceded by France. That question was, for the time, disposed of by the adoption of a geographical line of limitation.

In this connection it should not be forgotten that when France, of her own accord, resolved, for considerations of the most far-sighted sagacity, to cede Louisiana to the United States, and that accession was accepted by the United States, the latter expressly engaged that "the inhabitants of the ceded territory shall be incorporated in the Union of the United States, and admitted as soon as possible, according to the principles of the Federal Constitution, to the enjoyment of all the rights, advantages, and immunities of citizens of the United States; and in the meantime they shall be maintained and protected in the free enjoyment of their *liberty, property*, and the religion which they profess"—that is to say, while it remains in a Territorial condition, its inhabitants are maintained and protected in the free enjoyment of their liberty and property, with a right then to pass into the condition of States on a footing of perfect equality with the original States.

The enactment, which established the restrictive geographical line, was



acquiesced in rather than approved by the States of the Union. It stood on the statute book, however, for a number of years; and the people of the respective States acquiesced in the reënactment of the principle as applied to the State of Texas; and it was proposed to acquiesce in its further application to the Territory acquired by the United States from Mexico. But this proposition was successfully resisted by the representatives from the Northern States, who, regardless of the statute line, insisted upon applying restriction to the new territory generally, whether lying north or south of it, thereby repealing it as a legislative compromise, and on the part of the North, persistently violating the compact, if compact there was.

Thereupon this enactment ceased to have binding virtue in any sense, whether as respects the North or the South; and so in effect it was treated on the occasion of the admission of the State of California, and the organization of the Territories of New Mexico, Utah, and Washington.

Such was the state of this question, when the time arrived for the organization of the Territories of Kansas and Nebraska. In the progress of constitutional inquiry and reflection, it had now at length come to be seen clearly that Congress does not possess constitutional power to impose restrictions of this character upon any present or future State of the Union. In a long series of decisions, on the fullest argument, and after the most deliberate consideration, the Supreme Court of the United States had finally determined this point, in every form under which the question could arise, whether as affecting public or private rights—in questions of the public domain, of religion, of navigation, and of servitude.

The several States of the Union are, by force of the Constitution, coëqual in domestic legislative power. Congress cannot change a law of domestic relation in the State of Maine; no more can it in the State of Missouri. Any statute which proposes to do this is a mere nullity; it takes away no right, it confers none. If it remains on the statute book unrepealed, it remains there only as a monument of error, and a beacon of warning to the legislator and the statesman. To repeal it will be only to remove imperfection from the statutes, without affecting, either in the sense of permission or of prohibition, the action of the States, or of their citizens.

Still, when the nominal restriction of this nature, already a dead letter in law, was in terms repealed by the last Congress, in a clause of the act organizing the Territories of Kansas and Nebraska, that repeal was made the occasion of a widespread and dangerous agitation.

It was alleged that the original enactment being a compact of perpetual moral obligation, its repeal constituted an odious breach of faith.

An act of Congress, while it remains unrepealed, more especially if it be constitutionally valid in the judgment of those public functionaries whose duty it is to pronounce on that point, is undoubtedly binding on the



conscience of each good citizen of the Republic. But in what sense can it be asserted that the enactment in question was invested with perpetuity and entitled to the respect of a solemn compact? Between whom was the compact? No distinct contending powers of the Government, no separate sections of the Union, treating as such, entered into treaty stipulations on the subject. It was a mere clause of an act of Congress, and like any other controverted matter of legislation, received its final shape and was passed by compromise of the conflicting opinions or sentiments of the members of Congress. But if it had moral authority over men's consciences, to whom did this authority attach? Not to those of the North, who had repeatedly refused to confirm it by extension, and who had zealously striven to establish other and incompatible regulations upon the subject. And if, as it thus appears, the supposed compact had no obligatory force as to the North, of course it could not have had any as to the South, for all such compacts must be mutual and of reciprocal obligation.

It has not unfrequently happened that law-givers, with undue estimation of the value of the law they give, or in the view of imparting to it peculiar strength, make it perpetual in terms; but they cannot thus bind the conscience, the judgment, and the will of those who may succeed them, invested with similar responsibilities, and clothed with equal authority. More careful investigation may prove the law to be unsound in principle. Experience may show it to be imperfect in detail and impracticable in execution. And then both reason and right combine not merely to justify, but to require its repeal.

The Constitution, supreme as it is over all the departments of the Government, legislative, executive, and judicial, is open to amendment by its very terms; and Congress or the States may, in their discretion, propose amendment to it, solemn compact though it in truth is between the sovereign States of the Union. In the present instance, a political enactment, which had ceased to have legal power or authority of any kind, was repealed. The position assumed, that Congress had no moral right to enact such repeal, was strange enough, and singularly so in view of the fact that the argument came from those who openly refused obedience to existing laws of the land, having the same popular designation and quality as compromise acts—nay, more, who unequivocally disregarded and condemned the most positive and obligatory injunctions of the Constitution itself, and sought, by every means within their reach, to deprive a portion of their fellow-citizens of the equal enjoyment of those rights and privileges guaranteed alike to all by the fundamental compact of our Union.

This argument against the repeal of the statute line in question, was accompanied by another of congenial character, and equally with the former destitute of foundation in reason and truth. It was imputed that the measure originated in the conception of extending the limits of slave labor be-

yond those previously assigned to it, and that such was its natural as well as intended effect; and these baseless assumptions were made, in the Northern States, the ground of unceasing assault upon constitutional right.

The repeal in terms of a statute which was already obsolete, and also null for unconstitutionality, could have no influence to obstruct or to promote the propagation of conflicting views of political or social institution. When the act organizing the Territories of Kansas and Nebraska was passed, the inherent effect upon that portion of the public domain thus opened to legal settlement, was to admit settlers from all the States of the Union alike, each with his convictions of public policy and private interest, there to found in their discretion, subject to such limitations as the Constitution and acts of Congress might prescribe, new States, hereafter to be admitted into the Union. It was a free field, open alike to all, whether the statute line of assumed restriction was repealed or not. That repeal did not open to free competition of the diverse opinions and domestic institutions a field, which, without such repeal, would have been closed against them: it found that field of competition already opened, in fact and in law. All the repeal did was to relieve the statute book of an objectionable enactment, unconstitutional in effect, and injurious in terms to a large portion of the States.

Is it the fact, that, in all the unsettled regions of the United States, if emigration be left free to act in this respect for itself, without legal prohibitions on either side, slave labor will spontaneously go everywhere, in preference to free labor? Is it the fact, that the peculiar domestic institutions of the Southern States possess relatively so much of vigor, that, where-soever an avenue is freely open to all the world, they will penetrate to the exclusion of those of the Northern States? Is it the fact, that the former enjoy, compared with the latter, such irresistibly superior vitality, independent of climate, soil, and all other accidental circumstances, as to be able to produce the supposed result, in spite of the assumed moral and natural obstacles to its accomplishment, and of the more numerous population of the Northern States?

The argument of those who advocate the enactment of new laws of restriction, and condemn the repeal of old ones, in effect avers that their particular views of government have no self-extending or self-sustaining power of their own, and will go nowhere unless forced by act of Congress. And if Congress do but pause for a moment in the policy of stern coercion; if it venture to try the experiment of leaving men to judge for themselves what institutions will best suit them; if it be not strained up to perpetual legislative exertion on this point; if Congress proceed thus to act in the very spirit of liberty, it is at once charged with aiming to extend slave labor into all the new Territories of the United States.

Of course these imputations on the intentions of Congress in this respect, conceived as they were in prejudice, and disseminated in passion, are utterly

destitute of any justification in the nature of things, and contrary to all the fundamental doctrines and principles of civil liberty and self-government.

While, therefore, in general, the people of the Northern States have never, at any time, arrogated for the Federal Government the power to interfere directly with the domestic condition of persons in the Southern States, but on the contrary have disavowed all such intentions, and have shrunk from conspicuous affiliation with those few who pursue their fanatical objects avowedly through the contemplated means of revolutionary change of the Government, and with acceptance of the necessary consequences—a civil and servile war—yet many citizens have suffered themselves to be drawn into one evanescent political issue of agitation after another, appertaining to the same set of opinions, and which subsided as rapidly as they arose, when it came to be seen, as it uniformly did, that they were incompatible with the compacts of the Constitution and the existence of the Union. Thus, when the acts of some of the States to nullify the existing extradition law imposed upon Congress the duty of passing a new one, the country was invited by agitators to enter into party organization for its repeal; but that agitation speedily ceased by reason of the impracticability of its object. So, when the statute restriction upon the institutions of new States, by a geographical line, had been repealed, the country was urged to demand its restoration, and that project also died almost with its birth. Then followed the cry of alarm from the North against imputed Southern encroachments; which cry sprang in reality from the spirit of revolutionary attack on the domestic institutions of the South, and, after a troubled existence of a few months, has been rebuked by the voice of a patriotic people.

Of this last agitation, one lamentable feature was, that it was carried on at the immediate expense of the peace and happiness of the people of the Territory of Kansas. That was made the battle-field, not so much of opposing factions or interests within itself, as of the conflicting passions of the whole people of the United States. Revolutionary disorder in Kansas had its origin in projects of intervention, deliberately arranged by certain members of that Congress which enacted the law for the organization of the Territory. And when propagandist colonization of Kansas had thus been undertaken in one section of the Union, for the systematic promotion of its peculiar views of policy, there ensued, as a matter of course, a counter-action, with opposite views, in other sections of the Union.

In consequence of these and other incidents, many acts of disorder, it is undeniable, have been perpetrated in Kansas, to the occasional interruption, rather than the permanent suspension of regular government. Aggressive and most reprehensible incursions into the Territory were undertaken, both in the North and the South, and entered it on its northern border by the way of Iowa, as well as on the eastern by way of Missouri; and there has existed within it a state of insurrection against the constituted authorities, not without countenance from inconsiderate persons in each of the great



sections of the Union. But the difficulties in that Territory have been extravagantly exaggerated for purposes of political agitation elsewhere. The number and gravity of the acts of violence have been magnified partly by statements entirely untrue, and partly by reiterated accounts of the same rumors or facts. Thus the Territory has been seemingly filled with extreme violence, when the whole amount of such acts has not been greater than what occasionally passes before us in single cities, to the regret of all good citizens, but without being regarded as of general or permanent political consequence.

Imputed irregularities in the elections had in Kansas, like occasional irregularities of the same description in the States, were beyond the sphere of action of the Executive. But incidents of actual violence or of organized obstruction of law, pertinaciously renewed from time to time, have been met as they occurred, by such means as were available and as the circumstances required; and nothing of this character now remains to affect the general peace of the Union. The attempt of a part of the inhabitants of the Territory to erect a revolutionary government, though sedulously encouraged and supplied with pecuniary aid from active agents of disorder in some of the States, has completely failed. Bodies of armed men, foreign to the Territory, have been prevented from entering or compelled to leave it. Predatory bands, engaged in acts of rapine, under cover of the existing political disturbances, have been arrested or dispersed. And every well-disposed person is now enabled once more to devote himself in peace to the pursuits of prosperous industry, for the prosecution of which he undertook to participate in the settlement of the Territory.

It affords me unmingled satisfaction thus to announce the peaceful condition of things in Kansas, especially considering the means to which it was necessary to have recourse for the attainment of the end, namely, the employment of a part of the military force of the United States. The withdrawal of that force from its proper duty of defending the country against foreign foes or the savages of the frontier, to employ it for the suppression of domestic insurrection, is, when the exigency occurs, a matter of the most earnest solicitude. On this occasion of imperative necessity it has been done with the best results, and my satisfaction in the attainment of such results by such means is greatly enhanced by the consideration, that, through the wisdom and energy of the present Executive of Kansas, and the prudence, firmness and vigilance of the military officers on duty there, tranquility has been restored without one drop of blood having been shed in its accomplishment by the forces of the United States.

The restoration of comparative tranquility in that Territory furnishes the means of observing calmly, and appreciating at their just value, the events which have occurred there, and the discussions of which the government of the Territory has been the subject.

We perceive that controversy concerning its future domestic institutions



was inevitable ; that no human prudence, no form of legislation, no wisdom on the part of Congress, could have prevented this.

It is idle to suppose that the particular provisions of their organic law were the cause of agitation. Those provisions were but the occasion, or the pretext of an agitation, which was inherent in the nature of things. Congress legislated upon the subject in such terms as were most consonant with the principle of popular sovereignty which underlies our Government. It could not have legislated otherwise without doing violence to another great principle of our institutions, the imprescriptible right of equality of the several States.

We perceive, also, that sectional interests and party passions have been the great impediment to the salutary operation of the organic principles adopted, and the chief cause of the successive disturbances in Kansas. The assumption that, because in the organization of the Territories of Nebraska and Kansas, Congress abstained from imposing restraints upon them to which certain other Territories had been subject, therefore disorders occurred in the latter Territory, is emphatically contradicted by the fact that none have occurred in the former. Those disorders were not the consequence, in Kansas, of the freedom of self-government conceded to that Territory by Congress, but of unjust interference on the part of persons not inhabitants of the Territory. Such interference, wherever it has exhibited itself, by acts of insurrectionary character, or of obstruction to process of law, has been repelled or suppressed, by all means which the Constitution and the laws place in the hands of the Executive.

In those parts of the United States where, by reason of the inflamed state of the public mind, false rumors and misrepresentations have the greatest currency, it has been assumed that it was the duty of the Executive not only to suppress insurrectionary movements in Kansas, but also to see to the regularity of local elections. It needs little argument to show that the President has no such power. All government in the United States rests substantially upon popular election. The freedom of elections is liable to be impaired by the intrusion of unlawful votes, or the exclusion of lawful ones, by improper influences, by violence, or by fraud. But the people of the United States are themselves the all-sufficient guardians of their own rights, and to suppose that they will not remedy, in due season, any such incidents of civil freedom, is to suppose them to have ceased to be capable of self-government. The President of the United States has not power to interpose in elections, to see to their freedom, to canvass their votes, or to pass upon their legality in the Territories any more than in the States. If he had such power the Government might be republican in form, but it would be a monarchy in fact; and if he had undertaken to exercise it in the case of Kansas, he would have been justly subject to the charge of usurpation, and of violation of the dearest rights of the people of the United States.

Unwise laws, equally with irregularities at elections, are, in periods of great excitement, the occasional incidents of even the freest and best political institutions. But all experience demonstrates that in a country like ours, where the right of self-constitution exists in the completest form, the attempt to remedy unwise legislation by resort to revolution is totally out of place, inasmuch as existing legal institutions afford more prompt and efficacious means for the redress of wrong.

I confidently trust that now, when the peaceful condition of Kansas affords opportunity for calm reflection and wise legislation, either the Legislative Assembly of the Territory, or Congress, will see that no act shall remain on its statute book violative of the provisions of the Constitution, or subversive of the great objects for which that was ordained and established, and will take all other necessary steps to assure to its inhabitants the enjoyment, without obstruction or abridgment, of all the constitutional rights, privileges, and immunities of citizens of the United States, as contemplated by the organic law of the Territory.

Full information in relation to recent events in this Territory will be found in the documents communicated herewith from the Departments of State and War.

---

### CORRESPONDENCE OF GOVERNOR WILSON SHANNON.

---

[Under the above head the following correspondence was communicated to Congress to accompany the President's message at the opening of the 3d session of the 34th Congress, December 2d, 1856, and an extract from which has been here introduced. Besides the correspondence of Governor Shannon there are other papers relating to the period. All these are contained in Ho. Ex. Doc. No. I, 34th Cong., 3d sess., v. I, pt. I, pp. 66-86, and were brought before Congress during Governor Geary's administration.]

GOVERNOR SHANNON TO MR. MARCY.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, April 11, 1856. }

SIR: On my return to this Territory I found some excitement among the people growing out of the proposed meeting of the Legislative Assembly under the constitution that had been formed by the Topeka convention. That body met on the 4th of March last, and adjourned to meet again in July next, after a session of about ten days. The legislative action of this body was mainly prospective in its character, and looks forward to the admission of Kansas into the Union as a State, or to future legislation before their enactments are to be enforced as law.

Since the adjournment of this body, all excitement growing out of their meeting has passed away, the laws are being regularly enforced, and order seems to prevail to as great an extent as might be expected, under all the circumstances, throughout the Territory.

The charge made in some of the public papers, and in other quarters, that there existed an armed organization in Missouri for the purpose of making an aggressive movement into this Territory, never had any foundation in truth to rest upon.

The difficulties that occurred at Easton, in January last, have been greatly exaggerated. They grew out of the election held in that month for members of the Legislative Assembly under the proposed constitution, and have ceased some time since to attract any public attention.

The course of policy pursued by the President in relation to Kansas affairs has met with the approbation of the entire law-and-order party of the Territory, and has had a powerful influence in calming the troubled waters.

Arms and munitions of war are still being introduced in a secret way and in small parcels into the Territory, but there is at present no public demonstration of an armed resistance to the execution of the laws. A considerable portion of those who have heretofore been arrayed in opposition to the validity and execution of the laws of the Territory manifest a disposition in future to withdraw their opposition, or at least to confine it to legal and peaceful means.

Notwithstanding the present favorable appearances, I still have my misgivings as to the future. There are factious spirits here who seem to desire a conflict of arms; but the probabilities now are, that they will soon find themselves without a party of sufficient strength to do much mischief.

I have the honor to be yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

Hon. William L. Marcy.

---

GOVERNOR SHANNON TO THE PRESIDENT.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 17, 1856. }

SIR: The condition of this Territory is still unsettled, especially in this and the adjoining county south. In that portion of the Territory lying north of the Kansas river, and west of this point, both north and south, order and quiet seem to prevail. I send you, herewith, marked No. 1, the report of Captain Woods, received since the date of my last dispatch. He visited the Osawatimie country, the scene of the late murders spoken of in my last, and rendered efficient aid in quieting the disturbed state of the country, and in arresting those charged with crime.

I send you also the report of Captain Newby, in relation to an attack made on a small party of United States troops, marked No. 2.

About the second instant, I received information that Captain Pate, at the head of an unauthorized company of men, numbering about twenty-five or thirty, had come in conflict with a company of the opposite party, under the command of Captain Brown, and numbering some eighty or one hun-



dred men, near the Santa Fé road, some fifteen miles south of Lawrence; and that he had been taken prisoner, with nearly all his men, and that five of his party were badly wounded. On receiving this intelligence, Colonel Sumner, at the head of two companies of dragoons, marched to the scene of difficulty. He took possession of Brown's camp, released Captain Pate and the other prisoners, and ordered Brown and his company to disperse. They apparently did so, but reassembled at another place, some three or four miles distant. Lieutenant McIntosh was ordered to disperse them from their new camp, and succeeded in doing so. At the same time, Major General Coffey, of the southern division of the militia of this Territory, upon hearing of the capture of Captain Pate, and his party, had marched up to within a short distance of Brown's camp, with a command of about three hundred; but on being informed of the release of Captain Pate and party by Colonel Sumner, he retired with his forces. Some irregular bodies of men, who were from without the Territory, had attached themselves to General Coffey's command, but, in returning, passed through the town of Osawatomie, and, in violation of the orders of General Coffey, committed some gross depredations on the property of the citizens of that place. The letter of Mr. Hughes, hereto attached, marked No. 3, will put you in possession of the facts attending this outrage. I have ordered a company of dragoons to be stationed at this place for the protection of the citizens. This transaction illustrates the danger of using the local forces to suppress any of the disorders of this Territory. General Coffey is himself a prudent, discreet man; but these irregular forces are liable at any moment to throw off all restraint, and follow the dictates of their own inflamed and excited feelings.

On the 10th instant I passed down from this place to Westport, in Missouri, to testify before the Congressional Committee, in obedience to a subpoena. In passing down, everything seemed quiet until I came within about three miles of the Territorial line. At this point I found a regular camp of armed men, numbering over one hundred. When I reached Westport, I found the streets crowded with troops that had just arrived from below. On inquiry, I was informed that several had passed over the line into the Territory a few days previous, and that those then in the town were destined for Douglas county, in this Territory. Becoming satisfied that a large body of men had passed into the Territory with all the indications of warlike purposes, I determined at once to go to Fort Leavenworth in person and obtain the whole of Colonel Sumner's command, and to order down that under the command of Colonel Cooke, from Fort Riley, with the view of repelling all aggressive armed parties that had entered, or might enter, the Territory.

On the 13th instant, Colonel Sumner and myself reached the camp near Lawrence with the remainder of his command and three pieces of artillery. At this place I received a dispatch from Lieutenant McIntosh, a copy of which I send you, marked No. 4, which satisfied me of the correctness of



the opinion that a large force had entered the Territory, and was advancing up the country. I immediately wrote to Lieutenant McIntosh, approving what he had done. After leaving a small detachment of men near this place, and a similar one midway between Franklin and Lawrence, Colonel Sumner, with the remainder of his command, proceeded down the Santa Fé road, towards Westport, with the view of warning all these military companies to disband and retire, and, if they refused, to repel them. Colonel Sumner is now engaged in this service, and, although I have no report from him, I have reason to believe that the forces approaching from below have returned, and are returning, peaceably to their homes.

There is no doubt but several murders have been committed near Cedar creek, but I have no further information on this subject than what is contained in the report of Lieutenant McIntosh.

We have rumors here that large bodies of men are collecting on the western borders of Iowa, from the north, with the view of coming down the Missouri river and entering this Territory with hostile views at some point on that stream. It is this outside interference in the affairs of this Territory that is creating nine-tenths of all the difficulties we have to encounter here. The approach of armed bodies of men from Missouri, or the North, furnishes an excuse to the opposing party to collect together their men and keep up their military organization throughout the whole country. The rumored invasion from the North is used as a reason for similar organizations on the other side, as well as for the aggressive movements from Missouri. If the influences outside of the Territory would cease to act, and let us alone to manage our own affairs, I would guarantee order and quiet in the Territory in ten days, through the agency alone of the United States troops. The truth is, that a large majority of the citizens of both parties desire tranquility, and denounce in the strongest terms all outside influences that are seeking to manage and control the affairs of Kansas. But I have no hesitation in believing that there are men in our midst, acting in concert with others at a distance, who desire to bring on a civil war. Strong measures have been adopted to put down every movement of this kind, and stronger yet will be adopted if found necessary. I sent you, at the time, my proclamation of the 4th instant, which indicates the line of policy I have adopted. This, I believe, if rigorously carried out, will be effective, although it is extremely difficult to prevent disorders, where there are so many who seem to desire to produce them. Some ten days since there was a night attack made on the town of Franklin, situated three miles east of Lawrence, by a body of armed men, numbering some forty or fifty, most of whom, it is believed, came from the town of Lawrence. After keeping up a brisk fire for some time, and killing one man, they retired. Since that time I have kept a detachment of men midway between these two hostile towns, with the view of preserving the peace and keeping order. It will be necessary to retain this force at this place for some time to come. I have designated eight different

places in the disturbed district as military posts, at each of which will be stationed the requisite number of troops to preserve order in the vicinity. One great evil to be encountered and overcome is these military organizations outside of the law. They are subject to no orders or control, and assume to themselves the power to take prisoners, press property, and intercept the public highways. Many of these companies had their organization in the East and South, and entered the Territory as organized military bodies, armed and prepared for war. Most of the robberies, murders, and other outrages, which have been committed, are to be traced to these illegal military organizations, or to those who have attached themselves to those companies. I have felt that it was absolutely necessary, for the peace and security of the country, that all these military organizations outside of the law should be broken up and dispersed; and if they reassemble, that they be disarmed, and have issued orders accordingly, which are being successfully carried out.

The good effect of this policy we have already experienced, and we can now sleep in security; when but a short time since we were compelled to stand all night with arms in our hands to defend our homes from threatened attack. These illegal military organizations are very generally broken up and dispersed throughout the Territory; and if all outside pressure is kept away, they will not be likely to reorganize in the presence of the United States troops. Colonel Cooke, with his command, arrived here a few days since, but, from present appearances, they will not be required to remain, or at least only a portion of them. The command of Colonel Sumner, properly distributed in the disturbed district, will probably be sufficient to preserve order. Should the troops be removed, I believe disorder and civil war would be the consequence. Those who are disposed to complicate the affairs of Kansas are now only held in check by the presence of the United States troops. I have already stated my opinion as to the utter impossibility of preserving order or preventing civil war by means of the militia of the Territory. Their use would lead to a contrary result. I hope, therefore, that no portion of Colonel Sumner's command will be placed beyond the reach of the Executive of this Territory. It is due to that distinguished gentleman that I should say that I have found him on all occasions prompt, energetic, and impartial in the discharge of all his official duties connected with the troubles in this Territory.

I have received three telegraphic dispatches from you, all of which I have answered. The two first by mail—the line being out of order. The third I answered from Fort Leavenworth, and gave it to the captain of a boat, with the request to have it sent by telegraph from the first office which was in connection with the East.

Yours, with respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

His Excellency Franklin Pierce.

*Captain Woods to Governor Shannon.*

[No. 1.]

NEAR PALMYRA, IN CAMP, EN ROUTE TO OSAWATOMIE, }  
 May 28, 1856. }

SIR: I marched with my company yesterday, immediately on receipt of your letter, brought to me by Judge Wilson. I supposed, when I marched from Lawrence, that I would reach my destination to-day; but I found so much to do in the vicinity of Palmyra, that I will not be able to reach Osawatomie until noon to-morrow. There were several knots of fifteen to twenty Free-State men in this vicinity threatening the peace and quiet of the country. I have visited two of their resorts to-day, and ordered them to disperse, which they readily consented to do; but they can so readily reassemble that a simple order to that effect seems to be devoid of any effective result towards restoring quiet in this much-disquieted region of the Territory. I will doubtless find an abundance of work for the whole of my company in the vicinity of Osawatomie, and cannot do much towards assisting in preserving the peace just in this neighborhood. Would it not be well to have a detachment of troops in or near Palmyra? With great respect,

J. J. WOODS, Captain First Cavalry.

To his Excellency Wilson Shannon.

[No. 2.]

CAMP NEAR LAWRENCE, }  
 KANSAS TERRITORY, May 31, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to report that this morning information reached me that a family living six miles west of Lawrence were attacked and driven from their home. I immediately sent a non-commissioned officer and two privates with instructions to repair to the place and inquire into the state of affairs and report immediately to me. One of the men returned in about three hours, and reported that one of the party sent by myself was badly wounded, and also that two of the horses were wounded. I, on receiving the information, repaired with ten men of my command to the place of conflict. On arriving there I found that a party of men had fired from a house and wounded one of my men and two horses; the men, however, who fired the shots were not to be found. I was enabled, however, before I left, to apprehend one of the party, who, upon examination, confessed that he was engaged in the shooting. I have him in close confinement in camp, waiting your orders in the case.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. W. B. NEWBY, Captain First Cavalry.

Hon. W. Shannon.

*James Hughes to Governor Shannon.*

[No. 3.]

OSAWATOMIE, KANSAS TERRITORY.

SIR: In behalf of the citizens of this place, I am constrained to report to your Excellency that circumstances which have recently occurred at this place make it necessary that at least one company of United States dragoons should be stationed, and permanently stationed, here for the safety and protection of the citizens.

On yesterday, about four o'clock in the afternoon, a band of lawless men, numbering about 150, armed to the teeth, and many of them much intoxicated, entered our town and commenced the work of house-burning and robbery indiscriminately. Houses were plundered and many valuable goods and a considerable quantity of money taken. Buildings were fired, but fortunately extinguished without damage. About fifteen or sixteen horses were taken from before the eyes of the owners, among which were two horses from the United States mail coach running from West-



port to Fort Scott. All the arms that could be found were forcibly taken. The troops had left here on the morning of the disturbance.

For my identity, I refer you to Captain Woods, United States dragoons.

With great respect, I am, &c.,

JAMES HUGHES.

His Excellency Wilson Shannon, Governor of Kansas Territory.

[No. 4.]

CAMP NEAR PALMYRA, June 13, 1856.

SIR: I send inclosed a letter just received from Col. Buford, and respectfully desire your directions in regard to it. It is a notorious fact that some of the band who originally came into this Territory with Col. Buford have committed gross outrages, and I can say with certainty that there are still small parties of his men now in the Territory acting in the most lawless manner. Early on the morning of the 10th instant a party of thirty or forty men came into this town with the avowed intention of burning it. I pursued them fifteen miles on the Westport road, overtook them, and gave them the choice of laying down their arms or leaving the Territory. After much hesitation they determined to leave. I directed the captain to give the order to "saddle up;" and when on the road I placed some of my men in their rear, to follow them to the line and report to me if they crossed it or not. A short time after my arrival in their camp, another company came up, (from Platte county, Missouri, I believe,) to whom I offered the same alternative. They followed the example of the first, and left with them. My men have just returned, and reported to me that they saw these companies enter the town of Westport. They also reported to me that there were at least seven or eight companies encamped on the road between this place and Westport, and that at Cedar creek, about twenty-five miles from here, it was a well-ascertained fact that several men were lying murdered. They saw the body of one who they knew from his dress to be a Mr. Carter, who was taken prisoner from this place a few nights ago. This body was shown to them by a member of one of the companies who was under the influence of liquor, and who told my men that he could point out the other abolitionists if they wished to see them. This second company sent back by me represented themselves as emigrants, and thought it a hard case that they should be sent back. I told them that they had no appearance of emigrants, and, organized and armed as they were, that I felt it an imperative duty to act as I did.

Last evening a company of fifty or sixty men came up from Westport, and are now encamped within three miles of Palmyra. As soon as I heard of their arrival I went to the camp and ordered them to leave the Territory. They also stated that they were emigrants; but as they only had their camp equipage and a carriage with them, I adhered to my demand, and I have no doubt but that they will return to-day. I am about starting on the road to Westport with sixty or seventy men, and will clear it to the line if possible. Great complaints are constantly made to me of the stoppage of wagons and men on the road, and in a great many instances robberies have been committed. Day before yesterday I started with fifty men to a Free-Soil camp, which I was told was in the vicinity, but before my arrival they had dispersed, and so far as I can ascertain they have mostly gone home. If this Missouri movement could be stopped, I would have some hopes of more quiet times. I would respectfully request an answer to the following questions:

What answer shall I return to Colonel Buford?

Does my action in regard to these so-called emigrant parties meet your approbation, and shall I continue it in regard to them?

Unless the most decisive steps are taken in regard to these companies, in a few days there will be a very large force collected in this neighborhood. A few days ago Lieutenant Iverson disarmed a small party of Free-Soil men, and has now in



his possession nine Sharps rifles, which he promised to give up in three days; but in the meantime I ordered him to retain them until further orders, and in consequence he has refused to give them up. I would respectfully ask what disposition to make of them.

I have the honor to be, sir, with great respect, your obedient servant,

JAMES MCINTOSH,  
*First Lieutenant First Cavalry.*

His Excellency Daniel Woodson,  
Acting Governor of Kansas Territory.

---

MEMORIAL TO THE PRESIDENT FROM INHABITANTS OF KANSAS.

*To his Excellency Franklin Pierce, President of the United States*—SIR: The undersigned, residents of Kansas Territory, and a committee of the citizens of the town of Lawrence and vicinity, appointed to represent to your Excellency the insufferable wrongs which they are called upon to endure at the hands of Territorial officials, and to petition for redress and prevention of the same.

The statements made in this communication are of facts, mostly within our personal knowledge, and all of them we are prepared at any time to substantiate by testimony conclusive and unimpeachable.

The first of the recent great outrages on the town of Lawrence, of which we complain, is the following proclamation of the United States Marshal of Kansas Territory:

PROCLAMATION.

*To the People of Kansas Territory*: Whereas, certain judicial writs of arrest have been directed to me by the First District Court of the United States, etc., to be executed within the county of Douglas; and, whereas, an attempt to execute them by the United States Deputy Marshal was violently resisted by a large number of citizens of Lawrence; and as there is every reason to believe that any attempt to execute these writs will be resisted by a large body of armed men:

Now, therefore, the law-abiding citizens of the Territory are commanded to be and appear at Leecompton as soon as practicable, and in numbers sufficient for the proper execution of the law.

Given under my hand, this 11th day of May, 1856.

I. B. DONELSON,  
*United States Marshal for Kansas Territory.*

The allegations contained in this proclamation are untrue in fact, as well as grossly unjust in effect to the people of Lawrence.

A demonstration had been made by the Deputy Marshal towards the arrest of ex-Governor Reeder while here in attendance on the Congressional Committee; but as the latter demurred to the legality of the process, and denied the jurisdiction, the attempt was not made. This was a circumstance involving no violence on the part of the citizens of Lawrence; as no posse was called for by the official, it is clear that they can in no way be held accountable for any of its results.

No actual effort to arrest any person in Lawrence had been made by the Marshal previous to this proclamation.

At this time there were in the Territory many hundreds of men who had entered it in organized companies from Southern States, actuated by an avowed political purpose, and proclaiming a deadly hostility to the town of Lawrence. These men were immediately enrolled in the Marshal's posse, and supplied by the Governor with arms belonging to the United States, and intended for the use of the Territorial militia. All the facts warrant the belief that it was the intention of the Marshal, by this proclamation, to justify this misuse of these national arms, and to give, as far as possible, to the outrages being perpetrated by these companies, the sacred sanction of the law. Without this sanction it was known that these outrages would be resisted by any and all means of defense in the power of an indignant, and not yet enslaved, people. This posse of the Marshal was further increased by accessions from the neighboring State of Missouri, and supplied from the same source with several pieces of artillery. Camps were formed at different points along the highways and on the Kansas river, and peaceful travelers subjected to detention, robbery, and insult. Men were stopped in the streets and on the open prairie, and bidden to stand and deliver their purses at the peril of their lives. Cattle, provisions, arms, and other property were taken wherever found, without consent of the owners. Men were choked from their horses, which were seized by the marauders, and houses were broken open and pillaged of their contents.

Resistance to these outrages was followed by further violence, and in some cases by the most wanton and brutal sacrifice of life. The passage of the United States mail was frequently interrupted, and examinations made in defiance of law. In the border counties of Missouri, citizens of Lawrence were seized without warrant, conveyed to the various camps, and there subjected to detention and unlawful trial, accompanied by threats of immediate death.

In the meantime these alarming demonstrations have excited apprehensions in the community, and a letter was sent to the Governor as follows:

LAWRENCE CITY, May 11, 1856.

DEAR SIR: The undersigned are charged with the duty of communicating to your Excellency the following preamble and resolution, adopted at a public meeting of the citizens of this place at 7 o'clock last evening, viz.:

WHEREAS, We have the most reliable information from various parts of the Territory, and the adjoining State of Missouri, of the organization of guerrilla bands, who threaten the destruction of our town and its citizens: therefore,

*Resolved*, That Messrs. Topliff, Hutchinson, and Roberts, constitute a committee to inform his Excellency Governor Shannon of these facts, and to call upon him, in the name of the people of Lawrence, for protection against such bands by the United States troops at his disposal.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Very truly, etc.,

C. W. TOPLIFF.

W. Y. ROBERTS.

JOHN HUTCHINSON.

His Excellency Wilson Shannon,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

This letter drew forth the following reply :

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 12, 1856. }

GENTLEMEN: Your note of the 11th instant is received, and, in reply, I have to state that there is no force around or approaching Lawrence except the legally constituted posse of the United States Marshal and Sheriff of Douglas county, each of whom, I am informed, have a number of writs in their hands for execution against persons now in Lawrence. I shall in no way interfere with either of these officers in the discharge of their official duties.

If the citizens of Lawrence submit themselves to the Territorial laws, and aid and assist the Marshal and Sheriff in the execution of process in their hands, as all good citizens are bound to do when called on, they, or all such, will entitle themselves to the protection of the law. But so long as they keep up a military or armed organization to resist the Territorial laws, and the officers charged with their execution, I shall not interpose to save them from the legitimate consequences of their illegal acts.

I have the honor to be, yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

Messrs. C. W. Topliff, John Hutchinson, W. Y. Roberts.

In comment upon this letter, we have only to say that the implied charge upon the citizens of Lawrence of keeping up "a military or armed organization to resist the Territorial laws, and the officers charged with their execution," is utterly untrue; and that Governor Shannon must have been fully aware of its falsity, or ignorant to a degree of criminality.

The proclamation of the Marshal was not made public by him in Lawrence; but a copy having, by chance, reached the town, another meeting of citizens was called, on the 13th of May, and the following preamble and resolution adopted:

*Whereas*, By a proclamation to the people of Kansas Territory, by I. B. Donelson, United States Marshal for said Territory, issued the 11th day of May, 1856, it is alleged that certain "judicial writs of arrest have been directed to him by the First District Court of the United States, &c., to be executed within the county of Douglas, and that an attempt to execute them by the United States Deputy Marshal was violently resisted by a large number of the citizens of Lawrence, and that there is every reason to believe that any attempt to execute these writs will be resisted by a large body of armed men:" therefore,

*Resolved*, By this public meeting of the citizens of Lawrence, held this 13th day of May, 1856, that the allegations and charges against us, contained in the aforesaid proclamation, are wholly untrue in fact, and the conclusion entirely false which is drawn therefrom. The aforesaid Deputy Marshal was resisted in no manner whatsoever, nor by any person whatever, in the execution of said writs, except by him whose arrest the said Deputy Marshal was seeking to make. And that we now, as we have done heretofore, declare our willingness and determination, without resistance, to acquiesce in the service upon us of any judicial writs against us by the United States Marshal for Kansas Territory, and will furnish him a posse for that purpose, if so requested; but that we are ready to resist, if need be, unto death, the ravages and desolation of an invading mob.

J. A. WAKEFIELD, *President*.

JOHN HUTCHINSON, *Secretary*.

The indications of an intended attack upon the town continuing to increase, on the 14th instant another meeting of citizens was called, of which G. W. Deitzler was president and J. H. Green secretary, and the following letter prepared and sent to the United States Marshal:

LAWRENCE, May 14, 1856.

DEAR SIR: We have seen a proclamation issued by yourself, dated 11th May, instant, and also have reliable information this morning that large bodies of armed men, in pursuance of your proclamation, have assembled in the vicinity of Lawrence.

That there may be no misunderstanding, we beg leave to ask respectfully (that we may be reliably informed) what are the demands against us? We desire to state most truthfully and earnestly that no opposition whatever will now, or at any future time, be offered to the execution of any legal process by yourself, or any person acting for you. We also pledge ourselves to assist you, if called upon, in the execution of any legal process.

We declare ourselves to be order-loving and law-abiding citizens; and only await an opportunity to testify our fidelity to the laws of the country, the Constitution, and the Union.

We are informed, also, that those men collecting about Lawrence openly declare that their intention is to destroy the town and drive off the citizens. Of course we do not believe that you give any countenance to such threats; but, in view of the exciting state of the public mind, we ask protection of the constituted authorities of the Government, declaring ourselves in readiness to coöperate with them, for the maintenance of the peace, order, and quiet of the community in which we live.

Very respectfully,

ROBERT MORROW.

LYMAN ALLEN.

JNO. HUTCHINSON.

I. B. Donelson, U. S. Marshal for Kansas Territory.

The following reply was received to this communication:

OFFICE OF THE U. S. MARSHAL, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 15, 1856. }

On yesterday I received a communication addressed to me, signed by one of you as president and the other as secretary, purporting to have been adopted by a meeting of the citizens of Lawrence, held on yesterday morning. After speaking of a proclamation issued by myself, you state "that there may be no misunderstanding, we beg leave to ask respectfully (that we may be reliably informed) what are the demands against us? We desire most truthfully and earnestly to declare, that no opposition whatever will now, or at any future time, be offered to the execution of any legal process by yourself, or any person acting for you. We also pledge ourselves to assist you, if called upon, in the execution of any legal process," etc.

From your professed ignorance of the demands against you I must conclude that you are strangers, and not citizens of Lawrence, or of recent date, or been absent for some time; more particularly when an attempt was made by my deputy to execute the process of the First District Court of the United States for Kansas Territory against ex-Governor Reeder, when he made a speech in the room and presence of the Congressional Committee, and denied the authority and power of said court, and threatened the life of said deputy if he attempted to execute said process; which speech and defiant threats were loudly applauded by some one or two hundred of the citizens of Lawrence, who had assembled at the room on learning the business of the Marshal, and made such hostile demonstrations that the deputy thought he and his small posse would endanger their lives in executing said process.



Your declaration that you "will truthfully and earnestly offer no opposition now, nor at any future time, to the execution of any legal process," etc., is, indeed, difficult to understand. May I ask, gentlemen, what has produced this wonderful change in the minds of the people of Lawrence? Have their eyes been suddenly opened, so that they are now able to see that there are laws in force in Kansas Territory which should be obeyed? Or is it that just now those for whom I have writs have sought refuge elsewhere? Or it may possibly be, that you now, as heretofore, expect to screen yourselves behind the word "legal," so significantly used by you. How am I to rely on your pledges, when I am well aware that the whole population of Lawrence is armed and drilled, and the town fortified—when I recollect the meetings and resolutions adopted in Lawrence, and elsewhere in the Territory, openly defying the laws and officers thereof, and threatening to resist the same to a bloody issue, and recently verified in the attempted assassination of Sheriff Jones while in the discharge of his official duties in Lawrence? Are you strangers to all these things? Surely you must be strangers at Lawrence! If no outrages have been committed by the citizens of Lawrence against the laws of the land, they need not fear any posse of mine. But I must take the liberty of executing all processes in my hands, as the United States Marshal, in my own time and manner, and shall only use such power as is authorized by law. You say you call upon the constituted authority of the Government for protection. This indeed sounds strange, coming from a large body of men armed with Sharps rifles and other implements of war, bound together by oaths and pledges to resist the laws of the Government they call on for protection. All persons in Kansas Territory, without regard to location, who honestly submit to the constituted authorities, will ever find me ready to aid in protecting them; and all who seek to resist the laws of the land and turn traitors to their country will find me aiding in enforcing the laws, if not as an officer, as a citizen.

Respectfully yours,

I. B. DONELSON,

*U. S. Marshal of Kansas Territory.*

Messrs. G. W. Deitzler and J. H. Green, Lawrence, K. T.

We should consider this letter entirely unworthy of criticism, were it not official. Its chief misstatements, however, must be corrected, and of these we shall notice the following:

1. That ex-Governor Reeder threatened the life of the Marshal, and was applauded therefor by the people of Lawrence; the fact being that the words used by the former can only by a forced construction be made to imply a threat against the person of the officer; and that the Deputy Marshal had no personal fear of the citizens is proven by the fact that he frequently, during these difficulties, entered the town, and remained during his pleasure, without molestation or insult.

2. His reiteration of the falsehoods that the whole population is armed and drilled, and the town fortified, while he possessed evidence, through his deputies, that such was not the case. That the so-called fortifications, as there existing, were not considered formidable for defense, is proven by his subsequent neglect to demolish them while the town was in the hands of his posse.

3. His wanton misapplication of certain resolutions passed at some other point in the Territory, and having no relation to the officers of the United States.

4. His effort to fasten the attempt on the life of Samuel J. Jones on the citizens of Lawrence, when it is a known fact that said citizens denounced that attempt in a most emphatic manner, and made all practicable effort to detect its author.

5. The compound falsehood that the citizens of Lawrence are a large body of men armed with Sharps rifles, bound together by oaths and pledges to resist the laws of the Government they call on for protection, it being undoubtedly well known to himself, that no such oaths or pledges exist, and that the citizens of Lawrence have never combined to resist the laws of the United States.

From a reply thus disingenuous and partisan in character, the threatened town could derive no hope. Nevertheless, as the movements of the marauding forces grew daily more menacing in their character, the following letter was sent to the Marshal on the 17th instant:

DEAR SIR: We desire to call your attention, as citizens of Kansas, to the fact that a large force of armed men have collected in the vicinity of Lawrence, and are engaged in committing depredations upon our citizens, stopping wagons, arresting, threatening, and robbing unoffending travelers upon the highway—breaking open boxes of merchandise and appropriating their contents—have slaughtered cattle, and terrified many of the women and children.

We have also learned from Governor Shannon that there are no armed forces in the vicinity of this place but the regularly constituted militia of the Territory. This is to ask you if you recognize them as your posse, and feel responsible for their acts. If you do not, we hope and trust you will prevent a repetition of such acts, and give peace to the settlers.

On behalf of the citizens.

C. W. BABCOCK.  
LYMAN ALLEN.  
J. A. PERRY.

I. B. Donelson, U. S. Marshal, K. T.

To this letter no reply was vouchsafed. The same day a communication was sent to the Governor by Messrs. S. W. and T. B. Eldridge, proprietors of the Eldridge House, asking for it protection against the destruction threatened by the mob in the Marshal's posse. The building itself was the property of the Emigrant Aid Company, but it had been furnished by the Messrs. Eldridge, at heavy expense, and was not yet opened as a public house. A verbal reply was returned by the Governor to this appeal, expressing regret that the proprietors had taken possession, and giving some encouragement for its protection. On the 18th he was visited by the Messrs. Eldridge in person, and a full and truthful representation made of all the facts in the case. At this interview, the Governor, as well as the Marshal, seemed disposed to accord the protection needful. In addition to their own personal appeal, the Messrs. Eldridge presented a communication from the citizens of Lawrence, as follows:

LAWRENCE, K. T., May 17, 1856.

GENTLEMEN: Having learned that your reason for assembling so large a force in the vicinity of our town, to act as a posse in the enforcement of the laws, rests on the supposition that we are armed against the laws and the officers in the exercise of their duties, we would say, that we hold our arms only for our own individual defense

against violence, and not against the laws or the officers in the execution of the same; therefore, having no further use for them when our protection is otherwise secured, we propose to deliver our arms to Colonel Sumner so soon as he shall quarter in our town a body of troops sufficient for our protection, to be retained by him as long as such force shall remain among us.

Very truly, &c.,

MANY CITIZENS.

His Excellency Wilson Shannon, Governor, and I. B. Donelson, Esq., U. S. Marshal for Kansas Territory.

Both the Governor and the Marshal expressed satisfaction with this proposition, and agreed to its terms in case a demand should be enforced for the surrender of the arms. If no resistance was offered his force, the Marshal gave a positive promise of protection to the property of the citizens. But it was said that a portion of the posse was clamorous for the destruction of the hotel and the printing offices; and the Messrs. Eldridge were invited to return again on the following day, after time had been afforded for consultation with the captains of the companies.

It is worthy of remark, that all messengers to the Executive and Marshal were under guard during the whole time of their being within the lines of the besieging camp and on the road to Lecompton, and that the following pass was given to the Messrs. Eldridge on their departure this day:

LECOMPTON, May 18, 1856.

The bearers of this, S. W. and T. B. Eldridge, desire to return to Lawrence this evening and return in the morning.

Now, therefore, all persons will permit these gentlemen to go and return without molestation or delay.

WILSON SHANNON,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. DONELSON,

*U. S. Marshal, Kansas Territory.*

On the 19th, Messrs. Eldridge renewed their visit according to agreement, but found a great change in the tone of the officials. It appeared that the companies composing the posse would be satisfied with nothing short of some destruction of private property, and this feeling was so strong as to defy the power of the Marshal. The Messrs. Eldridge, on behalf of the citizens of Lawrence, offered the Marshal their services, and proposed, if he would supply them with weapons, to make all necessary pledges to sustain him in the protection of property and the execution of the laws. This offer the Marshal did not see fit to accept, alleging only the excuse of a deficiency of arms. It was evident that a course of violence was resolved upon. One of the captains—a Colonel Titus, of Florida, a member of the late expedition against Cuba—declared boldly, that the printing presses must be destroyed to satisfy the boys from South Carolina. But promises of protection to the hotel were renewed, and the Marshal pledged his word that if no resistance was made he would enter the town with a small posse of unarmed men, and that the remainder should not be admitted. He also further promised not to dismiss them in the vicinity of the town. The incongruities of these various statements it is not for us to reconcile.



Feeling from all these circumstances the necessity to the town of efficient protection, the Messrs. Eldridge made a last effort to secure aid from the Governor. He disclaimed all authority over the force of the Marshal, and stated that he should not interfere with that officer's operations. He was implored to summon to his aid the force of Col. Sumner for the protection of the property of the citizens, but peremptorily refused. It was represented to him that the Marshal's posse had resolved on perpetrating unlawful outrages in Lawrence, and he said the people of Lawrence must take such consequences as should ensue; that he could protect them with the United States troops if he chose, but that he should not do so. When apprehensions were expressed to him that these outrages would finally madden the people to the point of resistance, and precipitate all the horrors of civil war, he turned angrily away and left the room with the expression, "War then it is, by God!"

These were the last words spoken to persons representing the people of Lawrence by the highest officer of the Territory.

During the following day the Deputy Marshal, W. P. Fain, a resident of Calhoun, Georgia, visited the town, and in conversation with a citizen, expressed the belief that the printing presses would be destroyed, but that the Eldridge House would be spared.

On the morning of the 21st inst. a cavalry force was seen stationed on a hill commanding the town. It was soon increased by a company of artillery and another of infantry. A white flag was first displayed, which soon gave place to a red one. This emblem would have incited the citizens to resistance but for the known fact that the force was commanded by a United States officer (whose pledge of protection had been given) and armed with national weapons. Beside the red flag, whose motto was "Southern rights," soon floated that of the Union.

The Deputy Marshal entered the town with less than ten men, and proceeding to the Eldridge House summoned both the proprietors to act on his posse, together with Dr. Garvey, [Garvin?] John A. Perry, C. W. Topliff, and Wm. Jones, all citizens of the town. This summons was promptly obeyed, and all required assistance cheerfully given. Only two arrests were made during the morning, and with these, after dinner, the whole posse repaired to the camp. Colonel Topliff was charged with the delivery to the Marshal of the following communication:

LAWRENCE, K. T., May 21, 1856.

We, the committee of public safety for the citizens of Lawrence, make this statement and declaration to you as Marshal of Kansas Territory:

That we represent citizens of the United States, and of Kansas, who acknowledge the constituted authorities of the Government; that we make no resistance to the execution of the laws, National or Territorial; and that we ask protection of the Government, and claim it as law-abiding American citizens.

For the private property already taken by your posse we ask indemnification,



and what remains to us and our citizens we throw upon you for protection, trusting that under the flag of our Union and within the folds of the Constitution we may obtain safety.

SAMUEL C. POMEROY.  
W. Y. ROBERTS.  
LYMAN ALLEN.  
JOHN A. PERRY.  
C. W. BABCOCK.  
S. B. PRENTISS.  
A. H. MALLORY.  
JOEL GROVER.

I. B. Donaldson, U. S. Marshal, K. T.

It was now hoped that the crisis had passed. On summoning on his posse the proprietors of the Eldridge House, Deputy Marshal Fain had renewed his promise to protect their property. The officials had been treated with every courtesy, and even a generous hospitality. But about 3 o'clock the streets were filled by a company of armed horsemen, headed by Samuel J. Jones, Sheriff of Douglas county, who drew up his force in front of the Eldridge House and demanded of the citizens, in the name of the law, the surrender of their rifles and cannon. He gave five minutes for a reply. He was answered by General Pomeroy that the cannon, and all rifles, not individual property, (if any such there were,) would be given up on his giving an official receipt for the same. General Pomeroy and General Roberts proceeded with him to assist in their delivery. This done, it was announced that the printing offices and the Eldridge House must be destroyed. Remonstrance was in vain.

In the meantime the remainder of the force, comprising several hundred men, with United States muskets and fixed bayonets, were taking position in the town. Men endeavored by argument, and women by tears, to alter the determination of Jones, but in vain. At 3:15 o'clock he announced to Messrs. Eldridge that he would give them till 5 to remove their families and furniture from the house. The work of pillage had already commenced; the contents of the printing offices were scattered in the streets, and the red flag planted on the roof, first of the office of the *Herald of Freedom*, and afterwards of the Eldridge House. The family of Mr. G. W. Brown were driven from their home, and the immediate pillage of the hotel prevented only by the resolute interference of a few citizens, aided by some individuals of the mob, who kept a strict guard at the doors, and insisted that the families of the proprietors should have the time promised by Jones in which to collect their most necessary effects and leave. At last the cannon were placed and ready, and it was announced to Colonel S. W. Eldridge that the bombardment would commence in five minutes. His wife and children, and such personal effects as they had been enabled to collect, were placed in carriages and driven off between files of United States bayonets, and amidst the yells of the impatient mob. As they left the town the first boom of a cannon told that the work of destruction had begun. Soon (as the impression made by the cannon was not great) the building was fired, and with the aid of gunpowder reduced, with its furniture and stores, to a pile of ruins.

The work of pillage spread through the whole town, and continued until after dark. Every house and store which could be entered was ransacked; trunks broken open and money and property taken at will. Where women had not fled, they were in some cases insulted, and even robbed of their clothing. From one house over two thousand dollars in money were carried away. The house of Charles Robinson was pillaged and burned to the ground. The same evening the forces were drawn off to their camp, and the sack of Lawrence was concluded.

Some incidents of this authorized outrage here demand mention. While Messrs. Topliff and Perry were aiding the Marshal in making the arrests, both their houses were broken open and pillaged. Some of the flags which floated beside that of the Union, had for mottoes "Superiority of the white race," "Kansas the outpost," "South Carolina;" while one had the national stripes, with a tiger in place of the union; another had alternated stripes of black and white. While the cannon were being placed for the destruction of the Eldridge House, David R. Atchison, late Vice-President of the United States, was conspicuous amongst the mob. When the final doom of the hotel and printing offices was pronounced, it was said by the officials to be by order of the Government, as the grand jury of Douglas county had ordered them abated as nuisances. The only charge against the Eldridge House was its ownership by the Emigrant Aid Company.

To evade the pledge given by the Marshal that he would not allow his posse to enter Lawrence, they were disbanded by him, after the arrests were made, and enrolled as a sheriff's posse by Samuel J. Jones; the Marshal thus keeping one pledge at the expense of another. On the next day they were again enrolled as the posse of the Marshal.

There are also some facts of another character which we wish to record. We believe that many of the captains of the invading companies exerted themselves to the utmost for the protection of life and property. Some of them protested against these enormous outrages, and endeavored to dissuade Samuel J. Jones from their perpetration. Many used personal effort to remove such property as was possible from the Eldridge House before its destruction. Among these stood prominently Colonel Zadock Jackson, of Georgia, who did not scruple either in Lawrence or his own camp to denounce the outrages in terms such as they deserved. Colonel Buford, of Alabama, also disclaimed having come to Kansas to destroy property, and condemned the course which had been taken. The prosecuting attorney of Douglas county, the legal adviser of the sheriff, used his influence in vain to prevent the destruction of property.

We have thus given an outline of the events which have concluded an unparalleled chapter in the history of our country. That we have dealt mildly with the facts, and fallen short of the real atrocity of the case, will be proven by the testimony which, in time, public opinion will not fail to gather. So gigantic is that official villainy of which we are being made

the victims, that the understanding almost refuses to believe the evidence, however strong. That any set of men in a representative government like ours can be so reckless, and so defiant of right, as to attempt the administration of law on principles of perjury and brigandage, is a combination of fatuity and corruption almost passing belief. Yet the facts spring out with startling boldness on the picture of events, and we see the spectacle of rulers utterly ignoring the oaths they have taken, and perverting the beneficent power of government to the base uses of a ruthless despotism—at will despoiling men of their property and lives—endeavoring to bind fast the hands of the loyal citizens who look to them for protection, and to deliver them over as bondmen to an invading force. We cannot but feel that you will be slow to believe facts such as we have stated here, and for the credit of humanity we cannot otherwise hope; yet we cherish the trust that you will heed the voice, however feeble, that pours its complaint into your ear, and exert the influence of your office to prevent the *possible* occurrence of abuses of power on the parts of those officials who are directly responsible to you for the faithful discharge of their duties; and to institute such a scrutiny into their past conduct as will reveal its true character and inspire a salutary caution in future. In making such a scrutiny it seems to us inevitable that the communications of the Territorial officers of Kansas, as given in this memorial, coupled with the undisputed facts resulting from their action, will show at least a criminal disregard of good faith sufficient of itself to prove their unfitness for the responsibilities they have assumed. And in the meantime we have been driven to the appointment of a committee of protection, whose duty it will be to organize and use all means for the defense of our liberties and property, during such time as we are unable to procure protection from the Government under which we live.

As regards the pecuniary damage sustained by this community at the hand of the Government, as administered by these officials, we cannot doubt but you will see the justice of our claim, and employ the influence of your position to procure for us an adequate compensation. The readiest way to do this would seem to be by an appropriation by Congress, which it is within your province to recommend. It is at present impossible to estimate this damage, as new depredations are continually being made. How long these will be permitted to continue will depend to a great extent upon the pleasure of our rulers. But it is certain that the amount is, even at present, for a community like ours, very great. The loss to the proprietors of the Eldridge House alone is to nearly the full extent of their investments, time being denied them to remove any material portion of the costly furniture and abundant stores provided for its use. The destruction of the printing offices, like that of the hotel, involves not only the cost of the property, but the complete ruin of the business in which it was employed. And then there is scarcely a freeholder in Lawrence, or for many miles around, but

has had costly experience of that depredatory action which the Marshal in his proclamation has called "the proper execution of the law."

Were the destruction of property, however, the gravest result of this maladministration, it would be shorn of its chief importance. But it must not be forgotten that among its consequences has been loss of life, and it is due to the community that justice be administered upon those who caused it. And surely when we say to your Excellency that our country is still being overrun, and that this very day has brought to our ears the fresh complaints of property taken, and women ravished in their homes, it will not be considered either disrespectful or ill-timed in us to urge, with all the earnestness of men who know the truth of the things whereof they speak, that the facts herein set forth, and the petitions preferred, receive the earliest attention in the power of your Excellency to bestow.

J. M. WINCHELL.  
LYMAN ALLEN.  
S. B. PRENTISS.  
L. G. HINE.  
JOSEPH CRACKLIN.  
JOHN A. PERRY.  
O. E. LEARNARD.  
S. W. ELDRIDGE.  
C. W. BABCOCK.

LAWRENCE, K. T., May 22, 1856.

---

GOVERNOR SHANNON TO THE PRESIDENT.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, August 18, 1856.

SIR: Having received unofficial information of my removal from office, and finding myself here without the moral power which official station confers, and being destitute of any adequate military force to preserve the peace of the country, I feel it due to myself, as well as to the Government, to notify you that I am unwilling to perform the duties of Governor of this Territory any longer.

You will therefore consider my official connection with this Territory as at an end.

Yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

His Excellency Franklin Pierce.

---

CORRESPONDENCE OF GOVERNOR GEARY.

[The following correspondence pertains to Governor Shannon's administration. The letters comprise the first twenty-six pages of Senate Ex. Doc. No. 17, v. 6, 35th Cong., 1st sess. The document, though containing correspondence of Governor Shannon, was communicated to the Senate by the President in compliance with a resolution of that body of the 28th of February, 1857, requesting copies of all the correspondence of Governor Geary not theretofore communicated to Congress. It was published in the executive documents of the session, under the title "Correspond-



ence of John W. Geary." The events to which the letters relate are in part the same as some of the events mentioned in the preceding correspondence of Governor Shannon. Following these twenty-six pages of this document are the executive minutes of Governor Geary from October 1st, 1856, to March 11th, 1857, to which are added the Governor's farewell address, and the executive minutes of acting Governor Daniel Woodson to March 31st, 1857, all of which are contained in this volume of Transactions, so placed as to bring all the parts of Governor Geary's executive minutes in order of date, and thus give a connected history of his administration so far as the minutes contain it.]

#### MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT.

*To the Senate of the United States:* In compliance with the resolution of the Senate of the 28th of February last, requesting a communication of all the correspondence of John W. Geary, late Governor of the Territory of Kansas, not heretofore communicated to Congress, I transmit a report from the Secretary of State and the documents by which it was accompanied.

WASHINGTON, January 6, 1858.

JAMES BUCHANAN.

WASHINGTON, January 6, 1858.

The Secretary of State, to whom was referred the Senate's resolution of the 28th of February last, requesting the President to communicate to the Senate all the correspondence with Governor John W. Geary concerning the affairs of the Territory of Kansas not heretofore communicated to Congress, has the honor to lay before the President the documents mentioned in the subjoined list, which comprise all those on record or on file in this department called for by the resolution.

Respectfully submitted.

LEWIS CASS.

To the President.

#### *List of papers accompanying the report of the Secretary of State to the President, of the 6th of January, 1858.*

Governor Shannon to Mr. Marcy, April 27, 1856, with accompaniments, from No. 1 to No. 8, inclusive.

The President to Governor Shannon, May 23, 1856.

Same to same, May 23, 1856.

Governor Shannon to the President, May 31, 1856, with accompaniments, from No. 1 to No. 6, inclusive.

The President to Governor Shannon, June 6, 1856.

Mr. Davis to Mr. Marcy, July 16, 1856, with two accompaniments.

Governor Geary to Mr. Marcy, October 17, 1856, with accompanying executive minutes from the 1st to the 16th of October, 1856, inclusive.

Same to same, December 8, 1856, with accompanying executive minutes from 22d November to 6th December, 1856, inclusive.

Executive minutes from the 8th to the 31st December, 1856, inclusive.

Executive minutes from the 1st to the 19th January, 1857, inclusive.

Executive minutes from the 20th to the 31st of January, 1857, inclusive.

Executive minutes from the 1st to the 20th February, 1857, inclusive.

Executive minutes from the 21st of February to 12th March, 1857.

Executive minutes from the 11th to the 31st of March, 1857.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., April 27, 1856. }

SIR: At the date of my last dispatch, order and tranquility prevailed throughout the Territory, and I then cherished the hope that our difficulties had passed away, and that in the future the law would have been permitted to take its regular course. This hope has been disappointed, and there would seem to be at this time a more systematic and dangerous organization to defeat and baffle the due execution of the Territorial laws, than at any former period. To enable the President to understand fully the present difficulties by which we are surrounded, it is important that I should state certain facts with their dates. On the 6th day of July, 1855, a warrant issued from the district court sitting at Tecumseh, in the county of Shawnee, against S. N. Wood, on an indictment found against him by the grand jury of that county for the crime of larceny. This warrant was placed in the hands of the United States Marshal for execution. On the 29th day of November, 1855, a warrant issued against the same S. N. Wood for rescuing Branson out of the custody of Sheriff Jones, and resisting him in the execution of his office. This warrant was issued by Hugh Cameron, a justice of the peace in Douglas county, and placed in the hands of Sheriff Jones, at the time, for execution. Shortly after this writ had been issued and placed in the hands of the sheriff, S. N. Wood fled from the Territory, and during the last winter has been engaged in lecturing in Ohio and elsewhere, on Kansas affairs, and in raising a company of men to accompany him to this Territory. About the 15th instant he returned to Lawrence with his company, variously estimated at from eighty to one hundred and fifty men. I am informed that he and his company were received in Lawrence by a public meeting, at which Governor Reeder, and C. Robinson, who claims to be the Governor of "the State of Kansas," made public addresses denouncing the Territorial laws as void, and encouraging and exciting resistance to the execution of them. On the 13th of January last, a warrant was issued by Samuel Crane, a justice of the peace, against E. Monroe for larceny, and at the same time was placed in the hands of Sheriff Jones for execution. On the 19th instant, Sheriff Jones hearing of the return of S. N. Wood, entered Lawrence with the view of arresting him, as well as the said Monroe. He arrested Wood, who was immediately rescued out of his custody by a large body of men, who denounced the Territorial laws, and openly declared that they should not be enforced, and threatened the sheriff with violence. The sheriff, being overpowered by numbers and his prisoner having been rescued from his custody by the mob, returned to this place and summoned a civil posse of four men to attend him, and returned on the next day to retake Wood and make

additional arrests of others against whom he had obtained warrants for rescuing Wood. He and his posse were again resisted and threatened with violence, all of which he reported to me and requested to be furnished with a military posse to enable him to execute the process in his hands. For a more detailed statement of the facts in relation to these transactions, I beg leave to refer to the communication of Sheriff Jones to me, a copy of which is annexed, and marked No. 1.

I immediately addressed a note to Colonel Sumner, at Fort Leavenworth, requesting him to furnish a small detachment of United States troops to aid the sheriff in the execution of the warrants in his hands, a copy of which is herewith transmitted, and marked No. 2. Colonel Sumner promptly complied with this request, and immediately sent a detachment of ten men under the command of Lieutenant McIntosh. I herewith transmit a copy of his reply to my note, marked No. 3. On the 23d instant, Sheriff Jones, with a military posse under the command of Lieutenant McIntosh, proceeded to Lawrence to execute the warrants in his hands. It is proper that I should state that he was also Deputy Marshal, and as such the United States Marshal had placed the warrant against S. N. Wood for larceny in his hands for execution. On arriving at Lawrence the sheriff made some five or six arrests without any actual resistance, but was unable to find S. N. Wood, Monroe, and some others, who were supposed to be concealed in the town of Lawrence. It being late in the evening, he determined to remain over night, with the view of making further examinations and arrests on the next day. The life of Sheriff Jones had been repeatedly threatened during the day, and late in the evening he was warned by a citizen of Lawrence that a conspiracy had been formed to assassinate him. Mr. Jones, in order to be convenient to his prisoners, remained with Lieutenant McIntosh in his tent, and under his protection, believing, I presume, that under this protection he would be entirely safe. In the course of the evening he passed out of the tent with Lieutenant McIntosh and another gentleman to obtain some water, and while in the act of drawing it he was fired upon without effect, the ball passing through his pantaloons. This shot, it is stated, came from a crowd who were standing at some distance from him. He immediately returned to Lieutenant McIntosh's tent, where he intended to remain during the night. About ten o'clock in the evening he was again fired upon through the back part of the tent, the ball entering his spine between his shoulders. He fell apparently dead. For some days all thought the wound mortal, but information which we have received to-day gives us strong hopes of his recovery. Every effort was made by Lieutenant McIntosh and others, to detect the assassin, but without success. I beg leave to refer to the annexed statement of the civil posse who accompanied the sheriff, marked No. 4, for a more detailed statement of facts touching the proceedings of the sheriff. This posse was composed of gentlemen of high standing and strict integrity and honor, and their statements are entitled to



full confidence. Upon the attempted assassination of Sheriff Jones, Lieutenant McIntosh immediately sent a dispatch, detailing the facts, to Colonel Sumner at Fort Leavenworth, who marched with a portion of his command in the direction of this place, and at the same time addressed me the annexed note, marked No. 5.

On the 25th instant Col. Sumner arrived at this place in advance of his command, and being satisfied that a small posse of United States troops was as available in making arrests as a large one, and having but little hope that any additional arrests could be made, I addressed him a note, a copy of which is annexed, marked No. 6, with which he promptly complied. I send you herewith a copy of a statement made by Messrs. Crocket & Holsey, in relation to a recent attempt made on the house of Major Clarke, marked No. 7. I have no doubt of the fact, from the information which has been communicated to me, that it has been determined to assassinate Major Clarke, and that his life is in danger.

I herewith transmit a certified copy, marked No. 8, of evidence that was elicited by the grand jury of Jefferson county, at their last term, in relation to a secret, oath-bound military organization, which exists in this Territory. It will be perceived that it is different and much more dangerous than the one which was exposed some time since. I have satisfactory information that this secret organization exists in the East, and that by means of the signs and grips the new emigrants from the East are enabled to recognize their fellow-members in this Territory to whom personally they are unknown. I am now able to state, upon reliable information, the whole plan of resistance to the Territorial laws and their execution, which has been adopted by those who pretend to deny their validity. This plan is well understood and supported by a dangerous secret oath-bound organization of men who, it is believed, from the manifestations and threats already made, will be unscrupulous as to the use of means to accomplish their objects. The plan is this: whenever an officer, whether United States Marshal, sheriff, or constable, shall attempt to execute a writ or process issued under any Territorial law, aided and assisted by a posse of United States troops, he is to be evaded, but not openly resisted. Should an attempt be made by any officer to execute any writ or process issued under the laws of this Territory, unaided by a posse of United States troops, he is to be resisted by force at all hazards. There is a determined purpose to carry out this programme, regardless of all consequences, and the country is filled with armed men, the greater portion of whom have recently arrived in the Territory, ready to carry out this plan by force of arms. It will be obvious to the President that, if every officer of the Government charged with the execution of legal process, issued under, and to enforce the Territorial laws, is compelled to call on a military posse of United States troops to aid in executing the law, that the Territorial government will be practically nullified. It will



be impossible to collect the taxes assessed for county or Territorial purposes if this plan of resistance should be successful.

Indeed, the people of the Territory will not submit to it without an attempt at least to enforce the laws against all. There is now in the town of Lawrence an arsenal well supplied with all the munitions of war, which have been purchased in the East and secretly introduced into that place. They have ten pieces of artillery, at least one thousand stand of Sharps rifles, and a large supply of revolvers. There is said to be about five hundred men in the town of Lawrence at this time who refuse to submit to the Territorial laws, and who openly declare that no officer shall execute any process issued under these laws without being resisted by force. A large portion of the country people who took an active part with the citizens of Lawrence in the difficulty last fall seem to hold themselves entirely aloof from the difficulties with which we are now threatened, and are now open in their denunciations of C. Robinson and his party. But the recent emigrants from the East (with some exceptions, of course) seem determined to provoke a civil conflict. The law-and-order party of the Territory so far seem determined, on the other hand, to avoid this calamity. But it is in vain to conceal the fact that we are threatened on all sides with most serious difficulties, and that a dangerous crisis is rapidly approaching. Sheriff Jones had a very extensive acquaintance not only in this Territory but also in the border counties in Missouri, where he formerly resided, and was universally respected and esteemed as a high-minded, honorable, and brave man. The dastardly attempt to assassinate him while in the discharge and for the performance of his official duties, connected with the threats openly made of assassination against others, and the firm conviction in the public mind that this is a part of a settled policy, to be carried out through the agency of a secret order or organization, have already produced a strong feeling of excitement throughout the whole country, which is rapidly on the increase, and it is difficult to see, at this time, where it will end. Large parties, both from the North and South, are daily arriving with preëxisting prejudices and hostile feelings, which will greatly increase the difficulty of preserving the peace of this Territory.

I have the honor to be your obedient servant, WILSON SHANNON.

Hon. W. L. Marcy.

[No. 1.]

LECOMPTON, K. T., April 20, 1856.

SIR: On the 19th instant, I went to the town of Lawrence, in the county of which I am the Sheriff, to execute certain writs, which were issued and placed in my hands to serve by a legal and proper officer, for the arrest of one Samuel N. Wood. After arresting the said Samuel N. Wood, and he being in my custody, he attempted to escape from me, which I prevented. Whereupon a mob, composed of the citizens of Lawrence, came to his rescue, and with violence and force took him from me, and held me until he made his escape. At the same time my assistant was taken by force and prevented from coming to my relief. At the same time that violence was done me, the arms that I had were taken from me and are now in their possession. I was

notified that the laws of the Territory would not be respected by them nor permitted to be enforced by any officer of the Territory. I came back to this place for an additional force, and returned to Lawrence with a posse composed of four men, citizens of this place, to assist me in recovering my prisoner and arresting other persons for theft and other crimes. When there I summoned an additional posse from among the citizens of Lawrence. These latter refused to act, and with my small posse of four men I attempted to make the arrests, and was again repulsed and the prisoners taken from me by force, and most violent threats reiterated against me and the laws of the Territory. I now call upon your Excellency to furnish me with such military force as may be at your disposal.

I have the honor to be your obedient servant,

His Excellency Wilson Shannon,

SAMUEL J. JONES.

Governor of Kansas Territory.

[No. 2.]

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., April 20, 1856. }

SIR: I have been duly advised by Samuel J. Jones, Sheriff of Douglas county, in this Territory, that, having a warrant in his hands against a man by the name of S. N. Wood, he proceeded to the town of Lawrence on yesterday and arrested him, but that he was immediately rescued out of his hands by some twenty men, and that he was unable to retake him. Having obtained warrants against several of those engaged in said rescue, he proceeded this day again to the town of Lawrence with a civil posse of five men, with a view of recapturing the said Wood and arresting the other parties against whom he had warrants, but was again resisted and unable to recapture Wood, or take any of the parties against whom he held warrants. He has called upon me for a competent posse to enable him to execute the legal process in his hands. Knowing the irritated state of feeling that exists between the two parties in the Territory, growing out of their former difficulties, and being exceedingly desirous to avoid the effusion of blood, or any cause or excuse for further conflict or disturbance, I have thought it most advisable to call on you for an officer and six men to accompany the sheriff, and aid him in the execution of the legal process in his hands. This force will be sufficient to overpower any person or persons against whom the Sheriff holds warrants, and I will not anticipate resistance beyond this at present. To call upon any of the citizens of the county to accompany the Sheriff and aid him in overpowering the resistance on the part of the defendants, that is at this time anticipated, would most probably lead to a conflict, which, when once commenced, it is difficult to foresee where it might end.

But in the use of the United States troops, no personal or party feeling can exist on either side, and their presence, most likely, will command obedience to the laws. I have to ask you, therefore, to detach to this place, immediately, an officer with six men, to aid and assist the sheriff of this county in the execution of the warrants in his hands.

I have the honor to be your most obedient servant,

Col. Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

[No. 3.]

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY,  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, April 21, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated yesterday. In compliance with your requisition, and under the orders of the President, I will send an officer and a small party to aid the Sheriff in executing the laws. I trust it will not be necessary to use violence on this occasion.

I am, sir, with high respect, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.

His Excellency Wilson Shannon, Governor of Kansas.

## [No. 4.]

We, the undersigned citizens of Douglas county, Kansas Territory, upon our oaths state, that we were summoned by S. J. Jones, Sheriff of said county, upon the morning of Sunday, April 20, as a posse to assist in the execution of legal process upon persons living in Lawrence; accompanied by the said Sheriff, we proceeded to Lawrence, at which place we arrived about eleven o'clock A. M.

Upon our arrival in said place, said Jones, Sheriff as aforesaid, was proceeding in the direction of the house of one S. N. Wood, against whom he (Jones) stated he had several warrants, one of which was for larceny, when he was surrounded in the street by several hundred men; and he, the said Jones, summoned four or five of them who were present to assist him in the execution of his process. Every man so summoned refused to recognize the legal authority of Kansas Territory. At this juncture the said Sheriff recognized several persons in the mob against whom he held warrants; he arrested one of them, who resisted him and was rescued by the mob. The Sheriff then called upon the bystanders by name to assist in apprehending the said persons. Again he was resisted with threats and curses. After attempting to arrest several other persons, all of whom were rescued by the mob, he again and repeatedly called upon them in the name of the law to assist him in the execution of the legal processes which he held. He was asked by what authority he called upon them; he replied, by the authority of the laws of Kansas Territory; to which answers were made, "Call upon us in the name of hell and we'll obey, but you can never arrest a citizen of Lawrence by virtue of your Territorial laws;" "We don't recognize them;" "We will oppose them with our blood;" "Do not undertake to arrest another man, Jones—if you do, you are a dead man;" "If you ever succeed in arresting a citizen of Lawrence, your life shall pay for it;" "Resign your office, Jones, resign your office—you shall never arrest another man in Lawrence." Very similar threats were made by persons in the mob, in addition to them, all of which were approved by the mob, manifested by shouts of "yes," "yes," "we will never submit," and by other ways, from which manifestations we knew that the resistance was universal and determined. Jones called upon a number of them who assisted in the said rescues, when he was told that they would give him the "muster roll," and the mob cried out "Take the muster roll, Jones; we all resist." We deemed any further attempt to arrest the violators of the law hopeless at this time, and also regarded with anxious apprehension the public execution of threats, which had been made by the people of Lawrence against Jones, and his consequent assassination. Under these circumstances we mounted our horses, and amid the groans, hisses and insults of the mob which had followed, accompanied by said Jones, we left Lawrence.

WM. J. PRESTON.  
J. C. ANDERSON.  
W. F. DONALDSON.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a justice of the peace for Douglas county, Kansas Territory, this twenty-eighth day of April, 1856.

J. W. SHEPARD,

*Justice of the Peace for Douglas county.*

## [No. 5.]

HEADQUARTERS 1ST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, April 24, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: I march immediately, with two squadrons, to join you at Leecompton, to be followed at once by the rest of the regiment, if necessary. I would earnestly and respectfully recommend that no call be made upon the militia. We can settle this difficulty without further bloodshed if there is no interference from political partisans.

I am, Governor, with high respect, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

His Excellency Wilson Shannon.

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*



[No. 6.]

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., April 25, 1856. }

SIR: I am satisfied that the persons against whom writs have been issued and placed in the hands of the Sheriff of this county, and who have not been taken, have secreted themselves or fled, so that for the present no further arrests can be made. Nevertheless, I deem it prudent to have a military posse or guard of thirty men stationed at this place, and subject to my orders, to act in case of an emergency. I would therefore request you to furnish me with such a guard from your command, to be used as a sheriff's posse and to preserve the peace, as occasion may require.

I have no further requisition to make on you at present, but would respectfully request you to hold your command in readiness to act at a moment's warning if required by me to enforce the laws or preserve the peace.

Yours, with great respect,  
WILSON SHANNON.

Col. Sumner.

[No. 8.]

OSAWKEE, March 29, 1856.

The grand jury impaneled in and for Jefferson county, now sitting, would most respectfully represent to your Honor, and, through you, to the Governor of this Territory, and to the people and President of the United States, that after having faithfully and critically examined a number of responsible and credible witnesses, under oath and according to law, that we have elicited a statement of facts which, though they may not directly criminate any individual of any overt act of treason, yet show that such a state of morals and organization of parties exist as to endanger not only the peace, good order, and personal safety of the peaceful citizens of this county, but of the whole Territory as well as the whole Union. Your Honor will perceive from the evidence which we herewith lay before you, and taken under the solemn responsibilities of an oath, that secret societies have been instituted, working under the most solemn and binding oaths and obligations, to resist the execution of—by force of arms, if necessary—all laws or regulations which might not comport with the views entertained by certain agitators of strife and office-seekers throughout this Territory and some of the States of this Union. Military companies have been organized and mustered in our midst, threatening the rescue of any prisoner belonging to their party who might be arrested under the laws, and drawing their arms not from the Government of the Territory or United States, as is lawful, but from the eastern and northern cities of the Union, introduced and furnished them by the aid societies, with the declared intention to control and prevent the people of this Territory from the free exercise of the privilege granted them by the organic act—that of moulding their institutions to suit themselves.

We now, sir, as conservators of the peace and good order of our country, as lovers of our Territory, but more especially as loyal citizens of our great, glorious and dearly beloved country and Union, ask, as the evidence which we have been enabled to obtain has not been sufficient to convict any individual of any crime for which our statute provides adequate punishment, that you will devise some safeguard by which these subverters of good order may be restrained and the threatened dangers warded off.

In conclusion, we herewith submit to your Honor the testimony we have elicited, showing the existence of these dangerous combinations, and praying that your Honor may still be able, as you have done, to preserve the integrity and respect of the laws and the good order, peace and safety of our common country.



We have the honor to subscribe ourselves, most respectfully, your obedient servants,

A. B. CANTWELL, *Foreman*;

W. H. TEBBS,

EDWARD SMITH,

JOHN P. GARDENER,

FRANKLIN FINCH,

JEFFERSON FORKNER,

ADAM CHRISTISON,

JOHN ATKINSON,

OWEN CAWFIELD,

A. D. CAWFIELD,

RICHARD GRANT,

SQUIRE ROBERTS,

FINAS SIMMONS,

JOHN EVANS,

WM. F. DYER,

J. A. CHAPMAN,

WM. BARKER,

JOHN YORK,

*Members of the Grand Jury for Jefferson County.*

Hon. Samuel D. Lecompte,

Judge of the First District Court of the United States

for Kansas Territory, now sitting in Jefferson County.

OSAWKEE, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
March 28, 1856. }

SIR: The undersigned, members of the grand jury impaneled for Jefferson county, Kansas Territory, would earnestly request that you communicate to them, in writing, the facts stated by you before the grand jury, under oath, concerning the proceedings, workings and objects of a certain secret association with which you have been made acquainted, in order that the officers of justice and the laws may be able to guard the peaceful and law-abiding citizens of this Territory from the effects of their treasonable and insurrectionary machinations.

We have the honor to be, your obedient servants,

A. B. CANTWELL, *Foreman*.

FINAS K. SIMMONS.

JOHN EVANS.

JOHN ATKINSON.

ADAM CHRISTISON.

SQUIRE ROBERTS.

EDWARD SMITH.

JAMES A. CHAPMAN.

FRANKLIN FINCH.

RICHARD GRANT.

W. H. TEBBS.

JOHN YORK.

JEFFERSON FORKNER.

WM. F. DYER.

WM. BARKER.

OWEN CAWFIELD.

DAVID A. CAWFIELD.

JOHN P. GARDENER.

C. B. WHITEHEAD,

Dr. A. J. Francis.

*Deputy U. S. Marshal, and Bailiff of Grand Jury.*

OSAWKEE, K. T., March 28, 1856.

*Gentlemen of the Grand Jury*—SIRS: In compliance with the request made through your communication to me to state in writing the evidence which I gave under oath before the grand jury, in relation to any secret or other organizations which might exist in this or other counties in this Territory, for the purpose of counteracting the existing laws and regulations of the country, I beg leave to submit the inclosed; but I cannot, in justice to my own character as a man of truth, and as an honorable member of the community, do so without making some explanations with which to satisfy those with whom I have been in some measure associated, that I have not voluntarily betrayed the trust seemingly confided to me. I have ever been averse, knowingly, to committing any act which might conflict with my duties as a law-abiding citizen. I was, in company with others, induced to join an order whose objects I have since been convinced were not in accordance with law or good order, and whose obligations imposed on me duties which, as a lover of my country, I could not for a moment think of performing; therefore, I conceive I have committed no breach of honor or propriety in making the developments which you, in your official capacity, have demanded of me. This much, I trust, will suffice to acquit me of any unworthy design in that which I have been in part compelled to divulge. This association has placed me in a position of much responsibility, and I could not feel that I was acting the part of a loyal citizen to the Government under which I have happily lived, without apprising the proper authorities of these most dangerous combinations. I had expressed my distress of mind to at least one individual, who had been led into this error in company with me. I am aware that the statements which I have made will be denounced as false, and that my motives will be impugned as being most impure. But with a conscience void of offense towards whom I profess to worship, and trusting in the sustaining power of my honest fellow-citizens, and in the protection of the strong arm of the law and government of my country, I am ready to meet the issue.

In conclusion, gentlemen, I subscribe myself your fellow-citizen,

A. J. FRANCIS.

Sometime during the month of September last I went to Lawrence, and while there I received propositions from various persons to become a member of a secret organization which I understood there to be in existence in the above city.

The chief head and front of this order I understood to be Jas. H. Lane and Charles Robinson. Col. Lane acted as one of the officers at my initiation. The following is the ceremony by which a candidate is introduced and initiated: The candidate having been introduced within the room, the instructor (or first lieutenant) addresses the candidate and informs him that he is required to take an obligation which will not interfere with his religious or political sentiments, be they what they may, to which it is necessary that he should assent. The captain or colonel then administers the following obligation:

"I, A. B., of my own free will and accord, in the presence of Almighty God, do solemnly swear that I will always hail, forever conceal, and never reveal any of the secrets of this organization to any person or persons under the canopy of heaven, except it be within the body of a just and legal council, or to a person as worthy and well qualified to receive the same as I am myself. I furthermore promise and swear that I will not write, print, stamp or stain them or any of them on anything movable or immovable under the canopy of heaven, whereby or whereon the secrets of this order may be unlawfully obtained.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will at all times and under all circumstances hold myself in readiness at a moment's warning to obey all signs, or tokens, or orders given or sent to me by a brother of this order, or a superior officer.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will at all times, and under all circumstances, resist to the best of my ability any effort that may be made to make Kansas a slave State.

"I furthermore promise and swear that when I hear the grand words of distress or danger given by a member of this order, I will rush to his assistance even when there is a greater probability of losing my life, considering it my duty to die and defend this order and its members even at the risk of life.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will, at all times and under all circumstances, more especially on election and public days, bear upon myself a weapon of death.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will at all times wear upon my person the insignia and regalia of the order, so that I may be known without the necessary signs and tokens.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will support a Free-State man for office in preference to any and all others, and respect them in dealing and business capacities in preference to Pro-Slavery men.

"I furthermore promise and swear that I will hold myself in readiness at all times to bear arms in opposition to slavery and in defense of Free-State principles.

"I furthermore promise and swear that if any part of my oath is at this time omitted, I will consider the same as binding when legally informed of it.

"To all of which I solemnly swear without any equivocation, self-evasion, or mental reservation whatever. So help me God, and keep me steadfast in this my oath or obligation."

After this the colonel or captain addresses the candidate, and informs him that he is now fully enlisted, and he must consider himself as bound to take up arms against the Government itself (if need be) in defense of Free-State principles, and then proclaims the candidate a "Kansas Regulator." He is then informed (or at least I was) that arrangements are being made to place in the hands of every reliable Free-State man a Sharps rifle and a brace of Colt's revolvers, to be used for the purpose above stated. The candidate is then informed in regard to the grip, signs, and passwords, which are as follows: The sign of recognition is given by placing the thumb of the right hand under the chin, and laying the forefinger of the same hand against the right side of the nose, and scratching the nose three or four times. The answering sign is given by taking the lower lip between the first finger and thumb of the left hand, and scratching or rubbing the lip three or four times. The grip is given by closing the two first fingers of each hand over each other; the word accompanying the grip is "Kansas," accenting the last syllable. The signals of danger are as follows: If a member is to bring a gun and pistols, and knife, a red flag is hoisted; if only one of either, a white flag. On giving the grip, the following communication occurs: "Are you in favor of making Kansas a free State?" "I am, if Missouri is willing." At public gatherings, if there is danger, a member or officer rises and asks as follows: "Is Dr. Starr present? If so, he is wanted at ———," (naming the place;) and it is the duty of members to repair to that place without attracting any attention whatever from any other person, in all cases taking their arms with them. The candidate is then informed that he is always to wear on his breast, so that it can be seen, a black ribband, in order to show to the world that it conceals a weapon of death. He is then informed that when he wishes to enter a council he must give two or three raps at the door, and repeat the word "fifty-five." The officers of a subordinate council are captain, three lieutenants, and orderly sergeant; the officers of a grand council are colonel, major, and captain. The regalia was worn at all times; the colonel's was a red sash, the major's a blue, the captain's a white, and the lieutenant's a yellow sash. The object of this society was to establish others of a similar nature in other counties.

TERRITORY OF KANSAS, }  
JEFFERSON COUNTY, }

In testimony that the foregoing and within report of the grand jury, impaneled in and for Jefferson county, at the March term, 1856, of the first District Court of the First Judicial District of the Territory of Kansas, is a true copy of the original filed in this office, I have hereunto subscribed  
[L. s.] name and affixed the seal of my office, this 20th day of April, A. D. 1856.

D. S. BOYLE, Clerk.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, May 23, 1856.

Has the United States Marshal proceeded to Lawrence to execute civil process? Has military force been found necessary to maintain civil government in Kansas? If so, have you relied solely upon the troops under the command of Colonels Sumner and Cooke? If otherwise, state the reasons. The laws must be executed; but military force should not be employed until after the Marshal has met with actual resistance in the fulfillment of his duty.

FRANKLIN PIERCE.

Wilson Shannon, Governor of Kansas,  
Lecompton, Kansas Territory.

[Telegraph agent in Washington will telegraph to agent at Kansas City, and if not in operation to that point, then to Lexington, Missouri, as follows:

"Forward by special agent, and deliver in person to Governor Shannon, or, in his absence, to Marshal Donaldson, and send by telegraph amount of expenses."]

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, May 23, 1856.

Since my telegraph of this morning was sent, the Secretary of War has laid before me Colonel Sumner's letter to you of the 12th instant. His suggestion strikes me as wise and prudent. I hope that before this reaches you decisive measures will have been taken to have the process in the hands of the Marshal quietly executed. My knowledge of facts is imperfect; but with the force of Colonel Sumner at hand, I perceive no occasion for the posse, armed or unarmed, which the Marshal is said to have assembled at Lecompton. The instructions issued to yourself and Colonel Sumner during your last visit to this city must be efficiently executed. Sufficient power was committed to you, and you must use it.

Obedience to the laws and consequent security to the citizens of Kansas are the primary objects.

You must repress lawless violence in whatever form it may manifest itself.

FRANKLIN PIERCE.

[Telegraph agent in Washington will telegraph to agent at Kansas City, and if not in operation to that point, then to Lexington, Missouri, as follows:

"Forward by special agent, and deliver in person to Governor Shannon, or, in his absence, to Marshal Donaldson, and send by telegraph amount of expenses."]

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 31, 1856. }

SIR: I received some time since a detailed report, from Lieut. McIntosh, in relation to the proceedings of Sheriff Jones in making arrests in the town of Lawrence and his attempted assassination. I herewith send you a copy, marked No. 1.



Shortly after the date of my last dispatch, a writ of attachment was issued out of the United States District Court, sitting in this county, against Governor Reeder, for a contempt of court in not obeying a subpoena commanding him to appear before the grand jury then in session. This writ was placed in the hands of the Deputy United States Marshal for execution, who proceeded to Lawrence, where Governor Reeder then was, for the purpose of executing it. My information is that the Deputy Marshal found Governor Reeder in the Congressional Committee room, where there were a large number of the citizens of Lawrence assembled; that he attempted to arrest him, but was resisted, and at the same time informed by Governor Reeder that if he attempted to lay hands on him it would be at the peril of his life; that this declaration was loudly cheered by the citizens of Lawrence then present, and the Deputy Marshal left, satisfied that any further attempt to arrest Governor Reeder would have endangered his life. The United States Marshal became satisfied that the attachment against Governor Reeder, together with some other writs in his hands against persons supposed to be in the town of Lawrence, could not be executed without the aid of a strong body of men sufficiently large to invest the town. Had the Marshal called on me for a posse, I should have felt myself bound to furnish him with one composed entirely of United States troops. Knowing this to be the case, and feeling satisfied that with a posse composed of such troops, the parties to be arrested would evade the service of process, he determined, by virtue of the legal powers vested in him as Marshal, to summon his own posse from the citizens of the Territory. With that view, he issued his proclamation, and on the 21st instant proceeded to the town of Lawrence with a posse, composed of between four and five hundred men, surrounded the place in order to prevent escapes, and, at the head of a small body of men, entered the town and arrested G. W. Smith, G. W. Deitzler, and Gaius Jenkins, on warrants in his hands issued on indictments found against them in the United States District Court, sitting in this county, for the crime of high treason. He had several other warrants, of a similar character, against different individuals; but could not find the parties in Lawrence, nor could he find Governor Reeder. After having made all the arrests that were practicable in that place, he dismissed his posse.

Everything so far had proceeded with the utmost order. As soon as the Marshal had dismissed his posse, Sheriff Jones, who was on the ground with a number of writs in his hands against persons supposed to be in Lawrence, summoned the same body of men, as I am informed, to aid him in executing writs in his hands. This posse, or a large portion of it, entered the town of Lawrence with Sheriff Jones. No armed resistance was offered. Indeed, it is said that nearly all the Sharps rifles, military stores, and artillery, had been removed from the town some days before. The excitement among the people, growing out of the attempted assassination of Sheriff Jones, the threatened assassination of others, and the resistance to the United States



Marshal, could not be restrained. A deep and settled conviction seemed to rest on the public mind that there was no security or safety, while those who refuse obedience to the laws held their Sharps rifles, artillery, and munitions of war, and while the Aid Society Hotel was permitted to stand, this building having, it is said, been used as a fort, arsenal, and barracks for troops. The consequence was, that this building was torn down, four pieces of artillery taken, and a small number of Sharps rifles; the two printing presses were destroyed; and the house lately occupied by C. Robinson, during the night was consumed by fire. It is alleged, but with what correctness I cannot say, that this latter building belonged to the Aid Society. No fighting took place, and no lives were lost. I understand that orders were given to respect private property, except that which I have named above, but, in so much confusion and disturbance, it is probable that these orders were not in all cases obeyed. The United States Marshal, upon getting through making his arrests at Lawrence, immediately came to this place with his prisoners. As soon as I was advised that he had dismissed his posse, and without waiting for further information from Lawrence, I addressed a letter to Colonel Sumner, at Fort Leavenworth, calling on him for three companies of United States troops — one company to be stationed at Lawrence, one at this place, and one at Topeka. This request was promptly complied with, and the troops were stationed accordingly. I send you a copy of this letter, marked No. 2. In consultation with Colonel Sumner, we concurred in opinion that the only way to prevent a civil war between the two contending parties, and protect all in their rights, was to station troops at different points in the Territory, where their presence is most needed.

I send you herewith three communications which I have received — one from General Heiskell, one from General Barbee, and the third from Judge Cato, (Nos. 3, 4, and 5,) detailing the circumstances attending the murder of six men in the county of Franklin, which is the county immediately south of this. Comment is unnecessary. The respectability of the parties and the cruelties attending these murders have produced an extraordinary state of excitement in that portion of the Territory, which has heretofore remained comparatively quiet. As soon as I was advised of these horrid murders I sent an express to Captain Wood, at Lawrence, to move out into that section of country with his whole command, and to protect the people as far as possible from these midnight assassins. He moved with his whole command immediately, but I have received no intelligence from him yet. I hope the offenders may be brought to justice; if so, it may allay to a great extent the excitement; otherwise, I fear the consequences.

Having received information that a band of lawless men had been engaged in driving off peaceable and unoffending citizens from Hickory Point, and that portion of this county lying about fifteen or sixteen miles south of Lawrence, and also that a large force was advancing from Missouri, and had

reached what is known as the Bull creek crossing, on the great Santa Fé road, with the view of attacking them, I addressed a note to Captain Wood, requesting him to send out to the different points where these difficulties were said to exist a detachment of ten men, with the view of examining and reporting the true state of the facts. In conformity with my request, he sent out Lieutenant Church with a small detachment, to whose written report I beg leave to refer for more detailed information, a copy of which is hereto attached, No. 6.

The grand jury, sitting in the United States District Court in this county, at the late term, found bills of indictment for high treason against C. Robinson, A. Reeder, Colonel Lane, George W. Brown, Judge Smith, Gaius Jenkins, and George W. Deitzler. Lane and Reeder have not been taken. The others are in the custody of the United States Marshal at this place. C. Robinson is also in custody, by virtue of a warrant issued on an indictment found in the same court, for usurpation of office. He was brought back from Lexington, Missouri, on my requisition on the Governor of that State.

I have this evening received your two telegraphic dispatches dated May 23d instant. I have already stated the extent to which military force has been resorted to in this Territory in order to maintain civil government. I have relied solely on the forces under the command of Colonel Sumner, in order to maintain peace and good order in the Territory and enforce the execution of the laws. I have furnished no posse to the Marshal, nor have I been called on by that officer to do so. The only posse I have furnished, or been desired to furnish, any officer of the Territory, since my return from Washington city, is the one furnished Sheriff Jones, on his written statement and request, dated April the 20th last, a copy of which I attached to my last dispatch, marked No. 1.

I have already stated, I believe accurately, what was done by the United States Marshal in proceeding to Lawrence to execute the process in his hands. The only process he has attempted to execute in that place, so far as I am informed, since my return from Washington, are the writs of attachment against Governor Reeder, and the several warrants issued on the indictments for high treason, to which I have already alluded.

I ought to state, that, having detached Capt. Wood, with his whole command, from Lawrence, south to the scene of the murders above alluded to, the former place was left without any military protection. I immediately sent a dispatch to Col. Sumner, requesting him to send two additional companies to Lawrence for the protection of that place. He at once did so, and there is now an adequate force there for its protection. I do not know that my instructions, at least in express terms, give me the power to call on Col. Sumner for troops to be located at different points in the Territory for the purposes I have already stated; but the plan met the entire approbation of Col. Sumner, and I was so well satisfied of the policy of it, that I thought

it best, under the emergency, to carry it out at once. If it is not approved, it can easily be corrected; and while it promises the best results, it can do no harm.

At this time affairs seem to wear a favorable aspect, except in the Wakarusa valley and south of Lawrence, in the region of country where the recent murders were perpetrated. But there are so many disturbing causes that it is hard to tell whether we have passed the crisis or not.

I have the honor to be, yours, with great respect and esteem,

His Excellency Franklin Pierce.

WILSON SHANNON.

[No. 1.]

CAMP ON THE WAKARUSA, NEAR LAWRENCE, }  
April 30, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to report, for your information, that in obedience to your instructions, I left Lecompton about 2 o'clock P.M. on the 23d instant, with a detachment of ten men and a non-commissioned officer, in company with Mr. Samuel J. Jones, Sheriff of Douglas county, for the purpose of arresting certain individuals in the town of Lawrence, who had previously resisted the Sheriff and a civil "posse." Having arrived at Lawrence, about 4 o'clock P.M., I dismounted my detachment, and notified Mr. Jones that I was ready to assist him in the legal discharge of his duty. From that time until sundown he succeeded in arresting six of the offending individuals. While making these arrests a large crowd was assembled in the streets; and, although no resistance was made or violence resorted to, public excitement was great, and Mr. Jones and the Territorial Government were freely and bitterly denounced. About sundown, the Sheriff having pointed out to me a room for the prisoners, I marched them to it, and placed my tents immediately in rear of the house. I at once placed two sentinels in the room with the prisoners, and one walking around outside of the house. Although the excitement among the people of the town continued very great, still their ready obedience to the demands of the General Government, recognizing in me its agent, prompted me to believe that no violence or attempt at rescue need be apprehended; nevertheless, I cautioned Mr. Jones, and advised him to sleep in the bed that had been provided for him in the same house occupied by the prisoners, where he would be under the protection of my guard. Mr. Jones, apparently not apprehending danger, came to my tent during the evening, and after being seated a while, I asked him to give me a drink of water, and I went with him to a barrel near the house for the purpose of getting it, and while standing at the barrel a shot was fired from a crowd of about twenty persons. Mr. Jones immediately said, "I believe that was intended for me;" but having heard several other shots during the evening, which I thought were fired in the air, and believing at the time that this one was aimed in the same manner, I told him I thought he was mistaken; he then returned to my tent, and I walked among the crowd to endeavor to find out what were their intentions. In about five minutes I went to the tent, when Mr. Jones said, "That was intended for me, for here is the hole in my pants." Greatly incensed at this cowardly act, I immediately joined the crowd, and while speaking to them, I heard another shot, and at the same time some of my men exclaimed, "Lieutenant, the Sheriff is dead." I went to the tent immediately, and found Mr. Jones lying upon the floor, and seeing that he was still alive, my men were formed ready for the most active measures; but as soon as they were formed, the citizens instantly dispersed and retired to their houses, and all excitement ceased for the night. The second shot fired at Mr. Jones was, no doubt, the work of a secret assassin, who, in the darkness of night, succeeded in his fanatical design.



After Mr. Jones had been shot, and apprehensive that a crowd so thoroughly lawless might attempt to rescue my prisoners, I immediately dispatched Mr. E. T. Yates (a citizen) and one of my men to Lieutenant Stockton, who had a detachment of a non-commissioned officer and ten men of the First Cavalry returning to Fort Leavenworth, for his assistance. Lieutenant Stockton promptly obeyed the call, and in the course of two hours and a half was with me. At the same time I sent an express to Colonel Sumner, commanding First Cavalry, at Fort Leavenworth, with a statement of the above facts.

The next morning an express was sent to the neighboring town of Franklin for the Deputy Sheriff of the county, and, upon his arrival, the writs in Mr. Jones's possession having been delivered to him, I continued to assist the deputy in serving them; but only one of the offenders could be found, who was immediately arrested without difficulty.

Very respectfully, I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant,

JAMES MCINTOSH,

*First Lieutenant First Cavalry, commanding detachment.*

His Excellency Wilson Shannon,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

[No. 2.]

*Mr. Shannon to Colonel Sumner.*

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, May 21, 1853. }

SIR: The United States Marshal has made all the arrests in Lawrence that can, in his judgment, now be made, and dismissed his posse. The Sheriff has also got through making arrests on warrants in his hands, and I presume by this time has dismissed his posse. In view of the excitement and present state of feeling in the country, and for the purpose of securing the safety of the citizens, both in person and property, as well as to aid in the execution of the laws and preservation of the peace of the Territory, I think it necessary to have stationed at or near Lawrence one company of United States troops, a like company at or near this place, and a like company at or near Topeka. I have, therefore, to ask you to detach from your command three companies, one to be stationed at or near each place above designated. It is important this should be done with as little delay as possible. Some three or four arrests have been made by the United States Marshal, of persons charged by the grand jury of the United States District Court with the crime of high treason. Bills of a similar character have been found in the same court against others. The armed organization to resist the laws would seem to be broken up for the present, so far as the town of Lawrence is concerned, but there is danger that this formidable organization may show itself at some other point, unless held in check by the presence of a force competent to put it down.

The only force that I feel safe in using, in these civil commotions, is the troops of the United States; and by a prompt and judicious location of these troops in the Territory, I feel confident that order will be restored, the supremacy of the law maintained, and a civil war prevented.

Yours, with great respect and esteem,

WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.

[No. 3.]

PAOLA, LYKINS COUNTY, May 27, 1856.

DEAR SIR: You will have learned, perhaps, before this reaches you, that Mr. Allen Wilkinson, Mr. Doyle and two sons, and Mr. Sherman, all of Franklin county, were on Saturday night last most foully and barbarously murdered. There can be no doubt of the fact that such murders have been perpetrated, and that the community,



as I understand, generally suspect that the Browns and Partridges are the guilty parties. I shall do everything in my power to have the matter investigated, and there seems to be a disposition on the part of the Free-State men in Franklin to aid in having the laws enforced. As soon as the proper evidence can be procured, warrants will be issued for the arrest of the parties suspected, and I have promised the officers to whom these warrants will be intrusted all the aid necessary to execute the law. These murders were most foully committed in the night-time by a gang of some twelve or fifteen persons, calling on, and dragging from their houses, defenseless and unsuspecting citizens, and murdering, and, after murdering, mutilating their bodies in a very shocking manner.

As the murders were committed in the night, it has been difficult, so far, in identifying the perpetrators. I hope, however, that sufficient evidence may be procured.

Most respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. G. CATO.

[No. 4.]

CAMP HEADQUARTERS 2D BRIGADE,  
SOUTHERN DIVISION, KANSAS MILITIA,  
PAOLA, Monday morning, May 26, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: We were all surprised this morning by the sad intelligence that W. Wilkinson, (late member of the Legislature,) was, together with a Mr. Sherman and three Messrs. Doyle, on Saturday night taken from their beds by the abolitionists, and, in the hearing of their families, ruthlessly murdered and hacked to pieces; also, a man found dead at the Pottawatomie. There were some twenty in the gang. All is excitement here; court cannot go on.

I have just had an interview with the bereaved wife and family, that they spared, also a McMinn; all of whom I am acquainted with, so that there can be no doubt as to the correctness of the report. Families are leaving for Missouri. Yankees concentrating at Osawatomie and upon the Pottawatomie, also at Hickory Point, where they have driven off the inhabitants without even provisions or clothing, save what they had on.

We can, perhaps, muster to-day, including the Alabamians, who are now encamped on Bull creek, about 150 men, but will need a force here. I have dispatched to Fort Scott for 100 men. The men will come from Fort Scott under Major Hill. There will be more men in readiness, if needed, at Fort Scott. We are destitute of arms; send by wagons for both my brigade and General Heiskell; we are together; we have scarcely any arms. I await further orders.

Your obedient servant,

WILLIAM BARBEE,

*Commanding Second Brigade, S. D. K. M.*

Wilson Shannon, Governor, etc.

[No. 5.]

PAOLA, May 26, 1856.

DEAR SIR: All here is excitement and confusion. We have just heard of the murder on Saturday night of Allen Wilkinson, Doyle and his two brothers, and William Sherman; all living in Franklin county, near Pottawatomie creek. The body of another man has been found at the ford of Pottawatomie. These murders, it is supposed, were committed by the abolitionists of Osawatomie, and Pottawatomie creeks, on their return from Lawrence.

How long shall these things continue? How long shall our citizens, unarmed and defenseless, be exposed to this worse than savage cruelty? Wilkinson, it is said, was taken from his bed, leaving a sick wife and children, and butchered in their sight. The two young Doyles were unarmed, and shot down on the prairie like dogs.

We have here but few men, and they wholly unarmed. We shall gather together for our own defense as many men as we can; we hope you will send us as many

arms as possible, and if, under the circumstances, you can do so, send as many men as you may think necessary. General Barbee is here. He has sent to Fort Scott for aid. We must organize such force as we can, but for God's sake send arms. General Coffey is in the neighborhood; I have not yet had an opportunity to see him; he will be here to-day.

We hope to be able to identify some of the murderers, as Mr. Harris, who was in their hands, was released, and will probably know some of them.

Yours truly,

WM. A. HEISKELL.

Gov. Wilson Shannon.

[No. 6.]

CAMP, ONE MILE ABOVE LAWRENCE, May 26, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to report that, in accordance with your orders, I proceeded from this place with thirteen enlisted men, on yesterday morning, and made my way, by the Wakarusa bridge, toward Hickory Point. During the whole march I made constant inquiries from the settlers on the road, and all, until I arrived within a very short distance of Palmyra, some eighteen miles south of Lawrence, stated that there was no difficulty or alarm anticipated. At this place I came upon a body of men from Osawatomie and the surrounding country, who, as well as I could judge, numbered some seventy or eighty, although they pretended to have about one hundred and thirty. This body was commanded by a Captain Brown, and was evidently a Free-State party. They had been at Palmyra about two days, and had frightened off a number of Pro-Slavery settlers, and forced off, as far as I could learn, two families.

I immediately stated to Captain Brown that the assembly of large parties of armed men, on either side, was illegal, and called upon him to disperse. After considerable talk, he consented to disband his party and return home. On yesterday evening he commenced moving, and early this morning his camp had been vacated.

Reports reached me on yesterday afternoon that a large force (150 men) from Missouri had collected at what is called Bull creek, some fifteen miles below Palmyra, for the purpose of invading the Territory.

I investigated the matter, and, from the testimony of three men who had just crossed at Bull creek, I am convinced that the report was exaggerated and false. As far as I could learn, the only persons at Bull creek were a few families who had been driven from Palmyra, and a Santa Fé train, who were afraid to proceed upon their route. Having only one day's rations, and having been ordered only to investigate, I have this day returned.

JOHN R. CHURCH,

Captain T. J. Wood, First Cavalry.

Second Lieutenant, First Cavalry.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, June 6, 1856.

Were my dispatches of May 23 received by yourself or Colonel Sumner? If they were, why have they not been acknowledged? Confused and contradictory accounts continue to reach me of scenes of disorder and violence in Kansas. If the civil authorities, sustained by the military force under the command of Colonels Sumner and Cooke, placed at your disposal, are not sufficient to maintain order and afford protection to peaceable and law-abiding citizens, you should have advised me at once. I hardly need repeat the instructions so often given. Maintain the laws firmly and impartially, and take care that no good citizen has just ground to complain of the want of protection.

FRANKLIN PIERCE.

Hon. Wilson Shannon, (care of Colonel Sumner,)

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory.

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
WASHINGTON, July 16, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to inclose, herewith, for your information, copies of two letters from Governor Shannon, of Kansas, to Colonel E. V. Sumner, both dated the 23d ultimo.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFFERSON DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 23, 1856. }

SIR: I am compelled to visit St. Louis on official business which can no longer be postponed. I will be absent probably about ten days, but I will return as soon as my official duties will permit. In the meantime I deem it of the utmost importance that the whole of your disposable force should be stationed at suitable points in that portion of the Territory which has been most disturbed and which is still threatened with further disturbance. Your knowledge of the country and the difficulties which have heretofore existed will enable you to dispose of your command so as to be most effective in preserving the peace. It is important, I think, to retain one company midway between Lawrence and Franklin, one near Palmyra or Hickory Point, one in the Osawatimie country, and to station two companies at Topeka previous to the 4th of July next, the time fixed for the reassembling of the Legislature under what is called the Free-State constitution. It is doubtful whether this pretended legislative body will reassemble, as many of the Free-State party are hostile to such a step. But it is true, on the other hand, that there is a number of that party who are zealously urging the members of that body to meet on the 4th proximo, and enact a code of laws to be at once put in force at all hazards. Now, should this policy be adopted in the present excitable state of the country, I have no hesitation in believing that it would produce an outbreak more fearful by far in its consequences than any which we have heretofore witnessed. The peace and quiet which now prevail throughout the whole Territory would be destroyed for the time being, and the whole country greatly agitated. These unfortunate results must be avoided, if possible. I need not say to you that if this legislative body should reassemble on the 4th next, that those within and without the Territory who seem to desire to bring about a conflict of arms between the two parties, would eagerly avail themselves of such an occasion to reorganize their military companies and commence hostilities against their political opponents. Indeed, it is impossible to doubt that, if this body meets, enacts laws, and seeks to enforce them, civil war will be the inevitable result. Two governments cannot exist at one and the same time in this Territory in practical operation; one or the other must be overthrown; and the struggle between the legal government established by Congress and that by the Topeka convention would result in civil war, the fearful consequences of which no one can foresee. Should this body reassemble and enact laws, (and they have no other object in meeting,) they will be an illegal body, threatening the peace of the whole country, and therefore should be dispersed. Their meeting together as legislators and enacting or attempting to enact laws will be in direct violation of an express statute. I beg leave to call your attention to the 23d section, on page 280 of the Territorial statutes. That section prescribes:

"That if any person shall take upon himself any office or public trust in this Territory, and exercise any power to do any act appertaining to such office or trust without a lawful appointment or deputaton, he shall, upon conviction, be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor, and punished by fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding one year."



It will not be claimed that the members of this so-called Legislative Assembly have any "*lawful appointment or deputation*"—that is, that they were elected or appointed in pursuance to any law. The organic act prescribes the mode by which the members of the Legislative Assembly shall be elected, &c. There is no pretense that the body in question claims its power or its existence from the organic act. These men have therefore no "*lawful appointment*;" and if they exercise the functions of legislators within this Territory, they violate the provisions of the above-recited act. There can be no mistake, therefore, in considering them an illegal body, assuming the office of legislators in this Territory in violation of law; and as such, when the peace and tranquility of the country require it, as they obviously do in this case, they should be dispersed.

Should, therefore, this pretended legislative body meet as proposed, you will disperse them—peacefully if you can, forcibly if necessary. Should they reassemble at some other place, or at the same place, you will take care that they are again dispersed. The civil authorities will be instructed to coöperate with you, if it is found necessary, in order to break up this illegal body, and to institute proceedings against the several members under the above statute. But it is hoped and believed that no such step will be required. If rumor is to be credited, there is danger that armed aggressive parties may enter the northern part of the Territory with the view of sustaining this pretended legislative body and the party who are resisting the execution of the Territorial laws. Instructions heretofore given, and by which you have been governed in dispersing all organized bodies of armed men threatening the peace of the country, are applicable to these armed aggressive parties from the North, which, should they enter the Territory, you will disperse, and, if necessary for the peace and security of the country, disarm.

Should the command of Colonel Cooke be necessary to be called out in my absence, you will notify Colonel Woodson of the fact, and he will promptly issue his requisition, as acting Governor, upon him.

I have the honor to be yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 23, 1856. }

SIR: Yours of this instant is received. I am just packing up to start for St. Louis. It is impossible for me at this time to make the new arrangements you suggest before leaving. I do hope it will be in your power to attend in person to this Topeka Legislature. I feel well assured that they will not be able to obtain a quorum to transact business. But should we be disappointed in this, I think it is a matter of the utmost importance that you should be present. You understand the whole matter, and can do more with those people than anyone else. It will be exceeding bad policy to reduce or withdraw either of the regiments in this Territory. It is only the presence of the troops in the country, and the knowledge that they can and will be used, if occasion requires it, that keeps the country quiet at this time. I will write the President and so state. The peace and quiet of this Territory is certainly vastly more important than any object to be accomplished by General Harney. I will certainly be back in ten days; and I hope, at least, that no change will be made in the programme until I return. Should such be the case, it may bring on difficulties from which it will be exceedingly difficult to extricate the country. I beg of you to make no change until I return.

Yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.



## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

[The Annual Report of Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War, dated December 1st, 1856, Ho. Ex. Doc. No. 1, 34 Cong., 3d sess., v. 1, pt. 2, p. 26-146, contains much official correspondence of the War Department with the officers of the United States Army in service in Kansas during the year. The correspondence relates to events which occurred partly within the official term of Governor Shannon, and partly within that of Governor Geary. As a part of the documentary history of Kansas Territory, its appropriate place is between the correspondence of Governor Shannon and the executive minutes of Governor Geary. In the concluding portion of the report of the Secretary of War, he refers to the use of troops in Kansas in the following words:]

Since my last annual report, the unhappy condition of affairs in the Territory of Kansas has caused the troops stationed there to be diverted from the campaign in which it was designed to employ them, against the Cheyenne Indians, and devolved upon them the delicate and most ungracious task of intervening to suppress insurrectionary movements by citizens of the United States against the organized government of the Territory. To maintain the supremacy of law, and to sustain the regularly constituted authorities of the Government, they were compelled to take the field against those whom it is their habit to regard not only with feelings of kindness, but with protective care. Energy tempered with forbearance, and firmness directed by more than ordinary judgment, have enabled them to check civil strife, and to restore order and tranquility, without shedding one drop of blood.

In aid of the civil authorities they have arrested violators of the peace; have expelled lawless bands from the Territory; and, vigilantly guarding its borders, have met and disarmed bodies of men organized, armed, equipped, and advancing for aggressive invasion, whilst the actual use of their own weapons has been reserved for the common enemies of the United States.

I concur in the high commendation which the Commanding General of the Department of the West bestows on Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, commanding in the field, and to the officers and men who have thus satisfactorily performed the disagreeable duty which was imposed upon them; and I am sure they could receive no more grateful reward than an exemption from the future performance of such duty, and the assurance that their labors have contributed to the tranquility and prosperity of the country in which they are stationed.

Upon notice from the Executive of the Territory that peace has been restored, the troops have been withdrawn from the field and returned to winter quarters.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

The President of the United States.

[No. 1.]

## LETTERS FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR AND THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

Letters from the Secretary of War, to—

Colonel E. V. Sumner, May 23, 1856.

General P. F. Smith, June 22, 1856.

General P. F. Smith, September 3, 1856.

Governors of Kentucky and Illinois, September 3, 1856.

Major W. H. Emory, September 3, 1856.

General P. F. Smith, (telegraph,) September 9, 1856.

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
WASHINGTON, May 23, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 12th instant, this day submitted to me by the Adjutant General, has been read, with its inclosures.

You have justly construed your instructions, and your course is approved. The zeal manifested by you to preserve order, and prevent civil strife between our fellow-citizens in Kansas, receives full commendation; but you have properly refused to interpose the military power of the United States, except under the circumstances and conditions contemplated in your instructions, authorized by the laws of the United States, and warranted by the genius of our political institutions. It will be equally within your province to maintain the supremacy of the law and the duly-authorized government of the Territory, from whatever source they may be assailed, whenever the Government shall require your aid in the manner specified in your instructions; and for the great purpose which justifies the employment of military force, it matters not whether the subversion of the law arises from a denial of the existence of the Government, or whether it proceed from a lawless disregard of the rights to protection of persons and property, for the security of which the Government was ordained and established.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

Colonel E. V. Sumner, Commanding First Regiment Cavalry,

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
WASHINGTON, June 27, 1856. }

SIR: You will receive special order No. 67, of this date, assigning you to the command of the Department of the West, and, in addition to the general duties which that position will devolve upon you, your attention is especially directed to the present disturbed condition of the inhabitants of the Territory of Kansas. Inclosed you will find a copy of a proclamation of the President of the United States, and of a letter of instructions directed to the commanding officers of Forts Leavenworth and Riley, to which you are referred for the views of the Executive, and for the govern-

ment of your conduct in the contingencies therein contemplated; and if, in such contingencies, you should be called upon to use any portion of the troops under your command to aid the civil authorities in arresting offenders, a detachment of troops for that purpose will be directed to accompany the civil officer charged with the process, and to aid him in the execution of his duties, both in making the arrests and in conducting prisoners to places where they may be safely kept by the civil authorities.

In discharging the delicate functions arising from the peculiar condition of affairs in Kansas, you will carefully abstain from encroaching in any degree upon the proper sphere of the civil authorities, and will observe the greatest caution to avoid any conflict between the civil and the military power.

You will report directly to this department, and communicate frequently and fully in regard to the progress of events.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

Brevet Brigadier General P. F. Smith, United States Army.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
WASHINGTON, September 3, 1856. }

SIR: Your dispatch of 22d August, and its inclosures, sufficiently exhibit the inadequacy of the force under your command to perform the duties which have been devolved upon you in the present unhappy condition of Kansas, by the orders and instructions heretofore communicated. To meet this exigency, the President has directed the Governor of the Territory to complete the enrollment and organization of the militia, as you will find fully set forth in the inclosed copy of a letter addressed to him by the Secretary of State; and the President has directed me to say to you, that you are authorized, from time to time, to make requisitions upon the Governor for such military force as you may require to enable you promptly and successfully to execute your orders and suppress insurrection against the government of the Territory of Kansas, and, under the circumstances heretofore set forth in your instructions, to give the requisite aid to the officers of the civil government who may be obstructed in the due execution of the law. Should you not be able to derive from the militia of Kansas the adequate force for these purposes, such additional number of militia as may be necessary will be drawn from the States of Illinois and Kentucky, as shown in the requisition, a copy of which is here inclosed.

The views contained in your instructions to the officers commanding the troops, under date of August 19, are fully appropriate, and accord so entirely with the purpose of the Executive as to leave but little to add in relation to the course which it is desired you should pursue. The position of the insurgents, as shown by your letter and its inclosures, is that of open rebellion against the laws and constitutional authorities, with such manifestation of

a purpose to spread devastation over the land, as no longer justifies further hesitation or indulgence. To you, as to every soldier, whose habitual feeling is to protect the citizens of his own country, and only to use his arms against a public enemy, it cannot be otherwise than deeply painful to be brought into conflict with any portion of his fellow-countrymen. But patriotism and humanity alike require that rebellion should be promptly crushed, and the perpetration of the crimes which now disturb the peace and security of the good people of the Territory of Kansas should be effectually checked. You will, therefore, energetically, employ all the means within your reach to restore the supremacy of the law, always endeavoring to carry out your present purpose to prevent the unnecessary effusion of blood.

In making your requisition for militia force you will be governed by the existing organization of the army and the laws made and provided in such cases. When companies, regiments, brigades, or divisions are presented to be mustered into the service of the United States, you will cause them, before they are received, to be minutely inspected by an officer of your command, appointed for the purpose.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS,  
*Secretary of War.*

Major General P. F. Smith,  
Commanding Department of the West.

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
WASHINGTON, September 3, 1856. }

SIR: You will repair to the Territory of Kansas and deliver the dispatches this day handed to you for General P. F. Smith, commanding Department of the West, and for his Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of that Territory; after which you will communicate to each of them the wish of the department, that you should be fully informed in relation to the condition of affairs in the Territory, and have such facilities to make observations as will enable you, upon your return, to give more full and minute information to the department than it can readily derive through the medium of correspondence. Although you are not restricted as to time, it is desirable that you should return to this city as early as is consistent for the fulfillment of the purpose for which you are sent out.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS,  
*Secretary of War.*

Major William H. Emory,  
United States Army.

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
WASHINGTON, September 3, 1856. }

SIR: To suppress insurrectionary combinations against the constituted government of the Territory of Kansas, and to enforce the due execution



of the law against armed resistance, I am instructed by the President of the United States to make this his requisition upon you for two regiments of foot militia, to be furnished to Major General Persifer F. Smith, of the United States Army, commanding the Military Department of the West, whenever the exigencies of the public service shall induce him to call upon you for the said troops, to be employed for the purpose above indicated within the limits of said Territory. Each regiment to consist of one colonel, one lieutenant colonel, one major, one adjutant, (the last named to be taken from the lieutenants of the regiments,) one sergeant major, and ten companies, each company to consist of one captain, one first lieutenant, one second lieutenant, four sergeants, four corporals, two musicians, and seventy-four privates.

General Smith will be instructed, whenever he may call upon you for these troops, to detail an officer from his command to inspect and muster them into the service of the United States at such points as may be designated by your Excellency.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

His Excellency the Governor of Kentucky.

[The same to the Governor of Illinois.]

---

[By telegraph.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, September 9, 1856.

Your letter of August 29th received.

Have the dispatches borne by Major Emory reached you? It is the purpose of the President to secure to you all the military force necessary to maintain order and suppress insurrection, and that no military operations shall be carried on in the Territory of Kansas otherwise than under your instructions and orders. You will not permit the employment of militia, or of any armed bodies of men, unless they have been regularly mustered into the service of the United States.

The Governor of the Territory will be instructed on this point.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

General P. F. Smith,

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory.

---

Letters from the Adjutant General to—

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, July 5, 1856.

Brevet Brigadier General W. S. Harney, July 16, 1856.

Colonel E. V. Sumner, August 28, 1856.

Brevet Major General P. F. Smith, September 26, 1856.

Brevet Major General P. F. Smith, September 29, 1856.

Brevet Major General P. F. Smith, November 13, 1856.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, July 5, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 18th ultimo, reporting your march to Leecompton, in compliance with the requisition of Governor Shannon, and subsequent movements, has been laid before the Secretary of War, who approves the course adopted by you on the occasion.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. Geo. Cooke,

Second Dragoons, Fort Riley, Kansas Territory.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, July 16, 1856. }

GENERAL: Your special order, No. 32, of the 30th ultimo, directing the First Regiment of Cavalry to patrol the Oregon route, has been received and laid before the Secretary of War, by whom I am instructed to say that the state of affairs now existing in Kansas Territory renders it inexpedient to withdraw the First Cavalry therefrom at present.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General.*

Brevet Brigadier General W. S. Harney, United States Army.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, August 28, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 11th instant, in relation to the employment by you of the military force under your command to disperse the assembly recently convened at Topeka, Kansas Territory, has been laid before the Secretary of War, and by him returned to this office, with the following indorsement:

The President's proclamation having been sent from this department to Colonel Sumner as a part of his instructions, a general reference to that paper is no compliance with the requirement of the letter addressed to him, dated July 21, 1856. If any portion of that proclamation was understood as directing military officers to use the force under their command for the dispersion of an 'illegal legislative body,' that part of the proclamation should have been specially cited.

"If the 'serious consequences' anticipated by the colonel commanding First Cavalry from the convention of the Free-State Legislature of Kansas had been realized, it might have been necessary for him to use the military force under his command to suppress resistance to the execution of the laws, and he would have had no difficulty in finding his authority, both in the President's proclamation and in the letter of instructions which accompanied it. But if the exigency was only anticipated, it is not perceived how authority is to be drawn from either, or both, to employ a military force to disperse men because they were 'elected and organized without law.'

"The reference to the dissatisfaction of the Missourians seems to be wholly inappropriate to the subject under consideration, and the department is at a loss to understand why that reference was made; the more so, because, in answer to an inquiry from Colonel Sumner, he was distinctly informed, by letter of March 26, 1856,

that the department expected him, in the discharge of his duty, to make no discrimination founded on the section of the country from which persons might or had come.

“JEFF’N DAVIS, *Secretary of War*.”

“WAR DEPARTMENT, August 27, 1856.”

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General*.

Colonel E. V. Sumner, First Cavalry, Syracuse, N. Y.

ADJUTANT GENERAL’S OFFICE,  
WASHINGTON, September 24, 1856. }

GENERAL: Your letter of the 10th instant, relative to the state of affairs in Kansas Territory, with the accompanying reports and correspondence, has been laid before the Secretary of War, and by him returned to this office with the following indorsement:

“The only distinction of parties which, in a military point of view, it is necessary to note, is that which distinguishes those who respect and maintain the laws and organized government from those who combine for revolutionary resistance to the constituted authorities and laws of the land. The armed combination of the latter class came within the denunciation of the President’s proclamation, and are proper subjects upon which to employ the military force.

“Instructions of the Executive for the complete organization of the militia of the Territory, and the authority given to the General commanding to make requisition for such of that militia as he might require, did not look, under the circumstances, to the delay incident to a total disbandment and new organization of the militia. And it is to be feared that with the time thus lost will pass the opportunity for that full protection of unoffending citizens, and for that exemplary vindication of the supremacy of the law which the reputation and dignity of the Government demand.

“The requisition for a heavy field-battery was anticipated, and such a one as within described was some time since ordered to be sent to Fort Leavenworth. The defect of the prairie gun-carriages having been discovered, new carriages of greater strength have been constructed, and will probably soon be received.

“Instructions have been given for the supply of the requisite number of horses, and for the recruits for the mounted regiments, as recommended.

“The address and good conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Cooke is fully appreciated and highly approved.

“The department has unabated confidence in the zeal and singleness of purpose with which the General commanding devotes himself to the delicate duty with which he is charged, and is encouraged by his assurances to hope that his success will be as great as the exigency requires.

JEFF’N DAVIS, *Secretary of War*.

“WAR DEPARTMENT, September 23, 1856.”

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General*.

Brevet Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, United States Army,

Commanding Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

ADJUTANT GENERAL’S OFFICE,  
WASHINGTON, September 29, 1856. }

GENERAL: Your letter of the 15th instant, inclosing several communi-

cations relative to the state of affairs in Kansas Territory at that time, has been laid before the Secretary of War, and by him returned to this office, with the following indorsement:

"Authority has been given to cover all the wants which have been communicated in relation to arms and ammunition. The requisitions were not only anticipated, but in some respects exceeded.

"Orders have been given for the purchase of horses and enlisting recruits, as recommended. The horses heretofore purchased under a previous authority, though intended for the mounted riflemen, may be assigned to the dragoon and cavalry regiments, if the wants of the public service should require it. The authority given to make requisitions on the Governor of the Territory for such part of the militia as may be required in military operations was intended to avoid the delay which is represented as the consequence of drawing additional troops from Illinois and Kentucky.

"JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

"WAR DEPARTMENT, September 27, 1856."

I have the honor to be, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General.*

Bvt. Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, U. S. Army,  
Commanding Department of the West,  
Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, November 13, 1856. }

GENERAL: Your letter of the 14th ultimo, inclosing several communications relative to the state of affairs in Kansas Territory at its date, has been duly laid before the Secretary of War, and by him returned to this office, with the following indorsement:

"*Read.*—The discrimination and good judgment displayed by Lieutenant Colonel Cooke receives unqualified commendation. Embarrassed, as he naturally was, by the seeming conflict between the letter of the Governor, addressed to him on the 28th September, and the circular letter of September 30, the course which Lieutenant Colonel Cooke pursued manifests that energy and great discrimination which, under the circumstances, could alone have prevented a secret armed invasion and further disturbances to the peace and good order of Kansas.

"JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

"WAR DEPARTMENT, November 8, 1856."

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General.*

Bvt. Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, U. S. Army,  
Commanding Department of the West,  
Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

[No. 2.]

REPORTS FROM COLONEL E. V. SUMNER.

Colonel E. V. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West, May 23, 1856.



- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, May 23, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wm. A. Howard to Col. E. V. Sumner, May 16, 1856.  
Col. E. V. Sumner to Hon. Wm. A. Howard, May 16, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, May 21, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, May 21, 1856.  
James McIntosh to Col. E. V. Sumner, May 21, 1856.  
Col. E. V. Sumner to Major J. Sedgwick, May 22, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West, May 28, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, May 28, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, May 27, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West, June 2, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, June 2, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 1, 1856.  
Major John Sedgwick to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 1, 1856.  
Captain E. W. B. Newby to Hon. Wilson Shannon, May 31, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, June 8, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 4, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 4, 1856.  
Colonel E. V. Sumner to Hon. W. Shannon, June 4, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 4, 1856.  
Proclamation of Hon. Wilson Shannon, Governor of the Territory of Kansas, June 4, 1856.
- Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Col. S. Cooper, June 18, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West, June 23, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, June 23, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 14, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 14, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, June 30, 1856, inclosing—  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 23, 1856.  
Hon. Wilson Shannon to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 23, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to D. Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor of Kansas Territory, June 28, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, July 1, 1856, inclosing—  
Colonel E. V. Sumner to D. Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor of Kansas Territory, July 1, 1856.  
Daniel Woodson, Esq., to Col. E. V. Sumner, June 30, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Col. S. Cooper, July 7, 1856, inclosing—  
Proclamation of Daniel Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor of the Territory of Kansas, July 7, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Adjutant General of the army, with indorsement of Secretary of War, August 11, 1856.
- Colonel E. V. Sumner to Adjutant General of the army, August 31, 1856.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., May 23, 1856. }

SIR: On the requisition of Governor Shannon, I detached Major Sedgwick this morning with four companies, to proceed to Lawrence, Leecompton, and Topeka, to preserve the peace, maintain the laws, and protect peaceable citizens in their persons and property.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant, E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, May 23, 1856. }

COLONEL: I inclose a requisition from Governor Shannon of the 21st instant. Major Sedgwick will march this morning with four companies.

I also forward several letters that I have recently received from the Governor and others, and my instructions to Major Sedgwick.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry.*

Colonel S. Cooper,  
 Adjutant General U. S. Army.

FRIDAY MORNING, May 16, 1856.

MY DEAR SIR: I send up a copy of the Marshal's reply to the citizens of Lawrence; also of letter of citizens to me, which left there at 12 o'clock.

We of course cannot go back there; and if we could, it would avail nothing. I feel embarrassed at troubling you so often with communications upon which I suppose you can take no action; but I trust the interests of humanity will suggest a sufficient apology.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

WM. A. HOWARD.

Colonel E. V. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth.

HEADQUARTERS, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, May 16, 1856. }

SIR: I have just received your note dated this day. The people of Lawrence have never received any encouragement from me that United States troops would be placed in Lawrence to keep the peace, and prevent illegal acts. On the contrary, a committee that called on me to ask for protection were expressly told that the affair was in the hands of the Governor, that he alone had the power to call out the troops, and if they had any application to make it must be made to him.

I am, sir, with much respect, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Honorable Wm. A. Howard, Kansas Commission.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 21, 1856. }

DEAR COLONEL: The United States Marshal will probably get through serving his process, as far at least as he can, on to-day or to-morrow. The grand jury of the United States District Court had found bills of indictment against some seven or eight for treason in conspiring to overturn the Government of the United States in this Territory.

Several of these persons thus charged are in Lawrence, and will be arrested this day or to-morrow. The Marshal will then dismiss the posse. The moment he does this I desire to make a requisition on you for three companies—one to be stationed at or near Lawrence, one at or near this place, and the third at or near Topeka, in order to preserve the peace, and secure the due execution of the laws.

The more I see, and the more I reflect on the plan that we talked over when you were here for preserving the peace and good order in this Territory, the more I am convinced of its necessity; yet this cannot safely be done until the posse of the United States Marshal is dismissed, which I hope will be to-day or to-morrow. I will send a special dispatch as soon as this takes place. My object in dropping you these hasty lines is to advise you of my intentions, so that you can be prepared to move without delay.

Yours, with great respect, WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 21, 1856. }

SIR: The United States Marshal has made all the arrests in Lawrence that can, in his judgment, now be made, and dismissed his posse. The Sheriff has also got through making arrests on warrants in his hands, and I presume by this time has dismissed his posse. In view of the excitement and present state of feeling in the country, and for the purpose of securing the safety of the citizens, both in person and property, as well as to aid in the execution of the laws and preservation of the peace of the Territory, I think it necessary to have stationed at or near Lawrence, one company of United States troops, a like company at or near this place, and a like company at or near Topeka. I have, therefore, to ask you to detach from your command three companies, one to be stationed at or near each place above designated.

It is important that this should be done with as little delay as possible. Some three or four arrests have been made by the United States Marshal, of persons charged by the grand jury of the United States District Court with the crime of high treason. Bills of a similar character have been found in the same court against others. The armed organization to resist the laws would seem to be broken up for the present, so far as the town of Lawrence is concerned; but there is danger that this formidable organization may show itself at some other point, unless held in check by the presence

of a force competent to put it down. The only force that I feel safe in using in these civil commotions is the troops of the United States; and by a prompt and judicious location of these troops at proper points in the Territory, I feel confident that order will be restored, the supremacy of the law maintained, and a civil war prevented.

Yours, with great respect and esteem,  
Colonel Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

CAMP AT MAJOR CLARKE'S, )  
(NEAR LECOMPTON,) K. T., May 21, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have the honor to report, for your information, that I called on the Governor yesterday evening to ascertain if my detachment would be required here beyond the 24th instant, when my rations would be consumed. He told me that it would be necessary for me to remain at present, and said, in addition, that he would either to-day or to-morrow call upon you for three or four companies, to be stationed at different points in the Territory— naming Lawrence, Lecompton, and Topeka. I will give you a brief account of how matters stand at present. There are probably from five to seven hundred armed men on the Pro-Slavery side organized into companies, most of which marched last evening with the United States Marshal of the Territory for Lawrence. For the last two or three days these men have been stationed between Lawrence and Lecompton, stopping and disarming all Free-State men, making some prisoners, and in many cases pressing the horses of Free-State settlers into service.

I have heard also of a good many men of the Pro-Slavery party being stopped near Lawrence, but I do not think they have detained any of them. Night before last two of the Free-State men were killed by some of the Pro-Slavery party; in one instance this result (so far as I can ascertain) was brought about by a party not stopping when challenged by a Pro-Slavery patrol; and in the other instance, it appears a patrol from Lawrence challenged two Pro-Slavery men, when shots were exchanged, and a Free-State man was killed, and a Pro-Slavery man was wounded.

I relate these occurrences as I heard them in Lecompton. With such a class of men as there are in this Territory, excited as they are, and arrayed against each other, great excesses will be committed; and already persons who have taken no interest in the struggle, but quietly living on their claims, have been molested, and their personal property taken away and destroyed. I believe the Governor's intention is, as soon as the Marshal succeeds in making his arrests, (which will probably be by this evening,) to place this portion of the Territory under strict military police, and I think strong measures will have to be taken to prevent outrages. The last rumors from Lawrence were, that a great many persons had left, and that they did not intend to make any resistance. Even if they do not, I think probably that some portion of the town will suffer; for instance, the Free-State Hotel



and the printing office. It is very doubtful if such a body of excited men will go there and be governed and checked by the Marshal.

If my detachment is to remain here beyond the 24th, I would respectfully request you to direct the commissary to send me hard bread instead of flour, and one day in three or four, pork. I can get fresh beef in town daily. In case you send part of the regiment, it is proper for me to add, that they will be able to procure fresh beef daily at Lawrence or Lecompton; of Topeka I know nothing. The boats at Lecompton are miserable, and any body of fifty horsemen would be delayed probably a day in crossing. The road through Lawrence would, therefore, be much the shortest in the end. I send this express to-day, as I understand the roads are very heavy, and that it may possibly take three days to reach here with wagons.

I have the honor to be, Colonel, your obedient servant,

JAMES MCINTOSH,

*First Lieut. First Cavalry, Commanding Detachment.*

Col. E. V. Sumner,

First Cavalry, Commanding Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

---

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., May 22, 1856. }

MAJOR: In compliance with a requisition of Governor Shannon, you will march to-morrow morning at 8 o'clock, with C, E, F, and K companies.

Company C will be stationed near Lawrence, F and K near Lecompton, and E near Topeka. The object of this movement is to preserve peace in the Territory, to maintain the laws, and to protect the persons and property of peaceable citizens.

You will report to the Governor, and receive his orders; but in executing these orders you will bear in mind that, under the orders of the President, you will be held responsible for the manner in which it is done.

You will please use the utmost circumspection, and avoid, if possible, collisions with the people.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Major J. Sedgwick, First Cavalry.

---

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, May 28, 1856. }

SIR: I have to report that a requisition was received from Governor Shannon last night for two more companies, and they will march immediately.

No one can say what the end will be.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, May 28, 1856. }

COLONEL: I received last night the inclosed requisition from the Governor.

Two more companies will march immediately for Lawrence.

From present appearances, it looks very much like running into a guerilla warfare. If the matter had been taken in hand at an earlier day, as I earnestly advised the Governor, the whole disturbance would have been suppressed without bloodshed.

At that time we held a high moral position in the Territory that would have looked down all opposition from all parties. As the affair now stands, there is great danger of our being compelled to use force. In the event of my receiving General Harney's orders to move before the Governor is willing to have the troops withdrawn from their present stations, what shall be done?

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER, *Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General U. S. A.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., May 27, 1856. }

SIR: I received last night, about 12 o'clock, reliable information by a special dispatch from Osawatomie, in the county of Franklin, that on last Saturday night five persons had been taken out of their houses and cruelly murdered; that it seemed to be a regular system of private assassination which the Free-State party had adopted towards their opponents. Under these circumstances, I am compelled to send into that country Captain Weans with his whole command, who is stationed at Lawrence, leaving that place without any force. I have to ask you, therefore, to send me two more companies, with directions for them to camp at or near Lawrence until they receive further orders. Yours, with great respect,

Colonel Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

HEADQUARTERS, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, June 2, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to report that in compliance with a requisition from Governor Shannon, received this morning, two more companies will leave this post this morning.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER, *Colonel, Commanding.*

Assistant Adjutant General,

Headquarters Department of the West, St. Louis, Mo.

NOTE.—I leave this morning for the scene of the difficulty. One of my detachments has been fired upon; one man and two horses wounded.

Very respectfully,

E. V. SUMNER, *Colonel, Commanding.*

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., June 2, 1856. }

COLONEL: I inclose another requisition from the Governor. Two more companies will march immediately.

I shall go out myself to-day to confer with the Governor, and to place the troops where they will have the most influence in repressing these disorders.

If the armed civil posses had not been allowed to act, as I earnestly advised the Governor, these disturbances would not have happened. As the matter now stands, no man can see the end of them.

The firing upon the troops is a very serious affair.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Colonel S. Cooper,

Adjutant General, United States Army.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., June 1, 1856. }

SIR: I desire to obtain from you two more companies—one to strengthen Captain Newby, at Lawrence; the other Captain Wood, in Franklin county, south of Lawrence. Both these commands are too weak to deal with the armed bodies of lawless men by which they are surrounded.

Major Sedgwick will communicate to you more detailed information as to what has transpired.

Yours, with great respect,

Colonel Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, K. T., June 1, 1856.

COLONEL: I inclose herewith a copy of a dispatch received last night by the Governor from Captain Newby. I returned from Topeka on the 30th ultimo, and found that the Governor had sent an order for Captain Walker to join him, (with the strongest company,) and, with the Marshal, to proceed to make some arrests, some eight or ten miles from this place, and, after making the arrests, to join us at this camp in the course of the night. If I had been here at the time, I should have ordered Captain Newby up; but as the Governor had given the order, and as Mr. McIntosh had joined him, I concluded to make no change. I saw the Governor this morning. He said he could not dispense with any of the troops here, and should ask you to send him two more companies—one to join Captain Wood, the other Captain Newby.

At Topeka everything was perfectly quiet. No one would suppose that any disturbances existed. Mr. Crittenden and ten men have gone with the Indian agent, to be absent for ten or twelve days. The Governor spoke of ordering Captain Sturgis to Lawrence; but reflecting that court met to-mor-

row at Tecumseh, (five miles from Topeka,) and that the grand jury would probably find bills against some of the citizens, he concluded to leave the company at that place. Considerable alarm was created in town last night by two or three armed parties coming in, supposed for the purpose of burning some of the buildings. They were fired on, and chased out. A patrol was sent out from our camp, but found everything quiet.

Captain Wood reports large armed bands prowling in his vicinity. He ordered them to disperse, which they did; but it is so easy for them to re-assemble, he thinks they may have done so. The Governor says his information reports they are organized with cannon, etc., etc. There are so many rumors afloat, and so little truth in them, that it is difficult to separate them from falsehood. There are, undoubtedly, many outrages committed daily; some of them of the most atrocious character.

There are several cases of measles in companies "F" and "K," and one in "G." With this exception, the health of the troops is good.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN SEDGWICK, *Major First Cavalry.*

Colonel E. V. Sumner, Commanding Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

---

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY,  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, June 8, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have just returned to this post to prepare the last two companies of my regiment to take the field. On the 5th instant, as soon as I received the inclosed proclamation, I moved from Lecompton with about 50 men to disperse a band of Free-Soilers who were encamped near Prairie City; this band had a fight with the Pro-Slavery party, and had taken 26 prisoners. As I approached them, they sent out to request me to halt; which of course was not done, and the leaders then came out to meet me as I was advancing. They yielded at once, and I ordered them to release all prisoners, and to disperse immediately, which was complied with. While engaged in this camp in seeing my orders carried into effect, I received intelligence that two or three hundred of the Pro-Slavery party, from Missouri and elsewhere, were approaching, and I immediately turned my attention to them. I found them halted at two miles distance, (about 250 strong,) and, to my great surprise, I found Colonel Whitfield, the member of Congress, and General Coffey, of the militia, at their head. I said to these gentlemen that I was there by order of the President, and the proclamation of the Governor, to disperse all armed bodies assembled without authority; and further, that my duty was perfectly plain, and would certainly be done. I then requested General Coffey to assemble his people, and I read to them the President's dispatch and the Governor's proclamation.

The General then said that he should not resist the authority of the General Government, and that his party would disperse, and shortly after-



wards they moved off. Whether this is a final dispersion of these lawless armed bodies, is very doubtful.

If the proclamation of the Governor had been issued six months earlier, and had been rigidly maintained, these difficulties would have been avoided. As the matter now stands, there is great danger of a serious commotion.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding,*

Colonel S. Cooper,

Adjutant General, U. S. A.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 4, 1856. }

SIR: I desire to have carried out the following plan, with the view of preserving the peace and good order of this Territory:

1st. A detachment of troops to be stationed at or near the town of Franklin, to protect that place from attacks which have been repeatedly threatened, and for the purpose of repelling any armed force which may approach from below, with the view of attacking or molesting the citizens of Lawrence.

2d. A similar detachment to be stationed at or near Mr. Tehay's, which is eight miles up the Wakarusa valley from Franklin.

3d. A similar detachment to be stationed at or near Mr. Buckley's, at Hickory Point, about eight miles distant from Blanton's Bridge.

4th. A similar detachment to be stationed at or near St. Bernard, in the southern part of this (Douglas) county.

Directions have already been given to Captain Wood to station a portion of his command at this place.

5th. A detachment of troops to be sent forthwith to Palmyra, or the place where the difficulties occurred the day before yesterday, with orders to disperse all armed bodies of men who are threatening the peace of the country, and who are not organized under the law. They should be compelled to give up to the owners all horses or other property taken or pressed into their service, to discharge and set at liberty all prisoners by them taken and held; and if they refuse to disperse, force should be used to compel them to do so, and they should be deprived of their arms. All armed bodies of men not acting under the law should be dispersed, and, if they reassemble, should be disarmed. This is not applicable to citizens organized into military bodies under the law and legally called out, or to those who, in good faith, have associated themselves together merely to repel a threatened attack on themselves or property, and not for any aggressive act.

6th. All notices given to citizens or persons found in the Territory to leave the country, or their houses, or any particular locality, are to be considered and treated as violations of law, as tending to breaches of the peace, and to excite violence and disorder.

7th. For carrying out the above plan no distinction or inquiry is to be made as to party, but all parties and persons are to be treated alike under like circumstances.

8th. All law-abiding citizens, no matter to what party they may belong, must be protected in their persons and property; and all military organizations to resist the execution of the laws, or to disturb the peace and good order of the Territory, must be dispersed.

Yours, with respect, WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 4, 1856. }

SIR: It is said there are about three hundred Free-State men in Prairie City, fortified and prepared to fight. Captain Pate and some twenty or thirty prisoners are said to be confined at this place.

This place is near Palmyra, and a little south of the Santa Fé road.

Yours, &c., WILSON SHANNON.

Colonel Sumner.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
NEAR LECOMPTON, June 4, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: I will march the moment I receive the proclamation.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

His Excellency W. Shannon.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 4, 1856. }

SIR: I have just received reliable information from Franklin that that place was attacked last night by a body of armed men numbering about one hundred and fifty, and that one man in Franklin was mortally wounded, and some five or six taken prisoners.

I have also reliable information that the house of Lakago is to be attacked this night, and a messenger has been sent in for aid.

Unless prompt measures are taken, the citizens of the Wakarusa valley will all be butchered by this lawless band of assassins.

The troops must move at once, or the people will rise in mass to defend themselves and their friends, and Missouri will pour into this Territory her thousands.

I do hope you will adopt prompt measures to put a stop to these outrages—to defend Franklin and Lakago house.

Any delay in planting the military posts at the places I have designated will lead to fearful consequences. A few days' delay will supersede the necessity.

The proclamation is being now set up; I will soon send you a number of copies.

Yours, with respect,

Colonel Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

N. B.—The bearer of this will pilot a detachment to Lakago house. This is one of the places where I proposed to station a detachment of troops.

It seems these lawless men attack and shoot down our citizens in view of the United States troops.

---

#### PROCLAMATION

*By the Governor of the Territory of Kansas.*

Whereas, information has been received by us that armed bodies of men exist in different parts of this Territory, who have committed and threatened to commit acts of lawless violence on peaceable and unoffending citizens, taking them prisoners, despoiling them of their property, and threatening great personal violence;

It appearing, also, that armed combinations have been formed for the avowed purpose of resisting the execution of the Territorial laws and preventing the execution of any process by the officers of this Territory;

It appearing, further, that individuals as well as associated bodies of men, have assumed to themselves the power of notifying citizens of the Territory to leave their abodes, and in some cases to quit the country, under threats of inflicting severe penalties on those who do not comply:

Now, therefore, I, Wilson Shannon, Governor of the Territory of Kansas, do issue this my proclamation, to command all persons belonging to military organizations within this Territory, not authorized by the laws thereof, to disperse and retire peaceably to their respective abodes, and to warn all such persons that these military organizations for such purposes are illegal, and, if necessary, will be dispersed by the military force placed by the President of the United States at my disposal for the purpose of preserving the peace and enforcing the laws of the Territory; that steps have been taken to disperse all unlawful military organizations which are threatening the peace of the country and the good order of society, and to disarm them should they reassemble.

All civil officers of the Government are required to be vigilant in enforcing the laws against such offenders, and in protecting the citizens, both in their persons and property, against all violence and wrong.

I further declare that all notices given to citizens, or persons found in the Territory to leave the same, or their houses, or any particular locality, are unauthorized by law and highly reprehensible, as tending to breaches of the peace and violence and disorder.

I further declare that all law-abiding citizens of the Territory, without regard to party names or distinctions, must be protected in their persons and property; and that all military organizations to resist the execution of the

laws of the Territory, or to disturb the peace thereof, must be dispersed. And all aggressing parties from without the Territory must be repelled. That the military force placed under the control of the Executive of this Territory is amply sufficient to enforce the laws, and to protect the citizens in their rights.

I further declare that, in carrying out this proclamation, no distinction or inquiry is to be made as to party, but all persons of all parties are to be treated alike under like circumstances.

Obedience to the laws, and consequent security of the citizens of Kansas, are primary objects; and all lawless violence within the Territory, in whatever form it may manifest itself, must be repressed, and the proclamation of the President of the United States, of the 11th of February last, will be strictly enforced, and a requisition has been made on Colonel Sumner for a sufficient military force to insure obedience to this proclamation.

I call on all good citizens to aid and assist in preserving the peace, repressing violence, and in bringing offenders to justice, and in maintaining the supremacy of the law.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Territory to be affixed, this 4th day of June, 1856.

[L. S.]

WILSON SHANNON.

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary*.

---

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT SECOND DRAGOONS, }  
CAMP NEAR TECUMSEH, K. T., June 18, 1856. }

SIR: On the 12th instant I received a requisition from Governor Shannon, dated Fort Leavenworth, June 11th, to report to him forthwith at Lecompton with all my disposable force, as large bodies of men were collecting south of the town of Lawrence, threatening the peace of the whole Territory.

On the 13th, I marched from Fort Riley with 134 rank and file, 124 horses (all I had,) and one 6-pounder, and arrived in the vicinity of Lecompton on the 15th, (90 or 95 miles.) I saw on the road no excitement, and no symptoms of disorder. I rode into Lecompton next morning. Governor S. was absent, attending to some private matters in the vicinity. I heard on all sides that the state of affairs was improving; Mr. Secretary Woodson expressed to me his opinion that the military were powerless for good, and stating an example to show that they did *harm* by malefactors taking advantage of the protection of their vicinity to commit midnight outrages. He also stated that there was no doubt that a force of Missourians who had lately crossed into the Territory, and which was the occasion of the call upon me, had retired over the river.

Governor Shannon returned in the afternoon. He informed me that a week or ten days before the Missourians had come over; that Colonel Sum-



ner had taken nearly all his force in their direction, and that he had not received official information of the result, but expected it certainly that night or next morning. I returned to camp and visited him next day (yesterday) at noon. He had no information.

I conversed freely with the Governor on the employment of a large military force, legally so powerless under the usual circumstances, and asked him if he did not think a called session of the District Court, for the trial and prompt punishment of the numerous prisoners, would be more effectual? He agreed with me, and observed that Judge Lecompte had not impaneled a jury in the Territory.

The disorders in the Territory have, in fact, changed their character, and consist now of robberies and assassinations, by a set of bandits whom the excitement of the times has attracted hither.

I told the Governor that from my very long service on the frontiers of Missouri I was well known to its citizens, and that they had trust and confidence in me; that I had a strong conviction that, by reserving myself from the petty embroilments of armed constabulary duty, I should be able, in a real crisis, to exercise a very beneficial moral influence; that I had brought nearly all my officers, and a large detachment of uninstructed recruits had just gone up, which made my return important, to prepare for whatever might be required of me; and that, as it appeared there was nothing for me to do, I should return.

He only replied that he had rather I should not go until he heard further. I told him that I should move my camp, then, less than ten miles that afternoon, and that if anything extraordinary came to light, he could easily inform me before this morning; he assented, and two hours after I marched here, nine or ten miles; and, nothing having occurred, shall proceed to my post. I left a company of First Cavalry near Lecompton.

I will only add that the Secretary of War's letter, of February 15, constitutes the total of my instructions.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Commanding Second Dragoons.*

Colonel S. Cooper,

Adjutant General U. S. Army, Washington city.

---

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, June 23, 1856. }

SIR: I returned to this post last night. I have been busily engaged in dispersing armed bodies of both parties, and have been so fortunate as to do it without meeting with resistance.

I have stationed five companies in two camps near Westport, to prevent any further inroads from that part of Missouri.

I do not think there is an armed party in the Territory, with the exception of a few freebooters, who may be together in small numbers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West, St. Louis, Mo.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, )  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, June 23, 1856. }

COLONEL: I returned to this post last night. On the 14th instant I concentrated several companies at Palmyra, on the Santa Fé road, and moved down that road, towards the Missouri line. I met two armed parties on their way into the Territory—one from Missouri and one from Alabama, but they both returned into Missouri.

I do not think there is an armed body of either party now in the Territory, with the exception, perhaps, of a few freebooters, who may be together in small numbers. These fellows belong to both parties, and are taking advantage of the political excitement to commit their own rascally acts.

I have stationed five companies near the Missouri line, to indicate plainly to all that the orders of the President and the proclamation of the Governor will be maintained.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, )  
LECOMPTON, K. T., June 14, 1856. }

SIR: I received the inclosed by dispatch from the fort, together with a telegraphic dispatch from the President.

The latter is almost verbatim a copy of the one I received on the boat in passing up the river to the fort.

The President evidently expects that the most energetic measures will be adopted to preserve order in the Territory, so that no citizen shall have any just cause to complain.

Yours, with respect,

Colonel Sumner.

WILSON SHANNON.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, June 14, 1856.

SIR: I send you two copies of the proclamation—all I can find.

The complaints of robberies on the roads near Westport are distressing.

I hope you will clear those roads and drive those people back at once.

Yours, etc.,

Col. Sumner.

W. SHANNON.

HEADQUARTERS,  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, June 30, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have the honor to forward, herewith, two letters from the Governor, with a copy of my letter to Daniel Woodson, Esq., acting Governor.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General U. S. Army.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY,  
CAMP ON CEDAR CREEK, June 28, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I have sent Major Sedgwick with two companies to Topeka to prevent the assembling of the so-called Topeka Legislature.

I am decidedly of opinion that that body of men ought not to be permitted to assemble. It is not too much to say that the peace of the country depends upon it. In this affair it is proper that the civil authorities should take the lead, and I would respectfully suggest whether it will not be better (if you find they are bent on meeting) to have a justice of the peace and the Marshal in person join Major Sedgwick, and have writs drawn and served on every one of them the moment they get together. I suppose it would be aailable offense. If you think there is a possibility of having any difficulty in carrying out this measure, I will thank you to apprise me of it in time for me to get there; for it is right that I should take all the responsibility whenever we have to use force.

I do not think they will assemble when they find we are determined not to permit it.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

D. Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor of Kansas.

I have reason to expect important orders from Washington in a few days.

E. V. S.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY,  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., July 1, 1856. }

COLONEL: I inclose a letter from the acting Governor, with my reply thereto. I shall march in a few hours to Topeka. If they persist in assembling as a Legislature, and should be supported by any considerable number of people, it will be a difficult and delicate operation to disperse them. I shall act very warily, and shall require the civil authorities to take the lead in the matter throughout. If it is possible to disperse them without violence it shall be done.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., July 1, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I have received your letter, dated yesterday. I shall march in a few hours for Topeka, with a company of cavalry, and shall have another company march from the camp at Cedar creek, making four companies in all that will be concentrated at Topeka.

I shall move up on the north side of the Kansas river, to intercept any bodies of men that may be coming from the north. I shall be in camp at Topeka on the 3d instant. I deem it very important that the civil authorities should take the lead in this matter, and I will sustain them in all that is right. I should wish Mr. Donaldson, the Marshal, to be there in person.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

D. Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., June 30, 1856. }

DEAR COLONEL: Your dispatch of the 28th came to hand last evening. There is now no ground to doubt that the bogus Legislature will attempt to convene on the 4th proximo at Topeka, and the most extensive preparations are being made for the occasion. The country in the vicinity of Topeka is represented to be filled with strangers, who are making their way towards that point from all directions. Last evening I received information, through a gentleman residing in Lawrence, that a dispatch had been received in that place the night previous, to the effect that General Lane was on his way to Topeka with a very large force, and was then somewhere between that place and the Nebraska line.

Upon receiving this information, I sent a dispatch to Colonel Cooke, requesting him to place all his available forces in the field at once, and scour the country between Fort Riley and the crossing opposite Topeka, placing a detachment at all the principal crossings below Fort Riley and above Topeka, for the purpose of intercepting the invaders and driving them back.

It is deemed important that you should be at Topeka in person with at least two more companies, if they can be spared from other points. Judge Cato will be on the ground, and I have addressed a letter to the United States District Attorney, Colonel Isaacs, requesting him to come over at once, and attend in person to getting out the necessary legal processes.

With sentiments of esteem, I am, very respectfully, yours,

DAN. WOODSON,  
*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

Col. E. V. Sumner, First Cavalry,  
 Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory.

Colonel Sumner will please see that the United States District Attorney, Colonel Isaacs, receives the dispatch forwarded by the messenger who takes this to him.



HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
St. Louis, July 3, 1856. }

COLONEL: I informed you by telegraph on the 1st instant, of my arrival here, and having assumed command of the department on that day. I go up to Fort Leavenworth to-day, no boat having left yesterday. I do not regret the delay, for I learned, after my dispatch of the 1st to you, that Governor Shannon was still here, and I saw him twice yesterday. He is awaiting the arrival of his family, which he expects in a day or two, and will then return to Kansas.

The persons chosen under the new Constitution as members of the Legislature of the "State of Kansas," were adjourned to meet on the 4th of July, and their assembling, if it takes place, may cause some disorders; but I have no means of knowing what probability there is of it. I presume, if the Governor thought there was anything serious to be apprehended, he would not be absent from the Territory; so that I think there is not much probability of violence on that occasion.

With regard to the general affairs of the department, I can give no information of value before I have the Assistant Adjutant General's books and papers at Fort Leavenworth; everything seems to be well arranged and conducted.

As a new fiscal year has begun without any appropriation, and the entire responsibility of all kinds is placed on the department commanders, especially in the new Quartermaster's Department regulations, I think it proper to say that I shall incur no responsibility for expenditures, no matter how pressing the necessity, that are not fully authorized by law and provided for by appropriations, but will await directions from higher authority.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant.

PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General Commanding Department.*  
Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General U. S. Army.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST CAVALRY, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., July 7, 1856. }

COLONEL: I returned from Topeka yesterday, and have the honor to submit the following report:

I concentrated five companies of my regiment at Topeka on the 3d instant, and brought up two pieces of artillery on that night. I was informed on my arrival that the Legislature would not meet if I would give an order forbidding it. I said that that was the province of the Governor, and that he would issue a proclamation to that effect, and that I was particularly anxious that they should yield to it, and not compel me to use force. On the morning of the 4th the proclamation (inclosed) was read to the people by the Marshal, and also that from the President. A part of the members complied with them, and did not assemble; but a number of both houses determined to meet at all hazards, and I was obliged to march my command

into the town, and draw it up in front of the building in which the Legislature was to meet. I then went into the House of Representatives, which had not organized, and said to them that, under the proclamations of the President and the Governor, the Topeka Legislature could not assemble and must disperse. They had the good sense to yield at once, and to say that they should not array themselves against the authorities of the United States. I then went into the upper house, or Council, and made a few remarks to them, and they at once coincided with the lower house; and thus the Topeka government was brought to an end. There were about five hundred men present, and it was a more delicate affair from the fact that it happened amidst the festivities of the 4th of July. I consider myself very fortunate in having accomplished my object without using an angry word, or receiving one in the slightest degree disrespectful.

I have this moment received General Harney's order for my regiment to patrol on the Oregon route till further orders. In my letter to you of the 28th of May last, I asked you what should be done in the event of my receiving orders from General Harney to move before the Kansas difficulties were settled. To this I have received no reply; and if I do not receive orders from your office, that conflict with General Harney's orders, by this day's mail, or that of the 9th instant, I shall feel it to be my duty to disregard at once all Kansas affairs, and concentrate my regiment at this post immediately, to prepare for the march.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General U. S. Army.

---

#### PROCLAMATION

*By the acting Governor of the Territory of Kansas.*

Whereas, we have been reliably informed that a number of persons, claiming legislative powers and authority over the people of the Territory of Kansas, are about to assemble in the town of Topeka for the purpose of adopting a code of laws or of exercising other legislative functions, in violation of the act of Congress organizing the Territory, and of the laws adopted in pursuance thereof, and it appearing that a military organization exists in this Territory for the purpose of sustaining this unlawful legislative movement, and "thus, in effect, subvert by violence all present constitutional and legal authority;" and whereas, the President of the United States has, by proclamation bearing date the 11th February, 1856, declared that any "such plan for the determination of the future institutions of the Territory, if carried into action, will constitute the fact of insurrection," and therein commanded "all persons engaged in such unlawful combinations against the constituted authority of the Territory of Kansas, or of the United States, to disperse and retire peaceably to their respective abodes;" and whereas, satis-

factory evidence exists that said proclamation of the President has been and is about to be disregarded by the persons and combinations above referred to:

Now, therefore, I, Daniel Woodson, acting Governor of the Territory of Kansas, by virtue of authority vested in me by law, and in pursuance of the aforesaid proclamation of the President of the United States, and to the end of upholding the legal and constitutional authority of the Territory, and of preserving the public peace and tranquility, do issue this, my proclamation, forbidding all persons claiming legislative powers and authorities as aforesaid, from assembling, organizing, or attempting to organize, or act in any legislative capacity whatever, under the penalties attached to all willful violators of the laws of the land and disturbers of the peace and tranquility of the country.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand and caused to be affixed the seal of the Territory, this fourth day of July, in [L. s.] the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty-six, and of the independence of the United States the eightieth.

DANIEL WOODSON,  
*Acting Governor of Kansas Territory.*

The proclamation of the President and the order under it require me to sustain the Executive of the Territory in executing the laws and preserving the peace.

I therefore hereby announce that I shall maintain the proclamation at all hazards.

E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry, Commanding.*

FRENCHMAN'S ISLAND, }  
ONEIDA LAKE, N. Y., August 11, 1856. }

COLONEL: I see in the proceedings of the Senate a letter addressed to me by yourself, dated July 21, 1856, containing the Secretary of War's remarks on my report of the dispersion of the Topeka Legislature. As it will be some time before that letter will reach me from Fort Leavenworth, I think it better to address the department at once on this subject.

The Free-State Legislature of Kansas, elected and organized without law, was considered by the Governor and myself as "insurrectionary," and under the President's proclamation of February last, we felt bound to suppress it. If it had been suffered to go on it must have led to the most serious consequences. Even if they had not attempted to put their laws in force, the very enactment of them, together with the other proceedings of an organized legislature, would have encouraged the Free-State party in a still more decided resistance to the laws that the President had determined must be maintained. Under these circumstances I felt it to be my duty to maintain the proclamation of acting Governor Woodson. The Marshal was sent into Topeka to read this proclamation, and also the President's, and I had previously informed the people that I was very anxious that they

should comply with them and not compel me to display force on the occasion. When the Marshal returned to my camp he reported to me that the Legislature would assemble in defiance of the proclamations. I knew there was a large body of men there to sustain this act. I was therefore compelled to march a command into the town and say to the members of the Legislature that they could not organize and must disperse. A convention or mass meeting was in session there at the time, and a committee waited upon me to inquire if I intended to disperse them. I said "No, by no means; our citizens have a right to assemble in convention whenever they please. It is only the illegal legislative body with which I have anything to do." I regret that I have been misunderstood by the Government. From beginning to end I have known no party in this affair. My measures have necessarily borne hard against both parties, for both have, in many instances, been more or less wrong. The Missourians were perfectly satisfied so long as the troops were employed exclusively against the Free-State party; but when they found that I would be strictly impartial, that lawless mobs could no longer come from Missouri, and that their interference with the affairs of Kansas was brought to an end, then they immediately raised a hue-and-cry that they were oppressed by the United States troops.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER,  
*Colonel First Cavalry.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General.

[Indorsement.]

The President's proclamation having been sent from this department to Colonel Sumner, as a part of his instructions, a general reference to that paper is no compliance with the requirements of the letter addressed to him, dated July 21, 1856. If any portion of that proclamation was understood as directing military officers to use the force under their command for the dispersion of an illegal legislative body, that part of the proclamation should have been specially cited.

If the "serious consequences," anticipated by the Colonel commanding First Cavalry from the convention of the Free-State Legislature of Kansas had been realized, it might have been necessary for him to use the military force under his command to suppress resistance to the execution of the laws, and he would have had no difficulty in finding his authority, both in the President's proclamation and in the letter of instructions which accompanied it. But if the exigency was only anticipated, it is not perceived how authority is to be drawn from either, or both, to employ a military force to disperse men because they were "elected and organized without law."

The reference to the dissatisfaction of the Missourians seems to be wholly inappropriate to the subject under consideration, and the department is at a loss to understand why that reference is made; the more so, because, in



answer to an inquiry from Colonel Sumner, he was distinctly informed, by letter of 26th March, 1856, that the department expected him, in the discharge of his duty, to make no discrimination, founded on the section of the country from which persons might or had come.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

WAR DEPARTMENT, August 27, 1856.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, July 21, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 7th instant, reporting your return to Fort Leavenworth and the measures adopted by you, under the proclamation of the acting Governor of Kansas Territory, dated July 4, 1856, has been received and laid before the Secretary of War, by whom it has been returned to this office, with the following indorsement, which is communicated to you for your information and government:

"The communication of Colonel Sumner, and the proclamation inclosed, indicate that circumstances, not disclosed in previous reports, *existed to justify him in employing the military force to disperse the assembly at Topeka.* Though thus indicated, it is not yet made fully to appear that the case was one in which, by his instructions, he was authorized to act, viz.: that the Governor had found the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, and the powers vested in the United States Marshal, inadequate to effect the purpose which was accomplished by the employment of the troops of the United States. Colonel Sumner will be called upon to communicate upon this point.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

"WAR DEPARTMENT, July 19, 1856."

I am, sir, respectfully, your most obedient servant,

S. COOPER, *Adjutant General.*

Colonel E. V. Sumner, First Cavalry, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., August 31, 1856.

COLONEL: I received yesterday your letter of the 28th instant, with the Secretary of War's indorsement on my letter in reference to the dispersion of the Topeka Legislature. In reply, I would respectfully refer to my remark in that letter, that both acting Governor Woodson and I did consider the Topeka Government "insurrectionary" under the proclamation of the President, and under that proclamation we felt bound to suppress it. Surely, were we not bound to consider it so, when the principal officers of the Topeka Government had been arrested for treason by the highest judicial authority in the Territory, and were still held as prisoners under that charge, with the sanction of the Government? It is true we might have waited till the action of this Legislature had led to some overt act of treason; but, as I understood the letter of instructions of February 18, 1856, it was expected that peace would be maintained in the Territory by the moral force of the presence of the troops; and in order to do this, it was necessary to be very vigilant in anticipating combinations that would have become uncontrollable.

ble. When the circumstances arose that compelled Governor Shannon to issue his proclamation placing himself between the two parties, and calling upon me to maintain it, I dispersed immediately several large armed bodies of both parties; and that, too, when they were on the point of coming in collision.

Under that proclamation all things had become quiet, with the exception of a few brigands, belonging to no party, who were prowling about the Territory.

All this was done by the moral influence of the troops alone, for happily not a shot was fired. I supposed that my letter of the 11th instant would be satisfactory; but as it is not, I would respectfully refer to the proclamation of acting Governor Woodson, a copy of which was forwarded to the War Department, and which was issued expressly to prevent the assembling of the Topeka Legislature, declaring, among other things, that this unlawful legislative movement was insurrectionary. He made no written requisition upon me to enforce it to which I can refer; for the reason that he was personally present in my camp desiring the interposition of the troops, as the Marshal had returned, and informed us that he had read the proclamations to the people, and that they would be disregarded. Under these circumstances could I have acted differently without a palpable violation of my letter of instructions of February 18, 1856, which requires the commanding officer to interpose the troops whenever called on by the Governor to do so?

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. V. SUMNER, *Colonel First Cavalry.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General U. S. A.

---

#### REPORTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST.

July 14, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

July 26, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

August 1, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

August 1, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

August 6, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

August 11, 1856: From General P. F. Smith.

August 22, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, inclosing—

Letter from Governor Shannon to General Smith, August 17, 1856.

Letter from General Smith to Governor Shannon, August 19, 1856.

Letter from Major John Sedgwick to Major George Deas, August 17, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Major John Sedgwick, August 18, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, August 18, 1856.

Instructions of General Smith, August 19, 1856.

Letter from W. Richardson to General Smith, August 18, 1856.

Argus, extra, August 18, 1856.

August 29, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, inclosing —

Letter from Captain D. B. Sacket to Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston, August 24, 1856.

Letter from Dan. Woodson to General Smith, August 26, 1856.

Proclamation of acting Governor of Kansas, August 25, 1856.

September 10, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, with indorsement of Secretary of War, inclosing —

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston, August 24, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, August 24, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, August 28, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, August 27, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, August 30, 1856.

Letter from Major H. H. Sibley to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, August 30, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, August 30, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, August 31, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 2, 1856.

Letter from Daniel Woodson to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 1, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Daniel Woodson, September 2, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Daniel Woodson, September 1, 1856.

Letter from Daniel Woodson to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 1, 1856.

Letter from Captain D. B. Sacket to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 1, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 2, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 3, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 3, 1856.

Letter from H. M. Moore to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 3, 1856.

Letter from chief of Delaware nation to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 3, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 5, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 4, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 4, 1856.

Letter from Major George Deas to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 6, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 5, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 7, 1856.

Letter from Captain D. B. Sacket, to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 6, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant G. B. Anderson to Lieutenant T. J. Wright, September 6, 1856.

September 10, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, inclosing—

Letter from Captain G. H. Stewart to Captain H. W. Wharton, September 1, 1856.

Letter from Captain G. H. Stewart to Captain H. W. Wharton, August 27, 1856.

Letter from Captain G. H. Stewart to Adjutant General, (extract,) with indorsement of Secretary of War, September 8, 1856.

Letter from Captain H. W. Wharton to Major George Deas, September 27, 1856.

September 15, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, with indorsement of Secretary of War, inclosing—

Letter from Captain D. B. Sacket to Lieutenant T. J. Wright, September 9, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 13, 1856.

Letter from Captain W. J. Newton to Lieutenant T. J. Wright, September 10, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major George Deas, September 10, 1856.

Inaugural address of Governor John W. Geary, September 11, 1856.

Proclamation of Governor John W. Geary, September 11, 1856.

September 17, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, with indorsement of Secretary of War, inclosing—

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 16, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Governor J. W. Geary, September 16, 1856.



Letter from Captain T. J. Wood to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 16, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Captain T. J. Wood, September 14, 1856.

October 14, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, with indorsement of Secretary of War, inclosing—

No. 1. Letter from General Smith to Governor Geary, September 22, 1856.

No. 2. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 26, 1856.

No. 3. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston, September 29, 1856.

No. 4. Letter from General Smith to Governor Geary, September 28, 1856.

No. 5. Letter from Governor Geary to General Smith, October 4, 1856.

No. 5. Letter from Green P. Todd to Captain Sturgis, October 6, 1856.

No. 6. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, October 5, 1856.

No. 7. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 27, 1856.

Orders No. 11, September 26, 1856.

Letter from Lieutenant T. J. Wright to Lieutenant Colonel George Andrews, September 26, 1856.

No. 8. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, October 8, 1856.

No. 9. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, October 8, 1856.

No. 10. Letter from Major F. J. Porter to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, October 10, 1856.

No. 11. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 20, 1856.

No. 12. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 24, 1856.

No. 12. Letter from Governor Geary to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 23, 1856.

No. 13. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 28, 1856.

No. 14. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, September 29, 1856.

No. 15. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, October 3, 1856.

Proclamation of Governor Geary, September 30, 1856.

Letter from Governor Geary to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, September 28, 1856.

No. 16. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, October 7, 1856.

No. 17. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, October 8, 1856.

No. 17. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston, October 7, 1856.

No. 18. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to Major F. J. Porter, October 10, 1856.

No. 18. Letter from William J. Preston to Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, October 10, 1856.

No. 18. Letter from Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke to William J. Preston, October 10, 1856.

November 11, 1856: From General P. F. Smith, inclosing —

Letter from Governor Geary to General Smith, November 11, 1856.

Orders No. 14, November 12, 1856.

---

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, July 14, 1856. }

COLONEL: I arrived here on the evening of the 7th instant. Major Deas, with the office books and papers, has not yet arrived. I delayed writing since my arrival because Colonel Sumner goes on leave to-morrow, and will convey the letters in one-third of the time required by mail.

Colonel Sumner had already dispersed the people assembled at Topeka on the 4th of July to organize a government in opposition to that established by law; he succeeded in his object without resorting to any violence, and since then no active measures have been taken by the opposing parties in the Territory; but lawless people from each are spreading over the country, robbing, and even murdering, and nothing but the display of military force prevents the violent of both sides from resuming their organizations, when most lamentable collisions must follow.

If, however, they are repressed for a few weeks their numbers will dwindle away, and the funds by which they are supported (furnished from without) will be exhausted, and the Territory then left, in a great measure, to those who actually reside in it; but among them the seed lately sown will long produce bitter fruit.

If I hear of any new violence threatened from any quarter, I will take prompt and effective measures to support the civil authority in the suppression of it.

On the 28th of June, at Iowa City, Colonel Lane raised \$2,000 by subscription, and had about two hundred and fifty men, whom he said he would march, with a large reinforcement from Chicago across Iowa to Council

Bluffs. I presume he found more difficulties than he anticipated, for I have not yet heard of his arrival on the Missouri.

With high respect, your obedient servant,      PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*  
 Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, July 26, 1856. }

COLONEL: Everything has been tranquil in the department since I assumed the command. In the Territory of Kansas there have been no disturbances, but emigrants are coming in armed, as though they were prepared to begin again when an opportunity offers.

With high respect, your obedient servant,      PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*  
 Lieut. Col. S. Thomas,  
 Assistant Adjutant General, Headquarters of the Army.

[Extract.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 1, 1856. }

COLONEL:

Judge Lecompte, of the United States District Court of this Territory, had heard that a party of men who had come from Iowa with Lane had threatened to prevent his holding a court in Doniphan county, where some indictments of persons accused of usurpation of office in the Territory were to be tried. At his request a company has been sent to take a position convenient to the place of holding the court, (Whitehead, four miles above St. Joseph,) to act under his authority in securing the peaceful administration of justice.

I hear of no disturbance anywhere in the Territory.

With high respect, your obedient servant,      PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*  
 Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 1, 1856. }

COLONEL: Things remain apparently quiet in Kansas Territory, and I hear of no threatened hostilities from Indians.

The judge for the United States court for this Territory (Kansas) had heard that threats were made that a term of his court, to be held at Whitehead, in Doniphan county, near St. Joseph, would be prevented from sitting

by violence from a party of men just conducted by Lane to the Territory, and that the execution of the process of the court would be resisted by the same party. At his request I have detached a company of the First Cavalry to station itself near the place where the court is to be held, and to act under the judge's authority in defending the administration of justice.

Captain T. J. Wood's company marched this morning for this purpose.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Lieut. Col. L. Thomas,

A. A. General, Headquarters of the Army, New York City.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 6, 1856. }

COLONEL: Major Deas arrived here a few hours after my last communication was written. Nothing of interest has happened since. At the instance of Governor Shannon, some change has been made in the position of the troops along the eastern line of the Territory. I did not see the necessity of any change; but as it was made before I heard of it, I would not remove the companies again.

To-day a deputy of the Marshal came with a letter to the chief Marshal from the Governor, directing him to remove the prisoners under the guard of Captain Sacket's company (Robinson and others) to this post. I informed the Marshal that I would not receive them here; it would only give rise to a clamor against the military imprisonment of citizens, and there is no place here to put them without displacing some of the garrison. I told him that if the Governor should procure a house fit for a prison and put the accused there under the charge of a civil officer, I would furnish such a guard as would insure their safe custody. I would not notice reports I see in the papers of committees that have applied to me for protection and my refusal to grant it, and of other such things, if I did not see that the objects for which such reports are circulated are being carried out by members of Congress in resolutions of inquiry. The whole are gross fabrications; there is no foundation for any of them.

The only applications made were by individuals asking me to send a force with them to recover property they alleged to have been illegally taken from them. I referred them to the civil authority for redress; but told them if the civil authority found itself too weak to enforce its writs, assistance would be furnished them. There have been two such applications by individuals, and one for an escort to accompany him to the Judge of the United States Court of the Territory, (about three miles off;) but as he rode by the Judge's door to come to me, I declined, as he evidently was not sincere in his application.



The troops have not done any act since I have been here that looked the least like any attempt to interfere with a citizen, except that of guarding the prisoners charged with treason and in the custody of the Marshal.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 11, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have received a letter from Governor Shannon, asking me to take the field with the whole disposable force in the Territory, to prevent the ingress of "Lane's party" by the northern boundary of the Territory. The information given to the Governor has been so exaggerated, and is, to my knowledge, so incorrect, that I decline making a movement that would introduce as much disorder as existed six weeks ago. Captain T. J. Wood, with his company of First Cavalry, is upon the northern frontier, and I shall depend on his report to govern my action.

Some of the companies along the Kansas were sent by the commanding officer there, at the Governor's request, to break up camps of armed men at several places he designated. On the arrival of the troops at the points designated not only were no camps found, but none had ever existed there, or anywhere else in their neighborhood. I know that each party is trying to engage the action of the troops in expelling their adversaries, and I place no dependence on the reports that do not come from what I consider good authority.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., August 22, 1856. }

COLONEL: Late in the evening of the 18th instant I received from Major Sedgwick and from Governor Shannon the letters inclosed.

I had heard previously various rumors of outrages committed by bands of armed men about the neighborhood of Lawrence, and had seen handbills published in other towns purporting to give an account of them; and messengers came to me on two occasions to relate what they had seen of an attack on Lecompton on the morning of the 16th; but as all this must have happened near some of Major Sedgwick's posts, and I received no information from him, and as much of the information I had received I knew to

be false, I placed no confidence in it whatever, especially learning that up to the 17th no attack at all had even then been made on Lecompton. Major Sedgwick alludes in his dispatch inclosed to an attack on Franklin. This is all the information I have as yet on the subject that is authentic; the date and particulars are yet unknown. But on the assurance of both the Governor and Major Sedgwick that there are eight hundred armed men assembled in Lawrence, who can be increased in twelve hours to twelve hundred, and that it is expected they would attack and destroy the capital of the Territory, Lecompton, I have ordered Lieut. Col. Johnston, Second Cavalry, to go there with all the troops at his post, except a small company, and have ordered all the men from Fort Riley, except a small garrison, to the same place. I have sent down to have all the troops, recruits, or others at Jefferson barracks, to be sent here, and will send them and any companies of the Sixth that may arrive to reinforce the command on the Kansas, if necessary. A large force may prevent any violence; a small one might tempt to the commission of it.

I inclose my instructions to the officer who may command the troops. He is to confine his action to the cases specified in the Constitution and provided for by the acts of Congress of February 28, 1795, and March 3, 1807. I could not tell that Congress had this session restricted the action of the troops—as far as was in their power, that is—to the constitutional provision.

I inclose also a communication from an officer of the militia on the northern border of the Territory, showing how contradictory and inconsistent are the accounts spread over the country; for the party that Lane brought from Iowa is on the northern border and on the Kansas at the same time.

Colonel Sumner's regiment cannot now muster four hundred men, including Captain Stewart's company, on its way to Fort Laramie, and a detachment under Lieutenant Wheaton, *en route* for Fort Kearney with the Sioux prisoners.

Lieut. Col. Cooke's six companies have a little more than one hundred horses.

With high respect, your obedient servant,      PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

COL. S. COOPER, Adjutant General of the Army.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., August 17, 1856. }

SIR: This place is in a most dangerous and critical situation at this moment. We are threatened with utter extermination by a large body of Free-State men.

The report of Major Sedgwick, which will accompany this, will give you the particulars of the various outrages which this body of armed men have perpetrated within the last few days. I have just returned from Lawrence, where I have been this day, with the view of procuring the release of nineteen prisoners that were taken. I saw in that place at least eight hundred men, who manifested a fixed purpose to demolish this town. I know that they intend an attack, and that, too, in a very short time. I have correct information that they have five hundred men over in the Osawatimie country, some forty miles south; about three hundred in the

valley of the Wakarusa, and a large body above this place, variously estimated at from three to six hundred. There can concentrate at this place, in a very short time, some fifteen hundred or two thousand men, well armed, with several pieces of artillery. It would seem that the business of "wiping out," as it is called, of the Pro-Slavery party has been commenced. This heavy force has most unexpectedly sprung into existence, and made its appearance within a few days past. The women and children have been mostly sent across the river, and there is a general panic among the people. The force here is small—say eighty or a hundred dragoons, and some hundred and twenty citizens poorly armed, and badly supplied with ammunition. Under these circumstances, I have to request you to send from the fort all your disposable force. A few companies of infantry would be very desirable, and some light artillery. Permit me to express the hope that whatever force you can dispatch to the relief of this place will be sent as soon as possible. Delay may be ruinous.

General P. F. Smith.

Yours, with great respect,

WILSON SHANNON.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 19, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, by Major Sedgwick's express. I have sent Colonel Johnston down to Lecompton with all the troops here, except a small company, and have ordered Colonel Cooke to send from Fort Riley all the men there, except a small garrison. There is no infantry within reach.

I have given to the commanding officer of this force instructions founded on those of the Executive to Colonel Sumner, and since to myself.

It will be necessary that you should make some arrangement for the custody of the prisoners that will take them out of the hands of the troops.

A small guard cannot be left with them safely; a large one cannot be spared, and they cannot be marched with the troops, whose movements they would retard and embarrass.

After the many false reports that have been brought here, under the sanction of the civil officers in the country, I can place no more reliance on such information, and will only act on official reports from officers, or intelligence from persons I know personally to be reliable. And as my own action and responsibility is to depend on the value of all such information as to its truth, I must have it before me before I can judge of the confidence to be placed in it.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

To his Excellency Wilson Shannon,

Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, K. T., August 17, 1856.

MAJOR: As the Governor wishes to communicate with the General commanding the department, I avail myself of the opportunity to report, that

within the last few days parties of armed men have been assembling in various places, committing many depredations, and have now become so bold as to attack a house within two miles of the troops. After the attack on Franklin by the Free-Soilers they attacked a camp said to contain about forty, who had banded themselves together for protection. After dispersing them and burning the house, they marched on this town. The Governor requested me to move in with all the disposable force I had, which amounted to only thirty men. After remaining in town till after daylight, I returned to my camp, and had just reached it when I heard the report of a 6-pounder, and soon ascertained that the house of Colonel Titus, in which he had twenty men, was the place attacked. I placed my command between the house and town, and, the Governor soon after joining us, we moved in the direction of the place attacked. By this time the house had been destroyed, one man killed, Colonel Titus and one other dangerously wounded, the others carried off prisoners.

This morning I received from the Governor a communication, directing me to proceed to Lawrence and demand the prisoners, and, in case of refusal, to take them by force, firing upon the resisting party. I immediately called upon the Governor, and, at the suggestion of Dr. Rodrigue, a gentleman of high standing, we proceeded to Lawrence, and had an interview with the persons holding the prisoners. After a long consultation, (in which I took no part,) the Governor made an arrangement to exchange some that he held, and some other stipulations.

I believe that there are eight hundred men (armed) in Lawrence, which can be increased in twelve hours to twelve hundred; they are in a state of high excitement, almost uncontrollable, and I believe they will attack this town and destroy it, if every part of the agreement is not carried out, which I fear cannot be done. I think if any troops are needed it will be a larger number than I have at my disposal. At the request of the Governor I have ordered Captain Andrews's company from the Wakarusa, and Captain Newby's from Palmyra, to this camp. They arrived yesterday. This increases my effective force to about ninety.

I should very much like to have the advice of Colonel Johnston for a few days. I would also say that I have received no instructions how to act in a conflict with citizens, or when an officer is authorized to fire upon them, except the President's proclamation of February 16, 1856.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN SEDGWICK, *Major First Cavalry.*

Major George Deas,

Adjutant General, Department of the West.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 18, 1856. }

SIR: I have to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 17th instant, and to inform you that Captain Howe's company of artillery



and two companies of cavalry will leave this post to-morrow morning to join you, and that all the disposable force at Fort Riley has been directed to proceed without delay to Lecompton.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General*.

Major John Sedgwick, First Cavalry, Lecompton.

P. S.—Captains De Saussure and Beall have been directed to join you.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 18, 1856. }

SIR: The General commanding the department directs that you will, with the utmost dispatch, organize a force of one complete squadron of dragoons, to be selected from the most efficient for mounted service, to proceed to the town of Lecompton, the seat of government in this Territory, now threatened with attack and destruction. The remainder of your command, with the exception of the dismounted men of the two weakest companies, who will be left as the guard to the post, will accompany the squadron on foot as riflemen, the officers to be mounted. On arriving at Lecompton the officer in command will report the presence of the troops to the Executive of the Territory of Kansas, and will then be governed by the instructions which will be sent from these headquarters. The senior officer present with the force to be concentrated at or near Lecompton will command the whole.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant.

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General*.

Lieut. Col. P. St. G. Cooke,

Second Dragoons, Fort Riley, K. T.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 19, 1856. }

*Instructions for the officer in command of the detachment of United States troops ordered to assemble in the neighborhood of Lecompton, the capital of Kansas Territory, on the requisition of the Governor thereof, to repress insurrection.*

SIR: The whole of the First Regiment of cavalry (except one company at Fort Leavenworth and one at Fort Kearny,) with Captain Howe's company of the artillery, and a squadron of the Second Dragoons, and a detachment of dismounted men of the same regiment, will be assembled under your command, and will be reinforced, if necessary, by such detachments of infantry and recruits as may arrive here in time.

This force you will keep concentrated as much as possible, making no detachments except as scouts and patrols, unless in case of absolute necessity, of which you will be the judge; and all the men, horses, and arms will be kept in a perfect state of readiness for instant action at all times.

The Governor of the Territory has required the presence of these troops

to aid the civil authority in suppressing insurrection, and in protecting the peaceable inhabitants of the Territory from the lawless violence of armed bodies, which he represents as arrayed for that purpose.

That you may have a distinct idea of your powers and duties in this position, the following official instructions from the Executive of the United States are referred to, and you will be governed entirely by the rules therein laid down:

*First.* The proclamation of the President of the United States, dated the 11th day of February last.

*Second.* The instructions of the Secretary of War to Colonel E. V. Sumner and Lieut. Col. Cooke, dated the 15th of February.

*Third.* A letter from the Adjutant General of the Army to Colonel Sumner, dated March 26, 1856, in answer to a request of the latter to know the views of the department in relation to the course to be pursued towards armed bodies coming into the Territory, particularly the following paragraph:

"It is only when an armed resistance is offered to the laws, and against the peace and quiet of the Territory, and when, under such circumstances, a requisition for military force is made upon the commanding officer by the authority specified in his instructions, that he is empowered to act."

*And last.* To the following extract from the instructions of the Secretary of War to the General commanding the department, dated the 27th of June last:

"Inclosed you will find a copy of a proclamation of the President of the United States, and of a letter of instructions directed to the commanding officers of Forts Leavenworth and Riley, to which you are referred for the views of the Executive, and for the government of your conduct in the contingencies therein contemplated; and if, in such contingencies, you should be called upon to use any portion of the troops under your command to aid the civil authorities in arresting offenders, a detachment of troops for that purpose will be directed to accompany the civil officer charged with the process, and to aid him in the execution of his duties, both in making the arrests, and in conducting prisoners to places where they may be safely kept by the civil authorities. In discharging the delicate functions arising from the peculiar condition of affairs in Kansas, you will carefully abstain from encroaching upon the proper sphere of the civil authorities, and will observe the greatest caution to avoid any conflict between the civil and military power."

As a great responsibility will rest on the officer in command of the troops, he must, in assuming it, act on his own judgment, and on information perfectly satisfactory to his own mind. After the examples we have had daily, of late, of the gross falsehoods, misrepresentations, and exaggerations spread over the country under what was said to be the most reliable authority, it will not be safe to trust to any intelligence the source and channel of which are not satisfactory to yourself.

You have the entire command and control of the troops, and are in no case to commit them to any other than the regular military authority. Send, as soon as your command is assembled, and weekly thereafter, field returns

of its strength, even though the commanding General should be absent from Fort Leavenworth. Send also topographical sketches of the country around you, with distances marked.

To avoid weakening your command you will hire such express men as you may think necessary, and will keep a constant communication with the headquarters.

In conclusion, the General begs and directs you to avoid as long as possible any appeal to arms; use every endeavor in your power to bring those who are in opposition to the law to a sense of their error; especially avoid *small* conflicts, and consider the shedding of a fellow-citizen's blood as the greatest evil that can happen except the overthrow of law and right, which must end in civil war. But when the necessity of action and the employment of force does unhappily arise, employ it at once with all the power and vigor at your command, but continue it only until you have suppressed the insurrection, and then interfere to prevent any cruelty from others. The Governor of the Territory should, if possible, take means to keep the prisoners arrested under his authority, and such as hereafter may be taken. Their custody embarrasses the troops and diminishes their efficiency.

With respect, your obedient servant,  
 PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION KANSAS MILITIA, }  
 DONIPHAN COUNTY, KANSAS, August 18. }

SIR: In addition to the extra herewith inclosed, I have received reliable information that a state of actual war exists in Douglas county, and that in other parts of the Territory within this division robberies and other flagrant violations of law are daily occurring by armed bodies of men from the Northern States. In the absence of all information from the Governor of the Territory, I have taken the liberty of exercising the authority in me vested in cases of invasion, by ordering out the entire strength of my division, to rendezvous at various points of the division to receive further orders.

The object of this is to ask of you, as commandant of this district, how far your orders require interference with the militia of the Territory, and whether or not their being thus assembled to repel such invasions is in violation of your instructions.

I am, sir, your most obedient servant,

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON,  
*Major General First Division Kansas Militia.*

Brigadier General Persifer F. Smith,  
 Commanding, Leavenworth, K. T.

ARGUS—EXTRA.

*Important from Kansas.—Civil war and rebellion.—Women and children flying from their homes for their lives!*

WESTON, August 18, 1856.

From sources of unquestioned credit we have learned, and now chronicle, the following highly important and exciting news from Kansas Territory.



The notorious Jim Lane is now at the head of from 600 to 1,000 armed outlaws and robbers, busily engaged in the work of destruction and devastation on the south side of Kaw river, in the neighborhood of Lecompton. Their depredations thus far have resulted in the breaking up and total destruction of the Georgia settlement on the Marais des Cygnes, a large settlement of Alabamians in the same neighborhood, an attack upon the town of Franklin, robbery of the postoffice at that place, and violent abuse of the postmaster and his wife; the burning of the town, or at least the best portion of it; robbery of citizens of everything on which hands could be laid. It seems that these cowardly assassins, in an attack on a log cabin containing fourteen armed men, met with quite a warm reception. With about 200 men they made three assaults, and each time were driven back with a loss of killed, and wounded that have since died, amounting to 26 in number. Failing in the third assault, these chivalrous demons then proceeded to the prairie, loaded a wagon with dry hay, and, pushing it before them to the doomed house, set the hay on fire, which soon fired the house, and compelled its brave occupants to surrender; but without the loss of a man!

Having subdued the defenders of Franklin, the abolitionists then turned their attention to the destruction of isolated houses—residences of Pro-Slavery settlers, whom they have sworn to drive out of the Territory or exterminate. Having found by experience that the inhabitants of these houses are dangerous customers to deal with, they made their assault upon them with cannon, planted at a safe distance, out of rifle-shot. Colonel Titus's house fell first, and it is believed that he fell a bloody sacrifice in its defense. Secretary Woodson's house was bombarded and burnt next; Colonel Clarke's almost simultaneously shared the same fate, the Colonel and his family having just barely made their escape as the inhuman bandits applied the torch. In every direction the black smoke was seen last Saturday night, ascending from private dwellings. Secretary Woodson has either been killed or is a prisoner in the hands of the abolitionists; Colonel Titus is undoubtedly killed, together with many others who bravely fought for their homes and their families.

Colonel Clarke is now here with his family, where he has sought an asylum from the merciless fury of the abolition outlaws. Governor Shannon, when last heard from, had fled from Lecompton, and was wending his way on foot towards the Missouri, to escape the vengeance of his pursuers. To sum up the whole, the facts are these: The whole Pro-Slavery party south of Kaw river have either been killed or have fled to places of safety. All the Pro-Slavery towns in Douglas county have been pillaged and destroyed; women have been violated, and children driven from their homes to make room for bloody monsters. Robinson and the other prisoners in the custody of the law have been rescued, and the reign of terror has been regularly installed. So sudden and unexpected has been the attack of the abolitionists, that the law-and-order party was unprepared to effectually resist them. To-day the bogus Free-State government, we understand, is to assemble at Topeka. The issue is distinctly made up: either the Free-State or Pro-Slavery party is to have Kansas.

Above, fellow-citizens, we have given you the facts, as far as we have learned them, of this recent, unprovoked, inhuman, and unparalleled attack upon the peaceable citizens of Kansas Territory by a band of as arrant traitors as ever cursed the soil of any country; an attack premeditated and planned in the North to destroy your rights, or to dissolve the Union. Even now, while we write, our beloved Union, purchased by the blood of our ancestors, may be no more. Missourians! the war rages upon your borders—at your very thresholds! Your brethren and friends in Kansas are this day being butchered and driven from their homes, and they now



call upon you for succor and protection. The Constitution of your country, and the laws under which you have so long lived, as well as your own rights, menaced by as reckless and abandoned a foe as ever erected its bloody crest to disturb the repose of society, demand that you should rise up as one man and put an instant and effectual quietus to the hired tools of abolition, disunion, and aggression, now roaming rampant over the plains of Kansas with firebrand and sabre.

Citizens of Platte county! the war is upon you, and at your very doors. Arouse yourselves to speedy vengeance, and rub out the bloody traitors. Recollect that, although this unholy and unnatural war is carried on in Kansas, it is against you and your institutions. By a prompt and vigorous action you may put it down and save the Union; but if you lay supinely on your backs and allow the black treason to get a firm hold in Kansas, you will find, when it is too late, that you have allowed the golden moments to pass, and a long and bloody war, involving all the States of the Union, will be inaugurated; and then you will have to fight, not for your rights, but for your very existence; not for the Union and Constitution—for they will have been destroyed in the onset—but for some sort of an existence among the nations, either as slaves or abject dependents of some power, perhaps, of Europe. While you are inert, the powers of the Union, North and South, will be slowly mustering for the mighty conflict that is to follow; and all Europe will look on with satisfaction at the termination of this Republic and the end of liberty. Rouse up, then, and strangle the demon of disunion and destruction. Patriotism and the love of country, law and liberty, demand it at your hands.

*Still later.*—A dispatch, extra, just received this morning from Independence, signed A. G. Boone and others, corroborates the above statements.

Lecompton is burnt down.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 29, 1856. }

COLONEL: Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, Second Dragoons, arrived at Lecompton about five days since, and took command of the troops assembled there; their strength is about five hundred men. Since the companies began to be assembled there, all has been quiet in that neighborhood; but armed men have been collecting near the border, and the neighboring State of Missouri has been excited by reports exaggerated to the highest degree, that the men who were conducted to the Territory by Lane, joined to others already in it, and of the same party, were engaged in robbing, murdering, and driving out of the Territory all those who were of different opinions from themselves, and expeditions seem to be preparing on all hands to enter the Territory and revenge the wrongs inflicted on their friends. Exaggerated and false as many of these rumors have been, there is some truth in the foundation of them. A large number of the men brought by Lane from the East have entered Kansas in small parties, and with their arms concealed. They arrived mostly at Lawrence, where they completed their organization. They robbed all the country within their reach of the horses, and finally attacked the house of the postmaster at Franklin, probably with a view of getting possession of some arms issued to the militia, and deposited there. They wounded some and made prisoners of others

defending the house, and set fire to it, having robbed the post-office. A detachment of the opposite party captured some of these, and held them as prisoners. Shortly afterwards a party, regularly organized into three companies, marched from Lawrence and attacked the house of Colonel Titus, near Lecompton—about two and a half miles from it—killed one man, wounded Colonel Titus and another, and took them and 19 others prisoners. Governor Shannon made an exchange of the prisoners taken at Franklin for Colonel Titus and his companions.

As soon as these facts were made known to me, which was after the capture of Colonel Titus, I ordered all the troops disposable to this neighborhood, and since then there has been no further act of violence; but tranquility is not likely to continue. I do not think it was proper to prevent citizens from the neighboring border of Missouri coming over to aid and protect their relatives and friends from the outrages offered by the parties from Lawrence and Topeka. On the contrary, I should consider it a duty they owed. But many who entered with that view are now preparing for other operations, and just at this juncture Governor Shannon was reported to have resigned his office, and left the executive duties to the Secretary of the Territory, who became acting Governor. Of this I had no official information until yesterday, when a communication from the acting Governor of the Territory, about the keeping of the prisoners under indictment, made me indirectly acquainted with it, and to-day I received from an officer a proclamation of the acting Governor, calling out all the military force of the Territory, which I inclose. In the force thus called out, and which will be acting under the regular government of the Territory, will undoubtedly be incorporated all the parties that come armed from Missouri, raised under the excitement I have already spoken of, and when they feel themselves strong enough they will undoubtedly attack their opponents, who are prepared to resist them. As the army can only act in aid of, and subordinate to, the civil authority, it cannot array itself against the representatives of that very authority, and I see no way in which it can prevent a collision brought about by the government of the Territory itself, and in the exercise of its functions. It is a gross absurdity to pretend that the men brought in here lately are *bona fide* settlers; they are hired and paid to get possession of the country, but the result will be a national calamity. When blood is shed once it will be impossible to say where it is to stop.

In regard to the prisoners under the hands of the troops, placed there for their security by the United States Marshal for the Territory, an embarrassment has arisen in this: the Marshal has not paid for their subsistence, and the persons who contracted to board them refuse to do so any longer. Captain Sacket, in whose charge they are, cannot do it, and unless some provision is made they must be placed again in the hands of the Marshal, who will have no place to keep them, and may be obliged to turn them over to a guard of the Territorial militia. As soon as affairs approach nearer a crisis,

I will move to the seat of the disturbance with all the force I can collect, but I cannot oppose it to the action of the regular Territorial authorities.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

IN CAMP, NEAR LECOMPTON, August 24, 1856.

COLONEL: I am requested by Mrs. Gaius Jenkins to address you with respect to the pay for boarding the prisoners now under my charge.

Mrs. Jenkins has been boarding the prisoners since the 26th of May. On the 22d June, Marshal Donaldson paid her sixty dollars; since that date nothing has been paid, and there is now due her the sum of "two hundred and seventy-two dollars."

A letter has been sent to Marshal Donaldson asking for funds; his reply was, to the person who delivered the letter, "that he had no money and could not raise any."

Mrs. Jenkins does not feel willing to board the prisoners much longer, without the least prospect of pay.

Respectfully, your obedient servant.

D. B. SACKET,

*Captain First Cavalry, comd'g prisoners in camp.*

Lieut. Col. J. E. Johnston, First Cavalry, Commanding.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE, August 26, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to your letter to Governor Shannon, requesting him to make some provision for keeping the prisoners now in charge of the army near this place, I have to say, that those prisoners are in the custody of the United States Marshal for the Territory, Colonel I. B. Donaldson, and that the Executive has no power to interfere with his duties.

Colonel Donaldson is, I understand, at Leavenworth city at this time.

Very respectfully, yours,

DAN. WOODSON,

*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

Brigadier General Smith, Commanding Army of the West.

#### PROCLAMATION

*By the Acting Governor of the Territory of Kansas.*

Whereas, satisfactory evidence exists that the Territory of Kansas is infested with large bodies of armed men, many of whom have just arrived from the States, combined and confederated together, and amply supplied with all the munitions of war, under the direction of a common head, with a thorough military organization; who have been and are still engaged in murdering the law-abiding citizens of the Territory, driving others from their homes and compelling them to flee to the States for protection, captur-



ing and holding others as prisoners of war, plundering them of their property, and in some instances burning down their houses, and robbing United States postoffices and the local militia of the arms furnished them by the Government, in open defiance and contempt of the laws of the Territory and of the Constitution and laws of the United States, and of the civil and military authority thereof; all for the purpose of subverting by force and violence the government established by law of Congress in the Territory:

Now, therefore, I, Daniel Woodson, acting Governor of the Territory of Kansas, do hereby issue my proclamation, declaring the said Territory to be in a state of open insurrection and rebellion; and I do hereby call upon all law-abiding citizens of the Territory to rally to the support of their country and its laws, and require and command all officers, civil and military, and all other citizens of the Territory to aid and assist by all means in their power in putting down the insurrectionists, and bringing to condign punishment all persons engaged with them, to the end of assuring immunity from violence and full protection to the persons, property, and civil rights to all peaceable and law-abiding inhabitants of the Territory.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be attached the seal of the Territory of Kansas. Done at the city of [L. S.] Lecompton, this 25th day of August, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty-six, and of the independence of the United States the eightieth.

DANIEL WOODSON,

*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

---

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 10, 1856. }

COLONEL: The events that have transpired in the Territory of Kansas since my last communication, and which are connected with the operations of the army, will be found recited in full in the reports and correspondence inclosed herewith, in documents numbered from one to sixteen, inclusive.

In explanation of the position of affairs lately and now, I may remark that there are more than two opposing parties in the Territory. The citizens of the Territory who formed the majority in the organization of the Territorial Government and in the elections for its Legislature and inferior officers, form one party. The persons who organized a State government and attempted to put it in operation against the authority of that established by Congress, form another. A party, at the head of which is a former Senator from Missouri, and which is composed in a great part of citizens from that State who have come into this Territory armed, under the excitement produced by reports exaggerated in all cases and in many absolutely false, form the third. There is a fourth, composed of idle men congregated from various parts, who assume to arrest, punish, exile and even kill, all those whom they assume to be bad citizens; that is, those who will not join them or contribute to their maintenance. Every one of these



has, in his own peculiar way, (except some few of the first party,) thrown aside all regard to law, and even honesty, and the Territory under their sway is ravaged from one end to the other.

Among those who have entered from Missouri are many who were led by the false report spread among them, and came here hastily, as they supposed, to protect their neighbors from murder. Many of these have returned, having discovered the fraud practiced on them, and that their leaders had motives personal and peculiar to themselves, in which the honor of the Government and the good of the country had no share. Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, you will perceive, thinks they are generally disbanding and going home. But I think some intend remaining, and the most urgent efforts are making by the leaders of this party, by the same means they used at first, to draw in reinforcements to keep up and even augment their strength.

The party organized at Topeka set themselves up openly in opposition to the law and constitution, and you see their last reinforcements are everywhere called "Lane's Regiment" among their own friends and newspapers. Until the day before yesterday I was deficient in force to operate against all these at once; and the acting Governor of the Territory did not seem to me to take a right view of affairs. If Mr. Atchison and his party had had the direction of affairs, they could not have had ordered them more to suit his purpose. I approve, therefore, highly of Colonel Cooke's refusal to send a command to Topeka, which not only would or might have resulted in the death of two or three hundred citizens on the mere vague denunciation of the acting Governor, but would have insured the absence of the troops from the neighborhood of Lawrence at the time when the Missourians and Kansas militia, under the authority of the acting Governor, proposed attacking it. The position of the troops between Lawrence and Lecompton, while concentrated, is such as to keep the main bodies of both parties in check. It could not, however, prevent a detachment from being made from the Missourians to attack a party under Brown, at Osawatomie, where thirteen men of the latter were killed. Though there is nothing to regret as to those who suffered, yet the act was a grossly unlawful act, and deprives those who took part in it of all consideration for the future.

The day before yesterday, the four companies of the Sixth Infantry, under Captain Todd, arrived; this is a fine battalion, nearly full, and enables me to extend the plan of operations. Governor Geary, too, arrived yesterday, and one very great cause of embarrassment is removed, for we shall act *entirely* in concert. Major Emory, First Cavalry, also arrived with him, with the dispatches from the Secretary of War.

After consultation with the Governor, we think it will be unnecessary to call out the militia of other States, and this is to be first reorganized after being entirely disbanded.

The Governor permits me to join his entreaties with mine, that funds be

sent to the quartermaster here to buy horses to mount the Second Dragoons and the First Cavalry, and to fill these regiments with recruits. If the funds are deposited with the quartermaster, I can send officers of the regiments to buy them in Missouri, especially as many are now on the border. And a few officers recruiting for the regiments will soon fill them up at St. Louis and in the Western States. I would urge, too, very earnestly, that a new battery of 12-pounder and 24-pounder howitzers be sent, with full harness and equipments, and the 6-pounder battery now here be turned into the arsenal; it is worn, and in constant need of repairs. A battery of small pieces on prairie-carriages would be of the greatest service, but the axles of the carriage must be double the strength they are now. I do not advert to the hostilities of the Cheyenne Indians here, because *every effort* will be used to settle affairs in this Territory, without reference to other operations. The plan agreed upon by Governor Geary and myself will surely succeed, and, I think, without other force than we have, with 750 additional horses for the two regiments. The ruin of horses in the First Cavalry last fall is greater than could be supposed, and many now here must be condemned.

You will see by the inclosed papers that a party from Lawrence threatened to attack Lecompton, and were prevented by Lieut. Col. Cooke. The embarrassments arising from the combinations of different parties can hardly be estimated away from here; but the arrival of Governor Geary puts an end to them. I approve most fully of Lieut. Col. Cooke's conduct in all these difficult matters, and hope the President will take the same view of it.

I beg to assure the Secretary that I am aware of the importance of the crisis, and shall venture everything to secure the supremacy of the constitution and laws.

There is a fact that has struck me as a coincidence, if nothing else, that the moment it was ascertained in Washington that the army appropriation bill would fail, the outrages and devastations of the party opposed to the laws here began as though they thought they could no longer have the army to interrupt them.

I had ordered Major Deas to St. Louis to inspect some horseshoes, etc., in the Quartermaster's store, reported unserviceable, but I now direct him to proceed to Washington with these dispatches, and one from Governor Geary. I refer to him for many details, and as fully advised of the state of affairs here; he has my views and plans to present to the department. As Major Emory will probably visit Lecompton in a day or two to complete his information, it will still be some days before he can start on his return, and in the meantime the department will be prepared, by Major Deas's information, to see clearly the position of things here. I entertain, myself, not the slightest doubt as to the result. Surely the Governor and myself, animated by the same desire of restoring the dignity of the Constitution and laws, and acting in perfect concert to that end, can, as soon as the requisite force is organized and the plans ready for execution, overcome the temporary reign

of violence and disorder, and restore to the people of this beautiful country the peaceful rule and administration of the laws.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Col. Samuel Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

[Indorsed.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, September 23, 1856.

The only distinction of parties which, in a military point of view, it is necessary to note, is that which distinguishes those who respect and maintain the laws and organized government from those who combine for revolutionary resistance to the constitutional authorities and laws of the land. The armed combination of the latter class come within the denunciation of the President's proclamation, and are proper subjects upon which to employ the military force.

Instructions of the Executive for the complete organization of the militia of the Territory, and the authority given to the General commanding to make requisition for such of that militia as he might require, did not look, under the circumstances, to the delay incident to a total disbandment and new organization of the militia; and it is to be feared that with the time thus lost will pass the opportunity for that full protection of unoffending citizens, and for that exemplary vindication of the supremacy of the laws which the reputation and dignity of the Government demand.

The requisition for a heavy field-battery was anticipated, and such a one as within described was, some time since, ordered to be sent to Fort Leavenworth. The defect of the prairie gun-carriages having been discovered, new carriages of greater strength have been constructed, and will probably soon be received.

Instructions have been given for the supply of the requisite number of horses, and for the recruits for the mounted regiments, as recommended.

The address and good conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Cooke are fully appreciated and highly approved.

The department has unabated confidence in the zeal and singleness of purpose with which the General commanding devotes himself to the delicate duty with which he is charged, and is encouraged by his assurances to hope that his success will be as great as the exigency requires.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

[No. 1.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, {  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 24, 1856. }

SIR: The newspapers received by the boats from St. Louis yesterday evening assert that the President has directed the prosecution against prisoners in the care of Captain Sacket to be discontinued. As their means of receiving intelligence by telegraph are much more prompt than any at our disposition, they may be correct; and if so, the order directing a "*nolle prosequi*" to be entered would reach you through the civil officers of the Territory. Under these circumstances, it will be prudent to retain possession of the prisoners until the time has elapsed in which such order might be received. If received, the General directs that the prisoners should not only be released, but should be protected by a sufficient escort from your command to such place, within a reasonable distance, as the majority of them may indicate, in order to secure them from any violence in the present unsettled state of the country, and to carry out *bona fide* the kind intentions of the President.

By the same papers it is asserted, with great probability, that Congress adjourned



on the 18th instant, without passing the army appropriation bill, and that the President reassembled both houses by proclamation on the 21st.

This communication will be considered as strictly confidential until you shall receive the order to release the prisoners, or further orders from these headquarters; and it will be turned over as such to your successor, if you should be relieved from command.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieut. Col. Jos. E. Johnston, First Cavalry,  
Commanding troops near Lecompton.

[No. 2.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, August 24, 1856. }

MAJOR: I have the honor to report my arrival at 8:30 this morning, my detachment having marched from Fort Riley about noon the 20th instant. The march was much retarded by hard rains, and being accommodated to the gait of the dismounted men.

The last company of the First Cavalry arrived in the vicinity about noon. The whole force will be concentrated in one camp at 9 o'clock to-morrow.

The General's instructions, dated August 19th, are received.

I inclose a field return for my command of this afternoon.

I have witnessed no disorders, but there is much uneasiness and apprehension among actual settlers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,  
*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major George Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,  
Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

[No. 3.]

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 28, 1856. }

SIR: It has been rumored for several days past that large numbers of persons from the State of Missouri have entered Kansas, at various points, armed, with the intention of attacking the opposite party and driving them from the Territory, the latter being also represented to be in considerable force.

If it should come to your knowledge that either side is moving upon the other with the view to attack, it will become your duty to observe their movements and prevent such hostile collisions. But it will not be within the province of the troops to interfere with persons who may have come from a distance to give protection to their friends or others, and who may be behaving themselves in a peaceable and lawful manner.

The General commanding directs that you will make every exertion in your power, with the force under your orders, to preserve the peace and prevent bloodshed. And you will interfere in all instances, as before directed, without regard to the party from which the hostile movements may emanate.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke,  
Second Dragoons, Commanding U. S. Troops,  
In camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 4.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, August 27, 1856. }

MAJOR: An express goes chiefly for documents necessary to making muster-rolls in the First Cavalry.



There is little change in the affairs here. I have, however, reason to believe that Lane passed down to Lawrence, within two days, with several hundred men.

Some chief men, amongst others Babcock, postmaster of Lawrence, have been up, endeavoring to sound my objects and intentions. They express apprehension of being starved out, by their supplies being cut off from Missouri.

It is known, I suppose, that the Territorial militia had been ordered out, north and south, by the acting Governor.

I inclose some requisitions to supply losses in crossing the Kansas by Company G, Fourth Artillery, which I request may be sent out.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major George Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,  
Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

[No. 5.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, August 30, 1856.

MAJOR: Your letter of August 28th was received the same night.

Under my instructions, I could not prevent sudden and partial encounters and outrages, and only by accident collision of main bodies; for with the information of their approach, would come one truth among a hundred false reports.

I received yesterday forenoon a requisition from the acting Governor for assistance to a deputy of Marshal and sheriff to make legal arrests. I sent Brevet Major Sibley with three platoons Second Dragoons, and inclose his report of the result.

I have just returned from Lecompton.

Brigadier General Marshall, from the Blue, has arrived there with two hundred and fifty mounted militia, northern division. I asked Governor Woodson what he was going to do with the militia; he answered, suppress the insurrection, as soon as enough of them were collected. He said that Marshall had reported to him that fully fifteen hundred armed organized men had passed down from the north.

As advised, I cannot interfere with the movements of the Kansas Territory militia. They are called out by the Territorial Executive; if formally or illegally, I am not the judge.

The acting Governor informed me that the Marshal, Donaldson, there present, had called on him for assistance to make another attempt to serve writs to-morrow (Sunday) in Lawrence, including two more men illegally detained. For reasons, I induced a postponement of the call on me until to-morrow for Monday morning early.

My present judgment is, that my whole force should go, if only to prevent probable bloodshed; but this would probably lead to the evasion of the criminals. I should place the main force in a commanding position, and give the immediate assistance of a small party. If this party is resisted, fired on, I see no other than the necessary course of attacking the crowd—the town.

A Mr. Hutchinson, merchant of Lawrence, and two others, called on me yesterday for assistance to go to Leavenworth to recover property, wagons, etc.—drivers believed killed or prisoners. I answered, if they sought redress through the civil authorities, and I was applied to by them for assistance, I should give it, and would not otherwise, under instructions and law.

I hear nothing particularly of the approach of the Missourians, and begin to believe they are not coming; they probably cannot starve out the opposite party, but subject them to great privation, including breadstuffs.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major George Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,  
Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

DRAGOON CAMP, NEAR LECOMPTON, August 30, 1856.

COLONEL: Agreeably to your written instructions of yesterday's date "to proceed immediately with seventy-five of my squadron to assist the Deputy Marshal of the Territory and Sheriff of this county in the execution of certain writs," &c., viz., writs of habeas corpus for one Marks, and another, unlawfully detained in the town of Lawrence; and also writs against James H. Lane and Captain Walker, and others, I proceeded to the town of Lawrence.

Forming my command upon the edge of the town, I detached an officer with ten men as a safeguard to the Marshal. They were immediately surrounded by a crowd of men, estimated from 350 to 400, with shouts and groans and denunciations of the Marshal and the laws of Kansas. His authority having been read, as also the writ of habeas corpus, the two men unlawfully detained presented themselves. They stated that they had been set at liberty the moment my command appeared in sight. The Marshal then returned to the main force with the escort and the two persons thus delivered to him, when it was ascertained that the most conspicuous person in the crowd and the one most active in suppressing the excitement—volunteering to hunt up and deliver the horses belonging to the prisoners—was Captain Walker. General Lane was also said to be in the crowd. This information was derived from the men delivered into my hands. The Marshal said he had not recognized either. The Marshal then asked for a larger force to protect him in making a search for those men for whom he had writs. I gave him thirty men, under Lieutenant Green, who had previously accompanied him, and who, having seen Walker in this camp a few days before, now that this name was for the first mentioned as a person against whom a writ had been issued, recognized the person most conspicuous and officious in the crowd, as the same, and proffered to point him out. The second search was unsuccessful. I then marched my whole command through the town, uninterrupted, to water, and back again, Lieutenant Green riding by his (the Marshal's) side to point out Walker, but he did not appear in the street.

Though a stranger in the town, I am satisfied there must be an excess of five or six hundred men over the permanent population. The ruins of a large stone hotel destroyed some months since have been used to construct a rude bastion of four sides, some forty yards in extent, the salients pierced for four guns each. The rubble stone of which this work is constructed would withstand but a shot or two, and the splintered rock would prove more destructive to the occupants than the shot. Besides this, there are two trifling earthworks—one a complete circle, with a shallow ditch—at the head of the main street entering the town.

I have no positive information of the fact, but I have every reason to believe the permanent population would gladly be rid of the adventurers crowding the streets.

I have thus given you an account of the manner in which the duty devolved upon me was executed. I have also endeavored to give you, as requested, an idea of the state of affairs in the town of Lawrence.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. H. SIBLEY.

*Captain, and Brevet Major Second Dragoons,  
Commanding Squadron Second Dragoons.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke, Second Dragoons, Commanding.

[No. 6.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, August 30, 1856. }

SIR: It appears that the acting Governor of Kansas has called out the militia of the Territory to suppress insurrection, &c., and by virtue of which proclamation it is understood that that description of force is now in the field. I am instructed by the commanding General to say, that the troops under your command will not be used in any manner to interfere with the operations of the militia, whatever they may be, acting as they will be under the constituted authority of the Territory.

The General desires that you will occasionally send out detachments, of at least the strength of a company, to cover a large extent of country, and with a view to gather reliable information as to what movements are taking place by armed bodies of men who are here reported to be in various quarters and in considerable numbers. The people in this vicinity are all in arms, and reports are continually received that they are to be attacked; but in no instance, as yet, have their apprehensions been realized, nor can any reliance be placed on these idle stories. The General expects from you full information in regard to whatever may come under the observation of your command.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

GEO. DEAS,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, Second Dragoons,

Commanding U. S. Troops, in camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 7.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
August 31, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: I have just received yours of yesterday. Mine of yesterday [No. 4] should have been received long before your expressman left Fort Leavenworth. I inclose a copy. I also inclose a field return for the end of the month; also a sketch of the country drawn by Lieutenant E. Gay, Second Dragoons.

A large additional force of militia joined at Lecompton to-day—said to be 400. I have also nearly certain information that some 200 new men from the North crossed the Kansas in the Pottawatomie reservation yesterday, and have gone down towards Lawrence.

I anticipated the last letter of instruction as to the militia, and under disagreeable circumstances a house was ransacked and stable burnt between my camp and Lecompton. I sent a Lieutenant and party of the guard to protect them against a mob. It was reported to have been done by the militia—*certainly* by people from Lecompton surrounding camps. I also sent a hasty note to the Governor in the nature of a remonstrance. The Governor answered, that General Marshall said if done by the militia it was against his orders; that he would inquire into it and correct it. The party was then withdrawn. Soon after, one or two hundred mounted men in martial order appeared on the hill this side of the house, marched off out of sight, and soon after another house was burnt in that vicinity.

I have received no written requisition alluded to in my letter of yesterday. I doubt if it will be made. I doubt, too, the propriety of my complying with it, if now made, under the strong irritation and apparently impending collision.

I suspect that my presence emboldens the militia and *others* to these outrages.

There is a great scarcity of water in all this vicinity, and I expect to-morrow to move my camp to the Wakarusa, at a point about equidistant from here and Lawrence—it must be the point marked Bloomington on the map. There is a road to Lecompton, and also one to Lawrence.

I have established to-day a small hospital in Lecompton, which a competent citizen physician will attend to if my camp becomes too distant.

I am unfortunately suffering from a slight attack of chills, which are becoming rather prevalent.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major Geo. Deas, A. A. General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

[No. 8.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 2, 1856—1 A. M. }

MAJOR: I received last night your letter of the 1st September.

I was in town yesterday, by request. I found the Governor, General Richardson, and all, profoundly regretful at the outrages mentioned in my letter, [No. 5.] Strong orders were issued on the occasion by the acting Governor.

General Richardson told me there were about 300 militia on this, and 400 on the opposite bank of the Kansas, close by; I heard him report to Mr. Woodson that the most of the militia could not be kept here, or long, as nearly every man of the north of his district had come, leaving their homes defenseless.

I received at 8 o'clock last night the inclosed letter from the acting Governor. I have sent to him my answer, a copy of which I inclose.

I also inclose copies of a correspondence with him on another subject. In this case, as with regard to the outrages of the 31st, I, and the representatives here of the army, are likely to be belied in the public prints. My former statement as to the outrages might be more minute, but cannot be connected.



I place in the General's hands the means of our prompt defense, and with entire confidence.

I inclose, for information, the report of a patrol made by Captain Sacket, First Cavalry.

I have reason to believe that the Pro-Slavery citizens of Tecumseh have had to abandon it. Some two days ago they had been about equally divided there in politics.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major Geo. Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 1, 1856. }

SIR: The Marshal of the Territory having officially reported to me that "the ordinary course of judicial proceedings and the powers invested in him as United States Marshal are wholly inadequate for the suppression of the insurrectionary combinations known to exist throughout the whole extent of the Territory," it becomes my duty, as the acting Executive, to make a requisition upon you for your entire command, or such portion of it as may in your judgment be consistently detached from their ordinary duty, to aid me in suppressing these insurrectionary combinations and invasive aggressions against the organized government of the Territory of Kansas.

Your command, or such part of it as may be deemed necessary, will therefore proceed at the earliest practicable moment to invest the town of Topeka, and disarm all the insurrectionists or aggressive invaders against the organized government of the Territory to be found at or near that point, retaining them as prisoners, subject to the order of the Marshal of the Territory.

All their breastworks, forts, or fortifications should be leveled to the ground.

It is very desirable to intercept all aggressive invaders against the Government on the road known as "Lane's trail," leading from the Nebraska line to Topeka. If, therefore, your command is sufficiently large to admit of it, a detachment should be stationed on the road with orders to intercept all such "aggressive invaders" as they may make their appearance.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL WOODSON, *Acting Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, Commanding U. S. Dragoons, near Lecompton.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, K. T., September 2, 1856—6 A.M.

SIR: I received last night your letter of September 1, informing me that the Marshal of the Territory had officially reported to you that "the ordinary course of judicial proceedings and the powers vested in him as United States Marshal are wholly inadequate for the suppression of insurrectionary combinations known to exist throughout the whole extent of the Territory," and you therefore make requisition to aid you "in suppressing these insurrectionary combinations and invasive aggression" by marching to invest the town of Topeka, "disarming all the insurrectionists or aggressive invaders, retaining them as prisoners, subject to the order of the Marshal," and to level to the ground all breastworks, &c.

Since my instructions from the Secretary of War, (February 15,) I am instructed by a letter from the Adjutant General to Colonel Sumner, dated March 26, 1856, *in relation to the course to be pursued towards armed bodies coming into the Territory*, that "it is only when an armed resistance is offered to the laws and against the peace and quiet of the Territory, and when under such circumstances a requisition for a military force is made upon the commanding officer by the authority specified in his instructions, that he is empowered to act."

I am further instructed by General Smith (August 28, 1856), that if it should come to my knowledge "that either side is moving upon the other with a view of attack, it will become my duty to observe their movements and prevent such hostile collision." But it will not be within the province of the troops to interfere with persons who may have come from a distance to give protection to their friends, or others who may be behaving themselves in a peaceable or lawful manner. And, further, "to make every exertion in my power with the force under my orders to preserve the peace and prevent bloodshed."

It is evident, both under the laws and my instructions, that the last resort—the effusion of the blood of the citizens by the military power—must be induced by a special act of resistance to the civil officer in the execution of his legal duty when assisted by that power. In no case yet has the Marshal of the Territory, thus aided, been resisted. No specification of resistance by the people of Topeka is made in your requisition, nor is my aid asked to assist the Marshal in the execution thereof of any law or the process of any court. It is simply a call upon me to make war upon the town of Topeka, to "invest" it, "make prisoners," level defenses.



Your request that I should station troops on "Lane's trail" to "intercept aggressive invaders," would be clearly inconsistent with my last instructions "not to interfere with persons who have come from a distance," etc., as well as those of March 26.

In my best judgment I cannot comply with your call. If the army be useless in the present unhappy crisis, it is because in our constitution and law civil war was not foreseen, nor the contingency of a systematic resistance by the people to governments of their own creation, and which, at short intervals, they may either correct or change.

Your letter will be forwarded by express to Major General Smith, for his consideration and action.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

His Excellency Acting Governor Daniel Woodson, Lecompton, K. T.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 1, 1856.

SIR: August 29th a Mr. Hutchinson and two others, from Lawrence, called on me in the camp, seeking redress or assistance for alleged wrongs on their property and the person of their employed hands in the vicinity of Leavenworth City. I answered (as by memorandum made at the time) that, if they sought redress through the laws, and the civil authority being resisted, and application was made to me by the Executive, I would lend him military assistance.

Something may have been said, by them at least, about "seeing the Governor;" at any rate, it appears they went to Lecompton without my knowledge, and I learn to-day that they are detained.

I beg to know if this is legally done? If not, I feel it, under all the circumstances, my duty to use all my influence for their liberation or safe return to my camp. If it be answered that the people of Lawrence have also prisoners, I respectfully suggest that an example set them of forbearance and obedience to the law from so high a source must have a beneficial effect.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE, *Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

His Excellency Dan'l Woodson, Acting Governor, Lecompton, K. T.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE, September 1, 1856. }

SIR: I have just received your letter in reference to the Rev. G. W. Hutchinson, grand general of the secret military organization of outlaws in this Territory.

He applied to me for information in regard to redress for alleged wrongs. I received him with the greatest courtesy, and pointed out to him the legal remedy; assuring him, at the same time, that if the civil officers were resisted, I would call on your command for military assistance.

He was subsequently arrested as a spy, by order of Brigadier General Marshall, who, in the present insurrectionary state of the Territory, has a right to retain him as such. He is well provided for, and is treated with the greatest courtesy and kindness.

I will simply add, that with the wagons, which he alleged to have lost, were found a large number of letters and papers of the most treasonable and insurrectionary character.

Very respectfully, DANIEL WOODSON, *Acting Governor K. T.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. Geo. Cooke, Commanding U. S. Dragoons, near Lecompton.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 1, 1856.

COLONEL: In pursuance of your instruction, received this morning, I proceeded with my company to McGee's crossing of the Wakarusa, and from thence to the town of Lawrence.

At McGee's I learned that seven wagons containing about five men each had passed along the Bloomington road this morning in the direction of Lawrence.

On arriving near Lawrence, sentinels were to be seen on all the elevated points in the neighborhood of the town. As near as I could learn, there must have been between one hundred and fifty and two hundred men in that town.

On my return from Lawrence I met about one hundred armed Free-State men, escorting some twenty loads of wheat and oats into Lawrence. The grain was the property of a Mr. Wakefield, who was moving in his family and all his property, fearing his house would be burned.

About four miles and a half from this camp, on the California road, I met a party of about twenty Pro-Slavery men going in the direction of Lawrence, and a half mile nearer camp, met a party of some forty Pro-Slavery men in positions on a height near the road. A short time afterwards, I saw a party of men going in the direction of Lecompton, which I supposed to be the last-mentioned party.

I found that nearly every house that I passed, within five or six miles from Lecompton, had been deserted.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. B. SACKET, *Captain First Cavalry.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Second Dragoons, Commanding.

[No. 9.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 2, 1856. }

SIR: Your dispatch No. 5, of August 31, with the topographical sketch, was received last night.

There is nothing of importance to communicate to-day, excepting that there exists a very high degree of excitement in the town of Leavenworth, from which place some "Free-State" people have been expelled.

The position of your camp is left to your own discretion, having in consideration only the objects for which the troops have been ordered out.

Judge Lecompte will shortly hold court at Lecompton, and will very probably call upon you for the services of your command. In which event, the commanding General directs that you will comply with the requisitions made according to the legal forms.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. Troops in camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 10.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 3, 1856. }

SIR: Your dispatch [No. 6] of yesterday's date was received by express last evening, and, with its inclosures, submitted to the commanding General, who fully approves of the views expressed in your correspondence with the Executive of the Territory, as well as your course as commander of the troops. I am instructed to reply as follows in regard to the subject of insurrections and other political disturbances which may call for the exercise of military power.

By paragraph fourteen of the 8th section of article 1st of the Constitution of the United States, Congress has power "to provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions;" and by act of Congress approved February 28, 1795, section 1, it is set forth that "in case of an insurrection in any State against the government thereof, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States, on application of the Legislature of such State, or of the Executive, (when the Legislature cannot be convened,) to call forth such number of the militia of any other State or States, as may be applied for, as he may judge sufficient to suppress such insurrection;" and section 2 of the same act enacts "that whenever the laws of the United States shall be opposed, or the execution thereof obstructed in any State by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, or by the powers vested in the marshals by this act, it shall be lawful for the President of the United States to call forth the militia of such State, or of any of the United States, or States, as may be necessary to suppress such combinations, and to cause the laws to be duly executed; and the use of the militia to be called forth may be continued, if necessary, until the expiration of thirty days after the commencement of the then next session of Congress;" "provided always, [section 3,] and be it further enacted, that whenever it may be necessary, in the judgment of the President, to use the military force hereby directed to be called forth, the President shall forthwith, by proclamation, command such insurgents to disperse and return peaceably to their respective abodes within a limited time."

By the act of March 3, 1807, it is defined "that in all cases of insurrection or obstruction to the laws, either of the United States or of any individual State or Territory, where it is lawful for the President of the United States to call forth the militia for the purpose of suppressing such insurrection or of causing the law to be duly executed, it shall be lawful for him to employ for the same purposes such part of the land or naval force of the United States as shall be judged necessary, having first observed all the prerequisites of the law in that respect."

It appears from your dispatches that you have been officially informed by the acting Governor of Kansas, in his communication dated the 1st instant, that the ordi-

nary course of judicial proceedings and the powers vested in the United States Marshal are wholly inadequate for the suppression of the insurrectionary combinations known to exist "*throughout the whole extent of the Territory*," and the Executive then commands you to proceed to invest the town of Topeka, to disarm all the "insurrectionists or aggressive invaders" there to be found, to retain them in custody, subject to the orders of the Marshal, and to level to the ground all their breastworks, forts, or fortifications.

In the opinion of the commanding General, you were perfectly justified in declining to use the force under your command for the purpose of carrying into effect instructions or requisitions of so vague a nature. The prerequisites enjoined on the President of the United States by the act of March 3, 1807, have been observed by him in his proclamation of the 11th February last, and it would be clearly lawful for the military power to be used, under proper instructions, for the suppression of insurrection. But in the instance under consideration, an order is given by the Executive of a Territory to a military commander to lay siege to a town, destroy fortifications, etc., to fire upon indiscriminately and kill people who may be unoffending, and thus to make war upon a community, leaving to him alone to judge of the criminality of the individuals whom it is proposed to arrest. It is manifestly not intended by the laws here quoted that the United States shall act in conformity with such instructions. To proceed to extremities, it would be necessary to receive the direct order of the President himself, after it shall have come to his knowledge and conviction that insurrection really exists. Then it would be well to have the advice and assistance of the Executive of the State or Territory.

If it be considered (which is a fair construction) that this is a continuation of the same insurrection alluded to in the proclamation of the President of February 11th last, the prerequisites of the law have been fulfilled by the President, and the troops are now prepared to act; but they are to act directly under the orders of the President, transmitted to them through the proper channels. As the responsibility finally rests upon the officers who command them or control their movements, they must be satisfied by ample testimony of the necessity for action, and to have pointed out to them who are the offenders, where they are to be sought for, and what are their offenses.

In your correspondence with him, you will impress upon the acting Governor the difference between the cases: first, where the troops may be required to aid the Marshal or his deputy in the arrest of specified individuals, and in the execution of the law when obstructed by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings; and, secondly, when they may be called by the President to suppress an insurrection.

The present practice of marching about organized bodies of armed men, except they be the militia, properly called out by the Governor, is strongly presumptive that they are unlawfully engaged. But at present the suggestion of Judge Leconte—the probable holding of his court at Lecompton—is of paramount importance, and until that is over, it is deemed better to keep the troops together. They are expected to be held in readiness to act at short notice.

For your information and guidance I inclose a copy of a legal opinion, given by Mr. Attorney-General Cushing, relative to the civil disturbances which have taken place in California; wherein, in regard to the use of the army in civil commotions, you will find many points of similarity to the state of things now existing in Kansas.

In the case of Mr. Hutchinson, the commanding General has no control. But the assertion that he was a spy, under which charge he has been arrested and held in confinement at Lecompton, is, under the circumstances, a mere absurdity. No



man can be with justice called a spy who makes his appearance, as in this case, openly and without disguise. His visit to your camp, and his intercourse with you, should of itself have been a presumption in his favor.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lient. Col. P. St. George Cooke,

Com'g U. S. Troops, in Camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 11.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 3, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: I sent yesterday a company to Tecumseh by the *outer* Lawrence road; nothing was observed of importance.

I find I have never mentioned that I found, under orders from Colonel Sumner, that pretty free intercourse was allowed with the political prisoners; hesitating to stop it, your letter of August 24 decided me not to do so. This morning the wife of one who supplies prisoners desired escort to Lawrence; I sent an intelligent corporal, who remained there several hours. He reports that there were about four hundred armed men there, and not Lane. In returning, he met the militia from Lecompton, an advance guard of thirty men, who pursued and drove in the pickets or scouts from the town, and about four hundred men following them, about five miles from Lawrence. He was told that they expected as many more to-night from below; that they did not expect to attack Lawrence to-night.

The Governor, in reply to a note sent in to-night for information to report to you, says, that General Richardson has ordered the militia to encamp to-night about five miles from Lecompton, on the California road, (leading to Lawrence,) to intercept marauding parties, and to move camp in the morning to a point about three miles east of Lecompton. I suspect, from the fact of Marshal Donelson being with them, and his not having applied to me for assistance to make arrests or serve writs, which he was to have done, that the intention was to use the militia at Lawrence, if strong enough, and enforce obedience by arms.

I inclose a letter received this afternoon, (marked A.) I sent it to the Governor for his information. He expresses his "obligations" to me, and says he will answer it, and wishes his answer filed with it, and reported to the "department."

The writer's official signature, as Secretary of "*Kansas State Central Committee*," besides its bitter tone, seems to preclude my answering it, or further than to give the reasons.

I inclose, also, a letter from a Delaware chief, (marked B,) which was handed to my corporal in Lawrence by an Indian. It may be very important, but not knowing the place of the disorders, how far towards Fort Leavenworth, the badness of the ferry here, prevents me from sending a company to-morrow; particularly as I have reason to expect a reinforcement of infantry recruits from Fort Leavenworth, who could attend to them on their route. Second Lieutenant Merrill, who, after being refused for some days, I allow to go on three days' leave in the morning, will be directed to make inquiries, and direct the attention of the officer commanding, if met, to the matter.

The Governor, in his note to-night, also says, incidentally, that intelligence has been received this evening that marauding bands from Topeka have robbed the citizens of Tecumseh of their all.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major George Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.



[A.]

LAWRENCE, September 3, 1856.

SIR: The Free-State men of Kansas are now in arms for the purpose of protecting their property from destruction, and the lives of themselves and families from the inhuman atrocities of organized bands of assassins from an adjacent State. Appeals to the civil authorities have proved fruitless. As a last resort, and to avert the impending evil, we appeal to the authority you possess. We respectfully represent that our ranks are composed of bona fide citizens of Kansas, and *none* other. To satisfy you of the truth of this averment, we invite you in person to visit and inspect our ranks.

If any other method of proof of this fact would be more acceptable to you, it will be equally convenient to us. We ask you to assure us protection for our lives and property, and to that end, that you will disperse, or cause to be dispersed, the band of house-burners, horse-thieves, and men-scalpers from Missouri, known as the Kansas militia, now assembled at Indianola, on the Fort Riley road, at Lecompton, near your camp, at some point on the Santa Fé road, at Easton, and other places.

If this shall be done, we will lay down our arms, and thankfully return to our ordinary occupations.

If you do not possess the power to do this, perhaps you might feel at liberty to insist that the war be conducted on principles generally recognized among Christian belligerents as just and honorable, prohibiting the destruction of the property of inoffensive persons, and the assassination of prisoners and defenseless people.

Yours, respectfully. By order of the Kansas State Central Committee:

Col. Cooke, Commander of United States forces at Lecompton.

H. MILES MOORE, *Secretary*.

P. S.—Should we deem it necessary to decide this question by an appeal to arms, would *you* deem it your duty to interfere in case of a conflict?

Yours, etc.,

H. M. M., *Sec. K. S. C. C.*

[B.]

DELAWARE NATION, September 3, 1856.

DEAR SIR: We ask your immediate protection, as we have been invaded, and our stock taken by force, and our men taken prisoners, and they threaten to lay our houses in ashes. We wish an answer immediately from you to know whether you will protect us, or whether we will have to protect ourselves; for we have had a dispatch from headquarters to remain neutral, but we cannot do it if we are not protected.

Yours, respectfully, from the chief of the nation,

<sup>his</sup>  
CAPTAIN + SARCOXIE, *of Delaware Nation.*  
<sup>mark.</sup>

Colonel Cooke, Commander of the U. S. troops.

[No. 12.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 5, 1856. }

SIR: Your communication of the 3d instant was received last evening.

The commanding General approves of your not answering the letter of Mr. Moore; but the sentiments expressed in the draught of the reply which you at first had it in mind to give him, are considered correct.

The *State of Kansas* is not recognized by any portion of the General Government, and the commanding General could therefore hold no official correspondence with Mr. Moore in his assumed position, or office, as indicated in his communication to you.

To assure yourself of the state of affairs reported by the Delaware chief, you will send a small force under an officer to his neighborhood as a guard to prevent disturbance, and to remain as long as you may deem their services necessary.

I am, respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS,

Lieut. Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Commanding United States troops,

In camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 13.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 4, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: As I was informed would be the case, the militia camp was moved this forenoon nearer to Lecompton.

Between 10 and 11 o'clock this morning requisition was made on me by the Gov-

ernor for assistance to the United States Marshal to execute writs and make arrests in Lawrence; 200 men was the number *asked for*, which the Governor and Marshal said was sufficient. This, with the lateness of the hour, caused me reluctantly to forego my intention to break up camp, and march with all the troops, and I sent Colonel Johnston, with six companies of his regiment, which were just returning from drill. He returned at 6 p. m., and I inclose his report, showing the usual failure.

I rode around to-day, and visited town; information had been received, which was manifestly credited by *all*, that a body of Missourians, who, it appears, had approached Lawrence from the other side, had retired to their State; and I found that the militia force in the vicinity, who had numbered about 550, were breaking up and passing the river. General Richardson told me they would all be gone to-morrow. He promised me that Hutchinson and two other prisoners, the subject of my letter to the Governor of September 1, should be released.

I feel uneasy about the Delawares — the moment of militia dispersing being likely to be that of the greatest disorders. I shall send Captain Sacket's company there in the morning through Lawrence; the chief's house is four or five miles beyond. He will have orders to continue his patrol no longer than shall appear necessary.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major George Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 4, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to report that, in obedience to your orders, I, with Major Sedgwick and six companies of the First Cavalry, to-day accompanied the Marshal of the Territory to Lawrence to aid him in making certain arrests. On reaching Lawrence my party was halted on the outskirts of the town, and Captain Wood, with his company, was directed to accompany the Marshal in his search for the parties to be arrested. At the end of an hour and a quarter the Marshal expressed himself convinced that the persons in question were not to be found — that the arrests were impracticable; and I immediately set out with my party to return to camp.

Your obedient servant,

J. E. JOHNSTON, *Lieutenant Colonel First Cavalry.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. G. Cooke, Second Dragoons, Commanding, etc.

[No. 14.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 6, 1856. }

SIR: Your communication of the 4th instant and your note to General Smith were received this morning.

It is not deemed advisable at present to withdraw any considerable number of your force; and the General prefers that you will remain in the field and maintain a reconnoissance of the country until it becomes more evident that the services of the troops may be dispensed with, and especially as difficulties may arise during the term of the court which Judge Lecompte is about to open.

There is nothing in this neighborhood of an important nature to communicate.

I am, respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. troops, Camp near Lecompton.

[No. 15.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 5, 1856. }

MAJOR: Captain Sacket marched this morning, at 7 o'clock, for the Delaware district, opposite Lawrence. At 9:30 the express arrived with your dispatches of the 2d and 3d instant and inclosure. At 12 o'clock the acting Governor particularly requested me to send troops to Tecumseh, the people of which he states had been

robbed, and were further threatened, and had petitioned for protection. At 3 o'clock I sent a platoon of Second Dragoons, to return to-morrow.

At 3:30 some citizens entered camp in haste, reporting a large force approaching Lecompton from below. I sounded "boots and saddles." In a few minutes I received a note from the Governor, reporting the same, and asking my protection for the town, etc. I immediately ordered the Sergeant of the guard to be sent, with the relief of the guard kept saddled, to endeavor to interpose between the town and threatening force, (which was well executed by Corporal Batty, Company C, First Cavalry.) At the same time I sent off Captain Anderson with the dismounted dragoons. Some minutes after, I marched in person at the head of a squadron of Second Dragoons, ordering the First Cavalry and Artillery to follow as their preparations were completed.

About a mile from town I joined the dismounted command, and, rising the hill prairie above the town, came upon the flank of about 60 mounted men in line, who remained motionless. Ordering the dragoons to halt nearly in open column, I rode in front of the Lawrence men, and accosted Captain Walker, who was in command, asking what he came after. He answered, that they came to release prisoners, and have their rights. He said they had sent into town to treat with the Governor. I asked him if that was all their men. He said, oh no, there were 700 more close by. I told him it was a very unfortunate move on their part that the prisoners had been ordered to be released; and, among other things, said if they attacked the town, I should attack them. He asked me if I would go with him to the main body. I consented, and sent an order to Colonel Johnston, then arriving on the hill, to remain there in command of the troops until I returned; and taking Lieutenant Riddick, acting Assistant Quartermaster, an orderly, and bugler, rode with him towards the woods, near the town.

Discarding all personal feeling, I had then in mind the instructions of August 28, viz.: "If it should come to your knowledge that either side is moving upon the other with the view to attack, it will become your duty to observe their movements, and to prevent such hostile collision," and to "make every exertion in your power, with the force under your orders, to preserve the peace and prevent bloodshed."

I arrived, with Mr. Walker in rear of the main force, on an abrupt eminence commanding the town, over a wooded and rocky ravine, within long gun-shot; they had two pieces of artillery in position, and their visible numbers might not have been above three hundred men.

I asked Mr. Walker to collect the officers in front of the line, and some twenty or thirty approached me mounted. At the moment there was an altercation with Mr. Cramer, Treasurer of the Territory, whom they had just made prisoner, who appealed to me, stating that he was a United States officer, and that he had been sent to me. I addressed these principal men. I said: "You have made a most unfortunate move for yourselves; the Missourians, you know, have gone, and the militia here are nearly gone, having commenced crossing the river yesterday morning, to my knowledge. As to the prisoners, whilst I will make no *terms* with you, I can *inform* you that they were promised to be released yesterday morning; and the Governor this morning told me he would order the release of all of them, and was to send me word at what hour I should send a guard to escort them to my camp; that, therefore, I could assure their prompt return to their homes; that everything was going in their favor, and that it apparently would be so if they would refrain entirely from reprisals or any outrages, return to their occupations and show moderation." I required the release of the prisoner, Mr. Cramer, and their return to Lawrence.

I was asked if I could promise that affairs would be set right at Leavenworth, and



they have power to go and come? Mentioning several cases of murders or killing, even this morning, I answered, "I could only answer for this vicinity; that things could not be settled in a moment; that General Smith was close to Leavenworth, and that his powers and views, I believed, were the same as mine." I was then asked the ever-recurring question, if I should attack them if they attempted there to redress themselves or defend themselves? I replied, "I give no pledges; that my mission was to preserve the peace."

Great regret was expressed by them that they had not been informed before of these events; said they had waited long; that their messengers were killed or made prisoners, and mentioned that a regiment was then over the river, and apprehended it would lead to bad results, and I was asked to send to them to go back to Lawrence. I suggested that a written order should be sent, and one was afterwards handed me; they then released three prisoners, and marched off to return, whilst I rode over to the town with the released prisoners. I found one or two hundred militia, whom I had previously seen opposite, among the walls of the new capitol, under General Marshall.

I found the Governor, and informed him of my action and its results. He said the prisoners *had* been released, but, in fact, the order had not *yet* been executed. Mention was made of prisoners that had been taken by a Lawrence force over the river; I asked the Governor to send over the order for that force to retire. He found difficulties; when Mr. Riddick volunteered to go, and was instructed also to obtain the release of any prisoners. Lane had evidently been in real or nominal command, but had not presented himself to me. Mr. Sheriff Jones and others now clamored for his arrest; he was then gone with his force about him. The Governor spoke of writing a requisition. I told them, on an impulse, that I should make no arrests this night; but soon after took the Governor aside and told him I recalled that decision, and said, "If you want him arrested, write your requisition, but I think, on reflection, you will hardly make it." He replied he would not if I advised against it, and the matter dropped. I then galloped over to my troops, and sent a platoon to request the Governor to send to my camp the released prisoners; and they have been sent here.

I arrived in camp a little before sunset, and sent back a company of First Cavalry to encamp close to the town.

Lecompton and its defenders were outnumbered, and evidently in the power of a determined attack. Americans thus stood face to face in hostile array and most earnest of purpose.

As I marched back over these beautiful hills, all crowned with moving troops and armed men, whilst I reflected that my command could easily have overwhelmed any and all that might have defied it, I rejoiced that I had stayed the madness of the hour, and prevented, on almost any terms, the fratricidal onslaught of countrymen and fellow-citizens.

Anxious speedily to inform the General of these important events, I have taken but little time for this report, which I shall send at daylight.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. G. COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major George Deas,

A. A. Gen. Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

[No. 16.] HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 7, 1856.

SIR: I received last night your two dispatches dated September 5.

I removed my camp yesterday morning to a fine commanding ground, a long half-mile from the town.



I received in the afternoon reports from Captain Sacket and First Lieutenant Anderson, Second Dragoons, inclosed, marked 1 and 2. I sent an order to the former to return here on the 10th, when his rations will be out, unless circumstances should allow him to leave sooner.

I returned Lieutenant Anderson's messenger with orders to return when his rations were exhausted; he was, or should have been, provided until this forenoon.

The depredations there (Tecumseh) have been exaggerated. I suggested to Adjutant General Strickler—who lives there, and came to see me this morning, and said that the robberies had been committed by citizens of Topeka—that proper steps should be taken for their arrest.

Doctor Prentiss and two other citizens of Lawrence called last afternoon, with a letter to the Governor and myself, on the urgent subject of supplies from Leavenworth, from which, it asserts, they are cut off. I refused to receive it, as signed by officials claiming under the *State of Kansas*. They apologized, as being mere messengers, that had not observed the objectionable feature of the communication.

I sent down yesterday Mr. Hutchinson and friends. He promised me that *all* prisoners should be released, and that the people would return to their occupations.

In town *nine* other prisoners, released by order of General Richardson, were delivered to me. Some had been taken, as teamsters I believe, near Leavenworth, ten or twelve days ago. I sent them with a small escort to Lawrence. General Richardson went with them; he had intended to go without escort. The sergeant of escort reports, that soon after his arrival, he rode out on the Franklin road with General Lane and Captain Walker, perhaps to insure his safety.

A large number of the militia went off undischarged for their homes; others, with some organization, pretending that they would re-supply themselves and *return*. A large company remains in town, which I objected to. General Marshall says they are a company from the Blue.

Last evening a citizen who lives close by reported that four or five horsemen had chased him when he was going to his house. I doubted the accuracy of this, but sent a patrol to arrest any parties lurking about. After dark it returned, bringing five prisoners, who represented themselves as a sergeant and privates of the company in town, hunting a lost horse. I sent them to their captain with the message, that if any parties were found in reach of my patrols, threatening any sort of citizens, that I would make prisoners of them—firing on them, if necessary to do so—and keep them in confinement until the court could try them.

There were at least three hundred militia and citizens in position on the 5th, and quite a number of shots were exchanged between advanced parties. The opposite party, in coming or going, sacked, it is confidently asserted by responsible persons, the house of Mr. Clarke, Indian agent.

I inclose a field return of my command for September 7.

Lieutenant Anderson has returned, and reports that a demonstration was made against Tecumseh, yesterday, from Topeka, by a party with two wagons; which, some pretense being made, were taken back empty.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, etc.*

Major George Deas, A. A. Gen., Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

SARCOXIE, September 6, 1856.

COLONEL: I learn from Sarcoxie, and from others, that small armed parties of horse-thieves are constantly roaming over their lands. These parties have threatened to burn all the Indians' houses in this section.

Few horses have been stolen just about here, but the chief reports that an Indian cannot go near

the town of Delaware without having his horse taken from him; most of this work has been carried on in that neighborhood. Delaware is about ten miles from Fort Leavenworth. I hardly think it was your intention I should go so far in that direction. I leave immediately on a scout in the direction of the Stranger, leaving my camp in charge of a few men.

I learn that the bodies of three men, murdered a few days since a few miles this side of the Stranger, are still unburied. I shall pass that way, and cause them to be interred.

Respectfully submitted,

D. B. SACKET, *Captain First Cavalry.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke, Second Dragoons, Commanding.

TECUMSEH, September 6, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to report that I arrived here yesterday afternoon with my command.

The town has been visited twice by armed parties from Topeka, and a considerable amount of property taken away.

The few citizens who remain are so apprehensive of another robbery, and apparently on such good grounds, that I do not feel at liberty to leave without further orders.

I have the honor, therefore, to ask for orders on the subject from the commanding officer; and, if I am to remain longer, that additional provisions may be sent for my men.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. B. ANDERSON,

*First Lieutenant Second Dragoons.*

Lieutenant T. J. Wright, Adjutant Second Dragoons, Camp near Leecompton.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 10, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have the honor to transmit, herewith, a report of Captain H. W. Wharton, Sixth Infantry, commanding Fort Kearny, accompanied by a report of Captain Geo. H. Stewart, First Cavalry, giving an account of an attack of the Cheyenne Indians on the mail train, and of murders committed by them on a small party of Mormon travelers; of the spirited and successful pursuit and attack of the marauders by Captain Stewart, resulting in his killing ten, wounding eight or ten, and capturing horses, arms, equipments, etc.

I beg to present the conduct of Captain Stewart, Lieutenant Wheaton, and Lieutenant McIntyre, as highly meritorious and honorable to themselves and the service, and to connect with them those non-commissioned officers and men who aided them so effectually.

Captain Stewart's dispositions were skillful, and his execution of them prompt, vigorous, and effectual.

This tribe must be severely punished, and but that the troops most disposable are engaged here, I would instantly march with the whole garrisons of this post and Fort Riley to chastise them; but no trifling or partial punishment will suffice, and as no one can be spared from this neighborhood, I will postpone extensive operations until the spring. In the meantime, if necessary, I can send some of the force from the posts above this to strengthen Fort Kearny and render it secure for the winter, and, by throwing forward forage and provisions there, to prepare for an early movement in force on the springing of the first grass. We could, indeed, hardly count on enough of the season now, (since the winter may be expected in Novem-

ber,) and barely six weeks remain to march several hundred miles, and then seek the Indians.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Colonel Samuel Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

---

FORT KEARNY, N. T., September 1, 1856.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to report that I proceeded from this post early on the morning of the 28th ult., with my Company K, First Cavalry, and the detachment under Lieutenant Wheaton, (forty-one men in all,) to the place where the depredations were committed on a Mormon trail, on the north side of the Platte. Assistant Surgeon R. H. Alexander, United States Army, First Lieutenant E. G. Marshall, Sixth Infantry, Mr. John Heth, several citizens, the post interpreter, with four of the Sioux Indians as guides and trailers, accompanied the command. A train of six wagons was taken along to bring in the property contained in those attacked. We crossed the different branches and islands of the Platte opposite the post, then struck the road leading to Council Bluffs, followed it across Wood river, thence to a point on the Cottonwood fork of that stream, about thirty-three miles from this point, and found it to be the place where the attack was made. There were found the bodies of two white men and a child slightly covered up. Graves were dug and the bodies properly interred. The wagons and all the property had been removed apparently a short time before; their tracks were found on the road, which had, from appearances of lariats dragging, &c., &c., been passed over by a body of Indians who had come from some distance up the river. The Sioux Indians and parties of men were sent out in every direction in hopes of finding the trail of the attacking party to and from the place, and any traces of the Mormon women said to have been carried off, but without success, as there was no appearance of any trail except the one I before referred to as coming down the Cottonwood fork, thence along the road; and recent rains had washed out any tracks made at the time the attack was committed.

I next followed the trail on the road about five miles, and came upon a camp of Omaha Indians, (ninety-six lodges.) As soon as possible I held a talk with the chiefs and principal men. They stated they had been up the Cottonwood fork, hunting buffalo; on their return the day before had passed the place of attack, when they saw the bodies, felt as grieved as if they had been their own brothers, buried them as well as their means at hand would allow, put all the loose and scattered articles they could find in the wagons, and brought them along in order to restore them to their owner. They had, in fact, caused a notice to be written, fastened to a board, stating what

had happened, and that they would carry the wagons to Bellevue and other places. I said that everything they had done was right and proper, that I would report it to you, that their Great Father would hear of it, etc., etc., etc. They claimed no reward, and turned over the four wagons, property, three yoke of oxen, (four yoke that were wild had broken away.) They saw no other oxen or any of the mules. There were provisions and many loose articles in the wagons, and from all we could see and learn, they had not appropriated any to themselves. The attacking Indians had broken open a box of law books, and opened a roll of carpeting. The Omahas think the train was attacked by six or seven Indians, (Cheyennes,) and we found the wagon-covers to have been perforated with balls. We understand that the party of four men started with only a rifle and a revolver; the rifle was broken and sent back, and another was purchased the day of the attack.

Two of the principal Omaha chiefs were Tecumseh Fontenelle and Soe-La-Fleche.

I returned to this post day before yesterday with the wagons, etc., meeting no other Indians, and seeing no trails or sign of them.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. H. STEWART,

*Captain First Cavalry, Commanding Co. K.*

Captain H. W. Wharton,

Sixth Infantry, Commanding Fort Kearny.

---

FORT KEARNY, N. T., August 27, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to report that, in accordance with post order No. 50, I proceeded on the afternoon of the 24th instant, with a detachment of sixteen men, of Companies E and G, First Cavalry, commanded by First Lieutenant Frank Wheaton, and my Company K, of the same regiment, (forty-one men in all,) in pursuit of a party of Cheyenne Indians, who had fired upon and wounded the conductor of the mail.

The Fort Leavenworth road was followed to the point where the Indians abandoned their pursuit of the mail party. Night coming on, I was compelled to halt here and wait until daylight, when the trail was discovered. We followed it about five miles before crossing a branch of the Platte to Grand Island, and at 11:30 A. M. reached a deserted Indian camp. Buffalo meat was found cooking at several fires, and the camp had evidently been abandoned but a few hours before. We found the frame-work of twelve lodges standing. The Indians, from all appearances, had occupied this hiding place for several days, and left this point to attack the mail party.

Leading from this camp, we continued, on a broad and fresh trail, down the island, and, in the course of fifteen miles, crossed two branches of the Platte.

At 4:30 P. M. we found ourselves within a quarter of a mile from the



Indians, who were encamped on the edge of a thick grove. Dividing my command, Lieutenant Wheaton charged the camp on the right — Lieutenant McIntyre and myself on the left. The Indians were driven from the ground and scattered; about fifteen, who kept together, were pursued six or seven miles. The frequent islands, ridges of timber, and dense undergrowth, rendered further pursuit impracticable. Ten Indians were left dead on the fields; eight or ten, who were badly wounded, effected their escape. Twenty-two horses and two mules were captured, fourteen saddles were destroyed, a number of shields, lances, bridles, buffalo robes, etc., were found. Our Indian guide (Standing Elk) estimated the number of Cheyennes at seventy or eighty. There were about forty-five men in all, and, from some articles of dress taken, there must have been women with the party. I lost no men, and not a wound was received. One man's horse fell, injured his rider slightly, ran off, and could not be recovered. I returned to this post yesterday at 2 P. M., with my horses in tolerable order.

Before closing this report, I cannot speak in too high terms of the gallant manner in which Lieutenants Wheaton and McIntyre led the charge, closely followed by the non-commissioned officers and men, whose praiseworthy conduct deserves special notice. Every man fought well and endeavored to do his best. I feel under obligation to Mr. Edward Dillor, residing at this post, for valuable assistance in the search and pursuit; also to Mr. Alexander Steward, who, with the released Sioux prisoner, Red Leaf, and Standing Elk, enabled me to keep the trail and come upon the Indians with so little delay.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. H. STEWART,

*Captain First Cavalry, Commanding Detachment.*

Captain H. W. Wharton,

Sixth Infantry, Commanding Fort Kearny.

[Extract.]

FORT KEARNY, N. T., September 8, 1856.

SIR:

I would likewise state that the Cheyenne Indians have been committing a series of depredations for some months past, the commencement of which I reported in June to the headquarters of the Sioux expedition. On the 24th ultimo they fired upon the mail party when within a few miles of this post, and wounded the conductor of it seriously in the arm. I immediately sent a mounted command in pursuit of them, and they fortunately overtook and punished them. On the 25th ultimo, a small train of four wagons, belonging to Mr. A. W. Babbitt, Secretary of Utah, was attacked during the night, while encamped on the north side of the Platte, about thirty miles below this place, by a party of Cheyennes. They killed two men and one child, wounded one man, and, what is most to be deplored, carried off a Mrs. Wil-

son, from St. Louis, mother of the child killed, and a passenger in the train. They also drove off Mr. Babbitt's mules and destroyed much of his property. Again, on the 30th ultimo, some of the same tribe rode up to a small party of emigrants, about eighty miles above this post. They fired upon them, killed one woman, wounded one man, and carried off a little boy, about four years old; they also drove off all their animals.

These Indians are now openly hostile, and there is no possible safety in traveling through this country, except with a large and well-armed force; all small parties will doubtless be sacrificed. There is a combination of the Cheyennes of the Arkansas with those of the Platte in this matter, and most certainly do they need summary punishment. They are emboldened by its delay. There is an urgent and immediate necessity for a large garrison on the Arkansas, near the old site of Fort Atkinson. The Cheyennes have been troublesome ever since the abandonment of that post. Besides being the location of several bands of this tribe, it is likewise the congregating ground of the Arapahoes, Comanches, and several other troublesome tribes. It is likewise absolutely necessary that this post should be garrisoned by a mounted force; at least three companies of cavalry are needed here, with one company of infantry, for the protection of the public property. Had it not been for the cavalry company now here, I should have been unable to punish the Indians for the recent attack upon the mail party.

The islands where they secrete themselves are inaccessible with wagons, which is the only way of transporting an infantry command in pursuit of them; as they are all well mounted, it would be worse than useless to attempt to overtake them on foot—it would be to them merely an exhibition of our desire to punish them without the ability to do so. If the mounted company now here and "I" Company, Sixth Infantry, be filled up with recruits, I shall then be able to give escorts and protection to the mail until such time as operations shall be commenced against these Indians. I made a full and detailed report of the recent outrages to the commanding General of the department.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. W. WHARTON,

Colonel S. Cooper,

*Captain Sixth Infantry, Commanding.*

Adjutant General U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.

P. S., SEPTEMBER 9.—A discharged soldier from Fort Laramie came in last evening, and reports that he left there in company with some Mormons, who were returning to the States; that on the 6th instant, he was out hunting buffalo, a short distance from his camp, and on returning to it he found the Indians had killed two men, one woman and a child, and carried off one woman; they also drove off all their animals, and set fire to the wagon. This man is the only one of the party that escaped. A small party is also

reported to have been murdered on the Little Blue. Depredations have for years been frequent in this last-named vicinity; and as it is the grand rendezvous for several tribes, a military post is much needed there; it would have a decided influence in checking these outrages.

H. W. WHARTON,  
*Captain Sixth Infantry, Commanding.*

[Indorsement.]

“WAR DEPARTMENT, October 24, 1856.

“The evils resulting from the hostility of the Cheyennes, as reported within, were anticipated by the department, and, in accordance with the recommendations of General Harney, it was proposed to have sent out last spring the First Regiment of cavalry, with a view to chastise these Indians for past offenses, and otherwise to impress upon them the necessity of future good conduct. The demand for troops arising from the disturbed condition of the Territory of Kansas, deprived the department of the power to execute its plans in relation to the Cheyenne Indians; and it now only remains, in accordance with the long-entertained design, to make a campaign, as soon as it is practicable, against those Indians, that they may be reduced to submission, and be compelled to release the captives held by them, restore the property taken, and deliver up the criminals by whom these offenses were committed.

“The commander of the department will look to the needful arrangements for the execution of this purpose.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*”

FORT KEARNY, N. T., September 27, 1856.

SIR: Mr. A. W. Babbitt, Secretary of Utah Territory, and owner of the train that was attacked by the Cheyennes, on the 25th ultimo, near this post, left here on the 2d instant, in a light carriage, accompanied only by two men, for Salt Lake. He had with him an amount of public money, and valuable papers. I represented fully to him the great danger of traveling with so small a force, and urged upon him the absolute necessity of remaining a few days, when he would have the advantage of Captain Stewart's escort. He, however, differed with me in opinion, thought my apprehensions groundless, and my suggested caution altogether unnecessary; and accordingly started with his small party. The Salt Lake mail, which arrived here on Sunday last, left Laramie on the 17th instant, up to which date, Mr. Babbitt had not arrived there, although he had more than ample time to do so. Yesterday a train came in from Green river, a point some distance beyond Laramie. Mr. Archambeau, the owner of it, informs me that about one hundred and twenty miles above this post, on the north side of the Platte, he found the place where the Indians came upon Mr. Babbitt, and killed him and all his party. They burned his carriage, and either burned or carried off his trunk, which contained his money, papers, and clothing. Some of the papers were scattered about the prairie, near the spot; all of which were collected by Mr. Archambeau, and delivered to me.

Among them were found some treasury drafts and valuable notes. The Indians took off all Mr. Babbitt's animals.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. W. WHARTON,

*Captain Sixth Infantry, Commanding.*

Major G. Deas, Assistant Adjutant General,

Headquarters Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 9, 1856.

SIR: While in the Delaware country I made a trip with my company as far as Stranger creek. I could find nor hear of any armed parties in that direction then. There is no doubt that quite a number of horses have been taken from the Delawares, and that their lives and property have been threatened.

The Indians are very much frightened. All the houses between Sarcoxie and Stranger creek are deserted, and, from appearances, should think the Indians left in a hurry, as they have left their beds, tables, chairs, &c., all exposed. I stated in my last letter that three men had been reported murdered near Singa-rock-sie's. I could find but one. I had him interred.

By instructions from the Lieutenant Colonel commanding, I sent one man of my company as escort to a Mr. Southerland to Colonel Payne's camp on the Little Stranger.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. B. SACKET, *Captain First Cavalry.*

Lieutenant Thos. J. Wright, Adjutant Second Dragoons.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 10, 1856. }

SIR: On the 8th instant I sent Captain Newton, Second Dragoons, with his company, on a patrol. I inclose his report.

Yesterday morning Captain Sacket returned with his company from the Delaware nation. I inclose his report also.

I received your communication of the 6th instant the night of the 8th, by Lieutenant Stanley. Captain Sturgis, First Cavalry, who did not cross the Kansas with his company, marched next morning, I understood, to look after the Delawares. Their chief has prevented his young men from defending themselves, on the ground that a contest once begun they would not discriminate between whites, whether friendly or not.

The promises by principal men of Lawrence to refrain from excesses, reported in my last, 7th instant, have not been well kept; possibly owing to excesses reported to the north and east of the Kansas. Some of them came to see me about the liberation of prisoners, (which had been promised them by the authorities, but who were beyond the river.) I informed them



of complaints just made by persons required to leave their claims, and told them that if these things went on, Congress having adjourned without taking part with them, they might expect to see 5,000 troops, or possibly militia from a State, sent into the Territory by the President. I thought, too, that he had not exhausted his powers, but might and would provide that armed bodies be disarmed and imprisoned for punishment, or shot down. I give this as an instance of my custom on proper occasion to make the almost hopeless use of the moral influence of cool remonstrance and advice.

Judge Lecompte has held his court without any trouble. It was not necessary even to send a party into town.

The court has adjourned, and I send an escort of a sergeant's party with the Judge to-morrow morning. The State prisoners have been bailed and released. I have none in camp. I showed to some of them your letter of August 24, provided them with transportation by return train to Lawrence. A small escort, which they at first declined, went with them.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major George Deas, Asst. Adjt. General,  
Department West, Fort Leavenworth.

---

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 10, 1856.

SIR: On leaving camp on the morning of the 8th I proceeded to Lawrence. While there, in a conversation with Captain Walker, one of the most prominent of the Free-Soil party, he informed me that he had always urged the necessity and justice of not interfering with those of either party who in acts were neutrals; and that so far as he had control or influence, he would protect all such in their rights and homes. Proceeding then to the settlements on the Wakarusa, I found that the numerous farm-houses were deserted, commencing from the suburbs of the town to a considerable distance up the Wakarusa, much higher up than my limited time permitted to go. After making a considerable detour I came again to the Lawrence road.

From our camp, in a distance of seven miles on the Lawrence road, there have been some six or seven houses recently burnt, and a large number on either side of the road are deserted. I understood that the same state of things existed above Lawrence on the river. I found quiet so far restored on this side of Kansas river that many were going out from the town to secure such household property as remained. These persons would return to Lawrence or leave the country.

I have reason to believe that a body of one hundred and fifty Free-Soilers had crossed the river at Lawrence with a view, most probably, of sustaining their party on that side of the river. As regards the main object of my

march, I have the honor to inform you that I neither met with nor heard of any marauding parties in the part of the route traversed by my command.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. J. NEWTON,

Lieutenant T. J. Wright,

*Captain Second Dragoons.*

Adjutant Second Dragoons, in camp.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 13, 1856 — night. }

SIR: My last report was on the 10th instant.

Next morning, the Governor having arrived, I rode into town with the most of the officers and called on him. Yesterday morning he visited my camp while the troops were being exercised, and a salute was fired.

On the 11th, about 100 men passed up by the outer road, two miles off. They were spoken by a patrol—Lane's men well armed.

At 1:45 o'clock this morning I received a letter from Governor Geary, asking me to send or go immediately to Lawrence, to prevent bloodshed; inclosing me a report from an agent he had sent there, representing the town imminently threatened with an attack from large forces. I marched at 2:20 with 400 men, leaving the guards and the dismounted dragoons. The Governor joined me, and we reached Lawrence as the sun rose.

I marched right up to a small fort of rough dry wall, by which they have sought to secure a spur of bluff which commands the town. The Governor talked to the guard of thirty men who had slept there, and I descended the hill, and sent Colonel Johnston to form a line on a ridge swell of the low grounds favorable for all arms, and 400 yards from the town. I rode in with the Governor and some of the staff. He conversed much, and with apparent effect, to the principal men. The town has some ridiculous attempts at defenses, with the two main streets barricaded with earth-work, which I could ride over. The horses were watered at eight o'clock, marched by squadron through the town for that purpose, and at nine o'clock, the Governor having made a short speech, we rode off, with three cheers for the Governor, and three for myself, apparently heartily given.

They represented that a force of some 300 men, who had approached within three or four miles, had retired, or been made to retreat in the night, and there was no apparent apprehension of molestation.

There were not above 200 or 300 men in the town; two cannons in the fort without were all that were visible; few of the people had arms in their hands. They were understood by the Governor to pledge themselves to stop aggressions and conform to the spirit of the address and proclamation; and even to drive out *some* of the "Lane's men" whom they thought a nuisance. The Governor had received in the night a report from "General Heiskill," who was below with 800 or 1,000 militia, whom he represented eager for action, and asked orders.

Osawkee, ten miles north, was robbed two days ago; and even a receipt given Mr. Dyer for some arms taken.

I had a corporal's party above yesterday and to-day, with a deputy marshal. He reports but few people in Topeka or Tecumseh, and nothing stirring, except a small party from Lawrence was a little ahead of him; and he was informed that Lane crossed with them above Topeka to the north side yesterday.

I had determined to arrest him at all hazards, if to be found in Lawrence this morning, the Governor concurring; but all we could learn there confirms the corporal's report.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter, Assistant Adjutant General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 15, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have the honor to inclose the reports received since my last communication, showing the state of affairs in this Territory. A large body of Missourians, variously estimated from 1,000 to 1,600 men, assembled on the 13th, within the limits of the State of Missouri, and on that day entered this Territory, marching towards Lawrence, announcing their intention to attack it. Colonel Cooke's position near it prevented their near approach, and I hope, in conformity with the Governor's proclamation, and his wish and order expressed distinctly to them, they will retire. If they persist, the Kentucky and Illinois regiments will be called in, and much time will be lost, for their presence nails our force to a point where they and the opposing party can be observed and controlled. I cannot decide to pursue one, without leaving the other unchecked; and it will be more than a month before the other regiments of militia can be formed, equipped, and arrive. If the Missourians retire—and the character of many of them leads me to hope they will—it puts an end to all complication, and we can decide and act as may be necessary at once. I refer you to Major Emory for many details, and for information of all my plans.

I received the Secretary's telegraphic dispatch of the 10th. I had fortunately anticipated, in my arrangements with Governor Geary, your directions, which are in a course of execution.

If I receive the authority asked for, I can mount all the men in ten days.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Colonel Samuel Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

WAR DEPARTMENT, September 27, 1856.

Authority has been given to cover all the wants which have been communicated in relation to arms and ammunition. The requisitions were not only anticipated, but in some respects exceeded. Orders have been given for the purchase of horses, and enlisting recruits, as recommended. The horses heretofore purchased under a previous authority, though intended for the mounted riflemen, may be assigned to the dragoon and cavalry regiments, if the wants of the public service should require it. The authority given to make requisition on the Governor of the Territory for such part of the militia as may be required in military operations was intended to avoid the delay which is represented as the consequence of drawing additional troops from Illinois and Kentucky.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War*.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 17, 1856. }

COLONEL: I take advantage of the opportunity of a messenger from Governor Geary to Washington to send you copies of Colonel Cooke's and Captain T. J. Wood's reports, which will sufficiently explain themselves. The operations of Captain Wood were very well conducted, as the result shows.

The effect of Colonel Cooke's presence with his force, though so much less than those around him, had no doubt its proper influence.

The good sense and respect for law which has been evinced by the companies from Missouri has made the prompt and energetic action of Governor Geary entirely successful, and the road is now clear for our operations, (already begun,) without waiting for or requiring the presence of other troops. I want now only the horses, recruits, and artillery first asked for. They will, if authorized, arrive about the time they will be most needed; for I shall not wait for them to begin, though they will be here to *finish*. As Mr. Adams (Governor Geary's messenger) expects to leave every minute, I will close this package; but if he be delayed waiting for a boat, I will write more fully.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General Commanding.*

Colonel S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

[Indorsement.]

OCTOBER 3, 1856.

Read with satisfaction, as furnishing better prospects for the restoration of peace and good order in Kansas. The conduct of Captain Wood is very commendable.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War*.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, K. T., }  
September 16, 1856. }

MAJOR: The afternoon of the 14th instant I received a report from Governor Geary that great outrages were being committed by marauders at or



in the vicinity of Osawkee, beyond the Kansas, and making requisition for a military force to accompany the Deputy Marshal. I sent Captain T. J. Wood, commanding a squadron First Cavalry. (A copy of instructions inclosed.)

At sundown same day I received a pressing call from the Governor to march with my whole force to Lawrence to prevent an impending "collision." Being very unwell, I sent Colonel Johnston immediately with the light battery, Fourth Artillery, squadron Second Dragoons, and his five companies First Cavalry, then present. Very early yesterday I waited on the Governor, and rode with him down to Lawrence, arriving at 10 o'clock. I found my force distributed in strong positions near the town; beyond, about two miles on the Franklin road, the advance of a large force was to be seen, banners flying. After a momentary communication with Colonel Johnston, I pushed on with the Governor to meet it. It was a mounted company, uniformed and well armed, which at a word accompanied our carriage as a guard of honor to the main body in Franklin. Here about twenty-five hundred men, armed and organized, were drawn up, horse and foot, and a strong six-pounder battery. The generals and principal officers were collected in a large room, and very ably and effectively addressed by Governor Geary. Eloquent speeches were made by General Atchison and General Reid, and calculated to produce submission to the legal demands made upon them. Some other inflammatory addresses were also made; so that I felt called upon to say some words myself, appealing to these militia officers as an old resident of Kansas and friend to the Missourians to submit to the patriotic demand that they should retire, assuring them of my perfect confidence in the inflexible justice of the Governor, and that it would become my painful duty to sustain him at the cannon's mouth. Authority prevailed, and the militia honorably submitted to march off, to be disbanded at their place of rendezvous.

I returned then to the town of Lawrence, which was in great excitement, and the Governor spoke to the principal men, and thence to the bivouac of the troops, who slept under arms after two night marches with scant provisions.

Captain Wood had reached the river at Lecompton, on his return, as I left yesterday morning with prisoners. Leaving there this morning at sunrise, Colonel Johnston to send out strong patrols and to return to camp this afternoon if possible, I hastened back with the Governor, following on the traces of Colonel Clarkson's regiment, who were marching by the Lecompton crossing, *en route* to Leavenworth. We found little appearance of any depredation, but a man had been shot down for refusing to deliver a horse. We stopped a few moments for Judge Cato to take the affidavit of the man, mortally wounded, I fear.

I found Captain Wood in camp with one hundred and one men, prisoners, horses, arms, property, etc., including a *piece of artillery*, said to belong

to the State of Missouri. (Captain Wood's report inclosed.) I then addressed a letter to the Governor, (copy inclosed,) calling on him to take charge, by the proper civil officer, of these prisoners. Lieut. Col. Johnston returned at 4 P. M., and reports that the main body of militia, or Missourians, having passed the Wakarusa six miles beyond Lawrence yesterday evening, were nowhere to be seen by the patrols this morning, on the other side at that or another point above.

Judge Lecompte arrived this afternoon, with escort; he will probably hold an "adjourned court."

*Night.*—I have received the dispatches of the 15th and 16th.

A reinforcement of as many infantry as can be spared is now to all appearances important.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,  
*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major F. J. Porter, A. A. Gen.,  
Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

P. S.—I should have mentioned that Colonel Johnston, as authorized, left Major Sedgwick with a squadron to come to-morrow morning. Captain Wood's report is just received. He deserves great credit for the energy, management, and success with which he conducted his enterprise.

P. ST. G. COOKE, *Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons.*

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 16, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Captain T. J. Wood, First Cavalry, commanding a squadron, was sent out on the 14th instant with the Deputy Marshal, to give the military aid for which, on the same date, you had made formal requisition.

Having just returned to camp from important duties near Lawrence, I find that they have brought into camp, as prisoners, 101 men.

I find in my instructions from General Smith, August 19, that "the Governor of the Territory should, if possible, take means to keep the prisoners arrested under his authority, and such as may hereafter be taken. Their custody embarrasses the troops and diminishes their efficiency." This now proves so true that I am forced to ask that the proper civil officer shall take them into his keeping. I should be able, on requisition, founded on necessity, to afford Marshal and Sheriff, temporarily, some aid, supposing that the place of their keeping will not be further than Lecompton.

With high respect, your obedient servant, P. ST. G. COOKE,  
His Excellency Col. J. W. Geary, *Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons.*  
Governor of Kansas.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 14, 1856. }

SIR: Requisition having been duly made on me by the Executive, for aid in the arrest of certain criminals, against whom writs will be placed

into the hands of the Deputy Marshal, and to protect the settlements of peaceable citizens north of the Kansas from robbery and outrage, you will proceed with your squadron to Osawkee and Hickory Point (or "Hardtville") to give such legal aid and protection. I expect it will require two or three days before your return to this camp. You will not remain longer without reporting by express the necessity of the case.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Captain T. J. Wood,  
First Cavalry, Present.

P. ST. G. COOKE,  
*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons.*

IN CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 16, 1856.

SIR: In pursuance with your instructions, dated 14th instant, and handed me at 12 M., to proceed with my squadron (Companies C and H, First Cavalry) to Osawkee and Hickory Point, (or "Hardtville,") to aid in the arrest of certain criminals against whom writs were in the hands of the Deputy Marshal, and to protect the settlements of peaceable citizens north of the Kansas river from robbery and outrage, I marched with my squadron at 1 o'clock P.M. of that day.

I learned at the ferry at Lecompton that a large band of armed marauders, commanded by a person named Harvey, and who is reported to hold the rank of colonel among the organized disturbers of the peace of the Territory, had marched from Lawrence the previous night for the purpose of attacking some settlement or settlements in the district in which I had been ordered to afford protection.

Finding I would be detained some hours in crossing the Kansas river, owing to the very limited ferry arrangements, I desired Mr. Dyer and Dr. Tebbs, who were named in my instructions as guides to my command, to send forward a person to Osawkee and Hickory Point each, with a view to determining the position of Harvey's band, which request was complied with.

After getting my command across the Kansas, I proceeded to the Leavenworth crossing of the Grasshopper, where I halted to await the return of the messengers sent out to gain information. I took advantage of the halt to graze the horses two or three hours, and allow the men to get their suppers. About nightfall the messenger who had been dispatched to Osawkee returned and reported that he had been fired on by four men, and driven back.

About an hour later the messenger who had been sent to Hickory Point returned and reported that Harvey's party had attacked Hickory Point at 11 o'clock in the forenoon, and were probably still somewhere in that vicinity, as the attack, from all the information he had obtained, had been made by a force of some three hundred and fifty men, provided with artillery and baggage wagons.

At 9 o'clock I moved towards Hickory Point, marching very rapidly.

About 11½ o'clock I met an armed party, numbering about twenty-five

men, on the road leading from Hickory Point to Lawrence. I halted them, and asked who they were, whither they had been, and whither they were going.

To these questions they replied that they were "a part of Colonel Harvey's command; that they were returning to Lawrence from Hickory Point, and that they had been engaged in the attack that day on the latter place."

They were well armed with muskets and Sharps carbines, and had with them three wagons, in one of which there was a man who had been wounded in the attack.

The Deputy Marshal arrested them in the name of the United States, and required them to lay down their arms, which requirements I enforced.

After the party had been disarmed, a person who gave his name as Leubler, and who represented himself as a physician, and that he had accompanied Harvey's party in the capacity of surgeon, informed me that he was returning to Lawrence as the medical attendant of the wounded man, and requested to be permitted to go on. He was allowed to do so, and two men were permitted to accompany him to aid in taking care of the wounded man.

Taking the arrested men and two of their wagons with me, I proceeded in the direction of Hickory Point, as they had informed me after the arrest that Harvey was encamped on the road two miles from where the first arrests were made.

After marching some half-mile I met two other men, who acknowledged themselves to be of Harvey's band, and to have been engaged in the attack on Hickory Point. The Deputy Marshal arrested them.

About half a mile from Harvey's camp I detached two parties, one to approach the camp on the right flank and rear, the other on the left flank and rear, while I moved with the greatest portion of my squadron on the front of the camp. By a rapid movement the three parties concentrated on the camp before there was time to make any preparation for resistance or to escape. I immediately rode into the camp, accompanied by the Marshal.

The men in camp acknowledged themselves to belong to Harvey's party, and that they had been engaged in the attack on Hickory Point, which fact was well attested by the presence of several wounded men in the camp; and furthermore, they acknowledged that they had marched from Lawrence the previous night to make the attack.

The Marshal arrested all of them in the name of the United States, and required them to lay down their arms, which I enforced.

They laid down their arms with considerable hesitation, and would perhaps have not done so at all, but that they found themselves entirely surrounded by a force sufficient to enforce the Marshal's orders.

A person who gave his name as Bickerton, and who represented himself to be in immediate command of the camp, reported that Harvey was sleep-



ing in a log cabin a little distance off; a party was dispatched to examine the house, but no one was found.

The marauders were well armed with muskets, and Sharps carbines, hunting rifles, revolving pistols, bowie-knives, etc., and had one piece of artillery, a 4-pounder.

In order that no charge could be made by the persons arrested, that their property had been sacrificed by hurrying them off, ample time was given them to collect all their horses and wagons, and to prepare them for the march.

Having so many prisoners in custody, amounting to a hundred and one, I considered it proper to return hither as soon as possible, and consequently commenced the return march at 2 o'clock in the morning of the 15th.

I reached this camp at 10 o'clock A. M., having been absent twenty-one hours, nineteen of which my command had been in the saddle, and had marched thirty-six miles, including two crossings of the Kansas river.

From all I could learn, Harvey's command was about 200 strong when it marched from Lawrence; the other 150 men of the attacking party came, from the best information I could get, from Topeka.

I would have proceeded to look after this portion of the marauders but for the trammelled condition of my command, charged with the custody of so many persons.

I brought into camp 47 Sharps carbines, 38 muskets, 6 hunting rifles, 2 shot-guns, 20 revolving pistols, 14 bowie-knives, 4 swords, and one piece of artillery, with a large supply of ammunition for all arms.

I also brought in twenty-seven horses in addition to the harness horses.

Doubtless many arms were thrown away by the marauders, as some of those brought in were picked up in the grass by men. The Second Captain of my squadron, Newby, and the Second Lieutenant of my company, Church, were very active and useful in carrying out the dispositions I deemed it proper to make, to enforce the Marshal's arrests.

The men of both companies behaved excellently, obeying all orders promptly but quietly, without noise, disorder or confusion, and abstaining from all violence, when the reverse might so readily have happened in the hurry of rapid movements at night.

I had with me 46 enlisted men of Company C, and 36 of Company H.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, THOMAS J. WOOD,

*Captain First Cavalry, commanding Second Squadron.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke,

Second Dragoons, Commanding, etc.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, October 14, 1856. }

COLONEL: I have the honor to inclose, for the information of the Secretary of War, various communications in relation to the affairs of this Terri-

tory, which give the history of what has happened since my last advices to you.

Another armed party, brought to the limits of the Territory by Lane, has entered. They represented themselves as coming with objects entirely peaceful, and on these representations some of them were encouraged by the Governor to enter; but, upon examination, it was found their representations were false. They had no implements of agriculture or other industry, and were provided with a full supply of arms, ammunition, drum, and other implements of war. Colonel Cooke, upon the requisition of the Deputy Marshal, very properly aided him in arresting them, and will have them conducted to the seat of government to be examined by the judicial authority. . . .

No disturbance took place anywhere in the Territory at the late election.

It is announced that the "State party" intend to order an election shortly, at which a member of Congress, &c., are to be chosen.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

Col. S. Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

[Indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, November 8, 1856.

Read. The discrimination and good judgment displayed by Lieut. Colonel Cooke receives unqualified commendation. Embarrassed as he naturally was by the seeming conflict between the letter of the Governor addressed to him on the 28th September and the circular letter of September 30, the course which Lieut. Colonel Cooke pursued manifests that energy and great discrimination which, under the circumstances, could alone have prevented a secret armed invasion, and further disturbances to the peace and good order of Kansas.

JEFF'N DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

[No. 1.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 22, 1856. }

SIR: I return the requisitions signed by John Donaldson, captain, and Colonel Titus, commanding, for provisions and clothing, and those for forty volunteer cavalry.

No corps less than a company can be mustered into service, as the company is the smallest body organized. Each company has one captain, one first lieutenant, and one second lieutenant. If you take a fraction of a company of men, how will the proportion as to a captain be determined? You cannot divide an officer, and a captain or lieutenant cannot be received unless with a company, of which they are component parts.

When a company is mustered into service, it comes immediately under the command of the officer commanding the troops of the army or militia, as the case may be, in the service of the United States; and all requisitions are made, not on the commander of the department, but on the proper officer of the staff, and must be passed through and approved by the commanding officer of the troops, who, in this case, is Lieut. Colonel Cooke.

Colonel Cooke has instructions to dispose of the troops under his command ac-

cording to your wishes and in conformity with the law, and will, accordingly, furnish detachments for any particular purpose you may think necessary for the public service; but all the returns, requisitions, reports, &c., required by orders or regulations, must be made through him. His quartermaster, commissary, and other staff officers, will furnish all the camp and garrison equipage and supplies of ammunition, provisions, &c., that may be needed.

As to the forty mounted men, they cannot be mustered into service unless their number be increased to a full company.

All these are subjects regulated by positive law, which leaves no one any discretion; the law must be exactly complied with or the whole proceeding is illegal and void.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant, PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Dep't.*

His Excellency John W. Geary,  
 Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

[No. 2.] HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 26, 1856. }

COLONEL: Your letter of the 24th instant, with its inclosure, was received this morning.

You were right in suspending the execution of special order No. 134 until information and circumstances render the movement necessary.

In order that the commanding General may act entirely in concert with the Governor of the Territory, and that no misunderstanding may arise between you and him, he directs, lest you have not so understood your instructions, that you will conform your movements and those of the troops to the wishes of the Governor.

In regard to supplies, &c., for the militia infantry under your command, the following extract from the General's letter is furnished for your guidance: "All the returns, requisitions, reports, &c., required by orders or regulations, must be made through him, [you.] His [your] quartermaster, commissary, and other staff officers will furnish all the camp and garrison equipage, and supplies of ammunition, provisions, &c., that may be needed."

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant, F. J. PORTER,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke,  
 Commanding U. S. troops in camp near Lecompton, K. T.

[No. 3.] HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 29, 1856. }

COLONEL: Your dispatch of the 27th instant is received, and in reply to your inquiries I have to give you the following instructions from the commanding General:

You will continue to report to Colonel Cooke, receiving from him such instructions as may from time to time be given, and keeping him, as well as the General, constantly informed of all matters of importance connected with your expedition.

The length of time you will remain upon the frontier depends upon circumstances. Instead of your command returning immediately, reports just received, if true, indicate the necessity of prolonging its stay and of increasing its strength. It is very desirable, whatever the time employed, that your expedition may be attended with success, and that all organized armed parties may be secured and disarmed; for which purpose, and to carry out your other instructions, if you find it necessary to pass the boundary of the adjacent Territory, that boundary must not be regarded as an obstacle. The Territory is under the authority of the Federal Government, and forms no part of an independent State.

Arrangements are made for provisioning your command from this post, so that, should you find it probable your journey will be prolonged, a timely notice of the supplies needed, and of their place of destination, will insure their arrival.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
F. J. PORTER,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieut. Col. J. E. Johnston,

Commanding U. S. Troops en route to northern frontier of Kansas.

[ No. 4.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 28, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: The inclosed letter from W. P. Richardson reached me last night; its envelope was addressed to me, or "the Governor."

I am not acquainted with the persons from whom the information of Lane's movements is derived, and do not know what faith is due to it. When the four companies of cavalry under Lieut. Col. Johnston were ordered, a few days ago, to the northern frontier of the Territory, all the troops that could be spared from this post were sent down to Lecompton, so that all the disposable force is now there, and at your disposition. If you think the information sent is even probable, it seems to me proper to employ every means to capture Lane. The acts he has been guilty of here point out his intentions now, and, connected with his armament of cannon, show those intentions to be in continuation of his former illegal and insurrectionary acts.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,  
PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

P. S.—Since writing the foregoing, I have received from Lieutenant Colonel Johnston his report of his departure towards Nebraska City. Please send to Colonel Johnston, through Colonel Cooke, and to me all the information necessary to direct Colonel Johnston's movements; and I beg you will supply him with guides, &c., whom the Quartermaster will pay.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,  
PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

[ No. 5.]

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 4, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: As there is great reason to believe that disturbances will take place at the election on Monday next, the 6th instant, at the town of Leavenworth, unless precautionary measures are taken to prevent the same, and as it is of the highest importance to endeavor by every possible means to preserve the public peace at every point, and especially on that occasion, I request that you station in Leavenworth city a sufficient force of United States troops to guard the polls and prevent the commission of outrages.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith,

Commanding U. S. Forces, Department of the West.

OCTOBER 6, 1856.

SIR: I apprehend no difficulty here to-day. The election is going off quietly. I do not think I will need any military assistance to carry out the law. Should there be an outbreak I shall certainly call upon you for assistance at the fort.

Very truly yours,

GREEN B. TODD.

Captain Sturgis.

By H. D. McMeekin, Deputy Sheriff.



[No. 6.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, October 5, 1856. }

COLONEL: Your letter, with its four inclosures, was received to-day.

This is the first communication received from you since you left Lecompton, and the first official notification of Colonel Johnston's position since he left Indianola. The latter fact has been a matter of surprise to the commanding General, as non-commissioned officers and other persons have been *sent* from his camp to this station.

It is very desirable that you should be frequently heard from, and therefore every opportunity should be taken advantage of by you and by parties detached from your command to communicate progress, the position of the camp, the number, strength and character of the parties met with, &c., &c.

The General directs you not to trust to the appearance and professions of parties claiming to be peaceable bona fide emigrants, but, by the use of spies and other means which may be at your disposal, to procure all possible information of their character and intentions, and by a careful examination to insure yourself that they form no part of organized armed bodies or of Lane's men. Should they enter the Territory with cannon, or form any portion of Lane's command, you will not believe their professions, but take them prisoners and disarm them.

Your command will probably be needed on the frontier for some time yet, so that the General directs that in sending to Lecompton any portion of your command, you will be guided only by the requisitions of the Governor, or by further orders. Supplies will be forwarded to you to-morrow, and hereafter you are desired to give notice of your wants in time to be supplied at the proper period. Your quartermaster has instructions from the quartermaster here with regard to purchases, &c., &c.

I inclose a copy of a communication to Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, in case it has not reached him.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

F. J. PORTER,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. G. Cooke,  
Commanding U. S. troops, Kansas.

[No. 7.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 27, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: The battalion of Sixth Infantry arrived on the 25th. That afternoon I went to town, at the request of the Governor, to consult on "business of the utmost importance." I found he had information, to which he gave full credit, that a Mr. Redpath was approaching Topeka from the north with 200 men, and it was considered advisable to send Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, with four companies of First Cavalry, to carry out special department orders No. 184. I was also requested to send a company of infantry to Lawrence, with one object—to protect the returning inhabitants of Franklin.

Accordingly, Colonel Johnston marched yesterday morning, by way of Topeka; expressing some doubt and discontent as to his right or power of executing the special order, under the circumstances somewhat changed. I inclose a copy of my order. The Governor had suggested that a force should for some time be stationed at Topeka.

I also inclose a copy of my instructions to Brevet Major Woods, Sixth Infantry, who marched yesterday to Lawrence. After Colonel Johnston had gone a few minutes, a deputy marshal came with a written requisition of the Governor, asking

that 150 cavalry should be sent to carry out the object, expressed somewhat differently, but perhaps substantially the same as the special order. I sent it off to Colonel Johnston with the Marshal, who was to accompany him.

The Governor told me yesterday afternoon that the prospect of returning order was greatly brightening; all will depend upon the power of keeping back the northern invasion. I have received this afternoon a letter from the Governor, communicating information, which he considers important, of the approach of large numbers—1,000 men. I shall consult with him to-morrow, and propose more decided or stronger precautionary measures, if reports receive confirmation.

The first militia company is not yet reported entirely complete.

A sergeant's party returned last night from the north of the river with a deputy marshal, having made eight arrests.

Captain Sacket arrived with his company this afternoon.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,  
*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter, Assistant Adjutant General,  
Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

ORDERS No. 11.] HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 26, 1856. }

Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, First Cavalry, will march to-morrow morning, at 8 o'clock, in command of four companies of his regiment, to carry out special orders No. 134, from headquarters Department of the West, dated September 22, 1856. He will take the route by Topeka, where he will return and make report to these headquarters after the performance of the prescribed duties.

By order of Lieutenant Colonel Cooke: T. J. WRIGHT,  
*Lieutenant Second Dragoons, and Adjutant.*

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, K. T., }  
September 26, 1856. }

SIR: The commanding officer directs that you detail a company to be detached this morning, to march and take post in the vicinity of Lawrence. The officer in command will be instructed to select this camp ground with the double view of repressing the ingress or egress from Lawrence of armed bodies of men, and of affording protection to the inhabitants about to return to the village of Franklin, about three and a half miles below Lawrence. To accomplish this last object, he will, if he finds it absolutely necessary, station in Franklin a small detachment.

The commanding officer of the company will forward a field return for the 30th instant.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
T. J. WRIGHT,  
*Lieutenant Second Dragoons, and Adjutant.*

Lieut. Col. George Andrews,  
Commanding Battalion Sixth Infantry.

[No. 8.] HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, October 8, 1856. }

COLONEL: Your letter of the 7th instant was received this morning and presented to the commanding General. He directs me to say to you that the "fort" referred to should be destroyed, and that all parties engaged in fortifying themselves should be arrested. All persons who are inclined to maintain the laws and organized government will be protected by the laws and government they respect, and require no such accessories. Considering the fact that parties have been formed to resist the constituted authorities and laws of the land, such acts as the

erection of forts, &c., only furnish *prima facie* evidence of a league with that class, and come within the denunciation of the President's proclamation, and are proper subjects upon which to employ the military force.

As provisions and forage were forwarded to you on your requisition of the 3d instant, no supplies have been sent to Lecompton to fill your requisition this time. You will, however, find sufficient there to meet your wants till the return of the messenger, by whom be pleased to send your requisition.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant, F. J. PORTER,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Lieut. Col. P. St. G. Cooke, Commanding United States Troops, Kansas.

[No. 9.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, October 10, 1856. }

COLONEL: Your communication of the 8th instant is received.

The commanding General instructs me to say you are at liberty to pursue your route to Lecompton; but he wishes the fort and its defenses destroyed, and those engaged in erecting them taken prisoners. On these points the views of the General are expressed in my letter of the 8th instant, and he wishes Colonel Johnston made aware of them.

I have nothing of importance to communicate. There are rumors at Lawrence of troubles at the south.

I am, Colonel, very respectfully, your obedient servant, F. J. PORTER,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Lieutenant Colonel P. St. G. Cooke,  
Commanding Troops in the Field.

[No. 10.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 20, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: Your dispatches of the 18th and 19th instant are received. At noon the 17th I received a requisition from the Governor for 200 dragoons to accompany him and the United States Marshal to make arrests in Topeka. I was quite unwell, and sent Lieutenant Colonel Johnston with two squadrons—First Cavalry and one of the Second Dragoons—(one squadron First Cavalry, under Major Sedgwick, having just returned from Lawrence, leaving everything quiet.) This command encountered a very severe storm of rain and wind, and reached Topeka the morning of the 17th, where I soon after joined it. Fourteen arrests of "captains" and others of the marauding party who robbed Osawkee and others were made, and some property recovered. Colonel Johnston marched back, whilst I crossed the Kansas with a company and made a rapid reconnoissance of the disturbed district beyond. I passed *Indianola*, Osawkee, and Hickory Point, whence I returned, 25 miles, to this camp this morning. I found that in the last week no marauding operations or large parties had passed in any part of it. Lane attacked the assembled neighbors of *both parties*—assembled for protection at Hickory Point—on Saturday, demanding their surrender on pain of no quarter being shown them. His proceedings were cowardly, and he sent to Lawrence for reinforcements; and on Sunday, he probably being gone, one hundred and fifty men from Lawrence, with a four-pounder, fired on some fifty men and some women five hours. A dozen or more cannon balls struck the three log houses. They killed one man, and are all guilty of murder. About one hundred of these men are still in my camp. Witnesses are being assembled, and court will be held on Monday.

At the moment of leaving camp, at sunrise the 18th, I sent a company of First Cavalry to make a reconnoissance on the route of the militia who retired from the Wakarusa. The lieutenant commanding, who returned this afternoon, reports that

he had sent to you a dispatch, as authorized and required if anything of importance was observed at that distance; and, further, that no depredation or disorder was observed going or returning, which is creditable in the militia.

The Governor informed me to-day that *one* company of militia was ready, and Major Sedgwick was sent to muster them into the service. I should doubt if another company be offered.

Governor Geary reports to me that matters are improving, and that he had but one important application for redress—some sixteen bandits having robbed some Indian traders at the Sac and Fox agency, about thirty miles to the south, one of them as guide; and a deputy marshal has since called on me with writs. This man informed me that he had tracked them up, being assisted by indignant *Free-Soilers*; and I have dispatched a lieutenant's party to assist in their capture.

Seven of the prisoners escaped from guard last night, and I have insisted on the Marshal taking charge of them to-morrow; and the Governor is making arrangements for a place of more safe keeping. The company of militia will guard them in the edge of the town. My camp was moved to-day two miles for fresh grass.

On Monday the Governor has promised both parties, at several places, that the road should be opened for supplies to Leavenworth; and at his particular request, I have promised a cavalry company to carry it out, and, as it were, to inaugurate this return to peaceful commercial intercourse, so essential to all the inhabitants.

SEPTEMBER 21.—It is a common and probable report that Lane has gone out of the Territory, and some of his men; whether to return with 500 men, as some add, remains to be seen.

I would inquire whether the company of militia are to be necessarily under my orders? I presume, of course, that they are to be rationed by my acting assistant commissary of subsistence.

Shall I, if asked by the Governor, *continue* to issue rations to the citizen prisoners?

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major F. J. Porter,

Asst. Adjt. General, Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

[No. 11.]

HEADQUARTERS CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, }  
September 24, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: Nothing of much importance has occurred since my report of the 21st.

Captain Sacket marched with his company, First Cavalry, on the 22d, to open the road to Leavenworth, for which the Governor made a formal application.

Your dispatch of the 22d, with special department order No. 134, &c., were received at 11 P.M. the same date. Lieutenant Colonel Johnston prepared for the march in the morning—yesterday—whilst I sent a note to Governor Geary informing him, and asking for information which I knew he was expecting. In reply, I received the communication inclosed, when I ordered Colonel Johnston to resume his encampment.

I visited the Governor this morning. His information received indicated that, instead of arriving, there were parties retiring from the Territory by the north; and I understood him to desire that, instead of the special order being carried out, future movements should depend upon his future requisition, according to information and circumstances.

The order appearing to have been issued at his request, and there having been a misunderstanding, as he states, I felt authorized by the new instructions to let it go unexecuted.



The effort to form a second company of foot militia at Lawrence seems likely to fail.

All the prisoners, including many new arrests, were delivered to the keeping of the Marshal on the 22d instant. The militia company, not yet complete, guard them in town.

The battalion, Sixth Infantry, has not yet arrived; it encamped five miles beyond Lawrence last night. At the Governor's request, I shall establish their camp two miles from here, close to the town.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, P. ST. GEO. COOKE,  
*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major F. J. Porter, Asst. Adjt. General,  
Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 28, 1856. }

SIR: I have received your communication of this morning; also one from General Smith—both relating to the movement of Colonel Johnston, with four companies of cavalry, upon the northern frontier. As this expedition is to be guided entirely by instructions to be obtained from me, I can now merely say, that I have several persons employed in that region of the Territory to obtain and report to me any information concerning operations that might affect the peace of the government; and having as yet received no reports from them, I desire that the departure of Colonel Johnston be deferred until I can receive and communicate to you authentic accounts that will justify the movement of the troops.

Yours, truly, JNO. W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Commanding United States Troops.

[No. 12.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 28, 1856. }

MAJOR: Your several communications of the 26th instant and this date are received.

I have a very good understanding with the Governor, being disposed to second him to my utmost in his important and difficult undertaking.

I have received no report from Colonel Johnston, but the Deputy Marshal has returned with Redpath, and reports that the large party met near Topeka are real immigrants. No definite information has been received of the approach of the large armed body, but the Colonel will probably be instructed to remain near the northern boundary until after the election on the 6th proximo.

Many men are reported to be leaving the Territory, and it is believed that the Free-Soil inhabitants will not vote at the election.

I inclose a field return for this week.

With much respect, your obedient servant, P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,  
*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter,

Asst. Adjt. Gen'l, Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

P. S.—In relation to your letter of the 19th, last paragraph, I would desire that First Lieutenant John Buford, regimental quartermaster, who is acting commissary of subsistence at Fort Riley, should be one of the inspectors, but apprehend that, unless notified by you, or I receive notice with reference to his distance, he would not appear in convenient season.

Respectfully, P. ST. GEORGE COOKE.

[No. 13.]

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 28, 1856. }

MAJOR: I march to-day for the northern boundary, with about 364 rank and file—artillery, sabres, and muskets—taking one company of infantry. I shall cross at Lecompton, to do which, after an issue of provisions, will consume the day.

I have, in Lieutenant Colonel Andrews' camp, including sick, about 202 men.

The Governor's requisitions did not specify any amount of force, and believing that I have a sufficient force here, including militia—I judge about 500 effective troops, Colonel Johnson's squadrons included—none too large a force to meet “six or seven hundred” invaders, with a battery, particularly as my object is not bloodshed.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter, Ass't Adj. General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

[No. 14.]

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP ON NORTHERN ROAD, }

THREE MILES NORTH OF THE KEARNY ROAD, October 3, 1856—night. }

MAJOR: I arrived here this afternoon, joining Colonel Johnston. I sent Lieutenant Armstrong with a select party to make reconnoissance to the west of the Soldier creek; he rejoined me to-day, and reports none arriving by that section.

I inclose a copy of the Governor's “requisition,” which may be found rather sweeping; and also of a letter handed me yesterday by two men passing northward, whom I had stopped. It may be thought not to be inconsistent with the first, but gave passport to the bearers of information of my force and motions, which may enable almost any party by management, division, concealment, etc., to pass my ordeal. I hear of a piece of cannon left and concealed a little north of this by Red-path's party, which was allowed passage by Colonel Johnston and Deputy Marshal. I send a spy forward to-morrow.

I thought of sending Colonel Johnston back from here, with his three smaller companies; the Governor wants some cavalry as soon as it can be spared; but have ordered Captain De Saussure's company back to-morrow morning; only sixteen men, and six left sick at Lecompton, who may be recovered by the time he returns. I write to Governor Geary by Captain D.: “I have said I have supplies for about ten days; and can foresee nothing to prevent me from being back to L. in that time. . . . I may very probably find it advisable to leave Colonel Johnson with five or six companies, and probably the artillery, without hearing from you.”

Lane passed here about twelve days ago, and said that he had given the business up.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter, Ass't Adj. General,

Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 30, 1856. }

To all whom it may concern: The bearer of this note, Robert Morrow, represents himself as the agent of certain peaceable *bona fide* immigrants about entering the Territory, through Nebraska, under the escort of Colonel Eldridge, assisted by General Pomeroy and Colonel Perry.

I welcome all such accessions to the population of this Territory, come from whatever quarter; and I request all good citizens to afford shelter and protection to every person entering the Territory for peaceable and lawful purposes.

If the party under Colonel Eldridge come in this way without threats, or in a hostile attitude, I hereby request all military officers in the Territory to give them a safe-conduct, and to permit them to pass without interruption.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT. }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 28, 1856. }

SIR: Having received reliable information that James H. Lane, with a large armed force, with three pieces of cannon, is now about to invade this Territory, he having contracted with the ferryman at Nebraska City for the transit of six or seven hundred men across the Missouri river, commencing on the 26th instant: This is to authorize and request you, with such force as you may deem necessary, to

cause the said James H. Lane to be arrested, if he be found within the limits of this Territory, and to capture his cannon and any other munitions of war, together with any armed body of men entering this Territory, in violation of my proclamation of the 11th of September instant, and to bring the said James H. Lane, with his cannon and munitions of war, together with any other prisoners, before me at this place, to be dealt with according to law. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

P. St. George Cooke, Commanding U. S. Force's near Lecompton.

[No. 15.]

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR NEBRASKA BOUNDARY, October 7, 1856. }

MAJOR: I arrived here yesterday, at noon. I just missed the arrest of the notorious Osawatomie outlaw, Brown. The night before, having ascertained that after dark he had stopped for the night at a house six miles from the camp, I sent a party who found at 12 o'clock that he had gone.

From apparently reliable information and appearances, the following is the state of affairs on this frontier: When Lane went out some two weeks ago, he met, and his news stopped, the entrance of smaller parties coming to reinforce him, and they have gathered at Tabor, Iowa, about twenty-five miles beyond Nebraska City, and eighty-five from here. This is Eldridge's party. There were, at most, about five hundred; about one hundred have passed in, or are expected to pass in—in small parties—even by twos and threes, and we have met a number.

The rest, so says an expressman (and they frequently pass up and down from Lawrence and Topeka) met by a spy, are prepared to, and say they will, winter there. Redpath, whom I left in Lecompton, and was present going out, said he did not believe it; but they would not come in as long as there were troops up here. Those that come in say they will build, and pass the winter at different places, from Manhattan down. The whole movement, being of "Lane men" mercenaries, with the primary object now of being at hand to prevent by rescue the hanging of the prisoners at Lecompton, taken near Hickory Point. Lane, himself, they say, is at "Plymouth Head," Iowa, six or seven miles beyond Nebraska City, and doubtful when, if ever, he can safely enter the Territory. It is said that a piece of cannon was taken through, or by Colonel Johnston's camp, in a wagon the day before I joined him; Redpath said there were four small pieces at Tabor. So much for their own confessions, as reported by a spy.

Two men afoot that I met just here, said that they left Tabor last Thursday; that there were about one hundred and fifty there, and saw one piece of artillery.

There are seventeen of these men at a house on the road, about two miles back, but without Sharps rifles or regular armament; they say they are settlers, and are going to build a town here called "Plymouth." They have no families, present at least; and near by there is a small mud redoubt, built, perhaps, some time; but very recent work has been done towards building a block-house at it of very stout hewn logs, and they say they are to be built every fifteen miles down to the Kansas.

I shall put the company of infantry and the dismounted dragoons *en route* to-day for Lecompton, and shall march to-morrow with the Second Dragoons, leaving Lieutenant Colonel Johnston with three squadrons First Cavalry and the company of light artillery. They will remain until further orders. . . .

Colonel Johnston can execute such orders as may be thought proper to send him with regard to this fort.

A party sent eight miles to the west yesterday report no other roads or trails leading to the south.

With much respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons, Commanding.*

Major F. J. Porter,

Assistant Adjutant General, Department of the West,

Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory.

[ No. 16.]

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR NEBRASKA FRONTIER, K. T., October 8, 1856. }

MAJOR: As indicated in my last dispatch, Company K, Sixth Infantry, and the dismounted dragoons, marched yesterday morning; the latter have been directed to proceed to Topeka, and remain until further orders.

No parties coming in were within ten miles of my camp yesterday.

From observation and information, I consider Lieutenant Colonel Johnston's command, of his six largest companies First Cavalry and the battery, quite equal to the duties required for that station, and in this the Lieutenant Colonel agreed with me.

In my most recent interview with the Governor, I understood him as needing what troops could be spared from the north; he wished some stationed at Topeka; he was anxious for the Osawatomie district; and thence to Council Grove, where recent outrages and robberies had been committed; and he habitually expressed apprehension of an attempted rescue at Lecompton; my last letter indicated some confirmation of this. Under these circumstances, I left Colonel Johnston with his command, this morning, (a copy of his instructions inclosed,) and marched with the squadron of Second Dragoons. At the house mentioned in my last, near the fort, and which I found itself fortified and flanked by rifle-pits, I stopped to assist a deputy marshal to make search for cannon, arms, &c. I found and brought away thirteen muskets, with bayonets, four kegs of powder, and a box of lead; the men were working on the block-house in the redoubt.

I then met, on my march, a sergeant major with your communications of the 5th instant and several orders. At the first suitable spot I have encamped for the day.

An opportunity occurring at the moment, I wrote to Governor Geary informing him that I should probably not return until further orders, or requisition, for I hesitated, but have concluded that your communication is imperative to remain.

Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, to whom I showed my letter of the 7th, misunderstood, as implying censure, my report of information, communicated by a spy, as to a piece of cannon passing his camp concealed; it served to illustrate my apprehension, expressed on the 3d, that almost any party, by management, division, and concealment, "would be able to pass my ordeal," as hitherto my instructions have related to armed "bodies of men," "combined," &c., (in the Governor's proclamation, and his requisition of the 28th September.)

Fifteen men passed my camp to the north this morning.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

P. ST. G. COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding Forces.*

Major F. J. Porter, Asst. Adjt. Gen., Dept. of the West, Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR NEBRASKA FRONTIER, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: You will remain in this vicinity until further orders, in command of the three squadrons of First Cavalry present, and Light Company G, Fourth Artillery.

It will be your duty to repel invasion of the Territory here, or elsewhere, by the north, within your reach—carrying out the orders or instructions received, copies of which are herewith furnished, to wit:

1st. Proclamation of the Governor of the Territory of September 11, 1856.

2d. Department special order, No. 134, of September 22, 1856.

3d. The requisition of the Governor of the Territory for my march to this point, dated September 28, 1856.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. G. COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons.*

Lieut. Col. J. E. Johnston, First Cavalry—Present.



[No. 17.]

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR NEMAHA RIVER, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

MAJOR: I received last night your letter of the 8th instant, &amp;c.

I ascertained yesterday that a large party were at Archer, a town twelve miles north. My camp was very near the "fort" and fortified house. I brought Lieut. Colonel Johnston early this morning with his command, which was three miles north, and the camp of my combined force covered the road. Between 9 and 10 o'clock, the party, with twenty wagons, approached, and were halted by the guard; the troops were all disposed ready for service, First Cavalry near the road, dismounted. I rode to meet the mounted bodies of the party, Colonel Eldridge, General Pomeroy, and several others. Whilst I was questioning them, Colonel Preston, United States Deputy Marshal, who had come up, produced the Governor's proclamation, (of September 10,) and told them it was his duty to search the wagons for arms and munitions of war. There were about five women of marriageable age; and the men in wagons and walking, 240 in number, as reported to me by Colonel Eldridge, a few of them only with arms in their hands. There was at first much temper shown at the search, and some show of a disposition to resist. I forbade trunks or any ordinary packages to be opened. There were *none* of the ordinary baggage of emigrants; not a chair or other furniture; but one tool chest; no agricultural implements. There were, however, boxed, many new saddles, and about 242 percussion muskets, Hall's muskets, and Sharps carbines; 2 officers' and 61 common sabres; about 50 Colt's revolvers, *boxed*; 4 boxes ball-cartridges, &c., &c.

The Deputy Marshal said he recognized a number of former Lane's men and leaders.

At the request of the Deputy Marshal for my opinion, I gave him the inclosed, that they were a combined body, furnished completely with arms and munitions of war. I requested a categorical answer from Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, Major Sedgwick, and Brevet Major Sibley—their opinions if they were "a combined armed party?" The two latter answered *yes*; and Colonel J., "armed; don't know if combined."

Colonel Preston, Deputy Marshal, wished to give the party escort towards their destination, they going voluntarily to meet the Governor, expecting to get the assent and promise of their leaders to conform. I assented; Colonel Eldridge wished it, but consulting with his people, could or would give no definite answer; when the Deputy Marshal arrested them all.

It was late, and had been raining for two hours; so, near 2 o'clock I sent them with a guard into camp, near mine.

I shall send Brevet Major Sibley, Second Dragoons, with his squadron, to conduct them to the Governor, at Lecompton, taking along their arms, agreeably to the requisition on me of September 28.

Before he arrested them, the Deputy Marshal gave me the inclosed requisition for assistance.

I found the Deputy Marshal and some others very much staggered by the Governor's letter as to Eldridge's party, of September 30, which was produced. I considered it, as I have reported, as not bearing on the merits of the question.

The leaders of this party reported to me that from 60 to 75 others were coming several days behind with ox teams.

The officer of the day reports the number of the party 223.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. G. COOKE,

*Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Major F. J. Porter, Assistant Adjutant General,  
Department of the West, Fort Leavenworth.

PLYMOUTH, KANSAS TERRITORY, October 19, 1856.

SIR: I wish your assistance, as the officer in command of the United States troops stationed on the northern frontier of the Territory, to assist in taking the arms from a large body of men entering the Territory under the command of Colonel Eldridge and others; and furthermore, to see that in conducting said party before Governor Geary, that I am unmolested, and that they are safely conducted before him.

Your obedient servant, Wm. J. PRESTON, *Deputy U. S. Marshal.*

HEADQUARTERS,

CAMP ON PONY CREEK, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

SIR: I give you my opinion that this party of two hundred and forty men, more or less, under Colonel Eldridge, "General Pomeroy," &c., is a combined party or body, furnished completely with arms and munitions of war.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. G. COOKE, *Lieutenant Colonel Second Dragoons.*

Colonel W. J. Preston, Deputy Marshal — Present.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }

FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 11, 1856. }

COLONEL: Since my last communication nothing of importance has happened in the department. After the success of the measures taken some weeks since to prevent the gross outrages on the law then threatened, and to suppress the disorders then existing in this Territory, order and tranquility have gradually resumed their legitimate sway, the laws have again been put in operation, and the administration of justice revived. Deserted farms are again occupied, fences rebuilt, fields put under cultivation, and the ruins of houses destroyed by fire replaced by more durable habitations; the roads are covered with travelers unarmed and secure, and the towns thronged with persons selling their produce and purchasing from the stores. All these evidences of restored order have enabled me, with the concurrence of the Governor of the Territory, to recall the troops from the active duty on which they have been employed, and to establish them again at their proper posts where they are to pass the winter. As there are no secure prisons yet built for the Territorial authorities to use in the administration of justice, at his request there will remain at the disposition of the Governor a few men to guard prisoners in the custody of the law, and for other such contingencies.

I am happy, then, to be enabled to announce to the War Department, and through it to the President, the entire success of the measures they directed to be taken for the suppression of insurrection and removal of obstruction to the regular administration of justice, and that this end has been attained without the shedding of blood or the exertion of any force beyond the ordinary arrest of persons accused of crimes. The troops in the field have been under the immediate command of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. G. Cooke, Second Dragoons; the sound judgment he has displayed, and his promptness, energy, and good management, have had a large share in producing the happy state of affairs at present existing, for there were moments when the want of either of these qualities might have led to the most fatal and extended disasters. And the officers and men of the Second Dragoons, under Brevet Major H. H. Sibley; First Cavalry, under Lieutenant Colonel Joseph E. Johnston and Major John Sedgwick; and of

the battalion of the Sixth Infantry, under Lieutenant Colonel George Andrews, commanding that regiment—all partake of the credit attached to their good conduct and labors in the duty just concluded.

The winter has commenced with severity, much earlier than usual, and it is now too late to send the companies of the Sixth Infantry to the posts further west, their original destination; from necessity they must be crowded into the quarters at Fort Leavenworth; the great reduction in the number of men in the First Cavalry will render this possible now, which it would not be if the latter regiment were full.

Being no longer occupied with the affairs in this Territory which have caused so much uneasiness, undivided attention can be paid to preparations for punishing the Cheyenne Indians. In pursuing them in the spring, the great want will be forage and transportation for supplies; pasturing animals in rapid movements is impossible, nor can horses perform a regular day's work on grass; in short daily journeys grass is sufficient, for there is time to pasture and very little labor to undergo; additional appropriations will therefore be necessary to provide for the expedition, which must be chiefly of mounted men, and ought to be ready by the middle of April. The details of the force and the direction of the operations cannot now be determined, but a general appropriation of an additional sum, much less, however, than that given to the Sioux expedition, will be advisable.

I will again repeat, that I consider tranquility and order entirely restored in Kansas. I foresee nothing in the shape of disorder that the ordinary means in the hands of the civil authority, directed by as able and energetic hands as those of the present Governor, are not amply sufficient to control; and the whole time and efforts of the troops here can henceforward be devoted to the protection of the frontier.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Bvt. Maj. Gen'l, Commanding Department.*

Col. Samuel Cooper, Adjutant General of the Army.

---

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 11, 1856. }

SIR: Peace prevails throughout the Territory at this time; and, as the season of the year is now so far advanced into autumn as to make it extremely uncomfortable for the encampment of troops and the picketing of horses, I have the honor to inform you that I can, at present, dispense with all the troops which you have been pleased to place at my disposal for maintaining the peace of the Territory, with the exception of a squadron of dragoons and one company of United States infantry, to be left at Leocompton subject, to my orders.

I cannot forbear, on this occasion, to thank you most cordially for the very efficient aid you have rendered me during the late disturbances, and

for the truly magnanimous conduct of all the officers and soldiers placed by you at my disposal, the services of whom, I trust, will never again be required under similar circumstances.

With high respect, your friend and obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith,  
Commanding Department of the West.

ORDERS, No. 14.]

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., November 12, 1856. }

The Governor of Kansas has announced to the General commanding the department that peace prevails throughout the Territory at the present time, and that the services of the troops for the maintenance of order can, in a measure, be dispensed with. In consideration, therefore, of this announcement, and in view, also, of the approach of winter, the several commands now in the field will return to their respective permanent stations at once, but by easy marches, with the exception of two companies of the First Regiment of cavalry and one company of the Sixth Regiment of infantry, to be designated by the senior field officer of each corps, under instructions of Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Second Dragoons, commanding the troops in the field, and to be by him reported to Governor Geary. Each company will constitute a distinct and separate command, to be held subject to such orders or requisitions as they may, from time to time, receive from the Executive of the Territory.

By order of Brevet Major General Smith.

GEO. DEAS,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*



## EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF GOVERNOR JOHN W. GEARY.

[Governor Geary received his appointment as Governor of Kansas Territory on the 31st day of July, 1856. He arrived at Fort Leavenworth September 9th, and immediately entered upon the duties of his office. He found the people of Kansas in great political turmoil, and nowhere more so than at Leavenworth city and vicinity. The first entry in his official minutes relates to his work in quieting the tumult there existing. The minutes from September 9th to September 30th, 1856, accompany the annual report of Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War, December 1st, 1856, Ho. Ex. Doc. No. 1, 34th Cong., 3d sess., v. 1, pt. 1, pp. 86-173; those from October 1st to October 16th, 1856, are contained in Senate Ex. Doc. No. 17, 35th Cong., 1st sess., v. 6, pp. 27-65; those from October 17th to November 21st, 1856, are contained in Ho. Ex. Doc. No. 10, 34th Cong., 3d sess., v. 3, pp. 1-36; those from November 21st, 1856, to March 12th, 1857, are contained in Senate Ex. Doc. No. 17, 35th Cong., 1st sess., v. 6, pp. 65-208.]

## EXECUTIVE MINUTES.

SEPTEMBER 9, 1856.—The Governor, John W. Geary, arrived at Fort Leavenworth at 8 o'clock A.M., and put up temporarily at the headquarters of Major General Persifer F. Smith, of the United States Army.

At about eleven o'clock information was brought in by a sergeant of the United States Army to the effect that General F. C. [J.?] Marshall had intrusted to his care three persons, who desired to have his services as a safeguard along the road leading to Fort Leavenworth, and that when within a few miles of Leavenworth city a party of armed and mounted men belonging to the command of Captain Emory, of the Kansas militia, took from him the said three men and carried them as prisoners into Leavenworth city. Captain Emory's men also took possession of the horses, wagons, and other property belonging to their prisoners.

The Governor immediately made a requisition upon General Smith for a force of infantry sufficiently large to rescue the prisoners, and bring them, with Captain Emory and his company, to Fort Leavenworth. A detachment of two hundred men was accordingly detailed upon this service, the commanding officer being instructed to execute the following

## ORDER.

FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., September 9, 1856.

*To whom it may concern:* Any officer of the militia now in the service of the government of Kansas Territory, or any other government officer, is hereby directed to comply with the requisition of the United States officer bearing this, concerning the rescue of prisoners from custody this morning.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

This order was promptly fulfilled. Captain Emory and his company, with their three prisoners, were brought to the fort by the troops detailed

for that purpose early in the afternoon. The prisoners were released, and Captain Emory and eight of his men placed under arrest.

Upon arriving at Fort Leavenworth, Governor Geary presented to General Smith for his inspection the following

## INSTRUCTIONS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, August 26, 1856. }

SIR: The present condition of the Territory of Kansas renders your duties as Governor highly responsible and delicate.

In the instructions heretofore communicated to your predecessor in February last, in the annual message to Congress of the 24th of the previous December, and in the orders issued from the War Department (printed copies of which are herewith furnished) you will find the policy and purposes of the President fully presented. They are, 1st, to maintain order and quiet in the Territory of Kansas; and 2d, if disturbances occur therein, to bring to punishment the offenders.

Should the force which has been provided to attain these objects prove insufficient, you will promptly make known that fact to the President, that he may take such measures in regard thereto as to him may seem to be demanded by the exigencies of the case.

It is important that the President should be kept well informed as to the state of things in Kansas, and that the source of his information should be such as to insure its accuracy. You are therefore directed by him to communicate constantly with this department; such facts as it is important to have early known here you will cause to be transmitted by telegraph as well as by mail.

The President indulges the hope that by your energy, impartiality, and discretion, the tranquility of the Territory will be restored, and the persons and property of our citizens therein protected.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

W. L. MARCY.

His Excellency John W. Geary,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

The following was forwarded to the Governor through the hands of Major Emory, of the United States Army:

## INSTRUCTIONS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, September 2, 1856. }

SIR: Reliable information having reached the President that armed and organized bodies of men, avowedly in rebellion against the Territorial government, have concentrated in such numbers as to require additional military forces for their dispersion, you will have the militia of the Territory completely enrolled and organized, to the end that they may, on short notice, be brought into the service of the United States. Upon requisition of the commander of the military department in which Kansas is embraced, you will furnish by companies, or regiments, or brigades, or divisions, such number and composition of troops as from time to time you may find in his report to you to be necessary for the suppression of all combinations to resist the laws of the United States, too powerful to be suppressed by the civil authority, and for the maintenance of public order and civil government.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,

W. L. MARCY.

His Excellency John W. Geary,

Governor of the Territory of Kansas, Leecompton.

## LETTER TO SECRETARY MARCY.

FORT LEAVENWORTH, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 9, 1856.

SIR: I arrived here this morning, and having passed the day mostly in consultation with General P. F. Smith, in relation to the affairs of the Territory, which, as I am now on the spot, I begin more clearly to understand, it is no exaggeration to say that the existing difficulties are of a more complicated character than I had anticipated.

I find that I have not simply to contend against bands of armed ruffians and brigands, whose sole aim and end is assassination and robbery, infatuated adherents and advocates of conflicting political sentiments and local institutions, and evil-disposed persons actuated by a desire to obtain elevated positions, but, worst of all, against the influence of men who have been placed in authority, and have employed all the destructive agents around them to promote their own personal interests, at the sacrifice of every just, honorable and lawful consideration.

I have barely time to give you a brief statement of facts as I find them. The town of Leavenworth is now in the hands of armed bodies of men, who, having been enrolled as militia, perpetrate outrages of the most atrocious character, under shadow of authority from the Territorial government. Within a few days these men have robbed and driven from their houses unoffending citizens; have fired upon and killed others in their own dwellings, and stolen horses and property under the pretense of employing them in the public service. They have seized persons who had committed no offense, and after stripping them of all their valuables, placed them on steamers and sent them out of the Territory. Some of these bands, who have thus violated the rights and privileges and shamefully and shockingly misused and abused the oldest inhabitants of the Territory, who had settled here with their wives and children, are strangers from distant States, who have no interest in, nor care for the welfare of Kansas, and contemplate remaining here only so long as opportunities for mischief and plunder exist.

The actual Pro-Slavery settlers of the Territory are generally as well disposed persons as are to be found in most communities. But there are among them a few troublesome agitators, chiefly from distant districts, who labor assiduously to keep alive the prevailing excitement.

It is also true, that among the Free-Soil residents are many peaceable and useful citizens, and if uninfluenced by aspiring demagogues would commit no unlawful act. But many of these, too, have been rendered turbulent by officious meddlers from abroad. The chief of these is Lane, now encamped and fortified at Lawrence, with a force, it is said, of fifteen hundred men. They are suffering for provisions, to cut off the supplies of which the opposing faction is extremely watchful and active.

In isolated or country places, no man's life is safe. The roads are filled with armed robbers, and murders for mere plunder are of daily occurrence. Almost every farm-house is deserted, and no traveler has the temerity to venture upon the highways without an escort.

Such is the condition of Kansas faintly pictured. It can be no worse. Yet I feel assured that I shall be able, ere long, to restore it to peace and quiet. To accomplish this, I should have more aid from the General Government. The number of United States troops here is too limited to render the needful services. Immediate reinforcements are essentially necessary, as the excitement is so intense, and the citizens generally are so much influenced by their political prejudices, that members of the two great factions cannot be induced to act in unison, and therefore

cannot be relied upon. As soon, however, as I can succeed in disbanding a portion of those now in service, I will from time to time cause to be enrolled as many of the *bona fide* inhabitants as exigencies may require. In the meantime the presence of additional Government troops will exert a moral influence that cannot be obtained by any militia that can here be called into requisition. In making the foregoing statements, I have endeavored to give the truth and nothing but the truth. I deem it important that you should be apprised of the actual state of the case; and, whatever may be the effect of such revelations, they will be given from time to time without extenuation.

I shall proceed early in the morning to Lecompton, under an escort furnished by General Smith, where I will take charge of the government, and whence I shall again address you at an early moment.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

Hon. William L. Marcy.

SEPTEMBER 10, 1856.—The prisoners rescued from Captain Emory having complained of the loss of their horses and other property, and made application for its restoration, the following letter was addressed to Colonel Clarkson, commander of the Territorial militia at Leavenworth city:

LETTER TO COLONEL CLARKSON.

FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., September 10, 1856.

DEAR SIR: It seems necessary that I should address you relative to an unpleasant occurrence that took place yesterday. Not doubting that you are actuated by a desire to maintain the public peace and promote the prosperity of this Territory, I am sure you will at once perceive and properly appreciate the motives which prompt me to call your attention to the fact above hinted at, and the suggestions I am about to offer.

Three men, having a passport from General Marshall, and under a *safeguard* of a sergeant of the United States army, were yesterday seized by a troop of your men and carried as prisoners into Leavenworth city. The only excuse that can be offered for an outrage of this character is the plea of ignorance as to the position of the party to whom reference is made. The men in your militia may not have been satisfied that the person from whom they took their prisoners was, in truth, a United States sergeant. But in this case their plain duty would have been to accompany him to the fort, to ascertain that fact.

You will please guard against errors of this description as far as possible in future. I also request that you will at once take the necessary measures to have returned to the three persons who were seized by Captain Emory's men their horses, wagons, and other property, precisely in the condition in which they were found. You will send these effects to Major General Smith, who will see them duly restored to their proper owners.

Trusting that hereafter the safeguard of the United States Army, and everything else in which the honor of the nation is concerned, will be held by you sacred and inviolable,

I am truly yours,

JNO. W. GEARY,

Colonel Clarkson.

Governor of Kansas Territory.

At 11 o'clock A. M. the Governor proceeded, with a small escort, furnished by General Smith and under command of Lieutenant Drum, for Lecompton, which place was reached a short time before midnight.



SEPTEMBER 11, 1856.—The following address was delivered, printed,<sup>f</sup> and extensively circulated :

INAUGURAL ADDRESS.

FELLOW-CITIZENS: I appear among you a stranger to most of you, and for the first time have the honor to address you as Governor of the Territory of Kansas. The position was not sought by me, but was voluntarily tendered by the present Chief Magistrate of the nation. As an American citizen, deeply conscious of the blessings which ever flow from our beloved Union, I did not consider myself at liberty to shrink from any duties, however delicate and onerous, required of me by my country.

With a full knowledge of all the circumstances surrounding the executive office, I have deliberately accepted it, and, as God may give me strength and ability, I will endeavor faithfully to discharge its varied requirements. When I received my commission I was solemnly sworn to support the Constitution of the United States, and to discharge my duties as Governor of Kansas with fidelity. By reference to the act for the organization of this Territory, passed by Congress on the 30th day of March, 1854, I find my duties more particularly defined ; among other things, I am "to take care that the laws be faithfully executed."

The Constitution of the United States and the organic law of this Territory will be the lights by which I will be guided in my executive career.

A careful and dispassionate examination of our organic act will satisfy any reasonable person that its provisions are eminently just and beneficial. If this act has been distorted to unworthy purposes, it is not the fault of its provisions. The great leading feature of that act is the right therein conferred upon the actual and *bona fide* inhabitants of this Territory "in the exercise of self-government, to determine for themselves what shall be their own domestic institutions, subject only to the Constitution and the laws duly enacted by Congress under it." The people, accustomed to self-government in the States from whence they came, and having removed to this Territory with the *bona fide* intention of making it their future residence, were supposed to be capable of creating their own municipal government, and to be the best judges of their own local necessities and institutions. This is what is termed "popular sovereignty." By this phrase we simply mean the right of the majority of the people of the several States and Territories, being qualified electors, to regulate their own domestic concerns, and to make their own municipal laws. Thus understood, this doctrine underlies the whole system of republican government. It is the great right of self-government, for which our ancestors, in the stormy days of the Revolution, pledged "their lives, their fortunes, and their sacred honor."

A doctrine so eminently just should receive the willing homage of every American citizen. When legitimately expressed and duly ascertained, the will of the majority must be the imperative rule of civil action for every law-abiding citizen. This simple, just rule of action, has brought order out of chaos, and by a progress unparalleled in the history of the world, has made a few feeble, infant colonies a giant confederated republic.

No man conversant with the state of affairs now in Kansas can close his eyes to the fact that much civil disturbance has for a long time past existed in this Territory. Various reasons have been assigned for this unfortunate condition of affairs, and numerous remedies have been proposed.

The House of Representatives of the United States have ignored the claims of both gentlemen claiming the legal right to represent the people

of this Territory in that body. The Topeka constitution, recognized by the House, has been repudiated by the Senate. Various measures, each in the opinion of its respective advocates suggestive of peace to Kansas, have been alternately proposed and rejected. Men *outside of the Territory*, in various sections of the Union, influenced by reasons best known to themselves, have endeavored to stir up internal strife and to array brother against brother.

In this conflict of opinion, and for the promotion of the most unworthy purposes, Kansas is left to suffer, her people to mourn, and her prosperity is endangered.

Is there no remedy for these evils? Cannot the wounds of Kansas be healed and peace be restored to all her borders?

Men of the North—men of the South—of the East and of the West, *in Kansas*—you, and you alone, have the remedy in your own hands. Will you not suspend fratricidal strife? Will you not cease to regard each other as enemies, and look upon one another as the children of a common mother, and come and reason together?

Let us banish all *outside influences* from our deliberations, and assemble around our council board with the Constitution of our country and the organic law of this Territory as the great charts for our guidance and direction. The *bona fide* inhabitants of this Territory *alone* are charged with the solemn duty of enacting her laws, upholding her government, maintaining peace, and laying the foundation for a future commonwealth.

On this point let there be a perfect unity of sentiment. It is the first great step towards the attainment of peace. It will inspire confidence amongst ourselves, and insure the respect of the whole country. Let us show ourselves worthy and capable of self-government.

Do not the inhabitants of this Territory better understand what domestic institutions are suited to their condition—what laws will be most conducive to their prosperity and happiness—than the citizens of distant, or even neighboring States? This great right of regulating our own affairs and attending to our own business, without any interference from others, has been guaranteed to us by the law which Congress has made for the organization of this Territory. This right of self-government—this privilege guaranteed to us by the organic law of our Territory, I will uphold with all my might, and with the entire power committed to me.

In relation to any changes of the laws of the Territory which I may deem desirable, I have no occasion now to speak; but these are subjects to which I shall direct public attention at the proper time.

The Territory of the United States is the common property of the several States, or of the people thereof. This being so, no obstacle should be interposed to the free settlement of this common property, while in a Territorial condition.

I cheerfully admit that the people of this Territory, under the organic act, have the absolute right of making their municipal laws, and from citizens who deem themselves aggrieved by recent legislation I would invoke the utmost forbearance, and point out to them a sure and peaceable remedy. You have the right to ask the next Legislature to revise any and all laws; and in the meantime, as you value the peace of the Territory, and the maintenance of future laws, I would earnestly ask you to refrain from all violations of the present statutes.

I am sure that there is patriotism sufficient in the people of Kansas to lend a willing obedience to law. All the provisions of the Constitution of the United States must be sacredly observed; all the acts of Congress hav-

ing reference to this Territory must be unhesitatingly obeyed, and the decisions of our courts respected. It will be my imperative duty to see that these suggestions are carried into effect. In my official action here I will do justice at all hazards. Influenced by no other considerations than the welfare of the whole people of this Territory, I desire to know no party, no section, no North, no South, no East, no West; nothing but Kansas and my country.

Fully conscious of my great responsibilities in the present condition of things in Kansas, I must invoke your aid and solicit your generous forbearance. Your executive officer can do little without the aid of the people. With a firm reliance upon Divine Providence, to the best of my ability I shall promote the interests of the citizens of the Territory, not merely collectively but individually; and I shall expect from them in return that cordial aid and support, without which the Government of no State or Territory can be administered with beneficent effect.

Let us all begin anew. Let the past be buried in oblivion. Let all strife and bitterness cease. Let us all honestly devote ourselves to the true interests of Kansas; develop her rich agricultural and mineral resources, build up manufacturing enterprises, make public roads and highways, prepare amply for the education of our children, devote ourselves to all the arts of peace, and make our Territory the sanctuary of those cherished principles which protect the inalienable rights of the individual and elevate States in their sovereign capacities. Then shall peaceful industry soon be restored; population and wealth will flow upon us; "the desert will blossom as the rose," and the State of Kansas will soon be admitted into the Union, the peer and pride of her elder sisters.

JOHN W. GEARY.

#### PROCLAMATION.

Whereas, a large number of volunteer militia have been called into the service of the Territory of Kansas, by authority of the late acting Governor, for the maintenance of order, many of whom have been taken from their occupations or business, and deprived of their ordinary means of support and of their domestic enjoyments; and

Whereas, the employment of militia is not authorized by my instructions from the General Government, except upon requisition of the commander of the military department in which Kansas is embraced; and

Whereas, an authorized regular force has been placed at my disposal, sufficient to insure the execution of the laws that may be obstructed by combinations too powerful to be suppressed by the ordinary course of judicial proceedings:

Now, therefore, I, John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas, do issue this my proclamation, declaring that the services of such volunteer militia are no longer required, and hereby order that they be immediately discharged. The Secretary and the Adjutant General of the Territory will muster out of service each command at its place of rendezvous.

And I command all bodies of men, combined, armed and equipped with munitions of war, without authority of the Government, instantly to disband or quit the Territory, as they will answer the contrary at their peril.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Territory of Kansas. Done at Lecompton, this 11th day  
[L. s.] of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six.

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas.

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary*.



## PROCLAMATION.

Whereas, it is the true policy of every State or Territory to be prepared for any emergency that may arise from internal dissension or foreign invasion:

Wherefore, I, John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas, do issue this my proclamation, ordering all free male citizens, qualified to bear arms, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, to enroll themselves, in accordance with the act to organize the militia of the Territory, that they may be completely organized by companies, regiments, brigades, or divisions, and hold themselves in readiness to be mustered, by my order, into the service of the United States, upon requisition of the commander of the military department in which Kansas is embraced, for the suppression of all combinations to resist the laws, and for the maintenance of public order and civil government.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Territory of Kansas. Done at Lecompton, this eleventh day of [L. S.] September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor*.

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary*.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S ORDER.

In accordance with the foregoing proclamation, the commanding officers will take notice, and in compliance therewith report their enrollments and organization to me at my office at Tecumseh, on or before the first day of October next.

By order of the Governor.

H. J. STRICKLER, *Adjutant General*.

LECOMPTON, September 11, 1856.

## REQUISITION FOR A SAFEGUARD.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 11, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I am desirous of obtaining a horse from your department to send an agent to Lawrence to-morrow, on *special business*; also, that you will furnish a non-commissioned officer to go with him as a safeguard. Your compliance will much oblige

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Colonel P. St. George Cooke, U. S. Army,

Commanding near Lecompton.

MR. GEARY TO MR. MARCY.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 12, 1856. }

SIR: I arrived here late on the night of the 10th instant, having crossed from Fort Leavenworth with an escort furnished by General Smith. On the road I witnessed numerous evidences of the atrocities that are being committed by the bands of marauders that infest the country. In this place everything is quiet, which is attributable to the presence of a large force of United States troops.

The trial of the United States prisoners was to have taken place on the day of my arrival; but in consequence of the absence of the District Attorney, and the non-appearance of witnesses, it was deferred until the next regular term of the court, Judge Lecompte admitting the prisoners to bail in the sum of five thousand dollars each. They departed on the same day for Lawrence, where Lane still continues in force.



Accompanying this, you will find printed copies of my inaugural address, and my first proclamations, which will exhibit the policy I have thus far thought proper to pursue. I have determined to dismiss the present organized militia, after consultation with, and by advice of General Smith, and for the reasons that they are not enrolled in accordance with the laws; that many of them are not citizens of the Territory; that some of them were committing outrages under pretense of serving the public; and that they were unquestionably perpetrating, rather than diminishing the troubles with which the Territory is agitated.

I have also, as you will see, taken the proper steps to enroll the militia of the Territory, agreeably to the act of Assembly, and to your instructions of September 2. I trust that the militia, thus organized, may be rendered serviceable to the Government. It is probable, also, that these proclamations may have the tendency to disband the Free-State organization at Lawrence.

Nothing of material importance has occurred, or come under my notice, since I last addressed you. I shall continue to keep you apprised of all matters that I may deem of sufficient interest to communicate.

As there is no telegraphic communication nearer than Boonville, I am compelled to trust my dispatches to the mails, which are now, in this region, somewhat uncertain.

Most truly and respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

At an early hour this morning the following order was placed in the hands of the Adjutant General of the Territory:

ORDER TO THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 12, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: You will proceed, without a moment's delay, to disarm and disband the present organized militia of the Territory, in accordance with the instructions of the President and the proclamations which I have issued, copies of which you will find inclosed.

You will also take care to have the arms belonging to the Territory deposited in a place of safety and under proper accountability.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Adjutant General H. J. Strickler.

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

The following order to take charge of the Territorial arms in possession of the militia was at the same time communicated to the Inspector General:

ORDER TO THE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 12, 1856. }

SIR: You will take charge of the arms of the Territory of Kansas now in the hands of the militia about to be disbanded and mustered out of the service by the Adjutant General.

You will also carefully preserve the same agreeably to the 13th section of the act of Assembly, to organize, discipline, and govern the militia of the Territory.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Inspector General Thomas J. B. Cramer.

By the Governor: DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

At 11:30 o'clock at night, a special messenger arrived from General Heiskell, one of the commanders of the Territorial militia, with the following dispatch:

## DISPATCH FROM GENERAL HEISKELL.

HEADQUARTERS, MISSION CREEK, }  
KANSAS TERRITORY, September 11, 1856. }

SIR: In obedience to the call of acting Governor Woodson, I have organized a militia force of about 800 men, who are now in the field ready for duty and impatient to act. Hearing of your arrival, I beg leave to report them to you for orders.

Any communication forwarded to us will find us encamped at or near this point.

I have the honor to be, respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM A. HEISKELL, *Brigadier General,*  
*Commanding First Brigade, Southern Division Kansas Militia.*

To his Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

By order: H. MACLEAN, *Adjutant.*

SEPTEMBER 13, 1856.—A second messenger arrived this morning at 1:30 o'clock, two hours subsequent to the above, bearing the following:

## DISPATCH FROM GENERAL HEISKELL.

HEADQUARTERS, }  
MISSION CAMP, September 12, 1856. }

SIR: Yesterday I had the honor to report to you my command of Kansas militia, then about 800 strong, which was dispatched *via* Leavenworth. In case it may not have reached you, I now report 1,000 men as Territorial militia, called into the field by proclamation of acting Governor Woodson, and subject to your orders.

I have the honor to be, respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM A. HEISKELL, *Brigadier General,*  
*Commanding First Brigade, Southern Division Kansas Militia.*

To his Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

By order: H. MACLEAN, *Adjutant.*

The following answer was returned to General Heiskell, by the messenger who brought the foregoing dispatch:

## LETTER TO GENERAL HEISKELL.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
September 13, 1856—1:30 o'clock A. M. }

DEAR SIR: Your first and second dispatches have been received. I will communicate with you through the person of either the Secretary of the Territory or the Adjutant General, as soon as he can reach your camp, he starting from this place at an early hour this morning.

Very respectfully, yours,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Brigadier General William A. Heiskell,

First Brigade, Southern Division Kansas Militia.

The following letter was received early this morning. The books to

which reference is made also came to hand, and their receipt immediately acknowledged:

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, D. C., August 30, 1856. }

SIR: The 12th volume, part 1, Executive Documents, 2d session 33d Congress, and the 14th volume, part 1, Senate Documents, of the same session, have this day been deposited in the postoffice in this city, directed to you, the receipt of which you will please acknowledge.

I am, respectfully, your obedient servant, J. A. THOMAS, *Assistant Secretary*.  
The Governor of Kansas Territory.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 13, 1856. }

SIR: I have this day received the 12th volume, part 1, Executive Documents, 2d session 33d Congress, and the 14th volume, part 1, Senate Documents, of the same session, forwarded by you from the Department of State at Washington city.

Yours, truly, JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory*.

Rumors having reached Lecompton that the citizens of Lawrence were in danger of an attack from a large body of armed men, Mr. Theodore Adams was dispatched to that city as an especial agent, to ascertain the facts and to report at the earliest possible moment. The following communication was received from Mr. Adams early this morning, about one o'clock:

LETTER FROM MR. ADAMS.

LAWRENCE, September 12, 1856.

SIR: I arrived here a few moments ago, and distributed the address and proclamations, and found the people preparing to repel a contemplated attack from the forces coming from Missouri.

Reports are well authenticated, in the opinion of the best men here, that there is within six miles of this place a large number of men. Three hundred have been seen. As you have been well informed of the contemplated attack to-morrow, I think the report can be relied upon.

They say if a sufficient protection be given them, they will disband on the spot.

They say you will not think hard of them for not disbanding to-morrow, with so formidable a force marching against them. I said certainly you would not.

At this moment one of the scouts came in, and reports the forces marching against them at Franklin, three miles off, and all have flown to their arms, to meet them. I have concluded to send this to you at once. I hope that you will come on yourself, as the people want much to see you. I will make no suggestions, but I think action is necessary.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, THEODORE ADAMS.  
His Excellency John W. Geary,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Upon receipt of the foregoing letter, a requisition as follows was immediately made upon Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, commanding the United States troops stationed near Lecompton:

REQUISITION FOR UNITED STATES TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 13, 1856—1:30 o'clock A. M. }

DEAR SIR: The accompanying dispatch, just received from Lawrence, gives sufficient reason to believe that trouble of a serious character is likely to take place

there. Mr. Adams, the writer of the dispatch, is the special agent whom I sent down last evening to ascertain the state of affairs.

I think that you had better send *immediately* to Lawrence a force sufficient to prevent bloodshed, as it is my orders from the President to use every possible means to prevent collisions between belligerent forces. If desirable, I will accompany the troops myself, and should be glad to have you go along.

Truly yours, &c.,

Col. P. St. George Cooke.

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

This requisition instantly met the concurrence of Col. Cooke who, at about 2½ o'clock A.M., with about three hundred mounted men and four pieces of artillery, accompanied by the Governor, proceeded to Lawrence, reaching that town at early sunrise. Here all was quiet—no enemy having made its appearance. The citizens speedily assembled, and listened with marked approbation to an address from the Governor, whom they cordially cheered. In the afternoon he returned with Col. Cooke and his command to Leecompton.

SEPTEMBER 14, 1856.—At this date numerous complaints were made at the executive office of outrages that were being committed upon the settlers in the surrounding country by armed bands of mounted men. Among the complainants was Mr. W. F. Dyer, who presented the following affidavit:

TERRITORY OF KANSAS, DOUGLAS COUNTY.

Personally appeared before me, justice in and for Douglas county, Kansas Territory, William F. Dyer, and being duly sworn, says: That Colonel Whipple, at the head of a hundred or more men, among whom were J. Ritchie, Ephraim Bainter, J. O. B. Dunning, Captain Jamison, and others not known to him, did, on Monday, September 8, 1856, rob him of six head of horses and mules, and various articles of merchandise, amounting in value to more than a thousand dollars; and on Tuesday following, it being the 9th of September, 1856, the same men robbed him of various articles of merchandise, amounting in value to over three thousand dollars; and that this day, it being Saturday, September 13, 1856, the same men were assembled at Osawkee, about eight o'clock A.M., as he believed, for the purpose of burning and robbing the town and country round about, and attacking the town of Hardtville this evening.

W. F. DYER.

Subscribed and sworn this 13th day of September, 1856, before me.

R. R. NELSON,

Justice of the Peace.

The facts above narrated being confirmed by reliable witnesses, a dispatch was immediately forwarded to Colonel Cooke for troops to visit the neighborhood designated in the affidavit.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 14, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: You will perceive, by the accompanying affidavit, and from verbal statements that will be made to you by Dr. Tebbs, who will accompany the bearer of this, that a desperate state of affairs is now existing at Osawkee and its vicinity, which seems to require some action at our hands. I strongly recommend that you send a force, such as you can conveniently spare, to visit that neighborhood at the



earliest moment. If such a force cannot succeed in arresting the perpetrators of the outrages already committed, and of which complaint has been made in due form, it may, at least, tend to disperse and drive off the band or bands of marauders who are threatening the lives and property of peaceable citizens.

A deputy marshal will accompany such troops as you may judge expedient to detail on this service.

Very respectfully and truly yours,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. G. Cooke, Commanding U. S. troops.

In compliance with the foregoing, a squadron of dragoons was detailed for the desired service, which, under command of Captain Wood, left Leecompton about six o'clock P. M.

The Adjutant General of the Territory announced his intention to proceed this day to the encampment of the Territorial militia, to execute his order to disband them, and requested an escort for that purpose. The following was forthwith transmitted to Colonel Cooke:

REQUISITION FOR AN ESCORT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 14, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: The Adjutant General of the Territory is about to proceed to disband the volunteer troops. At this late hour he has informed me that he must have an escort of two soldiers to accompany him. If you can let him have them, you will order them to report to me at once.

The escort is also intended to accompany the Secretary of the Territory and my especial agent, Mr. Adams. They will first proceed to disband the forces that are now reported to be marching towards Lawrence.

Yours, truly,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. Philip St. George Cooke.

Accordingly an escort was furnished, and Secretary Woodson, General Strickler, and Mr. Theodore Adams proceeded, at about three o'clock P. M., for Lawrence. On arriving at that place, they found it threatened with an assault from Generals Reid, Heiskell, Atchison, Stringfellow, Richardson, and others, in command of about twenty-seven hundred men, who had been enrolled as Territorial militia, agreeably to a proclamation of the late acting Governor Woodson, the main body of which were then encamped on the Wakarusa river. An advanced party had taken possession of Franklin, three miles from Lawrence.

Messrs. Woodson, Strickler and Adams hastened to the encampment on the Wakarusa. Mr. Adams, having ascertained the precise condition of things, soon returned to Lawrence and dispatched the following letter, which reached Leecompton at 3 o'clock on the morning of the 15th:

DISPATCH FROM LAWRENCE.

LAWRENCE, September 14, 1856—12 o'clock.

SIR: I went, as directed, to the camp of the militia, and found at the town of Franklin, three miles from this place, encamped three hundred men, with four pieces of artillery. One mile to the right, on the Wakarusa, I found a very large encampment of three hundred tents and wagons. They claim to have two thousand

five hundred men; and from the appearance of the camp, I have no doubt they have that number.

General Reid is in command. I saw and was introduced to General Atchison, Colonel Titus, Sheriff Jones, General Richardson, &c. The proclamations were distributed.

Secretary Woodson and General Strickler had not, up to the time I left, delivered their orders, but were about doing so as soon as they could get the officers together. The outposts of both parties were fighting about an hour before sunset; one man killed of the militia, and one house burned at Franklin. There were but few people at Lawrence, most of them having gone to their homes after your visit here.

I reported these facts to the officers in command here, and your prompt action has undoubtedly been the means of saving the loss of blood and valuable property.

Secretary Woodson thought you had better *come* with the militia on to the camp as soon as you can. I think a prompt visit would have a good effect. I will see you as you come this way, and communicate with you more fully.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, THEODORE ADAMS.

His Excellency Governor Geary, K. T.

Soon after the departure from Lecompton of Secretary Woodson and his party, several messengers arrived from Lawrence, with intelligence similar to that contained in the foregoing letter, and soliciting the interference of the Executive for the protection of the citizens. Being satisfied that there was sufficient reason for alarm and for prompt and efficient action, the Governor forwarded the following order to the military encampment:

ORDER TO COLONEL COOKE.

DEAR SIR: Proceed at all speed with your command to Lawrence, and prevent a collision, if possible; and leave a portion of your troops there for that purpose.

Yours, &c., JNO. W. GEARY, Governor of Kansas Territory.

Colonel P. St. G. Cooke.

Colonel Cooke immediately marched with about three hundred mounted men and a battery of light artillery, and arrived at Lawrence early in the evening, finding affairs precisely as described above.

DISBANDMENT OF THE MILITIA.

SEPTEMBER 15, 1856.—Early this morning the Governor proceeded to the encampment on the Wakarusa. Here he found twenty-seven hundred men, well armed and accoutred, with all the customary munitions of war, embracing a number of cannon. These were the Territorial militia. They were highly excited, and so eager and impatient for an assault upon Lawrence that it was with difficulty they could be restrained.

The Governor convened a council of the officers, whom he addressed at considerable length, enjoining the duty of obedience to the laws and to the requirements of the Constitution of the United States, and demanding compliance with his proclamation; ordering all armed bodies of men, excepting the troops regularly mustered into the service of the United States, to dis-

band and disarm. This was finally agreed to, and in the afternoon the troops separated and proceeded to depart for their respective homes; but not without some murmurs of disappointment and dissatisfaction. The Government forces returned to their encampment near Lecompton early on the morning of the 16th, leaving Lawrence perfectly safe and quiet.

#### CAPTURE OF ONE HUNDRED AND ONE PRISONERS.

The squadron of dragoons under command of Captain Wood, after fording the river at Lecompton, took up their line of march toward Hickory Point, about 7 o'clock on the evening of the 14th. When within about five miles of the latter-named place, they met a party of twenty-five men, with wagons, &c. With them was a wounded man, then under the care of a surgeon. Upon examination, it was ascertained that these were a portion of a large force that had left Lawrence on the day before, under the command of one Harvey, and belonging to Lane's "Army of the North." These men were taken prisoners, and the troops resumed their march.

About one mile from Hickory Point a still larger party was discovered encamped upon the prairie. This was surprised about midnight, and most of those comprising it captured without resistance.

This was the main body of the command of Harvey, who was absent when the United States troops appeared.

This party had left Lawrence with the avowed purpose of making an attack upon the settlers at and about Hickory Point, who, hearing of their approach, had taken refuge in three log houses. An assault was commenced upon these houses at 11 o'clock A.M. on Sunday, the 14th instant, and continued until 5 o'clock P.M. A brass four-pounder was chiefly used in the assault, the parties keeping at too great a distance to employ small arms to any advantage. In this battle, which lasted six hours, one man was killed of the party attacked, and another severely wounded. The assailants had six men wounded, neither of them dangerously.

Soon after the troops had secured their prisoners and had proceeded a short distance on their homeward march, a fatal accident resulted from a misunderstanding. A man named Grayson, who had assisted in guiding the United States troops, attempted to pass the outer guards, by whom he was hailed and ordered to stop. The night being dark, he mistook the soldiers for enemies, and fired upon them, wounding one man in the shoulder. This fire was returned from one of the guards, which took effect in the breast, killing him instantly. Captain Wood returned to Lecompton at six o'clock this morning, bringing with him one hundred and one prisoners, a brass cannon, seven wagons, and a large quantity of arms and munitions of war. The prisoners were conveyed to the encampment of the United States troops, where they will be detained until they can have an examination before a legally constituted civil tribunal.

SEPTEMBER 16, 1856.—The following dispatch was telegraphed from Washington to St. Louis, and forwarded thence by railroad, steamboat, and stage coach, to Lecompton, where it was received late this evening:

## DISPATCH FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

[Dated Washington, Sept. 9, 1856.]

St. Louis, September 10, 1856.

I presume the orders sent by Colonel Emory on the 3d instant have already reached you. If the militia which those orders made subject to the requisition of General Smith are not sufficient for the emergency, notify me by telegraph. The insurrectionary invasions of the Territory by way of Nebraska, and the subsequent hostile attacks on the postoffice at Franklin, and on the dwellings of Titus and of Clarke, seem to have stimulated to unlawful acts of the same character on the borders of Missouri. The President expects you to maintain the public peace, and bring to punishment all acts of violence and disorder by whomsoever perpetrated, and on whatever pretext; and he relies on your energy and discretion, and the approved capacity, decision, and coolness of character of General Smith, to prevent or suppress all attempts to kindle civil war in the Territory of Kansas. A communication on the same subject has this day been telegraphed to General Smith by the Secretary of War, with positive directions that no parties or bodies of armed men shall be allowed to carry on military operations in the Territory, save such persons as are enrolled by him into the service of the United States.

W. L. MARCY, *Secretary of State.*

To John W. Geary.

The following was this day dispatched to Washington by the hands of Mr. Theodore Adams:

## GOVERNOR GEARY TO MR. MARCY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 16, 1856. }

SIR: My last dispatch was dated the 12th instant, in which I gave you a statement of my operations to that date. Since then, I have had business of the deepest importance to occupy every moment of my attention, and to require the most constant watchfulness and untiring energy. Indeed, so absolutely occupied is all my time, that I scarcely have a minute to devote to the duty of keeping you apprised of the true condition of this Territory. I have this instant returned from an expedition to Lawrence and the vicinity, and am preparing to depart almost immediately for other sections of the Territory, where my presence is demanded.

After having issued my address and proclamations in this city, copies of which have been forwarded to you, I sent them with a special messenger to Lawrence, twelve miles to the eastward, where they were made known to the citizens on the 12th instant. The people of that place were alarmed with a report that a large body of armed men, called out by the proclamation of the late acting Governor Woodson, were threatening them with an attack, and they were making the necessary arrangements for resistance. So well authenticated seemed their information, that my agent forwarded an express by a United States trooper, announcing the fact, and calling upon me to use my power to prevent the impending calamity. This express reached me at 1½ o'clock on the morning of the 13th instant. I immediately made a requisition upon Colonel Cooke, commander of the United States forces stationed at this place, for as many troops as could be made available, and in about an hour was on my way towards Lawrence with three hundred mounted men, including a battery of light artillery.



On arriving at Lawrence, we found the danger had been exaggerated, and that there was no immediate danger for the intervention of the military. The moral effect of our presence, however, was of great avail. The citizens were satisfied that the Government was disposed to render them all needed protection, and I received from them the assurance that they would conduct themselves as law-abiding and peace-loving men. They voluntarily offered to lay down their arms, and enroll themselves as Territorial militia, in accordance with the terms of my proclamation. I returned the same day with the troops, well satisfied with the result of my mission.

During Saturday, the 13th instant, I remained at my office, which was constantly thronged with men uttering complaints concerning outrages that had been and were being committed upon their persons and property. These complaints came in from every direction, and were made by the advocates of all the conflicting political sentiments with which the Territory has been agitated; and they exhibited clearly a moral condition of affairs too lamentable for any language adequately to describe.

The whole country was evidently infested with armed bands of marauders, who set all law at defiance, and traveled from place to place, assailing villages, sacking and burning houses, destroying crops, maltreating women and children, driving off and stealing cattle and horses, and murdering harmless men in their own dwellings, and on the public highways. Many of these grievances needed immediate redress; but unfortunately the law was a dead letter, no magistrate or judge being at hand to take an affidavit or issue a process, and no marshal or sheriff to be found, even had the judges been present to prepare them, to execute the same.

The next day (Sunday) matters grew worse and worse. The most positive evidence reached me that a large body of armed and mounted men were devastating the neighborhood of Osawkee and Hardtville, commonly called "Hickory Point." Being well convinced of this fact, I determined to act upon my own responsibility, and immediately issued an order to Colonel Cooke for a detachment of his forces to visit the scene of disturbance. In answer to this requisition, a squadron of eighty-one men was detached, consisting of Companies C and H, First Cavalry, Captains Wood and Newby, the whole under command of Captain Wood. This detachment left the camp at 2 o'clock P. M., with instructions to proceed to Osawkee and Hickory Point—the former twelve, and the latter eighteen miles to the northward of Leecompton. It was accompanied by a deputy marshal.

In consequence of the want of proper facilities for crossing the Kansas river, it was late in the evening before the force could march. After having proceeded about six miles, intelligence was brought to Captain Wood that a large party of men, under command of a person named Harvey, had come over from Lawrence, and made an attack upon a log house at Hickory Point, in which a number of the settlers had taken refuge. This assault commenced about 11 o'clock in the morning, and continued six hours. The attacking party had charge of a brass six-pounder, the same that was taken by Colonel Doniphan at the battle of Sacramento. This piece had been freely used in the assault, but without affecting any material damage; as far as has yet been ascertained, but one man was killed, and some half-dozen wounded.

About 11 o'clock in the evening Captain Wood's command met a party of twenty-five men with three wagons, one of which contained a wounded man. These he ascertained to be a portion of Harvey's forces who had been engaged in the assault at Hickory Point, and who were returning to Lawrence. They were immediately arrested, without resistance, disarmed, and held as prisoners. Three others were soon after arrested, who also proved to be a portion of Harvey's party.

When within about four miles of Hickory Point, Captain Wood discovered a large encampment upon the prairie, near the road leading to Lawrence. It was the main

body of Harvey's men, then under command of one Bickerton, Harvey having left after the attack on Hickory Point. This party was surprised and captured.

After securing the prisoners, Captain Wood returned to Lecompton, which place he reached about daybreak on Monday, the 15th instant, bringing with him one hundred and one prisoners, one brass field-piece, seven wagons, thirty-eight United States muskets, forty-seven Sharps rifles, six hunting rifles, two shot-guns, twenty revolving pistols, fourteen bowie-knives, four swords, and a large supply of ammunition for artillery and small arms.

Whilst engaged in making preparations for the foregoing expeditions, several messengers reached me from Lawrence, announcing that a powerful army was marching upon that place, it being the main body of the militia called into service by the proclamation of Secretary Woodson, when acting Governor. This information was measurably confirmed by the accompanying dispatches from General Heiskell, (marked A and B,) which had reached me within an hour of each other.

Satisfied that the most prompt and decisive measures were necessary to prevent the sacrifice of many lives, and the destruction of one of the finest and most prosperous towns in the Territory, and avert a state of affairs which must have inevitably involved the country in a most disastrous civil war, I dispatched the following order to Colonel Cooke:

"Proceed at all speed with your command to Lawrence, and prevent a collision if possible, and leave a portion of your troops there for that purpose."

Accordingly, the entire available United States force was put in motion, and reached Lawrence at an early hour in the evening. Here the worst apprehensions of the citizens were discovered to have been well founded. Twenty-seven hundred men, under command of Generals Heiskell, Reid, Atchison, Richardson, Stringfellow, &c., were encamped on the Wakarusa, about four miles from Lawrence, eager and determined to exterminate that place and all its inhabitants. An advanced party of three hundred men had already taken possession of Franklin, one mile from the camp and three miles from Lawrence, and skirmishing parties had begun to engage in deadly conflict.

Fully appreciating the awful calamities that were impending, I hastened with all possible dispatch to the encampment, assembled the officers of the militia, and in the name of the President of the United States demanded a suspension of hostilities. I had sent, in advance, the Secretary and Adjutant General of the Territory, with orders to carry out the letter and spirit of my proclamations; but up to the time of my arrival these orders had been unheeded, and I could discover but little disposition to obey them. I addressed the officers in command at considerable length, setting forth the disastrous consequences of such a demonstration as was contemplated, and the absolute necessity of more lawful and conciliatory measures to restore peace, tranquility, and prosperity to the country. I read my instructions from the President, and convinced them that my whole course of procedure was in accordance therewith, and called upon them to aid me in my efforts, not only to carry out these instructions, but to support and enforce the laws and the constitution of the United States.

I am happy to say that a more ready concurrence in my views was met than I had at first any good reason to expect. It was agreed that the terms of my proclamations should be carried out by the disbandment of the militia; whereupon, the camp was broken up, and the different commands separated, to repair to their respective homes.

The occurrences thus related are already exerting a beneficent influence; and although the work is not yet accomplished, I do not despair of success in my efforts to satisfy the Government that I am worthy of the high trust which has been reposed

in me. As soon as circumstances will permit, I shall visit, in person, every section of the Territory where I feel assured that my presence will tend to give confidence and security to the people.

In closing, I have merely to add, that unless I am more fully sustained hereafter by the civil authorities, and serious difficulties and disturbances continue to agitate the Territory, my only recourse will be to martial law, which I must needs proclaim and enforce.

Most truly and respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor Kansas Territory.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

The safe keeping of prisoners has been a subject of considerable difficulty. There are no jails in the Territory, nor any other places in which they can be securely confined. Hence those taken at Hickory Point were sent to the encampment of the United States troops; and in regard to their detention there Colonel Cooke wrote as follows:

KEEPING OF THE PRISONERS.

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, September 16, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Captain T. J. Wood, Company I, commanding a squadron, was sent out on the 14th instant, with a deputy marshal, to give the military aid for which on the same date you had made formal requisition.

Having just returned to camp from important duties near Lawrence, I find that they have brought into camp as prisoners one hundred and one men.

I find in my instructions from General Smith, August 19th: "The Governor of the Territory should, if possible, take means to keep the prisoners arrested under his authority, and such as hereafter may be taken. Their custody embarrasses the troops, and diminishes their efficiency."

This now proves so true, that I am forced to ask that the proper civil officer shall take them into his keeping. I should be able, on requisition founded on necessity, to afford marshal or sheriff temporarily some aid, supposing that the place of their keeping will not be further than Lecompton.

With high respect, P. ST. G. COOKE,  
*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding U. S. Forces.*

His Excellency Col. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

SEPTEMBER 17, 1856.—Letter to Adjutant General Strickler, and his reply, on the disbandment of the militia:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856. }

SIR: My first proclamation of September 11th demands that all the militia called into the service of the Territory by proclamation of the late acting Governor Woodson should be immediately disbanded and discharged, in accordance with army regulations.

I also issued an order to you, as the proper officer of the Government, to promptly carry out the requirements of my proclamation.

As I have as yet received no *official information* on the subject, you will without delay report to me whether you have attended to the duty enjoined in my order; and if so, when, where, and in what manner, it has been accomplished.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Adjutant General H. J. Strickler.



LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856.

SIR: In reply to your note of this date, I have the honor to report that, in pursuance of your instructions, I proceeded to the camp at Franklin, commanded by Brigadier General Heiskell, and made known to him your proclamations and orders for the disbandment of the Kansas militia, and requested him to publish such general orders as might be necessary to execute your commands; and in compliance the following order was made:

GENERAL ORDER TO COMMANDERS OF REGIMENTS.

HEADQUARTERS, }  
CAMP OF FRANKLIN, September 15, 1856. }

You are hereby ordered to take the necessary steps to disband your separate commands, which are to be mustered out of the militia service of Kansas Territory this evening at 4 o'clock.

By order of Brigadier General Heiskell.

J. A. MACLEAN, *Adjutant*.

The excitement and confusion became so great in consequence of this intelligence, that it was deemed advisable to request your presence. And I consider it fortunate for myself that you came to the camp; for you must be convinced, from what you saw during your stay, of the utter impossibility to execute your commands.

So soon as your commands were known, and your speech heard, many of these men, respectfully submitting to your will, considered themselves discharged, and departed for their respective homes.

This disorganization could not be prevented by the officers, and I cannot attach any blame to those commanding. Upon the morning of the 16th, I found the whole force dispersed, save those that I enrolled for immediate service. And in connection with this, I can report that, in accordance with your instructions, I enrolled one company of infantry, commanded by John Donelson, numbering sixty-four; one company of cavalry, commanded by Benjamin J. Newsome, numbering twenty-two.

The difficulty of obtaining horses accounts for the failure in enrolling the second company of cavalry. But I have assurance that in a few days the enrollment can be completed.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. J. STRICKLER, *Adjutant General K. M.*

His Excellency Governor John W. Geary.

In consequence of the numerous outrages against which complaints were being made, and the difficulty of executing warrants without military aid, the following applications from the United States Marshal, and requisitions upon the commander of the United States forces, were made:

APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856.

SIR: Finding the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, and the powers vested in me as United States Marshal of the Territory, inadequate to execute a warrant placed in my hands, from the Hon. Samuel D. Lecompte, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory, for the arrest of one Colonel Whipple and others, I respectfully request that a posse of United States troops be furnished me to assist in making said arrests, and for the due execution of other warrants now in my hands.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, I. B. DONELSON, *U. S. Marshal K. T.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856. }

SIR: I have just been shown sundry warrants from the Chief Justice of this Territory, for the arrest of a number of persons charged with the commission of crime.



The Marshal has also duly certified me that the powers vested in him by the civil authority of the Territory are inadequate to enable him to execute the aforesaid warrants; and he requires the aid of the United States troops to enable him to execute the same.

You will therefore please furnish the Marshal with two hundred dragoons, that being the number desired by him. I will accompany them in person.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. Dragoons stationed at Lecompton.

#### APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856.

SIR: Finding the ordinary course of judicial proceedings, and the powers vested in me as United States Marshal of the Territory, inadequate to execute a warrant placed in my hands from the Chief Justice of this Territory, I respectfully request that a posse of United States troops be furnished me to assist in making said arrest, and for the due execution of other warrants now in my hands.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON, *U. S. Marshal Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 17, 1856. }

SIR: I have just been shown a warrant from the Chief Justice of this Territory for the arrest of a person charged with the commission of a crime in this Territory. The Marshal has also duly notified me that the power vested in him by the civil authority of the Territory is inadequate to enable him to execute the aforesaid warrant, and he requires the aid of the United States troops to enable him to execute the same.

You will therefore please furnish the Marshal or his deputy with five dragoons, that being the number required by him.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. Dragoons stationed at Lecompton.

SEPTEMBER 18, 1856.—In compliance with a requisition made yesterday, Col. Cooke detailed two hundred dragoons, with which force the Governor, accompanied by Marshal Donelson, left Lecompton at 2½ o'clock P.M., for Topeka, said to be at this time the headquarters of Lane's men and the principal depot of their stolen property. A severe wind and rain storm, which continued during the afternoon and evening, commenced soon after their departure. They consequently were unable to proceed further than Tecumseh that evening. Here they arrested one man against whom a warrant was held.

This morning they proceeded to Topeka, and arrived there about 8 o'clock. Here other warrants were served, and twelve more prisoners secured. A large quantity of stolen property was identified and recovered. The citizens

were disposed to be refractory; but having been addressed by the Governor, they passed resolutions to sustain him in the policy he had adopted and was pursuing. Upon his departure he was heartily cheered. The Governor, with the troops, recovered property, and prisoners, returned to Lecompton at 6½ o'clock P. M.

The following dispatch was received from General Smith:

REQUISITION FOR MILITIA.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 17, 1856. }

SIR: By virtue of the authority given me by the President of the United States, a copy of which is in your possession, I have the honor to make a requisition on you for two companies of militia, infantry, for the service of the United States.

Each company to consist of one captain, one first lieutenant, one second lieutenant, four sergeants, four corporals, two musicians, and seventy-four privates.

The companies, when ready, will be mustered into the service of the United States, by an officer who will be detailed for that purpose by Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, from his command.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant, PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

After the disbandment of the militia at Wakarusa, some of the detached parties not belonging to the Territory proceeded in different directions toward the frontiers, and to their respective homes. One of these companies took the road leading from Lawrence to Lecompton, and when within four miles of the latter-named place, one or more persons connected with it brutally murdered a harmless man named Buffum. A warrant was at once obtained for the arrest of the perpetrator of this outrage, but as yet he has neither been detected nor identified. The following, addressed to the Marshal, is a letter of inquiry on this subject:

THE MURDER OF MR. BUFFUM.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 18, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant was issued a day or two since for the arrest of the murderer or murderers of Mr. Buffum, at or near the residence of Mr. Thom. Please report to me whether that warrant has been executed, or whether any attempt has been made to arrest the offenders in this case, and what has been the result.

Yours, &c., JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Mr. I. B. Donelson, U. S. Marshal, K. T.

The warrant above alluded to was issued by Judge Cato, at the suggestion of the Governor, both of whom were present soon after Mr. Buffum was wounded, and received from himself, when dying, a full statement of the crime.

GEORGIA STATE JOURNALS.

STATE LIBRARY OF GEORGIA, }  
MILLEDGEVILLE, September 2, 1856. }

SIR: Agreeably to a resolution of the Legislature of this State, I have this day transmitted by mail, directed to your Excellency, the 16th and 17th volumes of the

Supreme Court Reports of Georgia; also the acts of the Legislature of 1855 and 1856, and House and Senate journals of ditto, for the use of the Territory of Kansas, the receipt of which you will please cause to be acknowledged.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN F. CONDEN, *State Librarian.*

His Excellency the Governor of Kansas.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 18, 1856. }

SIR: I have received the 16th and 17th volumes of the Supreme Court Reports of Georgia. The acts of the Legislature and House and Senate journals have not yet reached this department.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

John F. Conden, Esq., State Librarian, Georgia.

SEPTEMBER 19, 1856.—The following is the reply of the United States Marshal to the letter of inquiry, dated yesterday, in relation to the murder of Mr. Buffum:

U. S. MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 19, 1856. }

SIR: Your note of yesterday has been received; and in answer to your inquiry whether any attempt, &c., had been made to arrest the murderer or murderers of Mr. Buffum, I have to report that upon making inquiry of my deputy, S. Cramer, he informed me that when the militia from the north side of the river were passing through this place on Monday last, (returning to their homes,) he made diligent inquiry, and used all means in his power to ascertain who the murderer or murderers of said Buffum were, with a view to their arrest.

But from the vagueness of the affidavit upon which the warrant was procured, in which no names are mentioned, nor any particular description of their persons given, or any other thing about them, except "six men," in the rear or behind a company, he failed to identify and arrest the murderer or murderers. I am of opinion, however, that I will be able when I return to Leavenworth city, (which I will do as soon as pressing business here will permit,) that by using every diligence in my power I will be able to ferret out and bring to punishment these foul murderers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON, *U. S. Marshal.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### ORDER FOR ELECTION.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 19, 1856. }

SIR: You are hereby directed to open the poll-books on the first Monday in October, 1856, the day of the general election in this Territory, for a member of the Territorial Council, in the place of John Donelson, resigned, and to cause returns thereof to be made in the manner prescribed by law, at the time the returns for the general election are made.

For your information, I herewith inclose a copy of the boundaries of the Sixth Council District, being the district in which the vacancy exists. It will be your duty to cause poll-books to be opened in so much of said Council District as may be comprised within the limits of Riley county.

Very respectfully yours,

JNO. W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

The Sheriff of Riley County.

Similar directions were forwarded to the sheriffs of Calhoun, Nemaha, and Marshall counties.

## ORDER FOR RATIONS.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, )  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE, September 19, 1856. }

SIR: You will issue a week's rations for one hundred and ten men to Colonel H. T. Titus, and take his receipt for the same. Very respectfully,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

The Commissary of Detachment,

U. S. Dragoons stationed near Lecompton.

The following correspondence, relating to outrages said to have been committed at Leavenworth city, will sufficiently explain itself:

## ALLEGED OUTRAGES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, )  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 19, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to send you a copy of a letter just received from persons unknown to me, but who claim to be citizens of Leavenworth. You will perceive by their letter that they assert they were forcibly driven from your city. They demand my protection, and desire to return to their homes.

I deem it right to address this communication to you, as the official head of Leavenworth city, desiring to be informed if the statement of the petitioners is true; and if so, why they were expelled from your city; and if any objections exist to their immediate return and secure residence among you, what such objections are.

Your immediate answer is respectfully requested.

Truly yours, JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

William Murphy, Esq., Mayor of Leavenworth city.

The following is a copy of the letter to which reference is had in the foregoing:

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, September 9, 1856.

DEAR SIR: The undersigned, citizens of Leavenworth city, Kansas Territory, hereby make known to you that they have been peaceable and law-abiding citizens of Leavenworth, and, as such, were engaged in their lawful business until Tuesday, the 2d instant, when they were called on by a certain Captain Emory, with an armed posse under his command, and ordered to leave the city forthwith. Many of us have left large stocks of goods, and our houses and furniture, all at the mercy of our persecutors.

We have committed no crime against the laws of the United States, or those of Kansas Territory.

We now petition you to protect our property, and to give us assurance of your protection, so that we may return peaceably to our homes in Leavenworth. As we are here without means, and on heavy expenses, with our families, we would urge you to give us an answer to this at your earliest convenience, directed to the care of F. A. Hunt, St. Louis.

We are your obedient servants,

S. NORTON, M. D.  
M. E. CLARK.  
NELSON MCCracken.  
JOHN KENDALL.  
W. HALLER.  
J. A. DAVIS.  
WM. ENGLESMAN.  
F. ENGLESMAN.

His Excellency Governor Geary, Kansas Territory.



EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 19, 1856. }

GENTLEMEN: Your communication of the 9th instant, dated at St. Louis, has just been received and carefully noted.

You state that you were peaceable, law-abiding citizens, quietly prosecuting your lawful business at Leavenworth city, up to the 2d instant, when you were forcibly driven from your houses. You desire protection to your property, and the privilege of returning.

I have already taken measures to ascertain the truth in the premises, and I will take such action respecting your cases as circumstances may seem to require.

Very truly yours, JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of K. T.*

Messrs. S. Norton, M. E. Clark, Nelson McCracken, and others.

COMMISSION ISSUED.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 19, 1856. }

SIR: I have appointed you Surgeon of the newly raised battalion of Territorial militia. You will please at once enter upon the discharge of your duties.

Very truly your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Samuel Logan, M. D. *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

SEPTEMBER 20, 1856.—

APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

U. S. MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant has this day been placed in my hands for the arrest of Franklin Federling, Thomas Kemp, John Kemp, Thomas F. Ferguson, William Owens, Robert Nichown, William Fisher, Charles Diggs, J. Thompson, and Orval Thompson, and many other persons whose names are unknown to the affiant, on whose affidavit this warrant was issued by the Hon. S. G. Cato, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas. And, whereas, from the known opposition to the laws of this Territory, and the insurrectionary condition of the country, I am unable, by the powers vested in me as United States Marshal, to execute the process in my hands without the aid of a military posse for that purpose, I am, therefore, constrained to ask your Excellency to furnish a posse of ten dragoons for the purpose named in the premises.

The warrant, &c., are herewith submitted for your consideration.

Very respectfully, I. B. DONELSON,  
*United States Marshal, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant executed by Associate Justice Cato for the arrest of Thomas Kemp and others, charged with crime committed in this Territory, and being also duly notified by the United States Marshal that he is unable to execute said warrant by the use of the civil powers vested in him, &c.—

This, therefore, is to request you to furnish the said Marshal with a posse of ten dragoons (that being the number required by him) to aid in the execution of said warrant.

Yours, respectfully, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke.

## APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

U. S. MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant has this day been placed in my hands, issued by the Hon. S. G. Cato, one of the Associate Judges of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory, upon the affidavit of George W. Randall, of the county of Atchison, for the arrest of John H. Stringfellow, Ira Norris, James A. Headley, William Martin, William Simons, and one Captain Palmer, all of the said county of Atchison, Kansas Territory.

And whereas, from the disturbed and insurrectionary condition of the country, I am unable to execute the said warrant of arrest, by virtue of powers vested in me, as United States Marshal, without the aid of a military posse to aid me therein, I have, therefore, to request your Excellency to furnish me a posse of dragoons to aid me in making the arrest of the offenders against the law herein above stated.

Very respectfully, I. B. DONELSON, *U. S. Marshal, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

## REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant from the Hon. S. G. Cato, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the Territory, for the arrest of John H. Stringfellow and others, charged with crimes committed in this Territory; and having been duly certified by the United States Marshal that he is unable to execute the said warrant by virtue of the power vested in him as United States Marshal, by the civil authority, you are, therefore, respectfully requested to furnish the said Marshal, or his deputy, such a posse of United States dragoons as in your opinion will be sufficient to enable said Marshal and his deputy to execute said writ.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Gen. Persifer F. Smith, Com'g Dept. of the West.

## REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

SIR: The Marshal will show you a warrant, obtained in consequence of certain affidavits, to arrest a party of marauders who have lately been committing depredations in this Territory; and as he will require a strong military force to execute the same, you will please furnish him with twenty dragoons for that purpose.

Truly yours, JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. George Cooke, encampment near Lecompton.

## EXAMINATION OF PRISONERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: You will oblige me by fixing an early day for the examination of the prisoners now held at the encampment of the United States troops in this district, and give proper and sufficient notice of the same. It is essential to the peace of the community and the due execution of the law, that this be effected at the earliest possible moment. Some of those men have already been detained as prisoners six days without even a preliminary hearing. If at the time appointed and legally notified, no prosecutor appears, the alleged criminals should be discharged and permitted to repair to their homes and lawful pursuits.

Truly yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Judge S. G. Cato.

## LETTER FROM THE GOVERNOR OF MISSOURI.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
JEFFERSON CITY, Mo., September 9, 1856. }

MY DEAR SIR: Your esteemed favor of the 7th instant has been received, and the request of your Excellency considered with that deliberation which its importance demands. I am still of the opinion that the course suggested by me in our last interview is the most prudent for me to pursue, and that which will be the most acceptable to the people of Missouri. I cannot for a moment believe that any portion of the people of Missouri will remain in arms an hour longer than is necessary for their own safety on their return to their respective homes in Missouri, after the arrival of your Excellency in the Territory, and an intimation from you that you wish them to disband. I trust, my dear sir, that you will not deny me and them the pleasure of showing to the country their promptness and willingness to submit to the proper constituted authorities of the country. I feel every confidence that they will readily and cheerfully obey every order you may give them; that they will in no wise mar the harmony of your administration, and that they will give to your Excellency, and all others interested, the best evidence that their only desire has been and is, to protect their friends and relatives in Kansas from the murderer, the incendiary, and the robber; that they are a Union-loving and law-abiding people. If, however, I should unfortunately be mistaken in the estimate which I place upon the virtue, patriotism, and obedience to the laws of the people of Missouri, I beg leave to assure your Excellency, in quelling the disturbances now so unfortunately existing in Kansas, should the Missourians now in Kansas not disperse immediately upon your orders to that effect being received by them, I must ask the favor of your Excellency to inform me of that fact, and all that I can do to aid you will be promptly and cheerfully done.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

STERLING PRICE.

## REPLY TO THE GOVERNOR OF MISSOURI.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 20, 1856. }

MY DEAR SIR: Your esteemed favor of the 9th instant has just been received by due course of mail, and I am deeply grateful for the very obliging manner your Excellency enters into my views.

Your estimate of the patriotism and honorable bearing of the good citizens of Missouri is by no means too exalted, as was fully demonstrated by their conduct when recently assembled in great force before the town of Lawrence.

They came there with a fixed determination to destroy that town, in retaliation, as they said, for wrongs which their fellow-citizens from Missouri had experienced at the hands of the citizens of Lawrence.

My presence there was indeed most opportune; and your Excellency cannot imagine my emotions of gratitude, when, in response to my appeal, the army of Missourians most gracefully resolved to disband, return to their respective homes, and trust to my efforts for the protection of their friends here.

I trust that your Excellency will, in some way, do me the favor to communicate to those of your citizens who upon that occasion so honorably responded to my appeal, my heartfelt thanks and my sincere obligations.

If the Missourians had executed their purpose of burning Lawrence and massacring its inhabitants, it would have been a stain upon the escutcheon of your noble conservative State which time could scarcely have effaced. Having burned Lawrence and destroyed its inhabitants, excited by the contest, and rendered more fierce by

their loss of blood, they would have marched upon Topeka, and it would have met the fate of Lawrence, and the Free-State men would have been literally exterminated.

Such a catastrophe would have excited so great a horror, and stirred up so fierce an indignation throughout the entire North, that all my efforts to preserve the peace of the Territory would have been utterly impotent and futile. We would have been literally overrun by a Northern army, and the flames of civil war would have been kindled throughout the country.

It is, therefore, a source of hearty gratulation that the good citizens of Missouri have had the good sense to place themselves in a correct position, and thus render such essential service to the cause of good order.

I trust that the same courtesy will be extended towards me by your citizens, and that the most cordial relations may forever exist between the two governments.

I shall in every way reciprocate your friendly intentions, and it will afford me much pleasure to have an opportunity to serve you.

While thus doing ample justice to the *bona fide* citizens of Missouri, it is my duty to inform you that roving bands of murderers, incendiaries, and robbers, have been in the habit of stealing the horses, burning the houses, and murdering the citizens of this Territory, and then returning with their spoils and crimes into your State. Much complaint has been made to me on this subject, and I take this method of calling your attention to the matter, knowing that you will aid me in every way to suppress this great evil.

The complaints are made to me on oath by deputations of citizens residing in the vicinities of Pottawatomie, Sugar, and Middle creeks, and the Osage river.

It is further stated by these complainants, that besides plundering and burning various places, and committing depredations too numerous to particularize, "those Missouri robbers have carried off as captive the son of O. C. Brown, a lad of twelve years of age, and Bainbridge Fuller, from a sick bed; others are missing, and supposed to be held by them."

Your Excellency will readily perceive from the above the causes of grievance; and you will much aid my efforts to restore order in this distracted Territory by issuing a proclamation forbidding all robbers, incendiaries and murderers now infesting this Territory, to take refuge upon your soil, upon pain of being declared outlaws and bandits; and making such other suggestions as you may deem advisable to aid the cause I have so much at heart.

I also desire your Excellency to cause to be released from captivity the son of O. C. Brown, Bainbridge Fuller, and any other persons, if there be any such, who have been forcibly carried from this Territory into the State of Missouri.

With sentiments of profound respect, I have the honor to be, your Excellency's very obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, Governor of Kansas Territory.

His Excellency Sterling Price, Governor of Missouri.

SEPTEMBER 21, 1856.—

#### THE NEW MILITIA.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 21, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: In accordance with your requisition, I have mustered into the service of the United States, for three months, one company of infantry, and in the early part of this week shall probably muster in another company.

I have also found it necessary to muster in a company of cavalry, consisting of forty good men, which I find essential to have at command, to assist the Marshal to make arrests, without being compelled constantly to call upon the regular United States dragoons.



You will oblige me by making a requisition at your earliest convenience for this latter-named company, in order that the act may be strictly in accordance with instructions.

The men I have mustered are reliable, and are a part of those which constituted the late command of Colonel Titus.

Accompanying this you will find several requisitions, which you will do me the favor to refer to the proper officers attached to your command.

With my sincerest regards, I am, truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General Persifer F. Smith.

#### KEEPING OF THE PRISONERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 21, 1856. }

SIR: I have been informed that one hundred and twelve prisoners, duly arrested by warrants issued by the Judges of the Supreme Court of this Territory, are now in the custody of the United States troops stationed near this place.

As the efficiency of these troops is materially impaired by this inactive service, I deem it essential to the public interest that they should be relieved.

You are, therefore, directed to take charge of these prisoners, make every necessary arrangement for their safe custody and support, and I will furnish you a sufficient guard from the Territorial militia, which have just been mustered into the service of the United States.

Very respectfully yours,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. Donelson, Esq., United States Marshal of Kansas Territory.

In accordance with the above directions, a house was rented and fitted up as well as circumstances would permit, for the reception and care of the prisoners. The following letter on the subject was addressed to Colonel Cooke:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 21, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: In answer to your letter of the 16th instant, I am happy to say that I have at length succeeded in making arrangements for relieving you of the custody of the prisoners taken at Hickory Point and elsewhere, and will give instructions to the United States Marshal to take them in charge to-morrow.

The impossibility of obtaining means for their safe keeping compelled me to leave them in your hands till this late period.

Very respectfully yours,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Col. P. St. George Cooke.

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

#### RECEIPT FOR BOOKS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 21, 1856. }

SIR: The acts of the Georgia Legislature of 1855-56, and House and Senate journals, have at length come to hand.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

John F. Conden, Esq., State Librarian, Georgia.

#### REQUISITION FOR AN ESCORT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 21, 1856. }

SIR: In consequence of petitions from Tecumseh, Topeka, Lecompton, Lawrence, and other places, setting forth that the people in their respective neighborhoods

were suffering for want of provisions, and that they are cut off from market, on account of the robbers and plunderers infesting the country, I have concluded to afford all citizens desiring to avail themselves of it, a sufficient military escort to the nearest market.

Will you, therefore, please detail a company of dragoons to accompany the citizens aforesaid to the city of Leavenworth and return.

The train will start to-morrow.

Very truly yours,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. George Cooke, Commanding near Lecompton.

SEPTEMBER 22, 1856.—

#### ELECTION PROCLAMATION.

Whereas, a vacancy exists in the office of Delegate to the House of Representatives of the United States from the Territory of Kansas—

Now, therefore, I, John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas, do hereby issue this my proclamation, requiring the sheriff of each county in said Territory to cause a poll to be opened on the first Monday in October, 1856, the day of the general election, for a Delegate to the second session of the thirty-fourth Congress of the United States, and to cause a return thereof to be made to the office of the Secretary of the Territory, in the manner prescribed by law, at the same time that the returns of the general election are made.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand, and caused to be affixed the seal of the Territory. Done at Lecompton, this 22d day of September, A. D. 1856.

JNO. W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

#### APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, September 22, 1856. }

SIR: A writ of arrest has been placed in my hands, issued by the Hon. S. G. Cato, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory, upon the affidavit of James B. Lopton, of Douglas county.

In consequence of the insurrectionary and disturbed condition of the Territory, I am unable, by virtue of the powers vested in me as United States Marshal, to make the arrest commanded in said warrant without the aid of a military posse. I am, therefore, under the necessity of asking your Excellency to furnish me a posse of six dragoons to aid me in executing said warrant.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
His Excellency John W. Geary,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

I. B. DONELSON,  
*United States Marshal, K. T.*

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 22, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant issued by the Hon. S. G. Cato, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of this Territory, and being duly certified by the United States Marshal that, owing to the disturbed state of the country, he is unable, by the use of the civil powers vested in him, to execute said warrant, you

will therefore please furnish said United States Marshal with six dragoons (that being the number required by him) to enable him to execute said writ.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. P. St. George Cooke, Commanding U. S. Troops near Lecompton.

On the morning of this day, the Governor, accompanied by Major Sedgwick, of the United States Army, visited Lawrence for the purpose of mustering into the service of the United States a company of militia, which the citizens, after the dispersion of the Missouri volunteers, had promised to enroll. Upon reaching Lawrence, it was ascertained that no action had been taken in the premises. A spirit of dissatisfaction, without any assignable reason, had already again sprung up among the people, and a determination most evidently existed among the leading men to oppose any and every measure that the Executive might suggest to accomplish a speedy and permanent peace to the Territory.

As numerous complaints were this day made by certain parties claiming to be Free-Soil men, that a warrant had been procured against John H. Stringfellow, and other prominent members of the Pro-Slavery party, the following letter of inquiry was addressed to the United States Marshal of the Territory:

LETTER TO MARSHAL DONELSON.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 22, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant was issued on Saturday, the 20th instant, by Judge Cato, for the arrest of John H. Stringfellow, Ira Norris, James A. Headley, William Martin, William Simons, and one Captain Palmer; and a requisition was made by me on General P. F. Smith for a sufficient force of United States troops to assist you to execute the same. You will inform me, without delay, what disposition has been made of the above-named warrant, and what measures you have taken, if any, for its execution.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. Donelson, Esq., U. S. Marshal, K. T.

REPLY OF MARSHAL DONELSON.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 22, 1856. }

SIR: Your note of to-day was received late this evening. I beg leave to reply that immediately after the requisition was made by you, which was after sunset of Saturday, the 20th instant, I placed all the papers in the hands of the person on whose affidavit the warrant was issued, with directions to deliver it without unnecessary delay to my regularly appointed deputy, E. C. Mason, residing in the town of Atchison, for immediate execution, with directions to him to return all the papers and prisoners before the Hon. Judge Lecompte, who resides near Leavenworth city. This direction was given with a view to the convenience of all the parties concerned, and in compliance with the warrant also. Considering the distance from here to Atchison, (nearly or quite fifty miles,) and from the time the warrant started from here, it could scarcely have reached my deputy before Sunday evening, and then the requisition would have to be sent to General Smith. It is not probable that the service will be made before to-morrow, the 23d instant.

As soon as any information reaches me in relation to this matter, I will take the

earliest opportunity to advise you of it; for I assure you I am determined (so far as it depends on me) to enforce the law without regard to whom it may concern.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON,

*U. S. Marshal, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT MERRILL,

*Having command of a body of United States dragoons, on an expedition to arrest sundry persons charged with the commission of crime.*

LECOMPTON, K. T., September 22, 1856.

SIR: In compliance with your request, I make the following report of the circumstances of a tour of a detached service on which I was ordered for the protection of a deputy United States marshal in making certain arrests. When I arrived at Le-compton, I found that Mr. Fulton, who had the warrants, and was instructed to await me, had left without seeing or waiting for me, and was not to be found. Dr. Tebbs, who was also an acting marshal, was sent with me, and, in consequence of no one of the party knowing the road, we lost our way, and finally arrived about one mile from Calhoun, where we were compelled to remain for the night on account of the lateness of the hour and the rain.

The next morning we went on to Calhoun, and were compelled there to await the Marshal for some four hours, who finally arrived, without any papers to show me for his authority to act as marshal. I was sufficiently satisfied, however, that he had authority, by the statements of persons I knew.

From Calhoun we proceeded to Indianola, where the Marshal served his warrants on six men, one of whom was so ill that he could not be brought along. Another would have been arrested had the Marshal not sent on ahead of him one or two men, who, by their approach, warned the man whom he was after.

He told me, after making the fifth arrest, that he would go out of the way a little and arrest another and bring him in, and shortly after sent me word that he had made the arrest and was coming. I sent him word back that I would go along the road, and if he did not catch up with me before I got to Calhoun, that I would await him there.

At Calhoun I waited about an hour for him, and was then compelled to come on without him, as he had not come up. My men had had nothing to eat since breakfast; my horses had been under the saddle all day, and were fagged down; and it was after sunset before I left, and I did not consider it my duty to await him any longer, and accordingly came on.

I reached Leocompton with the prisoners under my charge without any accident, except losing the way again once. No transportation could be found for the prisoners, and they were compelled to walk.

Not the slightest evidence was shown anywhere that there would have been any resistance to the civil officer under any circumstances; and I think that if he had been an efficient, energetic man, who had not by his former conduct made himself obnoxious to these people, the arrests would have been made of all the warrants called for, and without any show of resistance under any circumstances.

With this, sir, I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your most obedient servant,

LEWIS MERRILL,

*Second Lieut. Second Dragoons, U. S. A.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.



The following letter to the honorable Secretary of State was forwarded to the State Department, at Washington, by the hands of John A. W. Jones, Esq., who was appointed a special messenger for that service:

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 22, 1856. }

SIR: Since the 16th instant, when I last addressed you, the affairs of the Territory have assumed a more peaceful aspect. The arrest of Harvey's party, after the assault at Hickory Point, on Sunday night, and the disbandment of the Missouri militia on Monday following, seem to have caused at least a temporary suspension of hostilities, and in a measure restored confidence to the well-disposed people of the country. The principal and perhaps only difficulties that have since occurred, have been occasioned by strolling bands of marauders, for the detection and punishment of whom I am now employing, and somewhat effectively, all the means I have at command. Robberies and murders are still rife in various sections, and will continue until some of the worst of the desperate characters that infest the Territory are brought to condign punishment.

The most determined enemy that now remains to the peace of Kansas is, beyond all question, the notorious Lane, who, while he studiously avoids all personal danger, is untiring in his endeavors to keep alive a spirit of disaffection, and to plot mischief; and it is a source of deep regret that he still continues to exercise an unholy influence over a large class of men, who, if left to themselves, would refrain from lawless acts, and become comparatively good and useful citizens. Having found Lawrence to be no longer a safe place of refuge, Lane some time since removed his headquarters to Topeka, which became not only the rendezvous of his associates, but the depot for their ill-gotten plunder; whence they sally in small parties to commit depredations upon settlers in the surrounding country. The last authentic reports give the assurance that Lane has proceeded beyond the northern frontier to escort fresh supplies of troops and munitions of war into the Territory. I have employed numerous agents to ascertain and watch his movements, and have reason to believe, that unless he desists from his incendiary purposes, he will, ere long, fall into my hands, and receive the recompense that his persistence in disregarding the rights of our people, and violating the laws of the Territory, so justly merits.

On Wednesday, the 17th instant, a number of citizens from Big Springs, Washington, Tecumseh, and Topeka, visited me at Lecompton, with complaints against outrages that were being committed at those places, and in their immediate vicinities. These complaints were made under oath, and affidavits were filed with Judge Cato, who issued warrants against sundry accused persons, and for the recovery, if possible, of large quantities of stolen property. Determined to leave no effort unemployed to execute these warrants, and put an end to the alleged atrocities, I made an immediate requisition upon Colonel Cooke for two hundred mounted men, with whom, under command of Colonel Johnston, and accompanied by the United States Marshal, I started early in the afternoon for the neighborhoods of the aggressors. Soon after our departure from Lecompton, one of the most severe storms of wind and rain arose that I have ever encountered, which, notwithstanding my desire to use all possible dispatch, compelled us to stop for the night at Tecumseh. Here we succeeded in arresting one man, against whom we had a warrant, and early on the following morning we proceeded to Topeka.

Upon arriving at this place, I found the people as little disposed to regard my

authority and the wishes of the Government as the worst representations had given me reason to expect. There seemed to be but one idea prevalent, and that in determined opposition to the established laws of the Territory. The Government officials and their acts were repudiated, and a dogged resolution maintained to wage a destructive warfare against them. No sooner was my presence made known, than a general assembly of the citizens took place. I addressed them at length, declaring the objects of my visit, and explaining so much of my policy as I thought it expedient they should understand. My remarks were at first met with caviling objections, and some who appeared to be leaders informed me that they were not bound to obey my instructions, as there was another government, and another Governor in Kansas, to whom only they owed fealty; and propositions were made to enter into a treaty, as they had been permitted to do on former occasions. I promptly assured them that I alone was Governor, and that my object in coming there was not to treat with, but to govern them; to offer my protection to all good and peace-loving citizens, and to bring the guilty to punishment. My remarks had the desired effect, and the majority acquiesced in my views; and resolutions were passed, somewhat enthusiastically, promising to submit to and support the Government, and to maintain me in my endeavors to restore order and peace to the Territory.

I remained during the greater part of the day, and was joined by Colonel Cooke with another party of dragoons. After consultation with the Colonel, it was determined that he should proceed at once with his command to scour the country for some fifty miles further to the westward; which he did, returning on Saturday afternoon, the 20th instant, by way of Hickory Point and Osawkee, having found everything quiet in the entire line of his march. He confirms the report already furnished you of the assault on Hickory Point, on Sunday, the 14th instant, and its results. On that occasion, one man of the party assailed was killed, and another shot in the leg, which has since been amputated. Of the attacking forces, who were the followers of Lane, then under command of a man named Harvey, one hundred and one of whom were taken prisoners, about six were wounded, neither of them mortally.

At Topeka we arrested fourteen men, and recovered a number of buggies, wagons, and other stolen property; all of which, with the prisoners, we brought to Lecompton. When about leaving Topeka, and after the troops had retired, I again addressed the assembled citizens, who listened with most respectful attention, and then hailed me with six unanimous and most enthusiastic cheers.

Since my return from this expedition, I have remained at Lecompton, where my time has been constantly occupied in adjusting the affairs of the Government, and furthering my plans for the future prosperity of the Territory. Warrants have been issued, upon affidavits, for the arrest of certain unlawful parties in different sections; and small parties of troops have been sent out, some of which have not yet returned, to secure the offenders. One of these detachments has gone to the neighborhood of the confluence of the Osage and Pottawatomie rivers, near the town of Osawatomie, and another to the vicinity of Easton, on the Stranger river.

On Saturday, in accordance with the instructions of the President, and in compliance with a requisition from Major General Smith, I had mustered into the service of the United States two companies of militia, one being cavalry and the other infantry. These were indispensable; the latter to guard the prisoners, for the safe-keeping of whom we have no jails; and the former to assist the Marshal and his deputies to arrest the parties against whom warrants are legally issued. Until this time, the prisoners have been held at the United States encampment, where their presence tended to embarrass the troops and impair their efficiency, while the con-

stant draughts upon the commanding officer for men to assist the Marshal in executing his writs were alike annoying to Colonel Cooke and myself.

One of the greatest, if not *the* greatest, obstacle to overcome in the production of peace and harmony in the Territory, is the unsettled condition of the claims to the public lands. These lands are very considerably covered by settlers, many of whom have expended much labor and money in the improvement of their claims, to which, as yet, they have no legal title. These improved claims have excited the cupidity of lawless men; many of whom, under pretense of being actuated by either anti-slavery or pro-slavery proclivities, drive off the settlers and take possession of their property. The persons thus driven off, having no legal title to their claims, have no redress at the hands of the law, and in many instances have patiently and quietly submitted to their wrongs, and left the country; while others, and a still greater portion, have retreated to the towns, combined together, and prepared themselves to defend and maintain what they justly conceive to be their rights, by meeting violence with violence. There is an easy remedy for this great and growing evil, and this remedy consists in the immediate opening of the land office, that settlers may record their claims (and have them legally confirmed) to the public lands on which they have settled and made improvements. This done, incendiarisms will be far less frequent, and the original settlers may return with comparative safety to their homes. Hence, the opening of the land office, at the earliest possible moment, is of incalculable importance to the well-being of the Territory.

Much trouble will, doubtless, grow out of the sale, next month, of the Delaware trust lands. Many of these are handsomely improved, and some of them in a high state of cultivation. The settlers imagine that they have a right in equity, if not in law, to obtain a fee-simple deed to their claims by paying to the Government the valuation fixed by the United States appraisers. The arrangements made for the public sale place the actual settler, whose money and labor have enhanced the value of the land, upon an equality with, or, in other words, give him no advantage over, any competitor who may feel disposed to bid against him. This fact has produced much dissatisfaction, which, I have reason to believe, will result in more violence and bloodshed. Combinations of settlers have already been formed against any persons who may attempt to purchase their claims; and attempts will assuredly be made to prevent possession being taken by actual purchasers, other than the present occupants, at the public sale.

There is still another subject to which it is proper that I should call your attention. The postal arrangements of the Territory are lamentably inefficient. Complaints on this subject are loud and universal, and my own experience has convinced me that these are not without sufficient cause. Every package addressed to me through the mail is broken and inspected before it reaches my hands. It is entirely unsafe to send information through the postoffice, and more especially so to use that medium to forward anything of pecuniary value. Postmasters are either ignorant of their duty and obligations, or, being acquainted with these, act in violation of both. Indeed, I have been credibly informed that in some places, persons not connected with the offices are permitted to enter and overhaul the mails previous to their distribution. This is a serious evil, upon which some prompt action is needed. The appointment of a special mail agent, exclusively for this Territory, to visit in person the different postoffices, would perhaps lead to a proper exposure of the defective postmasters and mail-carriers, and suggest measures to secure to our citizens the absolute certainty of being able to transmit and receive letters and other documents by mail, without having them subject to being broken open, destroyed, and stolen.



The erection of a Territorial prison is indispensable. Without this, it is impossible to administer justice. Having arrested and convicted culprits, we have no place for their confinement, or means for their punishment. This fact renders judges inactive, the courts inoperative, the law a nullity, and enables criminals to commit outrages with impunity. With the permission of the Government, a temporary establishment for the confinement of those convicted of crimes might soon be erected, which would answer the purpose until such time as a permanent prison, of as great magnitude as the Territory demands, can be properly constructed. The ends of justice will then be subserved, and an additional guaranty of permanent peace be given.

I cannot close this dispatch without expressing my acknowledgments and thanks for the promptness and willingness with which Major General Persifer F. Smith and Lieutenant Colonels Cooke and Johnston, as well as the officers under their command, have answered all my requisitions, and otherwise assisted in carrying out my orders.

Very respectfully and truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

SEPTEMBER 23, 1856.—To Andrew H. McFadden, as probate judge of Lykins county, vice Isaac Jacob, removed from the county.

Joseph B. Goodwin, as sheriff of said county, vice B. P. Campbell, resigned.

Warren D. Hoover, as coroner of the same county, in place of Andrew H. McFadden, who declined the office.

Wm. B. Ewbanks, Samuel P. Boone, Henry L. Lyon, Thomas C. Warren, James Hughes, Henry Tuley, William Honeywell, and Henry W. Peck, as justices of the peace of Lykins county.

J. P. Tuley and Archibald Oliver as constables of same county.

Eugene H. Tharpe, of Philadelphia, and George Whitman, of Washington city, as commissioners of deeds for the Territory of Kansas.

#### REQUISITION FOR MEDICINES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

SIR: I have appointed Samuel Logan, M. D., surgeon of the newly raised battalion of Territorial militia. Will you please furnish him with a medicine chest and such instruments as he may require, and oblige your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke.

A copy of the following letter was forwarded to each of the Supreme Judges of Kansas Territory, viz., Chief Justice Lecompte, and Associate Justices Cato and Burrell:

#### INQUIRIES OF SUPREME JUDGES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

SIR: Upon my arrival here, I found this Territory in a state of insurrection, business paralyzed, the operation of the courts suspended, and the civil administra-



tion of the government inoperative and seemingly useless. Much complaint has been made to me against the Territorial officers for alleged neglect of duty, party bias, and criminal complicity with a state of affairs which resulted in a contempt of all authority.

I have, therefore, deemed it proper to address circulars to all Territorial officers in order that, being informed of the complaints against them, they may have an opportunity to vindicate themselves through my department. The efficiency of the Executive will be much impaired or strengthened by the manner in which his subordinates in office discharge their respective duties. As it is my sworn duty to see that the laws are faithfully executed, I need offer no apology for requesting categorical answers to the following interrogatories:

1st. When did you assume the discharge of the duties of your judicial office?

2d. What counties compose your judicial district, and how frequently have you held courts in each county, or in your district?

3d. How many bills have been presented? How many ignored in your courts? How many indictments have been tried before you, and how many convictions had, and for what offenses?

With a brief statement of other facts and circumstances, showing the manner in which you have discharged your duties, which you may be pleased to communicate.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

The Hon. ———,

One of the U. S. Judges of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory.

#### INQUIRIES OF ARCHITECT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

SIR: Having learned that you are the architect of the public buildings in process of erection at this place, I take the liberty to request your answers to the following interrogatories:

1. What connection have you had with the erection of the public buildings, and by whom were you employed?

2. How much money has already been paid out and expended—how much is due and unpaid—and what sum will be required for the completion of the public buildings?

3. State your knowledge of the history of the location, progress, and when, in your opinion, if vigorously prosecuted, the public buildings will be completed.

With any other suggestions and information you may be pleased to communicate.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

William Rumboldt, Esq., Architect of Public Buildings.

#### INQUIRIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

SIR: Since my arrival, I have been informed that you are the superintendent for the erection of the public buildings at this place. If so, I desire the following information:

1. A copy of your appointment, showing by what authority you act.

2. A statement as to how the public buildings are to be erected—whether by contract or otherwise; and if by contract, a copy of the same.

3. An accurate and detailed account of all moneys heretofore paid and expended, with the amount now due for materials furnished and work done.

4. An estimate of the money required to complete the public buildings, with the necessary appurtenances, according to the present plans; with any other information in any way calculated to give me an insight into the history of the location, progress, and contemplated completion of the public buildings now in process of erection at this place.

Very truly, your obedient servant,  
Owen C. Stewart, Esq.

JNO. W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

## REPLY OF THE SUPERINTENDENT.

LECOMPTON, September 23, 1856.

SIR: In obedience to your official request, I shall proceed to give you the required information, as far as my position gave me an opportunity of ascertaining the facts, as it respects the erection and expenditures of the capitol building for Kansas Territory, located at Leocompton, Douglas county.

*1st Question.*—I received my appointment from Wilson Shannon, then acting Governor for the Territory. A copy of the article of agreement is herewith transmitted.

*2d Question.*—It was the understanding that the building was to be let in separate contracts, a portion of which has been let to A. Rodrigue. The different portions will be explained by the accompanying article of agreement between Governor Shannon and A. Rodrigue. In the absence of the whole being let, it became necessary to let out the framing of the first tier of joist, which was let to A. Rodrigue; also, a portion of the basement frames have been completed, and are ready for the building. The remainder of said frames have been delayed, in order to give the lumber an opportunity to season.

*3d Question.*—Amount of money paid to A. Rodrigue, as shown by monthly estimates:

April 10, amount of estimate.....	\$959 75
May 10, " " ".....	2,600 25
June 10, " " ".....	3,897 11
July 10, " " ".....	2,401 14
August 10, " " ".....	2,916 13
	<hr/>
	\$12,774 38
Amount paid for sundry articles of Tyres and Larimore, account.....	\$171 35
Crowther and Overfelt.....	110 40
O. C. Stewart, superintendent.....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$14,056 13

## Amount of expenditures not yet paid:

September—estimate in favor of A. Rodrigue.....	\$2,421 94
Account of J. R. Shepardson.....	18 31
Bill of basement frames.....	156 00
Cash paid by superintendent for sundries.....	34 50
Balance of salary due superintendent 20th of October.....	200 00
	<hr/>
Whole amount.....	\$16,886 88
Amount not paid, \$2,830.75.	

I am unable to give you the amount of the bill of castings and window frames for the first and second stories; also the cost of the amount of lumber that it will require to complete the building, for the want of various sub-drawings which have not as yet been placed into my hands (the job not requiring them).

Your fourth question can be answered more satisfactorily by Mr. Wm. Rumboldt, architect, St. Louis.

The contract for delivering the materials, bought at St. Louis, for the building, was let to General F. T. [J.?] Marshall, but I am unable to say at what price. Neither

am I able to state at what time the same was to have been delivered at this point; a portion of it has been delivered, and, owing to damage, a portion of it has not been received. I condemned the same, and so receipted for it as superintendent; but that portion of the castings needed first is yet behind, and unless delivered within ten days the work will have to stop for the want of the bases and window-frames.

In the original plan and specifications the building above basement was to have been of brick; but finding it impracticable, the contract was changed, (all parties agreeing, as I so understood it,) and the first and second stories are to be of rubble masonry, plastered with Roman cement, which will be extra of the present contract. For further information as it respects the change in contract, I would refer you to Dr. A. Rodrigue, the contractor.

As it respects the present condition of the building, I feel satisfied that it would have been much farther advanced had it not been for a continuation of the difficulties in the Territory, which have at times rendered it almost impossible for the present contractor to procure the services of such men as he needed.

If the above is not sufficiently full and satisfactory, you will confer a favor by letting me know.

With sentiments of respect, I am, yours truly, and obedient servant,

OWEN C. STEWART,

*Superintendent of Capitol Building.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### ORDER FOR MILITIA GUARDS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: You will furnish, from time to time, such guards to the United States Marshal as he may require, taking care to report to me whether the force under your command is sufficient for the purposes intended.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel H. T. Titus.

It having been reported to Major General Smith, as well as to the Executive, that large bodies of armed men were preparing to invade the Territory through the northern frontiers, especial attention was directed to that quarter. The following correspondence relates to that subject:

#### DISPATCH FROM COLONEL COOKE.

CAMP, September 23, 1856 — 7½ A. M.

DEAR SIR: I send you dispatches, &c., &c., received late in the night. Colonel Johnston is under orders for the "northern frontier," to repel invasion, with four companies First Cavalry. Can you give us new information? Otherwise, doubtless, his route should be through Topeka, and he would soon meet all bad news. I have anticipated Colonel Johnston's moving in an hour or two.

In great haste, I am, yours truly,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE, *Commanding.*

His Excellency Governor John W. Geary, Kansas Territory, Leocompton.

#### REPLY TO COLONEL COOKE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

SIR: I have received your communication of this morning, also one from General Smith, both relating to the movement of Colonel Johnston, with four companies of cavalry, upon the northern frontier. As this expedition is to be guided entirely by instructions to be obtained from me, I can now merely say that I have several per-

sous employed in that region of the Territory to obtain and report to me any information concerning operations that might affect the peace of the government; and having yet received no reports from them, I desire that the departure of Colonel Johnston be deferred until I can receive and communicate to you authentic accounts that will justify the movement of the troops.

Yours, truly, JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding United States troops.

LETTER TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 23, 1856. }

MY DEAR SIR: I received your official and private letters of yesterday's date, and their contents were duly noted, and disposed of as directed by you.

I have not yet obtained sufficient information concerning the movements of Lane's party in the north, to justify the marching of the troops in that direction. I have two men in search of correct information, and as soon as I obtain it in a sufficiently reliable shape to authorize a movement in that direction, it shall be done, and I will accompany it in person.

The foot companies, to fill your requisition, will be full in a few days. I have need for one company of cavalry. I trust you will give me a requisition for it, in addition to the two of infantry.

Everything is apparently quiet in this part of the Territory. Mechanics and laborers are resuming their business. All the arts of peace are once more beginning to be cultivated, and I trust its benign influences may be permanently planted. Yet I cannot put implicit confidence in the present calm. It seems impossible that, after a few bold strokes only, a continuous peace could be established, after so long and serious a conflict. I feel that it is infinitely better to maintain a few additional troops than to run the risk of outbreaks hereafter. Every poll where difficulty is likely to occur should be guarded on the election day.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith.

SEPTEMBER 24, 1856.—For the purpose of obtaining information which was considered of great value to the Territory, the Governor invited to Lecompton Captain Walker, of Lawrence, one of the most celebrated and daring leaders of the Anti-Slavery party, promising him a safe-conduct to Lecompton and back again to Lawrence. During Walker's visit at the Executive office, Colonel Titus entered, whose house was, a short time since, destroyed by a large force under the command of Walker—an offense which was subsequently retaliated by the burning of the residence of the latter. These men were, perhaps, the most determined enemies in the Territory. Through the Governor's intervention, a pacific meeting occurred, a better understanding took place, mutual concessions were made, and pledges of friendship were passed; and, late in the afternoon, Colonel Walker left Lecompton in company with, and under the safeguard of Colonel Titus. Both these men have volunteered to enter the service of the United States as leaders of companies of Territorial militia.



SEPTEMBER 25, 1856.—

APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant has been in my hands, issued by the honorable Judge Lecompte, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory, bearing date 17th September, instant, for the arrest of Colonel Whipple and many other persons; upon which warrant I have arrested fourteen persons at Topeka, on the 18th instant.

And whereas, a great number mentioned in said warrant are not yet arrested, and, in consequence of the excited condition of the people of the Territory, and the opposition to the execution of the laws, I am unable, by the power vested in me as United States Marshal, to execute the process in my hands, as commanded by said writ, without the aid of a military posse to assist me in the discharge of said duty, I am therefore under the necessity of requesting your Excellency to furnish me a posse of ten dragoons, to aid me in making the arrests of the persons mentioned in said writ of arrest.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON,

*United States Marshal of Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant issued by the honorable the Chief Justice of this Territory, for the arrest of Colonel Whipple and others, for crimes committed in this Territory, and being duly certified by the United States Marshal that he is unable, by virtue of the civil power vested in him, to execute said warrant, and requesting military aid, you are therefore respectfully requested to detail a posse of ten mounted troops (that being the number required by the Marshal), to aid him in the execution of said writ.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. troops near Lecompton.

INQUIRIES CONCERNING REQUISITIONS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

SIR: You have at sundry times made application to me for requisitions upon Colonel Cooke, commanding the United States troops stationed near this place, for men to assist you in the execution of warrants upon persons charged with offenses against the peace of the Territory. These requisitions were made as follows:

On the 17th instant, for 200 dragoons, to serve a writ upon one Colonel Whipple and others.

On the same day, for five dragoons, to arrest certain parties not named in your application.

On the 17th instant, for ten dragoons, to execute a warrant upon Thomas Kemp and others.

And on the 22d instant, for six dragoons, to aid in securing sundry persons charged upon the complaint of James B. Lofton.

As I have received no official information respecting the result of the above-named requisitions, you will oblige me by reporting at once, in writing, whether they were

complied with; and if so, whether the objects for which they were made have been accomplished; and all other information relative to the subject that you have the means to communicate.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. Donelson, Esq., U. S. Marshal, K. T.

REPLY OF MARSHAL DONELSON.

U. S. MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

SIR: In answer to your interrogatories, contained in your note of to-day, as to the results of requisitions made on your Excellency for military possses to aid in making arrests of persons charged with offenses against the peace of the Territory, to wit, "A requisition on the 17th instant, for two hundred dragoons, to serve writs on Colonel Whipple and others:" This requisition, under command of Colonel Johnston, marched from near Lecompton at two o'clock on the 18th instant, for Topeka, where Colonel Whipple and a large number of others, commanded by the warrants in my hands to be arrested, were supposed to be. The troops reached Topeka early on the morning of the 19th instant, where I made arrests of fourteen persons, identified as being of the party of Colonel Whipple, in the robbery of Osawkee, one of whom was too unwell to be removed; another, through mistake, was left. Twelve persons were brought to this place and put under guard of the United States troops, until Monday, the 22d instant, at which time eight were turned over to Colonel H. T. Titus, of the Territorial militia, to guard, four of the twelve having made their escape while in charge of the United States troops. The remaining eight, namely, John Ritchie, John H. Kagi, Wm. Fisher, Charles Diggs, Charles Sexton, John W. Kemble, B. W. Atwood, and John Brown, were on the 24th instant brought before the Hon. Sterling G. Cato, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of this Territory, for examination; who, after the evidence, committed John Ritchie, John H. Kagi, Charles Sexton, and Charles Diggs, for highway robbery, and discharged James Kemble, John Brown, Wm. Fisher, and B. W. Atwood.

The requisition made on the same day, (the 17th instant,) for five dragoons, upon which no arrests were made.

The requisition made on the 20th instant, for the dragoons to aid in arresting Thomas Kemp and others for robbery, resulted in the arrest of Thomas Kemp, Robert Inghorn, J. W. Thompson, Orval Thompson, and William Owens, who are now before the court upon examination.

The requisition made on the 22d instant, for six dragoons to aid me in arresting certain persons for horse-stealing, on the affidavit of James B. Lofton, resulted in the arrest of George Leonard and — Tabor, who were brought before the court to-day for hearing, and the case continued until to-morrow.

Another requisition for a posse of (number not mentioned in your communication) dragoons, were sent with Deputy Marshal Cramer, on a warrant issued by the Hon. Sterling G. Cato, Associate Justice, &c., on the 20th instant, upon an affidavit by Isaac G. Baker, for the arrest of a company of marauders and robbers (whose names were unknown to said Baker), in the county of Franklin. The posse proceeded by way of Lawrence and Blanton's bridge to Hickory Point, where they ascertained that these marauders had returned the day previous by way of Blanton's bridge. No arrest was made.

The objects for which the requisitions were made have been partially accomplished. On the requisition for two hundred dragoons, on the 17th instant, a large number implicated in the warrant have not yet been arrested, on account of the difficulties in finding their whereabouts. That for the five on the same day proved

abortive. That of the 20th instant, for ten dragoons, was accomplished, or nearly so. That of the 22d instant, for six dragoons, succeeded in arresting two of the offenders, one more of whom has since been arrested, and one still cannot be found.

No resistance has been made to the execution of any of these writs; nor is it probable that any will be made when the Marshal is accompanied by a military posse.

I have now in my hands a large number of writs not executed, on account of the press of business before the examining court now sitting in this place.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON, *United States Marshal, K. T.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

SIR: Having received reliable information that about 200 armed men, in defiance of my recent proclamation, under command of a certain Redpath, have entered the Territory through Nemaha county, in the Territory of Nebraska, on their way to Topeka, which they expect to reach to-morrow night, I desire you to send a force of about one hundred and fifty mounted troops, with instructions to disperse said armed body of men, and to assist the United States Marshal, or his deputy, to execute any writs in his possession, and to make any arrests which circumstances may seem to require.

I have also to request that you send one company of infantry to the neighborhood of Lawrence, to be there stationed, for the purpose of maintaining the peace of the neighborhood, including the town of Franklin.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding U. S. Troops near Lecompton.

The following letter was this day received from General John W. Reid, late a commander of the Kansas militia, called into the service of the Territory by Secretary Woodson, when acting Governor:

#### LETTER FROM GENERAL REID.

INDEPENDENCE, Mo., September 20, 1856.

SIR: The expedition which was disbanded by your order at Franklin, the other day, was put on foot at a time when it seemed the Government was, by the factious action of Congress, about to be deprived of power to enforce order in the Territory, and in the belief amongst our people that they were driven to the sword to maintain and protect their rights in the Territory against violation by a band of freebooters.

As soon, however, as I read your proclamation, and saw the instructions of the Government to you, and your power and determination to enforce them, I determined, though against the consent of some who were more zealous than judicious, to do no act which would bring our forces into conflict with you, or which would in any way increase the embarrassments of your position. The result, you know, transpired at Franklin, and was as gratifying to me as to yourself. But, like all other men who take positions when they are responsible for the acts of an organized mob of militia, I am maligned and assailed for the manner of terminating the affair.

I am sorry to say we had too many men who were actuated by no higher motive than pillage and plunder; and, also, others who went to avenge real or supposed wrongs, and who are greatly *outraged* that they were not permitted to enter Lawrence and plunder it, and hence are busy in attributing to me every motive but the true one for the result of affairs. And hence I trouble you with this note, and will take it as a favor if you will answer the following queries:

1st. Had you not, the day before our arrival, visited Lawrence with United States dragoons and disbanded Lane's forces, then there?

2d. Was not Lawrence at the time of our approach in an almost *defenseless* condition? And would not the taking and sacking of it, under the circumstances, have been dishonorable to the attacking party?

3d. Were you not compelled by official duty, having disbanded their forces, to interpose with the United States troops to prevent our entry into Lawrence?

4th. Was not the flag on the Blue Mound a signal to advise you of our approach, so that you might start for the relief of the town in time? (I so understood you at Franklin.)

5th. Could Lawrence have been taken by us on Sunday evening before the troops or yourself came to its succor? And did not the people advise you, by runners, of our approach?

6th. Could the town of Lawrence have been attacked and taken by us on Sunday, the 14th instant, except in violation of your authority, and in opposition to your power and that of the United States forces at your command being present and resisting such attack?

By answering the above you will confer a personal favor upon one who entertains a high respect for yourself and for the manner in which you performed the functions of your difficult position.

I will add that, when twenty miles from Lawrence, I learned from the stage-driver and the passengers that the armed force in the town had been disbanded by you the day before, and that I *then* determined not to allow it to be entered if contrary to your wish; and I have only one regret connected with the affair, and that is, that some bad men who were with us did commit some outrages, only too much resembling those of which I hope you will believe was beyond my control or power to prevent.

Very respectfully, sir, your very humble and obedient servant,

JOHN W. REID.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

REPLY TO GENERAL REID.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 25, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Your favor of the 20th instant was received by last night's mail, and, although pressed by official business, I hasten to give an immediate response to your friendly letter.

In order to make my reply entirely lucid and satisfactory, I will first answer your interrogatories in their order.

In reply to your first, I have to state that on the day before the arrival of your forces, I had visited Lawrence in person, accompanied by about three hundred dragoons; that I caused my printed proclamations to be circulated there, commanding "*all bodies of men*, combined, armed, and equipped with munitions of war, without authority of the Government, instantly to disband or quit the Territory, as they will answer the contrary at their peril." At Lawrence I neither saw Lane, nor any body of armed forces; nor have I seen Lane since.

In reply to your second interrogatory, I answer that I was at Lawrence at the



time of your approach, and that so far as its inhabitants were concerned, the place was "almost in a defenseless condition, and that the sacking and taking of it under the circumstances would have reflected no honor upon the attacking party."

In reply to your third interrogatory, I say that I was "compelled by official duty to prevent your entry into Lawrence by the interposition of the United States troops," and that I would have done so.

In reply to your fourth interrogatory, I have to state, that I knew nothing of the purpose of the "flag on the Blue Mound" until it was pointed out to me in the camp at Franklin, and I was there told that it was to signal *the people of Lawrence* of the approach of your forces.

In reply to your last interrogatory, I say that the town of Lawrence "could not have been attacked and taken by the forces under your command, on Sunday the 14th instant, except in violation of my authority, in opposition to my power, and in defiance of the United State troops, being present, and under my command."

In reply to other portions of your letter, I have the honor to submit to you an extract from a letter which I addressed to the Governor of Missouri on the 20th instant:

"Your estimate of the patriotism and honorable bearing of the good citizens of Missouri is by no means too exalted, as was fully demonstrated by their conduct when recently assembled in great force before the town of Lawrence.

"They came there with a fixed determination to destroy that town, in retaliation, as they said, for wrongs which their fellow-citizens from Missouri had experienced at the hands of the citizens of Lawrence.

"My presence there was indeed most opportune; and your Excellency cannot imagine my emotions of gratitude, when, in response to my appeal, the army of Missourians most gracefully resolved to disband, return to their respective homes, and trust to my efforts for the protection of their friends here.

"I trust that your Excellency will in some way do me the favor to communicate to those of your citizens who, upon that occasion, so honorably responded to my appeal, my heartfelt thanks and my sincere obligations.

"If the Missourians had executed their purpose to destroy Lawrence and massacre its inhabitants, it would have been a stain upon the escutcheon of your noble, conservative State, which time could scarcely have effaced. Having burned Lawrence and destroyed its inhabitants, excited by the contest, and rendered more fierce by their work of blood, they would have marched upon Topeka, and it would have met the fate of Lawrence, and the Free-State men would have been utterly exterminated.

"Such a catastrophe would have excited so great a horror, and stirred up so fierce an indignation throughout the entire North, that all my efforts to preserve the peace of the Territory would have been utterly impotent and futile. We would have been literally overrun by a Northern army, and the flames of civil war would have been kindled throughout the country.

"It is, therefore, a source of hearty gratulation that the citizens of Missouri have had the good sense to place themselves in a correct position, and thus render such essential service to the cause of good order.

"I trust that, for the future, the same courtesy will be extended towards me by your citizens, and that the most cordial relations may forever exist between the two governments."

In conclusion, I have to unite with you in the earnest expression of regret "that some bad men connected with your expedition did, upon their retirement, commit outrages which all good men should deplore."

I cannot, however, close this hasty letter without expressing my warm thanks to you, individually, for your manly and generous conduct on the occasion referred to, and your prompt compliance with my wishes.

Very truly, your obedient servant,  
General John W. Reid.

JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

---

SEPTEMBER 26, 1856.—Numerous applications have been made at the executive office, by parties residing in different sections of the Territory,

for the privilege of organizing armed bodies of men, ostensibly for the purpose of protection to the neighborhoods in which the applicants reside. As the granting of such a privilege would be in direct opposition to the proclamations of the 11th instant, and be the means of reëstablishing partisan bands over the Territory, it has invariably been refused. The following letter and reply exhibit the policy of the Governor on this subject:

## LETTER FROM H. CLAY PATE.

WESTPORT, September 25, 1856.

DEAR SIR: Judge Wilson, of Franklin county, of whom I spoke in a letter some days since, asking your attention to the election in that county and Lykins, desires that I should organize the settlers of those two counties into a company for mutual protection during the election excitement.

I have told him I would do so, provided you would give me a commission. There will certainly be a disturbance if no sufficient force is there. Some of our own party are going, who are themselves imprudent, and, in some cases, disorganizers, and should be under restraint. If not, they will do more harm than good.

The presence of a body of men is necessary; but I will not consent to command them without such authority from you as will enable me to enforce rules and prevent all kinds of violence.

Please answer at once. I refer you to Secretary Woodson, Colonel Titus, Sheriff Jones, and Doctor Rodrigue.

Your servant,

H. CLAY PATE.

Governor John W. Geary.

## REPLY TO THE FOREGOING.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 26, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I have just received your favor of yesterday, suggesting anticipated difficulties in the counties of Franklin and Lykins, in this Territory, at the approaching election, and volunteering your services to raise a company to preserve the peace of those counties, and prevent disturbance at the polls.

While thanking you most kindly for your suggestions and for your very friendly offer, I have to say that I have made every arrangement necessary to protect the *bona fide* citizens of this Territory in the exercise of their right of suffrage. The order has already issued to secure the attendance of United States troops at points where I have any reason to anticipate trouble.

I am especially determined and sensitive on this point, and will punish with the utmost severity any interference with the legitimate exercise of the sacred right of suffrage.

I trust that you and all other good men will aid me in this matter, which I have so much at heart.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

H. Clay Pate, Esq.

SEPTEMBER 27, 1856.—

## REQUISITION FOR TROOPS TO GUARD THE PRISONERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: I am under the necessity of making a requisition upon you for thirty infantry, to perform guard duty over the United States prisoners in Lecompton. The

infantry guard to go on duty to-morrow (Sunday) at 9 o'clock A.M., and to serve one day.

This requisition is made for the purpose of relieving the volunteer guard, who have been on duty, night and day, since their enlistment.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

To Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding United States forces near Leecompton.

#### APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: Sundry warrants or writs of arrest have been placed in my hands, issued by the Hon. Sterling G. Cato, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court for this Territory, upon the following affidavits, to wit:

The affidavit of L. B. Stateler, dated 17th September, instant; warrants were issued for one Harvey Moore and others, dated same as affidavit.

The affidavit of William A. M. Vaughan, dated 17th September, instant; warrants were issued for the arrest of Charles Moffat and Marion J. Mitchell, and others, dated same as affidavit.

The affidavit of Benjamin D. Castleman, dated the 24th September, instant; warrants were issued for the arrest of Martin Stowell, Jamison, Cleveland, and others, date same as affidavit.

The affiants all live in and near Tecumseh, Shawnee county, Kansas Territory; the offenders, many who are here named, live in the neighborhood of Tecumseh and Topeka.

In consequence of the known opposition of these offenders to the execution of the laws, I am unable by virtue of the authority vested in me as United States Marshal for the Territory of Kansas, to make arrest of said offenders. I therefore request your Excellency to furnish me a military posse of twenty United States dragoons to aid me in making the arrests commanded by said writs.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON,

*United States Marshal for the Territory of Kansas.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### THE FOREGOING APPLICATION DECLINED.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: I have just received your requisition for a posse of twenty United States dragoons, to aid you in the execution of certain warrants in the neighborhood of Tecumseh and Topeka.

In reply, I have to say that there are now one hundred and fifty United States mounted troops in the vicinity referred to, and my advices are that peace and quiet reign there, and I believe you will have no difficulty in the discharge of your duty.

I must therefore decline acceding to your request until I am clearly satisfied that you cannot execute your warrants by virtue of the civil authority already vested in you.

I am very averse to the employment of the military to execute civil process, and will only do so in cases of imperative necessity.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. Donelson, Esq., United States Marshal for the Territory of Kansas.

## REPORT OF MARSHAL DONELSON.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: A requisition was made by me on the 23d of September, instant, for a posse of ten dragoons, to aid me in arresting certain persons implicated in a writ issued by the Honorable Samuel D. Lecompte, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Kansas, on the 17th of September, instant, for Colonel Whipple and others.

This posse granted by you proceeded on the 24th of September, instant, accompanied by my deputy, William H. Tebbs, to Osawkee, in Jefferson county, Kansas Territory, and arrested in that neighborhood the following persons named and implicated in said warrant, to wit: Ephraim Bainter, Doctor Cole, Absalom Vickars, Henry Hoover, Henry Bowles, Nathan Griffiths, Jacob Fisher, and French Lewis.

The posse arrived here on yesterday evening with the prisoners, who were turned over to Colonel H. T. Titus, commanding the Territorial militia, for safe keeping.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, I. B. DONELSON,

*United States Marshal of the Territory of Kansas.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

## REPORT OF DEPUTY MARSHAL TEBBS.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: It is with pleasure that I submit the following statement of occurrences under my observation in the performance of certain official duties devolving upon me as Deputy United States Marshal, in Jefferson county, Territory of Kansas. A requisition for ten United States dragoons having been placed under my direction, I left Lecompton at 12 o'clock m., on the 25th of September, instant, and proceeded to the neighborhood of Osawkee, and by 12 o'clock of that night succeeded in arresting six persons upon a warrant issued by his Honor Samuel D. Lecompte, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory, and on the next morning two others upon the same writ, all of whom were safely delivered into the hands of the United States Marshal, I. B. Donelson, on the evening of the 26th inst. I have further to state that no resistance was made to my authority, except in words by one of the persons, who was quickly silenced without violence.

I take pleasure, also, in stating to your Excellency, that so far as I have heard an expression of feelings on the part of the people of that county, with nearly all of whom I have an intimate acquaintance, they were delighted with the course pursued and adopted by you, and feel confident in the hope of a rapid restoration of the country to peace and prosperity.

I ascertained from reliable authority that General James H. Lane, on the day after leading the attack on Hickory Point, made a speech to his men, after first reading your proclamation which directed them to disperse. He then dispersed them, and declared his intention of leaving the country.

I could hear of no armed bodies of men anywhere in that section of the country.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM H. TEBBS,  
*Deputy U. S. Marshal, K. T.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

On the evening of the 26th instant, Judge S. G. Cato was accidentally shot in the ankle by the discharge of a pistol in the hands of another person. The wound, though not mortal, is sufficiently severe to prevent his attend-



ing for some time to his official duties. Under the present pressing necessities for his services, this calamity is peculiarly unfortunate. A number of prisoners are awaiting a preliminary examination on sundry charges, and it is important that they should immediately be heard. The accident to Judge Cato, and the continued absence from the Territory of Judge Burrell, rendered necessary the instant dispatch of the following communication to Chief Justice Lecompte, now at Leavenworth city:

## TRIAL OF PRISONERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: An accident having occurred last night to Judge Cato, he is rendered incapable of prosecuting his official duties. This is peculiarly unfortunate at this particular time. A number of persons recently arrested, charged with crime, are awaiting an examination, and it is absolutely necessary that a hearing should be given to them at the earliest possible moment. I would, therefore, urge the importance of your immediate return to Lecompton. A number of witnesses who have been summoned will be here on Monday next, to attend preliminary examinations of the prisoners.

There are now here over one hundred persons who have already been heard by Judge Cato, and committed for trial on charges of murder, robbery, &c. It is indispensable that the court should be held in this place for the trial of these men, as the difficulties attending their conveyance to Leavenworth, and collecting the witnesses at that place, are insurmountable. You will therefore please make arrangements for holding the court at Lecompton.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Honorable Samuel D. Lecompte, Chief Justice of Kansas Territory.

On the 19th instant a communication was received at this office, dated the 9th instant at St. Louis, Missouri, and signed by Dr. S. Norton and seven others, who claimed to have been citizens of Leavenworth, and to have been driven from their homes in that city by force, exercised by an armed body of men under command of Captain Emory, of the Territorial militia. The following letter from the Mayor of Leavenworth city is in reply to inquiries addressed to him on this subject:

## LETTER FROM THE MAYOR OF LEAVENWORTH CITY.

LEAVENWORTH CITY, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
September 23, 1856. }

RESPECTED SIR: Your favor of the 19th instant has been duly received, and I hasten to reply thereto. The petitioners referred to in your letter, it is true, were citizens of this city; and it is equally true that they were opposed in principle and sentiment to the statute laws of this Territory, and on all and every occasion were found in opposition to the law-and-order party of this city. At the time they left this city there existed a very high state of excitement. The Pro-Slavery, or law-and-order party, were hourly expecting an attack to be made on them from a portion of the notorious Colonel Lane's party. Large numbers of them had removed their wives and children away from the town. Others were on guard at the edge of town, and engaged in erecting barricades to defend their persons and property against attack

from a body of men whom they looked upon as enemies to the laws of Kansas Territory, and as outlaws and traitors to our common country. For two or three days previous to the time that these men state to your Excellency that they were forced to leave, appeals had been made to every citizen of Leavenworth city, who was in favor of sustaining the Kansas laws, and resisting an attack from Lane's men, to shoulder their guns and come to the defense of the city. Those men put a deaf ear to any such appeals; and on Tuesday, the 2d instant, the leading military men of the city requested Captain Emory to detail a guard from his company to go around the city and notify all persons who were not in favor of the laws, and unwilling to fight in defense of the city, that they had better leave. I cannot state to you as a fact that the petitioners alluded to in your letter received any orders from Captain Emory; but if they did, I am convinced that they were as above stated.

Your Excellency is aware of the fact that at the time spoken of the civil arm of the law was completely paralyzed. Now that peace is restored, and the officers of the law have determined to act strictly in accordance with your proclamation, I believe those men have nothing to fear in returning here. If they will act as law-abiding citizens, they shall receive from me that protection which the law demands.

I hope, sir, you will permit me to add that I have, as Mayor of this city, endeavored on all occasions to prevent bloodshed, and have the city ordinances and laws of the Territory obeyed and respected; and when it was out of my power to enforce them, as in the last excitement, I went around, and by persuasive language allayed excitement as far as possible.

I am, respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM E. MURPHY.

Honorable John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REPORTED INVASION IN THE NORTH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 27, 1856. }

SIR: You will perceive by the accompanying letter from a respectable citizen of Chicago, of the 16th instant, and indorsed by the postmaster at Westport on the 25th instant, and just received by me, that "one thousand *armed* men were about to start from Chicago to help Lane at Lawrence, and that they expect to enter Kansas through the State of Iowa and Territory of Nebraska."

I deem it important to communicate this information, in order that you may communicate with Colonel Johnston on the subject, that he may take such precautionary measures as under the circumstances may be deemed advisable to prevent the ingress of any armed force, in violation of my proclamation, along the northern frontier.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Commanding U. S. forces near Leecompton.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To William A. Cardwell, as justice of the peace for Leecompton township, Douglas county.

John Spicer, as county commissioner for Douglas county, *vice* — Johnson, removed from said county.

Henry Carmichael and William Jordan, as justices of the peace for Tecumseh township, Shawnee county.

William F. Johnson, as justice of the peace for Wakarusa township, Shawnee county.

Nolan Rice, as justice of the peace for Council City township, Richardson county.

William P. Hicklin, as public administrator for Shawnee county.

William M. Harniss, as constable for Council City township, Richardson county.

Joseph Dearman, as constable of Wakarusa township, Shawnee county.

Harvey Spurlock, as constable for Lecompton township, Douglas county.

SEPTEMBER 28, 1856.—

REQUISITION TO ARREST JAMES H. LANE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 28, 1856. }

SIR: Having received reliable information that James H. Lane, with a large armed force, with three pieces of cannon, is now about to invade this Territory, he having contracted with the ferryman at Nebraska City for the transit of six or seven hundred men across the Missouri river, commencing on the 26th instant, this is to authorize and request you, with such force as you may deem necessary, to cause the said James H. Lane to be arrested, if he be found within the limits of this Territory, and to capture his cannon and any other munitions of war, together with any armed body of men entering this Territory in violation of my proclamation of the 11th of September, instant, and to bring the said James H. Lane, with his cannon and munitions of war, together with any other prisoners, before me at this place, to be dealt with according to law.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

P. St. George Cooke, Commanding U. S. forces near Lecompton.

THE SAME SUBJECT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 29, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I have just received dispatches from General Smith, inclosing evidence sufficient, in my judgment, to justify the within requisition.

I am now of the opinion that Redpath's party is but the advance guard of Lane's command. I think you will meet him upon the same route traveled by Redpath.

It now seems to me proper to employ every means to capture Lane. The acts he has been guilty of in Kansas point out his intentions now, and, connected with his armament of cannon, show his intentions to be in continuation of his former illegal and revolutionary acts.

I hope you will lose no time in carrying out this order, and, if possible, secure the principal object.

If you think Colonel Johnston's command sufficient, and he is *en route* for the north, please communicate the fact to me to-night, and send a messenger to communicate my wishes, &c.

Very truly, yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke,

Commanding United States forces near Lecompton.

ABOUT SELLING LIQUOR TO THE TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 29, 1856. }

SIR: Whereas, great complaints have been made to me that much drunkenness prevails among the United States forces stationed near this place, by reason of the

indiscriminate and unrestrained sale of liquor to the soldiers by the various liquor establishments located here; and, whereas, such a state of things is highly demoralizing to the troops, and is calculated to unfit them for a proper discharge of the delicate and responsible duties devolving upon them, I deem it proper to bring the fact to your notice, as the head of the municipal government, in order that you may take such measures as in your opinion will remedy the existing evil.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Owen C. Stewart, Esq., Mayor of Leecompton.

#### REQUISITION FOR MOUNTED MILITIA.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 28, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: I have the honor to inclose a requisition for a company of militia of the Territory, mounted, in addition to the two companies of foot already required for the service of the United States.

This company, which you desire me to have called into service, will be mustered into the service of the United States by an officer to be detailed for that purpose by Lieutenant Colonel Cooke.

The law and regulations on the subject require the mustering officer to be very strict in inspecting the horses and equipments of the mounted men; and I mention it now, that they may provide themselves accordingly.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Bvt. Major General Com'g Department.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

#### THE SAME SUBJECT.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, September 28, 1856. }

SIR: In addition to the companies of militia called into the service of the United States, I have the honor to make a requisition on you for one company of cavalry, to consist of one captain, one first lieutenant, one second lieutenant, four sergeants, four corporals, one farrier and blacksmith, and seventy-four privates.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant,

PERSIFER F. SMITH,

*Bvt. Major General Com'g Department.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

SEPTEMBER 29, 1856.—Every other means to secure the person or persons who murdered Mr. Buffum on the road between Lawrence and Leecompton, on the 15th instant, having failed, the following proclamation, offering a reward of five hundred dollars, was this day issued:

#### PROCLAMATION.

\$500.]

LEECOMPTON, September 29, 1856.

A reward of five hundred dollars is hereby offered for the arrest and conviction of the murderer or murderers of David C. Buffum, of Douglas county, in the Territory of Kansas.

This reward will be paid by me immediately upon the conviction of the author of this great outrage.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*



SEPTEMBER 30, 1856.—The following letter to the honorable Secretary of State was forwarded by mail to St. Louis, to be dispatched thence to Washington city by telegraph:

TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., September 30, 1856. }

SIR: Peace now reigns in Kansas. Confidence is gradually being restored. Citizens are returning to their claims. Men are resuming their ordinary pursuits, and a general gladness pervades the entire community.

When I arrived here, everything was at the lowest point of depression. Opposing parties saw no hope of peace, save in mutual extermination, and they were taking the most effectual means to produce that terrible result.

I will shortly issue a proclamation announcing the fact that tranquility prevails, and inviting the return of all citizens who have been ejected from the Territory either by fraud or force.

In a day or two I will transmit you a full account of my proceedings.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, October 1, 1856.

The foregoing is a true copy of the executive minutes of the Territory of Kansas, from the 9th to the 30th September, 1856, inclusive.

JOHN H. GIBON, *Secretary to the Governor.*

CORRESPONDENCE OF MR. MARCY AND GOVERNOR GEARY.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, September 23, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 9th instant, from Fort Leavenworth, has been received and laid before the President. He is much gratified with your assurance that you shall be able ere long to restore peace and quiet to the Territory of Kansas. Such aid as he can give toward accomplishing this most desirable result will be promptly afforded.

In General Smith's dispatch to the Secretary of War, of the same date with that of your letter, he expresses a decided opinion that the military force which he now has under his command, together with that which can be organized in the Territory, will be sufficient for all the purposes for which such a force is needed, and that he shall have no occasion to use the authority given to him to call for any additional force from the States of Kentucky and Illinois.

The President indulges the hope that, by the judicious measures which he does not doubt will be adopted by you, and the concerted action between yourself and General Smith, outrages will cease, order be restored,

and the civil authority reëstablished and found competent to preserve peace and afford complete protection to the settlers, both in their persons and property. Those who have committed crimes within the Territory should not be permitted to escape punishment, and there can be no ground for any discrimination between offenders acting individually and those acting as members of organized or associated bands. Your prompt and vigorous attention will be directed towards those who meditate further mischief and are disposed to obstruct your efforts to restore the supremacy of the civil authority.

The President relies upon your energy and discretion to overcome the difficulties which surround you, and to restore tranquility to Kansas. The exigencies of affairs, as they shall be presented to you on the spot, will indicate the course of proceeding in particular cases calculated to lead to such results better than any definite instructions emanating from this department.

The President directs you to keep the Government here constantly advised of the state of things in Kansas, and the measures you may take in carrying out the general instructions you have received.

I am, &c.,

W. L. MARCY.

His Excellency John W. Geary,

Governor of Kansas Territory, Lecompton.

---

MR. MARCY TO GOVERNOR GEARY.

[By telegraph.]

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, September 27, 1856. }

Your dispatch, 16th instant, received. Your course is fully approved. To the troops in service, military law can properly be applied, but you have not power to proclaim martial law; you must get along without doing so.

W. L. MARCY.

John W. Geary, Esq.,

Governor of Kansas Territory, Lecompton, K. T.

---

GOVERNOR GEARY TO MR. MARCY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 1, 1856. }

SIR: I herewith transmit you a copy of the record in the case of the Territory of Kansas *vs.* the eighty-nine prisoners committed upon a charge of murder in the first degree, growing out of their attack upon "Hickory Point."

As this trial will excite much public interest, from the number of prisoners and the nature of the charge, I have deemed it important to send you a copy of the preliminary examination, with the opinion of Judge Cato.

The attorneys for the prisoners refused to make any defense, because, as I afterwards learned, they feared it might "damage the general cause," as they term it.

I told them of my purpose to transmit the record to Washington, and requested them, if they had any extenuating circumstances to offer, showing the reasons why the attack was made in defiance of my proclamation, to reduce such statement to writing, and that I would take pleasure to send it to Washington with the record.

Up to this time there has been no response to my request, and I therefore send you the record as it has been furnished me.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor Kansas Territory.  
Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

#### TRIAL OF HICKORY POINT PRISONERS.

*Examination of the case of The Territory of Kansas vs. Thomas Bickerton et als.*

TERRITORY OF KANSAS, }  
Douglas County. } TERRITORY OF KANSAS vs. THOMAS BICKERTON ET ALS.

SEPTEMBER 20, 1856.

The defendants having been brought before me, the undersigned, Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of the said Territory, charged with the offense of murder, and being informed of the nature of the charge, moved an adjournment till the 22d instant, to procure the aid of counsel and the attendance of witnesses; which motion was sustained, and in the meantime the said parties were committed to the custody of the Marshal.

SEPTEMBER 22, A. D. 1856.

The court met pursuant to adjournment, and the defendants were brought into court; and the defendants not being ready, moved an adjournment till to-morrow morning, nine o'clock; which motion was granted, and the defendants remanded to custody.

SEPTEMBER 23, A. D. 1856.

Court met pursuant to adjournment, and the parties were brought into court; and the defendants not being ready for trial, the court adjourned until twelve o'clock same day, at the request of the defendants.

12 O'CLOCK M.—The court met pursuant to adjournment, and commenced the examination of witnesses.

#### DEPOSITION OF DR. WILLIAM H. TEBBS.

Being duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that I was with the Deputy Marshal when he arrested a number of persons; those persons are now before me; the first party was about five miles from Hickory Point, traveling towards Lawrence; the arrest was made about eleven o'clock P. M. I have seen some of the prisoners before. I saw one man who told me his name was Eli Lyman. I was taken prisoner by a party of men a few days before at the mouth of Walnut creek. My horse was taken from me. I heard one Thomas Bickerton say he had been pegging at those persons at Hickory Point since eleven o'clock Sunday, the 14th instant, to get those persons out of their dens. I recognize these persons that are now held as prisoners as the same body that were arrested by the Marshal, before alluded to. When this party was arrested by the Marshal, he brought them to Leocompton; I saw them while guarded by the United States troops; I have since seen them while guarded by the

militia. When these persons were taken prisoners, they were principally armed with muskets, Sharps rifles, pistols, and one piece of artillery; and also other muskets with the wagons. I saw and recognized the six horses, of eight that were taken from us at Walnut creek, in the company there arrested. I saw quite a number of cannon-ball and canister when the Marshal arrested these persons in their camp.

(*Cross-examined.*) The first company I met were traveling towards Lawrence; the second party were some asleep, some walking about. I saw a number of men standing about the cannon; I heard one person say, "Come on, you border ruffians." I saw no act of hostility or resistance to the Marshal.

When at Walnut creek, where there were eight men with me, we suddenly came down the trail, and came up to the camp; one gun was fired at us, and we were ordered to halt by a number of men squatted along the creek. Some of our party turned as if to retreat; they fired upon us. We were taken into the camp and ordered to dismount; they took our horses, eight in number, three guns, two pistols, and some butcher-knives. Mr. Lyman, William Porter, and Isaac Grey, were of these men; there are a number of persons here whose faces are familiar, who might or might not have been there; cannot swear positively that they were there. We only talked with a few of these persons.

Until a short time before, in my particular locality, on the north side of Kansas river, there had been perfect peace and quietness. The day before I was warned by a Free-State man that I had better leave, which I did the same night—the same day Mr. Dyer's and Mr. Raley's stores had been robbed of the goods they contained, and the same night my own house was robbed. At this time, report said that there was much disturbance on the south side of said river.

I understood that a number of persons had been sent from Leavenworth, who had been premeditating an attack upon the town. At the time of my arrest at Walnut creek, I do not know whether the Territory was declared in a state of rebellion by the Governor. I bore instructions to General Coffey from the Governor, and from General Coffey to General Richardson. I saw General Richardson's command, and this time all I recognized were citizens of the Territory of Kansas. I heard Thomas Bickerton say, when the party before alluded to was arrested as before mentioned, that he "came to Kansas as a Free-State man, and now he was an abolitionist, and, thank God, in two years there would not be one negro in Missouri." When these persons were arrested by the Marshal, I recognized the horses taken from us at Walnut creek in the possession of the same persons who took them; both these companies were commanded by a person called Captain Harvey. There was peace through the entire county, so far as I know, until General James H. Lane had arrived in the Territory with his command. At the time of the arrest before alluded to, Dr. Cutler said he came there as surgeon for Captain Harvey's command.

W. H. TEBBS.

Sworn and subscribed to before me, this 23d day of September, A. D. 1856.

S. G. CATO, *Associate Justice.*

Thomas D. Childs, being duly sworn, deposeth and saith:

I was at Hickory Point during both days of the attack. I do not recognize them as being there on Saturday, as I was not near them. I recognize their faces as being familiar, and being there on Sunday, the second day of attack. The attack that was made on Hickory Point on Saturday was made by a number of persons, numbering about 150 men, marching around and firing upon us.

There were about fifty or sixty men defending Hickory Point. One horse was killed, and one wounded, by the besiegers. The party attacked at this place was Captain Lowe's—several of the neighbors; some thirty men from Atchison. We had



information that we would be attacked at this place. We assembled in this house at Hickory Point, for the defense of our persons and property; it was from threats that we heard that evening that caused us to fear the attack. They attacked us about 10 A.M., and drew off about 3 o'clock P.M. I recognized the appearance of a goodly number generally, and some individually. Charles Granville Newhall was killed on Sunday, the 14th day of this instant. Hickory Point is in Jefferson county, known as Shields' postoffice; said Newhall was shot by the men under Colonel Harvey's command, in the neck. His command numbered about 200 men; were armed with Sharps rifles, muskets, and one piece of cannon. They fired the cannon repeatedly at the shop and house; some eight holes were shot through the shop, and three holes through the house. One of Lane's command bore a white flag on Saturday, and demanded the unconditional surrender of the assemblage, or they would all be put to death, upon which Captain Lowe replied he would not surrender. The persons I recognize as being present in this fight are Thomas W. Porterfield, John I. Howell, Aaron D. Roye, Resolve Fuller. In the engagement there was one man killed and four wounded; Captain Lowe slightly; John Evans also. Captain Robinson was severely wounded, being shot through the hips; Mr. Peace also severely, and has since had his leg amputated. Captain Robinson was not in the house at the time he was wounded, but was walking about encouraging his men. John Evans was also out of doors. Mr. Peace was in the shop, and was wounded with a cannon ball.

(*Cross-examined.*) The party in the houses at Hickory Point were our neighbors and Captain Robinson's company, from Atchison. There had been some disturbances in the country, but deponent is uninformed as to who were the perpetrators.

We were assembled in these houses on Monday, having been informed that a force was within four or five miles of the place. We had two men as prisoners, whom we supposed to be spies, but released them previous to the attack. We took no property from these prisoners. We had a black flag raised upon the blacksmith's shop; it was raised by the Atchison company. I recognize some of these men individually, and others by their general appearance. Colonel Harvey made the attack; the first gun I heard was the cannon. After the fight, there seemed to be no hostility existing between the parties; they mixed freely with each other, and, so far as I could judge, there was good feeling existing.

(*Re-examined.*) The black flag was raised after the fight on Saturday, and before the fight on Sunday. There never was any prisoner murdered in our camp or wronged in any way. We left immediately after the terms were agreed upon, because we supposed they intended to go away or behave themselves. In our neighborhood there had been peace and quiet up to the time of the attack. The neighborhood consisted of Pro-Slavery men and Free-State men alike. THOS. D. CHILDS.

Captain T. J. Wood sworn and examined in behalf of the Territory:

I was with the deputy United States Marshal, and commanded the troops when a great many of these people were arrested. I arrested one hundred and one, and allowed two persons, with a surgeon, by permission of the Marshal, to go to Lawrence with a wounded man. I had a little conversation in regard to the attack, the sum of which was, they went from Lawrence to attack Hickory Point, and that they had fought there, and the wounded man, spoken of before, received his wounds during the attack. This I learned from a surgeon, who was arrested along with some twenty-five persons some two miles from where I arrested the last-named parties on their way to Lawrence. The doctor, who was acting in the capacity of surgeon, gave his name, as I then understood it to be, Dr. Cutler; since learned it was Cutler. I then proceeded to Colonel Harvey's camp; at my own order I was conducted there

and called for Colonel Harvey, and was told by Mr. Bickerton that he was in a log house some distance off. I enforced the Marshal's order of arrest, and also of disarming these men. There seemed to me to be no concealment of their purpose or what they had been about.

I recognize in the prisoners, many of them, as those the Marshal arrested. I can identify many of them as the persons there present. All, nearly, were in groups around when Mr. Bickerton told me what their purpose was, with the exception of those first arrested, who were some sixty yards off, though they all confessed to belong to the same party, under Colonel Harvey.

(*Cross-examined.*) No resistance was made to my orders, as a body; but a few individuals hesitated a little, though I did not have to speak more than once or twice—some, perhaps, sharply to. They knew the party I commanded were United States troops. Mr. Bickerton ordered those who hesitated to lay down their arms. He represented himself as second in command, and when they knew that we were troops Mr. Bickerton told us to “come in—all right.”

(*Re-examined.*) I know nothing in regard to these prisoners being placed under charge of Colonel Titus.

TH. J. WOOD, *Captain First Cavalry.*

Captain H. A. Lowe sworn and examined:

On Friday evening, September 12, 1856, I received information that I would be attacked by the abolitionists, who said they must have the post, as it was on their way from Lawrence to Iowa. I had sixty men of my own company with me that night; Captain Robinson, with a company of thirty, from Atchison, was encamped there. On the next morning thirty of my company left to go home to their families living around me, leaving about sixty men. Between ten and eleven o'clock Saturday, a body of men on horseback, and a small party on foot and in wagons, made their appearance in front of the place five hundred yards distant. (My company was composed of men of both parties, both Free-State and Pro-Slavery, organized for self-defense.) Fifteen of these men here formed on the left of the house at five hundred yards' distant. Being uncertain whether they were friends or foes, I sent out a white flag by a man under my employ desiring to know their object. They answered by my man that they were abolitionists to the backbone, and unless I surrendered in five minutes I should have no quarter. They sent in a flag at the same time with a like message. We refused to surrender, and they commenced firing upon us, mostly with Sharps rifles. Captain Robinson's reply was, “Tell them to go to hell”; and my reply, that I was like General Taylor—I knew no such word as surrender. After firing upon us some three hours, they left, having done no damage, save killing one horse and wounding another. Captain Robinson then sent three of his men to Atchison, and two were taken prisoners, being out as scouts, leaving us, altogether, about fifty men there. These were divided into four squads and placed in four buildings, each in charge of an officer. About eleven and a half o'clock A. M., the 14th, they appeared again with a piece of artillery. No messages passed between us. About ten minutes after they arrived they commenced firing their cannon. The first shot struck the blacksmith's shop, the next my house. They shot wildly, as a general thing, save at the blacksmith's shop. They fired some twenty-eight or nine rounds from the cannon, (round balls, slugs, scraps of old iron, etc., being used as ammunition on the occasion.) They kept up a continual fire with their rifles. The orders to our men were not to fire till they got within sixty yards. They continued the attack till about five and a half P. M. At that time they sent in a flag from the right, saying that they had the Governor's proclamation. Lieutenant Randolph came past where I was stationed, and said they proposed terms. We went to Captain Robinson and consulted, and agreed that Randolph and myself should go out

and see Colonel Harvey. Colonel Harvey said that we were brave men, and could name our own terms; we agreed on terms, and took drinks around. The black flag was not hoisted till Saturday evening, after they demanded an unconditional surrender and no quarter; it being considered at the time as a token that we would not surrender. One man was killed on our side, the ball entering in the back and coming out on the breast. Four of our men were wounded. John Evans was considered by myself as seriously wounded; Captain Robinson also, who was shot through the hips; also, a man by the name of Peace, who had to have his leg amputated from the effects of the wound. I was also slightly wounded from a spent rifle-ball. I never saw the men who attacked me distinctly enough to recognize them by their faces. Colonel Harvey and myself drank together, and I did not conceive of any very intimate friendship between us. I did not see the prisoners after they were arrested till I came here, as they left immediately, according to the terms. Captain Robinson stopped with me, being on his way to Lecompton, when I informed him that I was going to be attacked.

(*Cross-examined.*) The parties left, according to the terms, immediately, and no subsequent marauding or attack was made. No man was arrested there by any parties. I do not know whether Captain Robinson's company had been down to Grasshopper Falls. I have no knowledge of any marauding going on, except from rumor.

H. A. LOWE.

B. A. Easley sworn and examined:

Saturday, September 13, 1856, a party came up, some four hundred yards from where we were, and Captain Lowe asked for some one to go and carry a flag, and see who they were and what they wanted. I volunteered and went. They said they were abolitionists to the backbone. They asked who we were; I answered pro-slavery. They then demanded a surrender. I asked how many men they had; they said over a hundred. They also wished to know what company we were—if we were the Kickapoo Rangers; I told them they were not the Rangers, and I did not know what company was there at Captain Lowe's. They said if we did not surrender in five minutes after I returned there should be no quarter. Some five minutes after I returned they commenced firing, and continued to do so some three or four hours.

They returned the next morning; about half-past eleven o'clock they commenced firing. They killed one of our men, a Mr. Newhall. I did not see many of the attacking party, as I was distant some four hundred yards. I saw one Colonel Harvey, who had command, after the firing was over, on Sunday. BENJ'N A. EASLEY.

William C. Staggs sworn and examined:

A party of men passed my house, on Slough creek, on Sunday morning. I do not know how many there were exactly—a hundred, more or less. They were marching northward, towards Hickory Point; it was about nine o'clock. I saw one piece of artillery. They had some wagons. They did not go more than one hundred and fifty yards from my house. I saw a gentleman they called Colonel Harvey. Colonel Harvey was in my house, and I suppose these men were under him. I do not recognize any of the men.

(*Cross-examined.*) My neighborhood is a peaceable one; know nothing of any difficulties between parties.

W. C. STAGG.

D. A. Cawfield sworn and examined:

I was present at the attack on Hickory Point, on Saturday and Sunday. I only recognize two as there present—a Mr. Fuller and a Mr. Porterfield. I was not in the room where Mr. Newhall was shot. But few came up close enough to the houses to be recognized. They were all strangers, and I therefore did not take notice of them particularly.



(*Cross-examined.*) Some dozen or two came up after the terms were agreed on, but I do not recognize any of them as here present.

DAVID A. CAWLFIELD.

Wm. E. Stagg sworn and examined:

I was at my father's house, (W. C. Stagg's,) when a body of men passed by on Sunday morning. I talked with several of them that morning. I recognize here one Calvin C. Hyde. I saw one piece of artillery. I saw them fighting at Hickory Point, being on the prairie a mile and a half off. I was informed that Colonel Harvey commanded them by those I talked with on Sunday morning, who I do not recognize.

(*Cross-examined.*) I belonged to Captain Lowe's company. Never heard anything in regard to the destruction of Mr. Newhall's property.

(*Re-examined.*) Mr. Hyde told me that they had had one fight, and they intended to have another; and if those fellows at Hickory Point wanted to live, they had better leave there.

W. E. STAGG.

Squire Roberts sworn and examined:

I was at Hickory Point on Saturday and Sunday, September 13 and 14, 1856, during the attack; I do not know whether the parties present on the different days were the same or not. I saw Mr. Newhall after he was shot, and then again after he was dead.

SQUIRE ROBERTS.

Marion Gardiner sworn and examined:

I was taken prisoner by a party under one Colonel Harvey, on Sunday, September 14, about 1 o'clock; while they were fighting I was a prisoner. I recognize a portion of the defendants as present there. I have seen some of the men before.

(*Cross-examined.*) I was a member of Captain Robinson's company; I was not at Grasshopper Falls; the company had not been, to my knowledge, at the Falls.

MARION GARDINER.

I. B. Donelson sworn and examined:

I received from the custody of the United States troops the defendants as the prisoners taken at or near Hickory Point, and by my direction and in my presence, they were turned over to the custody of Colonel Titus, on Monday, September 22, 1856. S. J. Cramer was the deputy who arrested the party. Captain Newby, of the troops, turned them over. There were some other prisoners in the hands of the troops, but they are not present here.

I. B. DONELSON.

Samuel J. Cramer sworn and examined:

I arrested some of the prisoners at a mill, some four miles from Hickory Point. I have heard the testimony of Captain T. J. Wood, United States cavalry, who accompanied me in assisting in making the arrest, and I subscribe to it as true. I recognize the prisoners here as the same I arrested, they having been in my custody ever since, under charge of the United States troops, until they were turned over on Monday to the Marshal, I. B. Donelson.

SAMUEL J. CRAMER,

*Deputy United States Marshal.*

The court adjourned till to-morrow, at 8½ o'clock.

WEDNESDAY, September 24, 1856.

The court met pursuant to adjournment, and proceeded in the examination.

George W. House sworn and examined:

I was at Hickory Point on Saturday and Sunday, September 13 and 14, when it was attacked. I was taken prisoner on Sunday by Colonel Harvey's men, and was under arrest during the attack on Sunday. I had some conversation with the men. I was told by Mr. R. Fuller that he was sent out there by the Governor to disband us; that he had carried a hatful of proclamations to Lawrence as an express, and



that unless we surrendered we would be hung; also, that a company of United States troops was coming to disband us. I recognize these as the men who took me prisoner. Mr. Fuller asked me if I would take an oath to leave the Territory if they let me loose; they threatened to massacre me if I did not tell how many men there were of us. One man threatened to take me out in the brush, drawing at the same time his rifle on me, if I did not tell him. I belonged to Captain Robinson's company, and we were on our way to Lecompton.

(*Cross-examined.*) I was in the house on Saturday evening; they came from towards Osawkee; the party on Sunday came from towards Lecompton; I do not know whether they were of the same party or not. I told Mr. Fuller that I was apprehensive of some threats and mistreatment, and then he told me I was safe if I would swear to leave the Territory. Colonel Harvey released me; no one that I know of said anything in my behalf to Colonel Harvey. I was liberated a few moments before the terms were made, and carried a flag of truce in; after the terms were made every thing was quiet; some thirty or forty of the party came into the house of Captain Lowe and mixed with us in drinking. Mr. Fuller was present with a gun, near the artillery.

(*Re-examined.*) I was carried to Mr. Fuller, who took charge of me and took me to Colonel Harvey.

GEORGE W. HOUSE.

The testimony for the prosecution here closed.

FOR THE DEFENSE — CASE OF R. FULLER.

Josiah A. Green sworn and examined:

I was with Mr. Resolve Fuller, on Sunday, during the attack on Hickory Point. I was on Slough creek when Colonel Harvey's men came along and told us we must go to Hickory Point. I told them I did not want to go; but we were placed under arrest and placed in a team. Mr. Fuller was in another team. He had a gun, and was with the team in the early part of the attack. He said he intended to have a gun for his day's work. He did not go with the wagon. Some one ordered us to back the wagon up; and if the men did not surrender who were in the blacksmith's shop, or attempted to escape to the other houses, they were to be cut off. Saw Mr. Fuller shoot once, perhaps twice. Colonel Harvey rode up after the wagon was loaded with hay and brought on the ground, and said he wanted us to cut off the men who were in the blacksmith's shop, in case they attempted to escape to other houses. Mr. Fuller, ever since I knew him, has been a non-combatant. I have lived with him some three months, and before that knew him.

(*Cross-examined.*) I saw Mr. Fuller on Sunday morning about a quarter of a mile from home. I saw him at home for three or four days previous. I had no information from Mr. Fuller in regard to the attack on Hickory Point previous to Saturday. Mr. Fuller had no guard over him, to my knowledge, while in charge of Colonel Harvey's men, except when he was taken prisoner four miles from Hickory Point. He did not go about, while he was in charge, as he desired. I did not see him any more after we were taken, until after the attack was made, when the teams were driven some half a mile off; he was in a team along with some eight men. I saw him once by himself, sitting on the grass. Had a rifle. He was there some three-quarters of an hour. He shot once towards the houses. No one ordered him to shoot that I know of. He had a Sharps rifle. He carried it on his shoulder, as anyone else would. He took it home with him. He did not have the rifle with him when he was taken. He went home that night. I went with him. I did not see him when he went back to Colonel Harvey's camp, before he was arrested by the United States Marshal. I do not know whether he shot more than once. Some of the men hunted round to get me arms, though no one brought arms to me. The wagon of hay was

not backed up as directed. I saw him afterwards where the cannon was, and no one seemed to guard him. The wagon was backed down within seventy-five yards of the blacksmith's shop, and set fire to. I did not see Mr. Fuller in the crowd who backed the wagon down. The cannon was between me and the shop. After the order was given to back the wagon down from where I saw Mr. Fuller, I saw him afterwards, as stated, near the cannon. The cannon was nearer me than the house.

(*Re-examined.*) Mr. Fuller was not immediately near me when the order was given to back the hay and wagon up. I was with Mr. Fuller when he was arrested yesterday. A prisoner could not make his escape from the men who had us in charge unless noticed. The teams were moved about during the attack, which lasted some six hours. I do not know who commenced the firing on Sunday. As Harvey's men were surrounding the town, some of his men said they were firing from the blacksmith's shop.

J. A. GREEN.

Marion Gardiner sworn and examined for the prosecution:

I saw Mr. Fuller in the camp when I was taken prisoner; he had a gun when I saw him; I do not know whether there was a guard over him or not; he guarded me out of camp when I was released; he seemed to act as though he was under Colonel Harvey; he brought Colonel Harvey to me; he told me he would bring Colonel Harvey and have me released; he had no difficulty in finding Colonel Harvey. I heard him say that he was at Lecompton that morning about two o'clock; that he had gone there to see the Governor in regard to the men who were at Hickory Point; that the Governor told him to tell Colonel Harvey that, if he wished them disbanded, to go and do it himself; that he gave him a hatful of proclamations; that as soon as he got to Lawrence, Colonel Harvey got up his men and went out to disband the men; he told me this himself. I heard the first shot fired that morning; it was from Colonel Harvey's company; it was some ten minutes before the cannon was fired. Mr. Fuller was not with the party who backed the wagon down. I saw no compulsion used towards Mr. Fuller to induce me to believe he was a prisoner. I did not see anyone else with the proclamations but Mr. Fuller.

MARION GARDINER.

Winslow L. Dyer sworn and examined:

I was one of seventeen placed in the blacksmith's shop on Sunday morning, and from where I was I had an opportunity to judge. The attack was made by Colonel Harvey's men; also from the fact that our orders were not to fire till they got within sixty yards, because our ammunition was short; I was out of the shop when the first shots were fired, and they were fired at me by Colonel Harvey's men.

(*Cross-examined.*) The fires were from the horsemen, some four hundred yards distant; some fifteen horsemen were around the house, and they were scattered around. I only speak of what occurred at the blacksmith's shop. W. L. DYER.

Squire Roberts sworn and examined:

I heard Mr. Fuller say that if he had hurt or shot anybody, it was through a window, as he had shot three shots at the window.

(*Cross-examined.*) This was said on Sunday evening, September 14, about half an hour of sunset.

SQUIRE ROBERTS.

The court adjourned till 3 o'clock, previous to delivering its opinion.

*Evening.*—Court met pursuant to adjournment.

#### DECISION.

Territory of Kansas *vs.* Alfred J. Payne, Charles H. Calkins, James H. York, Francis B. Swift, Charles L. Preston, William Breyman, John B. Sughrue, William S. Ware, John W. White, Thomas Aless, Horatio N. Bent, Oliver Langworthy, Jo-

seph B. Gaines, Richard D. Nickold, Thomas Hawkins, William Kline, William G. Porter, Jochin T. Yunker, John J. Howe. Isaac Gray, Edward Cottingham, Thomas P. Brown, William R. Bowles, Josiah G. Fuller, Roswell Hutchins, Theodore Dickins, Dwight H. Montague, Henry H. Eastor, Hiram Kinsler, Chester Hay, Lyman D. Colman, John W. Stone, Ezekiel D. Whipple, Samuel Stewart, Edward A. Jacobs, William Kerr, Oliver C. Jenkins, Thomas Bowen, Gustavus A. Eberhart, James Cowley, Aaron D. Roy, Jesse F. Pyle, Henry Hurd, Henry Preston, Artemas W. Dole, Jeremiah Jordan, Phineas Stephens, Jared Carter, Cyrus S. Gleason, Joseph Kinch, John Lawrie, Alpheus S. Gates, Atwell S. Wood, Joseph J. Boyer, Martin Jackson, Edwin R. Falley, Gilbert Tower, Albert F. Bucan, William H. Gill, Joseph Hicks, Stafford J. Pratt, Thomas W. Porterfield, George H. Powers, Aaron M. Humphrey, Thomas Warner, Otis Mason, Calvin C. Hyde, Walter Florentine, Howard York, Albert G. Patrick, John L. King, William Butler, Sanford Vogel song, George N. Neff, Charles J. Anchinvole, Justus G. Ketchum, Adam Bowers, George R. Prune y, Thos. Leeson, Eli Lyman, James Black, Alonzo Crawford, Giles Smith, Artemas Parker, Abram Cutler, David Patrick, Thomas Bickerton, Resolve Fuller.

The defendants having been brought before me, the undersigned, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Kansas, and the case having, at the instance of said defendants, been continued from day to day till Tuesday, the 23d instant, when both the Territory and the defendants announced themselves ready; whereupon Joseph C. Anderson, Esq., conducted the prosecution, and Messrs. Parrott and H. Miles Moore appeared for the defendants.

The testimony of the witnesses examined in behalf of the Territory is herewith filed; no testimony having been adduced in behalf of the accused, except Resolve Fuller.

The case was argued by the counsel of both the Territory and the defendants, and the court delivers the following opinion in writing:

The defendants are charged with having made an attack, together with a number of other persons, amounting in all to some one hundred and fifty or two hundred men, commanded by one Col. Harvey, and armed with artillery and small arms, on Hickory Point, and in said attack having murdered Charles Granville Newhall, and wounded four other persons.

The evidence in the case abundantly shows that an attack was made on Hickory Point on Sunday, the 14th of this present month of September, in the county of Jefferson and Territory of Kansas, and that in said attack said Newhall received a gun-shot wound, from which he shortly afterwards died.

In many cases of general riot, the lines of distinction between the offenses of treason and murder fade almost imperceptibly into each other, and can be traced only with difficulty; and for this reason, as well as for the reason that it may now be considered the policy of our Government, even when the offense is susceptible of double construction, to select that offense which is most simple in its nature, and the least political in its associations, I dismiss from consideration the question so far as treason is concerned. (See Wharton's Am. Law, Hom. 345.)

Then how stands the case as involving the law, as it is laid down by the most authoritative writers, looking at the charge of murder alone?

The same writer just cited, on the same page says, (quoting from Hawkins:)

"When divers persons resolve generally to resist all officers in the commission of a breach of the peace, and to execute it in such manner as naturally tends to raise tumults and affrays, and in so doing happen to kill a man, they are all guilty of murder; for they must, at their peril, abide the event of their actions who unlawfully engage in such bold disturbances of the public peace, in opposition to and in defiance of the justice of the nation."

It is not pretended that the parties now under examination had any shadow of



authority, or any warrant in law, to justify them in their expedition on Hickory Point; it was an unlawful assemblage, aiding in a riot, and resulted in bloodshed, and the parties engaged in it must be held criminally responsible for the consequences.

The evidence in this case satisfies my mind that the attack on Hickory Point was made after mature deliberation, and that there was ample time for the reason and judgment of the defendants to have their full operation. They sent in a flag of truce and demanded an unconditional surrender, without showing or pretending to have any authority for such demand, and stated that unless this demand was complied with in five minutes, the parties in possession of Hickory Point would all be put to death; and the attack was planned and the defendants set out from Lawrence, as is admitted by their counsel, on the evening before for the purpose of making it.

In relation to the grade of offense of which there is reasonable ground to suspect these defendants to be guilty, it must be recollected that our statutes divide murder into two degrees: that murder in the first degree is a willful, deliberate, and premeditated killing; and that murder in the second degree is any other killing with malice which would be murder at common law.

Then what is a willful, deliberate, and premeditated killing? This question I will answer in the language of Judge King, of Pennsylvania, where there is a statute precisely similar to our own, and indeed, from which ours is copied. Judge King says, (see page 475, *American law of Hom.*, by Wharton:)

"An easy and safe criterion of the intent with which the act is done, may be found in the means by which the homicide was committed. If the means of death is a deadly weapon used in an undisguised manner, the inquiring mind can come to no other conclusion but that the death of the victim was intended. Thus if one shoot another through the head with a musket or pistol ball; stab him in a vital part with a sword or dagger; cleave his skull with an ax or the like, the intelligent mind can come to no other conclusion than that he intended to kill. It is true the act says the killing must be willful, deliberate, and premeditated. But every intentional act is of course a willful one; and deliberation and premeditation simply means that the act was done with reflection — was conceived beforehand. No specific length of time is required for such deliberation."

It may not be easily comprehended by some that so large a number should be committed for the alleged murder of one man; but on this point I cite the opinion of Mr. Justice Rogers, of Pennsylvania, who says, in page 482 of Wharton's *American Law, Hom.*:

"In such a conflict, [meaning a conflict between parties engaged in riot,] if death ensue, all parties are guilty of murder at common law. They are engaged in an unlawful design, which is the first ingredient of murder, and it is only necessary to consummate the offense that death should ensue. It is not necessary, in order to charge a particular offender, that he should be proved to have fired the particular gun, or discharged the particular missile, that caused the fatal wound. In the contemplation of the common law, when a mob of ten thousand is engaged in an unlawful design, and one of them, not out of special malice, but a general design to do harm, fires a gun, they are all to be considered as having pulled the trigger."

I therefore feel it to be my duty in this case, in the discharge of which I feel no hesitation, to commit all these defendants to answer the charge of murder in the first degree.

S. G. CATO, *Associate Justice, &c.*

A copy — Test:

THOMAS M. CROWDERS, *Acting Clerk Examining Courts.*

GOVERNOR GEARY TO MR. MARCY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 15, 1856. }

SIR: Colonel William J. Preston, Deputy United States Marshal, who had accompanied Colonel P. St. G. Cooke and his command to the northern



frontier to look after a large party of professed immigrants who were reported to be about invading the Territory in that quarter, in warlike array and for hostile purposes, returned to Lecompton on the 12th instant. He informed me that he had caused to be arrested an organized band, consisting of about two hundred and forty persons, among whom were a very few women and children, comprising some seven families.

This party was regularly formed in military order, and was under the command of General Pomeroy, Colonels Eldridge, Perry, and others. They had with them twenty wagons, in which was a supply of new arms, mostly muskets with bayonets and sabres, and a lot of saddles, &c., sufficient to equip a battalion, consisting one-fourth of cavalry and the remainder of infantry. Besides these arms, which were evidently intended for military purposes and none other, and which were in the wagons, a search of which was strongly objected to, the immigrants were provided with shot-guns, rifles, pistols, knives, &c., sufficient for the ordinary uses of persons traveling in Kansas or any other of the Western Territories. From the reports of the officers I learn they had with them neither oxen, household furniture, mechanics' tools, agricultural implements, nor any of the necessary appurtenances of peaceful settlers.

These persons entered the Territory on the morning of the 10th instant, and met Colonel Cooke's command a few miles south of the Territorial line. Here the Deputy Marshal questioned them as to their intentions, the contents of their wagons, and such other matters as he considered necessary in the exercise of his official duties. Not satisfied with their answers, and being refused the privilege of searching their effects, he felt justified in considering them a party armed and organized in violation or defiance of my proclamation of the 11th September. After consultation with Colonel Cooke and other officers of the army, who agreed with him in regard to the character of the immigrants, he directed a search to be made, which resulted in the discovery of the arms already mentioned.

An escort was then tendered them to Lecompton, in order that I might examine them in person and decide as to their intentions, which they refused to accept. Their superfluous arms were then taken in charge of the troops, and the entire party put under arrest, the families and all others, individually, being permitted to retire from the organization if so disposed. Few, however, availed themselves of this privilege.

But little delay, and less annoyance, was occasioned them by these proceedings. Everything that circumstances required or permitted was done for the comfort and convenience of the prisoners. Their journey was facilitated rather than retarded. They were accompanied by a squadron of United States dragoons, in command of Maj. H. H. Sibley; a day's rations were dealt out to them, and they were allowed to pursue the route themselves had chosen.

Being apprised of the time at which they would probably arrive at To-

peka, I forwarded orders for their detention on the northern side of the river, near that place, where, as I promised, I met them on the morning of the 14th instant.

I found them precisely as they had been represented to me in official reports; and whilst I felt disposed and anxious to extend to them all the leniency I could, consistent with propriety, duty and justice, I determined, at the same time, to enforce in their case, as well as that of every similar organization, the spirit and intent of my proclamation of the 11th instant, which commands "all bodies of men, combined, armed and equipped with munitions of war, without authority of the Government, instantly to disband or quit the Territory, as they will answer the contrary at their peril." This I had done but a short time previous with a smaller body, who entered Kansas as this had done, from an entirely different quarter, and who, upon learning my purposes, not only submitted willingly to be searched, but by my order, without a murmur, and even with cheerfulness, disbanded and dispersed.

I addressed these people in their encampment in regard to the present condition of the Territory, the suspicious position they occupied, and the reprehensible attitude they had assumed. I reminded them that there was no possible necessity or excuse for the existence of large armed combinations at present in this Territory. Everything was quiet and peaceful. And the very appearance of such an unauthorized and injudicious array as they presented, while it could do no possible good, was only calculated, if it was not intended, to spread anew distrust and consternation through the Territory, and rekindle the fires of discord and strife that had swept over the land, ravaging and desolating everything that lay in their destructive way.

Their apology for their evident and undeniable disregard to my proclamation, though somewhat plausible, was far from being satisfactory. They had made their arrangements, they said, to emigrate to Kansas at a time when the Territory was not only disturbed by antagonistic political parties, armed for each other's destruction, but when numerous bands of marauders, whose business was plunder and assassination, infested all the highways, rendering travel extremely hazardous, even though every possible means for self-protection were employed.

This excuse loses all its pertinency when it is understood that before the party crossed the Territorial line they were apprised, through a deputation that had visited me, that the condition of things above described had ceased to exist, and that such was the true state of affairs that any persons could then travel the route they proposed taking without molestation or the slightest cause for apprehension. I informed them through their messengers that I heartily welcomed all immigrants, from every section of the Union, who came with peaceful attitude and apparently good intentions, and that to all such I would afford ample protection; while, on the other hand, I assured them that I would positively enforce my proclamation, and suffer

no party of men, no matter whence they came, or what their political bias, to enter and travel through the Territory with hostile or warlike appearance, to the terror of peaceable citizens, and the danger of renewing the disgraceful and alarming scenes through which we had recently passed. It was quite evident that this party did thus enter the Territory, in defiance not only of my proclamation, but my own verbal cautions; and I therefore fully approve of the action taken by Colonel Cooke, Major Sibley, and the Deputy Marshal, as well as all the officers of the army who assisted in their detention, search, and guard.

After showing them the necessity of so doing, I insisted upon the immediate disbandment of this combination, which was agreed to with great alacrity. The majority of the men were evidently gratified to learn that they had been deceived in relation to Kansas affairs, and that peace and quiet, instead of strife and contention, were reigning here.

My remarks, which were listened to with marked attention, were received with frequent demonstrations of approbation, and at their close the organization was broken up, its members dispersing in various directions. After they had been dismissed from custody, and the fact was announced to them by Major Sibley, they testified their thankfulness for his kind treatment towards them during the time he held them under arrest, by giving him three hearty and enthusiastic cheers.

In concluding this hastily written letter, I must express my sincere regrets that societies exist in some of the States, whose object is to fit out such parties as the one herein described, and send them to this Territory to their own injury and the destruction of the general welfare of the country. Very many persons are induced to come out here under flattering promises which are never fulfilled; and having neither money to purchase food or clothing, nor trades or occupations at which to earn an honest livelihood, are driven to the necessity of becoming either paupers or thieves; and such are the unfortunate men who have aided materially in filling up the measure of crimes that have so seriously affected the prosperity of Kansas. It is high time that this fact should be clearly and generally understood. This Territory, at the present season of the year, and especially under existing circumstances, offers no inducements for the immigration of the poor tradesman or laborer. The country is overrun with hundreds who are unable to obtain employment, who live upon charity, and who are exposed to all the evils of privation, destitution, and want.

By the next mail I will forward you the reports of Colonel Cooke, Major Sibley, and Deputy Marshal Preston, in relation to the arrest of the party to which reference is herein made, together with such other matters of interest as may in the meantime transpire.

With assurances of the highest respect, I am, truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.



[ By telegraph. ]

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, )  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 7, 1856. }

SIR: I have just returned to this place, after an extended tour of observation through a large portion of this Territory. I left Lecompton on the 17th ultimo, via Lawrence, Franklin, Wakarusa creek, Hickory Point, Ottawa creek, Osawatomie, Marais des Cygnes creek, Bull creek, Paola, Pottawatomie creek, North and South Middle creeks, Big and Little Sugar creek, and Sugar Mound; thence westward along the California and Santa Fé road to Fort Riley; thence down the Kansas river, via Pawnee, Riley City, Manhattan, Wabaunsee, Baptist Mission, Topeka, Tecumseh, and other places. I also visited, at their houses, as many citizens as I conveniently could, addressing various bodies of people, as I have reason to believe with beneficial results. During this tour, I have obtained much valuable information relative to affairs in Kansas, made myself familiar with the wants and grievances of the people, which will enable me to make such representations to the next Legislature and the Government at Washington as will be most conducive to the public interests. The general peace of the Territory remains unimpaired, confidence is being generally restored, business is resuming its ordinary channels, citizens are preparing for winter, and there is a readiness among the good people of all parties to sustain my administration. In a few days I will write you at length respecting various matters connected with my recent tour, and other things relative to the Territory.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

---

#### CONTINUATION OF EXECUTIVE MINUTES.

[The following is a continuation of Governor Geary's executive minutes in S. Ex. Doc. No. 17, v. 6, 35th Cong., 1st Sess., as explained on p. 520.]

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, )  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 17, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to transmit you herewith a copy of my Executive Minutes, containing a full and truthful history of events in Kansas Territory, and the official documents of my department, from the 1st to the 16th of October, 1856, inclusive.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

---

OCTOBER 1, 1856.—The following letters, together with the executive



minutes, from the 9th to the 30th of September, were this day dispatched to Washington, by the hands of Mr. James Bailey:

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 1, 1856. }

SIR: Herewith I have the honor to transmit you a copy of my executive minutes. They contain a truthful history of events in Kansas, from the 9th to the 30th day of September, inclusive.

So much misrepresentation of Kansas affairs has been palmed upon the public, and so little reliance is to be placed upon any information coming from here through the ordinary channels, that I have deemed it a matter of the highest importance that the administration should have a correct and reliable exposition of events.

I would most respectfully suggest, as a matter of justice to the administration, the public and myself, the propriety, especially at this time, of the immediate publication of my executive minutes in the *Washington Union*, in an official form, for the purpose of correcting erroneous impressions, allaying public excitement, and vindicating the truth.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 1, 1856. }

SIR: I herewith transmit you a copy of the record in the case of *The Territory of Kansas vs. The eighty-nine prisoners committed upon a charge of murder in the first degree, growing out of their attack upon Hickory Point.*

As this trial will excite much public interest from the number of prisoners and the nature of the charge, I have deemed it important to send you a copy of the preliminary examination, with the opinion of Judge Cato.

The attorneys of the prisoners refused to make any defense, because, as I afterwards learned, they feared it might damage "the general cause," as they term it. I told them of my purpose to transmit the record to Washington, and requested them, if they had any extenuating circumstances to offer, showing the reasons why the attack was made, in defiance of my proclamation, to reduce such statement to writing, and that I would take pleasure to send it to Washington with the record.

Up to this time there has been no response to my request, and I therefore send you the record as it has been furnished me.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

## CLOTHING FOR THE MILITIA.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 1, 1856. }

SIR: The company of cavalry and one of the companies of infantry, authorized by your requisitions, have been duly mustered into the United States service.

Requisitions for clothing, &c., have been duly made and forwarded to you.

The men composing the two companies are in great need of clothing, and I trust you will, if possible, grant the amount required, as their efficiency will be so greatly impaired by the want of it as to render them almost useless.

I am, sir, truly, your friend and obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith, Commanding Department of the West.

## SALE OF ARDENT SPIRITS.

LECOMPTON, September 28, 1856.

Your communication of yesterday has been received, and its contents duly considered. The request has been complied with. I have seen each individual, in person, engaged in the sale of ardent spirits, and they have promised me that they would not permit any soldier to have liquor at their establishments. If they are faithful to their promise, I feel satisfied that no further trouble will arise from the evil of selling or drinking. If they prove recreant, I shall be under the necessity of reporting their names to you. Respectfully, your obedient servant,

OWEN C. STEWART, *Mayor of Leecompton.*

His Excellency John W. Geary.

The foregoing letter, in reply to one from this office dated September 28, although bearing the same date, was not received until to-day.

## THE "REGULATORS" OF LEAVENWORTH CITY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 1, 1856. }

SIR: Your esteemed favor of the 23d instant was duly received, and perused with much satisfaction. Your earnest assurance that you will coöperate with me in preserving the peace and good order of your city, which I esteem the metropolis of this Territory, and as such has a large share of my solicitude, has filled my heart with gratitude.

My policy is to charge each community with the peace and good order of its own neighborhood, and I desire in no case to intervene, unless I am clearly satisfied of a want of integrity or ability on the part of the local authorities.

I regret to inform you that since the receipt of your last letter I have received numerous complaints from persons claiming to be your citizens. It is said that there exists in your city an irresponsible body of persons, unknown to the law, calling themselves "*regulators*"; that these persons prowl about your streets at night and warn peaceable citizens "to leave the Territory, never to return, or they may be removed when least expected."

*This thing, Mr. Mayor, will never do, and cannot be tolerated for a single moment. These "regulators" must disband, and leave the government of the city to yourself and the authorities known to the law.*

Such a state of things is a burning disgrace upon the fair fame of your beautiful city, and will have a direct tendency to injure your trade, destroy your business, and degrade you in the eyes of all civilized nations. I am sensitive on this subject, and am very anxious that you should stand right before the world.

In case you have not the *requisite power to protect the rights* of your citizens, I will thank you to make a requisition upon me for such number of troops as in your opinion will be sufficient to expel your self-constituted guardians, calling themselves "*regulators*," and guarantee to every American citizen, choosing to make Leavenworth his home, those inalienable rights so dear to all.

I shall be glad to hear from you immediately.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. E. Murphy, Mayor of Leavenworth city.

## IMMIGRATION FROM THE NORTH.

A deputation, consisting of Major Morrow, Colonel Winchell, William Hutchinson, and Colonel G. Jenkins, called upon the Governor to-day, stat-

ing that they were sent by Colonel Eldridge, General Pomeroy, and Colonel Perry, and others, who were escorting three hundred immigrants into the Territory by way of Nebraska; that they did not come for warlike purposes, nor as disturbers of the public peace, but as *bona fide* settlers, with agricultural implements, and some guns to protect themselves and shoot game for their families, &c.; that in the present disturbed state of affairs they did not wish to enter the Territory under any circumstances of suspicion, without notice to the Governor, &c., &c.

The Governor asked the deputation if they were in any manner connected with Lane's so-called "army of the north."

Upon their giving him a decided negative answer, he said that he was determined that all the highways leading to this Territory should be free and safe to every American citizen coming here for lawful and peaceful purposes; that he would welcome all such with his whole heart; that armed bands of men with cannon and munitions of war, with hostile attitude, should not visit the Territory to the terror of peaceable citizens; that there was no further occasion for any such demonstrations; that he did not want men in future to come here in armed bodies; that he had the will and the power to protect all persons coming here; and that if a single American citizen was obstructed or prevented from entering this Territory in any quarter, upon notice to him he would furnish such person with protection and a safe escort if it required a thousand troops to do so; that he was sensitive on the subject, and was fully resolved that the doctrine of "popular sovereignty" should be fairly tried and fully vindicated under his administration.

The Governor gave the deputation a letter incorporating the above idea, stating that they had called upon him with their purpose, and commanding all military authorities in this Territory to give the party under Colonel Eldridge and others a safe escort into this Territory, in case the immigrants were what they represented themselves to be.

The deputation left, expressing much gratification with the Governor's position.

---

#### VISIT TO LAWRENCE.

OCTOBER 2, 1856.—This morning the Governor, with his secretary and a solitary orderly, made a visit to Lawrence on official business. Two weeks since, this journey could not have been made with safety without a strong force of United States dragoons. The change in the aspect of things along the road can more readily be imagined than described. No prowling bands of marauders could be seen watching for prey upon the distant hills, or flying for safety through the ravines; nor travelers, fearing all who approached them to be enemies, dashing from the main roads into the extensive prairies. On the contrary, everything was indicative of peace, confidence, and returning prosperity. Females rode alone on horseback from settlement to settle-

ment, and wagons, unattended, loaded with household goods, and men, women, and children, traversed the roads in perfect safety.

Workmen were everywhere employed in rebuilding their burned houses, and in taking in and securing their ripened crops. Upon reaching Lawrence the happy influences of restored peace were most conspicuously displayed. No guards surrounded the town, nor were there mounted spies to watch its several avenues. Squads of idlers no longer hung about the streets. The stores were all open, and business had been actively resumed. Gloom had forsaken the countenances of the people, and cheerfulness seemed to pervade the entire community.

The Governor was received with the utmost cordiality, and his visit, which continued through the day, rendered especially agreeable. The company of militia, about being enrolled, was nearly full, and a general determination seemed to have been formed to cultivate a spirit of industry, peace and good order.

On his return to Lecompton, the Governor stopped at various of the settlements, and in every instance he found the families entirely free from all apprehensions of further disturbance, and in the enjoyment of the fullest contentment.

In Lawrence, and along the road, the citizens generally acknowledged a feeling of thankfulness and joy that Lane and other meddling agitators had departed from the country, and all expressed the hope that they would never be permitted to return. The opinion among the real inhabitants is universally entertained that the men brought into the Territory by these agitators, ostensibly to protect its injured citizens, brought with them all the elements of indolence, and vice, and crime; and that now, their leaders having deserted them, they are left a burden upon the Territory and a curse to its prosperity. We want no more recruits furnished by Northern aid societies; nor yet from the purlieus of the Southern towns. These are the men who have filled the Territory with brigands, incendiaries, and assassins. We have industry, virtue, and patriotism enough among our own inhabitants to guard our own interests; and the only immigrants we now desire or need are those who come to settle and cultivate our lands, prosecute mechanical labors, establish manufactories, drive grist and saw-mills, and give a fresh and vigorous impetus to our commerce.

#### ORDER FOR AN ESCORT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 2, 1856. }

SIR: You will please furnish an escort of four dragoons for Judge Lecompte, to proceed to Leavenworth, or as far on the way as he may desire their services.

Let them report at my office at 12 o'clock M. this day.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel Andrews, Commanding United States troops near Lecompton.



## THE TERRITORIAL ARMS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 2, 1856. }

SIR: On the 12th ultimo I addressed you a communication relative to the Territorial arms, to which I have received no reply.

You will please report to me immediately what you have done in the premises, and what arms are now in your custody subject to requisition.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Thomas J. B. Cramer, Esq., Inspector General of Kansas Militia.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 2, 1856. }

SIR: Yours of the 12th ultimo was received, and answer delayed in order to afford me time to hear from Brigadier Eastin, of the northern division, who was empowered by the late Governor, Wilson Shannon, to take and distribute the arms sent by the order of Governor Shannon to the quartermaster at Fort Leavenworth, to whom I sent a communication, asking him to report to me the disposition made of them, and from whom I have not yet heard.

Accompanying this you will find the papers communicated to my office. Accompanying you will find a requisition from Major General Coffey, with the order indorsed of Governor Shannon to me to fill the same, which was done.

As I have stated to your Excellency a short time since, the arms were received here upon the eve of an outbreak, and were furnished the different corps of the militia in a hurried and informal manner, and the captains of the different companies never appeared at my office to give bond according to law.

I herewith send the bonds of Captains Donaldson, Clarke, Stringfellow, Martin, and Saunders, and hold in my hands receipts for smaller quotas of arms furnished different detachments of militiamen, appearing here under the requisition of the Marshal of the Territory during the outbreak of June last.

I have in my hands eight or ten boxes of muskets, and several hundred stand are deposited in the houses of the citizens, where they were kept charged during the late threatening state of affairs here.

A large portion of the arms issued to the militia have been captured by the insurgents, though what number I have not been able to ascertain. I have probably five hundred stand at your disposal, in the hands of the enrolled militia and in store, of the southern division's quota, and hope to be able to furnish you some account of the disposition made of the quota ordered to the upper division.

Having no arsenal, I find it impracticable to keep the arms properly together, but hope to get the department in better order some future day.

Hoping the above may be satisfactory under present circumstances, I respectfully submit it.

THOMAS J. B. CRAMER,  
*Inspector General, Kansas Militia.*

His Excellency John W. Geary.

## CLOSING THE DRINKING-HOUSES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 2, 1856. }

SIR: Since my former communication to you on the subject of the liquor establishments of this place, and your report to me on the same subject, I have received such information as makes it essential to the public safety that the entire sale of liquor in this place should be suspended during the incarceration of the large number of prisoners now here, for whose safe-keeping I am responsible.

You are, therefore, requested to take the most summary and immediate measures to cause an entire suspension of the sale of liquor in this place until further notice from me; and in case you have not sufficient power, you will please make requisition upon me for the necessary military force.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Owen C. Stewart, Esq., Mayor of Leecompton.

#### THE MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES.

Notwithstanding that a general peace has been restored to the Territory by the disbandment and dispersion of all large and belligerent parties, there are yet many evils to be corrected in various localities. Letters from numerous citizens, and frequent deputations appointed for the purpose, are constantly reaching the Executive office, complaining of personal grievances, and appealing for their redress. Were but the tithe of these to receive the especial attention of the Governor, he would have no time for the discharge of more important duties. It has therefore been his settled and uniform policy to refer all such complaints to the municipal authorities of the neighborhoods whence they emanate, with instructions that justice be done as far as possible to all citizens wrongfully oppressed, and that the laws be faithfully enforced; at the same time declining, in every instance, to interpose his own authority until the powers vested in the heads of the various municipalities have been fully employed and exhausted without the desired effect. This policy has infused a new life into some of the corporations, and aroused the prostrated officials to prompt and healthy action. They have been encouraged by the assurance of strong and efficient support, should actual necessity demand it, to maintain and enforce law, which has been despised, condemned, and virtually trampled under foot; and a disposition is growing on every hand to uphold and execute justice in all its power and majesty. This new condition of things is infusing a refreshing and invigorating influence through all the ramifications of society, and is giving the promise of future and permanent prosperity to every portion of the Territory.

The following proclamations are responsive to letters from the Executive Department, referring subjects of complaint to the mayors of Leavenworth city and Leecompton:

#### PROCLAMATION OF THE MAYOR OF LEAVENWORTH.

Whereas, information has been received by me that various citizens of the city of Leavenworth have received anonymous communications requesting them to leave the Territory of Kansas forthwith; and

Whereas, such conduct is contrary to law and good order, and subversive of the true interests of the law-and-order party, not only of this city, but of the Territory; and

Whereas, it is the bounden duty of every citizen, and particularly of every executive officer, to comply strictly with the requirements of the late proclamation of Governor Geary:

Now, therefore, I, William E. Murphy, Mayor of the city aforesaid, by virtue of the power and authority in me vested, do make known and proclaim that I will rigidly enforce the law against each and every violator thereof; and I hereby call upon all good and law-abiding citizens of this city to frown down any secret conspiracy against law, and to give me, as their chief executive officer, that aid necessary to maintain the supremacy of the law.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name, and caused to be affixed the seal of the city aforesaid. Done at my office, this 29th day of September, A. D. 1856.

[Seal.]

WM. E. MURPHY, *Mayor*.

PROCLAMATION OF THE MAYOR OF LECOMPTON.

Whereas, the use and sale of ardent spirits at this time has a tendency to disturb the court, which is now in session in this city; and

Whereas, there are a large number of prisoners under guard, whose safety is rendered insecure by the frequent use of intoxicating liquors by irresponsible persons interrupting and distracting said guard; and

Whereas, the sentinels themselves may become intoxicated, and neglect to discharge their duty, and fail to prevent the escape of the prisoners, by being unfitted by the use of ardent spirits; and

Whereas, there are a large number of troops stationed at this point, some of whom have too frequently indulged, and thereby unfitted themselves for duty, and are in the habit of conducting themselves in such a manner as to disturb the peace and quietude of the citizens; and

Whereas, the following communication has been received from his Excellency John W. Geary:

"EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
"LECOMPTON, K. T., October 2, 1856. }

"SIR: Since my former communication to you on the subject of the liquor establishments of this place, and your report to me on the same subject, I have received such information as makes it essential to the *public safety*, that the entire sale of liquor in this place should be suspended during the incarceration of the large number of prisoners here, for whose safe-keeping I am responsible.

"You are therefore requested to take the most summary and immediate measures to cause an entire suspension of the sale of liquor in this place until further notice from me; and in case you have not sufficient power, you will please make requisition on me for the necessary military force.

"Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory*.

"Owen C. Stewart, Esq., Mayor of Lecompton."

And whereas, it is the duty of all good citizens to render all the assistance in their power to aid and assist in preserving a course that will assist the executive and Territorial officers in the successful discharge of their various duties:

Now, therefore, I, Owen C. Stewart, Mayor of the city of Lecompton, do issue this my proclamation, and hereby call upon all good citizens to abstain from the use and sale of ardent spirits as an intoxicating drink from this date until such time as the causes which have impelled me to make this proclamation shall cease; and in case the foregoing should be disregarded, effective measures will be taken to remove the evil.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my hand, and caused to be affixed the seal of said city. Done at my office, in Lecompton, this 2d day of October, A. D. 1856.

[Seal.]

OWEN C. STEWART, *Mayor*.

The foregoing proclamation, together with the following letter from the Mayor of Lecompton, was handed by him in person to the Governor. The latter assured the Mayor that the mere issuing of his proclamation was not

"the last civil resort;" that he had yet to enforce its execution; and he was peremptorily ordered to employ all the means in his power to that end; and when these failed, the Executive would interpose his authority, and give him such aid as would not be resisted.

LECOMPTON, October 2, 1856.

SIR: Inclosed please find proclamation, which I have issued as the last civil resort; and in case it should prove ineffectual, as the Executive of the Territory you will have to take the matter into your own hands, as I have no law to justify me in destroying the liquor of persons selling under law.

Respectfully yours,

O. C. STEWART, *Mayor of Lecompton.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary.

#### APPLICATION FOR TROOPS.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 3, 1856. }

SIR: A warrant has been placed in my hands, issued by the honorable Judge Cato, one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the Territory of Kansas, (upon the affidavit of John Ernst,) for the arrest of certain persons, whose names are unknown to said affiant, for stealing several head of horses belonging to him, the said Ernst, and also to search the neighborhood of Atchison, Kansas Territory, for said property and offenders against the law.

In consequence of the disturbed condition of this Territory, and lawless bands of men roving through the country, I am of the opinion that I will be unable, by virtue of the powers vested in me as United States Marshal, to execute said warrant.

I am therefore constrained to ask your Excellency to furnish me a posse of twenty-five United States dragoons to enable me to execute said writ.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON,

*United States Marshal, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 3, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant issued by Honorable S. G. Cato, one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of this Territory, for the arrest of certain persons, whose names are unknown, for crimes committed in this Territory, in the neighborhood of Atchison, and having been duly certified by the United States Marshal that he is unable to execute said warrant by means of the civil authority vested in him, you are therefore respectfully requested to furnish the said Marshal or his deputy with twenty-five dragoons (that being the number required) to execute said writ.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

General Persifer F. Smith, Commanding Department of the West.

#### UNITED STATES TROOPS TO GUARD THE POLLS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 4, 1856. }

SIR: As there is great reason to believe that disturbances will take place at the election on Monday next, the 6th instant, at the town of Leavenworth, unless precautionary measures are taken to prevent the same; and as it is of the highest importance to endeavor by every possible means to preserve the public peace at every



point, and especially on that occasion, I request that you station in Leavenworth city a sufficient force of United States troops to guard the polls and prevent the commission of outrage.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,      JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Major General P. F. Smith,  
Commanding United States forces, Department of the West.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 4, 1856. }

SIR: To prevent disturbances at the approaching election, you will do me the favor to send one company of United States troops to Tecumseh, and a force of twenty-five men to Willow Springs, to report themselves to the inspectors of election, on Monday morning, the 6th instant, at 7 o'clock, and remain during the polling and counting of the votes; after which they can return to their encampment.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,      JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Lieutenant Colonel Andrews,  
Commanding United States forces near Lecompton.

---

UNITED STATES TROOPS TO GUARD THE POLLS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, October 5, 1856. }

SIR: Please furnish a guard of twenty men, from Major Wood's command, at Lawrence, to report to Sheriff Jones, at 8 o'clock A.M. to-morrow, at the latter place, to act as a posse for the maintenance of order at the election.

Yours, &c., &c.,      JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Lieutenant Colonel Andrews,  
Commanding United States Troops near Lecompton.

COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To John Wallis, as captain; George W. Miller, as first lieutenant; and George A. Cole, as second lieutenant, of Company A, mounted riflemen, Kansas militia.

John Donaldson, as captain; James M. Pelot, as first lieutenant; and William Franklin, as second lieutenant, of Company A, infantry, Kansas militia; and Joseph E. Anderson, as commissary and quartermaster of Kansas militia.

All of the above to take effect on and after September 15, 1856.

---

LETTER FROM THE MAYOR OF LEAVENWORTH.

LEAVENWORTH CITY, K. T., October 3, 1856.

SIR: Your favor of the 1st instant was duly received, and I was pleased to see, from the contents thereof, that my letter of the 23d ultimo was perused by you with much satisfaction. You, respected sir, should feel under no obligations to me for assuring you that I will cheerfully coöperate with you in preserving the peace and good order of Leavenworth city, for, as Mayor, I am bound to do so by a solemn oath.

Permit me to make a plain statement of facts to you in regard to those complaints to which you allude. On Sunday morning last I was visited by Dr. Norton,

Dr. Park, J. E. Gould, and A. M. Sattig, each one of whom handed me a note which they had received, signed "Regulators," requesting them to leave the Territory, never to return. I remarked to those gentlemen that I was surprised at their receiving such notice, and that I could not believe that it was in accordance with the wish of any considerable number of our citizens; but be that as it may, they might rely upon my discharging my duty as Mayor, and that I would render them that protection which I believed the law to demand at my hands. In conjunction with the City Marshal and his deputy, I endeavored, though unsuccessfully, to ascertain who those persons styling themselves "Regulators" were, in order that I might have them arrested and held amenable to the law.

Investigation convinced me that my first opinion was correct; that was, that the feeling to remove those men prevailed to a very inconsiderable extent. I then assured them that they need feel no uneasiness; that I knew my means of preserving the quiet of the city was amply sufficient without (doing as some of them suggested) sending to General Smith for troops.

On the following day, Monday, September 29, 1856, I issued the proclamation which I have the honor herein to inclose, which I think will meet your approbation, and which has had the desired effect. I regret extremely that you should be annoyed at this particular busy time with you by complaints from any of the citizens of this city. It looks as if they had not that confidence in me to which I think I am, by my whole course as Mayor, entitled. God knows that in times of high excitement here I have, on more occasions than one, prevented the destruction of the lives and property of some of those open and avowed opponents of law and order; and I believe it to be the true policy of the law-and-order party of Kansas Territory, at this time, to give even those men who denounce our laws their protection, and at the same time make them yield obedience thereto. When I see men aiming direct blows at the glorious Constitution of our common country, and hear them denouncing that statesman and true patriot, Franklin Pierce, and abusing such a man as Stephen A. Douglas, and all other true Northern Democrats, for upholding the constitutional rights of every section of our Union, I am not surprised to hear them express themselves in opposition to the statute laws of Kansas, and I feel forced to view them as maniacs, and look upon them more in sorrow than in anger. Notwithstanding all the troubles we have had in Kansas, and gloomy as the political horizon in the States now appears, I have an abiding confidence in the success of that glorious old constitutional, Union-loving Democratic party, to which we are all indebted for the liberties we now enjoy; and, as a member of that party by birth, by education, and from principle, your Excellency may rest assured that no official act of mine, as Mayor of Leavenworth city, shall ever be held up before the world to mar its beauties.

Permit me, Governor, to repeat the assurance given you before, that I will heartily coöperate with you in maintaining peace and good order in this city.

I am, respectfully, your most obedient servant,

WILLIAM E. MURPHY, *Mayor of Leavenworth City.*

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REPLY TO THE FOREGOING.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 6, 1856. }

SIR: Your obliging letter of the 3d instant is just received. When I last wrote you, I had not read a copy of your very excellent proclamation.

I shall now securely repose in your assurance that the rights of all persons choosing to settle in your city shall be sacredly guarded.

At a very early day I hope to visit Leavenworth city, when I will do myself the pleasure of thanking you in person for your earnest and cordial coöperation in restoring peace to this distracted Territory.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
 Hon. Wm. E. Murphy, Mayor of Leavenworth City. JOHN W. GEARY.

OCTOBER 7.—The following letter was forwarded by mail to St. Louis, and thence dispatched to Washington by telegraph:

TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: The election yesterday for Delegate to Congress and members of the Territorial Legislature passed off quietly. No disturbance occurred in any part of the Territory, so far as heard from. General Whitfield is doubtlessly elected.

The continued peace and tranquility which reign here are sources of much satisfaction. The result of yesterday's election is an especial cause of gratulation.

Although I do not anticipate any further extraordinary disturbances, yet I deem it prudent to be well prepared for any emergency. The presence of the United States troops here is a powerful auxiliary to moral suasion, and they are excellent "peace-makers."

Your obedient servant,  
JOHN W. GEARY,  
 Governor of Kansas Territory.

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: Yours of 23d ultimo, desiring a requisition for one Thomas Ward, an alleged fugitive from justice, was received by last night's mail.

Before I can comply with your request, you must forward me an authenticated copy of the record in the case, and otherwise comply with the act of Congress relating to fugitives from justice. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
 Governor of Kansas Territory.

A. G. Boyd, Esq., Utica, Livingston county, Missouri.

ENROLLMENT OF MILITIA.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: I have received your communication tendering me a company of mounted riflemen enrolled in the Territorial militia agreeably to my proclamation.

So soon as I have occasion for your services, I will take the proper steps to muster you into the service.

I have my eye upon your section of the country, and it shall receive my personal attention when some persons least expect me. Yours, very truly,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Captain Martin White, Paola, Lykins county, K. T.

THE SAME SUBJECT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: Your favor of 1st instant, in relation to the company of mounted riflemen, under Captain Martin White, together with communications from Captain White on the same subject, were received by last night's mail.

I have written to Captain White, and expect soon to visit your section of the country, when I will take measures to afford ample protection to your citizens.

The enrollment under my proclamation is to include all citizens between the ages of eighteen and forty-five.

So soon as I have occasion for the services of any of the enrolled militia, I will take measures to have them mustered into service.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Brigadier General William A. Heiskell,  
First Brigade, Southern Division, K. M.

THE SAME SUBJECT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 7, 1856. }

SIR: I am in receipt of your communications of 27th ultimo, inclosing me the enrollment of your militia. In reply, I must thank you for the alacrity with which your good citizens have responded to my proclamation.

In case you have not enrolled *all* your citizens between the ages of eighteen and forty-five, you will please do so, and return me a full and accurate list.

So soon as I have occasion for your services, I will send you a proper officer to muster you into the service, who will see that you are furnished with the necessary equipments.

I expect soon to visit your section of the Territory, when I will make every arrangement for the protection of your citizens.

Your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Captain Allen Crocker, Hampden, Kansas Territory.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of vol. 18, Howard's Reports, from the State Department at Washington.]

TO THE MAYOR OF LEAVENWORTH CITY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 9, 1856. }

SIR: I have received a letter from H. G. Sickil, of Philadelphia, making inquiry relative to Addison Rodgers, a citizen of Philadelphia, who is said to have been killed in Leavenworth city during the recent disturbances there.

Will you please give me any information you may possess on the subject, and oblige  
Your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

Hon. Wm. E. Murphy, Mayor of Leavenworth city.

TO THE SAME.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 9, 1856. }

SIR: I have just received a communication from O. B. Holman, written at the instance of Mr. M. J. Mitchell, who is said to be "now staying at the Leavenworth City Hotel, closely guarded by two men," and soliciting my interference.

Will you do me the favor to write me the cause of Mr. Mitchell's detention, and please see to it that no *illegal* restraint is placed upon his liberty.

Very truly, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas Territory.

Hon. Wm. E. Murphy, Mayor of Leavenworth city.



## RELIEVING MILITIA FROM GUARD DUTY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

SIR: In order to preserve the health, spirits and usefulness of the militia stationed at this place, it is necessary that they should be relieved from the severe duties that have for some time past been imposed upon them.

You will therefore oblige me by furnishing a detachment of twenty-three men, consisting of one commissioned officer, two sergeants, two corporals, and eighteen privates, to guard the prisoners in this city.

This number of troops will be required for forty-eight hours, relieved at proper intervals, from 8 o'clock to-morrow morning, the 11th instant, at which time please have them report to Colonel Titus.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. Andrews, Commanding United States forces near Lecompton.

## COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To Thomas J. Thompson, as constable of Walnut township, Atchison county, *vice* A. R. Baily, resigned; and

To C. B. Buist, as probate judge of Marshall county, *vice* James Doniphan, removed.

## TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter of the 23d ultimo, in reply to mine of the 9th, and your telegraphic dispatch of the 27th ultimo, in reply to my letter of the 16th, were both received on the evening of the 8th instant.

Dispatches forwarded since the dates of those acknowledged have informed you that peace and quiet have been restored to this Territory. Not only have all large armed bodies of men been dispersed, but the smaller bands of marauders have been driven off. The roads are traveled with safety, and dwellings are secure from intrusion. For upwards of two weeks no outrages have been authentically reported. Many notorious and troublesome agitators, claiming to belong to all parties, have left the Territory, and the beneficent influence of their absence is being already very sensibly felt.

The troops sent to the north have not yet returned. It is my purpose to leave on the northern frontier a sufficient force for its protection, and the remainder of the troops will be employed to guard such other points as may seem to require it. I shall shortly proceed, in person, with a small body of men, to the southern portion of the Territory, in pursuit of a gang of thieves who are said to be pillaging in that region.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

## ORDER TO STATION TROOPS AT TOPEKA.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

SIR: I desire you to send orders to the company of infantry returning from the north to station themselves at or near Topeka.

Colonel Cooke writes me that they will reach Topeka by the 12th instant, and desires you to send them rations to meet them there.

The officer in command of the infantry at Topeka will see that the peace of that vicinity is preserved, and report any circumstances of suspicion, or breaches of the peace, without delay.

Yours, truly,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. Andrews, Commanding near Lecompton.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, October 10, 1856. }

SIR: Having been shown a warrant issued by J. N. O. P. Wood, Esq., United States Commissioner, for the arrest of a certain — Waterman, charged with the larceny of a horse, and a certain other person named E. Chapman, charged with murder, and having been duly certified by the Deputy United States Marshal that he is unable to execute said writ by virtue of the civil authority vested in him, and requiring military aid, this is to request you to furnish the officer bearing this requisition a posse of twenty mounted men (that being the number required) to aid him in the execution of said writ.

Truly yours,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Col. Andrews, Commanding near Lecompton.

#### COMMISSION ISSUED.

OCTOBER 11, 1856.—To Henry T. Titus, as special aide-de-camp to the Governor, with the rank, title and emoluments of colonel, to take effect from and after the fifteenth day of September, 1856.

#### SEIZURE OF LIQUOR.

LECOMPTON, October 11, 1856.

SIR: You will please furnish me four regular troops for the purpose of seizing upon a lot of ardent spirits deposited at a house within the city limits for the express purpose of selling it to the soldiers. It arrived here last evening.

O. C. STEWART, *Mayor.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 11, 1856. }

SIR: Please furnish to O. C. Stewart, Mayor of this city, four soldiers for a short time, for the purpose of aiding him to carry out an ordinance relative to the sale of spirituous liquors.

Very truly, yours,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

The Officer commanding the Guard at Lecompton.

#### FROM THE MAYOR OF LEAVENWORTH CITY.

LEAVENWORTH CITY, K. T., October 11, 1856.

SIR: Your favors of the 9th instant have just been handed to me by Joseph Anderson, Esq., and it is with pleasure that I give you all the information I am in possession of relative to the subject-matter of your inquiries.

In relation to the death of Addison Rodgers, allow me to state that, although it occurred during the recent troubles here, those troubles had no connection whatever with it. Rodgers kept a dramshop here on the levee, and was in the habit of gambling. He was shot by a gambler named Brush. Said Brush was tried for the offense before R. R. Rees, Esq., a justice of the peace in this city, and acquitted. Mr. Rees told me that it was a perfectly justifiable case of self-defense. The evidence, in compliance with the statute laws of Kansas, was written down, and is now in the possession of Mr. Whitehead, clerk of our first district court, who will be in Lecompton on Monday next.

In regard to the detention of Mr. M. J. Mitchell here, it is in accordance with a writ in the hands of the United States Marshal, Major Donelson, who will start to Lecompton with Mr. Mitchell to-morrow morning, for the purpose of having him tried there before the Hon. Samuel D. Lecompte. I was not aware, until yesterday, that Mr. Mitchell was in this city under guard; since which time I have not seen Major Donelson, and therefore do not know the particulars of the charge. From investigation to-day, however, I know that Major Donelson has in his possession the writ before alluded to.

With sentiments of high esteem, I am, respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM E. MURPHY.

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

---

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

OCTOBER 13, 1856.—To John H. Tate, as sheriff of Linn county, *vice* John E. Brown, resigned.

To John Veteto, as captain, and Charles Vandiver, as first lieutenant of a company of militia, in Leroy, Coffey county, and named the Leroy Guards.

#### THE JUDICIARY.

The following was this day received from Chief Justice Samuel D. Lecompte. It is in reply to a letter of inquiries addressed to each of the Judges of the Supreme Court of the Territory. As yet, neither of the Judges has made any response:

FROM CHIEF JUSTICE S. D. LECOMPTE.

NEAR LEAVENWORTH CITY, K. T., October 6, 1856.

SIR: Your favor of the 23d September did not come to hand until after my return from Lecompton. Since that time I have been more or less indisposed, and besides, have not been able to furnish replies to your questions without some examination. Indeed, I am not now able to do so, except as to Leavenworth county, because the records of the other courts are in the several counties.

My official engagements in holding courts here on Wednesday, and on Monday next at Lecompton, will disable me from giving the matter more attention than I have done. The result of that, I proceed with great pleasure to submit to you; remarking, as to the other counties, that the criminal and other business has borne about a fair ratio, regarding population, wealth, &c., to this, if indeed in several of them there has not been more in proportion to these elements. This is certainly true of Doniphan county, if no other. It is not true as to Douglas; nor is it true of this county that there has been even a fair proportion of business. The reason of this is too notorious to need to be particularly pointed out.

The first court provided to be holden there was last fall, and about the time when the first great excitement occurred, being the time when Sheriff Jones found it necessary to summon a posse to execute process. The next held was in April last, when, by the resistance of process by ex-Governor A. H. Reeder, the Marshal was driven to a like course of summoning a posse to enforce its execution. This, as you are aware, stirred the elements of strife in the Territory to the very acme, and necessarily suspended, unless they had been vigorously sustained by the Territorial Executive, judicial proceedings.

The next term for this county was fixed for the second Monday of September last, just before which had occurred the outbreak which, more serious than any before, brought about the condition of things alluded to in the opening of your letter.

As to the complaints made to you "for alleged neglect of duty," the charge, like the others mentioned, is too general to be responded to otherwise than by a general denial, and a reference to the responses which follow to your inquiries.

As to the charge of "party bias," if it means simply the fact of such bias, I regard it as ridiculous; because I suppose every man in this country, with very few exceptions, indeed, entitled to respect either for his abilities, his intelligence, or his virtue, has a "party bias." I am proud of mine. It has, from my first manhood to this day, placed me in the ranks of the Democratic party. It has taught me to regard that party as the one, *par excellence*, to which the destinies of this country are particularly intrusted for preservation.

If it be intended to reach beyond that general application, and to charge a proslavery bias, I am proud, too, of this. I am the steady friend of Southern rights under the Constitution of the United States. I have been reared where slavery was recognized by the constitution of my State. I love the institution as entwining around all my early and late associations; because I have seen as much of the nobility of the human heart in the relation of master and servant, and on the part of the one as well as of the other, as I have seen elsewhere. I have with me now an old woman who left all to come with me when it was purely at her discretion. Another who did the same have I lost, and buried with care and decency at Fort Leavenworth. An old man has come to me, under the care of a youthful nephew, within a few days, all the way from Maryland, and passing through every intervening free State, with a perfect knowledge of the fact, and making his way through various interferences by his own ingenuity.

If it means more than the fact, and to intimate that this "party bias" has affected the integrity of my official action, in any solitary case, I have but to say that it is false—basely false.

In relation to the other charge, of "criminal complicity with a state of affairs which terminated in a contempt of all authority," I will content myself with saying that it, too, is false—basely false—if made in relation to me, and to defy the slanderer to the proofs of a solitary act to justify the deepest villain in such an aspersion.

In regard to all of them, I take the liberty of accompanying this communication with a letter lately written by me to a friend in Maryland, in which, at more length than I can here indulge, I have replied to similar charges by men in higher places. I shall regard it as a favor that it be considered as part of this letter.\*

I proceed to answer your interrogatories. To the first:

I was commissioned by the President, on less than a week's notice of my name being presented to him, on the 3d of October, 1854. Early in November I left Maryland for the Territory, with my family. After a tedious trip, a week of which was given to a duty mentioned in the letter accompanying this, I arrived in the Territory early in December. Within a few days thereafter, (the particular day will appear in the files of your department—December 5th, I think,) I entered upon the duties of my office as far as depended upon me.

By the 35th section of the organic act, the duty was devolved upon the Governor of defining "the judicial districts" and assigning the judges "to the several districts," and also of appointing "the time and places for holding the courts," &c.

The Governor issued his proclamation on the 26th of February, 1855, assigning me to the "first judicial district," which did not then embrace Douglas county, but

---

\*The extreme length of the letter here alluded to, which was addressed to a private individual and has been published in one or more of the daily newspapers, and the irrelevancy of a great portion of it, must preclude the propriety of its insertion in the executive minutes.



was bounded by the Kansas river on the south and the Nebraska line on the north, and fixing the regular terms for the third Mondays of April and October, and fixing also a preliminary term for Monday, the 19th of March, then next.

The first court holden by me was, therefore, on Monday, the 19th of March. I deemed it proper on that occasion to present in an address my views, which were put upon record, and also furnished for publication at the request of the members of the bar. I have caused a copy of this address to be made, and take the liberty of accompanying this letter with it, that you may see the sentiments with which I entered upon the discharge of my "judicial office." By these sentiments I have been steadily governed.

To your second:

The counties of Doniphan, Atchison, Leavenworth, Jefferson, Calhoun and Douglas have comprised my district since the session of the Legislative Assembly. Before that time it embraced nearly the same extent of territory, with the exception of Douglas county.

I have holden courts as follows: First, under the proclamation of the Governor, a preliminary term, March 19, 1855.

Regular term, third Monday of April following, to which juries were summoned. Court was holden nine days.

Regular term, third Monday of October, when court sat six days and adjourned to 12th November, when it sat twelve days; when it adjourned for some special business to January 7, 1856.

The next regular term was, under the statute, chapter 41, on the third Monday of March adjourned to the fifth Monday, when it sat six days.

The next, the third Monday of August last, when it sat six days, the time limited as you will see by the statute referred to, and adjourned, business being unfinished, to the second Wednesday of October, instant.

There were no other courts holden at any other place in the district than Leavenworth, under the proclamation of the Governor.

By chapter 41 of the acts of the Legislative Assembly, section 4, courts were required to be held for the year 1855 "in Leavenworth county on the third Monday of September; in Atchison on the fourth; in Doniphan on the first Tuesday of October; in Jefferson on the second Monday of October; in Calhoun on the third Monday of October; in Douglas on the fourth Monday of October."

These were all holden except that for Doniphan, which I was not able to reach by failure of the boats. I got up to St. Joseph, but so late that to have gone to Doniphan would derange all my other terms. I therefore had the organization effected and regular adjournment by the clerk, having myself to return so as to meet my other engagements. All of these courts were simply in effect for organization. The statutes not having been published, the grand juries could make and did make no presentments. It was so late in the season, and the coming out of the statutes so uncertain, that no adjourned terms could be announced.

The same statute, in its first section, designates as the times of holding courts in my district, "in the county of Doniphan on the first Mondays of March and August; in the county of Atchison on the second Mondays of March and August; in the county of Leavenworth on the third Mondays of March and August; in the county of Jefferson on the fourth Mondays of March and August; in the county of Calhoun on the first Mondays of April and September," for the year 1856, and afterwards. Douglas county is omitted, but in the enrolled bill it follows Calhoun, and the terms are fixed for "the second Monday of April and September."

All of these I have holden, except the last term for Jefferson county and for Cal-

houn. These I did not hold, because the recent commotions had just then arisen. It was considered utterly useless to hold court at either Osawkee, the county seat of Jefferson, or Calhoun, the county seat of Calhoun, as neither juries nor witnesses nor suitors could be in attendance.

I should, nevertheless, have gone to those courts, but for the severe and dangerous illness of my wife and the sickness of three of my children. I felt under no obligation to incur the great sacrifice of leaving home when it was so apparent that no good could result from it.

To your third:

I cannot say, for reasons heretofore given, how many indictments have been found, except as to Leavenworth county. I cannot at all answer your question as to the number of bills presented and the number ignored, because by section 25 of article 3 of the acts of the Legislative Assembly, chapter 129, it is not necessary "to present a presentment prior to the presentation of an indictment."

The consequence of this provision is that the court has no means of knowing anything about the bills presented and ignored. All that I can know of is such as are presented in the form of indictments, as a general thing.

At the first regular term, April, 1855, there were 16 indictments; at October term following there were 21. The statutes not being out at September term, there were none but 22 civil suits. At November, an adjourned term for October, there were 14 indictments. At March term, 1856, there were 17 appeals; 25 original civil suits; attachments and habeas corpus, 15; indictments, 79. At August term, 1856, there were, appeals, 28; original suits, 43; trial cases, 29.

The excitement heretofore alluded to was then reviving, the consequence of which was that there could scarcely be retained a grand jury. And I believe that for want of witnesses, which it was almost impossible to get, they found no bills. There were pending, I ought to have added, 25 chancery cases.

In almost all of the criminal cases presented, anterior to the publication of the statutes, nolle prosequis were entered by direction of the District Attorney of the United States for the Territory, upon the ground taken by him that there was no law in force in the Territory to punish them. The consequence is that few trials arose. The case of McCrea was removed, on his affidavit, to another district. Another case of murder, against Burgess and others, was tried, and the party acquitted on the testimony of the physician, that he died not of wounds received, but of disease. A point was raised of want of jurisdiction, arising from the fact that the wound was given in this Territory, and the death occurred in Missouri. Upon full examination of the subject, I sustained the point.

These cases, first presented and dismissed by order of the District Attorney, left nothing of the criminal calendar for trial but the recent cases—those presented in April last. Few of these have been ready for trial, and very few have been tried; while in nearly all of them the parties are under bonds for their appearance at the next terms of the courts.

A trial for arson; one for manslaughter; one for selling liquor to Indians; one for keeping a gaming-house, are the principal criminal trials in the county. They were all acquitted.

The only convictions I remember are: one for horse-stealing in Doniphan, and some three or four for assuming office; one for maliciously killing a horse in Atchison county; one in Jefferson county for selling liquor to Indians; and perhaps some eight or ten, in different counties, for selling liquor without license.

With an earnest desire to see the criminal code properly enforced, the difficulties growing out of the want of jails, and the frequent excitements, during which it has

been difficult, if not impossible, to procure the attendance of witnesses, the judicial department, unsustained by a vigorous Executive, has not been able to do much.

All that I have seen it in my power to do I have done; and, sustained by the law-executing power, I can see how we can do all that is necessary to maintain the supremacy of law, and to repress disorder, and to extirpate crime.

The principal business done has been of a civil and a quasi-criminal character. By this latter, I have reference to forcible entry and detainer. Perhaps I might add, as partaking somewhat of the same quality, the chancery process of injunction to restrain the commission of wrongs. Of these there has been a pretty large amount. Beside, I have had before me, at chambers, a number of cases of threatened violence and injury, which have been prevented by putting the parties under bonds to keep the peace.

I have thus, sir, as fully as my engagements and the means of information within my reach and my memory serve me, answered your interrogatories.

I have done so because of my high respect for your Excellency; my earnest desire to maintain, in the exercise of my functions, your department in the performance of yours; of my readiness, for the purpose of advancing the great cause of restoration of order in the Territory, to waive points of right; and of my anxious solicitude to gratify both my high respect for the power from which I hold my office, and his desire to be informed of the real state of affairs here, by accounting to him, in frankness and fullness, for the mode of the performance of my duty.

Having stated why I have responded to your interrogatories, it is due to myself, that my position may not be misunderstood, to express my unequivocal dissent from the doctrine of the following language, in your letter to me: "The efficiency of the Executive will be much impaired or strengthened by the manner in which his subordinates in office discharge their respective duties. And as it is my sworn duty to see that the laws are faithfully executed, I need offer no apology for requesting categorical answers to the following interrogatories."

The doctrine that the judiciary is in any sense subordinate to the Executive of this Territory, and that because the Executive is sworn to see to the faithful execution of the law he has a right to catechise those equally sworn to its administration, is the doctrine from which I dissent.

The Constitution of the Union and the Kansas organic act vest in the Executive the executive power, in Congress and the Legislative Assembly the legislative power, with a power of veto to the Executive, in certain judges and courts the judicial power.

These are independent and coördinate, not subordinate, departments of the government; and, as I understand the theory, and under the theory perform my duties, they act each within their sphere, but without subordination.

I have the honor to be, with great respect, your obedient servant,

SAMUEL D. LECOMPTE,

*Chief Justice Supreme Court, and Judge of First District Court, Kansas Territory.*

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

P. S.—It occurs to me as proper to add something in relation to the last term of court in Douglas county. I have already stated that this occurred soon after the late serious disturbances in the Territory, the most serious part of which existed, as always, in this county. It seemed perfectly certain to me before I left home that there was no probability of being able to dispose of any business. I deemed it my duty, nevertheless, in view of the peculiar importance of those cases pending under indictments for treason, to attend, the more particularly as the persons so indicted were held in confinement. As I went I met large numbers of persons coming from



Lecompton towards Leavenworth, and when I reached Lecompton I found it almost deserted. No full jury, either grand or petit, was in attendance; indeed, not enough of both to constitute one. The county, it was well understood, was equally abandoned by all those law-and-order men from whom a jury could be selected. Under these circumstances it was perfectly clear that no business could be done.

The cases of Robinson and others, indicted for treason, were called. They tendered themselves ready for trial. The Government was not ready, nor was there any officer to represent the Government on trial. A motion was made by a gentleman deputed for that purpose simply, to continue the causes. I saw no alternative but a trial which, without readiness on the part of the Government, under the most peculiar circumstances, and yet scarcely amounting to legal cause of continuance, would have amounted to an acquittal, almost to a farce; and on the other hand, a continuance. The latter ultimatum was adopted. The question then remained, what was to be done with the prisoners? As they tendered themselves ready for trial, I believed that to continue them in confinement would be oppression; I therefore discharged them on bail.

I have but to say in conclusion, to your Excellency, that if more full information is desired in regard to the other counties, the records of which are not now accessible, it will afford me pleasure to give it hereafter, when those records are brought, as they will be, under an order of the court holding its sessions under the act of Congress of the last session, from the several counties to the place of its sessions.

#### REPORTED INVASION OF THE NORTHERN FRONTIER.

In consequence of numerous well-authenticated reports having been brought to the Executive Department that large bodies of organized men, armed and provided with munitions of war, were about to enter the Territory from Nebraska with no peaceful intentions, a requisition was made upon the commander of the United States forces stationed here for a sufficient number of troops to repel or disperse the intruders. Accordingly, a large force, under command of Colonel Cooke, and accompanied by a United States Deputy Marshal, left Lecompton for the north on the 28th ultimo. The following is the Marshal's report:

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, October 12, 1856.

SIR: In accordance with your orders "to accompany the United States troops to the northern frontier, and to see that your proclamation was carried into effect," I have the honor to state that I have been located for the past two weeks at or in the vicinity of a place called Fort Plymouth, some five or six miles south of the line dividing Kansas from Nebraska.

On the evening of the 9th instant, I was informed by some United States officers that there was a body of 250 men, with wagons, &c., at a little place in Nebraska called Archer, some five miles north of the Territorial line, and that they proposed entering Kansas. On the morning of the 10th instant Colonel Cooke, commanding the United States troops, sent for me. I obeyed his summons, and found him engaged in conversation with General Pomeroy and Colonels Eldridge and Perry, who were in command of this party of 240, more or less, represented as immigrants. I introduced myself to the parties in command, and asked if they had seen your proclamation, &c. They replied in the affirmative, and showed me a letter from your Excellency, in which you advise your officials of the coming of this party, and in which you command your officers to allow them to pass unmolested, *if they come as bona fide settlers, and for lawful and peaceful purposes, and not in violation of your proclamation.*



There was nothing in the appearance of this party indicating that they were peaceable immigrants. They had no stock of any kind, except those of draught. There were only some seven families among them, and no visible furniture, agricultural implements, or mechanical tools; but, on the contrary, they were amply supplied with all the requisite articles for camping and campaigning purposes. These were seen protruding from their vehicles.

Considering their appearance antagonistic to the spirit of your proclamation, fifth paragraph: "And I command all *bodies of men, combined, armed and equipped with munitions of war*, without authority of the government, *instantly to disband* or quit the Territory, as *they will answer the contrary at their peril*," I requested Col. Eldridge, who appeared to be in command, to satisfy me as to the peaceful mission of the party, by showing me the contents of the wagons, &c. He declined in such a manner as to induce me to suppose that the wagons (some twenty in number) were loaded with *munitions of war*. Everything went to show that they were *organized*, and they *acknowledged this fact themselves*.

I then requested Col. Cooke, commander of the United States forces, to examine and to give me a written report of how the party was furnished. The following is his reply and accompanying report:

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP ON PONY CREEK, }  
KANSAS TERRITORY, October 10, 1856. }

SIR: I give you my opinion that this party of two hundred and forty men, more or less, under Col. Eldridge, Gen. Pomeroy, &c., is a combined party or body, furnished completely with arms and munitions of war.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEO. COOKE,

Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons.

Colonel W. J. Preston, Deputy Marshal—Present.

*Report of arms discovered.*—Three boxes of navy-revolver pistols, all new, viz.: 6 six- and 5 five-shooters; 12 Colt's, navy size; 24 Colt's, navy size; 4 boxes fixed ball cartridges; 1 bag caps; a small lot rifle cartridges; 1 box, 10 Sharps rifles; 145 breech-loading muskets; 85 percussion muskets; 115 bayonets; 61 common sabres; 2 officers' sabres; 1½ kegs of powder; 61 dragoon saddles; 1 drum.

The recent troubled state of the Territory, and your proclamation and Colonel Cooke's reply, authorized me to consider the party as one entering our midst for no peaceful purposes. Thence, in accordance with your orders—regarding your letter as giving me some margin for discretion—I took the arms into my possession and delivered them to Colonel Cooke, subject to your order. The party retained their side-arms, some rifles (common and Sharps patent), and guns.

The party then complained, and expressed some fear in traveling with what arms they retained. I consequently requested Colonel Cooke to give them an escort to their place of destination. He acquiesced; but the immigrants (as they styled themselves), after consultation, declined accepting the escort, but persisted in going as an organized body. Whereupon, after promising to suit their convenience in traveling, and as regards route, I arrested them, *as a body*, allowing individuals to go where they pleased and when they pleased.

In arresting them, I had nothing to do with the families, offering them the liberty which you guarantee to all, of traveling through or settling in any part of the Territory which they might think proper. This privilege they refused to accept, replying that "the party to which they were attached was an *organized* one, and they would not leave their comrades, as some of their property was in every wagon." I also took into consideration their personal convenience, doing every thing in consonance with my position for their comfort, and promising them that I would use my endeavors with your Excellency to have you meet them on the route, that you might satisfy yourself as to the character and objects of their mission, and if you should regard it as warlike, I would be subject to your further order, and if of a peaceful and colonization tendency, my interruption would be light as possible.

They were detained three-quarters of a day when first stopped, and, by my request, Colonel Cooke issued a day's rations to them. They have met with no further delay. It was raining on the day of the arrest, which subjected us all to a drenching. It was to be regretted, but could not be prevented.

Very respectfully, your Excellency's obedient servant,

WM. J. PRESTON, *Deputy U. S. Marshal.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

P. S.—No private arms were taken, or, if so, by the personal application of the owners they were returned. I mean rifles, shotguns, some few sabres, &c. No one claimed the muskets. I would also call your attention to the following note, handed me by Colonel Cooke. Truly yours, &c., WILLIAM J. PRESTON.

"No trunks or ordinary packages were opened. A large quantity of new saddles were found in boxes, supposed to match the sabres. Sixty or seventy-five others of the party are several days behind, with ox-teams. P. ST. GEO. COOKE."

REPORT OF COLONEL P. ST. GEORGE COOKE.

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR NEMAHA RIVER, K. T., October 10, 1856. }

SIR: Colonel Preston, Deputy Marshal, has arrested, with my assistance, and disarmed, a large party of professed immigrants, being entirely provided with arms and munitions of war; amongst which two officers' and sixty-one privates' sabres, and many boxes of new saddles. Agreeably to your requisition of September 28, 1856, I send an escort to conduct them—men, arms, and munitions of war—to appear at the capital. Colonel Preston will give you the details.

I have the honor to be, with high respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, commanding in the field.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

OCTOBER 13.—The following was forwarded by mail to St. Louis, and thence dispatched by telegraph to Washington city:

TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 13, 1856. }

SIR: An official report has just reached me that the troops sent to guard the northern frontier have arrested a party of two hundred and forty men, organized in military order, and liberally supplied with munitions of war. They entered Kansas by way of Nebraska. They brought with them no household furniture, agricultural implements, nor anything to indicate that their intentions were otherwise than hostile. I am now about to proceed to Indianola, where I expect to meet them, and make of them such disposition as circumstances may seem to require. By the next mail I will forward you a full account of the affair.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

OCTOBER 14.—

REPORT OF IMMIGRANTS.

KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
TOPEKA, October 14, 1856. }

SIR: We, the undersigned, conductors of an emigrant train, who entered the Territory on the 10th instant, beg leave to make the following statement of facts, which, if required, we will attest upon our oaths:

1st. Our party numbered from 200 to 300 persons, in two separate companies, the rear company (which has not yet arrived) being principally composed of families with children, who left Mount Pleasant, Iowa, three days after this train which has arrived to-day.

2d. We are all actual, *bona fide* settlers, intending, so far as we know, to become permanent inhabitants.

3d. The blockading of the Missouri river to Free-State emigrants, and the reports which reached us in the early part of September, to the effect that armed men were infesting and marauding the northern portion of Kansas, were the sole reasons why we came in a company and were armed.

4th. We were stopped near the northern line of the Territory by the United States troops, acting, as we understood, under the orders of one Preston, Deputy United States Marshal; and after stating to the officers who we were and what we had, they commenced searching our wagons, (in some instances breaking open trunks and throwing bedding and wearing apparel upon the ground in the rain.) taking arms from the wagons, wresting some private arms from the hands of men, carrying away a lot of sabers belonging to a gentleman in the Territory, as also one and one-half kegs of powder, percussion caps and some cartridges; in consequence of which we were detained about two-thirds of a day, taken prisoners, and are now presented to you.

All that we have to say is, that our mission to this Territory is entirely peaceful. We have no organization, save a police organization for our own regulation and defense on the way. And coming in that spirit to this Territory, we claim the rights of American citizens to bear arms, and to be exempt from unlawful search or seizure.

Trusting to your integrity and impartiality, we have confidence to believe that our property will be restored to us, and that all that has been wrong will be righted.

We here subscribe ourselves, cordially and truly, your friends and fellow-citizens.

S. W. ELDRIDGE, *Conductor*.  
SAMUEL C. POMEROY.  
JOHN A. PERRY.  
ROBERT MORROW.  
EDWARD DANIELS.  
RICHARD REALF.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REPORT OF MAJOR SIBLEY.

IN CAMP NEAR TOPEKA, KANSAS TERRITORY, October 14, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to report, that agreeably to the written order of Lieutenant Colonel Cooke, commanding the troops on the northern frontier of this Territory, of which the following is a copy, viz.:

"ORDERS NO. 14.]

HEADQUARTERS,  
CAMP NEAR THE NEBRASKA FRONTIER, October 10, 1856. }

"Brevet Major H. H. Sibley will march to-morrow, in command of the Second Dragoons, for Le-compton, Kansas Territory, and will conduct there and deliver to the Governor of the Territory the prisoners this day arrested as invaders of the Territory, together with the arms and munitions of war found in their possession, and seized.

"Major S. will await further orders at camp near Le-compton.

"By order of Lieutenant Colonel Cooke.

J. J. WRIGHT,  
*Lieutenant, and Adjutant Second Dragoons.*

"His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory."

I took charge of the prisoners (223) referred to in order, together with the arms, munitions of war, &c., and marched the morning of the 11th.

Being accompanied by Deputy Marshal Preston, I discovered very soon that the relative position of the prisoners, the Marshal and myself was not distinctly under-



stood, the former being under the impression that they were not *bona fide* prisoners, but merely under military surveillance. This impression I took the earliest occasion to correct by reading to the conductors of the party Lieutenant Colonel Cooke's order.

It was then demanded of me that the Government should subsist the whole party and forage their animals. I acknowledged the justice of their demand, but informed them that as an equivalent for one day's detention in Colonel Cooke's camp, and at their own suggestion, he had furnished me with one day's provision for them, which I would deliver in camp at night; that I had no more, and not a grain of forage, but that I would pay both for provision and forage if either could be procured along the route. I gave them to understand distinctly that I would not suffer myself to be embarrassed on my march by their assertions of scarcity of provisions; I knew they had abundance in their wagons; that they must use them, and make their claims upon the Government afterwards; my orders were imperative to take them before the Governor, and they should be obeyed. With this general understanding and a better acquaintance with the conductors, every disposition to cavil ceased. I imposed no restraint upon them whatever along the route. Their sick and foot-sore (many of them driven from their own wagons) were permitted to ride in mine. They were assisted in crossing streams, and were permitted to select their own camp-grounds, within reasonable distance of mine. Upon one occasion I consented to their continuing their route three miles further than the point I had selected. The proposition, however, seemed to have been voted down, for they took the ground I had indicated as the best, and I paid for forage for their animals for two nights out of my own pocket, having no public funds at my disposal.

These trifling circumstances are merely adverted to in order that your Excellency may fully understand the position of my command with respect to the immigrant party, and that you may understand that they were never for one moment made to feel the restraint of military discipline, but were, on the contrary, relieved from the onerous duty and necessity of nightly guards, and assisted rather than retarded in their journey.

My first impression, upon a cursory view of the party, their outfit, arms, munitions, &c., &c., and the absence of a proper proportion of families, there being only seven women to two hundred and forty men (less than half the number allowed to the same number of soldiers), the total absence of farming implements, household furniture, &c., naturally and necessarily pertaining to *bona fide* immigrants, that it could be regarded in no other light than as an organized armed party entering the Territory for any other than peaceful purposes, and, in view of the excitement which prevailed in the Territory at the probable moment of its organization, invasion and war was its original intent. Learning, however, as they approached the line, the true state of affairs (the happy results of a few weeks of vigorous administration of justice), and that instead of war, peace and quiet and protection reigned throughout the land, their character changed. The arms, provided for rebellion and opposition to the laws, were never unpacked, and but for their discovery in the wagons the party would have entered the Territory unmolested.

Agreeably to your Excellency's instructions, I have restored such of the arms as have been claimed as individual property. The balance I have turned over to the officer in command of the troops stationed at this point.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. H. SIBLEY,

Captain, Brevet Major Second Dragoons,



OCTOBER 15.—

REPORT OF COLONEL P. ST. G. COOKE.

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, October 15, 1856.

The morning after my last communication, on the 8th instant, I marched back with the dragoons, and encamped close to the fortified house and "fort." I caused the vicinity to be again searched. Some dry goods which I heard were found the day before, and marked "Grasshopper Falls," had been removed. They were still working on the house within the redoubt. This they have commenced to pull down.

Ascertaining, the night of the 9th inst., that a large body had come by the north within twelve miles, I concentrated the troops early the 10th, and soon after a large force, with twenty wagons, approached.

Their leaders, well mounted, approached me, and announced themselves as "Colonel Eldridge," "General Pomeroy," &c.; said they were immigrants, &c. Soon Colonel Preston, Deputy Marshal, approached; produced the Governor's proclamation of September 11, and said it was necessary to search the wagons for arms and munitions of war. They refusing consent, I immediately caused it to be done, my display of force being such that no resistance was offered.

It was found that there was, with the horses in the wagons, a complete armament for the whole number of men, one-fourth as cavalry, the rest as infantry. A good deal of threat and irritating language was used on their part, unanswered and unnoticed.

I gave the Deputy Marshal my written opinion that they were a "combined party or body furnished completely with arms and munitions of war."

With some hesitation, I consented to an arrangement being made by the Marshal, by which *escort* would be given to them, to conduct them to the Governor. He found they would not consent, and arrested them. I therefore put them under guard, and sent them next morning, in charge of Brevet Major Sibley, commanding a squadron of Second Dragoons, to be brought before you.

"Colonel Eldridge," in his explanations to me, said there was a part of them of from "fifty to seventy-five," coming several days behind, with ox-teams; but he did not claim that they were bringing property belonging to those in advance; not to me, certainly. This party had no stock, furniture, &c., invariably carried by emigrants.

Nothing new had occurred for two days, when, on the morning of the 12th, I left Col. Johnston with First Cavalry and light artillery company, to remain, until further orders, on that frontier.

I have just arrived, and hasten to give you this information of the affairs of the north.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

P. ST. GEORGE COOKE,

*Lieut. Col. Second Dragoons, Commanding Forces in the Field.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REQUISITION FOR A GUARD.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 15, 1856. }

SIR: You will please furnish a guard of twenty-three men, including the usual officers, to guard the Territorial prisoners at Lecompton, to report to-morrow at 8 o'clock A. M., and to continue for twenty-four hours.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel Andrews, Commanding near Lecompton.

## COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To G. W. Freeman, as justice of the peace for Reynolds township; Louis Wilson, for Rock township; G. W. Gillespie and S. D. Dyer, for Dyer township; all of Riley county.

Spartan F. Rhea, as justice of the peace for Kickapoo township, Leavenworth county.

G. F. Gordon, and Robert Reynolds, and Nathan Gilbert, as justices of the peace for Douglas township, Davis county.

R. A. Hammon, as constable for Douglas township, Davis county, and J. C. Woods, for Rock township, Riley county.

## CORRESPONDENCE AND EXECUTIVE MINUTES.

[A letter from Governor Geary and a portion of his executive minutes were transmitted by the President to Congress, with the message which here follows.]

*To the Senate and House of Representatives:* I transmit to Congress an extract from a letter of the 22d ultimo from the Governor of the Territory of Kansas to the Secretary of State, with a copy of the executive minutes to which it refers. These documents have been received since the date of my message at the opening of the present session. FRANKLIN PIERCE.

WASHINGTON, December 15, 1856.

## GOVERNOR GEARY TO MR. MARCY.

[Extract.]

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 22, 1856. }

SIR: I herewith transmit you, by the hands of Brevet Major H. H. Sibley, a copy of my executive minutes from the 17th day of October to the 21st day of November, inclusive.

The minutes will furnish you a truthful history of Kansas affairs. They embrace a daily record of all my official transactions, and a full statement of any matters requiring explanation.

Fully appreciating the delicate and responsible mission confided to me by the generous partiality of the President, and knowing how liable, amid the strife and prejudice which seemed to hold undisturbed sway here, a person with the most patriotic intentions might be to misrepresentation and abuse, I adopted the custom of keeping an hourly record of all events in a manner connected with my official action, which, from time to time, I might send to you as my best vindication to the administration and the country.

Properly to keep my executive minutes, to answer the heavy correspondence with this Department, to prepare official dispatches, to execute missions requiring secrecy and intelligence, and perform the multifarious

duties devolving upon me, owing to the anomalous condition of affairs, has occupied my whole time, assisted by industrious and intelligent secretaries, whom the public exigencies required me to employ.

As occasion arose, I did not pause to enter into any refined analysis of the nature and extent of my authority, nor to inquire where the money would come from to reimburse necessary and imperative expenditures, but at once adopted the means best calculated to secure the desired end, and paid all expenses out of my own private resources, confiding in the justice of the administration and Congress for reimbursement and support.

Your general instructions have been the lights by which my official action has been governed, and where the letter of the instructions did not meet the crisis, I have based my action on that portion of your comprehensive dispatch of 23d of September, in which you say:

"Your prompt and vigorous attention will be directed towards those who *meditate* further mischief, and are *disposed to obstruct* your efforts to restore the supremacy of the civil authority.

"The President *relies upon your energy and discretion* to overcome the difficulties which surround you, and to restore tranquility to Kansas. *The exigencies of the affairs, as they shall be presented to you on the spot*, will indicate the course of proceeding, in particular cases calculated to such results, better than any definite instructions emanating from this Department."

At so great a distance from the General Government, and so inaccessible to speedy communications from Washington, it is absolutely indispensable, for the preservation of order and the protection of life, liberty and property, that the Governor of this Territory should be clothed with large discretionary powers.

When I arrived here, the entire Territory was declared by the acting Governor to be in a state of insurrection; the civil authority was powerless, and so complicated by partisan affiliations as to be without capacity to vindicate the majesty of the law and restore the broken peace.

In this state of affairs, the most vigorous and determined action on my part seemed the only remedy for the growing evils.

Impartial justice will ever commend itself to every American citizen worthy to bear the name.

To disband armed bodies of men assembled under color of law, and disperse others brought into antagonistic existence without authority—both inflamed by the most exciting questions, and both committing outrages which all good men must deplore—required neither hesitation nor fear.

I am most happy to inform you, that in order to calm these disturbing elements and bring the people back to sober reason, I have not been obliged to resort to any measures unknown to the law and not covered by the spirit and letter of my instructions.

It is also a matter of special gratification to be able to say that, since my advent here, peace has been restored, and the fierce passions of men soothed without the shedding of one drop of fratricidal blood.

The peace of the Territory is now placed upon a permanent basis; all parties having at length relinquished the idea of a resort to arms, and agreeing to refer the adjustment of all political disputes to the ballot-box or other lawful expedients.

Since my last dispatch to you, making a hasty reference to my southern and western tour—full particulars of which you will find in my executive minutes, from the 17th of October to the 6th of November, inclusive—I deemed it advisable, from what I saw on the spot, to send a United States Commissioner and Deputy Marshal, accompanied by a squadron of United States dragoons, to make inquisition of certain matters demanding attention along the southern and eastern portions of the Territory.

While there is profound peace here, so far as political causes are concerned, there is still a roving band of marauders, not exceeding seven, in the southern part of the Territory, who occasionally steal horses and rob families.

For the purpose of exterminating these thieves and robbers, and of affording that protection to good citizens which the Government is bound to afford, I have issued proclamations offering reasonable rewards for the apprehension and conviction of the offenders, and have also sent the squadron with the itinerating preliminary court, in order that summary justice might at once be effected.

Nothing but the most vigorous and decided measures can have the effect of restoring confidence, by expelling the bandit and robber and making the citizens feel secure in their isolated homes.

A collision between Judge Lecompte and myself has occurred, the occasion of which is a source of regret to me.

A full account of the matter will be found in my minutes, to which I beg your attention.

The injudicious action of the judge endangered the peace of the Territory and the equilibrium I was laboring night and day to preserve.

All my efforts “to restore the supremacy of the civil authority,” to establish confidence in the impartial administration of justice, are fruitless and unavailing so long as the Chief Justice is permitted to “obstruct” my policy and give so just an occasion for the charge of partiality.

Public justice, and the peace and good order of this Territory, require the position of *Chief Justice* to be filled by some impartial person, not complicated with past disturbances, and who will, without prejudice or favor, dispense justice and punish crime.

The subject of the sale of the “Delaware trust lands” has, for some time past, been a source of much anxiety to me, as intense feeling has been generated among the settlers on account of the uncertainty of their tenures and the danger of their being ousted from their homes.

Justice to the *actual bona fide settler* and the *Indians* seemed so clearly



the legitimate policy of the Government, that I was most anxious to see such measures adopted as would most effectively secure these objects.

Solicitude for the preservation of the public peace induced me to visit Leavenworth city at the opening of the land sales, and upon invitation from the municipal authorities, I suggested such views in a public speech for the consideration of the large concourse of people assembled there from every quarter of the Union, as I thought would best effect my purpose, consistently with the policy of the Government.

My remarks were kindly received by the people; and I am happy to inform you that no disturbance has occurred, and I have no reason to anticipate any trouble during the progress of the sales.

Nothing will so much aid the cause of peace and order, and so materially advance the substantial prosperity of this Territory, as the sale of the public lands to intelligent, industrious and patriotic citizens. . . .

With high consideration, I have the honor to be your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

---

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM OCTOBER 17 TO NOVEMBER 21, 1856, INCLUSIVE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., October 17, 1856. }

SIR: In consequence of the multiplicity of business that has been constantly pressing upon me since the receipt of your circular of the 8th ultimo, it has been absolutely impossible for me to give it proper attention until the present moment.

In reply to your inquiries relative to estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1858, I have the honor to report:

Governor's salary, per annum.....	\$2,500 00
Three judges of the United States court, each \$2,000.....	6,000 00
Secretary of the Territory.....	2,000 00
Ordinary expenses of executive office.....	1,500 00
Extraordinary expenses of executive office.....	6,000 00
Total.....	\$18,000 00

The extraordinary expenses here alluded to arise from the unhappy and distracted condition of the Territory, requiring the performance of a vast amount of extra labor, demanding the services of no less than two clerks of superior qualifications, who cannot be obtained at salaries less than \$1,500 each per annum. It is also incumbent upon the Executive to visit in person every portion of the Territory, and to use every available means to procure reliable information, often from a distance, in time for the most *prompt and efficient action*.

These important and indispensable requisites, when taken into consideration with the vast extent of the Territory, with every portion of which constant communication must be had, the difficulty and great cost of travel, and the extravagant prices of living, necessarily involve a large expenditure of money, which the sum of \$3,000 will scarcely, if at all, cover, thus exhausting the amount above named of \$6,000, for extraordinary contingent expenses.

If the foregoing does not embrace a sufficient reply to your inquiries, please communicate with me on the subject, and I will forward at once such further information as may be required.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

F. Bigger, Esq., Register of the Treasury.

The Governor and suite left Lecompton, designing to make a tour of observation through the southern and western portions of the Territory. His escort consisted of a squadron of United States dragoons, under command of Brevet Major H. H. Sibley.

After visiting several persons on the way, and transacting much official business, he reached Lawrence in the afternoon, when he encamped for the night near the town. He inspected and reviewed the company of newly-raised Territorial troops stationed there; he was very cordially received, and agreeably entertained by the citizens.

---

OCTOBER 18, 1856.—The escort proceeded through the Wakarusa valley, via Blanton's bridge, a place made celebrated by its rifle-pits and natural fortifications, to Hickory Point. The Governor, accompanied by his secretary and orderly, went round by Franklin, the place so noted in the origin of Kansas troubles, and the point where he had, a few weeks before, disbanded the militia, under General Reid and others. Here the people were assembled, and addressed by the Governor with happy effect. He joined the squadron at Hickory Point, after visiting on the way all the points of interest. He found the people there highly intelligent and peaceable, and determined to support his policy. In this neighborhood he encamped for the night, and was visited by a large number of citizens.

---

OCTOBER 19.—While in encampment he was informed that recent depredations had been committed in this vicinity, and upon complaint being duly made, the Governor dispatched the Deputy Marshal, escorted by a few dragoons, and promptly arrested the depredators and sent them to Lecompton. After spending some time in the neighborhood of Prairie City, reached the residence of John T. Jones, commonly called "Ottawa Jones," the interpreter of the tribe, a half-breed civilized Indian, residing on the Ottawa creek. The Governor and suite dined with Mr. Jones and lady, an intelligent white woman from the State of Maine, who came out a missionary a number of years since. Mr. Jones formerly kept a hotel of considerable dimensions and excellent accommodations, which, on the 29th of August last, was burned at night by a company of about forty men, because of Mr. Jones's alleged Free-State proclivities. He has 300 acres of land under excellent fence, raises 4,000 bushels of grain, has 100 head of cattle and 14 horses, preaches every Sunday at the Baptist Mission, and was educated at

Hamilton College, New York. The Ottawa reserve is on a creek of same name; is ten by twelve miles square, and the tribe consists of 325 souls.

Four miles from Mr. Jones's, passed the Baptist Mission, which consists of several houses and a church—about sixty children are educated here; crossed the Marais de Cygnes ( Mary de Zene), sometimes called Osage river; seven miles further encamped for the night, in the valley of North Middle creek.

OCTOBER 20.—After traveling through a beautiful country, arrived at Osawatomie. The people here were in apprehension of some undefined danger, and they welcomed the Governor's arrival as the guaranty of future security. At Osawatomie the Governor met all the citizens, without distinction of party, heard their individual complaints, gave them salutary advice, told them as far as possible to bury the past, and cultivate kind relations for the future. The people promised compliance with the Governor's wishes. Osawatomie is situated about one mile above the confluence of the Pottawatomie and Marais des Cygnes rivers, upon an extensive plain of unsurpassed fertility. It formerly contained about two hundred souls, many having left during the recent troubles. The following facts were ascertained in relation to several attacks on this place: On the 6th of June last a number of men, estimated to be one hundred and fifty, under the command of General Reid, of Missouri, approached Osawatomie. A man named Lowry led the party into town; they took sixteen horses, disarmed the entire population, and stripped the place of much valuable property. The neighborhood of this place was the seat of operations of John Brown, sen., who is absent from the Territory. On the 30th day of August last, the second attack upon Osawatomie occurred. From two hundred and fifty to three hundred men, with one piece of artillery, under command of General Reid, attacked the town (as it is alleged) for the wrongs the Free-State men had done the Pro-Slavery men. This was subsequent to the murder of the five Pro-Slavery men on the Pottawatomie. When General Reid's force had reached Mr. Adair's, a clergyman residing about two miles from Osawatomie, Frederick Brown, a son of John Brown, sen., was shot dead. Garrison was found in the woods, and killed; Cutler was wounded. The force then entered the town, when a Free-State man fired, and a man was seen to fall from his horse. About one hundred guns were fired at a Free-State man named Holmes, who escaped unscathed.

The Free-State men, numbering about thirty, retired to the woods, when the other party discharged their cannon at them three or four times. No person killed by this firing. The Free-State men were surrounded, and forced to take to the creek, (Marais des Cygnes.) Partridge was the only man killed in the creek; Collins and Updegraff wounded. Powers, having secreted himself on the bank of the creek, was found and shot dead. A

portion of the party then returned to Osawatomie, and burned the town—destroying fourteen dwelling-houses with their contents; one grocery, one store, and four out-buildings—spoiled the place of horses, cattle and wagons. Williams, a Pro-Slavery man residing at Osawatomie, was killed by mistake by the attacking party. Out of twenty-five families in Osawatomie, but five or six were Pro-Slavery.

The property of both parties shared the same fate. Four Free-State and one Pro-Slavery man, as above described, were killed. The postoffice was rifled of about three hundred letters. This account of the affair at Osawatomie is taken from the testimony of several witnesses on the battle-ground.

Leaving Osawatomie, crossing the Marais des Cynges, traveling nine miles, crossing Bull creek, encamped at the town of Paola, the seat of government of Lykins county. Paola is situated on Bull creek, a tributary of the Marais des Cynges; contains thirteen houses and hotel. The land on which the town is located belongs to an intelligent Indian, of the Peoria tribe, named Baptiste, who resides here, and who is the interpreter for the Peorias, Kaskaskias, Piankeshaws, and Weas, recently united under treaty by the name of the Weas. These tribes now consist of about three hundred souls, fifty of whom reside at Paola. The land is apportioned among the Indians by treaty, according to the number of each family, Baptiste having received two entire sections for special services. The Baptist mission school, under the charge of Dr. Lykins, assisted by three white teachers, is about one mile and a half from Paola. The school is for the education of Indian children, thirty of whom are in daily attendance.

---

OCTOBER 21.—Before leaving Paola, notice having been circulated the night previous, a large number of people were assembled, whom the Governor addressed in a speech of considerable length, after which he commissioned a justice of the peace and several other officers, thus affording the citizens the immediate means of settling their own disputes and difficulties. Leaving Paola, returned via Osawatomie, crossing the Pottawatomie; proceeded up the valley of that creek about eight miles—the scene of many past disturbances, and especially notorious for the so-called Pottawatomie murders—and encamped. Here the Governor took occasion to inquire into the circumstances connected with the Pottawatomie murders, and received the following information from several witnesses:

That Mr. Doyle and two sons, Wilkinson and William Sherman, were attacked at night and brutally murdered by a person or persons yet unknown.

---

OCTOBER 22.—Left camp early, in a drenching rain, on way to Sugar Mound, marching all day in the rain; the Governor and suite, on horseback, suffered in common the inclemency of the day; crossing South Middle creek and Big Sugar creek, encamped at night south of Big Sugar creek,



near Squire Means's house. Here, notwithstanding the rain which still continued, a large number of people assembled, whom the Governor addressed at the house of Squire Means.

OCTOBER 23.—Leaving camp early, traveled ten miles over a beautiful country, meeting deputations of citizens on the way, who joined the Governor's party and accompanied him to Sugar Mound, where about 100 persons awaited his arrival. The Governor proceeded to address the people in a speech of considerable length, fully explaining his policy and intentions. After concluding his speech, the Governor invited any person present to propose interrogatories to him upon any subject requiring explanation, proposing impromptu answers; several persons availed themselves of the suggestion, and the interview terminated very pleasantly.

The Governor and suite were invited to dine at Squire Turner's, where many of the citizens met him. After a pleasant time spent here, amid the kind wishes of the people, left Sugar Mound and proceeded south toward the Neosho, and encamped on Little Sugar creek, near the house of Temple Wayne, three miles south of Sugar Mound. Many visited the camp, stated their grievances, had interviews with the Governor, and had their minds satisfied upon questions of interest to themselves.

OCTOBER 24.—This morning, as we were about to march toward Fort Scott, messengers entered the camp in hot haste, and stated that a robbery had been committed on Big Sugar creek by a band of seven or eight robbers. This was an impudent outrage committed in his rear, and he immediately gave an order for a countermarch. At a brisk trot the ten intervening miles were traversed, and by the aid of a skillful guide the troops were brought to the house of Judge Davis—the scene of the outrage. The Governor took immediate measures to ferret out the scoundrels; sent out numerous detachments in various directions, with instructions to seize every suspicious person and meet in camp upon the Pottawatomie, near the California road, in the evening. The detachment scoured the country, and met at night in the designated camp. No prisoners were taken, but from the information obtained the Governor was enabled to designate the guilty parties, and he immediately issued the following—

PROCLAMATION.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, (IN THE SADDLE,) }  
SUGAR CREEK, KANSAS TERRITORY. }

A reward of two hundred dollars is hereby offered for the apprehension and conviction of the person or persons who committed the robbery upon the defenseless females at the house of Judge Davis, in Linn county.

[L. s.] Given under my hand and seal, this 24th day of October, at the place aforesaid.

JNO. W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

OCTOBER 25.—Left camp in a heavy rain; proceeded up the Pottawat-

omie valley; recrossed the Marais de Cygnes; passed the Baptist Mission; traveled the California road; recrossing South Middle creek, reached Eight-Mile creek, at Centropolis, where, finding plenty of wood and water, an encampment was made. The entire day was occupied in meeting and conversing with citizens at various points, though the rain made traveling disagreeable. The community here seemed quiet, no disturbance having occurred for four weeks previous.

---

OCTOBER 26.—Proceeded to-day toward "110," on the California and Santa Fé road; marched rapidly over a dull, monotonous country, consisting of high, rolling prairie—not a shrub or tree to relieve the monotony, and no sign of human habitations until we reached "110," the great California stopping-place. There quite a number of citizens called on the Governor, and the interview was mutually agreeable. Leaving "110," marched a northwest direction on the Fort Riley road; reached the headwaters of the Wakarusa, and encamped.

---

OCTOBER 27.—Leave camp at 8 o'clock and travel briskly towards Fort Riley, as rations are getting short in proportion to the distance yet to be traveled. The road keeps a high divide between the waters of the Neosho and the Wakarusa, the banks of which are skirted with timber, both in full view from the road. Encamped on the headwaters of the Neosho.

---

OCTOBER 28.—Proceeded along same divide. Immense quarries of white limestone on each side; country uninhabited, except at the crossing of Clark's creek, where a number of settlements are made. Passed through Riley City, and crossed the Kansas, which was very high from a freshet from Smoky Hill Fork, to Pawnee City, and went on to Fort Riley, where an appropriate salute was fired, and other honors of the most marked and gratifying character were rendered.

---

OCTOBER 29, 30, and 31.—Remained at Fort Riley to recruit the horses, equip the troops, and prepare them for winter campaign. During this time everything was done to make the Governor's visit agreeable. In company with the officers, he visited all the various places of interest at the fort and in its vicinity. Numerous entertainments given. Much valuable information acquired.

---

NOVEMBER 1.—Returning to Lecompton down the valley of the Kansas, found ferry-boat aground; detained several hours at Pawnee; crossed the river and encamped at Riley City, where numerous citizens visited the Governor; same escort as before.

---

NOVEMBER 2.—Weather cold and lowering, indicating rain; anticipations

realized; rode in cold rain all day; after crossing Clark's creek, traveled down the rich, beautiful valley bordering on the Kansas river, skirted with timber; fine claims; valley adapted to the easy construction of a railroad; for miles, little occasion for grading, plenty of timber and stone; visited many persons, and encamped on south side of river opposite Manhattan. A deputation, consisting of Rev. Charles Blood and eight other leading citizens, visited the camp, and, in behalf of the citizens of Manhattan, tendered the hospitalities of the place, and invited the Governor to meet and address the people. He accompanied the deputation to Manhattan, crossing the Kansas river in a small boat. A large number of citizens were assembled at the hotel; Rev. Mr. Blood addressed the Governor, stating that he had postponed a religious meeting (it being Sabbath day) to unite with his fellow-citizens in these troublous times in receiving and encouraging the chief magistrate in the discharge of his onerous duties; that the obligations of religion could not be discharged unless peace and order were first permanently restored. The Governor made a lengthy reply, and in conclusion invited interrogatories upon any subject of interest to them. Many very intelligent questions were propounded, and immediate and satisfactory answers given; the meeting had an excellent effect. An entertainment was given to the Governor, and he was quartered for the night with John Pipher, Esq.

Manhattan is situated at the junction of the Big Blue with the Kansas river, sixteen miles below Fort Riley, on an extensive plain. The town company owns about 1,400 acres of land of exceeding fertility. The town contains about 150 inhabitants, an intelligent, moral, industrious, and well-disposed people, who, during the past exciting scenes in this Territory, have quietly attended to their own business. The great feature of the place is the Blue river, fifty yards wide and fifteen feet deep; its clear, limpid water is delightfully refreshing. The military road from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Riley and Laramie passes through this place.

---

NOVEMBER 3.—Snow storm; snow three inches deep—first in Kansas this season; recrossed the river with the committee to camp; owing to the extreme inclemency, spent the day in camp.

The citizens of the surrounding country visited the Governor, and much useful business transacted.

---

NOVEMBER 4.—Weather cold and windy; continuing down the valley, the Governor frequently leaving the head of the column to visit the hardy pioneer settlers along the road. At Wabaunsee met numerous citizens, with whom he had an agreeable interview. Country peaceable; every person attending to his accustomed business. Encamped for the night on an old Indian camping-ground, upon Mulberry creek, where there is an abundance of wood, water, and grass.

NOVEMBER 5.—Governor called upon a number of persons to-day by the roadside, and gave them much satisfaction from his conversation and the interest he manifested in the peace of the country and in their individual prosperity. Entered the Pottawatomie Reserve, and traveled rapidly through it, crossing Mill creek, a beautiful clear stream, abounding in fish. Stopped at Jude Bourassa's, an enterprising Indian, having a good mill, and cultivating a rich farm. The Pottawatomie Reserve comprises a fertile district of country thirty miles square. The tribe, it is said, numbers 3,600 persons. They have quite a thriving town called "Uniontown," and two missions—St. Mary's, the Catholic, on the north side of the river, and the Baptist mission, on the south side. Late in the evening, after crossing Mission creek, encamped near the Baptist Mission, which, being the last camp previous to the return to Lecompton, in commemoration of the safe return and the general peace prevailing, was called "Camp Gracias á Dios."

NOVEMBER 6.—The Governor issued the following

PROCLAMATION.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, "CAMP GRACIAS Á DIOS," }  
BAPTIST MISSION, POTTAWATOMIE RESERVE, KANSAS TERRITORY. }

Having reached this point, after an extended tour of observation through this Territory, and being now fully satisfied that the benign influences of peace reign throughout all her borders, in consonance with general custom and my own feelings I hereby specially set apart the 20th day of November, instant, to be observed by all the good citizens of this Territory as a day of general thanksgiving and praise to Almighty God for the blessings vouchsafed us as a people.

Given under my hand, at the place aforesaid, this 6th day of November, A. D. 1856.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Visited the Baptist Mission, under the superintendence of Mr. Fox; found about 30 children in daily attendance; many bright-eyed, intelligent-looking Indian children exhibiting great aptness in learning. Reached Topeka, where the Governor was detained some time to transact official business; found the people quiet; town giving evidence of prosperity; 80 new buildings in process of erection; all kinds of business in a natural and healthy condition, and citizens attending to their ordinary pursuits. The company of United States soldiers stationed here ordered to winter quarters at Fort Riley. Passing through Tecumseh, Big Springs, Washington, and other places, and visiting the United States troops encamped near Lecompton, the Governor returned to his residence, after an absence of twenty days.

NOVEMBER 7.—The following letter was received from the superintendent of the Capitol buildings, upon which all work was suspended prior to the late difficulties, and still continues in that condition:

LETTER OF THE SUPERINTENDENT.

LECOMPTON, November 3, 1856.

SIR: As I shall be absent a short time, you will please delay taking any action upon



any subject touching the Capitol buildings until my return, which will be by the middle of next week, and oblige your respectful and obedient servant,

OWEN C. STEWART, *Superintendent.*

His Excellency John W. Geary.

REPLY OF THE GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 7, 1856. }

SIR: Your note of the 3d instant was received by me last night upon my return to this place. As your services as superintendent of the Capitol buildings are no longer required, you are hereby notified that your appointment is revoked from this date. Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Owen C. Stewart, Superintendent of Capitol buildings.

R. R. Nelson, a justice of the peace, residing in the city of Lecompton, came into the Executive office, and stated to the Governor that, during his absence, while he was holding his court for the preliminary hearing on a charge of larceny against a soldier of the Territorial militia, the captain of the company to which the soldier belonged came into the justice's court with six men, and forcibly released the prisoner and broke up the court; whereupon the Governor requested the justice to reduce his charge to writing.

JUSTICE'S COMPLAINT.

LECOMPTON, November 7, 1856.

SIR: I was duly appointed by the Probate Court of Douglas county, in this Territory, a justice of the peace in and for said county, and I was duly commissioned and sworn, and in the full exercise of the duties of my magisterial office. That upon the fifth day of November, during your absence, Hon. J. N. O. P. Wood made an affidavit before me for larceny against A. G. Fisher, a private of Captain John Donelson's company of United States Territorial militia; whereupon I issued my warrant for the arrest of the said Fisher, and placed it in the hands of City Marshal Caldwell, who brought the prisoner before me; and while I had cognizance of the case, and actually examining witnesses, Capt. John Donelson came into my court with six men, told the prisoner he came to release him, ordered him out of court, took the prisoner away, and dismissed the court. Yours, most respectfully,

R. R. NELSON, J. P.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

Whereupon the Governor instantly addressed the following note to Colonel Cooke:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 7, 1856. }

SIR: You will please cause Capt. John Donelson, of the Territorial militia, recently mustered into the United States service, to be placed under arrest.

The charges and specifications will be furnished you in due time.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Commanding U. S. troops near Lecompton.

Capt. John Donelson was accordingly arrested, and will be tried by court-martial.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of copies of certain laws and journals of Vermont.]

For the purpose of acquiring valuable information respecting that portion of Kansas between Fort Riley and the Rocky Mountains, the Governor addressed a copy of the following letter to Lieutenant Bryan and Major Armistead, who have just returned from an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, under the auspices of the United States Government:

LETTER TO LIEUTENANT BRYAN AND MAJOR ARMISTEAD.

SIR: Understanding that in your official capacity, under instructions from the United States Government, you have recently made a trip to the Rocky Mountains through a considerable portion of this Territory, I take the liberty to address you a line to acquire certain information which may, through my department, be advantageously communicated to the country. Will you, therefore, please give me brief answers to the following interrogatories:

Through what portion of this Territory did you pass?

State the character of the soil; its agricultural and animal productions; minerals, plants, streams and rivers, with any other information respecting your journey which you may be pleased to communicate.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Lieutenant Bryan, Fort Riley.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipts of copies of certain laws and journals of Oregon.]

Probate Judge J. N. O. P. Wood and Deputy Marshal Tebbs called upon the Governor, and stated that a warrant had been issued for the arrest of Captain Samuel Walker, of the Lawrence Territorial militia, recently mustered into the service of the United States, and desiring to know the Governor's views on the subject. He remarked that it was the duty of the proper officer to arrest every person charged with crime, and that he would screen no person, be he high, low, rich, or poor; that it was the Marshal's duty to arrest Walker at once, and if he would furnish him with the usual requisition for military aid, he would give him any amount of force to enable the Marshal to discharge the duty required of him by law. Upon the suggestion being made to the Governor that Walker had promised him to appear to answer any charge upon his simple summons, with the request that he would write to Walker to redeem his pledge, the Governor handed to Judge Wood the following letter to Walker:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 7, 1856. }

SIR: I am informed that at their recent sitting the grand jury for this district found an indictment against you. Occupying the position you do, it will be necessary for you to meet this charge. If you are innocent, you cannot too soon demonstrate that fact. You pledged yourself to me to come forward and meet any charge which should be preferred against you, upon notice from me. I accordingly notify you of the charge, and advise you manfully to meet it.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain Samuel Walker, Commanding Territorial militia at Lawrence.

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, November 7, 1856. }

SIR: I have just returned to this place after an extended tour of observation through a large portion of this Territory.

I left Lecompton on the 17th ultimo, via Lawrence, Franklin, Wakarusa creek, Hickory Point, Ottawa creek, Osawatomie, Marais de Cygnes, Bull creek, Paola, Pottawatomie, North and South Middle creeks, Big and Little Sugar creeks, and Sugar Mound, passing westward along the California and Santa Fé road to Fort Riley; thence down the Kansas river, via Pawnee, Riley City, Manhattan, Wabaunsee, Baptist Mission, Topeka, Tecumseh, and other places. I also visited at their houses as many citizens as I conveniently could, and addressed various bodies of people, as I have reason to believe with beneficial results.

During this tour I have acquired much valuable information relative to affairs in Kansas, made myself familiar with the wants and grievances of the people, which will enable me to make such representations to the next Legislature and the Government at Washington as will be most conducive to the public interests.

The general peace of the Territory remains unimpaired, confidence is being gradually and surely restored, business is resuming its ordinary channels, citizens are preparing for winter, and there is a readiness among the good people of all parties to sustain my administration. In a few days I will write you at length respecting various matters connected with my recent tour, and other things relative to the Territory.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of various legal works from Texas, and of the Acts of the First Session of the Thirty-Fourth Congress.]

## LETTER FROM M. McCASLIN, INDIAN AGENT.

OSAGE RIVER AGENCY, K. T., October 18, 1856.

SIR: In a few days I will have in charge large sums of money, which is to be paid to several Indian tribes in this region; and as matters of this kind cannot be concealed from the public, and as the country here is infested with hordes of horse-thieves and dangerous bands of plunderers, I have deemed it my duty to take such measures as may be most likely to secure the public funds until they pass legally out of my hands.

I therefore request your Excellency, as the common guardian of all the lives and valuables within this Territory, to cause to be detailed for the above service at least twenty-five dragoons, with competent officers, and subsistence for at least ten days, and to rendezvous at Paola, Lykins county, on or about the first day of November next.

With great respect, I am your obedient servant,

M. McCASLIN, *United States Indian Agent.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

In accordance with Mr. McCaslin's request, the required number of troops were accordingly detailed and sent.

NOVEMBER 8, 1856.—During his recent tour through the southern portion of the Territory, the Governor was impressed with the necessity of affording the people of that region additional protection during the coming

winter; and as there are few magistrates in that quarter whose authority is respected, after mature deliberation the Governor determined to send to that quarter a squadron of United States mounted troops, accompanied by a commissioner and deputy marshal, in order that proper arrests might be made, a preliminary hearing given on the spot, and justice brought to the doors of the people.

In accordance with his determination, the Governor made upon Colonel Cooke the following requisition:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 8, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to make a requisition upon you for a squadron of United States mounted troops, to proceed as far south as Fort Scott, in this Territory, with the following instructions:

The squadron is sent to preserve the general peace of the Territory along the eastern border, and will be accompanied by a United States commissioner and United States marshal, whom they are to assist in the discharge of their respective functions.

The officer in command will report as soon as possible to Mr. McCaslin, Indian Agent at Paola, Lykins county, and render him the necessary assistance in making his Indian payments. The squadron, or portions of it, as the case may be, will scour the southeastern portion of the Territory, and visit any districts in that region where there is any well-grounded apprehension of disturbance, or where it may be necessary to afford protection to peaceable citizens.

The squadron will finally make their headquarters at such point in the region of country to be the seat of their operations as in the opinion of the officer in command will best promote the public interests, and at the same time secure comfortable quarters for the men and their horses.

With high respect, I am your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas.

Col. P. St. George Cooke, commanding near Lecompton.

Commission issued to David Caulfield, esquire, as justice of the peace for Jefferson county, Kansas Territory.

Commission issued to James M. Churchill, esquire, as justice of the peace for Delaware township, Leavenworth county.

Commission issued to Wilson H. Fox, esquire, as justice of the peace for Delaware township, Leavenworth county.

Commission issued to John N. Hall, as a constable for Delaware township, Leavenworth county.

Commission issued to James R. Willis, as a justice of the peace for Washington township, Doniphan county.

Commission issued to Daniel Miller, as a constable for Washington township, Doniphan county.

Writs to the sheriffs of Bourbon and Allen counties, directing them to hold certain elections, were issued as follows:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 8, 1856. }

SIR: You are hereby directed to hold an election, according to law, on the second



Monday in December, 1856, for a member of the Council, to supply the place of William Barbee, deceased.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

To the Sheriff of Bourbon county.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 8, 1856. }

SIR: You are hereby directed to hold an election, according to law, on the second Monday in December, 1856, for a member of the Council, to supply the place of William Barbee, deceased; and for the purpose of electing two members of the House of Representatives of the Territorial Legislature, one to represent the county of Allen, and one to represent jointly the counties of Bourbon and Allen, there having been no election in that county at the general election on the first Monday in October, 1856. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

To the Sheriff of Allen county.

NOVEMBER 10, 1856 —Request for the appointment of a master of convicts, in pursuance of the 7th section of the 22d chapter Kansas statutes, p.166:

LECOMPTON, November 9, 1856.

SIR: I have in my custody, as Sheriff of Douglas county, two convicts, sentenced to the penitentiary of this Territory, and I request that you will appoint a master of convicts as provided by the statutes.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SAMUEL J. JONES.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

Whereupon the Governor appointed Levi J. Hampton, Esq., of Kentucky township, Jefferson county, as master of convicts for the First Judicial District of Kansas Territory; and upon Mr. Hampton's compliance with the requirements of the 7th section of the 22d chapter of the statutes, the Governor issued a commission to him as master of convicts, Mr. Hampton having first duly taken the oath as prescribed by the 1st section of the 117th chapter of the statutes, and which oath was duly indorsed upon his commission.

REQUISITION, BY MASTER OF CONVICTS, FOR GUARD.

LECOMPTON, November 10, 1856.

SIR: Having been appointed by you master of convicts, and having accepted the appointment, there will come into my charge this day some twenty-two convicts, convicted of various offenses. There being no prison accommodations in this Territory, I will be under the necessity of guarding them well.

I therefore respectfully request your Excellency to furnish me with one company of United States troops, to enable me properly to discharge my duties.

Yours, most respectfully,

L. J. HAMPTON, *Master, &c.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

REQUISITION FOR GUARD.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 10, 1856. }

SIR: You will please furnish L. J. Hampton, master of convicts, a sufficient number of men to enable him to guard any convicts placed under his charge in pursuance of the laws of this Territory. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Captain Wallace, Commanding Territory Cavalry.

[ Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of the Colonial Records of Rhode Island, vol. 1.]

Several persons of the Free-State party were in the Executive office complaining to the Governor that none but Free-State men had thus far been arrested, and that when a Pro-Slavery man chanced to be arrested, no matter for what crime, he was immediately discharged upon bail, while the Free-State men were permitted to languish in prison, and all attempts to bail them were coldly repulsed by Judge Lecompte and other Pro-Slavery magistrates.

The Governor was indicating his policy and the impartial and independent action of the grand jury, as evinced by their recent action at Lecompton. They had found bills against a number of prominent Pro-Slavery men, among whom was Charles Hays, for the cruel and horrid murder of David C. Buffum. The men indicted, remarked the Governor, are Pro-Slavery men, and have position and influence in the community, and yet their position has not been so exalted as to screen them from the searching scrutiny of an independent grand jury.

The Governor was peculiarly emphatic in his commendation of the arrest of the murderer of Buffum; said that he was killed almost in his immediate presence by some person or persons connected with the disbanded army, when retiring from Lawrence to their homes.

That Buffum was a quiet, inoffensive man; that he was in his field laboring with his horses, and because he would not immediately give up his horse, some fiend in human shape deliberately shot him, stole his horse, and fled; that coming along the road almost immediately afterward, in company with Judge Cato, his attention was called to the dying man; he found him in a dying condition, suffering the greatest agony, and weltering in his gore. He said: "I am about to die and enter the presence of my God; this is a cold-blooded murder; he shot me because I asked him not to take away my horse." The Governor said he directed Judge Cato to receive his dying declarations, which he kindly did; that the dying man, writhing in mortal agony, turned his eyes to him, and most imploringly entreated his kindness. The Governor then remarked that the dying man's look and entreaty made a deep and lasting impression upon him, so much so, that he solemnly vowed that the horrid crime should be expiated in the punishment of the murderer.

He said it was a cause of great gratulation to him that the grand jury had so promptly done their duty in this matter, and that the officers had been so vigilant in making the arrest; that he had spent \$200 out of his own purse to ferret out this murder, and that he had in addition offered a reward of \$500 for the arrest and conviction of the murderer. "Now," said the Governor, addressing himself to the Free-State men, "you perceive that your charge of partiality is groundless; here you see that Free-State and Pro-Slavery men are weighed in the even scales of justice."

At this moment some persons came in and remarked that Judge Lecompte had discharged Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum, upon bail.

The Free-State men then remarked, "Now, Governor, you see how it is; are not all our statements confirmed? Did not Judge Lecompte absolutely refuse to entertain a motion to hear evidence in the cases of the Free-State men charged with the Hickory Point murder, to ascertain whether the offense was bailable, as it afterwards turned out to be by the verdict of the jury finding only manslaughter? In the cases of the Free-State men," continued the objectors, "the motion to admit to bail was made *before bill found*, when the right was unquestionable; but in the case of Buffum, after the grand jury had maturely considered the matter, and found a *true bill* against Charles Hays for the murder of Buffum, which the whole country esteems a murder in the first degree, this murderer is immediately bailed, and, without authority or precedent for so glaring an act, is set at large. The Free-State men," continued these gentlemen, "can scarcely expect even-handed justice, and their only hope must be in physical force."

The Governor said that he was sworn to discharge his duty faithfully; that he was conscientious upon the subject, and would at all hazards discharge his duty as he understood it; that he fearlessly pronounced the act of the Chief Justice, Lecompte, in discharging the murderer of Buffum, *after the grand jury had found a bill of indictment against him for murder in the first degree*, as a judicial outrage without precedent; as highly discourteous to himself, as he had been the means of arresting Hays, and he should have been consulted; that the act *was greatly calculated to endanger the public peace*, and to destroy the entire influence of the policy he was laboring day and night to inaugurate here, and to bring the court and the judiciary into entire contempt; that he would treat the decision of Judge Lecompte as a nullity, and proceed, upon the indictment for murder, to re-arrest Hays as if he had merely escaped, and would submit the matter to the President, being well assured that he would permit no judicial officer here to forget his duty and trifle with the public peace by making decisions abhorrent to public justice and grossly steeped in partiality. Whereupon the Governor issued the following warrant:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 10, 1856. }

SIR: An indictment for murder in the first degree having been duly found by the grand jury of the Territory against Charles Hays, for the murder of a certain David C. Buffum, in the county of Douglas, in this Territory, and the said Charles Hays having been discharged upon bail, as I consider in violation of law, and *greatly to the endangering of the peace of the Territory*:

This is, therefore, to authorize and command you to re-arrest the said Charles Hays, if he be found within the limits of this Territory, and safely to keep him until he is duly discharged by a jury of his country, according to law.

Given under my hand and seal, at the city of Lecompton, the day and year first above written.

[Seal.]

JOHN W. GEARY, Governor of Kansas.

I. B. Donelson, Esq., Marshal of Kansas Territory.

The above warrant was handed to Marshal Donelson, who was in the Executive office, which he declined to execute, but said he would take time to consider the matter, and would give the Governor his answer in writing.

The Marshal retired, and the Governor immediately made out a duplicate warrant and placed it in the hands of his special aid-de-camp, Colonel H. T. Titus, with directions to take a file of men and execute the warrant without delay, *as while the Marshal was considering the matter Hays would escape.*

Colonel Titus promptly obeyed the order and departed on his mission.

MARSHAL DONELSON'S ANSWER.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, November 10. 1856. }

SIR: Your order bearing date of to-day, for the re-arrest and committal to jail of Charles Hays, who has been indicted by the grand jury of the United States District Court for the murder of David C. Buffum, and discharged upon bail by the honorable Samuel D. Lecompte, Chief Justice of Kansas Territory, has been maturely considered by me, and after such consideration, I respectfully decline executing your order, for the following reasons:

1. As a ministerial officer I am unwilling to arrogate to myself the power to contravene or set aside the acts of a court of justice, even if I disapprove the acts of such a court, and more especially as I am not advised of any law conferring such power upon me.

2. Because I am clearly of the opinion that such an act on my part would be in violation of the law I had sworn to support and execute.

3. In making such arrest without a legal warrant, or other circumstances as would justify it, it must be clear to my mind that I would lay myself liable to a suit of damages, which might involve and ruin my securities.

The foregoing reasons, and my convictions of duty as a law officer, have inevitably impelled me to this decision.

I must be permitted to say to your Excellency that I regret exceedingly that my convictions of duty have constrained me to decline the execution of your warrant.

I had hoped that my diligence in making the arrest of C. Hays and others would have shielded me from the imputation which your remarks this evening seemed to imply. As proof of this, I beg leave to state, that the warrant issued for his arrest on the 29th of October was put in my hands the next day, and although four hundred miles had to be traveled, in four days afterwards he was in prison.

Your determination, as expressed this evening, (if I refused to execute your order,) to suspend me, or procure my removal by the President, induces me to say, that I had some days since determined to discontinue my present official relation with this Territory; and I now desire the favor of you to assure the President of my gratitude for his confidence and kindness, and ask him to relieve me from my present position as soon as may be convenient.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON, *U. S. Marshal of Kansas.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

REPLY OF HON. S. G. CATO, U. S. DISTRICT JUDGE, TO COMMUNICATION OF 23D SEPTEMBER.

TECUMSEH, K. T., October 29, 1856.

SIR: Your letter of the 23d ult. was duly received, and would have been answered some time since, but an accident with which I unfortunately met has prevented an earlier reply.



My commission as Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Kansas bears date September 13, 1855, and as soon as I could conveniently do, after receiving it, I proceeded at once to the Territory; arrived here the latter part of October last. By reference to the Kansas statutes, it will be seen that the courts in my district commenced their session on the first Monday of November, and ended on the fourth Monday of December, 1855. The office had been vacant for some short time before my appointment, hence there were no writs of venire for grand or petit jurors, and there was not sufficient time after my arrival here to have them issued and served.

I held court in each one of the counties, however, composing the district, but they were necessarily preliminary only. All that could be done was to make the necessary preparation for the ensuing courts. This was done, and venires were issued for grand and petit jurors for the next term, and regularly served for each county in the district.

The Second Judicial District is composed of the following eight counties, to wit: Franklin, Anderson, Allen, Linn, Lykins, Johnson, Shawnee, and Bourbon. Besides the preliminary terms above spoken of, I held court in each of said counties, except Linn, last spring and summer, beginning at Franklin on the third Monday of April, and ending at Shawnee on the second Monday of June last. These were the regular sessions fixed by statute; and, independently of these, I held an adjourned session of one week in the county of Bourbon, and one also, of one week, in the county of Shawnee, to dispose of as much unfinished business of these two counties as possible.

In the county of Franklin the grand jury found two bills of indictment; in the county of Anderson five; in the county of Allen nine; in the county of Lykins ten; in the county of Bourbon nineteen; in the county of Shawnee twenty. Johnson county has not as yet had a sufficient white population to make either a grand or petit jury, and no business requiring a jury has been done in that county.

No court was held in Linn county this spring, on account of the excessive rains and high water, which rendered it impossible for me to reach the county in time. I appointed a special term for that county; but, on examination of the statute, became satisfied that I had no power to do so, and let the court pass over to the regular term.

None of the above indictments originated in any of the disturbances which have unfortunately prevailed in the Territory, but are altogether outside of them; these disturbances did not reach my district until after the last courts.

The adjourned term of the court before spoken of, for Bourbon county, was held to dispose of cases on the criminal docket, and the week was occupied in the trial of one case for murder and two for assaults with intent to kill. The case for murder resulted in an acquittal; one of those with assault with intent resulted in acquittal, and the other in a mis-trial. These are the only trials of criminal cases held in my district.

The adjourned term of court for Shawnee was occupied in disposing of unfinished civil business, no criminal cases being ready for trial.

The above, I believe, contains all the information sought by your note of the 23d ultimo; and trusting that your Excellency may be perfectly successful in enforcing the laws and preserving the good order and peace of the Territory, and promising a faithful coöperation therein, to the utmost of my ability,

I remain, most respectfully, your obedient servant, S. G. CATO.  
His Excellency John W. Geary.

The Governor left to-day on a visit to General Smith, at Fort Leavenworth, to be absent for three days.

## LETTER FROM GOVERNOR GEARY TO GENERAL SMITH.

FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., November 11, 1856.

SIR: Peace prevails throughout the Territory, and the season of the year is now so far advanced into autumn as to make it extremely uncomfortable for the encampment of troops and the picketing of horses.

I therefore deem it advisable to inform you that I can dispense with all the troops which you have placed at my disposal for maintaining the peace of this Territory, with the exception of a squadron of dragoons and one company of United States infantry, to be left at Leecompton, subject to my orders.

I cannot forbear on this occasion thanking you most cordially for the very efficient aid you have rendered me during the late disturbances, and for the truly magnanimous conduct of all the officers and soldiers placed by you at my disposal, whose services, I trust, will never again be required under similar circumstances.

With high respect, your friend and obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Department of the West.

NOVEMBER 12, 1856.—The Governor returned, via Leavenworth City and Lawrence, to Leecompton, forty miles.

## RETURN OF H. T. TITUS TO WRIT FOR THE RE-ARREST OF CHARLES HAYS.

LECOMPTON, November 12, 1856.

SIR: In pursuance of your warrant of the 10th instant, I proceeded to the residence of Charles Hays and arrested him, brought him to this place, and now hold him subject to your further order. Your obedient servant, H. T. TITUS.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

NOVEMBER 13, 1856.—The Governor executed a bond in the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of receiving the \$5,000 appropriated to purchase a Territorial library; also, executed a power of attorney to his private secretary, authorizing him to draw the money and to make the purchase.

The special mail agent for this Territory, William A. Davis, visited the Governor and had an interview respecting the postal affairs of the Territory. Sundry measures were devised to remedy many of the evils heretofore complained of. The propriety of a daily mail from Kansas City to Leecompton was agreed upon; whereupon the Governor addressed the following

## LETTER TO THE POSTMASTER GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 13, 1856. }

SIR: Your mail agent, Wm. A. Davis, Esq., visited me to-day, and we had an interview respecting the postal affairs of this Territory. Sundry measures were devised to remedy many of the evils heretofore complained of. The necessity of a daily mail from Kansas City to this place was discussed and agreed upon. All which will be duly reported to you by your agent.

I have also to call your attention to the fact that the Eastern mail is delayed nearly one day at St. Louis, and that it requires eleven days for a letter to reach this place from Washington city, when a person traveling with expedition can accomplish the same distance in six days.

I am credibly informed that the Eastern mail arrives in St. Louis at 8:30 in the evening, and leaves at 1:30 *next day*; arrives in Jefferson City same evening at 8:30, leaves again at 5 next morning; arrives at 5 same day at Boonville, leaves next morning at 5; arrives in Lexington next night about midnight; arrives at Independence next evening at 6; goes on to Westport same evening, twelve miles, and starts to Leavenworth next day at 8; arrives same evening. The mail for this place leaves Westport simultaneously with the Leavenworth mail.

The Eastern correspondence with this department is very large, and I trust you will use your best efforts to afford regular and prompt mail facilities for this growing Territory.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. James Campbell, Postmaster General.

LETTER FROM THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL BUILDINGS, IN REPLY TO THE GOVERNOR'S NOTE OF SEPTEMBER 23, ASKING CERTAIN INFORMATION.

LECOMPTON CITY, November 11, 1856.

HONORED SIR: I here write you a few lines to inform your Excellency that I am in this place, and been at your call. I received your letter in Omaha, and would have answered it there and then; but not being in possession of the facts required by you, I deferred the matter until I should arrive there.

But upon arriving at St. Louis, I found that Dr. A. Rodrigue was very desirous to see me in relation to business of the capitol; I have come, and find all things stopped.

Now, sir, I am at your disposal. I will return to Leavenworth City to attend the land sales; but if you should desire to see me before they are over, I will appear, but would like to see some land that I own, close to Leavenworth, sold, so that there may be no difficulty.

The receipts for the cast-iron and galvanized iron cornices, I suppose, are on file. They come to about seventeen thousand dollars (\$17,000). What is spent here I cannot answer for, having no charge of the same.

My contract with Governor Shannon is also on file, I suppose. It demands of me to appear before and on the capitol building whenever you may desire. *My compensation is four per cent. on the cost of building.*

I can be found at Leavenworth City till after the land sales, and will wait on any call you may name. I have the honor to remain, your obedient servant,

His Excellency Governor Geary.

WM. RUMBOLD.

LETTER FROM SECRETARY MARCY RELATIVE TO THE EXTRAORDINARY CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, October 30, 1856. }

SIR: I have received your letter of the 6th instant, in which you ask to be furnished with a draft for \$2,000, for meeting the contingent expenses of the government of Kansas.

The President does not doubt the necessity that you should be put in possession of the means you have asked for, and he has gone into a careful examination of the authority he has under the laws to comply with your request. He regrets to be obliged to state that this examination has resulted in a conviction on his part that he has no authority to advance for the contingent expenses of the government of Kansas Territory any amount whatever beyond the sum appropriated by Congress for that purpose. The appropriation, which was an inconsiderable sum, has been exhausted; and there is no power in the executive government of the United States to furnish you with any more. This state of things is most seriously regretted; for, situated as you are, the sum provided by Congress for the contingent expenses of

the Territory must fall far short of that required for the public service. The subject will, of course, occupy the attention of Congress at the approaching session; but what will be its decision on it cannot be foretold. I should think there could be no doubt that the next Congress will provide the means for paying all the expenses which may be, or have been, properly incurred in administering the affairs of the Territorial government. I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. L. MARCY.

John W. Geary, Esq., Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

NOVEMBER 14, 1856.—In consequence of the original commissions failing to reach their destination, duplicate commissions were issued and forwarded to Andrew H. McFadden, Probate Judge of Lykins county; Joseph B. Goodin, sheriff; Warren D. Hoover, coroner; William B. Ewbanks, Samuel P. Boone, Henry S. Lynn, Thomas C. Warren, James Hughes, Henry Tuley, Wm. Honeywell, and Henry M. Peck, justices of the peace; and J. P. Tuley and Archibald Oliver, constables—all for said county.

REQUISITION UPON THE COMMANDING OFFICER FOR MARSHAL AND COMMISSIONER  
DISPATCHED ON SPECIAL MISSION.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 14, 1856. }

SIR: Will you please furnish a means of conveyance for United States Commissioner E. Hoogland, and John A. W. Jones, Esq., who will proceed south to join the squadron dispatched there to preserve the general peace of that portion of the Territory.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Col. Andrews, commanding near Lecompton.

NOVEMBER 15, 1856.—

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of vol. 22, Missouri Reports.]

REQUISITION FOR TROOPS TO GUARD PRISONERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 15, 1856. }

SIR: You will please hold yourself in readiness to escort a body of prisoners, some forty in number, from this place to Tecumseh, on to-morrow.

You are also detailed as a guard for the prisoners while undergoing trial, and for the protection of the court.

As this duty may detain you for two weeks, you will prepare yourself accordingly, and procure the best quarters for yourself and men which can be obtained.

You will leave a sufficient detail from your company to guard the public property in your charge.

Should you require any further instructions, you will please report to me from time to time, and I will furnish such as may be necessary.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Lieutenant Higgins, Commanding Company A, near Lecompton.

The escort was accordingly furnished, and the prisoners conducted to Tecumseh, where they are lodged in safe and comfortable quarters.



## REQUISITION FOR MILITARY AID TO SERVE CIVIL PROCESS.

LECOMPTON, November 15, 1856.

SIR: I have had placed in my hands warrants for the arrest of Thomas Addis, jr., and — Addis, sr., in the vicinity of Franklin, in this county, and, as resistance is anticipated, I request that you will furnish my deputy, Mr. Thompson, with two United States dragoons to assist in the arrest.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SAMUEL J. JONES,  
*Sheriff of Douglas County.*

His Excellency Governor Geary, &amp;c.

## REQUISITION GRANTED.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 15, 1856. }

SIR: You will please furnish Deputy Sheriff Thompson with two mounted men to assist him in making the arrest of Thomas and Joseph Addis, at the town of Franklin, in Douglas county, as warrants have been duly issued against them.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

Captain John Wallace, Commanding Company A, near Lecompton.

The escort was furnished. Thomas Addis, jr., peaceably arrested and brought here, had a preliminary hearing and was discharged.

## ESCAPE OF A PRISONER.

LECOMPTON, November 15, 1856.

SIR: As master of convicts, it becomes my duty to inform you that, owing to the imperfect arrangements now existing for the safe-keeping of prisoners, Charles H. Calkins, a convict, has escaped from the custody of the officers and soldiers in whose charge he had been placed. Said Calkins probably eluded his keepers on Tuesday or Wednesday night last.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

M. J. HAMPTON,  
*Master of Convicts, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

## PROCLAMATION FOR THE RECAPTURE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 15, 1856. }

Having this day been duly notified by the master of convicts of the escape of the escape from prison of Charles H. Calkins, I hereby offer a reward of one hundred dollars for the recapture and return of said convict.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Territory, the day and year aforesaid.

[Seal.]

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

COPY OF AN ORDER ISSUED BY GENERAL SMITH, IN RESPONSE TO GOVERNOR GEARY'S  
ANNOUNCEMENT TO HIM OF PEACE IN KANSAS.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, K. T., November 12, 1856. }

ORDERS No. 14.]

The Governor of Kansas has announced to the General commanding the department that peace prevails throughout the Territory at the present time and that the services of the troops for the maintenance of order can in a measure be dispensed with. In consideration, therefore, of this announcement, and in view also of the approach of winter, the several commands now in the field will return to their re-

spective permanent stations at once; but by easy marches—with the exception of two companies of the First Regiment of cavalry and one company of the Sixth Regiment of infantry—to be designated by the senior field officer of each corps, under instructions of Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke, Second Dragoons, commanding the troops in the field, and to be by him reported to Governor Geary. Each company will constitute a distinct and separate command, to be held subject to such orders or regulations as they may from time to time receive from the Executive of the Territory.

By order of Brevet Major General Smith.

GEORGE DEAS, A. A. G.

ORDER OF COLONEL ANDREWS, IN RESPONSE.

HEADQUARTERS SIXTH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 15, 1856. }

Governor: In compliance with order No. 14, Headquarters West Department, I have the honor to report to you that I have detailed Company A, Sixth Infantry, to remain subject to your disposition.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE ANDREWS,

*Lieut. Col. Sixth Infantry, Commanding Regiment.*

Governor J. W. Geary, Lecompton, K. T.

NOVEMBER 16, 1856.—

MARSHAL'S REQUISITION FOR TROOPS TO ESCORT PRISONERS TO TECUMSEH FOR TRIAL.

UNITED STATES MARSHAL'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, November 16, 1856. }

SIR: My duty requires me to remove about 46 prisoners from this place to Tecumseh for trial, in consequence of a change of venue, and it will be necessary for me to have military aid.

I therefore respectfully make a requisition for such force as you may deem sufficient as an escort and guard for the prisoners.

Your obedient servant,

I. B. DONELSON,

*United States Marshal.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 16, 1856. }

SIR: You will please report to I. B. Donelson, United States Marshal, to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock, to aid him in the escort of the prisoners to Tecumseh, and their custody there. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Lieutenant Higgins, commanding Company A, near Lecompton.

REQUISITION BY INDIAN AGENT FOR TROOPS.

LECOMPTON, K. T., November 16, 1856.

SIR: I am about to start to Uniontown to pay out to the Pottawatomie Indians, and, in the present condition of things in the Territory, think it is my duty to ask you, if you can spare the troops, to furnish me an escort for my funds, and to aid me in enforcing the intercourse law in the Indian country.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

GEORGE W. CLARKE,

His Excellency Governor Geary.

*Indian Agent.*

## REQUISITION GRANTED.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, November 16, 1856. }

SIR: Please furnish George W. Clarke, agent for the Pottawatomie Indians, with a platoon of mounted men as an escort, to aid him in making his Indian payments, to return and report to you so soon as their mission shall be accomplished.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Colonel Andrews, Commanding near Lecompton.

NOVEMBER 16, 1856.—A copy of the charges and specifications against Captain John Donaldson was furnished him by the hands of Lieutenant Wm. Franklin. Captain Donaldson called upon the Governor, and, upon his making the proper explanation and apology, the charge was dismissed, Captain Donaldson reinstated in his command, and the matter was left to the action of the civil authorities.

## LETTER TO THE REGISTER OF THE TREASURY.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
 EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, November 16, 1856. }

SIR: In my letter of 17th October, the estimated amount of extraordinary "contingent expenses" of the Executive office, for the fiscal year ending 30th of June, 1858, is stated to be \$6,000.

I have now to request that a like appropriation of \$6,000 be made for the present fiscal year, ending 30th June, 1857.

The reasons for making this request, under the extraordinary state of things that has existed in this Territory, are so obvious that I deem it unnecessary to say anything more upon the subject.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. F. Bigger, Register of the Treasury, Washington City.

The Governor left Lecompton this afternoon for the purpose of attending the Government sales of the "Delaware trust lands." A casualty occurring to his ambulance, he was prevented from proceeding further than Lawrence, where he remained during the night.

NOVEMBER 17, 1856.—This day was occupied principally in performing the journey to Fort Leavenworth, via the Delaware Reserve; dined with one of the Delaware chiefs—Tonganoxie—who entertained him very handsomely. This reserve is forty miles long by ten wide; is exuberantly fertile; well timbered and watered. The tribe numbers about 1,000. After receiving the proceeds of the sale of the "trust lands," they will be the wealthiest people in the world. At Fort Leavenworth the Governor was the guest of Major General P. F. Smith.

NOVEMBER 18, 1856.—The Governor was waited upon by a committee of gentlemen from the city of Leavenworth, who invited him to visit that

city. The invitation was accepted, and in the afternoon, accompanied by the committee in a carriage, he proceeded to the city, where he was met by a very large concourse of citizens, not only of Kansas, but from almost every part of the Union. He was warmly welcomed in a patriotic speech by the mayor of the city, and the Governor, in reply, addressed the people upon the all-absorbing subject of the land sales, and upon various matters of general and local interest.

NOVEMBER 19, 1856.—Spent most of the day in the city, meeting many of its inhabitants socially, and visiting every point of interest within its limits. In the evening returned to Fort Leavenworth.

NOVEMBER 20, 1856.—

GOVERNOR GEARY TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 20, 1856. }

SIR: Since my last communication to you, I have the pleasure of confirming the pleasing intelligence then given of the general peace which pervades this Territory.

I have, therefore, the honor to inform you that the services of the Territorial militia, two months since mustered into the service of the United States, can now be dispensed with; and I therefore respectfully suggest to you the propriety of mustering them out of the service, in order that they may retire to their homes and gratify their desires in the pursuits of peace.

In communicating this note, I must again thank you for the very important aid that you, as commanding General, have rendered me in the delicate and onerous duties which devolved upon me. With high respect, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Department of the West.

Returned part of the way to Lecompton; encamped for the night on Stranger creek.

NOVEMBER 21, 1856.—Arrived at Lecompton.

COMMUNICATION FROM COLONEL TITUS.

LECOMPTON, November 21, 1856.

SIR: I have the honor to state that during your recent absence from this place, a writ of habeas corpus issued by Chief Justice Lecompte was served upon me, by which I was commanded to produce the body of Charles Hays before him, with the cause of his detainer.

That in obedience to the writ, I caused the body of Hays to be produced before Judge Lecompte, and returned as the cause of his detention the finding by the grand jury of a true bill of indictment against him for murder in the first degree, committed upon the person of one David C. Buffum, together with your warrant commanding the re-arrest of the said Hays and his detention until discharged by a jury of his country according to law.

I have further to state, that Judge Lecompte discharged the said Hays from my custody, notwithstanding my return, and that he is now at large.

I have the honor to remain your obedient servant,

H. T. TITUS.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.



## LETTER FROM SHERIFF JONES.

LECOMPTON, November 17, 1856.

SIR: It is indispensably necessary that balls and chains should be furnished for the safety of the convicts under my charge; and understanding that the same can be procured by your application to General Smith, I will request that you will procure and have them sent over at the earliest day possible.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SAMUEL J. JONES, *Sheriff D. C.*

His Excellency Governor Geary, Fort Leavenworth.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 21, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to yours of 17th instant, received by me while at Fort Leavenworth, I have to remark, that the master of convicts, (a just and humane man,) with the aid of such guard as he may require, will take care of the convicts who are or may be placed under his charge, in such manner as may be deemed most advisable for the public interests.

General Smith has no balls and chains for the purpose indicated in your request, nor is it desirable to procure any while the trial of the remainder of the Hickory Point prisoners is unfinished. Most respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Samuel J. Jones, Esq., Sheriff of D. C.

Upon the request of the prosecutor, who had a warrant to arrest certain persons having recently stolen horses in the State of Missouri, the Governor issued the following order:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, November 21, 1856. }

SIR: Eight horses having been stolen from citizens of Missouri, and the thieves, with their plunder, having been traced into this Territory, and requisition having been made upon me for their capture, and the restoration of the property; being very desirous to reciprocate the courtesy extended toward me by the Governor and good people of Missouri, this is to request you to furnish Deputy Marshal Preston with five mounted men, with rations for four days, to aid him in the arrest of these horse-thieves.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Captain John Wallace,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Commanding Company A, Territorial Cavalry, near Leecompton.

## MAJOR ARMISTEAD'S REPLY TO NOTE OF 7TH INSTANT.

FORT RILEY, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 15, 1856.

SIR: In answer to your letter of the 7th instant I have to state, that the greater portion of my recent trip was in Nebraska, but of this Territory much was seen of a very interesting character, principally along the Republican river, which empties into the Kansas at this place.

The Republican commences its flow in this Territory, about 120 miles from here, through one of the most beautiful alluvial valleys I have ever seen, watered by innumerable streams of clear, good water, which are heavily wooded with elm, ash, and box-elder—you occasionally find oak, and in the bluffs, cedar—but of what would be called timber in one of the Eastern States there is scarcely any, until you descend to within some thirty or forty miles from this place; the growth along the river is almost entirely cottonwood. Limestone of fine quality crops out here and there along the line of bluffs, and is sometimes found on the river. The soil is alluvial.

The valley will average about three miles in width. The entire length of the river is about 300 miles. With great regard, yours, &c.,

LEWIS A. ARMISTEAD.

Governor John W. Geary, Lecompton, Kansas Territory.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the minutes on record in Executive Department, Kansas Territory.

Witness my hand, this 22d day of November, A. D. 1856.

RICHARD McALLISTER,

*Deputy Secretary to the Governor.*

# EXECUTIVE MINUTES FROM NOV. 22 TO DEC. 6, INCLUSIVE.

## DISPATCH TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 8, 1856. }

SIR: I herewith transmit you a copy of my executive minutes from November 22 to December 6, inclusive.

They faithfully chronicle matters of public interest connected with my department.

Since my dispatch of 22d ultimo, the United States troops have retired to winter quarters, and the Territorial militia have been mustered out of service, as before indicated.

To be discharged in mid-winter, without means of support, seemed so cruel and unjust that, at very considerable inconvenience to myself, I raised the money and paid off the disbanded militia.

I therefore request that an order be made by the proper department authorizing the payment of the amount due to the *three* militia companies for two and a half months' service. This I think could be done from the general army appropriation, and I could be reimbursed at an early day.

The commission alluded to in my former dispatch, as sent to the southern portion of the Territory with a squadron of United States dragoons, have returned, having succeeded in breaking up, as far as I can learn, the only party of robbers *infesting* the Territory, capturing several of them, and succeeding in arresting one man charged with participation in the murders committed on the Pottawatomie in May last, upon the Doyles, Wilkinson, and Sherman.

The result of this commission has fully equaled my anticipations; much has been accomplished in a brief time, and the squadron accompanying it has retired to Fort Leavenworth for winter quarters. A full report of their proceedings will be found in the minutes of my office.

I have to call the attention of the Government to a matter which, if not corrected, may lead to serious inconvenience.

In this Territory there are numerous Indian reserves under the government of Indian agents, as entirely independent of the Executive of this Territory as one State is of another. Questions of jurisdiction, calculated to produce bad feelings, are constantly arising, and collisions between the agents and the citizens of the Territory have ensued. This matter should be remedied.

On the 5th instant, a deputation representing citizens of Wise county, residing near Council Grove, called upon me in behalf of numerous citizens in that vicinity,

stating that the agent of the Kansas Indians had notified them to leave their claims within three days, at the peril of being forcibly ousted by United States soldiers.

The petition (a copy of which, together with my reply, will be found in the executive minutes) states the petitioners made settlements and valuable improvements, commencing in 1854, by virtue of a map issued under the authority of the Indian Department, excluding the land settled from the Kansas reserve, with the assurance of the Indian agent himself that the land was open for settlement, and that they have since been living there with their families.

The statements of the petitioners seemed so equitable and reasonable, and the season of the year so inclement for their removal, that I advised the Indian agent to permit the settlers (who claim my protection as citizens of Kansas) to remain undisturbed until I could lay the matter before the Government; having satisfactory assurances from the settlers that they would peacefully acquiesce in a decision from that quarter.

I desire to bring this particular case, together with the general subject of Indian affairs, as now regulated in this Territory, to the special attention of the Government, with the earnest suggestion that some system may be devised to relieve us from our present anomalous position.

The general peace of the Territory remains undisturbed; confidence is daily becoming more and more universal and permanent, and if Congress will give us that fostering care which it should ever be ready to render, this Territory will enter upon a career of unparalleled prosperity.

With high consideration, I remain your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

INSTRUCTIONS TO MASTER OF CONVICTS IN RELATION TO THE CONVICTS UNDER HIS CHARGE, AND REMISSION OF A PORTION OF THEIR SENTENCE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 22, 1856. }

SIR: I have been requested by Sheriff Jones to procure "balls and chains," in accordance with 2d section, 22d chapter, Kansas Statutes, for the safety of the prisoners recently convicted of manslaughter for participation in the Hickory Point fight.

Reposing special trust and confidence in your integrity, humanity, and discretion, in pursuance of the statutes I have appointed you "master of convicts," and placed them under your supervision.

By the organic act I am authorized to grant pardons and reprieves "for all offenses against the laws of the Territory," and esteeming the punishment as described in the said section as "cruel and unusual," and especially inappropriate to the prisoners alluded to, I hereby remit that portion of their sentence requiring the use of "balls and chains," and desire you to treat the prisoners with every humanity consistent with their safe keeping.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

M. J. Hampton, Esq., Master of Convicts.

ESCAPE OF PRISONERS.

TECUMSEH, K. T., November 23, 1856.

SIR: The unpleasant duty devolves upon me of informing you that thirty-one of the forty-seven prisoners placed in my charge escaped last night about 10 o'clock,

by making holes through the walls of the prison building, and taking advantage of the extreme darkness of the night.

I am convinced that they were not assisted by outsiders.

Thinking these men might make their way to Topeka, I hastened with my company to that point. I do not think they went in that direction, as I reached there by 2 o'clock and found all perfectly quiet. I will make a fuller report at some future time.

I am, Governor, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. S. P. HIGGINS,

*Lieutenant Sixth Infantry.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor Kansas Territory.

#### INQUIRY OF MARSHAL RELATIVE TO ESCAPE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 24, 1856. }

SIR: I am informed that a large number of prisoners confided to your care, and charged with various crimes, have recently escaped from the custody of the guards.

You will please inform me what are the facts, how many prisoners, if any, have escaped, with their names, and what measures, if any, have been taken for their recapture.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

I. B. Donelson, Esq., Marshal of Kansas Territory.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To Stephen L. Hays, justice of the peace for Scott township.

To Phineas T. Glover, commissioner.

To William Blankenbecker, justice of the peace for Johnson township.

To Richard Ballard, justice of the peace for Richland township.

To James A. Kennedy, as county clerk.

To John Case, justice of the peace for Richland township.

To J. B. Ford, a justice of the peace for Johnson township.

All for Linn county.

#### LETTER FROM CAPTAIN WALLIS.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, November 24, 1856.

The men under my command, (Company A, Second Regiment Cavalry, Kansas militia,) mustered into service by your order on the 15th day of September, 1856, are willing to be disbanded, if agreeable to your wishes, provided they can be paid from the time of their enlistment (the 15th September, 1856) to the day on which they are disbanded.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN WALLIS,

*Captain Company A, Second Regiment Cavalry, Kansas Militia.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.



## GOVERNOR'S REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., November 24, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to your note of to-day, I have to say, that I will make arrangements to pay your company immediately upon their disbandment, from the time of their enlistment. Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Captain John Wallis, Company A, Second Regiment Cavalry, Kansas Militia.

## REQUISITION OF MARSHAL FOR TROOPS TO AID IN THE EXECUTION OF CERTAIN WRITS.

TECUMSEH, K. T., November 22, 1856.

SIR: Twenty-three writs of arrest, issued by the clerk of the 2d district court of the United States, now in session at this place, and returnable to said court at its present term, commanding me to take the bodies of the persons named in said writs, and have them forthwith before the court; and whereas, from reliable information, (and the inclosed affidavit,) I am of the opinion that I cannot, by virtue of the power vested in me as United States Marshal of Kansas Territory, execute said writs of arrest without military aid, I have, therefore, to request your Excellency will furnish me with ten United States dragoons, or such number as you may deem desirable, to aid me in making the arrests commanded in said writs.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, I. B. DONELSON,  
*United States Marshal of K. T.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

## REPLY OF THE GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., November 25, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to your requisition of the 24th, I have to say that there is a squadron of dragoons in that portion of the Territory designated. Should necessity require it, they can be used. It is my sincere desire, however, that all arrests in future should be made by the Marshal or his deputies, without the presence of the military. No United States marshal or deputy, so far as I can learn, has ever been injured or molested in the proper discharge of his duty; and I sincerely trust you will endeavor to make the arrests in question without the aid of soldiers.

The sooner you commence this practice the better—it will be much less objectionable to the people. Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

I. B. Donelson, U. S. Marshal.

LECOMPTON, Nov. 25, 1856.

*To His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas and Commander-in-Chief—*  
 SIR: We, the undersigned officers and members of Company A, Second Regiment Infantry, Kansas militia, believing that our services are no longer needed; that the policy adopted by your Excellency, which has been so rigidly carried out, has produced such happy results; we in our humble capacity appreciate and admire that peace and quiet which has been restored once more by your noble efforts; and fully

believing that we can serve you no longer to any advantage, we respectfully ask to be discharged honorably from the service.

John Donaldson,	captain.	B. F. Barbee,	private.
Jas. M. Pilot,	1st lieutenant.	S. C. Barbee,	"
Wm. Franklin,	2d "	James Banks,	"
W. H. Stansell,	1st sergeant.	B. L. Blow,	"
Alex. Martin,	2d "	S. Bailey,	"
T. J. Watson,	3d "	J. W. Buckley,	"
Chas. M. Fisher,	4th "	T. Belt,	"
H. B. Rodgers,	1st corporal.	J. A. Coleman,	"
Jas. A. Ward,	2d "	W. P. Corbin,	"
J. A. Kelley,	3d "	J. H. Crockett,	"
J. J. Kitchen,	4th "	Jno. Cotten,	musician.
John Nish,	musician.	James Day,	private.
D. M. Allen,	private.	Charles Duvall,	"
Isaac Arrington,	"	M. H. Dosier,	"
W. T. Drummond,	"	John McNalley,	"
Charles L. English,	"	Solomon Odell,	"
Richard English,	"	John O'Neill,	"
J. B. Freeman,	"	Warren Owens,	"
A. B. Fisher,	"	J. M. Porter,	"
G. W. Gist,	"	J. J. Peake,	"
H. Gorham,	"	W. B. Parker,	"
Thomas S. Hunt,	"	Henry Queener,	"
J. F. Hunt,	"	John Rentford,	"
Samuel Hart,	"	W. H. Ryan,	"
Hiram D. Hill,	"	T. C. Sewell,	"
Richard Hymen,	"	John Spence,	"
N. D. Jitt,	"	M. V. Singleton,	"
H. W. Jennings,	"	Thos. W. Todd,	"
A. Justice,	"	O. M. Townsend,	"
L. C. Laney,	"	T. O. Wells,	"
R. W. Lacey,	"	John Wells,	"
Thos. D. Leddy,	"	Thomas Maloy,	"
J. D. Lomanite,	"	Mark Westmoreland,	"
Robert Malone,	"	John S. Winsatt,	"
S. McShane,	"	Michael Kelly,	"
Thomas F. Montport,	"	Richard Winsate,	"
F. E. Mussett,	"	James Watkins,	"
John Murphy,	"	Calvin Young,	"
Chas. Murphy,	"	Benj. Davis,	"

PETITION FROM CAPTAIN WALLIS'S COMPANY.

CAMP NEAR LECOMPTON, November 25, 1856.

Our term of service being about at an end, and the general peace pervading the Territory indicating that the object for which we (the Kansas militia) were called into the service has been accomplished, should it meet your approbation, we are now desirous of quitting the tented field and returning to our homes, our families and friends, where we hope, under your wise and effective administration, to be permitted peaceably and safely to attend our varied vocations.

These hopes are inspired by what we have seen of your success in quelling the disturbances by which our Territory has been so sadly distressed.

Confiding in your integrity and ability, with the most devout wishes that peace may attend your administration, and that the reward of patriotism may be yours, we are, most respectfully,

John Wallis, captain.	Wm. Saunders.
G. W. Miller, jr., 1st lieut.	J. B. Stockton.
Geo. A. Cole, 2d lieut.	Dan. Stewart.
Wm. B. Newman.	W. H. T. Parker.
J. A. McCulloch.	S. W. Brumfield.
John Williams.	L. M. Frost.
A. J. Orans.	Gramil Brightwell.
R. J. Morris.	H. H. Wilson.
A. F. Osborn.	S. B. Ford.
John J. Owens.	John Jones.
J. K. Catlett.	J. D. B. Evans.
R. K. Shuck.	J. J. Grigsby.
Jas. H. Irvine.	W. T. Jacks.
Matthew Wakefield.	Jesse Harris.
John M. Roberts.	H. Cooper.
Alfred M. Windsor.	Chas. W. Otey.
J. G. F. Kendall.	E. Kryskay.
W. G. Carson.	J. J. Caulfield.
J. W. Ruysdale.	Benj. N. Wallis.
A. E. Hughes.	Robert Tate.
John Hudgpath.	Wm. Ellege.
Huey O'Conner.	M. B. Lockman.
Henry Tillery.	H. Beckham.
Wm. Everett.	H. Marshal.
Alex'r. Everett.	S. Jones.
Jno. Burton.	A. H. Haynie.
Abr. Pemberton.	W. S. D. Berry.
J. T. Suttle.	F. M. Gardner.
S. B. Stagg.	S. K. Brown.
B. W. Thompson.	W. T. Jones.
Henry Butcher.	W. R. Hall.
A. Gregg.	O. H. Browne.
W. Tattson.	Wm. Caldwell.
Chas. W. Embree.	

His Excellency Jno. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

PETITIONS OF KANSAS MILITIA TO BE MUSTERED OUT OF SERVICE—GRANTED.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 25, 1856. }

The petitions from your respective companies, asking to be mustered out of the service of the United States, in consequence of the restoration to peace and order in this Territory, have been received and considered with that attention which their importance demands.

I most cheerfully grant your requests, for the reasons embraced in your petitions; and your respective companies will proceed on to-morrow, Wednesday, morning by easy marches to Fort Leavenworth, there to be paid and mustered out of service.

I will avail myself of this occasion to ask you to convey my thanks to the officers and members of your respective commands for their kind expressions of esteem, which I heartily reciprocate, while I cannot too highly commend your respective commands for their soldier-like bearing and good conduct, and wish you all a happy

return to your respective homes and families, trusting that there may be never again occasion to call you from the more congenial pursuits of peace; and I will always be proud to retain your hearty coöperation while in the faithful discharge of my official duties.

With great respect, I remain your obedient servant, JNO. W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas.

To the officers commanding Company A, Second Regiment Infantry, and Company A, Second Regiment Cavalry, K. M., stationed near Leecompton.

## LETTER TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 25, 1856. }

SIR: I have the honor to inform you that the two volunteer companies, under command of Captain Wallis and Captain Donelson, rendering service from the 15th September, 1856, are entitled to their pay and emoluments, including that date, although they were not mustered into the service of the United States for some days afterwards. I ask that the proper allowance may be made.

In discharging the numerous duties which devolved upon me during the recent difficulties in Kansas, I found it necessary to appoint H. T. Titus my "special aid-de-camp," with the rank, pay and emoluments of colonel.

This position he has filled since the 15th September last. I ask, also, that you confirm this appointment, that he be paid accordingly, and duly mustered out of the service.

The two companies before named will take up their line of march from this place to-morrow morning for Fort Leavenworth, at which place it is my desire that they be mustered out, according to your order No. 18, designating the 1st day of December for that purpose.

I desire, however, that you will so far modify your order as to muster them out sooner than the time fixed, if practicable, so that there need be no delay.

Brevet Major S. Woods, captain Sixth Infantry, the person charged with the execution of your order, is here, and will return to Fort Leavenworth for the purposes indicated.

I send by him a warrant of my own private funds, payable to your order, for fifteen hundred dollars, to be handed over to the paymaster, to be applied to the purpose of paying the privates and non-commissioned officers.

The paymaster will keep the rolls, and when the amount is ordered to be paid by the department at Washington, he can refund the same to me.

It appears to me that if application be made to the department, payment would be ordered to the volunteers, and I would immediately be reimbursed.

Captain Newby is here, and will remain two or three days, till a proper disposition be made of the prisoners.

With high respect, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas.

Major General Smith, commanding Department of the West.

NOVEMBER 26.—

## LETTER TO SECRETARY MARCY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 26, 1856. }

SIR: Some questions having arisen here in relation to the accuracy of the organic act of this Territory as printed in the Kansas Statutes, I have to ask you to send me a certified copy from the records on file in your department.



Please forward me a copy of the Statutes at Large, United States, for session 1853-54. Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State. Governor of Kansas.

ORDER FROM GENERAL SMITH RELATIVE TO MUSTERING THE KANSAS MILITIA OUT OF SERVICE.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 24, 1856. }

SIR: I am directed by General Smith to reply to your communication, dated yesterday, on the subject of mustering the Kansas militia for discharge.

Major Woods left this post to-day with instructions to confer with you upon that point, and he has been appointed to perform the duty of mustering officer. The companies can be mustered out of service here, if you prefer it. The rolls will be prepared by the paymaster at these headquarters, and it will be necessary for you to appoint an agent to pay the men upon those rolls.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, GEORGE DEAS,  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Governor John W. Geary, Lecompton, Kansas Territory.

P. S.—If you should determine to have the militia mustered out at this place, it will be necessary to order in also the company at Lawrence. Please send an answer to this by the bearer.

REPLY OF THE GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., November 26, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to your dispatch of the 24th instant, I have to state that I have ordered the two Lecompton companies to proceed this day to Fort Leavenworth, to be mustered out of service there, and the Lawrence company to remain until further orders.

Every dictate of prudence demands that the company at Lawrence, where the members generally reside, should be mustered out at that place, thus preventing the possibility of any collision. I ask this as a personal favor, that you make an order to that effect.

I ask also, through you, that Major Andrews (paymaster) will, *ex officio*, do me the favor to make the payments designated in my letter of yesterday.

With high respect, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
General Persifer F. Smith, Governor of Kansas.  
Commanding Department of the West.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of Laws and Journals of California, 1856.]

NOVEMBER 27.—

PETITION FROM CAPTAIN WALKER'S COMPANY, DESIRING TO BE MUSTERED OUT OF THE UNITED STATES SERVICE.

LAWRENCE, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 19, 1856.

SIR: The undersigned, members of a company of Kansas militia, mustered into the service of the United States at Lawrence, Kansas Territory, in obedience to your call, respectfully submit, that when our services were required the Territory was distracted with internal feuds, and threatened with invasion by those from abroad who had no residence in the country then, since, or prospectively.

We were ready to give assistance in staying the hand of violence which had laid this country waste, to some extent depopulated it, and made life insecure.

We trusted you were sincere in your profession to act justly towards the settlers, and we cheerfully left our ordinary occupations to aid, so far as we could, in restoring peace and quiet to this unfortunate Territory.

We have watched your course, since your arrival amongst us as our Executive, with much anxiety; and, although we have wished to see you do what you have not done, still we are sensible, and bear it in grateful remembrance, that by your activity and energy you have done much towards the restoration of that feeling of protection that all who live under organized governments have a right to expect.

We thank you for it, and expect confidently that you may not forget that we are part and parcel of this great republic, although we may differ from our neighboring State on some political subjects.

We now feel that you have the power and will to protect the citizens of the country, and that, therefore, our services are not required. If you should think such was the case, we would request that we be permitted to return to our several occupations, with the assurance that, should you require our assistance in the future, you may be sure that right and justice to all will always be the object of our best efforts, and if you should call for them, they will be given to you with unreserved zeal and fidelity.

Respectfully,

S. Walker, Captain.

A. W. Spicer.

A. V. Thompson.

S. S. Soule.

S. K. Forsyth.

A. H. Hanscom.

James L. Smith.

Solomon Kaufman.

W. G. Hill.

L. N. Fieldes.

J. T. Musser.

David Evans.

Lemuel Evans.

B. D. Benedict.

J. M. Smith.

F. W. Hovey.

B. Smith.

Thomas Nichols.

Thomas Archibald.

Lewis J. Ebrohart.

J. Hickman.

D. H. Thompson.

Joseph Clarke.

James Toft.

C. J. Farley.

D. D. Smith.

Christian Fingerle.

To his Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
KANSAS TERRITORY, November 27, 1856. }

SIR: The petition of yourself and command, desiring to be mustered out of service because the purposes of your enlistment have been accomplished in the restoration of peace and order to this Territory, has just been received. I take pleasure in granting the petition for the reasons therein mentioned, and will have an officer detailed to muster you out of service one day this week.

You will please convey to your command my thanks for their kind expressions of regard, and assure them that I highly appreciate the service they have rendered, by their example and soldier-like conduct, to the cause of peace and order, and should I again have occasion for their services I will unhesitatingly accept their generous offer, and rely upon their hearty and energetic coöperation.

Wishing you all a happy return to your homes and families, and to the more agreeable and congenial pursuits of peace, I remain, with great respect, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Captain S. Walker, Commanding Company Kansas Militia,

Mustered into United States service at Lawrence.

At the time these troops were mustered into service, the Governor administered the following oath:

"You, and each of you, do solemnly swear by Almighty God, the searcher of all hearts, that you will support the Constitution of the United States, faithfully obey all the orders of your superior officers, and discharge all your duties as soldiers with fidelity."

LETTER FROM GEN. P. F. SMITH.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 27, 1856. }

GOVERNOR: I received your communication by Brevet Major Woods to-day, inclosing a treasury draft for \$1,500, to be applied to the payment of the volunteers. Col. Andrews is now paying off the companies of the Sixth Infantry, and then will have to go to Fort Riley to pay the Second Dragoons.

I cannot order him to pay except with funds furnished from the pay department. He will have the rolls made correctly, so that the payment may be made in form.

There is no law for mustering Col. Titus, and I must conform myself strictly to law; indeed, my order would be of no avail or force.

I will, in every respect in my power, conform to your wishes, and will have the two companies mustered out here, and one at Lawrence; but there is now very little time left to make any change. The land sales go on very quietly, but I am afraid some of your discharged militia may interfere and get into trouble.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant, PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding Department.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

P. S.—Major Deas, Assistant Adjutant General, will communicate to you all orders in relation to the volunteers.

Your obedient servant, PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Commanding.*

LETTER AND ORDERS FROM MAJOR DEAS.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 27, 1856. }

SIR: I am directed by General Smith to acknowledge the receipt of your two communications dated the 25th and 26th instant, the former inclosing a treasury draft for \$1,500.

By the special order, herewith inclosed, you will perceive that the manner of discharging the three companies of Territorial militia has been modified so as to meet with your request upon the subject; but, in regard to the payment of these men, no instructions can be given, for they are not entitled to pay until an appropriation for that purpose is made by Congress.

The paymaster, however, will certify the rolls, and the fifteen hundred dollars in specie can be procured here on the draft which you have forwarded; but it will be necessary for you to make arrangements with some individual to disburse this money to the men to be discharged.

The military position of Mr. H. T. Titus is not recognized by law under the circumstances to which you refer, consequently he cannot be regarded as having been in the service of the United States, and he is not entitled to pay or emoluments as an officer.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General.*

Governor John W. Geary, Leecompton, Kansas Territory.

## SPECIAL ORDERS NO. 171.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
 FORT LEAVENWORTH, November 27, 1856. }

The two companies of Territorial militia commanded by Captains Wallis and Donaldson will be mustered for discharge at Fort Leavenworth on the last day of this month by Brevet Major F. Woods, Captain Sixth Infantry.

The third company, under Captain Walker, will, in like manner, be mustered for discharge at the town of Lawrence on the same day by Brevet Major E. Johnson, Captain Sixth Infantry.

The special order No. 18 is thus modified to the wishes of the Governor of the Territory.

By order of Brevet Major General Smith.  
 Governor John W. Geary.

GEORGE DEAS,  
*Assistant Adjutant General.*

NOVEMBER 28.—

## REPLY TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, November 28, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Your communication of yesterday's date, and special order No. 171, have been duly received. I thank you for your very prompt compliance with my wishes.

After the pay-rolls are duly made out, please order them to be placed in the hands of Secretary Woodson, who has volunteered to go over and make the payment for me. Should anything require explanation, I will thank Major Deas to give Mr. Woodson any necessary instructions with regard to the signatures of the men, &c.

Captain Newby's company is here; I would be pleased to retain it for service in place of the two companies of cavalry which I asked of you some time ago.

The company consists of 1 commanding officer, 3 sergeants, 3 corporals, 2 buglers, 1 farrier, and 22 privates, and is quite adequate to any purposes I have on hand at present. Captain Newby authorizes me to say to you that he is quite satisfied to remain here, and that he has good and sufficient accommodations for himself and men. *I trust this will be sanctioned by you.*

I have just succeeded in breaking up and arresting a banditti who have infested the southern portion of the Territory. Everything south is now in the best possible condition.

Do me the favor to furnish me as soon as you can with an ambulance, if you can possibly spare me one.

With the highest regard, your obedient servant,  
 Major General Persifer F. Smith,  
 Commanding Department of the West.

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

NOVEMBER 29.—Upon receiving a lengthy communication from United States Commissioner Hoogland, from Tecumseh, by the hands of a special messenger, the Governor immediately dispatched the following reply:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, K. T., November 29, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Your dispatch of yesterday in relation to the supposed unlawful and forcible extradition of a man named Holmes from this Territory, by a band of Missourians, under the cloak of United States authority, and in the uniform of United



States soldiers, and of the apprehended danger in consequence of so flagrant an act to the peace of the Territory, and of the danger of impairing the efficiency of the military, &c., &c., has just been received.

In reply I have to state that the supposed soldiers *were real soldiers*, sent by me on the due requisition of peaceable citizens of Missouri, accompanied by Deputy Marshal Preston, to arrest certain horse-thieves (Holmes among the number) who had lately been plundering the citizens of Missouri; that they did arrest Holmes, and afterwards permitted him to escape, very much to my regret; that thus far "the efficiency of the military is impaired" and no further, and that the peace of the Territory still remains on a solid basis, as I have the most gratifying reports from all quarters.

And I desire all good citizens so to consider it, until I, as the center of communications, by almost hourly information of the most reliable character, *shall make the announcement* in an efficient form that the country is in danger.

Present my compliments to the Marshal for his tendered assistance, and assure him that I will avail myself of his offer the moment his services are required.

With high respect, your obedient servant,  
Edward Hoogland, Esq.

JOHN W. GEARY,  
Governor of Kansas.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION DISPATCHED TO THE SOUTHERN PART OF THE TERRITORY.

LECOMPTON, November 29, 1856.

The undersigned respectfully report that pursuant to your directions they left Lecompton November 15th, and joined Captain DeSaussure's command of First Cavalry at Paola on Sunday evening, November 17th. The 18th was spent in making inquiries and obtaining information concerning the past and the present condition of affairs in that vicinity. November 19th we passed through Osawatomie with the squadron and encamped near the residence of Judge Davis, in Linn county, about 20 miles south of Osawatomie, the same evening. November 20th, a large number of depositions were taken concerning outrages and felonies that had been committed in that vicinity during the past summer and fall, and warrants were issued for the arrest of a number of persons so charged. November 21st, William Partridge was arrested. November 22d, James Townsley, Carmi B. Vaughan, William Kilburn, Samuel W. Kilburn, Hugh Kilburn, and Henry Kilburn were arrested. During the night Hugh Kilburn made his escape. November 23d, sundry prisoners brought into main camp. November 24th, James Townsley examined, and committed on a charge of murder—participating in the massacre of Wilkinson, Sherman, and three Doyles, on Pottawatomie creek, in May last. William Partridge examined, and committed for felony. Carmi B. Vaughan examined and discharged, and the three Kilburns examined, and committed for felony.

During a search of three days a considerable amount of stolen property was recovered, identified, proven, and restored to the owners, consisting of horses, cattle, clothing, bedding, fire-arms, and a wagon.

The undersigned had but fairly commenced the business with which they were charged in that section of the Territory, when Captain De Saussure informed us that he had been ordered into winter quarters at Fort Leavenworth with his command, and that no further assistance could be rendered by him. Without a military escort no arrests could be made with certainty and safety, and further operations were therefore suspended.

On Tuesday, November the 25th, the five prisoners committed were placed under escort, and taken to Tecumseh and committed to prison to await the action of the grand jury for the Second Judicial District, then in session. Although but little was accomplished in comparison with the number of complaints made, and the

amount of business brought to our notice in the vicinity of Pottawatomie and Sagar creeks, we are confident that the moral effect will be beneficial.

Good citizens of both parties afforded us much assistance, and many vicious and suspicious persons were taught a lesson that will have a tendency to restore public confidence in that section and secure unity of action hereafter for the public peace and welfare.

The citizens in the southeastern portion of the Territory desire, and we believe it would be desirable to have, a few United States troops stationed in that vicinity. Their presence would aid in restoring confidence.

In conclusion, we beg permission to thank Captains De Saussure and Walker, First Cavalry, for their courtesy and promptness; to the family of Judge Davis and other citizens for assistance, and especially to Isaiah H. Jackson for his services as guide.

Respectfully, your servants,

EDWARD HOOGLAND,  
*United States Commissioner of Kansas Territory.*

JOHN A. W. JONES,  
*Deputy United States Marshal.*

His Excellency Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

## DECEMBER 2.—

### PROCEEDINGS OF THE CITIZENS OF TECUMSEH AND THE GRAND JURY, DIRECTED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE GOVERNOR.

At a meeting of the citizens of Tecumseh and vicinity, held at Tecumseh on Wednesday evening, November 26, 1856, Caleb B. Clements was called to the chair, and A. W. Pardee appointed secretary.

The chairman stated the object of the meeting to be for the appointment of delegates to attend the convention, to be held at Leavenworth city, to consult upon and propose a policy upon which the citizens of Kansas, without distinction of party, may unite for the preservation of peace and a general reconciliation, based upon acquiescence in existing legislation and impartial administration of justice, and opposition to external intervention in the affairs of the Territory.

Colonel Johnson of Leavenworth, Mr. Bennett of the *Lecompton Union*, Mr. Lamb of Atchison, and Mr. Hoogland of Tecumseh, being severally called upon, addressed the meeting in *favor of the stated objects* of the convention, and urged the appointment of delegates.

Mr. Hoogland offered the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That we cordially approve any and all measures that may have a tendency to restore peace and harmony among the citizens of Kansas.

That, in view of the past, and impressed with the importance of the present, we earnestly implore our fellow-citizens, without distinction of party, to aid in the preservation of peace and order by adopting a policy of conciliation.

*Resolved*, That, whatever differences of opinion may prevail touching the circumstances that resulted in the adoption of existing laws, we deem it the duty of every man to support and sustain those laws, in preference to having no laws at all and continuing the anarchy that has so long prevailed.

*Resolved*, That we believe the existing Territorial laws contain provisions that should be repealed, and we have confidence that the Legislature at the next session will, with a spirit of justice and moderation, correct oppressive legislation.

*Resolved*, That we have confidence in the patriotic desire and ability of Governor Geary to faithfully administer the laws, and protect and enforce the rights of all the citizens of Kansas, and we cordially approve the policy that he has adopted, and which, thus far, has been attended with the happiest results towards the restoration of law and order, equality and justice.

The meeting then appointed as delegates to the Leavenworth convention, B. Castleman, A. W. Pardee, Judge Yager, W. A. M. Vaughan, John Dolman, Henry Carmichael, L. McArthur, E. Hoogland, George Osburn, Bennett A. Murphy, H. W. Martin, Judge Elmore.

Ordered, that the secretary furnish copies of the proceedings of this meeting to the Leavenworth, Lawrence, and Lecompton newspapers, with a request to publish the same. Adjourned.

A. W. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

C. B. CLEMENTS, *Chairman*.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, }  
*Second Judicial District.* }

TECUMSEH, K. T., November 29, 1856.

*Resolved*, That we, the undersigned, grand jury for the Second Judicial District, do heartily approve the foregoing resolutions, and recommend them to the citizens of Kansas Territory.

J. F. For, foreman, Paris, Linn county, Kansas Territory.

J. M. Bernard, St. Bernard, Franklin county.

Samuel D. Boone, Paola, Lykins county.

James M. Heren, Tecumseh.

C. B. Wingfield, Pawnee, Bourbon county.

Jesse Davis, Linn county.

M. P. McDaniel, Linn county.

Samuel F. Graham, Tecumseh.

Ransom E. Elliott, Linn county.

Phineas Glover, Linn county.

B. F. Hill, Fort Scott, Bourbon county.

J. H. Arbuckle, Lykins county.

F. E. Means, Linn county.

Wm. M. Sutton, Linn county.

F. M. Cook, Fort Scott.

Henry W. Morton, clerk, Tecumseh, Shawnee county.

The proceedings of the grand jury upon the above resolutions were ordered to be published, and presented to the Governor.

LETTER FROM THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, }  
 COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, November 4, 1856. }

SIR: Referring to my letter to you of the 31st October, in which I gave, in brief, a statement of the appropriations for public buildings in Kansas, showing the amount of said appropriations remaining in the treasury subject to draft, I remarked as follows: "The balance of the appropriation will be made, I suppose, on your requisition upon the Secretary of the Treasury." Owing to the pressure of business, I omitted to advise you that a bond would be required before the amount asked for in your requisition would be sent to you from the treasury, in conformity to law.

I now inclose you a blank form of a bond, which you will please execute and return to this office, that no delay may occur in duly honoring such requisitions as you may draw upon the treasury on the balance of the appropriation for public buildings in Kansas now remaining subject to draft.

Respectfully yours,

ELISHA WHITTLESEY, *Comptroller*.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

In accordance with the suggestions contained in the preceding letter, the Governor executed the requisite bond, with approved sureties, and sent the same to the proper department.

He also drew for the sum of ten thousand dollars, that being the sum re-

maining in the treasury as applicable to the construction of the capitol buildings.

DECEMBER 4.—

LETTER FROM CAPTAIN NEWBY.

CAMP EAST SIDE KANSAS RIVER, December 4, 1856.

GOVERNOR: I have the honor to report that I am encamped this side of the river, and I find it very difficult to find forage for my animals. My men are constantly employed in cutting wood to keep up fires; my horses and mules are suffering for want of stables. I am afraid, if I continue here without sheds and stables for my animals, that the weather may change so as to cause the loss of a part or all of them; I would therefore suggest that the convicts be sent over to assist in the construction of sheds, &c., as my men are constantly employed on other duty. I have to send eight or ten miles for forage every day.

If you have received no notice from the fort, I should be glad to hear, as I think a sufficient time has elapsed since your last dispatch; and if I am retained, I should be glad to have your official order in writing.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. W. NEWBY, *Captain First Cavalry.*

REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 4, 1856. }

SIR: I have up to this time received no communication from General Smith in reply to my last dispatch.

You had better proceed without delay to make the necessary sheds, &c., for the protection of your men and horses.

I will send the convicts according to your request.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Captain Newby, First Cavalry.

DECEMBER 5.—

PETITION FROM CITIZENS OF WISE COUNTY.

To his Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory: We, the undersigned petitioners, acting in behalf of numerous citizens of Wise county, in said Territory, respectfully represent that they, in company with about twenty families, emigrated to the said Territory about the year 1854; that they made settlement on what they supposed to be Government land open for settlers, which supposition they based on a map issued in the year 1854, and certified by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to be correct as regards the Indian reservations; that on credit of said map they proceeded to build houses, cultivate the land, make fences, and make various improvements; that at the time of said settlements and improvements, the lands reserved for the benefit of the Kansas Indians were situate fifteen miles further west and ten miles further south than at the present time; that subsequent to their settlement, and after the completion of valuable improvements, a change was made in the position of the said reserve, which threw their claims within the boundary of the said reserve; that the agent of the said Kansas Indians had informed your petitioners that the lands upon which they had located were open for settlement, and not within the boundary of said reservation; that during the month of November, 1856, the following notice was served on your petitioners, to wit:

KANSAS AGENCY, November 28, 1856.

SIR: All authority or permission that you have had heretofore to remain in the *Kansas Agency* is hereby revoked, and you are hereby required to retire from the Indian-agency country within three days



from the date hereof; and you are also notified to remove your goods, implements and furniture from Council Grove without the least possible delay.

C. Columbia, Esq.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN MONTGOMERY, *Indian Agent.*

That your petitioners, to be compelled to remove all their goods and chattels at this inclement season of the year, would suffer great loss and be exposed to unnecessary inconvenience.

Your petitioners would therefore pray your Excellency to intercede in their behalf, and stay proceedings of said Indian agent until the circumstances of the case may be inquired into and determined in a just and lawful manner. And your petitioners will ever pray.

C. COLUMBIA.

GEORGE M. REIS.

REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 5, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: The foregoing is the copy of a petition this day presented to me. The prayer of the petitioners is so eminently reasonable that you can have no difficulty in granting it.

I will send the petition to Washington, with a strong recommendation to leave the settlers in the undisturbed possession of their claims, and make other provisions for the Indians. To eject them during the inclemency of the winter would be harsh and inhumane, and before spring the matter can be duly determined by the Government at Washington, whose decision will be promptly acquiesced in by the settlers.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

John Montgomery, Esq., Agent for the Kansas Indians.

DECEMBER 8, 1856.

I hereby certify that the within and foregoing is a true copy of the executive minutes of Kansas Territory, from November 22 to December 6, inclusive.

RICHARD MCALLISTER,

*Deputy Secretary to the Governor.*

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM DECEMBER 8, 1856, TO DECEMBER 31, 1856, INCLUSIVE.

#### ELECTION PROCLAMATION.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 8, 1856. }

SIR: You are hereby directed to hold an election, according to law, on the fourth Monday in December, 1856, for a member of the Territorial House of Representatives, and for one member to represent jointly the counties of Anderson and Franklin; there having been no election in said county at the general election on the first Monday in October, 1856.

Due notice should be given by posting written notices at all public places in the county, naming the times and places of election.

The Sheriff of Anderson county.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

DECEMBER 10.—

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

To Jerome Franklin and Willis Frakes, as justices of the peace of Jefferson county.

Martin T. Bailey, as county commissioner of Atchison county.

E. H. King, as constable of Doniphan county.

Edward Beauchamp, as justice of the peace for Doniphan county.

George E. Brown and John A. W. Jones, as notaries public for Lecompton, Douglas county.

LETTER FROM THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, November 27, 1856. }

SIR: Your favor of the 13th was received yesterday, with the following papers:

1. Your bond in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful expenditure of five thousand dollars appropriated for a library for Kansas Territory, to be expended by the Governor thereof.

2. A requisition drawn on the Secretary of the Treasury for said appropriation of five thousand dollars, to be paid to John H. Gihon.

3. A power of attorney, executed by you on the 13th of this month, authorizing John H. Gihon to receive said money, and to purchase the library for the Territory.

The bond has been approved; and if the Secretary of the Treasury should return from the President's in season, the warrant will be passed, and a draft sent to John H. Gihon, at Philadelphia, to-day.

I have a letter from Mr. Gihon this morning wishing the remittance. I sent, by telegraph, that I expected to make it to-day.

Most sincerely yours, ELISHA WHITTLESEY.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Lecompton, Kansas Territory.

Mr. Bittinger, a special messenger from the President and Department of the Interior, arrived from Washington, bearing dispatches to the Governor, containing two documents for William Spencer, Esq.—one to “either of the Justices of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory,” and one to Israel B. Donaldson, Esq.; also a dispatch to Gen'l G. W. Clarke, for which the Governor receipted and delivered to him personally within an hour after its receipt.

The Governor was also favored with a visit from Mr. Hyatt, of New York city, President of the National Kansas Committee, who came to make certain inquiries as to the Governor's policy and official acts. The executive minutes of any acts to which Mr. Hyatt referred were spread before him, affording a satisfactory explanation of all subjects of inquiry. The Governor also informed him that he would make no change in his policy. Mr. Hyatt left with expressions of entire satisfaction respecting the position occupied by the Governor.

DECEMBER 12.—Having received petitions and letters from the Mayor and leading citizens of Leavenworth city, urgently entreating his presence there, in anticipation of disturbances occurring at the sale of that city, the Governor departed for that place, stopping during the night at Butler's, a distance of twenty miles from Lecompton.

DECEMBER 13.—The Governor proceeded from Butler's to Leavenworth city, where he met Dr. Eddy, the commissioner for the sale of the Delaware

trust lands, General Brindle, the receiver, and other gentlemen, to whom he advocated the immediate sale of the city lots, at their appraised value, to the town company, for the use of the equitable owners.

SALE OF LEAVENWORTH CITY.

DECEMBER 15.—Another meeting of the gentlemen officially connected with the land sales was held at Leavenworth, when, after a mutual interchange of opinion, it was deemed advisable that Dr. Eddy and Col. W. H. Russell should proceed to Washington to lay the whole subject before the Government, and obtain such instructions governing the sales as would be satisfactory to the interests of the citizens.

The Governor addressed the following letters to the Commissioner and the President, as expressive of his views:

LEAVENWORTH CITY, K. T., December 15, 1856.

SIR: In consequence of the impossibility of effecting the sale of the city of Leavenworth, under the recent instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, without jeopardizing the interests of the citizens and the peace of the Territory, the further pleasure of the Government should be ascertained without delay.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Norman Eddy, Esq.

Governor of Kansas.

LEAVENWORTH CITY, K. T., December 15, 1856.

DEAR SIR: In response to the letter of the Mayor, and accompanying petition of leading citizens of Leavenworth city, I came here for the purpose of aiding, with my counsel and presence, in averting the threatened disturbance.

I find the public mind here greatly excited, in consequence of some recent instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, entirely changing the policy which has thus far governed the land sales, with the results so entirely satisfactory to all interests.

Solicitude for the peace of the Territory brought me here on the 17th of November, at the beginning of the sales. Many purchasers were here from every part of the country, (invited by your proclamation,) and great apprehension of difficulty between them and the squatters was feared. The lands had been previously appraised at from \$1.25 to \$12 per acre. In accordance with his instructions, the Commissioner announced that the actual *bona fide* settler would be permitted to take his land at its appraised value, and that only vacant quarter-sections would be open for competition.

This arrangement met with universal favor. The speculators themselves, (the only parties really aggrieved,) having come here hundreds of miles at heavy expense, on the invitation of the Government, not only acquiesced in the decision, but actually lauded its justice; whilst the Indians, on the other hand, were satisfied with the price they were getting for lands only made valuable by the industry, skill and capital of the pioneers, who had braved everything to improve them.

Such of the speculators as desired farms made satisfactory arrangements with the settlers, *while others, on the faith of the policy established by the Government, and acquiesced in by the Indian agent, made large investments in the lots of the city.*

In pursuance of the policy and understanding adopted at the opening of the sales, all the Delaware lands advertised for sale, including the environs of this city, (also South Leavenworth,) with the exception of *the city itself*, have been sold. The large

sum of nearly \$440,000 has been realized, which, together with the proceeds of sales of this city, will make over \$450,000 to be disbursed among about 900 Indians, who have yet a magnificent reserve, more than quadrupled in value by the sale and settlement of the trust lands.

The city of Leavenworth has been appraised by lots, making its average thirty dollars per acre. The people here are desirous that it may be sold to the original town company, by the lot, at the appraised value, which would be a much more stringent rule than that which has been applied to the rural claims.

This city, containing a population of over 2,000, consists of 320 acres, or two claims, which, by the original settlers, was thrown into a town company and divided into shares.

It seems clear to me that every principle of justice requires that the same rule should be applied to the claims upon which this city has been founded, as that which has been applied to other portions of the trust lands, with the additional reason in favor of this city that, on the faith of the policy previously announced by the Government, large investments have been made here, and it would be a violation of public faith not to secure them.

What has induced the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to send the new and special instructions for this city alone, I am at a loss to conceive; but I am clear on the point that, if carried into effect, they will destroy the peace of the community, and for years impair the prosperity of this growing metropolis of Kansas.

A meeting of the gentlemen officially connected with the subject has been held. I strongly advised that this city should be sold to the town company, by lots or blocks, at their appraised value, in accordance with the rule that has governed the previous sales, thus giving entire satisfaction to the Indians, the original settlers, and the recent purchasers, in order that the exciting question might at once be settled, and the minds of the people relieved from a heavy load of anxiety; but in this matter I have been overruled, and it was deemed advisable to send Mr. Commissioner Eddy and Colonel Russell to Washington to lay the whole matter before the Government, in order to procure more satisfactory instructions.

This subject is difficult to comprehend by any person not on the spot and not conversant with it in all its bearings. I have given much thought and examination to the question, and have come to the deliberate conclusion that the peace of the Territory (which I regard as of much greater importance to the country than the entire value of the lands) cannot easily be maintained unless some policy be adopted which will be satisfactory to the people, the original settlers, and the recent purchasers.

I cannot too strongly commend this subject to your attention.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

His Excellency Franklin Pierce, President of the United States.

The Governor then went to Fort Leavenworth, where he was the guest of General Smith.

---

DECEMBER 16.—The Governor proceeded *en route* to Lecompton as far as Lawrence, where he passed the night.

---

DECEMBER 17.—After a considerable conversation with a number of the prominent citizens of Lawrence respecting the condition and prospects of the Territory, the Governor repaired to Lecompton.



## LETTER FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, }  
WASHINGTON, December 2, 1856. }

SIR: In view of the relations subsisting between this department and the several Territories, the means of constant reference to their local laws is absolutely required.

In order to afford the necessary facilities for this purpose, I deem it proper to request that your Excellency will cause two sets of the laws of Kansas to be forwarded to this department. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. McCLELLAND, *Secretary.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

## REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 18, 1856. }

SIR: In accordance with your request as contained in your letter of the 2d instant, I have this day placed in the mail at this place two copies of Kansas Statutes, directed to you at Washington, for the use of your department.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. R. McClelland, Secretary of the Interior.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of copies of certain law reports of New Hampshire; also, of copies of the Laws of 1856, same State.]

## REQUISITION FOR UNITED STATES TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 20, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: Please send me two mounted men as early this morning as possible. They are to act as messengers for a distance not exceeding ten miles.

Your most obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Captain Newby. *Governor of Kansas.*

## LETTER TO MR. TUTEN.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 20, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: The Lecompton *Union* informs me that an outrage has recently been committed upon you. Will you *write me* a statement of the facts, and suggest what measures, if any, you desire taken for your protection.

Your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Mr. Tuten. *Governor of Kansas.*

In reply to the above note, Mr. Tuten called upon the Governor and made a statement of the assault committed upon him, when prompt measures were taken to redress the outrage and bring the offenders to justice.

## LETTER TO MR. SPICER.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 20, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: I am informed by the Lecompton *Union* that a body of men called "Regulators" recently came to your house and notified you to leave the country in ten days. If such a thing has been done, I will esteem it an unmitigated outrage; and before proceeding further in the matter, I desire you to inform me, in writing, whether such an occurrence took place, and, if so, what measures you suggest for your protection.

Please send me a copy of the notice, with the names of the parties you can identify.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

John Spicer, Esq.

Governor of Kansas Territory.

REPLY.

WHEATLAND, DOUGLAS COUNTY, K. T., December 20, 1856.

DEAR SIR: I this day received your letter of even date, and its contents have been observed. In answer, I have to state that I have received no notice from the "Regulators," or anyone else, to leave the Territory, and have no fears of such a notice, as I know no provocation to provoke it. The people about this part of the Territory are quiet and moral, and I feel perfectly secure.

Respectfully yours,

JOHN SPICER.

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,

LECOMPTON, K. T., December 22, 1856. }

SIR: Since my dispatch of the 9th instant nothing of any special importance has occurred. Having received the petition of the Mayor and leading citizens of Leavenworth city, stating that, in consequence of the change of policy governing the sale of the trust lands by the new instructions from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, great apprehension was entertained of a breach of the peace, and a violent outbreak upon the occasion of the sale of Leavenworth city, I accordingly repaired to that place to aid with my presence and counsel in averting the threatened disturbance.

I found the public mind greatly excited, and the statements of the petitioners in no wise exaggerated.

In my dispatch of 22d ultimo, and in my letter to the President of the 15th instant, I expressed my views at some length in relation to this question, and time and reflection have only served to strengthen my convictions of their justice.

I have received Mr. Spencer's appointment as Marshal of this Territory. He is at his former residence, in the State of Ohio. It is indispensable that he should be here soon. Judge Cunningham has not yet arrived. There is not a prison in this Territory in which a prisoner can be safely secured for a single hour; where crime has been so abundant, the necessity for a penitentiary is too evident to require elaboration from me. An appropriation for this purpose should immediately be made by Congress.

The appropriation to build the capitol at this place has been nearly exhausted, and is entirely inadequate to complete the building upon the plan which has been adopted. The architect informs me that an additional appropriation of at least fifty thousand dollars will be required.

In order that the Government may fully understand my position here, and guard against rumors and reports studiously set in motion by certain parties whose political interests most strongly commit them against the policy which has been established here, it seems proper that I should make certain developments.

Because I will not coöperate with certain efforts to establish a State government, and lend myself to carry out views which are outside of the constitution and the laws, I am misrepresented by a few ultra men of one party.

Because I will not enter upon a *crusade* in support of *one idea*, and indorse the following resolves, passed on the night of the last session of the Kansas Legislature, I am equally the subject of misrepresentation by a few violent men on the other side.

The following are the resolutions alluded to:

"Whereas, the signs of the times indicate that a measure is now on foot, fraught with more danger to the interests of the Pro-Slavery party and to the Union than any which has been agitated, to wit, the proposition to organize a National Democratic party; and whereas, some of our friends have already been misled by it; and whereas, the result will be to divide Pro-Slavery Whigs from Democrats, thus weakening our party one-half; and whereas, we believe that on the success of our party depends the perpetuity of the Union: therefore,

"Be it resolved by the House of Representatives, the Council concurring therein, That it is the duty of the Pro-Slavery party, the Union-loving men of Kansas Territory, to know but one issue, slavery; and that any party making or attempting to make any other is, and should be, held as an ally of abolitionism and disunion."

This platform makes but a *single issue* in Kansas, to wit, the introduction of slavery; emphatically denounces the National Democratic party, from which I have the honor to hold my appointment, and brands as abolitionists or disunionists all persons not agreeing with the principles set forth in it.

To all objectors I have but one reply, to wit, that my position here shall not be prostituted to advance partisan ends; it being my simple duty to administer the government, and leave the *people free* to settle and regulate their own affairs.

You will therefore most readily perceive the signal justification of that portion of my inaugural address in which I pledge myself to know "no party, no North, no South, no East, no West; nothing but Kansas and my country."

The Territorial officers, with scarcely an exception, were warm partisans of the last-named party organization, so much so as to deprive themselves of all ability to act as mediators between the contending factions.

The development of my policy and its happy results has produced considerable agitation among some ultra men, and various rumors, as unfounded as they are desperate, have been put in circulation here, and exaggerated statements forwarded to Washington directly calculated to disturb the peace of the Territory, and studiously intended to produce that result.

The whipping of Mr. Tuten, and the threatening of Mr. John Spicer have been greatly exaggerated. Mr. Tuten was whipped for the reason, as it is alleged, that he was treacherous to his former associates; but he was not seriously injured, and proper measures have been taken to redress the outrage.

In reply to my note, Mr. John Spicer informs me that he has not been threatened; that he lives in a peaceable community, and feels entirely secure.

In the *Herald of Freedom* a notice appeared signed by "C. Robinson, Governor of the State of Kansas," authorizing the election of a member of the *State Legislature*, to meet at Topeka in January next. I have addressed a letter to C. Robinson, desiring to know distinctly and definitely from him the purposes and objects of this movement, whose reply I will transmit you when received.

Several of the leading members of the Free-State party have written me letters on the subject—one of which, from G. W. Brown, editor of the *Herald of Freedom*, embracing the views of all, I inclose for your consideration.

As soon as I am fully informed on the subject, I will take such action in relation to the matter as circumstances and the peace of the country may seem to require. At present, however, I have not the slightest reason to anticipate any difficulty arising therefrom. I must presume nothing contrary to men's express declarations, unless I am clearly satisfied that they "meditate" mischief, when I will probably give them my attention.

A party of some ninety men, mostly disbanded militia, have gone, in charge of Mr. Thaddeus Hyatt, with provisions and necessary tools, to found the town of Hyattville, on the south branch of the Pottawatomie creek, and make settlements there. These persons were out of employment, likely to become a charge upon the

town of Lawrence, and Mr. Hyatt projected this scheme to furnish them with useful employment, and prevent them from falling into habits of indolence and vice. He fully explained the matter to me previous to putting it into execution, and it met my approval.

I am exceedingly gratified to inform you that since the withdrawal of the military, the people seem to be impressed with the importance of maintaining peace for themselves.

Peace can and will be maintained, notwithstanding the croaking of monomaniacs on either side, whose wish for disturbance seems to give paternity to their declarations.

With high respect, I remain your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIAL ATTORNEY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 23, 1856. }

SIR: My attention has been called to chapter 10, Kansas Statutes, establishing the office of district attorney, in connection with your appointment and duties under the organic act.

At your earliest convenience please furnish me with your written opinion as to whether chapter 10 conflicts with the organic act and embarrasses you in the discharge of your proper duties.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

Col. A. J. Isaacks, United States Territorial Attorney.

LETTER TO THE TERRITORIAL AUDITOR.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 23, 1856. }

SIR: Will you please furnish me with your annual report, containing a statement of all matters of public interest connected with your department, as it will be necessary for me to communicate such information to the Legislature.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

Captain John Donaldson, Auditor.

LETTER TO THE INSPECTOR GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 23, 1856. }

SIR: Will you please furnish me as soon as possible with your annual report as to the quantity and condition of the public arms, and any other matters of interest connected with your department, as it will be necessary for me to furnish such information to the Legislature.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

General Cramer, Inspector General.

LETTER TO THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 23, 1856. }

SIR: Will you please furnish me as soon as possible with your annual report, giving me a full statement of all matters of public interest connected with your department, as it will be necessary for me to communicate such information to the Legislature.

Your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas.*

H. J. Strickler, Adjutant General Kansas Militia.



## LETTER FROM THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,  
WASHINGTON, December 9, 1856. }

SIR: Your letter, dated November 26, was received this day.

The act to "organize the Territory of Nebraska and Kansas," approved May 30, 1854, as published in the pamphlet edition of the laws of the first session of the 33d Congress, has been carefully collated with the original roll, and is a true copy.

In compliance with your request, the pamphlet containing the act is herewith transmitted to you.

I am, respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. A. THOMAS, *Assistant Secretary.*

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

## LETTER TO POSTMASTER GENERAL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 24, 1856. }

Mr. Benjamin F. Jennings, your special mail agent, visited me to-day, and after a mutual interchange of opinion the following conclusions were arrived at:

That the public interest imperatively demands a daily mail from Westport, via Franklin and Lawrence, to Lecompton; also, a daily mail from Kansas City, via Wyandotte, Quindaro, and Delaware, to Leavenworth city.

A tri-weekly mail from Quindaro, on the Missouri river, to Lawrence is also desired. A good road between these two last-named places will be completed early in the spring, when a daily line of stages will be placed upon it. For the purpose of accommodating these communities, the stage company propose to carry the tri-weekly mail between Quindaro and Lawrence for the small sum of five hundred dollars. I am informed that the stage company will forward a petition to this effect.

It affords me pleasure to bear testimony to the prompt and efficient action of Mr. Jennings, and I will most heartily coöperate with him in all measures appertaining to your department. Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

Hon. James Campbell, Postmaster General.

DECEMBER 26.—Hon. Thomas Cunningham, the newly-appointed Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of the Territory, arrived to-day at Lecompton, and called upon the Governor.

## REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
TECUMSEH, K. T., December 25, 1856. }

SIR: In reply to your note of the 23d instant, I have to state that up to this time I have not received a report of a commanding officer of the Kansas militia (except Col. Yager's of the First Regiment) as provided by the statutes, and in consequence of which I am unable to give full and reliable information in regard to the state and condition of the militia of the Territory. I have delayed making out my report, hoping that the requirements of the statutes would be complied with by the commanding officers of the different divisions, brigades and regiments, &c., and thereby enable me to give a satisfactory report of the arms, accoutrements, and the condition and quality of the same. I shall however report to you the enrollment and all information I possess as early as possible.

Very respectfully,

H. J. STRICKLER,

His Excellency John W. Geary.

*Adjutant General, Kansas Territory.*

Commissions were issued to Garrett L. Carzorie, as justice of the peace, and Isaac T. Hyatt, as constable, for the township of Atchison, Calhoun county. Nathaniel Boyleston, as justice of the peace, and Sanders W. McComas, as constable, for Franklin, Calhoun county.

J. M. Galligher, as justice of the peace, and S. G. Pierson, as constable for Stranger township, county of Leavenworth.

Martin C. Willis, as justice of the peace for Kennebuck township, Brown county.

S. W. Tunnel, as sheriff of Leavenworth county, vice Green D. Todd, resigned.

Dr. J. D. M. Bird, as surgeon of the Third Regiment of Kansas militia.

Joseph B. Nones, as commissioner of deeds in and for the State of New York, and F. J. Thibault, as commissioner of deeds in and for the State of California.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of a copy of the "Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the District of Maine."]

---

#### INSPECTOR GENERAL'S REPORT.

INSPECTOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 29, 1856. }

SIR: Your communication of the 23d instant is before me, and would have been answered sooner but for circumstances over which I have no control.

In my communication addressed you soon after your arrival in the Territory, I sent you all the documents pertaining to my office as Inspector General which have been received, and have now before me little or no additional data to build a report upon.

In that report I stated to your Excellency the amount of arms received and the disposition made of them, which report would now apply, as I know of no changes which have taken place. I took occasion in that to report to your Excellency the fact that there had been no arsenal furnished for the reception of the arms belonging to the Territory, and that *consequently* I had found it impossible to get them together or keep them safe; and have now to urge upon your notice the great necessity for the construction of some such place.

Accompanying this I send you the report of Colonel Payne, of the northern division of the militia, which ought to have been made to Adjutant General Strickler, but which I send you as it contains the only information which I possess of that division. I would have renewed the report made you last September, but my papers are still in your office and I did not deem it necessary to renew it. If it should be your Excellency's wish to have it done, it will give me pleasure to receive your instructions to that effect.

Hoping this may prove satisfactory under the circumstances, I remain your Excellency's obedient servant,

THOMAS J. B. CRAMER.

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

---

#### REPORT OF THE TERRITORIAL TREASURER.

TREASURER'S OFFICE,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 31, 1856. }

SIR: Having understood that you had requested of the Auditor of Territorial

Accounts some report from our offices, I take this opportunity to inclose you an abstract of the receipts of my office for the year ending August 29, 1856:

Received of the sheriff of Doniphan county.....	\$187 06
Received of the sheriff of Leavenworth county.....	994 60
Received of the sheriff of Douglas county.....	245 56
Received of the sheriff of Atchison county.....	205 40

Making total receipts..... \$1,632 62

All of which has been paid out to various claimants upon the treasury for services rendered the Territory, as shown by warrants in this office.

In many of the counties there was no revenue collected, and in many more the collections did not cover expenses.

From what I can now learn, the prospects for the present year are but little more flattering, and my impression at present is that less revenue will be collected in this year than the previous, as the officers of the laws, in their past experience, have found that the different offices have brought nothing but danger and loss to them; nor is the prospect brightening for a more peaceful or efficient discharge of their duties.

Being required by the statute law of the Territory to report to the Legislature, upon its convening, I have yet deemed it proper to accede to your Excellency's request, and send in this abstract of the state of my department.

Wishing that I could make a more favorable showing, I remain your obedient servant,

THOMAS J. B. CRAMER, *Treasurer of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

#### LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., December 31, 1856. }

SIR: In reviewing, on this the last evening of the year, the events of the past four months, and contrasting the agitated and disturbed condition of affairs upon my advent with the present tranquil and happy state of things, which has held its sway for the last three months, I must congratulate the administration and the country upon the auspicious result. Crime, so rife and daring at the period of my arrival, is almost entirely banished. I can truthfully assure you that, in proportion to her population and extent, less crime is now being committed in Kansas than in any other portion of the United States.

Tendering you the usual compliments of the season, and renewed assurances of my personal regard, I am truly yours,

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

LECOMPTON, K. T., January 1, 1857.

The foregoing is a correct copy of the executive minutes of Kansas Territory, from the 8th to the 31st of December, 1856, inclusive.

JOHN H. GIBON, *Secretary to the Governor.*

#### EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM JANUARY 1, 1857, TO JANUARY 19, 1857, INCLUSIVE.

#### WRIT OF ELECTION.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 1, 1857. }

SIR: You are hereby directed to hold an election in Johnson county, according to law, on Saturday, the 10th day of January, 1857, for one member of the House of

Representatives of the Legislative Assembly, to supply the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of J. T. Barton, the member elect.

Due notice should be given at *all* the public places in the county, by printed or written advertisements, of the time and places of holding the election.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

The Sheriff of Johnson county.

#### VISIT TO FORT LEAVENWORTH.

The Governor and his private secretary left Lecompton on the morning of January 1 for Fort Leavenworth, on official business. The weather was exceedingly cold and stormy, and the roads so cut up and frozen as to render the travel not only difficult but dangerous. They reached Middletown, a town recently established, about twenty-four miles from Lecompton, at a place heretofore known as Butler's, early in the evening, and remained there until the following morning, (the 2d,) when they proceeded on the journey, and arrived at the fort before sundown; having stopped several hours at Leavenworth city. During the 3d they stopped at the headquarters of General P. F. Smith, as his guests; and on the 4th returned to Lecompton.

Commissions were issued to James M. Tuton, as county commissioner of Douglas county, in place of John W. Banks, removed from the Territory.

To Richard Scouten, as justice of the peace, in and for Deer creek township, Douglas county.

Willis Frakes and Jerome Franklin, as justices of the peace for Falls township, Jefferson county.

John S. Hamilton, as constable of Lecompton township, Douglas county, in place of J. E. Thompson, resigned.

Joseph C. Lawrence, as commissioner of deeds for the State of New York.

JANUARY 6.—

LETTER TO HON. JOHN W. WHITFIELD.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 6, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Soon after your admission to Congress as our representative, I wrote you a letter of congratulation, and referred you to my communications with the Government for some suggestions relative to Kansas affairs, but as yet have received no reply.

I am happy, however, to perceive by the papers that you have already introduced several important bills deeply involving our interests. I do not know the provisions of your bill relative to damages, but some time since I specially pressed that subject upon the attention of the Government. I trust that Congress will not fail to pass some equitable and comprehensive bill upon this subject.

We certainly require two or more additional land offices, and the want of them will seriously impair the prosperity of the Territory. Many persons have suggested the propriety of locating one of them at Manhattan, and, from my knowledge of that portion of the Territory, I believe that would be a suitable place.



I will send you a copy of my forthcoming message as soon as it is printed. I make various suggestions relative to the substantial interests of Kansas, in which the assistance of Congress is invited. I trust they will meet your approbation, and shall be glad to have your energetic coöperation. I also inclose you two petitions, numerously signed by citizens of Kansas, praying for relief for damages sustained during the recent disturbances, which I will thank you to present to Congress.

I have forwarded a petition to the Postmaster General, asking for the establishment of a postoffice at a new place, equidistant between Lecompton and Leavenworth, called "Middletown," and desiring the appointment of Mr. William Butler as the postmaster.

I shall be happy to hear from you occasionally, and always pleased to coöperate with you in all matters affecting the interests of Kansas.

As ever, very truly your friend and obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
Hon. John W. Whitfield. Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### LETTER FROM LIEUTENANT BRYAN.

The following letter was this day received from Lieutenant Francis T. Bryan, and is in reply to one addressed to him on November 7th by the Governor, requesting information respecting certain portions of the Territory visited officially by the Lieutenant as a member of the United States corps of engineers:

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, December 27, 1856.

SIR: Your letter of the 7th November has been lying on my table for some days; but as I have been quite busy since my return in making up my accounts for the past year, I have delayed answering to the present time.

My route can easily be followed on the map accompanying Stansbury's report, or, indeed, any other reliable map of the Territory. Leaving Fort Riley, I went up the Republican river 105 miles. This valley is fertile, and is cut by many creeks with wooded banks. Out of the valley, or bottom of the river, the country is high and covered with short buffalo grass; the stone of the country is limestone. Leaving the Republican, the route led over the high prairie thirty-five miles to the Little Blue river, crossing several small creeks with wooded banks. This country, I think, would be too dry for agricultural purposes. Crossing the Little Blue, the route lies along its bank for about fifteen miles, and then leaving the river goes to the Platte, touching several water-holes. From the point where the road first touches the Platte to Fort Kearny is about fifteen miles, and along the valley of the Platte. The distance from Fort Riley to Fort Kearny we make 193 miles. From Fort Kearny the route lay along the valley of the Platte for about 200 miles. This valley is too well known to need any description. There is little or no wood, and the soil is sandy; any attempt at agriculture, I think, would prove a failure. Crossing the South Platte below the mouth of Pole creek, we followed the creek to its head in the Black Hills. The country is generally high; grass mostly short, and no wood for most of the distance. Buffalo chips are used for fuel. Pole creek breaks through two ranges of hills, which are called Pine Bluffs and Cedar Bluffs; these are the only points where wood can be obtained along the creek until the Black Hills are reached. Grass can be had in spots. The route then crossed the Black Hills, where was plenty of fuel and water, but very little grass. Leaving these hills, we found ourselves on the plains of Laramie, and crossed the east branch of the Laramie river at about five miles from the foot of the hills. About four miles further appears the east fork of the Laramie river; both of these streams have good water and good grass, but little fuel. We then struck the emigrant road near the Medicine Bow mount-

ains, and followed it to the crossing of the South Platte, having wood, water and grass at convenient distances. The road is over a gravelly soil, and is generally very good and hard; hard stone is found in this part, such as granite, &c. Crossing the South Platte, we struck for the head of Sage creek, over a most barren and desolate looking country. Very little fuel or grass; water was in abundance, and small patches of grass and clumps of trees were found in the hills. Coal was found on the South Platte a few miles from where we crossed it, and in a situation where it could easily be worked. Buffaloes were seen in large numbers from the Republican over to the Platte, and for some days up the Platte; then the game consisted almost entirely of deer. In the Black Hills, and through the plains of Laramie, antelopes, wolves and elks, were seen and killed, besides prairie dogs, hares, sage chickens, &c., &c. The country through which we had passed on the outward route was, with little exception, sterile, being too high, dry and stony to possess much value in an agricultural point of view; along the creek were some small strips of good land.

The return route was over the same country as the outward route, until we reached the east fork of Laramie river. Then turning to the south we followed the Cache la Poudre to its mouth in the South Platte, passing over several very pretty valleys, and having plenty of wood and grass. Following down the South Platte for several days, we came to where the river turns to go north. The country is the same as elsewhere on the Platte. Then sixty miles across a barren region of land and hills, with little water or grass, to a creek emptying into the Republican. For the first hundred miles down the Republican the country is barren and sandy, with little wood; it then improves, the soil is better, and there are numerous creeks with wooded banks. The river bottom is of good soil, furnishes excellent grass in large quantity, which affords pasturage to immense numbers of buffaloes. This kind of country continues on to Fort Riley. Along the main streams of the Platte, Republican, and Solomon's Fork, the wood is almost entirely cottonwood. On the creeks which empty into them it is generally hard wood, such as ash, elm, walnut, &c., &c. On the Solomon's Fork the soil of the bottom lands appears even better than that on the Republican, and the wooded creeks quite as numerous. These bottoms are very wide in places, and covered with excellent grass. Buffaloes and elk are found in this region also, and in great numbers.

I have thus given you, sir, a hasty view of the country over which we have passed. That along the lower part of the Republican and Solomon's Fork appears to be by far the best that we saw, though there are some very pretty spots on the creeks in the mountains, but there is no good land in large bodies in that region.

Being pleased at having it in my power to communicate any intelligence respecting the unknown parts of Kansas, I remain your obedient servant,

FRANCIS T. BRYAN, *Lieutenant Engineers.*

Governor John W. Geary, Lecompton, Kansas Territory.

#### THE TERRITORIAL PRISONERS.

The following letter, in relation to the prisoners taken in the attack upon Hickory Point, was this day received from Governor S. P. Chase, of Ohio:

LETTER FROM THE GOVERNOR OF OHIO.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, STATE OF OHIO, }  
COLUMBUS, December 3, 1856. }

SIR: A very deep concern pervades the minds of the citizens of this State in respect to the condition of the emigrants from the free States, and especially from Ohio, into the Territory of Kansas. A large majority of the people entertain a clear conviction that the enactments of a body which assembled last year at the Shawnee

Mission and assumed the functions of a Territorial Legislature, were acts of usurpation, and therefore of no validity. I am myself of this opinion. There are others who do not concur in this view, and yet feel a deep sympathy with those emigrants who have been subjected to cruel wrongs either under the color of those enactments or in open violation of all law. The popular feeling on this subject is very earnest and very equal, and involves, unless appeased, serious danger to the general harmony and peace of the country.

Very recently I received an affidavit subscribed by Thomas W. Porterfield, J. H. Kagi, Josiah G. Fuller, Jason T. Yunkers, E. R. Falley, Edward Cottingham, William S. Ware, S. Voglesong, C. A. Sexton, G. Smith, and Alfred J. Payne, who, having lately been or being now citizens of Ohio, appeal to me as the Governor of the State, to exert whatever influence I may, to procure their release from the imprisonment in which they are held in Kansas.

From this affidavit I gather these statements: All the affiants except Thomas W. Porterfield are actual settlers in Kansas, having emigrated from Ohio, with the honest and praiseworthy purpose of improving their own condition, and of extending westward the civilization and policy which has converted the northwestern wilderness into an empire of free States.

Thomas W. Porterfield, an aged man of seventy years, the trembling lines of whose signature remind me of that of Stephen Hopkins to the Declaration of Independence, is not an actual settler, but was at the time of his arrest on a visit to his friends at Lawrence.

In September last, when the Territory was convulsed with civil war, and a large body of men were gathered near Lawrence, meditating its destruction, a party of citizens, with whom the old man Porterfield volunteered, attacked and dispersed a band of men, coöperating with the assailants and displaying the usual sign of hostility to the Free-State men, a black flag.

For being engaged in this act, if not of absolute defense, yet, under the circumstances, of reasonable precaution and prevention, Porterfield, Fuller, Yunkers, Falley, Cottingham, Voglesong, Ware, Smith and Payne, with others, were seized by United States troops, marched to their camp and confined as prisoners.

The next day a party of those who had engaged in the hostile demonstration against Lawrence, fresh from the unprovoked murder of an inoffensive citizen named Buffum, marched with absolute impunity, under a black flag, by the very place where these prisoners were held in durance.

To the same confinement in which these prisoners were held two other emigrants from Ohio were consigned a few days later. These were the two other affiants, Sexton and Kagi. These citizens had been seized without process by the Marshal of the United States, while pursuing their lawful vocations at or near Topeka, where they resided.

After a week's detention, the settlers from Lawrence were all formally committed on a charge of murder in the first degree, and the settlers from Topeka on a charge of robbery at Osawkee. Indictments for these alleged offenses were subsequently found against all except Sexton, who, so far as he or his fellow-prisoners are aware, is still detained on a naked charge.

E. R. Falley, and fourteen fellow-prisoners, not from Ohio, but in every other respect in similar circumstances with himself, were afterward put upon trial and acquitted, but he was immediately rearrested upon another charge of murder, founded on his alleged participation in an attack upon a fort or house occupied as a military position by a band of Pro-Slavery men, principally, at least, non-residents, under the command of a leader named Titus.



A. J. Payne and E. Cottingham were also tried under indictments for murder, and convicted of manslaughter, and sentenced to imprisonment for five years. These emigrants are now confined under the charge of a person named Jones, who claims the office of sheriff under an appointment by the Shawnee Mission Assembly.

The affiants represent their sufferings in confinement as indescribable. Their food has been poor and scanty—one week it was horse feed. For clothing and bedding they have been dependent on the charity of their friends, themselves impoverished by the rapine which has desolated the Territory; of their friends few have dared to visit them, fearing arrest. Their witnesses, when they have appeared in court, have been themselves arrested, seized in a body for an alleged homicide, which, if committed at all, was committed by one person only. They have witnessed the impunity of the band by a member of which Buffum was murdered in cold blood. Denied bail themselves, they have witnessed the immediate discharge on bail of the member of that band by whom that murder was perpetrated. Aggrieved by this odious and unjust discrimination, they find the evils of their situation further aggravated by the character of the custody to which they are subjected. Their guard is composed for the most part of hostile residents of other States, under the command of that same Titus who commanded in the Pro-Slavery fort, to the destruction of which I have already referred. Some of this guard have acknowledged and boasted of killing Free-State men. They sometimes have threatened to shoot their prisoners, and have been known to declare that particular individuals among them shall be hung, whether convicted or not.

It is impossible to read statements like these without deep feeling. That they are substantially true, the representations made to me of the character of the affiants forbids me to doubt. To redress lighter wrongs than these our fathers appealed to arms. If that dread remedy be not now invoked, it is because the hope of peaceful redress is not yet exhausted.

I do not disguise my conviction that the seizure and imprisonment of these citizens is not more illegal than it is cruel. The Shawnee Mission Assembly, in my judgment, had no more authority to legislate for Kansas than the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance had to govern California. If the members of that committee are responsible to citizens wronged by its action, much more, it seems to me, are all those who attempt to administer the edicts of that Assembly responsible to citizens who have suffered or may suffer injury in person or property through such proceedings.

I trust, however, that the citizens in whose behalf I now write may obtain at your hands readier and speedier redress. By the organic law, it is made your duty to take care that the laws be faithfully executed; and you are clothed with full power to grant pardons and reprieves for offenses against the laws of the Territory. The duty thus imposed includes, doubtless, the obligation to protect the people against wrongs committed under color of pretended laws. The people of Ohio would greatly rejoice if, concurring in opinion with a majority of them, that the enactments under which these citizens have been arrested are void, you should feel yourself warranted in exercising the powers vested in you for their protection. If this may not be expected, in consequence of your opinion in favor of the legality of the proceedings against them, I yet trust that you will not hesitate to exercise your prerogative of pardon in their behalf. Even if the validity of the acts of the Shawnee Mission Assembly be conceded, it will not be pretended, I apprehend, that these citizens are morally guilty of crime. Their offenses, at most, are technical. They are not felons—not enemies of society—but fellow-citizens, who sought to perform what seemed to them, and seems to millions of their countrymen, a duty, not a crime.



Surely you cannot permit such men to be subjected to ignominious punishment. Surely you cannot believe it just or expedient to suffer such punishments to be inflicted on such men, while partisans of the slavery side, who have committed more numerous and less justifiable acts of violence, go altogether unvisited of justice.

I beg leave to commend to your favorable regard my friend, James Walker, Esq., of Rhode Island, who has kindly consented to be the bearer of this letter, and who has been requested by me to ascertain the condition of emigrants from Ohio in Kansas and report to me whatever information he may be able to obtain. Any facilities you may afford him will be properly acknowledged by

Yours, very respectfully,

S. P. CHASE.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

The following, on the same subject, accompanied the foregoing letter:

LETTER FROM THE GOVERNOR OF OHIO.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, STATE OF OHIO, }  
COLUMBUS, December 15, 1856. }

DEAR SIR: The inclosed letter was written and sent by Mr. Walker, of Rhode Island, who proceeded to Jefferson City, and there purchased a mule and advanced nearly one hundred miles further, when his mule, which he had been obliged to purchase as the only obtainable conveyance, broke down, and he was compelled by the limitations upon his time to return. I now send it by mail, and trust that your Excellency will consider kindly what is said in it. It is reported that a large number of prisoners have made their escape. Possibly the Ohio men may be of this number. If any of them remain, please consider the letter as written in their behalf.

Opposed always to the repeal of the Missouri prohibition, and believing always that it is the clear duty of the National Government to protect every inhabitant of national territory of life, liberty, and property, and therefore against enslavement, I have yet ever regarded the submission to the unbiased decision of the people of a Territory of every question relating to personal rights as the next best thing to securing those rights against all invasion at the outset by the impartial provisions of the organic law.

I observe with pleasure the testimony borne by Free-State men in Kansas to your Excellency's disposition to use the powers confided to you so as to secure to the actual settlers of the Territory a real freedom of decision in regard to the exclusion of slavery. While I cannot help regarding your consent to the seizure and confinement of the Lecompton prisoners as a departure from the rule of impartiality, I feel myself authorized by these expressions of confidence in your purposes to indulge the hope that you will either terminate the confinement at once, or, at least, provide against the longer continuance of the hardships which the prisoners have been compelled to endure, and protect them by your authority from unjust punishment.

With sincere respect, I have the honor to be, yours truly,

S. P. CHASE.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

REPLY TO THE GOVERNOR OF OHIO.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 6, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Your communication of the 15th ultimo, inclosing another of the 3d, has been received, and their suggestions considered with the attention due to their importance.

Your temperate appeal in behalf of the Territorial prisoners from Ohio is assuredly worthy of my careful and serious notice.

The attack upon Hickory Point by the Free-State men from Lawrence, after the publication of my proclamation, commanding all armed bodies to disperse, left no alternative for me, as the Executive of the Territory, but to command their arrest. Their subsequent imprisonment was but the consequence of their own unlawful acts committed in defiance of my warnings. A party from Topeka, who went to attack the same place, desisted from their purpose and retired when they received my proclamation. They were afterwards surprised to learn that their Lawrence friends, in violation of my express prohibition, had deliberately attacked a body of men at the place above named, one of whom was killed, and several others wounded.

The precise condition of things existing here at the time of my advent cannot be fully appreciated by a person who was not on the spot and conversant with the extraordinary difficulties and complications attending the discharge of the executive functions. The animosity and excitement which pervaded the population were most forcibly manifested in their persevering determination to distress and destroy each other.

Coming into the midst of so fearful a state of affairs I at once perceived that the only remedy was an impartial, independent, and vigorous administration.

With a determination to do right, I adopted and prosecuted such measures as I deemed most expedient and effective to restore peace and order to the troubled Territory.

The result is before the country, and whatever may be the opinions entertained by others, I am permitted to enjoy what all men should endeavor to attain, the unqualified approbation of my own conscience.

After the prisoners were sentenced I remitted the *ball-and-chain* penalty, and paid especial regard to their proper treatment; no formal application has been made to me for their pardon, though I learn that petitions are in circulation for that purpose, and that the usual records will be presented, to which I will give respectful attention.

With unfeigned regard, I have the honor to remain your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

His Excellency S. P. Chase, Governor of Ohio.

#### APPROPRIATION OF THE VERMONT LEGISLATURE.

JANUARY 7.—The Legislature of the State of Vermont having passed an act appropriating the sum of \$20,000 to aid the suffering poor of Kansas, the Secretary of that State addressed the Governor of this Territory as follows:

STATE OF VERMONT, EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
BURLINGTON, December 22, 1856. }

SIR: I am directed by his Excellency Governor Fletcher to transmit to you the accompanying copy of an act passed by the Legislature of this State at its recent session in October and November last, entitled "An act for the relief of the suffering poor of Kansas," and to inform you that the Governor stands ready to extend to the suffering poor of Kansas such relief as said act contemplates, upon full and satisfactory proof of the necessity of their condition.

The report is now that the wants of the poor of Kansas have been very much, if not entirely, alleviated by the large contributions of provisions and clothing which have recently poured in from private sources; and the peace and good order which have resulted from your own energetic and equitable administration of the government of the Territory are considered as an earnest that the sufferings and misfortune of the people of Kansas have at last reached a termination.

Any communication from your Excellency upon this subject will be received with pleasure by Governor Fletcher, who desires me to express to you the assurances of his high respect and esteem.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM G. SHAW,

*Secretary of Civil and Military Affairs.*

His Excellency, John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas, Lecompton, K. T.

The following is the act referred to in the foregoing communication :

"ACT OF THE VERMONT LEGISLATURE NO. 59.—AN ACT FOR THE RELIEF OF THE POOR OF KANSAS.

*"It is hereby enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Vermont, as follows:*

"SECTION 1. The sum of twenty thousand dollars is hereby appropriated and placed at the disposal of the Governor of this State, to be by him used (if necessary) for the purpose hereinafter stated.

"SECTION 2. The Governor, if in his judgment the suffering poor in Kansas need assistance, is hereby authorized to draw on the treasurer, from time to time, for such sum or sums, not exceeding twenty thousand dollars, for the purpose of furnishing food and clothing to such of the inhabitants of Kansas as may be in a suffering condition for the want thereof.

"SECTION 3. This act shall take effect from its passage.

"Approved November 18, 1856."

LETTER TO THE GOVERNOR OF VERMONT.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 7, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Your favor of the 22d ultimo, with a copy of an act of the Legislature of Vermont, entitled "An act for the relief of the poor of Kansas," has been received.

I am happy to inform you that I am not aware of the existence of any condition of things in this Territory that will render necessary the employment of the money you have so liberally placed at our disposal.

There is doubtless some suffering within our limits, consequent upon past disturbances and the present extremely cold weather, but probably no more than exists in other Territories, or in either of the States of the Union.

No man who is able and willing to work need be destitute of the means of a comfortable livelihood in Kansas. Laborers and mechanics are in demand, and cannot be obtained at wages ranging from \$1.50 to \$3 per day. Indeed, so far as my observation has extended, the deserving and industrious portions of our population are in the full enjoyment of more than an ordinary degree of contentment and prosperity.

Should any contrary facts hereafter come to my notice, such as to require the aid you have so kindly offered, I will assuredly make, at the earliest moment, the application you suggest.

With assurance of the highest regard, I have the honor to subscribe myself your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

His Excellency, Governor Fletcher, Burlington, Vermont.

Commissions were issued to William Woolman, as probate judge; Richard Burr and Samuel Locke, as county commissioners; Turner Locke, as constable; and J. B. Scott, as justice of the peace—all in and for the county of Coffey.

## LEAVENWORTH, PAWNEE &amp; WESTERN RAILROAD.

LEAVENWORTH, K. T., January 5, 1857.

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to inform you, by the resolution of the board of directors of the Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Railroad Company, that the necessary amount of stock to perfect an organization has been subscribed, and the said company have completed a perfect organization under the law incorporating them.

Very truly, your obedient servant, J. MARION ALEXANDER, *Secretary*.

His Excellency John W. Geary.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 9, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: It is with much pleasure that I acknowledge the receipt of your communication, informing me of the perfect organization of the Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Railroad Company. Please assure your president and directors of my most hearty coöperation in their laudable enterprise.

Very truly, your obedient servant, JNO. W. GEARY.

J. Marion Alexander, Esq., Secretary L. P. & W. R. R. Co.

## REQUISITION FOR UNITED STATES TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 10, 1857. }

SIR: United States Deputy Marshal Fane having made due requisition upon me for two United States mounted men, with one day's rations, and to report at Captain Hampton's office in this place, at 8 o'clock, to-morrow morning, to aid him in executing certain civil process, this is to request you to have two United States mounted men to report accordingly. Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas*.

Captain Newby, Commanding near Lecompton.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of vol. 39, Maine Reports.]

## THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

JANUARY 12.—This being the first day of the meeting of the Legislative Assembly, and also of a convention embracing members from all parts of the Territory, the town was crowded with strangers, very many of whom constantly thronged the Executive office to pay their respects to the Governor.

The Council of the Legislature was organized by the election of Rev. Thomas Johnson as President, and the House of Representatives by the election of W. G. Mathias, Speaker.

A convention composed of delegates from various sections of the Territory, the precise character and objects of which had not been clearly defined, and were but imperfectly understood even by its members themselves, also met in the evening. The principal business transacted was the appointment of a committee on delegation.

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE.

JANUARY 13.—A committee from the Legislative Assembly called upon the Governor at 10 o'clock A. M., and announced that they had been ap-



pointed to inform him of the organization of the Council and House of Representatives, and were ready to receive from him any communication he might have to make to those bodies. To a neat address from Col. Joseph Anderson, the Governor responded, and informed the committee that he would send up at once his annual message. Accordingly the following document was sent, and read to the Legislature:

MESSAGE OF GOVERNOR JOHN W. GEARY, TO THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF KANSAS TERRITORY.

*Gentlemen of the Council and of the House of Representatives:* The Allwise and Beneficent Being, who controls alike the destinies of individuals and of nations, has permitted you to convene this day, charged with grave responsibilities. The eyes, not only of the people of Kansas, but of the entire Union, are upon you, watching with anxiety the result of your deliberations, and of our joint action in the execution of the delicate and important duties devolving upon us.

Selected at a critical period in the history of the country to discharge the executive functions of this Territory, the obligations I was required to assume were of the most weighty importance. And when I came seriously to contemplate their magnitude, I would have shrunk from the responsibility were it not for an implicit reliance upon Divine aid, and a full confidence in the virtue, zeal and patriotism of the citizens, without which the wisest executive suggestions must be futile and inoperative.

To you, legislators, invested with sovereign authority, I look for that hearty co-operation which will enable us successfully to guide the ship of state through the troubled waters into the haven of safety.

It is with feelings of profound gratitude to Almighty God, the bounteous giver of all good, I have the pleasure of announcing that, after the bitter contest of opinion through which we have recently passed, and which has unfortunately led to fratricidal strife, that peace, which I have every reason to believe to be permanent, now reigns throughout the Territory, and gladdens with its genial influences homes and hearts which but lately were sad and desolate; that the robber and the murderer have been driven from our soil; that burned cabins have been replaced by substantial dwellings; that a feeling of confidence and kindness has taken the place of distrust and hate; that all good citizens are disposed to deplore the errors and excesses of the past, and unite with fraternal zeal in repairing its injuries; and that this Territory, unsurpassed by any portion of the continent for the salubrity of its climate, the fertility of its soil, its mineral and agricultural wealth, its timber-fringed streams, and fine quarries of building stone, has entered upon a career of unparalleled prosperity.

To maintain the advance we have made, and realize the bright anticipations of the future; to build up a model commonwealth, enriched with all the treasures of learning, of virtue and religion, and make it a choice heritage for our children and generations yet unborn, let me, not only as your Executive, but as a Kansan, devoted to the interests of Kansas, and animated solely by patriotic purposes, with all earnestness invoke you, with one heart and soul, to pursue so high and lofty a course in your deliberations as by its moderation and justice will commend itself to the approbation of the country, and command the respect of the people.

This being the first occasion afforded me to speak to the Legislative Assembly, it is but proper and in accordance with general usage that I should declare the principles which shall give shape and tone to my administration. These principles, without elaboration, I will condense into the narrowest compass.

"Equal and exact justice" to all men, of whatever political or religious persuasion; peace, comity and friendship with neighboring States and Territories, with a sacred regard for State rights, and reverential respect for the integrity and perpetuity of the Union; a reverence for the Federal Constitution as the concentrated wisdom of the fathers of the republic, and the very ark of our political safety; the cultivation of a pure and energetic nationality, and the development of an excellent and intensely vital patriotism; a jealous regard for the elective franchise, and the entire security and sanctity of the ballot-box; a firm determination to adhere to the doctrines of self-government and popular sovereignty as guaranteed by the organic law; unqualified submission to the will of the majority; the election of all officers by the people themselves; the supremacy of the civil over the military; strict economy in public expenditures, with a rigid accountability of all public officers; the preservation of the public faith, and a currency based upon and equal to gold and silver; free and safe immigration from every quarter of the country; the cultivation of the proper Territorial pride, with a firm determination to submit to no invasion of our sovereignty; the fostering care of agriculture, manufactures, mechanic arts, and all works of internal improvement; the liberal and free education of all the children of the Territory; entire religious freedom; a free press, free speech, and the peaceable right to assemble and discuss all questions of public interest; trial by jurors impartially selected; the sanctity of the habeas corpus; the repeal of all laws inconsistent with the Constitution of the United States and the organic act, and the steady administration of the government so as best to secure the general welfare.

These sterling maxims, sanctioned by the wisdom and experience of the past, and the observance of which has brought our country to so exalted a position among the nations of the earth, will be steady lights by which my administration shall be guided.

A summary view of the state of the Territory upon my advent, with an allusion to some of my official acts, may not be inappropriate to this occasion, and may serve to inspire your counsels with that wisdom and prudence, by a contemplation of the frightful excesses of the past, so essential to the adoption of measures to prevent their recurrence, and enable you to lay the broad and solid foundations of a future commonwealth which may give protection and happiness to millions of freemen.

It accords not with my policy or intentions to do the least injustice to any citizen or party of men in this Territory or elsewhere. Pledged to do "equal and exact justice" in my executive capacity, I am inclined to throw the veil of oblivion over the errors and outrages of the period antecedent to my arrival, except so far as reference to them may be necessary for substantial justice, and to explain and develop the policy which has shed the benign influences of peace upon Kansas, and which, if responded to by the Legislature in a spirit of kindness and conciliation, will contribute much to soothe those feelings of bitterness and contention which, in the past, brought upon us such untold evils.

I arrived at Fort Leavenworth on the ninth day of September last, and immediately assumed the executive functions. On the eleventh I issued my inaugural address, declaring the general principles upon which I intended to administer the government. In this address I solemnly pledged myself to support the Constitution of the United States, and to discharge my duties as Governor of Kansas with fidelity; to sustain all the provisions of the organic act, which I pronounced to be "eminently just and beneficial;" to stand by the doctrine of popular sovereignty, or the will of the majority of the actual *bona fide* inhabitants, when legitimately expressed, which I characterized "the imperative will of civil action for every law-abiding cit-

izen." The gigantic evils under which this Territory was groaning were attributed to outside influences, and the people of Kansas were earnestly invoked to suspend unnatural strife; to banish all extraneous and improper influences from their deliberations; and in the spirit of reason and mutual conciliation to adjust their own differences. Such suggestions in relation to modifications of the present statutes as I deemed for the public interests were promised at the proper time. It was declared that this Territory was the common property of the people of the several States, and that no obstacle should be interposed to its free settlement, while in a Territorial condition, by the citizens of every State of the Union. A just Territorial pride was sought to be infused; a pledge was solemnly given to know no party, no section, nothing but Kansas and the Union; and the people were earnestly invoked to bury the past in oblivion, to suspend hostilities, and refrain from the indulgence of bitter feeling; to begin anew; to devote themselves to the true and substantial interests of Kansas; develop her rich agricultural resources; build up manufactures; make public roads and other works of internal improvement; prepare amply for the education of their children; devote themselves to all the arts of peace, and make this Territory the sanctuary of those cherished principles which protect the inalienable rights of the individual, and elevate States in their sovereign capacities.

The foregoing is a brief summary of the principles upon which my administration was commenced. I have steadily adhered to them, and time and trial have but served to strengthen my convictions of their justice.

Coincident with my inaugural were issued two proclamations: the one, disbanding the Territorial militia, composed of a mixed force of citizens and others, and commanding "all bodies of men, combined, armed and equipped with munitions of war, without authority of the government, instantly to disband or quit the Territory, as they would answer the contrary at their peril;" the other, ordering "all free male citizens qualified to bear arms, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, to enroll themselves, that they might be completely organized by companies, regiments, brigades and divisions, and hold themselves in readiness to be mustered, by my order, into the service of the United States, upon a requisition of the commander of the military department in which Kansas is embraced, for the suppression of all unlawful combinations, and for the maintenance of public order and civil government."

The policy of these proclamations is so evident, and their beneficial effects have been so apparent, as to require no vindication.

The Territory was declared by the acting Governor to be in a state of insurrection; the civil authority was powerless, entirely without capacity to vindicate the majesty of the law and restore the broken peace; the existing difficulties were of a far more complicated character than I had anticipated; predatory bands, whose sole aim, unrelieved by the mitigation of political causes, was assassination, arson, plunder and rapine, had undisturbed possession of some portions of the Territory, while every part of it was kept in constant alarm and terror by the advocates of political sentiments, uniting, according to their respective sympathies, in formidable bodies of armed men, completely equipped with munitions of war, and resolved upon mutual extermination as the only hope of peace; unoffending and peaceable citizens were driven from their homes; others murdered in their own dwellings, which were given to the flames; that sacred respect for woman, which has characterized all civilized nations, seemed, in the hour of mad excitement, to be forgotten; partisan feeling, on all sides, intensely excited by a question which inflamed the entire nation, almost closed the minds of the people against me; idle and mendacious



rumors, well calculated to produce exasperation and destroy confidence, were everywhere rife; the most unfortunate suspicions prevailed; in isolated country places no man's life was safe; robberies and murders were of daily occurrence; nearly every farm-house was deserted; and no traveler could safely venture on the highway without an escort. This state of affairs was greatly aggravated by the interference of prominent politicians outside of the Territory.

The foregoing is but a faint outline of the fearful condition of things which ruled Kansas and convulsed the nation. The full picture will be drawn by the iron pen of impartial history, and the actors in the various scenes will be assigned their true positions.

I came here a stranger to your difficulties, without prejudice, with a solemn sense of my official obligations, and with a lofty resolution to put a speedy termination to events so fraught with evil, and which, if unchecked, would have floated the country into the most bloody civil war.

Hesitation, or partisan affiliations, would have resulted in certain failure, and only served further to complicate affairs. To restore peace and order, and relieve the people from the evils under which they were laboring, it was necessary that an impartial, independent and just policy should be adopted, which would embrace in its protection all good citizens, without distinction of party, and sternly punish all bad men who continued to disturb the public tranquility. Accordingly, my inaugural address and proclamations were immediately circulated among the people, in order that they might have early notice of my intentions.

On the fourteenth day of September reliable information was received that a large body of armed men were marching to attack Hickory Point, on the north side of the Kansas river. I immediately dispatched a squadron of United States dragoons, with instructions to capture and bring to this place any persons whom they might find acting in violation of my proclamation. In pursuance of these instructions, one hundred and one prisoners were taken, brought here, and committed for trial.

While a portion of the army was performing this duty, I was advised that a large body of men were approaching the town of Lawrence, determined upon its destruction. I at once ordered three hundred United States troops to that place, and repaired there in person. Within four miles of Lawrence I found a force of twenty-seven hundred men, consisting of citizens of this Territory and other places, organized as Territorial militia, under a proclamation of the late acting Governor. I disbanded this force, ordering the various companies composing it to repair to their respective places of rendezvous, there to be mustered out of service. My orders were obeyed; the militia retired to their homes; the effusion of blood was prevented; the preservation of Lawrence effected; and a great step made towards the restoration of peace and confidence.

To recount my various official acts, following each other in quick succession under your immediate observation, would be a work of supererogation, and would occupy more space than the limits of an executive message would justify. My executive minutes, containing a truthful history of my official transactions, with the policy which dictated them, have been forwarded to the General Government, and are open to the inspection of the country.

In relation to any alterations or modifications of the Territorial statutes which I might deem advisable, I promised in my inaugural address to direct public attention at the proper time. In the progress of events that time has arrived, and you are the tribunal to which my suggestions must be submitted. On this subject I bespeak your candid attention, as it has an inseparable connection with the prosperity and happiness of the people.



It has already been remarked that the Territories of the United States are the common property of the citizens of the several States. It may be likened to a joint ownership in an estate, and no conditions should be imposed or restrictions placed upon the equal enjoyment of the benefits arising therefrom which will do the least injustice to any of the owners, or which is not contemplated in the tenure by which it is held, which is no less than the Constitution of the United States, the sole bond of the American Union. This being the true position, no obstacle should be interposed to the free, speedy, and general settlement of this Territory.

The durability and imperative authority of a State constitution, when the interests of the people require a State government, and a direct popular vote is necessary to give it sanction and effect, will be the popular occasion, once for all, to decide the grave political questions which underlie a well-regulated commonwealth.

Let this, then, be the touchstone of your deliberations. Enact no law which will not clearly bear the constitutional test; and if any laws have been passed which do not come up to this standard, it is your solemn duty to sweep them from the statute book.

The Territorial government should abstain from the exercise of authority not clearly delegated to it, and should permit all doubtful questions to remain in abeyance until the formation of a State constitution.

On the delicate and exciting question of slavery, a subject which so peculiarly engaged the attention of Congress at the passage of our organic act, I cannot too earnestly invoke you to permit it to remain where the Constitution of the United States and that act place it—subject to the decision of the courts upon all points arising during our present infant condition.

The repeal of the Missouri line, which was a restriction on popular sovereignty, anew consecrated the great doctrine of self-government, and restored to the people their full control over every question of interest to themselves, both north and south of that line.

Justice to the country, and the dictates of sound policy, require that the Legislature should confine itself to such subjects as will preserve the basis of entire equality; and when a sufficient population is here, and they choose to adopt a State government, that they shall be "perfectly free," without let or hindrance, to form all their domestic institutions "in their own way," and to dictate that form of government which, in their deliberate judgment, may be deemed proper.

Any attempt to incite servile insurrection, and to interfere with the domestic institutions of sovereign States, is extremely reprehensible, and shall receive no countenance from me. Such intervention can result in no good, but is pregnant with untold disasters. Murder, arson, rapine, and death follow in its wake, while not one link in the fetters of the slave is weakened or broken, or any amelioration in his condition secured. Such interference is a direct invasion of State rights, only calculated to produce irritation and estrangement.

Every dictate of self-respect; every consideration of State equality, the glories of the past and the hopes of the future—all, with soul-stirring eloquence, constrain us to cultivate a reverential awe for the Constitution as the sheet-anchor of our safety, and bid us in good faith to carry out all its provisions.

Many of the statutes are excellent, and suited to our wants and condition; but in order that they may receive that respect and sanction which is the vital principle of all law, let such be abolished as are not eminently just and will not receive the fullest approbation of the people. I trust you will test them all by the light of the general and fundamental principles of our Government, and that all that will not bear this ordeal be revised, amended, or repealed. To some of them which strike my mind as objectionable your candid and special attention is respectfully invited.

By carefully comparing the organic act as printed in the statutes, with a certified copy of the same from the Department of State, important discrepancies, omissions and additions will be discovered. I therefore recommend the appointment of a committee to compare the printed statutes with the original rolls on file in the Secretary's office, to ascertain whether the same liberty has been taken with the act under which they were made.

Of the numerous errors discovered by me in the copy of the organic act as printed in the statutes, I will refer to one in illustration of my meaning. In the 29th section, defining the executive authority, will be found the following striking omission: "against the laws of said Territory, and reprieves for offenses." This omission impairs the executive authority, and deprives the Governor of the pardoning power for offenses committed against the laws of the Territory, which Congress, for the wisest and most humane reasons, has conferred upon him.

The organic act requires every bill to be presented to the Governor, and demands his signature as the evidence of his approval, before it can become a law. The statutes are defective in this respect, as they do not contain the date of approval, nor the proper evidence of that fact, by having the Governor's signature.

Your attention is invited to chapter 30, in relation to county boundaries. The boundary of Douglas county is imperfect, and, in connection with Shawnee county, is an absurdity for both counties. The boundary lines of all the counties should be absolutely established.

Chapter 44, establishing the probate court, also requires attention. The act is good generally, so far as it relates to the organization and duties of the court; but all provisions in this and other acts, vesting the appointment of probate judges, county commissioners and other public officers in the Legislative Assembly, should at once be repealed, and the unqualified right of election conferred upon the people, whose interests are immediately affected by the acts of those officials. The free and unrestricted right of the people to select all their own agents, is a maxim so well settled in political ethics, and springs so legitimately from the doctrines of self-government, that I need only allude to the question to satisfy every one of its justice. The "people must be perfectly free" to regulate their own business in their own way; and when the voice of the majority is fairly expressed, all will bow to it as the voice of God. Let the people, then, rule in everything. I have every confidence in the virtue, intelligence and "sober thought" of the toiling millions. The deliberate popular judgment is never wrong. When, in times of excitement, the popular mind may be temporarily obscured, from the dearth of correct information or the mists of passion, the day of retribution and justice speedily follows, and a summary reversal is the certain result. Just and patriotic sentiment is a sure reliance for every honest public servant. The sovereignty of the people must be maintained.

Section 15th of this act allows writs of habeas corpus to be issued by the probate judge, but leaves him no authority to hear the case and grant justice, but refers the matter to the "next term of the district court." The several terms of the district court are at stated periods, and the provision alluded to amounts to a denial of justice and a virtual suspension of "the great writ of liberty," contrary to the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the United States.

Many provisions of chapter 66, entitled "Elections," are objectionable. Section 11th, requiring certain "test oaths" as prerequisites to the right of suffrage, is wrong, unfair, and unequal upon citizens of different sections of the Union. It is exceedingly invidious to require obedience to any special enactment. The peculiar features of these test oaths should be abolished, and all citizens presumed to be law-abiding and patriotic until the contrary clearly appears. Sworn obedience to par-

ticular statutes has seldom secured that object. Justice will ever commend itself to the support of all honest men; and the surest means of insuring the ready execution of law is, to make it so preëminently just, equal and impartial as to command the respect of those whom it is intended to affect.

Section 36 deprives electors of the great safeguard of the purity and independence of the elective franchise—I mean the right to vote by ballot—and after the first day of November, 1856, requires all voting to be *viva voce*. This provision, taken in connection with section 9, which provides that “if all the votes offered cannot be taken before the hour appointed for closing the polls, the judges shall, by public proclamation, adjourn such election until the following day, when the polls shall again be opened, and the election continued as before,” &c., offers great room for fraud and corruption. Voting *viva voce*, the condition of the poll can be ascertained at any moment. If the parties having the election of officers are likely to be defeated, they have the option of adjourning, for the purpose of drumming up votes; or, in the insane desire for victory, may be tempted to resort to other means even more reprehensible. The right of voting by ballot is now incorporated into the constitutions of nearly all the States, and is classed with the privileges deemed sacred. The arguments in its favor are so numerous and overwhelming, that I have no hesitation in recommending its adoption. The election law should be carefully examined, and such guards thrown around it as will most effectively secure the sanctity of the ballot-box and preserve it from the taint of a single illegal vote. The man who will deliberately tamper with the elective franchise and dare to offer an illegal vote, strikes at the foundation of justice, undermines the pillars of society, applies the torch to the temple of our liberties, and should receive severe punishment. As a qualification for voting, a definite period of actual inhabitancy in the Territory, to the exclusion of a home elsewhere, should be rigidly prescribed. No man should be permitted to vote upon a floating residence. He should have resided within the Territory for a period of not less than ninety days, and in the district where he offers to vote at least ten days immediately preceding such election. All the voters should be registered and published for a certain time previous to the election. False voting should be severely punished, and false swearing to receive a vote visited with the pains and penalties of perjury.

In this connection, your attention is also invited to chapter 92, entitled “Jurors.” This chapter leaves the selection of jurors to the absolute discretion of the marshal, sheriff, or constable, as the case may be, and affords great room for partiality and corruption. The names of all properly qualified citizens, without party distinction, should be thrown into a wheel or box, and at stated periods, under the order of the courts, jurors should be publicly drawn by responsible persons. Too many safeguards cannot be thrown around the right of trial by jury, in order that it may still continue to occupy that cherished place in the affections of the people so essential to its preservation and sanctity.

Some portions of chapter 110, “Militia,” infringe the executive prerogative, impair the Governor’s usefulness, and clearly conflict with the organic act. This act requires the Executive to reside in the Territory, and makes him “commander-in-chief of the militia.” This power must be vested some place, and is always conferred upon the chief magistrate. Section 26 virtually confers this almost sovereign prerogative “upon any commissioned officer,” and permits him “whenever, and as often as any invasion or danger may come to his knowledge, to order out the militia or volunteer corps, or any part thereof, under his command, for the defense of the Territory,” &c.; thus almost giving “any commissioned officer” whatever, at his option, the power to involve the Territory in war.

Section 12 provides for a general militia training on the first Monday of October,



the day fixed for the general election. This is wrong, and is well calculated to incite to terrorism. The silent ballots of the people, unawed by military display, should quietly and definitely determine all questions of public interest.

The other sections of the law, requiring the appointment of field and commissioned officers, should be repealed. All officers should derive their authority directly from their respective commands, by election. To make the military system complete and effective, there must be entire subordination and unity running from the commander-in-chief to the humblest soldier, and one spirit must animate the entire system.

The 122d chapter, in relation to "Patrols," is unnecessary. It renders all other property liable to heavy taxation for the protection of slave property; thus operating unequally upon citizens, and is liable to the odious charge of being a system of espionage, as it authorizes the patrols, an indefinite number of whom may be appointed, to visit not only negro quarters, but any other places suspected of unlawful assemblages of slaves.

Chapter 131, "Preëmption," squanders the school fund by appropriating the school sections contrary to the organic act, which provides "that sections numbered sixteen and thirty-six in each township in Kansas Territory shall be and the same are hereby reserved for the purpose of being applied to schools in said Territory, and in the States and Territories to be erected out of the same;" contravenes the United States preëmption laws, which forbid trafficking in claims, and holding more than one claim; and directs the Governor to grant patents for lands belonging to the United States, and only conditionally granted to the Territory. This act is directly calculated to destroy the effect of a munificent grant of land by Congress for educational purposes. The Territory is the trustee of this valuable gift, and posterity has a right to demand of us that this sacred trust shall remain unimpaired in order that the blessings of free education may be shed upon our children.

Every State should have the best educational system which an intelligent government can provide. The physical, moral and mental faculties should be cultivated in harmonious unison, and that system of education is the best which will effect these objects. Congress has already provided for the support of common schools. In addition to this, I would recommend the Legislature to ask Congress to donate land lying in this Territory for the establishment of a university, embracing a normal, agricultural and mechanical school. A university thus endowed would be a blessing to our people; disseminate useful and scientific intelligence; provide competent teachers for our primary schools; and furnish a complete system of education adequate to our wants in all the departments of life.

The subject of roads, bridges and highways merits your especial attention. Nothing adds more to comfort, convenience, prosperity and happiness, and more greatly promotes social intercourse and kind feeling, than easy and convenient intercommunication. Roads should be wide and straight, and the various rivers and ravines substantially bridged.

Railroads should be encouraged; and in granting charters, the Legislature should have in view the interests of the whole people. The prosperity of the Territory is intimately connected with the early and general construction of the rapid and satisfactory means of transit.

While on the subject of internal improvement, I would call to your notice, and solicit for it your serious consideration, the opening, at the earliest period, of a more easy means of communication with the seaboard than any we at present enjoy. One great obstacle to our prosperity is the immense distance we occupy from all the great maritime depots of the country by any of the routes now traveled.



This can be removed by the construction of a railway, commencing at an appropriate place in this Territory, and running southwardly through the Indian Territory and Texas, to the most eligible point on the Gulf of Mexico. The entire length of such a road would not exceed six hundred miles, much less than half the distance to the Atlantic, and at an ordinary speed of railroad travel could be traversed in less than twenty-four hours. It would pass through a country remarkable for beauty of scenery, fertility of soil, and salubrity of climate, and which has properly been styled "the Eden of the world," and would open up new sources of wealth superior to any that have yet been discovered on the eastern division of the continent. It would place Kansas, isolated as she now is, in as favorable a position for commercial enterprise as very many of the most populous States in the Union, and furnish her a sure, easy, and profitable market for her products, as well as a safe, expeditious and economical means of obtaining all her needed supplies at every season of the year. You will not fail at once to perceive the importance of this suggestion; not only Kansas and Nebraska, but the entire country west of the Mississippi, will be vastly benefited by its adoption. The advantages to Texas would be incalculable. And should you be favorably impressed with the feasibility of the plan, I would advise that you communicate, in your legislative capacity, with the Legislature of the State, and that also of the Territory of Nebraska, in regard to the most effectual measures for its speedy accomplishment.

Chapter 149, permitting settlers to hold three hundred and twenty acres of land, is in violation of the preëmption laws, and leads to contention and litigation.

Chapter 151, relating to "Slaves," attacks the equality which underlies the theory of our Territorial government, and destroys the freedom of speech and the privileges of public discussion, so essential to uncloak error, and enable the people properly to mould their institutions in their own way. The freedom of speech and the press, and the right of public discussion upon all matters affecting the interests of the people, are the great constitutional safeguards of popular rights, liberty, and happiness.

The act in relation to a Territorial library, makes the Auditor *ex officio* librarian, and gives him authority to audit his own accounts. These offices should be distinct, as their duties conflict.

The Congressional appropriation for a Territorial library has been expended in the purchase of a very valuable collection of books.

Time and space will not permit me to point out all the inconsistencies and incongruities found in the Kansas statutes. Passed as they were, under the influence of excitement, and in too brief a period to secure mature deliberation, many of them are open to criticism and censure, and should pass under your careful revision, with a view to modification or repeal. Some which have been most loudly complained of have never been enforced. It is a bad principle to suffer dead-letter laws to deface the statute book. It impairs salutary reverence for law, and excites in the popular mind a questioning of all law, which leads to anarchy and confusion. The best way is to leave no law on the statute book which is not uniformly and promptly to be administered with the authority and power of the government.

In traveling through the Territory, I have discovered great anxiety in relation to the damages sustained during the past civil disturbances, and everywhere the question has been asked as to whom they should look for indemnity. These injuries—burning houses, plundering fields, and stealing horses and other property—have been a fruitful source of irritation and trouble, and have impoverished many good citizens. They cannot be considered as springing from purely local causes, and, as such, the subjects of Territorial redress. Their exciting cause has been

outside of this Territory, and the agents in their perpetration have been the citizens of nearly every State in the Union. It has been a species of national warfare waged upon the soil of Kansas; and it should not be forgotten that both parties were composed of men rushing here from various sections of the Union; that both committed acts which no law can justify; and the peaceable citizens of Kansas have been the victims. In adjusting the question of damages, it appears proper that a broad and comprehensive view of the subject should be taken; and I have accordingly suggested to the General Government the propriety of recommending to Congress the passage of an act providing for the appointment of a commissioner, to take testimony and report to Congress for final action, at as early a day as possible.

There is not a single officer in the Territory amenable to the people or to the Governor, all having been appointed by the Legislature, and holding their offices until 1857. This system of depriving the people of the just exercise of their rights cannot be too strongly condemned.

A faithful performance of duty should be exacted from all public officers.

As the Executive, I desire that the most cordial relations may exist between myself and all other departments of the government.

Homesteads should be held sacred. Nothing so much strengthens a government as giving its citizens a solid stake in the country. I am in favor of assuring to every industrious citizen one hundred and sixty acres of land.

The money appropriated by Congress for the erection of our capitol has been nearly expended. I have asked for an additional appropriation of fifty thousand dollars, which will scarcely be sufficient to complete the building upon the plan adopted by the architect.

Where crime has been so abundant, the necessity for a Territorial penitentiary is too evident to require elaboration, and I have therefore suggested a Congressional appropriation for this purpose.

The Kansas river, the natural channel to the West, which runs through a valley of unparalleled fertility, can be made navigable as far as Fort Riley—a distance of over one hundred miles—and Congress should be petitioned for aid to accomplish this laudable purpose. Fort Riley has been built, at an expense exceeding five hundred thousand dollars, with the expectation that the river was navigable to that place, and doubtless the General Government will readily unite with this Territory to secure this object.

A geological survey developing the great mineral resources of this Territory is so necessary as merely to require notice. Provision for this useful work should immediately be made.

The early disposal of the public lands and their settlement will materially advance our substantial prosperity. Great anxiety prevails among the settlers to secure titles to their lands. The facilities for this purpose, by but one land office in the Territory, are inadequate to the public wants, and I have consequently recommended the establishment of two or more additional land offices in such positions as will best accommodate the people.

After mature consideration, and from a thorough conviction of its propriety, I have suggested large Congressional appropriations. The coming immigration, attracted by our unrivaled soil and climate, will speedily furnish the requisite population to make a sovereign State. Other Territories have been for years the recipients of Congressional bounty, and a similar amount of money and land bestowed upon them during a long period should at once be given to Kansas, as, like the Eureka State, she will spring into full life, and the prosperity of the Territory, and the welfare and protection of the people coming here from every State of the Union, to

test anew the experiment of republican government, require ample and munificent appropriations.

As citizens of a Territory, we are peculiarly and immediately under the protecting influence of the Union, and, like the inhabitants of the States comprising it, feel a lively interest in all that concerns its welfare and prosperity. Within the last few years sundry conflicting questions have been agitated throughout the country, and discussed in a spirit calculated to impair confidence in its strength and perpetuity, and furnish abundant cause for apprehension and alarm. These questions have mostly been of a local or sectional character, and, as such, should never have acquired general significance or importance. All American citizens should divest themselves of selfish considerations in relation to public affairs, and in the spirit of patriotism make dispassionate inquisition into the causes which have produced much alienation and bitterness among men whom the highest considerations require should be united in the bonds of fraternal fellowship. All Union-loving men should unite upon a platform of reason, equality, and patriotism. All sectionalism should be annihilated. All sections of the Union should be harmonized under a national, conservative government, as during the early days of the republic. The value of the Union is beyond computation, and no respect is due to those who will even dare to calculate its value. One of our ablest statesmen has wisely and eloquently said:

"Who shall assign limits to the achievements of free minds and free hands under the protection of this glorious Union? No treason to mankind since the organization of society would be equal in atrocity to that of him who would lift his hand to destroy it. He would overthrow the noblest structure of human wisdom which protects himself and his fellow-man. He would stop the progress of free government, and involve his country either in anarchy or despotism. He would extinguish the fire of liberty which warms and animates the hearts of happy millions, and invites all the nations of the earth to imitate our example."

That soldier-President, whose exploits in the field were only equaled by his wisdom in the cabinet, with that singular sagacity which has stamped with the seal of prophecy all his foreshadowings, has repudiated, as morbid and unwise, that philanthropy which looks to the amalgamation of the American with any inferior race. The white man, with his intellectual energy, far-reaching science, and indomitable perseverance, is the peculiar object of my sympathy, and should receive the especial protection and support of government. In this Territory there are numerous "Indian reserves," of magnificent extent and choice fertility, capable of sustaining a dense civilized population, now held unimproved by numerous Indian tribes. These tribes are governed by Indian agents, entirely independent of the Executive of this Territory, and are, indeed, governments within a government. Frequent aggressions upon these reserves are occurring, which have produced collisions between the Indian agents and the settlers, who appeal to me for protection. Seeing so much land unoccupied and unimproved, these enterprising pioneers naturally question the policy which excludes them from soil devoted to no useful or legitimate purpose. Impressed with the conviction that the large Indian reserves, if permitted to remain in their present condition, cannot fail to exercise a blighting influence on the prosperity of Kansas, and result in great injury to the Indians themselves, I shall be pleased to unite with the Legislature in any measures deemed advisable, looking to the speedy extinguishment of the Indian title to all surplus land lying in this Territory, so as to throw it open for settlement and improvement.

For official action, I know no better rule than a conscientious conviction of duty—none more variable than the vain attempt to conciliate temporary prejudice. Principles and justice are eternal; and if tampered with, sooner or later the sure and indignant verdict of popular condemnation against those who are untrue to



their leadings will be rendered. Let us not be false to our country, our duty, and our constituents. The triumph of truth and principle, not of partisan and selfish objects, should be our steady purpose; the general welfare, and not the interests of the few, are our sole aim. Let the past, which few men can review with satisfaction, be forgotten. Let us not deal in criminations and recriminations; but, as far as possible, let us make restitution, and offer regrets for past excesses. The dead, whom the madness of partisan fury has consigned to premature graves, cannot be recalled to life; the insults, the outrages, the robberies and murders, "enough to stir a fever in the blood of age" in this world of imperfection and guilt, can never be fully atoned for or justly punished. The innocent blood, however, shall not cry in vain for redress, as we are promised by the great Executive of the Universe, whose power is almighty and whose knowledge is perfect, that He "will repay."

"To fight in a just cause, and for our country's glory, is the best office of the best of men." Let "justice be the laurel" which crowns your deliberations; let your aims be purely patriotic, and your sole purpose the general welfare and the substantial interests of the whole people. If we fix our steady gaze upon the Constitution and the organic act as "the cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night," our footsteps will never wander into any unknown or forbidden paths. Then will this Legislative Assembly be as a beacon light, placed high in the pages of our history, shedding its luminous and benign influence to the most remote generations; its members will be remembered with veneration and respect as among the early fathers of the magnificent commonwealth, which in the not distant future will overshadow with its protection a population of freemen unsurpassed by any State in this beloved Union for intelligence, wealth, religion, and all the elements which make and insure the true greatness of a nation; the present citizens of Kansas will rejoice in the benefits conferred; the mourning and gloom, which too long like a pall have covered the people, will be dispersed by the sunshine of joy with which they will hail the advent of peace founded upon justice; we will enter upon a career of unprecedented prosperity; good feeling and confidence will prevail; the just rule of action which you are about to establish will be recognized; the entire country, now watching your deliberations with momentous interest, will award you their enthusiastic applause; and, above and over all, you will have the sanction of your own consciences, enjoy self-respect, and meet with divine approbation, without which all human praise is worthless and unavailing.

JNO. W. GEARY.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 12, 1857.

#### VISITS OF COMMITTEES.

A committee from the convention named in yesterday's minutes called upon the Governor, inviting him, agreeably to a resolution to that effect, to a seat in their meetings, and to take part in their deliberations.

A committee from the Council of the Legislative Assembly also visited the Executive, asking information respecting the resignation of Edward Chapman, a member of the Council, who stands accused before the legal tribunals of the charge of murder in the first degree, committed in the town of Lawrence. The Governor communicated to this committee certain information touching the charge against Chapman, and placed in their hands papers upon the subject, which they embodied in a report to the Council, which proving satisfactory to that body, the seat of Chapman was declared vacant. Whereupon the Governor issued the following:



## WRIT OF ELECTION.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 13, 1857. }

*To the Sheriff of Douglas County*—SIR: You are hereby directed to hold an election, according to law, on Monday, the 26th January, 1857, in that portion of Douglas county embraced within the limits of the first election district, for one member of the Council, to supply the vacancy occasioned by the adoption of a resolution by the Council on the 13th January instant, declaring the seat held by Edward Chapman to be vacant.

You will, of course, give due notice at all the public places in the county, by written or printed advertisement, of the time and places of said election.

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

A copy of the foregoing writ was served on the sheriff of Johnson county.

JANUARY 14.—Commissions were issued to Andrew Updegraff and Lorange D. Williams, as justices of the peace, and James Black, as constable of Lykins county.

JANUARY 15.—Commissions were issued to P. R. King, as county commissioner for the county of Atchison, to fill a vacancy occasioned by the resignation of William Young; and Thomas J. Thompson, as assessor of Atchison county.

JANUARY 16.—

## REQUISITION FOR SOLDIERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 16, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Please send two dragoons, (mounted,) with two days' rations, immediately to report to Deputy Marshal Pardee, and oblige,

Yours, &c.,

JNO. W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain Newby, commanding near Lecompton.

JANUARY 17.—Commissions were issued to Joshua Sporing, of Philadelphia, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Pennsylvania; Calvin C. Burt, as commissioner of deeds at St. Louis, for the State of Missouri; and Joseph Abraham, of Cincinnati, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Ohio.

JANUARY 19.—

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 19, 1857. }

SIR: You will receive by the mail which carries this, a transcript of my executive minutes from December 8 to 31, inclusive.

Tuesday, the 5th inst., being the time appointed for the assembling of the so-called "State Legislature," some of its members met on that day at Topeka; but as the number was not sufficiently large to form a quorum, as required by their con-

stitution, no organization was effected. The only business therefore transacted was the adoption of a memorial to Congress, which has doubtless reached that body.

As some apprehensions had been entertained in regard to the probable results of this meeting, I had taken every necessary precaution to guard against any unlawful or evil consequences. I had received from Dr. Robinson the assurance that it was his purpose to abandon his pretensions to the office of Governor of Kansas by sending his resignation to that Legislature; and also the assurance that Mr. Roberts, the "Lieutenant Governor," would not be present at the meeting. I was therefore fully convinced that the Topeka State organization would be dissolved on that occasion. Yet, notwithstanding this, I had a confidential agent at hand to give me timely notice of everything that transpired, and was prepared to act as circumstances might require.

Certain parties, however, seemed unwilling to leave this subject in my hands and trust its management to my discretion. Hence, plans were adopted without my knowledge, well calculated had they not been frustrated, to thwart my peaceful intentions and excite renewed bitterness between the opposing political parties of the Territory. A writ for the arrest of the Topeka legislators had been issued by Judge Cato, on the oath of Sheriff Jones, which was served by Deputy Marshal Pardee on the persons assembled, who, without resistance or hesitation, yielded themselves as prisoners. Judge Cato was apprised of this fact, and on the following morning repaired to Topeka, to which place the prisoners had been conveyed, where he gave them a hearing and liberated them on bail, in their own recognizance, of five hundred dollars each. Thus has ended, I presume, the Topeka Legislature, which has so long been troubling the minds of the excitable citizens of the Territory.

Notwithstanding the vapping of certain disaffected persons, too few and insignificant to merit particular attention, you may rest assured that we are still in the enjoyment of uninterrupted peace, and that everything around us gives the certain indication of its continuance and perpetuity.

Lecompton has for the last week or two been the scene of more than usual activity. The Legislative Assembly, and a convention to be held on Monday last, the 12th instant, crowded the city with delegates and other strangers. The extraordinary severity of the weather (the thermometer having fallen some thirty degrees below zero) and the sparsity of proper accommodations have been sensibly felt by many of the visitors.

Both branches of the Legislative Assembly were duly organized on the day appointed, and have been in session more than a week. Very little business has yet been transacted, and none that requires special notice.

The convention, composed of delegates from various sections of the Territory, also met and organized on the same day as the Legislature. The purposes of this convention were not clearly defined, and appeared to be very imperfectly understood even by its members. It seemed, however, that none but Pro-Slavery men were to be admitted to its deliberations, which were to be governed by their peculiar proclivities. It remained in session several days, when it adjourned *sine die*, having transacted no other business than the adoption of a series of resolutions, the especial objects of which appear to have been the assumption of the name of "National Democracy," and the denunciation of some of my official acts. But few persons took part in this meeting; and should no material benefit arise from it, there is satisfaction in knowing that it can produce no serious harm.

Copies of my annual message to the Legislative Assembly were forwarded to you by the last mail, the matter and spirit of which I trust will meet your approbation.

With sentiments of sincere regard, I am, very truly, your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, Governor of Kansas.

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

The foregoing is a true copy of the executive minutes of Kansas Territory, from the 1st to the 19th of January, 1857, inclusive.

JOHN H. GIBON, *Secretary to the Governor.*

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM JANUARY 20,  
1857, TO JANUARY 31, 1857.

COUNCIL BILLS.

JANUARY 20.—The Clerk of the Council presented two bills to the Governor for his approval, they having passed both branches of the Legislative Assembly. They were entitled "An act to authorize courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases," and "An act regulating marks and brands."

JANUARY 21.—

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
TECUMSEH, K. T., December 31, 1856. }

SIR: It is made my duty, by the statutes, to report to you annually, and previous to the meeting of the Legislative Assembly, the strength and condition of the different corps, and the number and quality of the arms and accoutrements of the Kansas militia; and, in order to enable me to do so, it is made the duty of the captains of volunteer companies, and the colonels or commandants of regiments, to consolidate the reports of their captains and make a return thereof to this office, twenty days previous to the meeting of the Legislative Assembly. They shall at the same time give a local description, and the bounds of company districts composing the regimental district which they command. Having delayed as long as possible to make my report, hoping the requirements of the law would be fulfilled by the officers commanding, I am pained to report their almost entire neglect to do so, having only received at this office the return of one full regiment, one regiment partially organized, and the report of Colonel Yager, which contains such information as may be satisfactory, and is hereto subjoined. Also the report of five volunteer companies, and these returns I consolidate and herewith transmit.

I will take occasion to report to your Excellency that the enrollment of the militia, authorized by your proclamation September 11, has, from unknown cause, been neglected. It may possibly be the fault of the law governing and organizing the militia, or the neglect of the superior officers. Upon careful examination, I can but adhere to the opinion that the provisions are ample and sufficient for the enrollment, and if complied with, there would have been a thorough organization of the militia. The statutes contemplate that the major general of each division, and brigadier general of each brigade, and colonel of each regiment, shall in like manner define the boundaries of the several regimental districts; the colonel or commandant of each regiment shall likewise define the boundaries of the company districts within its regimental district.

Complaints, from various quarters of the Territory, have been made to me about the failure on the part of the general officers to locate and define the boundaries of their respective commands. The next important step towards organization is the appointment of the subordinates of each regiment, by the brigadiers general and colonel commanding.

After having taken these preliminary steps, I can conceive no great difficulty in

enrolling the militia, as the captains are empowered and required to enroll all free male citizens between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, residing within the bounds of their respective company districts. Indeed, unless there is a complete enrollment of all able-bodied men, capable of bearing arms, nothing can be done towards the organization or discipline of the militia. No system of public defense can be sustained which is based upon an organization *politico-militaire*. It is mischievous in its tendency, and is calculated to exasperate the prejudices heretofore existing, and thus render it impracticable and futile. It is hopeless to expect that men will muster without some compulsory enactment, when such duty is exacted of all, irrespective of party or person. It is to be hoped that public spirit and patriotism will prompt every citizen to cheerfully render such service for the country. It is not presumed that the militia will become thoroughly disciplined, but a complete organization should be effected and sustained, without, however, subjecting the people to any great inconvenience. Some system, applicable to our circumstances, should be adopted, establishing musters; a uniform course of tactical instructions should be strictly observed; active and patriotic officers commissioned, who are qualified to discipline and command the militia when required.

But before concluding, I would respectfully recommend a thorough organization of the militia, and to express the importance of this I will use the words of your proclamation, "It is the true policy of every State or Territory to be prepared for any emergency that may arise from internal dissensions or foreign invasion;" and although under your prompt and energetic administration every one may reasonably expect that peace and good order will prevail in Kansas, yet, in what condition are we to oppose insurrection, aggression, or invasion? We are at this time as ill-prepared to meet any great emergency as we were twelve months ago. We then flattered ourselves that we reposed in peace and security. But if the late unhappy troubles should be renewed, and the ordinary courses of law be found insufficient, the fearful alternative of arms resorted to, with a well-organized militia the Executive can suppress combinations to resist the government, and at all times maintain public order and law.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. J. STRICKLER,

*Adjutant General, Kansas Militia.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.





TECUMSEH, December 5, 1856.

SIR: The statutes require me to make a return to you, annually, twenty days previous to the meeting of the Legislative Assembly, of the returns made to me by the captains of this regiment.

I have to state that this regiment has not been organized. In March last I received an order from Brigadier General Heiskell, commanding me to attend a meeting of the officers of this brigade at Paola, for the purpose of organizing the regiments composing his brigade. I made an effort to obey this order, but was prevented by sickness. Nevertheless I immediately wrote to General Heiskell, naming and recommending persons suitable for the several commissions in this regiment and required by statute to be appointed by the brigadier general and colonels for each brigade. Suffice it to say that if these recommendations were made known to the Governor, the persons were never commissioned, and hence refused to act.

I received also in September last an order from General Heiskell commanding me to report to him at Palmyra, in Douglas county, with such force as I could gather. This order it was impossible for me to obey under the then existing circumstances, from the fact that at the time I was absent from the district by *compulsion*. So also were all the law-and-order men, (with few exceptions,) from like cause. They had gone to Leocompton and placed themselves under General Richardson.

The "northern army" had overrun the district and driven off the law-and-order settlers; and further, there having been no enrollment previous, every one felt free to act or not, as he pleased, and under whom he pleased.

Nor can I give the local description and bounds of the several company districts composing the regimental district, required by the statute, because the brigadier general (whose duty I presume it is) has never defined to me the limits of this regimental district.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. O. YAGER,

*Colonel First Regiment, S. D. K. M.*

Hiram J. Strickler, Adjutant General, K. M.

P. S.—Find inclosed the return of John Martin of a partial enrollment of the militia in this vicinity made by him. Mr. Martin has been heretofore recommended by me for the commission of captain of Company A in this regiment, and upon the faith of this recommendation this return has been made.

Respectfully,

W. O. YAGER,

*Colonel First Regiment, S. D. K. M.*

#### REPORT OF THE AUDITOR.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, January 14, 1857. }

SIR: Agreeably to request, I transmit you a brief statement of the condition of my office. I would say that the receipts from the different counties are as follows:

Leavenworth county roll tax, collected in the year 1855.....	\$1,109 00
Doniphan county.....	332 00
Douglas.....	264 00
Atchison.....	205 40
Total .....	\$1,910 40
Amount of mileage and percentage allowed collectors, say.....	302 00
Amount paid to treasurer.....	\$1,608 40

The counties of Bourbon, Shawnee, Jefferson and Riley have made no settlements with the auditor, but at different times sent the respective amounts collected by them for poll tax, but have not made a settlement with the treasurer.

The counties of Allen, Anderson, Breckinridge, Calhoun, Franklin, Lykins, Linn,

Madison, Marshall and Nemaha have not paid a dollar in the treasury. The other counties that have made partial payments have not paid one-third of what my department have them charged.

Hence your Excellency will see, by the abstract herein contained, the Territory has been practically without revenue, owing to causes unnecessary to bring to your notice, as you are already well acquainted with them.

In regard to the performance of the duty imposed by the law organizing my office, I scarcely find within the scope of my comprehension a reliable suggestion to make. It would seem that if we could have, on the part of the people of this Territory generally, a cordial acquiescence in the execution of law, that a respectable revenue would at once be secured, quite sufficient to meet the wants of the Territory. But I need not call your Excellency's attention to the fact, which is apparent, that hitherto the assessors have found it impossible to ascertain the amount of taxable property in many of the counties, and the sheriffs of the same dare not attempt the collection of revenue.

In several of the counties in which the assessments had been completed, the people have been so harassed by the many evils under which they have suffered, that they beg the indulgence of the collectors, and even refuse compliance with the law.

For these evils there would seem to be no remedy but the gradual change which is to be looked for in the people's circumstances and opinions, for which I may hope from a cordial coöperation between your Excellency and the Legislature now in session.

Being required by law to report the condition of my office to the Legislature, I have yet deemed it proper to send you this "abstract" of its present and prospective status; and, hoping it may be satisfactory, I have the honor to be your Excellency's obedient servant,

JOHN DONALDSON,

*Acting Treasurer's Accounts.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

#### REPORT OF THE MASTER OF CONVICTS.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 10, 1857.

SIR: Having had the honor of receiving at your hands, on the 10th day of November, 1856, a commission as master of convicts in and for the Territory of Kansas, it now becomes my duty, in advance of the meeting of the Legislature of the Territory, to report to your Excellency how the duties pertaining to my appointment have been discharged.

On entering upon the duties of my office, there were reported to me twenty-two convicts, in charge of Colonel Titus, then in command of the Territorial militia. They remained in that position up to the 25th of November, at which time eighteen were handed over to me, four having previously escaped from prison. One of the eighteen has since escaped from my custody. He has not yet been recaptured, although every effort has been made to retake him.

There has recently been added to the number another prisoner, convicted of murder in the second degree, who is now held as provided by law.

The fact of there being no place of safe confinement, or *means placed at my disposal for their security, as the law requires*, these prisoners are, to some extent, at large. I have endeavored to have them properly guarded. It is, however, a matter beyond all controversy, that the proper punishment for crime, and the consequent protection of life and property, demand the speedy erection of a penitentiary. There is now every prospect, (indeed, a certainty,) that, in a very short period, a large additional number of prisoners will be placed under the charge of the master of convicts. How will it be possible to secure the ends of justice unless the proper

authority immediately provides for their safe-keeping? The great interests of the Territory, arising from a *reliable* security of person and property, indeed, an absolute necessity, demands that an appropriation be promptly made for the erection of a penitentiary. Until this be effected, there can be no freedom from apprehensions on the part of the community.

Since the 25th of November I have endeavored to have the prisoners legally and profitably employed at manual labor. For three weeks nearly the entire force was engaged, in accordance with the directions of your Excellency, in the erection of comfortable quarters for the troops of the United States in the vicinity of the capital. A very short time has remained to use them in other employments; even during this time I could not take advantage of the opportunity presented of making their labor profitable, and of realizing therefrom a fund that might, under other circumstances, have gone far towards defraying the expenses of keeping and providing for them as directed by law. One of the principal difficulties in the way of the accomplishment of this desirable end has been a want of the necessary implements for labor. They could not be obtained from any point within my reach; even if they could have been, there was no fund provided for their purchase.

Again, the season has been so inclement that for many days the prisoners could not be employed, the principal labor having to be performed outside of any shelter to protect them. For these and other reasons the proceeds from convict labor have been comparatively trifling. The amount, however, will be duly accounted for and paid into the treasury of the Territory.

Having had no money placed at my disposal for the payment of the required expenses, I have, to some extent, used my own means in procuring the necessary place of confinement, bedding, clothing, provisions, &c. For the balance I have used the credit of the Territory.

The liquidated amount of the indebtedness incurred is \$535.20, and the unpaid portion of the same is \$1,122.27, making a total indebtedness of \$1,657.47 to be provided for by the representatives about to assemble. That this appropriation will be promptly made I have not the most distant doubt, and that the financial credit of the Territory will be fully and honorably sustained.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

L. J. HAMPTON,

*Master of Convicts, Kansas Territory.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

The foregoing reports, with those of the Territorial Treasurer and Inspector General, were this day sent to the House of Representatives of the Legislative Assembly, with the following message:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 21, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY: I herewith send you reports, received at my department, of the Adjutant General and Inspector General of the Territory, the Territorial Treasurer and Auditor, and of the Master of Convicts.

JOHN W. GEARY.

The following resolution, passed by the House of Representatives of the Legislative Assembly, was this day handed to the Governor by the clerk of that body:

RESOLUTION.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, January 19, 1857.

*Resolved*, That his Excellency the Governor of the Territory of Kansas be respect-



fully requested to furnish this House with a statement of his reasons for not commissioning William T. Sherrard as sheriff of Douglas county.

R. C. BISHOP, *Chief Clerk.*

THE GOVERNOR'S REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 21, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN: In reply to your resolution of the 19th instant, which was received late on the 20th, requesting me to furnish your body with a statement of my reasons for not commissioning William T. Sherrard, Esq., as sheriff of Douglas county, I have the honor to state that, while I am disposed to accede to any reasonable request from the Legislature, I regard that matter as a subject of inquiry only from the Territorial courts.

Prior to its announcement to me, the appointment of Mr. Sherrard was protested against by many good citizens of Lecompton, and of Douglas county, as his habits and passions rendered him entirely unfit for the proper performance of the duties of that office.

There was no intention, however, on my part to withhold his commission, but, in consequence of the absence of the Secretary of the Territory, it was delayed for several days, during which time I was informed by many respectable gentlemen, among whom were those of the county tribunal from which he derived his appointment, that Mr. Sherrard had been engaged in several drunken broils—fighting and shooting at persons with pistols, and threatening others. I have since been informed that these facts are notorious to the citizens of the place, and can easily be substantiated by proof. Should the contrary be made clearly to appear, no one will rejoice more heartily than myself.

But it is my desire to be distinctly understood that I will commission no one laboring under such charges as would impair, if not entirely destroy, his usefulness, or whose passions and habits would render him unfit for the proper discharge of his duties, or which might in any manner endanger the peace of the Territory.

I am instructed from the source from whence I derive my appointment to pursue this course of policy. The true interests of the people of the Territory require it, and it is sanctioned and approved by my own judgment.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

To the House of Representatives, Kansas Territory.

COUNCIL BILL.

The Clerk of the Council of the Legislative Assembly handed a bill to the Governor for his approval, entitled "An act establishing the office of superintendent of public printing."

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, }  
WASHINGTON, January 2, 1857. }

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt this day of two copies of Kansas Statutes, for the use of this department, and to tender my thanks for your attention in transmitting them.

I am, with great respect, your obedient servant,  
His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

C. McCLELLAND,  
*Secretary.*

JANUARY 22.—The following bill was this day returned to the Council of the Legislature, with the Governor's objections to its becoming a law:

COUNCIL BILL.—AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE COURTS AND JUDGES TO ADMIT TO BAIL IN CERTAIN CASES.

*Be it enacted by the Governor and Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Kansas:*

SECTION 1. The district court, or any judge thereof, in vacation, shall have power and authority to admit to bail any prisoner on charge, or under indictment for any crime or offense, of any character whatever, whether such crime or offense shall have been heretofore bailable or not; such court or judge, on every such application for bail, exercising a sound discretion in the premises. This act to take effect from and after its passage.

VETO MESSAGE.

*To the Council and House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* The bill "to authorize courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases" has been carefully examined, and notwithstanding my earnest desire to agree with the Legislature in regard to all matters of public policy, I am compelled to return it without approval, for the following reasons:

The doctrine that the more certain the punishment of crime is made, the greater will be the restraints upon the evil passions of wicked men, has been established in all civilized communities and approved by the wisdom and experience of every age of the world; and had we no other evidence of its truth, more than sufficient has been furnished in the disturbances and outrages which have so recently occurred in the Territory of Kansas; for no one can be insensible of the fact that the impunity which has here been given to crime has been the primary cause of most of the offenses which have been committed. Had but a few of the early agitators and defiants of law been brought to condign punishment, the subsequent events, which every good citizen must most heartily deplore and condemn, would never have occurred.

It is of the utmost importance to the safety of society that the laws should be rendered as stringent, and their execution as certain as possible, especially as regards the crime of willful and deliberate murder. Such an offense should be guarded against with the utmost care; no door whatever should be opened for the escape of the criminal. Once in the hands of the proper authorities, he should there be secured until the ends of justice are effected. The man whose life has been forfeited to the law will stop at no means within the range of human possibility to accomplish his escape; for what will a man not "give in exchange for his life?"

The act under consideration makes it comparatively easy for the most notorious criminal to escape the punishment his crimes have merited. Any judge of a district court is allowed thereby to set him at liberty upon bail. The bill does not even establish the amount of bail required. This, as well as the propriety of bailing the person accused of murder, is left entirely at the discretion of the court or district judge. Were the bill passed with the express purpose of tampering with and corrupting the judiciary, it could not have been more effectual. All human beings are fallible, and it is a sound principle to throw as few temptations as possible in their way to err. No judge who has a proper regard for his own reputation can desire the passage of a law the execution of which will render him liable to invidious imputations. If this bill becomes a law, appeals will be made to the district judge to bail every person charged with the crime of murder, and the strongest possible inducement will be offered to influence his action. Should he refuse to accede to the wishes of the individual accused, or his importunate friends, he will subject himself to the charge of being actuated by unjust motives; while on the other hand, should he yield to such importunities, he renders himself liable to the accusation of being biased by

peculiar circumstances, if not of bribery and corruption, and violence toward himself might ensue in either case. The judge, himself, would therefore prefer to avoid the additional responsibility which this bill imposes. But apart from this, one tendency of the act is to corrupt the judiciary. It will not do to affirm that this is impossible. It has frequently been accomplished to so lamentable an extent as not only to endanger the safety of communities, but incite to anarchy with all its fearful consequences. The intentions of the laws have been so entirely disregarded that the people, in self-defense, have repudiated the courts, and in opposition to all legislative enactments have taken upon themselves the execution of justice. Indeed, in every instance where "lynch law" has been resorted to, the excuse given by the people has been founded upon the laxity of the courts, or the inefficiency or corruption of the judiciary.

This want of confidence in the authorities regularly constituted for the administration of justice upon persons charged with the heinous crime of murder, (for which abundant cause was given,) produced those most terrible excitements in California consequent upon the organization of the memorable "Vigilant Committee."

It is to be hoped that a similar condition of things may never transpire in Kansas, though it may well be anticipated if murder is permitted by the courts to be perpetrated with impunity. The murmurings on this subject are even now loud and almost universal. Some of our best citizens have been stricken down by the hand of the assassin, whose blood has cried in vain upon the legal tribunals for justice, and although many have fallen victims to the atrocious crime of murder, not one of its numerous perpetrators has yet suffered the just penalty of the law. The murderer, his hands still reeking with human gore, walks unmolested in our midst, laughing to scorn the laws which condemn him to an ignominious death.

Let the law contemplated in the bill under consideration be adopted, this evil, which is already sufficiently deplorable, will be rendered far worse. The slight restraints now held upon the vicious will be almost entirely removed. No good citizen can venture in the streets or upon the highways with a proper feeling of security. The personal safety of all who are well disposed will be constantly endangered. The odious practice of bearing concealed weapons for self-defense will become general, and the most disastrous results will follow. Every man, conscious of the uncertainty of punishment by the courts, will take the law in his own hand, and the slayer of one individual will immediately fall a victim to the retaliatory vengeance of another; or, should he be brought before a judge or court, and liberated upon bail, an offended people will rise in their majesty and prevent his escape by the infliction of summary punishment.

The fact that bail has been given will have no tendency to prevent these calamitous results; for no one can have the slightest confidence in the security furnished by such bail as a deliberate murderer can obtain. The person who will step in between such an one and the execution of justice must himself be destitute of those feelings and sentiments which render him worthy of the confidence of peace-loving and good citizens; or, even were it otherwise, and the murderer is substantially bailed by a wealthy relative or friend, the only object in the whole transaction is the criminal's escape, for any amount of property, under such circumstances, will be forfeited to preserve his life. But in the majority of cases the bail is entirely worthless, and its being admitted by a court or judge is equivalent to the murderer's discharge, for no one who is conscious of a conviction that will condemn him to death will ever present himself for trial. If he has wealth he can purchase sureties, and if he has not he may obtain the aid of those who are worthless; or, if possessed of the property to which they swear, may dispose of it at pleasure, and thus defraud



the Territory as well as justice. Bail bonds, as now given, are of little value even in trivial cases, for when forfeited the amount is seldom, if ever collected. To make them of any avail a lien should immediately be created on the lands of the persons acknowledging them, "and the execution issued by virtue of a judgment thereon may rightly command the taking and sale of the lands of which defendant was seized at the time the recognizance was acknowledged." Were this rule of law adopted there would be some value in a bail bond, and fewer persons would be found willing to execute it. But as the law now rests in this Territory, a criminal may be bailed to-day, upon what is apparently tangible security, and to-morrow both himself and sureties dispose of all their property, and unmolested and quietly depart to another region; and thus the matter ends. In the majority of instances, therefore, the taking of bail in criminal cases only tends to defeat the ends of justice, and in every case of absolute premeditated murder, where the proof is clear, or sufficient to convict, is tantamount to an acquittal of the criminal.

The fact that we have no sufficient prisons for the safe-keeping of the murderer, affords no argument for the passage of the bill. This want can soon be supplied, and it will be better to commence that work at once than to adopt a law which must necessarily remove the almost only restraint that now exists upon murderous inclinations and passions. There is no necessity for deliberate murderers to be set free on bail or otherwise for want of a prison to keep them in lengthy confinement. Frequent sessions of the courts, early trials and speedy executions will dispose of such cases, and give to the people confidence in the judiciary and the laws, and a sense of security, of which they so long have been deprived.

Remove or weaken any of the safeguards we now possess against criminals and crime, and the peace we enjoy must measurably be shaken. Hence it becomes a subject of the utmost importance not only to guard against such a result, but to adopt, if possible, laws which will strengthen the general confidence by making the barrier to the escape of the criminal even more firm and impassable.

Let it be established and universally known that "though hand join in hand, the guilty shall not go unpunished," that the blood-stained murderer, once in the power of the authorities, shall have no possibility or even hope of escape; that he who willfully and deliberately sheds the blood of his fellow-man shall surely suffer the penalty by which his life is forfeit, and our laws will be more respected, fewer crimes will be committed, and the community will repose in far greater security and peace.

The bills entitled "An act regulating marks and brands," and "An act establishing the office of superintendency of public printing," are herewith returned, with my approval.

JOHN W. GEARY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 22, 1857.

JANUARY 23.—Commissions were issued to George L. Davis, of Elmira, as commissioner of deeds for the State of New York; and Benjamin F. Graves, of Lexington, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Kentucky.

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, January 8, 1857.

SIR: I learn, with regret, from your dispatch of the 22d ultimo, that a body of men, calling themselves a Legislature, are about to assemble at Topeka. The President's views in relation to the origin and purpose of such an assemblage; assuming the name and function of a legislative body, are fully set forth in his message to



Congress of the 24th of January, 1856, a copy of which accompanied your instructions. The title used is in itself an unwarrantable assumption; there can be but one legal Legislative Assembly in Kansas, and that the one organized under the law of Congress. The assembling of the body to which you refer, under the name and in the character of a legislature, is a procedure which ought to receive no countenance, whatever may be the assurances of any individual or individuals as to the acts which it will or will not do.

You will, I have no doubt, take care that restless and evil-minded men are not permitted again to stir up civil strife in the Territory. I return herewith the letter which accompanied your dispatch, because, as it is an original, and not a copy, and as it contains no information which could influence either your action or that of the Executive here, I take it for granted that it was not your intention to have it placed upon the files of the department.

The President is much gratified by your accounts of the peaceful condition of affairs in Kansas, and trusts that by aiming to observe perfect impartiality toward all citizens, from whatever quarter of the country they may have emigrated, or whatever opinions they may entertain, you will be enabled to continue the same state of public tranquility, and thus insure the permanent prosperity of the Territory.

I am, sir, your obedient servant, W. L. MARCY.

John W. Geary, Esq., Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

#### SETTLERS ON INDIAN LANDS.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 12, 1857.

SIR: We have been requested by some of our constituents residing on the Iowa trust lands in Doniphan county, to take the earliest opportunity of bringing to your notice the extremity to which they have been reduced, by an order lately issued by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to Agent Vanderslice, requiring him to expel them from those lands, and, if necessary, to use military force for that purpose.

We will state, as facts susceptible of conclusive proof, that very soon after the treaty was made with those Indians, when the first attempt to settle upon those lands was made, the settlers were informed by Agent Vanderslice that such settlement would not be permitted; that on such warning being given they desisted, but held a public meeting, which resulted in the drawing up and signing a petition to the Indian department praying that those lands might be surveyed and sold at the earliest practicable day; that in answer to said petition a letter was received from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs assuring them that their wishes should be complied with. With this assurance most of them were satisfied to suspend their action, until the long delay in making the surveys made it manifest that much time would elapse before they could possibly be sold. Under these circumstances, and in view too of the fact that the Delaware trust lands had been in like manner occupied by settlers, they entered upon their claims and held them until the late sales of the Delaware lands. The result of these sales induced the belief that no obstacles would be interposed to prevent the actual settlers from getting their claims at the valuation price, and, with this belief, a large number of emigrants, some of whom had previously erected houses, moved on to the lands, thereby greatly increasing the actual number of settlers. In this state of affairs it is needless for us to say that a peremptory order to leave their homes and turn their families out in the midst of winter, exposed to the storms and snow-drifts of Kansas, was at once as unexpected as it was unwelcome.

On behalf, then, of those settlers, our constituents, we respectfully ask you to interfere in any and all practicable forms extended to the settlers on the Delaware

lands; and, if this be impracticable, at least permit them to remain until the opening of spring will enable them to remove without endangering the lives of their families.

Most respectfully, your obedient servants,

JOHN W. FORMAN,  
*Council Seventh District.*  
 WM. P. RICHARDSON,  
*Council Eighth District.*  
 B. O'DRISCOLL,  
 T. W. WATERSON,  
 X. K. STOUT,  
*Representatives.*

John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 19, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN: Your communication of the 12th instant, soliciting my intervention in favor of certain of your constituents threatened with forcible removal from the Iowa trust lands, in the county of Doniphan, in this Territory, by order of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, has been received.

You state that these lands were held by the same tenure, and their settlement made under similar circumstances to those attending the Delaware trust lands, and that the settlers have, without objection, made valuable improvements, and that, therefore, the actual settlers should be permitted to take their claims at their appraised value, and soliciting my views on the subject.

In my speech at Leavenworth city, my various dispatches to the Government, and in my recent message, my opinions have been so elaborately expressed that I will now content myself by simply giving the conclusions then arrived at after much reflection.

*First:* The settlers should not, under any circumstances, be ejected at this inclement season of the year.

*Second:* I concur with you in the opinion that the actual, *bona fide* settlers should have the land at its valuation, under similar instructions to those governing the sales of the Delaware trust lands.

Hoping that these views may be satisfactory to yourselves and your constituents, I have the honor to remain your friend and obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

To John W. Forman, Wm. P. Richardson, of the Council; B. O'Driscoll, Tho. W. Waterson, X. K. Stout, House of Representatives.

---

LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 26, 1857. }

SIR: Since my dispatch of 19th instant nothing worthy of note has occurred.

The Legislature, as yet, has done nothing of importance, and it is impossible to predict what will be done.

The peace of the country remains unimpaired, and I have daily the most gratifying evidences of the general feeling of security which pervades all classes of the community, notwithstanding there are some among us who cannot exist much longer without commotion. I am closely watching their movements, and am determined to maintain peace at every hazard.

I have on former occasions urged the necessity of affording additional facilities to the citizens for the purpose of preëmpting their lands, and securing their titles

as a prerequisite to the substantial progress of the Territory. The single land office in Kansas, not yet in operation, is entirely inadequate to the wants of the people, and, in my opinion, at least three more should be established. I cannot urge this subject too strongly upon the Government.

The residue of the Delaware trust lands should be sold early in the spring to meet the wants of the coming immigration, in order to remove every temptation to aggressions upon the extensive Indian reserves, which are sparsely peopled and but little improved.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your dispatch of the 8th instant, and would be pleased to receive the acknowledgment of my various dispatches, and especially those of the last two months.

I have the honor to remain, very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Hon. W. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

Governor of Kansas.

JANUARY 27.—Commissions were issued to William McNeil Clough, of Parkville, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Missouri; David B. Birney, of Philadelphia, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Pennsylvania; Elias Hughes, as sheriff of Lykins county, in place of Joseph B. Goodin, who refused to accept the appointment; William S. Wills, as justice of the peace, and Randal Burton, as constable, for Willow Springs township, in the county of Douglas; Enoch Reed, as justice of the peace, and S. B. Collett, as constable, for Washington creek township, in Douglas county; John Phlemingster, as constable for Deer creek township, Douglas county; and Wesley Garrett, as coroner of the county of Douglas, in place of Samuel J. Cramer, resigned.

JANUARY 28.—

#### LEGISLATIVE ACTS APPROVED.

The Clerk of the House of Representatives yesterday afternoon presented the Governor with a bill from that body, which was returned this morning with the following message:

*To the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory*—GENTLEMEN: I have the honor herewith to return "An act to incorporate the National Hotel Company," with my approval.

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 28, 1857.

#### MESSAGE.

*To the gentlemen of the House of Representatives of the Territory of Kansas:* I have the honor to return to you, with my approval, the following bills, originating in your body, and handed to me this morning by General Eastin, of the Council, viz.:

An act to incorporate the Leavenworth Town Association.

An act to establish and charter a ferry at the mouth of Big Sugar creek, on the Marais des Cygnes, in the Territory of Kansas.

An act to incorporate the city of Roseport.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Atchison, *via* Mount Pleasant, to a point on the Kansas river opposite the town of LeCompton.

JOHN W. GEARY, Governor of Kansas Territory.

LECOMPTON, K. T., January 28, 1857.

## REQUISITION FROM THE GOVERNOR OF VIRGINIA.

*The Commonwealth of Virginia to the executive authority of the Territory of Kansas:* Whereas, it appears by the annexed document, duly authenticated according to the laws of our State, that Joseph L. McCubbin is charged with fraudulently converting to his own use certain personal property, of the value of nine hundred dollars, in the county of Gilmer, in this commonwealth, the property of Charles P. Arnold, the said property having been intrusted to him, the said McCubbin, on the sixth day of November, 1856, and it has been represented to me that the said Joseph L. McCubbin has fled from the justice of this State and has taken refuge in the Territory of Kansas:

Now, therefore, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the United States, I do hereby require that the said Joseph L. McCubbin be apprehended and delivered to Charles P. Arnold, who is hereby duly authorized to receive and convey him to the State of Virginia, there to be dealt with according to law.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto signed my name, as Governor of Virginia, and caused the great seal of the commonwealth to be affixed, this third day of January, A. D. 1857, and in the eighty-first year of the commonwealth.

[Seal.]

HENRY A. WISE.

By the Governor:

GEORGE W. MUNFORD, *Secretary of the Commonwealth.*

## WARRANT FOR ARREST.

*The Territory of Kansas to Charles P. Arnold, Esq., or any sheriff, coroner, constable, or any other officer within this Territory, greeting:* Whereas, I have satisfactory evidence that a certain Joseph L. McCubbin is charged with fraudulently converting to his own use certain personal property of the value of nine hundred dollars, in the county of Gilmer, in the commonwealth of Virginia, the property of Charles P. Arnold, said property having been intrusted to said McCubbin on the sixth day of November, 1856; and it has been duly certified to me by the Governor of the commonwealth of Virginia that the said McCubbin has fled from the justice of the State of Virginia and has taken refuge in this Territory; and being further satisfied that all the provisions of the acts of Congress in such case made and provided have been fully complied with:

Now, therefore, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the United States, and the laws of this Territory, I do hereby authorize and require you to arrest said fugitive anywhere within the limits of this Territory and convey him before the nearest probate or district judge, or justice of the peace, to be delivered to Charles P. Arnold, Esq., the agent of the commonwealth of Virginia; and all sheriffs, coroners, constables, and other officers to whom this warrant may be shown, are hereby commanded to assist in the execution thereof.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto signed my name, as Governor of Kansas, and caused the seal of the Territory to be affixed, this twenty-eighth day of January, A. D. 1857.

JNO. W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

[Seal.]

By the Governor:

DANIEL WOODSON, *Secretary.*

JANUARY 29.—

## ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return to you, approved, a bill entitled "An act to locate the county seat of Linn county permanently."

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 29, 1857.



*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return to you, with my approval, the following bills, to wit:

An act declaring certain banking associations unlawful.

An act to incorporate the Iowa Point Town Company.

An act to authorize Mary Elizabeth Spratt to sue for divorce.

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, January 29, 1857.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., January 31, 1857. }

The foregoing is a correct copy of the executive minutes of Kansas Territory from the 20th to the 31st of January, 1857, inclusive.

JOHN H. GIBON, *Secretary to the Governor.*

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM FEBRUARY 1,  
1857, TO FEBRUARY 20, 1857, INCLUSIVE.

REQUISITION FOR SOLDIERS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 2, 1857. }

SIR: Please furnish one non-commissioned officer and two men, to report to Captain Hampton at 8 o'clock A.M. to-morrow.

They are intended for a service of about ten miles.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain Newby, Commanding U. S. troops near Lecompton.

LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 2, 1857. }

SIR: I have thought proper to avail myself of the mail which closes to-night to drop you a line, simply to prevent any misapprehensions that might arise in your mind respecting an altercation that has recently taken place in this vicinity. The circumstance itself is of but little moment; but rumor will doubtless magnify it into some considerable importance by the time it reaches Washington.

The facts to which I allude are briefly these:

Some few days since a communication appeared in the *Topeka Tribune*, purporting to be a report of the proceedings of the late "convention" held in Lecompton, in which the name of Judge Elmore (formerly one of the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of this Territory) was used in a manner offensive to that gentleman. The Judge, on Saturday last, met the author, a man named Kagi, at Tecumseh, and commenced an assault upon him with a cane, striking him a blow over the head. Whereupon Kagi drew a pistol and fired, the ball passing through the fleshy part of Judge Elmore's thigh, producing a troublesome though not dangerous wound. The Judge, who was also armed with a revolver, then fired three times at Kagi, who was running off, one of the balls lodging in his side, just beneath the skin. This was shortly afterwards removed, leaving no serious consequences. Some considerable excitement occurred. The principals in the transaction were of the Free-State and Pro-Slavery parties, and each had friends to sympathize with him, and for the time being to espouse his quarrel. But this feeling has already subsided, and no further breach of the peace is anticipated.

Very truly yours,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

FEBRUARY 3.—Commissions were issued to William P. Converse, as commissioner of deeds for the State of New York; James M. Tatum, as sheriff of Jefferson county, in place of George M. Dyer, resigned; and Joseph J. Thomas, as constable of the same county, in place of John R. Beezle, resigned.

FEBRUARY 4.—Commissions were issued to R. H. Davis, as justice of the peace for Iowa township, Doniphan county; James B. Bradwell, of Chicago, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Illinois; Charles DeSelding, of Washington, as commissioner of deeds for the District of Columbia; and Charles J. Bushnell, as commissioner of deeds for the State of New York.

FEBRUARY 5.—

ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, the following bills, to wit:

An act to locate a Territorial road from the town of Lecompton *via* Paola, *via* Paris, *via* Miami to Barnesville, on Little Osage, in Bourbon county.

An act to incorporate the Roseport Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Palmetto Town Company.

An act to incorporate a Territorial road from Council City to the town of Columbia, in Breckinridge county.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Saint Mary's Mission to Fort Riley.

An act repealing the twelfth section of "An act to punish offenses against slave property."

An act to view and locate a Territorial road from Lecompton to Roseport, in Doniphan county.

An act to declare the military road from Fort Riley northwest to the Nebraska line a Territorial road.

An act to incorporate the Kansas Locating Association.

An act to locate and establish a Territorial road from Doniphan to the Kansas and Nebraska line opposite Roy's ferry, *via* Iowa Point, Kansas Territory.

An act to establish a Territorial road and highway along the valley of the Big Blue river.

An act to authorize Hugh Cameron to keep a ferry.

Missouri and Rocky Mountain Railroad charter.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 5, 1857.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, a bill entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to provide for the recovery of debts by attachment.'"

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 5, 1857.

LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 6, 1857. }

SIR: Nothing of material importance has occurred in the Territory since my last dispatch; still I esteem it a duty to communicate with you at short intervals, in order to keep you fully apprised of the existing state of affairs.

The Legislature has been in session two-thirds of the time allowed by the organic act, and you will learn from my executive minutes the amount of business that has been transacted by that body.

The "Act to authorize courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases," was passed by both branches of the Legislative Assembly, notwithstanding my objections to the bill.

The first action under this new law was the admission to bail, in the sum of ten thousand dollars, ex-Indian Agent George W. Clarke, indicted for the murder of a man named Barber. The sureties in this case were Sheriff Samuel J. Jones and Probate Judge and United States Commissioner Dr. J. N. O. P. Wood.

The peace and quiet of the Territory remain unimpaired.

Very truly, your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

#### THE PRISONERS AT TECUMSEH.

The following petition from George F. Putnam, one of the prisoners at Tecumseh, in behalf of himself and others, having this day been received by the Governor, the subjoined letters were forthwith addressed to Judge Cato and Marshal Donaldson:

#### PETITION.

PRISON, TECUMSEH, February 3, 1857.

SIR: As one of the prisoner held here awaiting trial, in behalf of them as well as myself, I beg leave to make a few statements in relation to our situation, and if possible to have it changed.

The prisoners, consisting of six untried and one (Kilburn) sentenced to one year's imprisonment, have been for the past week without rations of any description except some few small stores; and have, more or less, since their confinement, been, in consequence of the deficiency in their rations furnished, obliged to procure, at their own expense, a proper quantity to be even comfortable.

For the past four days we, having determined not to use the few remaining dollars we have, from the fact that as long as we do so nothing will be done for us, have had nothing but coffee, without a single article else for our subsistence. The reasons assigned us are: that the Marshal, who is absent, has already advanced more than is prudent; and although the deputy, Mr. Pardee, has used his exertions to furnish us, we remain in the position of being under guard of his troops without food. Mr. Castleman, an official of the Territory, I believe, has the contract from the Marshal here to furnish us subsistence. He and his partner, when conversing with us, say the Marshal already owes them one thousand dollars or so, and they will not furnish us, and when the Marshal sees them they are willing to do so, and, between the precious pair, we are most superbly humbugged. The real fact is, Castleman has already credited Donaldson all he wishes to, but still does not like to say so to him, and by furnishing us with small things, such as a paper of sugar or so, he still hangs on to the Marshal, while we get nothing. There has not been a single blanket, or bedding of any description, furnished the prisoners here, (with the exception of myself,) and, in fact, nothing tending to their comfort. They would long ere this have called your attention to these facts, but, trusting that they would have been tried ere this, preferred suffering a short time than trouble you with their complaints. But hungry men can endure this no longer.

In relation to the time of our trial, I am well aware that, by a suggestion from you, we could have a call term of court, if you deemed it of sufficient importance,

and we could be liberated. Most of those here are held on the Titus affair. Myself, for acting at Hickory Point against the very persons who are now convicts at Lecompton, and most likely from the fact that I was one of the counsel in their behalf. If the court does not sit until June, it seems a long time to be confined, as all are prepared for an immediate trial.

Hoping to receive an answer, and desiring your pardon for troubling you, I am,  
very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE F. PUTNAM.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

LETTER TO JUDGE CATO.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 6, 1857. }

SIR: I have received a very respectful petition from the prisoners awaiting trial at Tecumseh, stating that they are ready for trial, and desiring an early disposition of their cases.

As this matter is not in my department, I will content myself by earnestly recommending the subject to your immediate attention, trusting that you can devise some plan to afford the prisoners speedy justice.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Hon. S. G. Cato.

Governor of Kansas Territory.

LETTER TO MARSHAL DONALDSON.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 6, 1857. }

SIR: I have received a communication from the Tecumseh prisoners, stating that they have a limited and uncertain supply of provisions, and are otherwise deprived of necessary comforts.

Will you please look into the matter, and see that there is no well-founded ground of complaint.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

I. B. Donaldson, Esq., Marshal of Kansas Territory.

No mails were received at or departed from Lecompton to-day, in consequence of the breaking-up of the ice in the Kansas river and its numerous tributaries, rendering the roads impassable. A heavy storm of rain, accompanied with thunder and lightning, commenced early last evening, and continued through the night and all this morning without intermission. The river rose rapidly, and the ice began to move about 4 o'clock P. M. Many of the citizens congregated upon the levee, and but little business was transacted.

ARREST OF A FUGITIVE.

FEBRUARY 7.—Messrs. Charles P. Arnold and John McGee arrived at Lecompton on the 28th of January, bearing a requisition from Governor Wise, of Virginia, for the arrest of a man named Joseph L. McCubbin, a fugitive from justice in that State, being charged with the embezzlement of nine hundred dollars, the property of the said Charles P. Arnold, and other moneys. Governor Geary immediately furnished them with a posse of United States dragoons, and dispatched them in several directions in



pursuit of the fugitive, who was captured and carried back to Virginia, as will be seen from the following communication from Mr. McGee:

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, February 3, 1857.

SIR: Upon leaving Lecompton we proceeded directly to St. Bernard, where we had been informed we would find the man of whom we were in pursuit. Upon arriving there, we learned that he had left for Pottawatomie creek. We hastened there, and succeeded in making the arrest. We brought him immediately to this place, your troops accompanying me, as I thought it best to retain them until I could be joined by Mr. Arnold.

I feel under many obligations to you for your kindness to us when at Lecompton, and for the prompt and efficient means you afforded us to capture the fugitive; which facts I shall take great pleasure to communicate to Governor Wise upon our return to Virginia.

I also wish to communicate to you my gratitude for the kindness and prompt action and cheerful coöperation of the troops you furnished for our assistance.

I left with you a warrant from Governor Wise appointing Mr. Arnold his agent to convey McCubbin from Kansas to Virginia. Would you please inclose it to me at Weston, Lewis county, Virginia. Your obedient servant, JOHN MCGEE.

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

#### CERTIFICATE OF OATH.

The following certificate of the oath of office of Judge Cunningham was this day presented for record on the executive minutes:

#### EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, KANSAS TERRITORY.

I, John W. Geary, Governor of said Territory, do hereby certify that Thomas Cunningham, who has been appointed an Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of said Territory, personally came this day before me and was duly sworn to support the Constitution of the United States and faithfully discharge the duties of said office.

Witness my hand, at Lecompton, this tenth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven. JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

#### ATTEMPT AT ASSASSINATION.

FEBRUARY 9.—About eleven o'clock this morning, the Governor, accompanied by Dr. John H. Gihon and Richard McAllister, Esq., both attached to the Executive office, visited the Supreme Court, the Council, and the House of Representatives, the Legislature being then in session.

After the Governor and his companions had taken their seats in the House, William T. Sherrard, the individual whom, on a protest of a large number of citizens, the Governor had declined to commission as sheriff of Douglas county, suddenly arose and left the hall. His appearance and manner were so peculiar as to elicit especial notice. The Governor, however, against whom he was known to have uttered threats for several weeks, was not aware either of his presence or departure.

After remaining some half an hour or more, the Governor left the hall, his companions immediately following. As he was passing from the hall

of the House into the ante-room, and while yet in the door, he was accosted with opprobrious epithets by Sherrard, who stood in the ante-room, and who had, after leaving the hall, prepared himself with two navy revolvers and a large bowie-knife, which he wore conspicuously in a belt, on the outside of all his clothing. His hand was upon the handle of a pistol, in order that, upon the shadow of a pretense, he might be enabled instantly to use it. The Governor passed on, as though unconscious of his presence. Mr. McAllister immediately succeeded him, and, as Sherrard followed the Governor towards the outer door, interposed himself between them, thus preventing the accomplishment of an evident preconceived plan for assassination. The Governor and Mr. McAllister then reached the platform of a flight of stairs, upon the outside of the building, leading to the ground, the legislative hall being in the second story. As they were descending, Dr. Gihon was passing through the ante-room, and observing Sherrard, who, enraged at being frustrated, was then on the platform, spitting after the Governor, and muttering oaths, defiance, and threats, of all of which the Governor was unconscious, as he was then some distance ahead.

When the Governor's party all reached the foot of the steps, Sherrard followed, still grasping his pistol and uttering offensive epithets. After following along one side of the building, he took a different direction, and in a few moments after was in close conversation with several prominent men of the place, boasting of what he had done, and of more than he actually did, and expressing his regrets that no provocation could be forced from the Governor sufficient to enable him (Sherrard) with a show of propriety or palliation, to effect his purpose. In this attempt upon the Governor, it has since been ascertained that several other persons were in complicity with Sherrard.

In the afternoon, a resolution, severely condemnatory of this insult to the Executive, was introduced by Mr. Martin White, in the House of Representatives; but it met with such a decided opposition that he was induced to withdraw it. Considerable excitement prevails among the people. While a few defend Sherrard, the community generally denounce him in the severest terms. All are satisfied that he is but the instrument of others occupying prominent positions, who seem determined to disturb the peace of the Territory.

A few days previous to the transaction above narrated, Sherrard met a young and quiet man named Jones, whom he violently assaulted for no other imaginable reason than that Mr. Jones was connected with the household of the Executive, and who was without weapons, and otherwise incapable of defending himself against a strong and well-armed man.

Failing to create a disturbance by this outrage, another, equally unprovoked, was attempted on the following day. Meeting the Governor's private secretary, who was just recovering from a protracted indisposition, and was still quite feeble, Sherrard attempted to provoke a quarrel with

him, and not succeeding by the use of offensive words, pushed him from him with one hand, at the same time striking him upon the face with the other, having his pistol ready, as usual, for use in case of resistance or retaliation. In this instance, serious consequences were prevented by the interference of bystanders. Several other breaches of the peace have also been made, within a short period, by this same individual.

## DISPATCH TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 9, 1857. }

SIR: There are certain persons present in Lecompton who are determined, if within the bounds of possibility, to bring about a breach of the peace. During the last few days a number of persons have been grossly insulted; and to-day an insult was offered to myself. A fellow named Sherrard had some days ago been appointed sheriff of Douglas county, which appointment was strongly protested against by a respectable number of citizens of the county, and I had deferred commissioning him. This, it appears, gave mortal offense to Sherrard, and he has made up his mind to *assassinate* me. This may lead to *trouble*. It must be prevented, and that, too, by immediate action. I require, therefore, two additional companies of dragoons, to report to me with the least possible delay; I think this is absolutely necessary, and I trust you will immediately comply with my request.

I write in great haste, as the messenger is about leaving.

I wish you would keep an eye upon Leavenworth city, as I hear of troublesome indications there. I am confident that there is a conspiracy on foot to disturb the peace, and various pretexts *will*, and have been, used to accomplish this fell purpose.

I am perfectly cool, and intend to keep so; but I am also more vigilant than ever.

Very truly, your friend,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Major General Persifer F. Smith, Commanding Department of the West.

---

 ACTS APPROVED.

FEBRUARY 10.—

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor herewith to return you the following-named bills, with my approval:

An act to incorporate a ferry at Ogden, Kansas Territory, on the Kansas river.

An act to incorporate the Leavenworth Lyceum.

An act to declare a military road a public highway and a Territorial road.

An act to punish horse-stealing.

An act to incorporate the inhabitants of the town of Doniphan, in Doniphan county.

An act to amend an act entitled "An act concerning forcible entry and detainers."

An act to incorporate the Ogden Town Company.

An act to incorporate the town of Bloomington.

An act to declare the military road from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Laramie a Territorial road.

An act to establish a Territorial road.

An act to amend an act entitled "An act concerning the plats of towns and villages."

JOHN W. GEARY,

Governor of Kansas Territory.

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 10, 1857.

Commissions were issued to John Evans, as assessor; E. C. Austin, as coroner; Alexander Hamilton, as clerk of the board of county commissioners; Thomas Crabtree, as county treasurer; and M. E. Grimes, as sheriff; all of Coffey county, Kansas Territory.

ACTS APPROVED.

*To the Members of the Council of Kansas Territory*—GENTLEMEN: I have the honor to return, with my approval, the following bills, viz.:

An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the city of Leavenworth, Kansas Territory."

An act to establish a Territorial road from Paola, to intersect the Territorial road from Leecompton to Cofachique, at the town of Pierce.

An act to establish a Territorial road from the city of Kickapoo to the city of Leecompton.

An act to incorporate the Planter's Hotel Company.

An act to change the name of Jennette S. H. Martin to Jennette S. H. Burriss.

An act to incorporate the St. George Bridge Company.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Leavenworth to Leecompton, diverging to Lawrence.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory*.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, LECOMPTON, K. T., February 10, 1857.

FEBRUARY 11.—

ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory*: I have the honor herewith to return you, with my approval, a bill entitled "An act to define the several judicial districts of Kansas Territory, and another entitled "An act to incorporate the Buffalo Town Association of Kansas Territory."

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory*.

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 11, 1857.

LETTER FROM JUDGE CATO.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 6, 1857.

SIR: Yours of this date is just received, and, in answer to which, I have to state that I shall take pleasure in holding a special term of court for the trial of the prisoners at Tecumseh at the earliest possible opportunity. I had intended to prevail on the Legislature, if I could, to allow special terms of court whenever the Judges, in their opinion, deemed the public good required it, and shall present the subject of your note as showing the necessity of the thing; and doubt not that an act will be passed, and that I shall be enabled to hold court one day of the next week for the trial of which you speak.

Most respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. G. CATO.

His Excellency John W. Geary.

Commissions were issued to Owen A. Bassett, as notary public for Leavenworth county.

Nathaniel Boydston, as justice of the peace for Franklin township, Calhoun county.

Churchhill Fulton, as constable for the township of Half-Day, Calhoun county.



## REQUISITION FOR UNITED STATES TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 11, 1857. }

SIR: The occurrences of the last few days seem to render a considerable force necessary at this place. Please send me twelve of your most reliable men, to remain here a few days, or until the river falls sufficiently for troops to cross. Send them to reach here to-night.

Yours truly,  
JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain Flint, Commanding United States Troops at Tecumseh.

## PROCEEDINGS OF A MEETING AT BIG SPRINGS.

FEBRUARY 12.—The following copy of the proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of Big Springs and vicinity, held on the night of the 11th instant, in consequence of the recent attack upon the Governor, was this day presented by a committee appointed for that purpose:

BIG SPRINGS, K. T., February 12, 1857.

In view of the late gross insult offered to the Governor of the Territory; and in view of the action taken by the House of Representatives, virtually approving the deed; and in view of the general course and policy of the Legislature in opposing the measures recommended by Governor Geary: We, the citizens of Big Springs, in a public meeting called for the purpose, and held on the night of February 11th, do most heartily—

*Resolve*, That we regard the late insult upon the person of the Governor, its indorsement by the House, and the continued indignities heaped upon him and his officials by the Legislature, as well as by certain individuals, as most gross and ruffianly, and worthy of the denunciation of every honorable, high-minded citizen in the Territory. And we do further

*Resolve*, That Governor Geary, in his general course of policy, has our hearty approval; and in carrying out the tone and spirit of his late message he will have our earnest support and coöperation.

*Resolved, also*, That we denounce the present Legislature as insurrectionary, and its spirit as detrimental to the true interests of Kansas, not by any means overlooking many good men associated with that body who labor hard to effect a beneficent legislation. These men have our gratitude; while we regard the majority as false to the Union and false to the Governor, whom it is their duty to support and aid in the settlement of the difficulties of their Territory. And

*Resolved, finally*, That we tender to Governor Geary our sympathies, as well as our support and coöperation, and pledge him, to the extent of our power, all the assistance in this emergency that he may ask of us, feeling very confident that the honest heart and powerful arm of every freeman in Kansas will be ready at once to respond most cheerfully to these our sentiments.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the Governor as soon as practicable.

R. W. CUSTARD, *President.*

P. H. TOWNSEND, *Secretary.*

FEBRUARY 14.—

## ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory*: I have the honor to return you, with my approval, the following-named bills:

An act for the relief of John W. Smith.

An act to incorporate the town of Shawnee.

An act authorizing N. B. Blanton to receive tolls.

An act to amend an act to provide for the pay of officers and others.

An act to incorporate Breckinridge College.

An act to incorporate the inhabitants of the town of Delaware, in Leavenworth county.

An act to incorporate the Buchanan Town Company.

An act regulating actions.

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 14, 1857.

JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

## ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return you, with my approval, the following bills, to wit:

An act to locate and establish a Territorial road from the city of Leecompton to the county seat of Allen.

An act to amend an act concerning strays.

An act to incorporate the Manhattan Institute.

An act to incorporate the city of Atchison.

An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the city of Leecompton."

An act to incorporate the Town Company of Eureka.

An act to incorporate the town of Shannon.

An act to incorporate the Manhattan Town Association.

An act to charter a ferry across the Kansas river at Calhoun, in the Territory of Kansas.

An act to incorporate the Brownville Town Company, in Shawnee county.

An act to incorporate the Newcastle Town Company.

An act supplemental to an act to provide for the location of Territorial roads in the Territory of Kansas.

An act to incorporate the Town Company of Vermilion City.

An act to legalize the acts of the board of county commissioners of the county of Anderson.

An act to regulate hedging on roads and highways.

An act to incorporate the Topeka Bridge Company.

An act to authorize William F. and G. M. Dyer to establish a bridge across Grass-hopper creek, at the town of Osawkee, in Jefferson county.

An act to incorporate the Sprattsville Town Company, in Bourbon county.

An act to incorporate the Atchison Hotel Company.

An act incorporating Manhattan City, Kansas Territory.

An act incorporating the Woodson Town Company.

An act to incorporate the town of Mount Pleasant.

An act to incorporate the town of St. Bernard.

An act to incorporate the Greenwood Town Company, Brown county.

An act to incorporate the Palmetto Town Company.

An act to incorporate the city of Palermo, Kansas Territory.

An act to incorporate the Tarromee Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Big Springs Town Association, near the county line, between the counties of Shawnee and Douglas.

An act to incorporate the Town Company of Wyola.

An act to incorporate the Town Company of America.

An act to incorporate the Town Company of Pierce.

An act to incorporate the city of Topeka.

An act to detach the county of Brown from the county of Doniphan, and to organize Brown county.

An act incorporating the city of Iowa Point.

An act to establish a Territorial road from the town of Atchison to Vermilion City.

An act to incorporate the town of Paris, in the county of Linn.

An act to incorporate the Missouri River & Nemaha Railroad Company.

An act to locate and establish a Territorial road from the Missouri State line at or near Fail's store, *via* Barnesville, *via* Miller's store, in Bourbon county, to Cofachique, in Allen county, Kansas Territory.

An act to incorporate the New Castle Coal and General Mining Company.

An act for the relief of the collectors of the public revenue.

An act to establish a ferry on the Kansas river, at the crossing of the Territorial road, running from Bernard's store to Leavenworth city.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 14, 1857.

## FEBRUARY 16.—

### LETTER TO THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 16, 1857. }

SIR: In order that I may be able to make out a final estimate on the capitol building at this place in favor of Dr. Rodrigue, it is absolutely necessary that you come here without delay.

I trust you will not hesitate, but will come up at once, as I am anxious to close the affair.

Yours, very truly, JOHN W. GEARY.

William Rumbold, Esq., St. Louis, Mo.

Commissions were issued to Thomas Hill, as sheriff; Miles Morris, as assessor; Samuel McDaniels, James McGee, and —— Sutton, as justices of the peace; Thomas Owens, John H. Rockus, Joshua Griffith, and John Anderson, as constables; and John McDaniels, as county commissioner, *vice* John Waterman, removed from the county—all in and for the county of Anderson.

## FEBRUARY 17.—

### ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, sundry bills, entitled:

An act entitled "An act in relation to railroad companies."

An act to define the duties of sheriffs and collectors of the revenue.

An act to incorporate the Palmetto Hotel Company.

An act to incorporate the county of Breckinridge.

An act to incorporate the Wakarusa City Company.

An act to incorporate the Town Company of Charlotteville.

An act to incorporate the Prairie City Coal Mining Company.

An act to incorporate the Wakarusa City Seminary.

An act to locate the penitentiary.

An act in relation to resignations.

An act to encourage the navigation of Kansas river.

An act to incorporate the St. George & St. Joseph Railroad Company.

An act to authorize the formation of railroad associations, and to regulate the same.

An act to incorporate the Nicaragua Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Midway Town Association, Johnson county, Kansas Territory.

An act to incorporate the Madison Town Company.

An act to organize the county of Coffey.

An act to amend certain parts of an act entitled "An act concerning corporations."

- An act to locate a Territorial road from Prairie City to the town of Lecompton.
- An act to incorporate the Sonora Town Association.
- An act for the better protection of Luther M. Carter, and the Tecumseh Town Association.
- An act to incorporate the Powhattan Town Company.
- An act in relation to associations.
- An act in relation to incorporations.
- An act to authorize judges of the probate court to take the acknowledgment and proof of deeds and other instruments, and to confirm certain acts of the same.
- An act legalizing the acts of probate judge and county commissioners of Shawnee county.
- An act concerning tender and confession.
- An act to amend an act to establish and regulate justices' courts.
- An act to incorporate the Tecumseh Cemetery Association.
- An act amendatory of an act entitled "An act to provide for the location of Territorial roads in the Territory of Kansas."
- An act to incorporate the Carolina Town Company.
- An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Lecompton Bridge Company."
- An act to incorporate the Lecompton Improvement Association.
- An act to incorporate the town of Hiawatha.
- An act to incorporate the Lawrence Bridge Company.
- An act to authorize the city of Leavenworth to borrow money.
- An act to incorporate the Prairie City and Missouri State Line Railroad Company.
- An act to incorporate the Claytonville Town Company.
- An act to establish a Territorial road from opposite St. Joseph, Missouri, to St. George, in Kansas Territory.
- An act entitled "An act to locate a Territorial road from Marysville, in Marshall county, Kansas Territory, to Council Grove, in the county of Wise."
- An act prescribing the compensation of county treasurer.
- An act to incorporate the Central Railroad Company of Kansas Territory.
- An act to punish rebellion.
- An act to incorporate the Ottawa Town Company.
- An act to incorporate the Marysville or Palmetto & Roseport Railroad Company.
- An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Kansas River Bridge Company."
- An act to establish a ferry at Wyandotte city, in the Territory of Kansas.
- An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to regulate proceedings upon writs of mandamus."
- An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to fix the time of holding the Supreme Court."

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 17, 1857.

FEBRUARY 18.—Commission issued to E. C. K. Garvey, as notary public, at Topeka, Shawnee county; Fielding Burns, as notary public, at Quindaro, Leavenworth county; D. A. N. Grover, as notary public, at Leavenworth city, Leavenworth county.



## RESOLUTION OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, February 17, 1857.

I am instructed by the House to inform you of the passage of the following resolution by that body, on Monday, 9th February:

"Resolved, That the Governor be respectfully requested to inform the House with as little delay as possible whether he has appointed any county officers in the Territory; and if any, who and to what office; whether he has commissioned the same; and under what authority of law said appointments were made."

Respectfully yours, R. C. BISHOP, *Chief Clerk of House.*

John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas Territory.

## REPLY.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* In reply to your resolution of the 9th instant, I have the honor to inform you that on the 8th of January last I issued commissions to William Woolman as probate judge, Richard Burr and Samuel Locke as county commissioners, Turner Locke as constable, and J. B. Scott as justice of the peace, all of Coffey county.

At the time these commissions were issued, Coffey county was not organized, and the citizens were without legal means of transacting the necessary business of the county; and it was represented to me, and the fact substantiated to my satisfaction, that proper authority must somewhere be vested to prevent threatened breaches of the peace, and a resort to mob violence or lynch law, such being the necessity of the case.

The citizens, for their own protection and safety, had held an election *viva voce*, for the county officers above named, and the gentlemen commissioned, I am informed, were thus elected by at least four-fifths of the *bona fide* residents or legal voters of the county.

Upon their application to me for commissions, I consulted with Hon. Sterling G. Cato, the United States District Judge of the judicial district of which Coffey county formed a part, who advised the issuing of the commissions.

The Judge concurred with me in the opinion, that as there seemed to be no law intervening between me and the organic act, and in the absence of any legislative action on the subject, and in view of the absolute necessities of the case, as expressed by so large a vote of the actual citizens, the required provisions should at once be made to meet the contingencies which the peculiar condition of Coffey county presented.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, LECOMPTON, K. T., February 18, 1857.

## ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, the following-named bills:

An act to incorporate the Willow Spring Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Franklin Town Company.

An act to incorporate the town of Agnes City, in Breckinridge county.

An act to amend an act entitled "An act to prevent the firing of woods, marshes and prairies."

An act establishing a Territorial road from the city of Lecompton to the town of Richmond, in the county of Nemaha, and to other points.

An act to locate a Territorial road from Palermo to Fort Riley.

An act to incorporate the Atchison & Fort Riley Railroad Company.

An act to incorporate the Atchison & Lecompton Railroad Company.

An act to authorize the city of Leocompton to borrow money.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Lodianna to a point opposite St. Joseph, Missouri, by way of the city of Palermo.

An act prescribing oaths for officers and others in the Territory of Kansas.

An act to declare the military road from Fort Riley to Bent's Fort a Territorial road.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Doniphan to Claytonville, in Brown county.

An act to incorporate the Kansas Valley Bank.

An act to incorporate the Sebastian Town Association.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 18, 1857.

VETO MESSAGE.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* After mature consideration of the bill entitled "An act to provide for the taking of a census, and election for delegates to convention," I am constrained to return the same without my approval.

Passing over other objections, I desire to call your serious attention to a material omission in the bill.

I refer to the fact that the Legislature has failed to make any provision to submit the constitution, when framed, to the consideration of the people for their ratification or rejection.

The position that a convention can do no wrong, and ought to be invested with sovereign power, and that its constituents have no right to judge of its acts, is extraordinary and untenable.

The history of State constitutions, with scarcely an exception, will exhibit a uniform and sacred adherence to the salutary rule of popular ratification.

The practice of the Federal and State governments, in the adoption of their respective constitutions, exhibiting the wisdom of the past, will furnish us with a safe and reliable rule of action.

The Federal Constitution was first proposed by a convention of delegates from twelve States, assembled in Philadelphia. This constitution derived no authority from the first convention. It was submitted to the various States, fully discussed in all its features, and concurred in by the people of the States in conventions assembled; and that concurrence armed it with power and invested it with dignity. Article 7th of the constitution makes the ratification of nine States, three-fourths of the number represented in the convention, essential to its adoption.

In the adoption, not only of the Federal Constitution but of nearly all the State constitutions, the popular ratification was made essential, and all amendments to those of most of the States are required to pass two Legislatures, and then be submitted to the people for their approval.

In Kentucky, especially, all amendments to the constitution must pass two Legislatures, and for two years be submitted to the vote of the people, upon the question of convention or no convention, on the specific amendments proposed.

Treaties made by ambassadors are not binding until duly ratified by their respective governments, whose agents they are.

Members of the Legislature or of conventions are but the agents of the people, who have an inherent right to judge of the acts of their agents, and to condemn or approve them as in their deliberate judgment they may deem proper.

The fundamental law of a commonwealth, so inseparably connected with the happiness and prosperity of the citizens, cannot be too well discussed, and cannot pass through too many ordeals of popular scrutiny.

What delegates to conventions may do or what omit cannot be known until they have assembled and developed their action. If the whole power be vested in them without recourse over to the people, there is no guaranty that the popular wishes will be fairly and fully expressed.

Although the people may have voted for a convention to form a State constitution, yet they have, by no just rule of construction, voted away the usual and universal right of ratification.

Special instructions, covering every point arising in the formation of a constitution, cannot be given in the elections preliminary to a convention; and it is, therefore, proper that the action of the convention, necessarily covering new ground, should be submitted to the people for their consideration.

The practical right of the people to ordain and establish governments is found in the expressive and beautiful preamble to the Federal Constitution, "We, the people," &c., "do ordain and establish this constitution."

Let the Constitution of Kansas be ratified and established by the solemn vote of the people, surrounded by such safeguards as will insure a fair and unbiased expression of the actual, *bona fide* citizens, and it will remain inviolably fixed in the affections of the people.

In his report upon the Toombs bill, its distinguished author thus logically enumerates the various steps in the formation of a constitution: "The preliminary meetings; the calling of the convention; the appointment of delegates; the assembling of the convention; the formation of the constitution; *the voting on its ratification*; the election of officers under it."

In the same report the author most justly remarks: "Whenever a constitution shall be formed in any Territory, preparatory to its admission into the Union as a State, justice, the genius of our institutions, the whole theory of our republican system, imperatively demands that *the voice of the people shall be fairly expressed and their will embodied in that fundamental law*, without fraud or violence or intimidation, or any other improper or unlawful influence, and subject to no other restrictions than those imposed by the Constitution of the United States."

The voice of the people fairly expressed, and its embodiment in the fundamental law, should be the earnest desire of every citizen of a republic.

But how can the voice of the people be fairly expressed, and their will be embodied in the organic law, unless that law, when made, be submitted to them to determine whether it is their will which the convention has proclaimed?

The leading idea and fundamental principle of our organic act, as expressed in the law itself, was to leave the actual, *bona fide* inhabitants of the Territory "perfectly free to form and regulate their domestic institutions in their own way." The act confers almost unlimited power upon the people, and the only restriction imposed upon its exercise is the Constitution of the United States.

The great principle, then, upon which our free institutions rest, is the unqualified and absolute sovereignty of the people; and constituting, as that principle does, the most positive and essential feature in the great charter of our liberties, so is it better calculated than any other to give elevation to our hopes and dignity to our actions. So long as the people feel that the power to alter the form or change the character of the government abides in them, so long will they be impressed with that sense of security and of dignity which must ever spring from the consciousness that they hold within their own hands a remedy for every political evil, a corrective for every governmental abuse and usurpation.

"This principle must be upheld and maintained at all hazards and at every sacrifice—maintained in all the power and fullness, in all the breadth and depth, of



its utmost capacity and signification. It is not sufficient that it be acknowledged as a mere abstraction, or theory, or doctrine, but as a practical, substantial, living reality, vital in every part."

The idea of surrendering the sovereignty of the Territories, the common property of the people of the several States, into the hands of the few who first chance to wander into them, is to me a political novelty. Is it just that the Territories should exercise the rights of sovereign States until their condition and numbers become such as to entitle them to be admitted into the Union on an equality with the original States?

In speaking of the proper construction of the organic act, its distinguished author remarks: "The act recognizes the right of the people thereof, while a Territory, to form and regulate their own domestic institutions in their own way, subject only to the Constitution of the United States, and to be received into the Union, *so soon as they should attain the requisite number of inhabitants, on an equal footing with the original States* in all respects whatever."

In the report before alluded to the author says: "The point upon which your committee have entertained the most serious and grave doubts, in regard to the propriety of indorsing this proposition, relates to the fact that, in the absence of any census of the inhabitants, there is reason to apprehend that the Territory does not contain sufficient population to entitle them to demand admission under the treaty with France, if we take the ratio of representation for a member of Congress as the rule."

In accordance with the foregoing views, I remarked, in my first message to your body, that "the durability and imperative authority of a State constitution, when the interests of the people require a State government, *and a direct popular vote is necessary to give it sanction and effect*, will be the proper occasion, once for all, to decide the grave political questions which underlie a well-regulated commonwealth." And, in another portion of the same message, I said: "Justice to the country and the dictates of sound policy require that the Legislature should confine itself to such subjects as will preserve the basis of entire equality; *and, when a sufficient population is here*, and they choose to adopt a State government, that they shall be 'perfectly free,' without let or hindrance, to form all their domestic institutions in their own way, and to dictate that form of government which, in their deliberate judgment, may be deemed proper."

The expressions "requisite number of inhabitants," "sufficient population," and others, of similar import, can have no other meaning than that given them by our leading statesmen, and by the common judgment of the country, to wit, "the ratio of representation for a member of Congress."

The present ratio for a member of Congress is 93,420 inhabitants. What, then, is the present population of Kansas? or what will it be on the 15th of March next? as after that time no person arriving in the Territory can vote for a member of the convention under the provisions of this bill.

At the last October election the whole vote polled for Delegate to Congress was four thousand two hundred and seventy-six (4,276), while the vote in favor of a convention to frame a State constitution was but two thousand six hundred and seventy (2,670).

It is a well-known fact to every person at all conversant with the circumstances attending the last election, that the question of a State government entered but little into the canvass, and the small vote polled for a convention is significantly indicative of the popular indifference on the subject.

No one will claim that 2,670 is a majority of the voters of the Territory, though



it is a majority of those voting, and it is conceded that those not voting are bound by the act of those who did.

The bill under consideration seems to be drawn from the bill known as the Toombs bill; but in several respects it differs from that bill; and in these particulars it does not furnish equal guarantees for fairness and impartiality. The former secured the appointment of five impartial commissioners to take and correct the census, to make a proper apportionment among the several counties, and generally to superintend all the preliminaries so as to secure a fair election; while, by the present bill, all these important duties are to be performed by probate judges and sheriffs, elected by and owing allegiance to a party. It differs in other important particulars. The bill of Mr. Toombs conferred valuable rights and privileges upon this Territory, and provided means to pay the expenses of the convention; while this bill does neither.

If we are disposed to avail ourselves of the wisdom of the past, we will pause some time before we throw off our Territorial condition, under present circumstances, by the adoption of a State government.

The State of Michigan remained a Territory for five years after she had the requisite population, and so with other States; and when they were admitted, they were strong enough in all the elements of material wealth to be self-supporting. And hence they knocked at the door of the Union with that manly confidence which spoke of equality and self-reliance.

California was admitted under peculiar and extraordinary circumstances. Her rich mines of the precious metals attracted a teeming population to her shores, and her isolated position from the parent government, with her superabundant wealth, at once suggested the experiment of self-government; and at the time of her State constitution, ratified by the vote of the people, the population of California entitled her to two Representatives in Congress.

I observe by the message of the Governor of Minnesota that the population of that thriving Territory exceeds 180,000. The taxable property amounts to between thirty and thirty-five millions of dollars. And in view of these facts, and of the large increase of agricultural products, cash, capital, &c., the Governor favors a change from a Territorial to a State government. To this end he suggests that a convention be called *to form* a constitution; that an act be passed for the taking of a census in April, and for such other preliminary steps as are necessary; and that if the constitution be "*ratified by the people*" at the next October election, it shall be presented to Congress in December following.

These facts furnish an additional argument why the constitution should be submitted to the people, as the majority, preferring a Territorial government, and thinking a State government premature, may desire to avail themselves of that opportunity to vote against any State constitution whatever.

Burdened with heavy liabilities, without titles to our lands, our public buildings unfinished, our jails and court-houses not erected, without money even to pay the expenses of a convention; and just emerging from the disastrous effects of a most bitter civil feud, it seems unwise for a few thousand people, scarcely sufficient to make a good county, to discard the protecting and fostering care of a government, ready to assist us with her treasures, and to protect us with her armies.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 18, 1857.

REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 18, 1857. }

SIR: In consequence of a serious disturbance of the peace of this city, just oc-

curred, I hereby request the aid of ten United States troops to assist in preserving order.

OWEN C. STEWART, *Mayor of Leecompton.*

His Excellency Governor Geary.

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 18, 1857. }

SIR: You and your entire command are requested to report on foot, immediately, to me at this place. There is difficulty here. Two or three men have been shot. There is not a moment to be lost. Bring musketry ammunition.

Yours, &c.,

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain Newby, Commanding troops near Leecompton.

FEBRUARY 19.—

#### ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* The following-named bills are herewith returned, with my approval:

An act to incorporate the Monique Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Palermo & St. Joseph Railroad Company.

An act to incorporate the Virginia Town Company.

An act to establish a Territorial road from the city of Lawrence to the town of Burlington, in Coffey county.

An act to establish a Territorial road from Wakarusa city to Council Grove.

An act to locate a Territorial road from the town of Palermo westward to the town of Claytonville, in Brown county.

A bill to incorporate the Toronto Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Buchanan University.

An act to incorporate the Kansas Female Collegiate Institute.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 19, 1857.

#### VETO MESSAGE.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have carefully examined an act supplementary to an act entitled "An act to grant preëmptions to school lands in certain cases;" and having compared with it the acts of Congress relative to school lands, I am constrained to believe that, as the school lands embraced in sections 16 and 36 have been reserved by a clause in the organic act, the disposal of them requires an enabling act of Congress.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 19, 1857.

FEBRUARY 20.—

#### ACTS APPROVED.

*To the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory*—GENTLEMEN: I have the honor herewith to return you, with my approval, the following-named bills:

An act to incorporate the Springfield Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Missouri City Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Hamilton Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Centropolis Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Potosi Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Neoma Town Association.

An act to incorporate the Versailles Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Valley Town Company.

- An act to incorporate the Spartanburg Town Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Marshall Town Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Louisville Town Company, in Kansas Territory.  
 An act to incorporate the Kansas College Association.  
 An act to incorporate the Atchison Mill Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Leavenworth Fire and Marine Insurance Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Doniphan Coal and Mining Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Wansoppea Town Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Wheatland Town Company.  
 An act to incorporate the town of Olathe.  
 An act in relation to trespass on school lands.  
 A bill to be entitled "An act to incorporate the Delaware & Lecompton Railroad Company."  
 An act to amend an act relating to injunctions.  
 An act to locate permanently the seat of justice of Leavenworth county.  
 An act to locate a Territorial road.  
 An act to establish a Territorial road from Leavenworth City to Peoria.  
 An act to establish a Territorial road from Marysville *via* Richmond and Claytonville to the town of Troy.  
 An act to amend an act for securing liens to mechanics and others.  
 An act to establish a ferry at the city of Palermo, Doniphan county.  
 An act to amend an act entitled "An act to provide for the collection of revenue."  
 An act defining the powers and duties of county commissioners and other county officers in certain cases.  
 An act to establish a Territorial road from the town of Atchison to the city of Lecompton *via* Wigglesworth's Ford, on Stranger creek.  
 An act to establish a road from the town of Olathe, on the Santa Fé road, to the crossing of the Wakarusa, at Blue Jacket's.  
 An act to incorporate the Missouri River Bridge Company.  
 An act to provide for the location of the county seat of Davis county.  
 An act to incorporate the Mine Hill Railroad and Mining Company.
- JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*
- LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 20, 1857.

#### ACTS APPROVED.

- Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I herewith return, with my approval, the following bills:
- An act to borrow money for Territorial purposes.  
 An act to incorporate the Coahoma Town Company.  
 An act to incorporate the Westphalia Town Company.  
 An act more particularly to define the boundaries of the several counties in Kansas Territory.  
 An act to establish a ferry on the Kansas river.  
 An act to amend an act entitled "An act providing for the establishment of common schools."  
 An act for the relief of William J. Preston.
- JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*
- LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 20, 1857.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
 Lecompton, K. T., February 20, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN: I hereby nominate and appoint the following-named gentlemen to the following positions:

F. J. Marshall, of Marshall county, as major general, in place of William P. Richardson, deceased.

H. J. Strickler, of Shawnee county, comptroller of the treasury.

L. J. Hampton, of Jefferson county, as master of convicts.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas.*

To the Council of Kansas Territory.

ACTS APPROVED.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, the following bills, viz.:

An act to incorporate the St. George Town Company, and for other purposes.

A resolution to allow the clerks of Council and House of Representatives additional compensation.

A resolution in regard to the colonial records of Pennsylvania.

An act to prohibit the circulation of paper currency of a less denomination than three dollars.

An act to prevent civil officers from speculating in Territorial or county warrants.

An act to incorporate the Wewoka Town Company.

An act to amend the eleventh article of an act entitled "An act concerning costs."

An act to incorporate the Petrea Town Company.

An act to establish a Territorial road from the city of Leecompton, in Douglas county, by way of the town of Clinton, in said county, to the Sac and Fox agency, in Weller county.

An act to incorporate the Clinton Town Association, in Douglas county.

An act to incorporate the Stranger Bridge Company.

An act to incorporate the Lexington Town Association.

An act to provide for the pay of clerks.

An act to incorporate the Kansas Water Power and Manufacturing Company.

An act to lay out and establish a Territorial road from Paola and Centerville.

An act more definitely to define the eastern boundary of Leavenworth county.

An act to organize the county of Dickinson.

An act to incorporate the Tacoah Town Company.

An act to locate a Territorial road from the town of Shannon, the county seat of Anderson, to the town of Hampden, in Coffey county.

An act to incorporate the Rising Sun Town Association.

An act to incorporate the Eastern Kansas & Gulf Railroad Company.

An act to incorporate the Laurel Hill Cemetery Association.

An act to incorporate the Chaumiere Town Association.

An act to incorporate the St. Joseph & Topeka Railroad Company.

An act entitled "An act to incorporate the Kansas River Navigating Company."

An act to authorize certain persons to locate a ferry on the Missouri river between Kansas City and Wyandotte.

An act to incorporate the town of Burlington.

An act to incorporate the Geary City Association.

An act amendatory to an act entitled "An act attaching certain territory to the county of Madison."

An act to incorporate the St. Leander Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Cherokee Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Shenandoah Town Company.

An act to incorporate the Centropolis College.

An act to incorporate the county of Davis, in the Territory of Kansas.

An act making appropriations for the expenses of the Territory of Kansas for the year 1857.



An act to abolish the office of auditor of public accounts, and to create the office of comptroller of the treasury.

An act making appropriations for the years 1855 and 1856.

An act to incorporate the Eudora Town Association.

Council concurrent resolution petitioning Congress for the right of preëmption in a certain case.

An act authorizing certain persons to execute a trust, and convey title of W. H. R. Lykins to property received from the United States Government, upon the site occupied by the town of Lawrence.

An act to incorporate the Haskell College.

JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 20, 1857.

*Gentlemen of the Council of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, the following bills:

An act to authorize the Governor to sign certain laws.

An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Lawrence Bridge Company."

An act to incorporate the Emporia Town Company, and to incorporate the city of Emporia, with a Territorial road thereto.

I shall have no further communication to make during the present session.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 20, 1857.

*Gentlemen of the House of Representatives of Kansas Territory:* I have the honor to return, with my approval, bills entitled—

An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the city of Leavenworth."

An act entitled "An act to authorize a company to build a bridge across the Grasshopper creek, in the Territory of Kansas."

An act to incorporate the Grand Central Gulf Railroad Company.

An act to define and establish the Council and Representative districts for the second Legislative Assembly, and for other purposes.

An act to provide for the location of the county seat of Riley county.

An act to incorporate the Palermo Insurance Company.

An act to incorporate a ferry at the town of Quindaro, across the Missouri river.

I shall have no further communication to make during the present session.

JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 20, 1857.

The foregoing is a correct copy of the executive minutes of Kansas Territory, from the 1st to the 20th of February, 1857, inclusive.

JOHN H. GIBON, *Secretary to the Governor.*

LECOMPTON, K. T., February 21, 1857.

---

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF KANSAS TERRITORY, FROM FEBRUARY 21, 1857, TO MARCH 11, 1857, INCLUSIVE.

ADJOURNMENT OF THE LEGISLATURE.

FEBRUARY 21, 1857.—At 12 o'clock, midnight, both branches of the Legislative Assembly having just adjourned, all the members, together with the

clerks, doorkeepers, and other attachés, with a number of citizens, visited the Governor in a body at his residence. Upon their reception the Governor addressed them at length upon the past, present, and future of the Territory, and on the agreeable termination of the labors of the Legislature. He was happily responded to by the President of the Council, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and several prominent members and others; after which a universal interchange of kindly sentiments took place. Most of the members departed early this morning for their various homes.

## LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 21, 1857. }

SIR: Since my last dispatch nothing of much importance has transpired here.

The Legislature has passed a bill calling a convention to frame a State constitution, the delegates to be elected in June, three months' previous residence being required for voters. Convention to meet in September next. As the bill contained no provision to submit the constitution, when framed, to the people for ratification or rejection, I esteemed it my duty to return it without my signature. My message on this subject will be found in my executive minutes, herewith transmitted. The Legislature passed the bill, notwithstanding my objections.

As there will be a number of popular elections during the present year which will create excitement, it will be necessary for the Executive to be well sustained by United States troops, who are not affected by partisan considerations, in order that any breach of the peace from any quarter be promptly suppressed. I would, therefore, suggest that a sufficient force of dragoons be stationed at Fort Leavenworth to respond to any call of the Executive in cases of emergency.

Some disturbances occurred at this place on Wednesday last, at a public meeting held by the citizens of this and the adjoining counties, without distinction of party, over which the mayor of the city presided.

The assemblage were up on Capitol square, for the purpose of expressing their views relative to the recent assault upon the Executive, and of declaring their sentiments relative to his official actions. A committee to draught the customary resolutions were appointed, and while this committee were engaged in the discharge of their duty several addresses were made.

Upon the resolutions being read, William T. Sherrard, who had previously made an attack upon myself and my private secretary and another member of my household, took the stand, and pronounced the committee who reported the resolutions, and all who indorsed them, as liars, cowards, and scoundrels. Mr. Sheppard, a citizen present, remarked that he was neither, and that he indorsed the resolutions; whereupon Sherrard drew a pistol, (he having provided himself with two six-shooters and a bowie-knife expressly for the occasion,) and fired upon Sheppard, wounding him twice. Several shots were fired, and in the affray Sherrard was shot in the head. Both Sheppard and Sherrard were seriously wounded, but there is every chance that both will recover.

From all the circumstances, I am satisfied that there was a predetermination on the part of Sherrard and his friends to disturb and break up the meeting by violence, and it is very fortunate that much more injury was not done.

Since the meeting of the Legislature in this place there has been considerable agitation here, and it is to be hoped that the explosion of Wednesday last will have the effect of calming the agitated elements.

I do not think it necessary to refer to other subjects, as they are particularly noted in my executive minutes. Your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY.

Hon. William L. Marcy, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C.

N. B.—William T. Sherrard, the person alluded to in the foregoing letter, died on the morning of Saturday, the 21st instant, a few hours after the letter was dispatched for Washington.

#### PARDONS GRANTED.

Upon the petition of members of the Legislature and numerous citizens of Doniphan county, pardons were granted to F. M. Mahan, Augustus Morques, Francis Yocum, and Daniel Fulton, Messrs. Beeler & Co., and William Poeppes, severally convicted at the last August term of the first district court, held at Whitehead, in Doniphan county, for selling liquor without license, it having been shown that the parties named were ignorant of the existence of any law, or the means to ascertain that fact, making the offense of which they were convicted criminal and punishable.

#### LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, }  
WASHINGTON, February 4, 1857. }

SIR: The original letter, of which the inclosed is a copy, was brought to the notice of the President a few days since by Hon. James A. Pearce, of the United States Senate. The discrepancies between the statements of this letter and those contained in your official communication of the 19th of September last are such that the President directs me to inclose you the copy for explanation.

I am, sir, respectfully, your obedient servant, W. L. MARCY.  
John W. Geary, Esq., Governor of Kansas, Lecompton.

#### LETTER OF JUDGE LECOMPTÉ.

LEAVENWORTH CITY, KANSAS TERRITORY, December 23, 1856.

MY DEAR SIR: I take pleasure in furnishing you the facts in the case of Hayes, which I see by your letter, as well as by newspaper items, has obtained a notoriety vastly disproportioned to its real consequence.

On the last day of the term of my court, held at Lecompton, for the First District, application was made by the counsel of Hayes for bail. Understanding that he was indicted for murder, I observed that I could not admit to bail, unless testimony was offered tending to acquit him of the charge. I was asked by his counsel whether I would hear such testimony, the term of the court being limited, and that being the last day of the session. I said I would. A witness was called, who stated that he was with the prisoner on the day named in the indictment, and that they were coming in company from Lecompton to Leavenworth. I inquired for and had called the witnesses on the part of the Territory. They were not in attendance. The matter being submitted upon this evidence, and some observations by his counsel, who claimed to have thus furnished proof of an alibi, I declined to admit him to bail, stating as my reason that I did not consider the day named as an averment material to be proved, and that, while the proof exonerated him from the charge on that day, it was possible, and consistent with the evidence offered, that he was guilty of the crime on another day, before or after, and committed him to the custody of the Marshal. In the afternoon, by his counsel, he asked permission to offer other and additional testimony to have a further hearing upon his application. I granted; some two or three (three, I think) other witnesses were sworn, who concurred in saying that they were with Hayes in the ranks of the militia, returning from Lawrence to Lecompton, on the day of the murder and that he was in the ranks during the day, and that they frequently saw him. I again had the witnesses for the Government called. They not being forthcoming, I stated that I was not fully satisfied to bail. At this moment the District Attorney, prosecuting on behalf of the Government, arose and stated that he knew Hayes well; that he was a neighbor of his; and that he had full confidence that Mr. Hayes could give good bail, and would be forthcoming to answer the charge if bail were allowed; and that he had no objection to his being admitted to bail.

I immediately replied, that being the case, if he can give sufficient security in the sum of ten thou-



sand dollars, I will take it. It was immediately given, and he was discharged. But for subsequent occurrences, I know not that I should have thought of the matter again from that day to this. It attracted no more of my attention than any other case upon which I have acted. I never heard the matter mentioned, as I now recollect, except as I have detailed it. I had never seen Hayes before, to my knowledge, and should not now know him, but for the same subsequent occurrences. I cared neither more nor less for him than any other person arraigned before me. I saw Governor Geary that evening, and received from him the same courtesy which had marked all our intercourse, neither knowing nor thinking whether he knew or cared anything about Hayes. He politely asked me, when I stated that I was going home in the morning (this was Saturday), to remain and take a seat with him to Leavenworth on Monday. I declined, stating that, having been so long (a month) from my family, I was very anxious to get home.

I saw him again in the morning, when he repeated the invitation, which I again, for the same reason, declined, and in a few minutes started, in company with a number of friends, for home.

To my infinite surprise, I learned from the Marshal, who, passing my house, called to see me the next Wednesday, that the Governor had ordered him to rearrest Hayes, and that upon his refusal Colonel Titus had been ordered to rearrest him, and had left Leecompton for that purpose.

A day or two afterwards application was made to me by Hayes for an *habeas corpus*. This I issued. Being brought before me on the return-day, and the matter being submitted, I discharged him. I trouble you with copies of the application, the *habeas corpus*, &c., &c.

Thus the matter ended here, but to be renewed, as it seems, throughout the country. While I much regret that so unexpected a notoriety should have been given to an ordinary official act, I have the consolation to know that it has not been by any act of aggression on my part, and, as I think, by no unwarranted assumption of power.

That I had a right to bail Hayes, is as clear to my mind as any legal proposition.

It follows, I suppose, from the legislative adoption of the common law, (see 3 East, page 167, *King vs. Marks*), and is given in the most ample terms by the large jurisdiction conferred by the Kansas act upon the district courts of the Territory, in connection with the judiciary act of 1789.

I have exercised the same power at the fall term of my court preceding that above mentioned, in favor of Robinson, Brown, and others, indicted for high treason. I had bailed them on the ground that they tendered themselves ready for trial and the Government was not ready, but asked a continuance, and that upon grounds which, though not strictly legal, seemed to me to entitle them to it, but yet grounds—namely, the public disturbances—for which I could not regard the prisoners as responsible. I felt that it would be oppressive, under those circumstances, to hold them in custody, and, against the argument of the representative of the Government, bailed them. In Hayes's case I exercised the same power, but with the acquiescence of the District Attorney, as I have stated.

Besides this acquiescence, however, and the testimony as mentioned, I had the following additional reasons for doing so:

The statutes, ch. 129, art. 5, sec. 1, entitled him to demand a trial. This presupposed the Government to be ready; and when its witnesses were called, it was its laches, and not Hayes's, that they were not in attendance. I presumed again, from the acquiescence of the District Attorney, that there was no case against him which would make it at all imperative that he should be held in custody. This presumption I based upon the provisions of statutes, 131 and 129, art. 3, secs. 6, 7, and 8. Moreover, I was well satisfied that the great purpose alike of bail and of commitment, the having the party forthcoming to answer the charge, was more likely to be obtained by bail than by commitment.

There had been no instance in which I had committed criminals for murder for their appearance for trial. McCrea, committed, had escaped. Wilson, committed for the murder of his wife, had escaped. True, the prisoners then in custody had been so for a while, but it was evident as any fact that, with such means of security as existed, they could get out at any time. The late escape of thirty or more (I think) of their number shows this; and I know well it was nightly expected, while I was holding court, that they would escape. I believe, in common with almost everybody else, that they did not, only because they did not seriously apprehend that the law would be strictly enforced against them. I am far from intending by these suggestions to intimate that the Executive was not performing his duties. I simply mean that there was not, as there never has been, and now is not, any such thing as a place of secure imprisonment in the Territory. Without adding further on this point, I will but say that, feeling perfectly satisfied of my authority, and that I exercised my discretion honestly, I have nothing to recant, as I have nothing to excuse.

As to the reports that I had refused to bail others (Free-State men) for less offenses, believe me, sir, they are as false as if the devil told them, come from what source they may, as all reports are that represent me as having, in any solitary case, made the slightest distinction between suitors of one party and another. On the contrary, I name Boyles and Bainter, charged with robbery and assault with intent to murder, who were on bail up to the time of their trial; Brook, charged with assault with intent to murder, of whom I agreed to take bail, but committed him only for want of sufficient security; and well remember another case, though not the name, of one who was released either a day or two before Hayes, and is now at large on bail for his appearance at the next term, precisely as Hayes is,



charged with assault with intent to murder. The prosecutor I saw in court, one eye being shot out in the assault. These were released by precisely the same preliminary steps that Hayes was. Besides these cases, at the same term, I had heard testimony in the case of Brown and others at my spring term with the same view, but had declined to admit them to bail, because the evidence was totally unsatisfactory; and, after I had come home, agreed to take testimony, with the same view, in Robinson's case, he having been subsequently arrested, as they were, on the charge of treason, and being under indictment. More than this, after having fixed a day to go into Leavenworth for this purpose, he was taken up to Leecompton. I was then applied to by his counsel to go up there, and consented to do it, and started for the purpose, but was excused by him by the following note:

"LEAVENWORTH CITY, Saturday evening, March 31, 1856.

"DEAR SIR: On returning to town from your house this evening, I reflected very seriously on the inconvenience to which I was about to subject you in insisting upon your accompanying me to Leecompton in the morning, and, in view of the very little I had to hope from that troublesome ride, I have made up my mind not further to insist upon it. You will, therefore, my dear sir, so far as my deliberate judgment, as counsel for the prisoners at Leecompton, can excuse you from any neglect of duty in not going there, plead it in bar, for I do not require it. With my sincere thanks, therefore, for the very courteous manner in which you received me, and for the obliging consent to accompany me on a long and tedious journey, I beg leave to assure you of my most respectful consideration, and subscribe myself your obedient servant,

WM. H. BURSSELL.

"Hon. S. D. Lecompte, U. S. District Judge, K. T."

The only cases that occur to me having the semblance of refusal to bail are: one of Ritchie, and another of one of the number of men charged with murder at Hickory Point.

These were as follows: Ritchie was indicted in not less than six, perhaps eight, cases of robbery. On application for bail, about a week before the adjournment, I said to his counsel that I did not think I ought to allow bail in such a case; the presumption, from so many indictments, being all against the possibility of hasty action by the grand jury. It was then expected daily that the cases, or some of them, would be ready for trial. As the term approached a close, and it became inevitable that the cases should be continued, application was again made, and I consented to take bail. Being asked by his counsel to fix the amount in each case, when I was about to do so the District Attorney stated that he was also included in the indictment for murder in the attack upon Titus's house. This closed the application, his counsel not proposing to offer any exculpatory evidence, and the subject ended, not by a repeal, but under the very rule which I had applied in the case of Hayes, and of Robinson, Brown, &c., at the preceding terms, and which I had announced in all other similar cases.

In this case, it is true, I would have required, as I conceived my duty, a very strong case to be made, indicted, as he was, in so many aggravated cases, and himself manifesting no little destitution of principle, and an utter disregard of the laws.

The other was a case, called to my notice informally, upon which no action was had, of one of some eighty or more who had been committed by Judge Cato for murder at Hickory Point. The matter was called to my attention by some friend of the party, who bore a letter from Governor Geary, stating that he had called on him, and he had referred him to me.

I stated to him that I scarcely knew whether it would be worth while to make a formal application in the matter; that it was but a very short time before the matter would come before the grand jury, and that I was not satisfied as to the propriety of a rehearing of the matter by me, as he had been committed for trial by Judge Cato, who had as much authority in the premises as I had; that it was a pity that any peculiar circumstances of his case that would justify bail had not been presented to Judge Cato at the hearing by him; that, nevertheless, I would hear an application if one were made, though I much doubted, under the circumstances, whether I could do anything in the matter at any rate before the session of court; (my impression is that this occurred in vacation, between the hearing of the preliminary examination before Judge Cato and the term.) Being at the Governor's room at that day, he mentioned the subject, and I stated to him, in substance, as above, what I had said; with all of which he concurred. No application was made, nor did I hear more of the matter. I supposed that it was not thought of sufficient interest, as it was not more than a week or two before the probable disposal of the matter, to justify any further thought or action.

If either of these cases has been represented at Washington as a refusal by me to take bail in the case of "Free-State men," I pronounce such representation false.

While I cannot know certainly the motive, it is but a reasonable supposition that it was a malignant one. However this may be, the falsity of the statement is certain; and if any representation has been there made to the effect that in any single instance I have administered the law with any reference to the political opinions of suitors, it is basely false, no matter by whom made, to whom, or for what purpose.

I have thus, I fear at an unpardonable length, my dear sir, answered your questions. I have but to add that, entertaining for the President a high admiration, and for his position the profoundest respect, and for the Governor the most friendly feelings, and in his executive qualities great confidence, I yield to neither in integrity of purpose or official qualification; and while I have made to you these statements, I have to neither the one nor the other any explanations to make, otherwise than in court-  
esy, of my official action.

As they have sworn to see to the faithful execution, so have I sworn to see to the faithful administration of the laws. If the President, conceiving himself empowered constitutionally so to do, shall remove me, very well.

While I hold the office I will exercise its functions as I have done, according to my best judgment and conscience, without ever thinking to inquire whether I please him, or the Governor, or anybody else.

If thus I shall, as hitherto I have done, enjoy the confidence and respect of those who know me — well, and thank God for it; but if otherwise, I shall submit with great cheerfulness rather to suffer under injustice than to excite, for future remorse, the bitter consciousness of sycophantic infidelity to duty.

Allow me, my dear sir, to assure you of my most sincere thanks for the friendliness which prompted your letter, and, while submitting to you this reply, for any use, without restriction, which you may be pleased to make of it, of the unqualified respect with which I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

SAMUEL D. LECOMPTÉ.

Hon. J. A. Pearce.

LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE, IN REPLY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 20, 1857. }

SIR: Your dispatch of the 4th instant, inclosing me a copy of Judge Lecompte's letter on the Hayes case, and calling my attention "to the discrepancies between the statements of that letter and those contained in your [my] official communication of the 19th of September last, and requesting 'explanation,'" was received by last mail.

In reply, I have simply to state that "what I have written I have written," and I have nothing further to add, alter, or amend on this subject.

My executive minutes, faithfully chronicling my official actions and the policy which dictated them at the time they occurred, and my various dispatches to the Government, contain but the simple truth, told without fear, favor, or affection; and I will esteem it a favor to have them all published for the inspection of the country.

Your obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. Wm. L. Marcy, Secretary of State.

[Entry and acknowledgment of the receipt of vol. 28, Alabama Reports.]

ACTS APPROVED.

FEBRUARY 23.—Agreeably to an act of the recent Legislative Assembly, the following-named bills were this day approved by the Governor:

An act to incorporate the Emporia Town Company, and to incorporate the city of Emporia, with a Territorial road thereto.

An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Lawrence Bridge Company."

An act to authorize the Governor to sign certain laws.

An act entitled "An act to authorize the Auditor to settle with the Comptroller of the Treasury."

An act to incorporate the Wepeahm Town Company.

A resolution recommending a manuscript book of forms.

An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to provide for the auditing claims."

Joint resolution concerning the laws.

An act to authorize the payment of one hundred and twenty-nine dollars and eighty cents to George Matney.

An act to provide for the auditing of claims.

An act to regulate conflict of prosecutions in incorporated towns and cities.

An act to amend an act entitled "An act to incorporate the city of Leavenworth, Kansas Territory."

An act to organize the county of Franklin.

An act concerning conveyances.

An act supplemental to an act entitled "An act to incorporate the Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Railroad Company."

An act to charter the city of Lawrence.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

Commissions were issued to A. I. Baker as probate judge, C. Columbia and Aaron Dow as county commissioners, and Elisha Goddard as sheriff, all in and for the county of Breckinridge.

Joseph Moon as probate judge, Uriah Humphrey and R. L. Elliott as county commissioners, and Jefferson Pigman as sheriff, all in and for Madison county.

A. J. Hoob and James P. Sanders as county commissioners in and for the county of Douglas.

John Randolph as probate judge and S. N. Silly and S. B. White as county commissioners in and for Riley county.

Robert Reynolds as probate judge, N. B. White and C. L. Sanford as county commissioners, and H. N. Williams as sheriff, all in and for the county of Davis.

Robert Wilson as probate judge, Chas. Jenkins and G. W. Gillespie as county commissioners, and — Wilson as sheriff, all in and for Pottawatomie county.

John B. Boyce as notary public for the county of Doniphan.

#### CIRCULAR FROM THE COLONEL OF ORDNANCE.

ORDNANCE OFFICE, }  
WASHINGTON, January 22, 1857. }

SIR: In order that arrangements may be made to answer the calls of the States and Territories for arms to be used during this year, under the laws for arming and equipping the militia, you are respectfully requested to inform this office what description of arms will be required by the Territory for 1857.

The quota assigned to the Territory for this year amounts to 137 muskets, to which being added  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a musket due on last year's quota, there are now in all due  $137\frac{1}{3}$  muskets.

The States and Territories are credited with their annual quota in terms of muskets. If other descriptions of small-arms or field artillery are required, they are charged at their cost, by their equivalent in muskets, as per accompanying statement.

Requisitions for arms should be transmitted direct to this office, and should state particularly whether the appropriate accoutrements, harness, &c., will be required, with the kind of arms that may be designated, and also the place where, and the person to whom, they are to be delivered.

No other arms or equipments will be issued but those of the patterns regularly adopted for the United States troops.

By the existing regulations, the arms will be delivered at any place within the

Territory situated upon navigable waters, or otherwise easily accessible, which may be designated by the Governor, or other authorized officer of the Territory.

The United States cannot, however, incur any extraordinary expense for transporting the arms to the interior by land.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. K. CRAIG,  
*Colonel of Ordnance.*

His Excellency the Governor of Kansas Territory.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

FEBRUARY 25.—Commissions were issued to John W. Russell, as notary public for Leavenworth county, Kansas Territory.

Lawrence Waldo, of Indianapolis, as commissioner of deeds for the State of Indiana.

E. D. Ladd, of Lawrence, as notary public for Douglas county, Kansas Territory.

William L. McMath, of Wyandotte city, as notary public for Leavenworth county, Kansas Territory.

John T. Scott, as surveyor of Anderson county, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of F. G. Palmer.

Thomas Dayarmond, as constable for the township of Kickapoo, in the county of Leavenworth, in place of S. W. Tunnell, resigned.

#### LETTER FROM GENERAL SMITH.

The following letter from General Persifer F. Smith, in reply to a requisition for troops to prevent a threatened breach of the peace, made on the 9th instant, was received on the 10th, two days previous to the disturbance on the Capitol square, resulting in the severe wounding of one man and the death of another:

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, February 11, 1857. }

GOVERNOR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, in which "you require immediately two additional companies of dragoons to report to you," in consequence of your confidence "that there is a conspiracy on foot to disturb the peace," and also acknowledge the receipt of a previous letter requiring a battalion to be sent to you in view of the large immigration expected here in the spring.

If you refer to the laws, you will observe that the President is authorized to call the military and naval forces, &c., into action to—first, repel invasion; second, to suppress insurrection; and third, to repress combinations to obstruct the execution of the laws too strong for the civil power. Insults or probable breaches of the peace do not authorize the employment of the troops.

Besides, all the forces here have been designated by the Secretary of War, and are under orders for other service more distant, and even the companies near you will have to be recalled. They are sufficient to repress any breach of the peace, and I cannot move them until the weather improves. But even they are to be employed to aid the civil authority only in the contingencies mentioned in the laws above referred to.

The garrison to be kept in the Territory will be available, if the President directs



their employment. The contingency under which the troops were acting I consider to have ceased.

Without the grossest imprudence on the part of the civil authorities in Leavenworth, I see not the slightest probability of any disturbance there, and, on inquiry, I can hear of none from various inhabitants.

With the highest respect, your obedient servant, PERSIFER F. SMITH,  
*Brevet Major General, Comd'g Dep't.*

His Excellency J. W. Geary, Governor of the Territory of Kansas.

LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURER.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., February 25, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Being anxious to close and settle all the accounts connected with the capitol building at this place, I request that you order the balance left in the treasury at St. Louis by ex-Governor Shannon to be placed to my credit and subject to my draft, and have the same charged to my account at Washington.

Your obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Hon. James Guthrie, United States Treasurer.

FROM THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, January 28, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: I herewith respectfully inclose to you the copy of statement of the differences existing upon adjustment at the treasury of the accounts of Hon. Wilson Shannon, late Governor of Kansas, and late the disbursing agent for the erection of the public (capitol) buildings of Kansas, adjusted per First Auditor's report and statement, No. 125,806, and by which there has been found to be due the United States a balance of \$8,634.18.

I also inclose extracts from a letter addressed to him yesterday at Lecompton, to which I call your particular attention in connection with the copy of statement of differences.

If Governor Shannon shall be present when this communication is received, be pleased to request him to transfer to you, or, in other words, to turn over to you, as Governor and disbursing agent, the same amount of \$8,634.18, and, if paid, to give him receipts in duplicate, or in some manner, for any amount or amounts actually paid over to you on account of the advances made to him out of the appropriation for the erection of the public buildings, and credit the amount so received from him to the United States in the first rendition of your account current.

You are requested to deduct from bills payable hereafter to persons in whose cases suspensions and disallowances have been made, and pay net balances only after such deductions. Separate entries will not be required for such deductions in your accounts current, but be pleased to furnish Governor Shannon with certificates in each instance, as mentioned in the letter to him, which certificates should be as specific as possible.

Most sincerely yours, ELISHA WHITTLESEY, *Comptroller.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas, and Disbursing Agent for the Erection of the Capitol, &c., Lecompton, Kansas.

THE UNITED STATES COMPTROLLER TO EX-GOVERNOR SHANNON.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, January 27, 1857. }

SIR: Your favor, written at Lecompton the 4th instant, has been received. . . .

Your second account for disbursements out of the public buildings fund, rendered at St. Clairsville, Ohio, October 15th last, has been adjusted and certified this day, of which you have been advised by letter, directed to St. Clairsville, inclosing therein a statement of differences in explanation. A copy

of the letter mentioned, and the statement of differences will be made and transmitted to you at Lecompton. . . .

I have determined, for reasons that will appear obvious to you when you shall receive the statement of differences, to inclose a copy of the same to Governor Geary. A copy of this present letter will also be made and transmitted to your address at St. Clairsville; also a copy will be transmitted to Governor Geary, or at least extracts that will be pertinent.

You were advised on the 3d instant of the adjustment of your first account rendered, the differences in which are brought forward and fully explained in the adjustment certified to-day, and the differences. . . . In the letter written to you to-day, and referred to herein, you were requested, without delay, to deposit with the depository at Cincinnati the balance found due by the treasury adjustment of \$8,634.18, to take receipts in duplicate, &c. If you shall be at Lecompton when this letter arrives, you will be at liberty, and I have to request you will be pleased to pay over to Governor Geary the said amount under the appropriation, to take his receipt in duplicate, one of which be so good as to transmit to this office, when your accounts will be credited and Governor Geary charged therewith.

In cases of suspensions and disallowances, if Governor Geary shall deduct from bills or vouchers hereafter payable to any person or persons in whose cases suspensions have been made, and will give a separate certificate in each case thereof, the amounts so deducted, respectively, will be placed to your credit.

Touching percentages suspended, you will very readily perceive, if it had not been done, errors might have crept into the accounts of Governor Geary upon final payment; besides, it was a part of the stipulations of the contracts, and became obligatory.

Most sincerely yours,

ELISHA WHITTLESEY.

Hon. Wilson Shannon, late Governor of Kansas, Lecompton, Kansas.

Report 125,806.]

#### COMPTROLLER'S REPORT.

*Statement of differences existing upon adjustment at the treasury of the account of Honorable Wilson Shannon, late Governor of Kansas, and late disbursing agent for the erection of the capitol buildings of Kansas, adjusted as per his rendition of account dated October 15, 1856, by First Auditor's report 125,806, in which adjustment is brought forward the differences existing per previous adjustment by report 123,749.*

Amount found to be due the United States as per the treasury adjustment.....\$8,634 18  
Amount or balance stated to be due the United States as per his account current..... 6,485 57

Causing a difference of.....\$2,148 61

Which is thus explained:

1st. Differences existing as per report 123,749:  
Amount charged as paid Wm. Rumbold, architect and superintendent, per vouchers  
1, 5, and 9.....\$1,300 00  
Less amount allowed under contract, being 4 per cent. on \$17,931.56 disbursed in this  
account.....717 26

Add the following, sums overcharged, as paid Aristides Rodrigue, viz.: voucher No. 3, \$959.75  
instead of \$767.80, difference being 20 per cent., to be retained under contract, and not deducted from voucher at time of payment..... 191 95

Voucher No. 8. Aristides Rodrigue, amount short retained on account of percentage, \$679.40  
instead of \$779.44, viz.: sum disbursed in voucher, \$3,897.20, and 20 per cent. to be retained  
on that amount; difference..... 100 04

2d. Differences existing as per this adjustment, report 125,806:  
Voucher 1. Crouther and Overfelt, suspended for want of original voucher..... 110 95

Voucher 7. Hall and Cozzens, for drayage and labor disallowed, articles to be delivered under  
contract at the levee in St. Louis free of charge..... 81 60

Voucher 9. O. C. Stewart, sub-superintendent, receipt dated July 22, 1856, paid in previous  
account on third quarter's compensation, \$100, extending to May 19, 1856, and \$300 now  
paid instead of \$200, the amount due..... 100 00

Voucher No. 13. A. Rodrigue, for 23,690 feet cottonwood at  $\frac{3}{4}$  cents, \$886.60 instead of  
\$778.70; difference in item..... \$59 90

Error in addition of voucher, charged at \$2,916.13 instead of \$2,915.73, the correct  
amount of addition..... 40

From which deduct short multiplication of item No. 3 in voucher, viz.: 7,598 feet  
oak lumber at  $\frac{3}{4}$  cents per foot, multiplied \$227.98, whereas it should have been  
\$265.93; difference..... 37 95

Net disallowed.....\$22 34

To which add 20 per cent. on net amount of voucher after corrections above, (viz.,  
\$2,893.78,) to have been retained under contract, but not deducted, and sus-  
pended..... 578 75

Voucher No. 15. A. Rodrigue, 20 per cent. on amount of voucher (\$2,401.14), to have  
been retained on the voucher under contract, not deducted..... 480 23

From which deduct error in bringing into abstract amount of voucher No. 14, \$171.61 instead  
of \$272.61..... 100 00

Differences aforesaid, as explained.....\$2,148 61

ELISHA WHITTLESEY, Comptroller.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, January 27, 1857.

FEBRUARY 27.—

TO THE COLONEL OF ORDNANCE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 27, 1857. }

SIR: Your circular of the 22d January, informing me that the quota of arms for this Territory, for the equipment of the militia for the present year, is 137 $\frac{10}{13}$  muskets.

You will please forward without delay to my address, at Lecompton, Kansas Territory, directed to the care of Messrs. Riddlesbarger & Co., Kansas City, Missouri, with instructions to that firm to forward them here immediately upon receipt, by wagon or steamboat, twenty Colt's revolvers, with all the necessary accoutrements, and the balance of the quota in muskets.

Respectfully yours, JOHN W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*  
H. K. Craig, Esq., Colonel of Ordnance, Washington, D. C.

## COMPLAINT OF SETTLERS.

FEBRUARY 28.—A lengthy communication was this day received from Henderson Rice, James M. Mitchell, J. F. Chandler, and other settlers upon Rice's creek, south of the Pottawatomie, complaining of the aggressions of squatters upon their claims, and asking protection from the Executive; to which the following reply was forwarded:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, February 28, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN: I have received your letter of 17th instant, complaining of aggressions made upon claims in your neighborhood. I have not, as you request, a copy of the preëmption laws to send you. Those laws, however, require every person claiming a quarter-section of land, to settle and remain as a resident upon it, in order to give him a right to preëmption. This provision being complied with, the settler's presence upon the property he claims is the best if not a sure safeguard against the squatter; for no person under such circumstances would be likely to render himself liable to the consequence of squatting upon a claim, with such positive evidences of its just and lawful possession by another.

In regard to persons cutting timber upon claims not belonging to them, but duly claimed and settled by other parties, and similar misdemeanors, there are means of protection and redress to the settler aggrieved that are quite easy of attainment.

The first recourse, in all such cases, should be the law; complaint being made, in due form, to the nearest magistrate or justice of the peace, it is his duty to issue process against the offender, and bring him to punishment for his illegal acts.

If the civil authorities in your neighborhood are inadequate, after having been properly applied to, to remedy the evils of which you complain, and you then bring to my notice well-authenticated accounts of actual aggressions upon the claims, or against the rights of the settlers or residents in your vicinity, I will adopt the next best means to see that justice shall be done to all parties.

It will be unnecessary for me to appoint any especial person in your neighborhood to acquaint me of misdemeanors, as I am always ready and willing to listen to the grievances of any citizen of the Territory, however humble or exalted.

Respectfully yours, JOHN W. GEARY,  
*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Messrs. Henderson Rice, James M. Mitchell, Jonathan F. Chandler, James N. Gibson, and others.



## LETTER TO GENERAL SMITH.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 2, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Your letter of 11th February was duly received, and my most serious consideration has been given to its contents.

I regret to be compelled to differ from you in the opinion that "the contingency under which the troops were acting has ceased." It seems to be that a proper view of the existing condition of things in the Territory would lead to a different conclusion.

The peace that now prevails is not only threatened by irresponsible individuals, but its destruction is boldly proclaimed by the newspaper *organ* of a clique or faction of sufficient influence and numbers "to obstruct the execution of the laws," and "too strong for the civil power." That attempts have already been made to execute these threats and verify these predictions, you have already received the most conclusive assurances.

That the presence of the troops here has been needed up to the present moment, and that it has held in check those determined to create disturbances, is quite apparent; and that their removal at this time, when their presence is daily becoming more needful, will be attended with serious and, perhaps, calamitous results, is very probable.

Besides, the large incoming immigration of peaceful settlers requires protection, which cannot be given by any civil posses that can be raised, in consequence of the bitter feelings existing among the advocates of conflicting political sentiments on the highly exciting question which so long kept the Territory in a state of feverish agitation, and even anarchy.

Large combinations will doubtless be formed to resist attempted and even threatened, violations of the law; and invasion and insurrection, with their fearful consequences, may be anticipated.

The *presence* of the troops, even should their active service never be required, will be sufficient perhaps, "to repel invasion," which there is reason to expect; "suppress insurrection," which has been predicted by seeming authority; and "repress combinations to obstruct the execution of the laws too strong for the civil power," which seem to exist.

The withdrawal of all the troops at this time would, in my opinion, be the signal for the lawless to commence difficulties, which their presence alone may entirely prevent. A little care to guard against evils which we can foresee may prevent others of greater magnitude which are beyond our comprehension.

In view of these facts, I must respectfully ask that Captain E. W. B. Newby's company may be permitted to remain in this vicinity during the present month, or at least until I shall be able to communicate with and receive an answer from the authorities at Washington upon the subject. The importance of the matter will doubtless suggest itself to your mind, and grant a ready compliance with this request. An immediate answer will oblige most sincerely your friend and obedient servant,

JNO. W. GEARY, *Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Major General P. F. Smith, Commanding Department of the West.

## PARDONS GRANTED.

Pardons were this day granted to Jeremiah Jordan, Henry Hurd, Atwell Wood, Charles S. Preston, H. N. Bent, E. D. Whipple, Alfred J. Payne, Martin Jackson, Ephraim Bainter, John Lawrie, F. B. Swift, Alonzo Crawford, James Black, Thomas Varner, Miram Kinsler, Edward A. Jacobs,



and Samuel Stewart, the Free-State prisoners, who were tried, convicted and sentenced at the last October term of the first district court, upon the charge of manslaughter, committed in the attack upon Hickory Point, in September last.

These pardons were granted in compliance with numerous respectful petitions, extensively signed by respectable citizens of Kansas Territory, embracing some of the members of the Legislature, and well-known residents of other Territories, and several of the States of the Union, without distinction of party.

It was alleged in these petitions, and the facts were fully corroborated, that the prisoners have heretofore maintained good reputations; that the offense for which they were convicted was committed in one of those political contentions in which a great portion of the people of the Territory took an active part; many of whom, though equally, if not more guilty, were still at liberty, and could never be brought to punishment; that they have already suffered an imprisonment of nearly six months, and that their continued punishment could neither subserve the ends of justice nor the interests of the Territory.

MARCH 5.—

LETTER TO CAPTAIN NEWBY.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 5, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: In accordance with a letter received yesterday from "Headquarters of the Department of the West," (a copy of which has been furnished you,) I am empowered to retain you until such time as I think your services can be dispensed with. You will therefore remain in your present camp and hold your command in readiness for such operations as may be required by this department.

With high respect, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Captain E. W. B. Newby.

LETTER FROM GENERAL DEAS.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST, }  
FORT LEAVENWORTH, March 4, 1857. }

SIR: Your communication addressed to General Smith, dated the 2d instant, was received yesterday.

The General, in very feeble health, left this place on Sunday, the 1st of the month, and among his last instructions to me was not to order in Captain Newby's company from Lecompton if there appeared to be a necessity for its remaining there. I interpret your letter to the General to express such a necessity, and the company will therefore remain at its present station until further orders.

I have the honor to be, with high respect, your obedient servant,

GEORGE DEAS, *Assistant Adjutant General.*

His Excellency John W. Geary, Governor of Kansas.

MARCH 6.—

[Acknowledgment of receipt of field and garden seeds from the Patent Office.]

COUNCIL RESOLUTION.

KANSAS TERRITORY.—The following resolution was passed by the Council of the Legislative Assembly, just prior to adjournment on the night of February 20:

*Resolved*, That the Governor be informed that the Council have advised and consented to the appointment of Francis J. Marshall as major general of northern division Kansas militia, and of Hiram J. Strickler as comptroller of the treasury.

And that the Council have not advised and consented to the appointment of L. J. Hampton as master of convicts; and that a copy of this resolution be furnished immediately to the Governor.

Copy—attest:

THOMAS C. HUGHES, *Chief Clerk*.

#### RESIGNATION.

The following communication was forwarded by mail, and a copy sent to St. Louis to be dispatched by telegraph to Washington city:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 4, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Please accept my resignation as Governor of Kansas Territory, to take effect on the 20th of the present month, by which time you will be enabled to select and appoint a proper successor.

With high respect, your friend and obedient servant, JOHN W. GEARY.

His Excellency James Buchanan, President of the United States.

MARCH 7.—

#### REQUISITION FOR TROOPS.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 7, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: Please send me immediately four mounted dragoons, to assist United States Deputy Marshall Fane in the performance of especial and important service. They will be required for several days. Truly yours, JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas Territory.*

Captain E. W. B. Newby, Commanding U. S. Troops near Lecompton.

#### OUTRAGES AT POTTAWATOMIE.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 7, 1857. }

GENTLEMEN: I have received your letters and affidavits, testifying to the murder of Henry Sherman, on Pottawatomie creek, by a party of lawless men, and expressing your apprehensions that further outrages will be committed by the same persons unless speedy succor is afforded to the settlers in that neighborhood.

In consequence of these representations, I have dispatched to your aid Deputy United States Marshal Fane with four mounted dragoons, who will reach you at the earliest possible moment.

Should this force be insufficient to arrest the offenders and put a stop to their outrages, upon a proper representation of the fact, attested before the civil authorities at your place, I will forthwith make requisition for an ample number of troops to accomplish that object. Truly yours, JOHN W. GEARY,

*Governor of Kansas.*

Messrs. L. D. Williams and William A. Heiskell.

#### COMMISSIONS ISSUED.

Commissions were issued to A. J. Hinson as sheriff of Lykins county, in place of E. Hughes, who declined to accept the appointment; and Daniel W. Collis as constable of said Lykins county.

#### COMMISSION ISSUED.

MARCH 9.—A commission was issued to Wm. Fisher, jr., as notary public at Olathe, Johnson county, Kansas Territory.

MARCH 12.—The Governor, having resigned his office, left Lecompton on the 10th instant, accompanied by his private secretary, for Washington city. They remained during the night at Lawrence, and on the evening of the following day reached Kansas City, Missouri. On the 12th, he took passage on the steamboat A. B. Chambers for St. Louis, and addressed the following communications to Secretary Woodson and the commander of the Military Department of the West; and also issued a farewell address to the people of Kansas Territory.

TO SECRETARY WOODSON.

STEAMBOAT A. B. CHAMBERS, }  
MISSOURI RIVER, March 12, 1857. }

DEAR SIR: As I am now absent from the Territory, the duties of the executive office, agreeably to provision of the "organic act," will for the time being devolve upon you. You will of course exercise your own judgment and discretion in their discharge.

Very truly, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Hon. Daniel Woodson, Secretary of the Territory of Kansas.

TO THE COMMANDER OF THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT OF THE WEST.

STEAMBOAT A. B. CHAMBERS, }  
MISSOURI RIVER, March 12, 1857. }

SIR: As I am now absent from the Territory of Kansas, the duties of the executive office, agreeably to a provision of the organic act, devolve for the time being upon the Hon. Daniel Woodson, Secretary of the Territory, with whom, if official business should require, you will communicate as Governor.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Commander of the Military Department of the West.

[From the New York Herald, March 21, 1857.]

FAREWELL ADDRESS OF GOVERNOR GEARY TO THE PEOPLE OF KANSAS TERRITORY.

Having determined to resign the executive office, and retire again to the quiet scenes of private life and the enjoyment of those domestic comforts of which I have so long been deprived, I deem it proper to address you on the occasion of my departure.

The office from which I now voluntarily withdraw was unsought by me, and at the time of its acceptance was by no means desirable. This was quite evident from the deplorable moral, civil and political condition of the Territory; the discord, contention and deadly strife which then and there prevailed; and the painful anxiety with which it was regarded by patriotic citizens in every portion of the American Union. To attempt to govern Kansas at such a period, and under such circumstances, was to assume no ordinary responsibilities. Few men could have desired to undertake the task, and none would have been so presumptuous without serious forebodings as to the result. That I should have hesitated is no matter of astonishment to those acquainted with the facts; but that I accepted the appointment was a well-grounded source of regret to many of my well-tried friends, who looked upon the enterprise as one that could terminate in nothing but disaster to myself. It was not supposed possible that order could be brought, in any reasonable space of time, and with the means at my command, from the then existing chaos.

Without descanting upon the feelings, principles and motives which prompted me, suffice it to say that I accepted of the President's tender of the office of Governor. In doing so I sacrificed the comforts of a home, endeared by the strongest earthly ties and most sacred associations, to embark in an undertaking which pre-



sented at the best but a dark and unsatisfactory prospect. I reached Kansas and entered upon the discharge of my official duties in the most gloomy hour of her history. Desolation and ruin reigned on every hand; homes and firesides were deserted; the smoke of burning dwellings darkened the atmosphere; women and children, driven from their habitations, wandered over the prairies and among the woodlands, or sought refuge and protection even among the Indian tribes; the highways were infested with numerous predatory bands, and the towns were fortified and garrisoned by armies of conflicting partisans, each excited almost to frenzy, and determined upon mutual extermination. Such was, without exaggeration, the condition of the Territory at the period of my arrival. Her treasury was bankrupt; there were no pecuniary resources within herself to meet the exigencies of the time; the Congressional appropriations, intended to defray the expenses of a year, were insufficient to meet the demands of a fortnight; the laws were null, the courts virtually suspended, and the civil arm of the Government almost entirely powerless. Action—prompt, decisive, energetic action—was necessary. I at once saw what was needed, and without hesitation gave myself to the work. For six months I have labored with unceasing industry. The accustomed needed hours for sleep have been employed in the public service. Night and day have official duties demanded unremitting attention. I have had no proper leisure moments for rest or recreation. My health has failed under the pressure. Nor is this all. To my own private purse, without assurance of reimbursement, have I resorted, in every emergency, for the required funds. Whether these arduous services and willing sacrifices have been beneficial to Kansas and my country, you are abundantly qualified to determine.

That I have met with opposition, and even bitter vituperation and vindictive malice, is no matter for astonishment. No man has ever yet held an important or responsible post, in our own or any other country, and escaped censure. I should have been weak and foolish, indeed, had I expected to pass through the fiery ordeal entirely unscathed, especially as I was required, if not to come in conflict with, at least to thwart evil machinations, and hold in restraint wicked passions, or rid the Territory of many lawless, reckless, and desperate men. Besides, it were impossible to come in contact with the conflicting interests which governed the conduct of many well-disposed persons without becoming an object of mistrust and abuse. While from others, whose sole object was notoriously personal advancement at any sacrifice of the general good and at every hazard, it would have been ridiculous to anticipate the meed of praise for disinterested action; and hence, however palpable might have been my patriotism, however just my official conduct, or however beneficial in its results, I do not marvel that my motives have been impugned and my integrity maligned. It is, however, so well known that I need scarcely record the fact, that those who have attributed my labors to a desire for gubernatorial or senatorial honors were, and are, themselves the aspirants for those high trusts and powers, and foolishly imagined that I stood between them and the consummation of their ambitious desires and high-towering hopes.

But whatever may be thought or said of my motives or desires, I have the proud consciousness of leaving this scene of my severe and anxious toil with clean hands, and the satisfactory conviction that He who can penetrate the inmost recesses of the heart and read its secret thoughts will approve my purposes and acts. In the discharge of my executive functions I have invariably sought to do equal and exact justice to all men, however humble or exalted. I have eschewed all sectional disputations, kept aloof from all party affiliations, and have alike scorned numerous threats of personal injury and violence and the most flattering promises of advancement and reward. And I ask and claim nothing more for the part I have acted than



the simple merit of having endeavored to perform my duty. This I have done, at all times, and upon every occasion, regardless of the opinions of men, and utterly fearless of consequences. Occasionally I have been forced to assume great responsibilities, and depend solely upon my own resources to accomplish important ends; but in all such instances I have carefully examined surrounding circumstances, weighed well the probable results, and acted upon my own deliberate judgment; and in now reviewing them, I am so well satisfied with the policy uniformly pursued, that were it to be done over again it should not be changed in the slightest particular.

In parting with you I can do no less than give you a few words of kindly advice, and even of friendly warning. You are well aware that most of the troubles which lately agitated the Territory were occasioned by men who had no special interest in its welfare. Many of them were not even residents; whilst it is quite evident that others were influenced altogether in the part they took in the disturbances by mercenary or other personal considerations. The great body of the actual citizens are conservative, law-abiding, peace-loving men, disposed rather to make sacrifices for conciliation and consequent peace, than to insist for their entire rights should the general good thereby be caused to suffer. Some of them, under the influence of the prevailing excitement and misguided opinions, were led to the commission of grievous mistakes, but not with the deliberate intention of doing wrong.

A very few men, resolved upon mischief, may keep in a state of unhealthy excitement and involve in fearful strife an entire community. This was demonstrated during the civil commotions with which the Territory was convulsed. While the people generally were anxious to pursue their peaceful callings, small combinations of crafty, scheming and designing men succeeded, from purely selfish motives, in bringing upon them a series of most lamentable and destructive difficulties. Nor are they satisfied with the mischief already done. They never desired that the present peace should be effected; nor do they intend that it shall continue if they have the power to prevent it. In the constant croakings of disaffected individuals in various sections you hear only the expressions of evil desires and intentions. Watch, then, with a special jealous and suspicious eye those who are continually indulging surmises of renewed hostilities. They are not the friends of Kansas, and there is reason to fear that some of them are not only the enemies of this Territory but of the Union itself. Its dissolution is their ardent wish, and Kansas has been selected as a fit place to commence the accomplishment of a most nefarious design. The scheme has thus far been frustrated; but it has not been abandoned. You are intrusted not only with the guardianship of this Territory, but the peace of the Union, which depends upon you in a greater degree than you may at present suppose.

You should therefore frown down every effort to foment discord, and especially to array settlers from different sections of the Union in hostility against each other. All true patriots, whether from the North or South, the East or West, should unite together for that which is and must be regarded as a common cause — the preservation of the Union, and he who shall whisper a desire for its dissolution, no matter what may be his pretensions, or to what faction or party he claims to belong, is unworthy of your confidence, deserves your strongest reprobation, and should be branded as a traitor to his country. There is a voice crying from the grave of one whose memory is dearly cherished in every patriotic heart, and let it not cry in vain. It tells you that this attempt at dissolution is no new thing; but that even as early as the days of our first President it was agitated by ambitious aspirants for place and power. And if the appeal of a still more recent hero and patriot was needed in his time, how much more applicable is it now and in this Territory!

"The possible dissolution of the Union," he says, "has at length become an or-

dinary and familiar subject of discussion. Has the warning voice of Washington been forgotten? or have designs already been formed to sever the Union? Let it not be supposed that I impute to all of those who have taken an active part in these unwise and unprofitable discussions a want of patriotism or of public virtue. The honorable feelings of State pride and local attachments find a place in the bosoms of the most enlightened and pure. But while such men are conscious of their own integrity and honesty of purpose, they ought never to forget that the citizens of other States are their political brethren; and that, however mistaken they may be in their views, the great body of them are equally honest and upright with themselves. Mutual suspicions and reproaches may, in time, create mutual hostility, and artful and designing men will always be found who are ready to foment these fatal divisions, and to inflame the natural jealousies of different sections of the country. The history of the world is full of such examples, and especially in the history of republics."

When I look upon the present condition of the Territory, and contrast it with what it was when I first entered it, I feel satisfied that my administration has not been prejudicial to its interests. On every hand I now perceive unmistakable indications of welfare and prosperity. The honest settler occupies his quiet dwelling, with his wife and children clustering around him, unmolested and fearless of danger. The solitary traveler pursues his way unharmed over every public thoroughfare. The torch of the incendiary has been extinguished, and the cabins which by it were destroyed have been replaced with more substantial buildings. Hordes of banditti no longer lie in wait in every ravine for plunder and assassination. Invasions of hostile arms have ceased, and infuriated partisans living in our midst have emphatically turned their swords into plowshares and their spears into pruning-hooks. Laborers are everywhere at work, farms undergoing rapid improvements, merchants are driving a thriving trade, and mechanics pursuing with profit their various occupations. Real estate, in town and country, has increased in value almost without precedent, until in some places it is commanding prices that never could have been anticipated. Whether this healthy and happy change is the result solely of my executive labors or not, it certainly has occurred during my administration. Upon yourselves must mainly depend the preservation and perpetuity of the present prosperous condition of affairs. Guard it with unceasing vigilance, and protect it as you would your lives. Keep down that party spirit which, if permitted to obtain the mastery, must lead to desolation. Watch closely and condemn in its infancy every insidious movement that can possibly tend to discord and disunion. Suffer no local prejudices to disturb the prevailing harmony. To every appeal to these turn a deaf ear, as did the Saviour of men to the promptings of the deceiver. Act as a united band of brothers, bound together by one common tie. Your interests are the same, and by this course alone can they be maintained. Follow this, and your hearts and homes will be made light and happy by the richest blessings of a kind and munificent Providence.

To you, the peaceable citizens of Kansas, I owe my grateful acknowledgments for the aid and comfort your kind assurances and hearty coöperation have afforded in many dark and trying hours. You have my sincerest thanks and my earnest prayers that you may be abundantly rewarded of Heaven.

To the ladies of the Territory—the wives, mothers, sisters and daughters of the honest settlers—I am also under a weight of obligation. Their pious prayers have not been raised in vain, nor their numerous assurances of confidence in the policy of my administration failed to exert a salutary influence.

And last, though not the least, I must not be unmindful of the noble men who

form the Military Department of the West. To Gen. Persifer F. Smith and the officers acting under his command, I return my thanks for many valuable services. Although from different parts of the Union, and naturally imbued with sectional prejudices, I know of no instance in which such prejudices have been permitted to stand in the way of a faithful, ready, cheerful and energetic discharge of duty. Their conduct in this respect is worthy of universal commendation, and presents a bright example for those executing the civil power. The good behavior of all the soldiers who were called upon to assist me is, in fact, deserving of especial notice. Many of these troops, officers and men, had served with me on the fields of Mexico against a foreign foe, and it is a source of no little satisfaction to know that the laurels there won have been further adorned by the praiseworthy alacrity with which they aided to allay a destructive fratricidal strife at home.

With a firm reliance in the protecting care and overruling providence of that Great Being who holds in His hands the destinies alike of men and of nations, I bid farewell to Kansas and her people, trusting that whatever events may hereafter befall them they will, in the exercise of His wisdom, goodness and power, be so directed as to promote their own best interest and that of the beloved country of which they are destined to form a most important part.

JOHN W. GEARY.

LECOMPTON, March 12, 1857.

EXECUTIVE MINUTES OF DANIEL WOODSON, ACTING GOVERNOR  
FROM MARCH 11, 1857, TO MARCH 31, 1857, INCLUSIVE.

[The minutes here following were transmitted by the President to the Senate with that portion of Governor Geary's minutes last preceding.]

Governor Geary left Lecompton last night, leaving at the Executive office the following letter for the Secretary of the Territory :

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 10, 1857. }

MY DEAR SIR: For several weeks my health has been gradually sinking, and I have had several *hemorrhages of the lungs*. I am convinced my life will not be long if not properly cared for; in order to do this I must have some rest, and avoid so much conversation.

I will be absent a few days from Lecompton. Should anything be necessary to be done, I hope you will do me the favor to give it your attention.

With assurances of regard, I am your friend and obedient servant,

JOHN W. GEARY.

Hon. Daniel Woodson, Secretary of Kansas Territory.

MARCH 16, 1857.—The subjoined letter from Governor Geary, announcing his absence from the Territory, was received from the Secretary.

[Here follows a copy of the last above preceding letter, addressed by Governor Geary to the Secretary of the Territory, D. Woodson.]

Commissions issued as follows: To Daniel Mitchell, clerk of the board of county commissioners for Riley county. To William H. Davis, sheriff of Riley county. To Daniel L. Chandler, W. Wallace Wilson, and John Pipher, justices of the peace for Riley county.



MARCH 18, 1857.—Commissions issued as follows: To George E. Clayton, probate judge for Doniphan county. To Henry Smith and David Sukma, county commissioners of Doniphan county. To J. B. Thompson, sheriff of Doniphan county. To Benjamin F. Graves, commissioner of deeds for Kansas Territory in and for the State of Kentucky.

MARCH 20, 1857.—Commissions issued as follows: To J. F. Wisely, commissioner of deeds for Kansas Territory in and for the State of Missouri, and to Philip P. Fowler, notary public for Douglas county, Kansas Territory.

MARCH 25, 1857.—The following communication from the clerk and probate judge of Anderson county was received:

PAOLA, LYKINS COUNTY, K. T., March 19, 1857.

SIR: The disturbed state of the county, and the insurrectionary spirit manifested by some individuals, render it utterly impossible to carry into effect the provisions of the law authorizing the taking of the census and assessment of Anderson county. The officers (or any officer) of that county attempting to enforce the laws are in the most extreme peril of their lives by so doing. The lawless bands of highwaymen and murderers that infest the county are a terror to peaceable citizens, and those that would sustain the laws are deterred therefrom by these desperate outlaws. It was our intention to qualify the newly-appointed officers of Anderson county, but the most intense excitement prevails on account of the murder of Henry Sherman. We have conversed with several of the individuals to whom commissions were issued; but they are afraid to accept of them—afraid of being driven from their homes, their property taken from them, and even their lives.

There is no security of the life or property of a Pro-Slavery man in that part of the country who is known to be such.

The undersigned believe it to be utterly impracticable to exercise any of the functions of their respective offices at this time, on account of the settled disposition of these desperadoes to resist the laws, and even going about to kill us.

THOMAS TOTEN, *Clerk of Anderson County.*

GEO. WILSON, *Probate Judge of Anderson County.*

His Excellency Daniel Woodson, Acting Governor Kansas Territory.

Sworn and subscribed to before me, this 20th day of March, A. D. 1857.

A. H. McFADIN,

*Judge of Probate in Lykins County, K. T.*

Immediately upon the receipt of this communication the following requisition was forwarded to Brigadier General P. F. Smith, commanding Department of the West, at Fort Leavenworth:

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 25, 1857. }

SIR: Reliable information having reached this office that the counties of Franklin and Anderson are infested by a predatory band or bands of assassins and robbers, greatly to the annoyance and distress of the peaceably disposed citizens, who are robbed of their property, driven from their homes, and threatened with the loss of their lives by these roving desperadoes, who have very recently murdered, in cold



blood, and then robbed, one of the oldest and best settlers in that portion of the Territory, I have respectfully to request that you will station, without delay, a company of dragoons in that neighborhood, which will be accompanied by a United States commissioner authorized to take evidence and bring to the bar of justice all such offenders against the laws and disturbers of the peace of the country.

I am convinced that this step is absolutely indispensable to the preservation of the peace of the Territory, as any attempts to enforce the law against such offenders, without the aid of United States troops, will result in bloodshed and a renewal of the unhappy scenes of the past year.

Very respectfully yours,

DANIEL WOODSON,

*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

Brigadier General P. F. Smith, or officer in command at Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

MARCH 26, 1857.—The following letter was forwarded to Brigadier General P. F. Smith, commanding Department of the West, at Fort Leavenworth:

EXECUTIVE OFFICE, }  
LECOMPTON, K. T., March 26, 1857. }

SIR: Learning that the company of dragoons which has been stationed near this place for some time past, under Captain Newby, has been ordered to the fort, I beg leave respectfully, but earnestly, to remonstrate against the withdrawal of the troops from this vicinity at this time. The presence of the military has a very salutary influence in preserving order in the existing unsettled and inflammable state of the public mind in this part of the Territory, and their withdrawal at this particular juncture I am constrained to believe would be exceedingly unfortunate.

A number of writs for the arrest of notorious outlaws are now in the hands of the United States deputy marshals, and it is utterly impracticable to execute them without bloodshed, except with the assistance of the United States troops. Should a collision unfortunately take place between the local authorities and those misguided persons who resist the execution of the laws, a renewal of the unhappy disturbances of the past year would, in all human probability, be inevitable.

The peace of the Territory, I am convinced, would be greatly endangered by the withdrawal of the troops from the interior at this particular time, and I can but express the earnest hope that it will not be incompatible with your sense of duty to permit them to remain.

With sentiments of regard, I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL WOODSON,

*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

Brig. Gen. P. F. Smith, or the officer in command at Fort Leavenworth, K. T.

MARCH 27, 1857.—Commissions issued as follows: To Joseph Randolph, constable for Marion township, Doniphan county, and to L. B. Maynard, justice of the peace for Centre township, Doniphan county.

MARCH 28, 1857.—Commission issued to Isaac S. Hascall, probate judge of Atchison county.

The following letter from Colonel E. V. Sumner, in reply to the requisition of the acting Governor, was received:

HEADQUARTERS, FORT LEAVENWORTH, March 27, 1857.

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant. General Smith was sent here last summer to take charge of the military affairs of Kansas, and I am bound to consider that the Government intended that all responsibility should thenceforward rest with him. I do not, therefore, now stand in the same position in relation to these affairs that I did before I was superseded.

General Smith is absent, and he gave me no instructions when he left; and I feel obliged, under all the circumstances of the case, to forward your requisition to the General-in-chief. I trust that no evil will result from this short delay; and I would respectfully suggest whether it would not be safer to pause a little in military matters, until we know the policy of the new administration.

If difficulties should again arise similar to those of last year, I do hope that the Government will either put an iron grasp upon the Territory that will secure every man in all his rights, (and this is practicable,) or else withdraw every soldier from the Territory, and let the people settle their own difficulties in their own way.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant.

E. V. SUMNER,

*Colonel First Cavalry, commanding.*

Daniel Woodson, Esq., Acting Governor Kansas.

To which the acting Governor replied as follows:

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
EXECUTIVE OFFICE, March 28, 1857. }

SIR: Your dispatch of the 27th instant has this moment been received, and I have only to say in reply, that I fully appreciate the situation in which you are placed, and would be pleased to hear from you as soon as instructions are received from the General-in-chief.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DANIEL WOODSON,

Colonel E. V. Sumner,

*Acting Governor Kansas Territory.*

First Cavalry, commanding Fort Leavenworth.

MARCH 31, 1857.—Commissions issued as follows: To Henry O. Woodworth, commissioner of deeds for Kansas Territory in and for the State of Missouri; and to John M. Wallace, notary public for Douglas county, Kansas Territory.

LECOMPTON, KANSAS TERRITORY, }  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE, March 31, 1857. }

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the executive minutes of the Territory of Kansas from the 11th day of March to the 31st day of the same month, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven.

DANIEL WOODSON,  
*Secretary Kansas Territory.*



# GENERAL INDEX.

A.	
ABARR, MARY, editor and manager.....	223
Abbott, Mrs. Elizabeth W.....	157
Donor.....	152
Honorary member.....	6
Portrait of, mentioned.....	152
Abbott, James B.....	5, 115, 157, 235
Director.....	237
Donor.....	21, 29, 39, 43, 137, 145, 152, 157, 158, 161
His account of the rescue of Dr. John Doy.....	312
Abbott, L. D., editor and proprietor.....	219
Abbott, Nelson, editor and publisher.....	86, 211
Abbott, Willis J., donor.....	137
Editor.....	231
Abilene.....	291
James Humphrey's account of the found- ing of.....	295
Abolitionist, Boston, Mass.....	195
Abraham, Joseph, appointed commissioner of deeds.....	688
Abrams, A. D., donor.....	21
Academie de Macon, Macon, France, donor.....	21
Academie de la Rochelle, Société de Sciences Naturelles, La Rochelle, France, donor.....	137
Academie des Belles-lettres, La Rochelle, France, donor.....	137
Academie des Sciences, Arts, et Belles-lettres, Dijon, France, donor.....	21, 137
Academy of Natural Science, Davenport, Iowa, donor.....	21
Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa., donor.....	21
Adair, John L., editor.....	104, 229
Adair, Rev. Samuel L.....	113, 115, 137
Donor.....	161, 165
Gov. Geary's mention of, in connection with the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Adams, A. A., donor.....	39
Adams, A. E., publisher.....	229
Adams, Mrs. Daniel M., donor.....	152
Adams, Rev. Edwin E., donor.....	137
Adams, F. G.....	5, 40, 137, 111, 155, 241, 242, 270
Director of Society.....	235
Donor.....	21, 43, 137, 158
Remarks introducing John C. McCoy, at annual meeting of the Society, 1889.....	299
Secretary of the Society.....	235
Adams, Mrs. F. G., donor.....	21, 29
Adams, Frank S., donor.....	137, 161
Adams, G. M., editor and manager.....	103, 229
Adams, Guy A., editor and proprietor.....	93, 217
Adams, Hally, donor.....	21
Adams, H. C., donor.....	21
Adams, H. J., donor.....	21, 145, 158
Adams, John Quincy.....	156
Autograph mentioned.....	29
Adams, John W., donor.....	137, 161
Adams, N. A., member of the Executive Com- mittee.....	236
Director.....	237
Adams, N. D., editor and publisher.....	97, 222
Adams, Theodore, mentioned by Gen. Smith.....	499
Dispatches to Gov. Geary, relative to the invasion of the "Twenty-Seven Hun- dred".....	530, 533
Adams, W. A. E., editor and publisher.....	199
Adams, Miss Zu.....	242
Addis, Thomas and Joseph.....	636
Adjutant General H. J. Strickler, Annual Re- port, December 31, 1856.....	664, 690
Adkins, W. C., publisher.....	199
Administration of Gov. Geary.....	373

Admire, J. V., donor.....	137
Editor.....	92, 217
Mentioned.....	5, 149
Admire, W. W., donor.....	137, 152
Advance, Augusta.....	51, 168
Advance, Chicopa.....	58, 86, 179, 211
Advance, Chicago.....	163, 165, 166, 193
Advance, Lane.....	56, 174
Advance, Lucas.....	221
Advance, Norton.....	62, 183
Advance, Russell.....	64, 187
Advance, Sabathia.....	61, 183
Advance, St. John.....	66, 99, 189
Advance, Sidney.....	62, 183
Advent Review and Sabbath Herald, Battle Creek, Mich.....	70
Advertiser, Atlanta.....	78
Advertiser, Brownsville, Neb.....	163
Advertiser, Bunker Hill.....	64, 187
Advertiser, Chico.....	65, 187
Advertiser, Elwood.....	54, 172
Advertiser, Norway, Me.....	163, 166, 194
Advertiser, Osawatimie.....	214
Advertiser, Portland, Me.....	163
Advertiser, Wakefield.....	76, 170, 201
Adviser, Voltaire.....	66, 189
Advocate, Altoona.....	102, 191
Advocate, Ames.....	52, 170
Advocate, Argentine.....	192
Advocate, Attica.....	57, 83, 176, 205
Advocate, Carlton.....	79, 172
Advocate, Columbus.....	169
Advocate, Ellinwood.....	199
Advocate, Fowler City.....	60, 181
Advocate, Gove City.....	162
Advocate, Harlan.....	66, 189
Advocate, Kansas City, (Armourdale P. O.).....	227
Advocate, Lakin.....	53, 85, 178, 210
Advocate, Omio.....	58, 177
Advocate, Springfield.....	185
Advocate, Tahlequah, I. T.....	69, 193
Advocate, Wichita.....	97, 188
Advocate, Central Christian, St. Louis, Mo.....	195
Advocate, Christian, New York, N. Y.....	72, 196
Advocate, Farmers', Salina.....	65, 187
Advocate, National Temperance, New York, N. Y.....	72, 196
Advocate, South-Western Christian, New Or- leans, La.....	70, 194
Egis and Gazette, Worcester, Mass.....	70, 194
Agassiz Companion, Kansas City and Wyan- dote.....	164, 227
Agitator, Hodgeman Center.....	57, 177
Agricultural College, founding of.....	292
Agricultural Science, New York, N. Y.....	197
Agriculture, Commissioner of, Ottawa, Canada, donor.....	21
Agriculturist, New York, N. Y.....	71, 196
Agriculturist, Wamego.....	63, 93, 185, 213
Akers, Art B., business manager.....	224
Akers, Dr. Geo. W., editor.....	224
Akins, Frank, donor.....	21
Alabama Commissioner of Agriculture, donor.....	137
Alabama river.....	342
Alaska Appeal, San Francisco, Cal.....	192
Albaugh, Morton, editor.....	85, 210
Albaugh & Hupp, proprietors.....	94
Albert, A. E. P., editor.....	230
Albin, C. Len., editor.....	86
Alden, Edwin, donor.....	137
Alden, John B., donor.....	21
Publisher.....	106, 232
Aldrich, Charles W., donor.....	21, 43



Aless, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner.....	581	Amulet, New York.....	163
Alexander, Mrs. Loise L., donor.....	145	Anarchists, Chicago, portraits of, mentioned..	154
Alexander, W. L., donor.....	137	Anchinvole, Chas. J., Hickory Point prisoner..	582
Alexander, Rev. W. S., donor.....	21	Anchor, Axtell.....	89, 181, 214
Alexander & Roby, editors, publishers and proprietors.....	81	Anderson county, newspapers of.....	50, 73, 167, 198
Allbright, L. E., local editor and general man- ager.....	75	Anderson county, newspapers of.....	50, 73, 167, 198
Allen county, newspapers of.....	50, 73, 167, 198	Holding of courts in.....	632
Holding of courts in, 1856.....	632	Officers, complaint to acting Gov. Wood- son, March 19, 1857, relative to the dis- turbed state of the county.....	743
Origin of name of.....	257	Anderson, A. M., editor and proprietor.....	100
Allen, —, editor and publisher.....	74	Anderson, C. E., publisher.....	218
Allen, A. T., donor.....	137	Anderson, E. D., editor and publisher.....	93, 218
Allen, Charles T., editor and publisher.....	219	Anderson, Lieut. G. B., letter Sept. 6, 1856, mentioning raids from Topeka upon Te- cumseh.....	489
Allen, D. M., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645	Anderson, Henry, proprietor.....	208
Allen, Hon. E. B., donor.....	137	Anderson, John, appointed constable.....	714
Allen, Jos. Henry, editor.....	104, 230	Anderson, Hon. John A., donor.....	21, 137
Allen, Lyman, member of committee, (sacking of Lawrence,).....	392, 395, 397-400, 403	Anderson, J. C., statement as to conduct of people of Lawrence at attempted arrest of S. N. Wood, April 20, 1856.....	410
Allerton, Mrs. E. P., donor.....	21	Anderson, Joseph C., attorney in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	582
Allison, C. E., editor and publisher.....	91, 216	Anderson, Joseph E., commissioned commis- sary and quartermaster of militia.....	596
Allison, N. T., editor and proprietor.....	200	Anderson, Major Robert.....	44
Allison, W. M., donor.....	137	Anderson, T. H., editor, publisher and prop- rietor.....	78
Allyn, Rev. Robert, donor.....	21	Anderson, Wiley, donor.....	21
Almond, L. C., donor.....	21	Anderson, W. S., editor and publisher.....	94
Alpha, Washington.....	69, 193	Andrews, Col. Geo., commanding U. S. troops, mentioned.....	591, 596, 600, 601
Alrich, Mrs. E. B., donor.....	145, 153	Andrews, Fred G., editor, publisher and prop- rietor.....	96
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153	Andrews, Rev. Dr. Israel W., editor.....	106
Alrich, L. L., donor.....	21, 33, 137	Donor.....	21, 137
Editor and publisher.....	90, 214	Andrews & Payne, donors.....	150, 161
Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca, address on, by Joel Moody.....	236, 332	Angell, George T., donor.....	137, 165
Alward, Rev. E., donor.....	21, 43	Anglo-Saxon, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194
Amrose, D. C., publisher.....	91	Annals of Congress.....	8
Amelung, Frederick, editor and proprietor.....	226	Annual meeting of the Society, Eleventh, 1887..	7
America, New York city.....	72, 196	Twelfth, 1888.....	123
American, New York city.....	71, 196	Thirteenth, 1889.....	235
American Agriculturist, New York.....	47, 163, 166	Fourteenth, 1890.....	236
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., donor.....	8, 10, 21, 46	Anthony, D. R.....	270
American Archeological Society of Rome, Rome, Italy, donor.....	21	Donor.....	29, 137, 153, 161
American Association for the Advancement of Science, donor.....	21	President.....	5, 7
American Association for Cure of Inebriates, Hartford, publishers.....	103, 228	Anthony, George T., Director.....	237
American Bell Telephone Co., Boston, Mass., donor.....	21, 137	Donor.....	137
American Bible Society, New York city, donor.....	21	Editor.....	206
American Board of Missions for Foreign Mis- sions, Boston, Mass., donor.....	21, 47	Anthony, Miss Susan B., donor.....	21, 47
American Congregational Association, Boston, Mass., donor.....	137	Anti-Monopolist, Council Grove.....	182, 215
American Historical Association, Washington, D. C., donor.....	137	Anti-Monopolist, Enterprise.....	53, 79, 172, 204
American Home Magazine, Kansas City, Mo.,	195	Anti-Monopolist, Topeka.....	66, 189
American Home Missionary Society, New York city, donor.....	137	Antiquarian, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
American Humane Association, Chicago, Ill., donor.....	137	Anti-Saloon Conference, National.....	30, 35
American Institute of Electrical Engineers, New York city, donor.....	137	Anti-Slavery Record, New York, N. Y.....	71, 196
American Missionary, New York, N. Y.....	72, 196	Anzeiger, Hillsboro.....	213
American Missionary Association, New York, publishers.....	106, 232	Anzeiger, McPherson.....	88, 180, 213
American Museum of Natural History, New York city, donor.....	21, 137	Anzeiger, Marion.....	88
American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa., donor.....	21, 137	Anzeiger, Marion and Hillsboro.....	181
American Protective Tariff League, New York city, donor.....	137	Anzeiger, Newton.....	84, 177, 208
Publishers.....	233	Apache Indian photos.....	42
American Republican, Boston, Mass.....	48	Apalache river.....	355
American Sunday-School Union, Philadelphia, Pa., donor.....	137	Appalachicola river.....	356
American Settlement Company.....	147	Appeal, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
American Tract Society, New York city, donor.....	137	Appeal and Herald, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
American Unitarian Association, Boston, Mass., donor.....	21	Appeal and Tribune, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
American Young Folks, Topeka.....	65, 88	Appleton, D. & Co., publishers.....	106, 232
Ames, Dr. John G., donor.....	137	Appleton, F. H., donor.....	137
Ames, Julia, associate editor.....	103, 229	Appleton's Literary Bulletin, New York.....	72, 196
Amory, Thomas C., autograph mentioned.....	29	Approvals by Gov. Geary of acts of the Legis- lature.....	702, 703, 704
Amos, J. Wayne, donor.....	153	705, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 716, 721, 722, 723, 724,	729
Editor and publisher.....	96, 221	Arapahoe county.....	356
		Arcade, Canada.....	89, 181
		Arcaadian, Arcadia.....	203
		Arce, General, Francisco, O.....	31
		Archaeological and Historical Quarterly, Co- lumbus, Ohio.....	197
		Archibald, Dr. O. W., donor.....	21
		Archibald, Thos., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	649
		Argosy, Nickerson.....	63, 94, 185, 219
		Argus, Argentine.....	102
		Argus, Assaria.....	96, 187, 221

- Argus, Biggs, Cal..... 165  
 Argus, Clyde..... 170, 202  
 Argus, Grenola..... 55, 173  
 Argus, Holton..... 57, 177  
 Argus, Independence..... 61, 182  
 Argus, Long Island..... 63, 184  
 Argus, Manhattan..... 220  
 Argus, Salem..... 58, 85, 178  
 Argus, Topeka..... 223  
 Argus, Weston, Mo., extra, August 18, 1856, inclosed by Gen. Richardson to Gen. Smith, giving an account of Free-State movements, battles of Franklin, Washington Creek, and Titus's, and alleged assault upon Leecompton, 467  
 Argus, Wilburn..... 55, 81, 174  
 Argus, Winchester..... 57, 84, 177  
 Argus, Yates Center..... 58, 192  
 Argus and Beacon, Lincoln Center..... 59, 179  
 Argus and Times, North Topeka..... 56, 188  
 Aricares Indians..... 279  
 Arizona, newspapers of..... 227  
 Arizona relics..... 44  
 Arkansas river..... 308, 346, 360  
   Description of..... 262, 278  
   Early explorations of..... 278  
 Arkansas Valley Democrat, Great Bend..... 51, 168  
 Arkell, W. J., publisher..... 233  
 Arkins, John, president and manager..... 103, 228  
 Armistead, Major Lewis A., correspondence of Gov. Geary with, relative to exploration of the Territory..... 625, 640  
 Arms, Free-State, list of, taken from the immigrants across the Nebraska line..... 608  
 Territorial, given the Marshal's posse at the sacking of Lawrence..... 393  
 Territorial, Governor Geary's correspondence with the Colonel of Ordnance concerning..... 730, 734  
 Territorial, Governor Geary's correspondence, Oct. 2, 1856, with Inspector General Cramer, relative thereto..... 592  
 Armstrong & Co., publishers..... 80  
 Armstrong, A. C. & Son, publishers..... 233  
 Armstrong, D. T., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 102, 227  
 Armstrong, Geo. C., editor and proprietor..... 80, 205  
 Armstrong, Harry A., editor and publisher..... 102, 227  
 Armstrong, John, portrait of, mentioned..... 153  
 Armstrong, Mrs. Lucy B., honorary member..... 6  
 Armstrong, M. F., editor..... 234  
 Armstrong, R. B., donor..... 137  
   Editor and proprietor..... 102  
 Armstrong, S. C., editor..... 234  
 Army correspondence from July 14, 1856, to Nov. 12, 1856, list of..... 453  
 Arnold, Charles P..... 703, 707  
 Arrington, Isaac, member of volunteer militia..... 645  
 Arrow, Wichita..... 65, 97, 187, 222  
 Ashbaugh, Dr. A..... 157  
 Ashbaugh, Miss Anna, donor..... 33  
 Ashbaugh, Mrs. Sophia..... 113  
   Donor..... 145, 157  
 Ashland, Clark county..... 284  
 Assassination, attempted, of Gov. Geary, Feb. 9, 1857, by Wm. T. Sherrard..... 708  
 Assembly Herald, Ottawa..... 49, 162  
 Association Reflector, Topeka..... 224  
 Astle, George S., editor and proprietor..... 219  
 Astonisher and Paralyzer, Carbondale..... 62, 184  
 Astor Library, New York, donor..... 137  
 Atchison, correspondence of Gov. Geary and Marshal Donalson respecting the arrest of Pro-Slavery citizens of..... 545, 550  
   Employment of troops at, for the arrest of persons charged with stealing horses..... 595  
 Atchison, Andrew, donor..... 21  
 Atchison, D. R..... 244, 401, 500  
   Mentioned in connection with the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred"..... 532, 537  
   Referred to by Gen. P. F. Smith..... 472  
 Atchison county, holding of U. S. district courts in..... 604  
   Newspapers of..... 50, 73, 167, 198, 199  
 Atchison Rangers..... 31  
 Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railroad Co. General Offices, donor..... 161  
   Boston, Mass., donor..... 137  
 Atchisonian, Atchison..... 50, 168  
 Atherton, George W., donor..... 21  
 Atkins, Dudley, editor and publisher..... 220  
 Atkinson, John, member of grand jury, March, 1856..... 412  
 Atlantic Monthly, Boston, Mass..... 70, 194  
 Atlas and Daily Bee, Boston, Mass..... 48, 70, 194  
 Atwood, B. W., arrest of..... 561  
 Atwood, David, proprietor..... 107, 234  
 Atwood, G. A., donor..... 137  
   Editor and publisher..... 95, 220  
 Aubrey, F. X..... 360  
 Auditor's Report, Jan. 14, 1857..... 693  
 Austin, E. C., appointed coroner..... 711  
 Austin Industrial School, Knoxville, Tenn., donor..... 137  
 Autographs..... 30, 31, 149  
 Axline, L. M., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 74, 199  
 Axline & McNeal, donors..... 21  
 Axson, J. R., editor and proprietor..... 201  
 Ayer, N. W. & Son, donors..... 21, 137  
  
 B.  
 BABBITT, A. W., Secretary of Utah, account of murder of by Cheyenne Indians..... 492, 494  
 Babbitt, Clinton, donor..... 21  
 Babcock, Carni W., member of committee..... 392  
   ..... 397, 400, 403  
 Babcock, H. A., donor..... 21  
 Bachelder, N. J., donor..... 21  
 Bacon, Frank..... 29  
 Badger, Joseph E., jr., donor..... 21, 137  
 Badger and Times, Edmond..... 62, 183  
 Badges, soldiers' reunion..... 159  
 Bailey, A. R., resignation mentioned..... 600  
 Bailey, Gamaliel, jr..... 148  
 Bailey, H. W., proprietor..... 208  
 Bailey, James, messenger to Washington for Gov. Geary..... 588  
 Bailey, L. D., donor..... 113, 146  
   Editor..... 80  
 Bailey, Martin T., appointed county commissioner..... 657  
 Bailey, S., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Bailey, W. A., editor and proprietor..... 203  
 Bailey, Zachariah, donor..... 153  
 Bainter, Ephraim, mentioned in connection with the raid upon Osawkee, Monday, Sept. 8, 1856..... 531, 567  
 Leecompton Free-State prisoner, pardon of..... 735  
 Baird, A., general secretary..... 97, 222  
 Baker, A. E., proprietor..... 84  
 Baker, A. I., appointed probate judge..... 730  
 Baker, Benj. T., editor and proprietor..... 217  
 Baker, C. C., donor..... 29, 137, 146, 153, 156  
 Baker, Gen. E. D..... 44  
 Baker, Frank J., donor..... 21  
 Baker, F. P..... 5, 6, 11, 47, 111, 113, 115, 241  
   Donor..... 21, 39, 47, 137, 150, 166  
   Member of the Executive Committee..... 236  
   Member of Legislative Committee..... 236  
   President and editor..... 98, 223  
 Baker, G. D., editor..... 84  
 Baker, Isaac G..... 561  
 Baker, J. H., manager..... 82, 206  
 Baker, N. R., secretary, treasurer and business manager..... 98, 223  
   Donor..... 21  
 Baker, S. W., editor..... 82, 206  
 Baker, Dr. W. S., donor..... 11, 47, 166  
 Baker University..... 251  
 Baldwin, Edgar M., editor and publisher..... 205  
 Baldwin, J., associate editor..... 105  
 Baldwin, James E., donor..... 21  
 Baldwin, T. C., manager..... 226  
 Baldwin, William H., donor..... 21, 137  
 Baldwin Index, Baker University..... 34, 79, 173, 204  
 Ball, Mrs. Bell, donor..... 21, 33, 42, 43, 137  
 Ball, Dr. J. Parker, donor..... 161

Ball, R. W., donor.....	137	Barton, J. T.....	667
Editor and publisher.....	208	Barton county, newspapers of.....	51, 74, 168, 199
Ballard, Harlan H., donor.....	21	Bartruff, Charles C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	75, 200
Editor.....	106, 232	Bass, A. & Co., donor.....	137, 150
Ballard, Richard, commissioned justice of the peace.....	643	Bassett, Owen A., appointed notary public.....	711
Ballot Box and National Citizen, Toledo, Ohio, and Syracuse, N. Y.....	47, 72, 197	Bassett, Seth C., manager.....	230
Balls and chains for Hickory Point prisoners, correspondence between Sheriff Jones and Gov. Geary in relation to.....	640	Bast, J. W., editor.....	97
Balls and chain penalty, remission of, Nov. 22, 1856, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	612, 673	Bast, P. W., publisher.....	225
Pancroft Bros., donor.....	137	Bates, D. H., donor.....	21
Banks, C. N., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	226	Bates, H. T., secretary, donor.....	21
Banks, James, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Bates, J. H., donor.....	137
Banks, Nathaniel P., autograph mentioned.....	29	Baptiste Peoria, founder of Paola, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	619
Banner, A. J., donor.....	156	Battell, Robbins and Miss A., donor.....	21, 137
Banner, Atchison.....	50, 168	Battles of Franklin, Washington Creek and Titus's Fort, Aug. 12, 15, and 16, 1856, account of, by Gen. Smith, Gov. Shannon and Maj. Sedgwick.....	460-463
Banner, Bunker Hill.....	64, 187	Battle of Black Jack.....	439
Banner, Cherokee.....	53, 171	Battle of Hickory Point, Sunday, Sept. 14, 1856, 502	
Banner, Cullison.....	63, 94, 185	534, 536, 538, 553, 574-583	
Banner, Fort Scott.....	51, 168	Battles of Osawatimie, June 6, and Aug. 30, 1856, Gov. Geary's account of.....	618
Banner, Galena.....	52, 169	Batty, Corporal, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	486
Banner, Gypsum.....	65, 187	Bausner, W. H., publisher.....	228
Banner, Hepler.....	78, 172, 203	Bawden, W. J., donor.....	166
Banner, Kinsley.....	173	Baxter, C. D., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	81, 206
Banner, Lincoln Center.....	59, 179	Bay, C. M., publisher.....	210
Banner, Marion Center.....	60, 181	Bayley, Samuel, donor.....	43, 158
Banner of Light, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194	Bazoo, Smith Center.....	66, 99, 189, 242
Banner-Graphic, Kinsley.....	79, 173, 205	Beach, A. E., editor and proprietor.....	232
Baptist, Clay Center.....	52, 170	Beach, Dwight, editor.....	222
Baptist Builder, Olathe.....	85, 210	Beacom, J. N., managing editor and publisher.....	224
Baptist Mission, Ottawa, Gov. Geary's visit to, Oct. 19, 1856.....	618	Beacon, Belpre.....	173
Baptist Mission near Paola, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	619	Beacon, Howard.....	165
Baptist Mission, Pottawatomie, near Topeka, Gov. Geary's encampment at, Nov. 5, 1856.....	623	Beacon, Lincoln Center.....	59, 179
Barbee, B. F., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Beacon, Manhattan.....	64, 163, 166, 186
Barbee, S. C., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Beacon, Wichita.....	65, 97, 187
Barbee, Wm., account of mustering of Pro-Slavery forces, May 26, 1856.....	420	Beadle & Adams, donor.....	21, 137
Letter to Gov. Shannon relating to the Pottawatomie creek tragedy.....	420	Beadles, J. M., managing editor.....	222
Death of, alluded to by Gov. Geary.....	628	Beale, A. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	79
Barber, E. P.....	263	Bean, Dr. J. V., donor.....	21, 43
Barber, Thomas W., bailing of Geo. W. Clarke, indicted for the murder of, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	706	Bear, Samuel E., editor and publisher.....	75, 200
Barber county, newspapers of.....	50, 74, 168, 199	Beard, Lon, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	79
Barker, Garrett, De Frantz & Charles, editors and proprietors.....	99	Beauchamp, Edward, appointed justice of the peace.....	657
Barker, Wm., member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412	Bebb, T. D., donor.....	21
Barksdale, W. B., local editor.....	84	Bebbe, C. W.....	249
Barlow, L. H., editor, publisher, and proprietor.....	80, 205	Beck, M. M., editor and proprietor.....	84, 209
Barner, newspaper.....	35	Beck, T. E., proprietor.....	77
Barnd, James K., donor.....	29	Becker, Chas. M., editor and proprietor.....	86
Editor, publisher, and proprietor.....	91, 216	Becker, William, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	89, 214
Barnes, Charles.....	249, 251	Beckham, H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Barnes, Mrs. Charles, donor.....	137	Beckwith, James Stewart, editor and publisher.....	212
Barnes, G. W.....	251	Bee, Frankfort.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Barnes, John N., editor and publisher.....	212	Bee, Lake City.....	50, 74, 168, 199
Barnes, J. S., donor.....	21, 137, 158	Bee, Milwaukee.....	66, 190
Barnes, M. E., donor.....	161	Bee, Netawaka and Holton.....	57, 177
Barnes, Stephen.....	249	Bee, Oswego.....	86, 179, 211
Barnes, Will C., editor and publisher.....	83	Bee, Ottawa.....	175
Barnes, W. H., donor.....	137, 158	Bee, Sacramento, Cal.....	165
Barthart, F. H., editor and proprietor.....	92, 217	Bee, Topeka.....	98
Barnum, P. T.....	153	Bee-Keeper, Columbus.....	52, 169
Barrell, J. A., donor.....	21	Bee-Keeper's Exchange, Canajoharie, N. Y.....	72, 196
Barrett, Chas. F., editor and proprietor.....	101	Beecher, Henry Ward.....	119
Barrett, John N., editor and proprietor.....	101	Beecher, O. E., president.....	95
Barron, A., editor and proprietor.....	99, 224	Beeler & Co.....	726
Barron, E. J., publisher and proprietor.....	90	Beers, Dr. Geo. L., donor.....	11, 47, 166
Barteldes, F., Lawrence, donor.....	21	Beezley, John R., resignation of.....	705
Bartelomew & Co., donor.....	150	Beezley, J. F., secretary, donor.....	137, 158
Bartlett, J. R., donor.....	21, 32, 150	Begley, Rev. John, editor.....	81, 222
Bartlett, T. H., donor.....	39	Begley & Edwards, publishers.....	81
Barton, C. M., donor.....	137	Belfield, Henry H., donor.....	137
Barton, Edmond M.....	10, 32, 33, 42, 46	Bell, G. H., publisher.....	104, 230
		Donor.....	166
		Bell, J. P., editor and publisher.....	216
		Bell, Samuel B., editor.....	105
		Bellows, Rev. Russell N., corresponding member.....	6
		Belros, Louis, donor.....	137
		Belt, T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645



- Benedict, B. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 649
- Benedict, G. W., editor..... 82
- Beneft, M., publisher..... 224
- Benevolent Banner, Topeka..... 99
- Benham, E. H., donor..... 137
- Benn, W. J., city editor..... 220
- Benner, J. W., editor and publisher..... 76
- Bennett, R. H., of the Lecompton Union..... 653
- Bennett, H. S., publisher..... 77
- Bennett, John D., publisher..... 95
- Bennett, J. H., donor..... 150
- Bennett, M. V. B., donor..... 137
- Bennett & Smith, donor..... 32
- Bent, Horatio N., Hickory Point prisoner..... 581, 735
- Bentley, Tune, local editor and manager..... 226
- Berliner Tageblatt..... 164
- Bernard, J. M..... 654
- Berry, W. S. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646
- Bertram, G. Webb, editor and proprietor..... 203
- Besack, J. B., & Son (W. H.), editors..... 226
- Bethany College, Lindsborg, donor..... 158
- Betton, Frank H., donor..... 12, 21, 29, 33, 137
- Betts, E. C., donor..... 21
- Benter, Capt. Nick L..... 153
- Bickerton, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner..... 503
- 574, 577, 582
- Biennial report, Fifth..... 5, 7
- Sixth..... 111
- Bienville, ———..... 277
- Big Bend of the Arkansas..... 360
- Big Blue, Blue Earth, or Mon-e-ca-to river, mentioned by John C. McCoy..... 305
- Big Blue, battle of..... 333
- Big Springs Convention..... 252, 273, 356
- Big Springs..... 552
- Indignation meeting at, Feb. 12, 1857, relative to insults to the Governor at Lecompton..... 712
- Big Sugar creek, robbery committed on, mentioned by Gov. Geary..... 620
- Bigelow, John, donor..... 137
- Biggers, Mrs. Kate H., donor..... 137
- Bigwood, Chas. Henry, editor and publisher..... 212
- Billings, M. O., business manager..... 83, 213
- Bluder, J. G., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 82
- Biography of Gov. J. W. Geary..... 373
- Bird, Harry E., editor and publisher..... 205
- Bird, Dr. J. D. M., appointed as surgeon..... 665
- Birney, David B., appointed commissioner of deeds..... 702
- Birney, James G..... 245
- Bishop, Thomas; Roberts, Robert; and Golden, J. W. H., shooting of, on the road between Leavenworth and Lawrence, Sept. —, 1856, mentioned by Capt. Sackett..... 489, 495
- Bishop, Chas. C., editor and business manager, 85
- Bishop, Cyrus..... 249
- Bishop, G. S., donor..... 22
- Bishop, H. L., editor and publisher..... 89
- Bishop, James F., donor..... 47
- Bishop, R. H..... 296
- Bishop, Rev. Wm., mentioned by Jas. Humphrey..... 296
- Bissell, Dr. O. J., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 74, 78
- Bissell & Lewis, donor..... 22
- Bittinger, ———, special messenger from the President, mentioned..... 657
- Bivouac, Louisville, Ky..... 69, 194
- Bixby, Charles S., donor..... 153
- Editor..... 90
- Black, George, editor..... 85, 210
- Donor..... 22, 137
- Black, James, commissioned constable..... 683
- Black, James, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582, 735
- Black, John C., donor..... 150
- Black, Philo C., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 91
- Black, R. W., editor and proprietor..... 222
- Black, S. W., donor..... 22
- Black Jack, battle of..... 357, 386
- Col. Sumner's report concerning, June 8, 1856..... 439
- Black Kettle, chief..... 352
- Blackman, T. J., editor and proprietor..... 83
- Blackmar, F. W., Director..... 237
- Blackwell, Alice Stone, editor..... 104, 230
- Blackwell, H. B., editor..... 104, 230
- Blade, Alma..... 67, 191
- Blade, Chanut..... 62, 91, 183, 216
- Blade, Cheney..... 188, 222
- Blade, Concordia..... 49, 52, 76, 170
- Blade, Kingman..... 58, 178
- Blade, Spearville..... 55, 81, 174, 206
- Blade, Topeka..... 47, 65, 167, 188
- Blade, Walnut City..... 64, 187
- Blade, Wamego..... 63, 185
- Blain, Miles W., president, manager, editor, and publisher..... 92, 217
- Blair, Henry W., donor..... 22
- Blair, R. M., editor and proprietor..... 99, 224
- Blake, C. C., donor..... 137
- Blake, R. K., editor..... 75
- Blakely, Geo. J., editor and publisher..... 85
- Blakely, Wm. Sayer, portraits mentioned..... 41
- Blakesley, Rev. Linus, donor..... 22
- Blankenbecker, Wm., commissioned justice of the peace..... 643
- Blessing, John F..... 154
- Bliss, Frank D., publisher and proprietor..... 101, 226
- Bliss, J. W., editor..... 226
- Bliss, N. J..... 148
- Block, Henry, editor, publisher and proprietor..... 83, 208
- Flood, Rev. Charles E..... 247, 249, 662
- Bloomington, town of, mentioned..... 478
- Blow, B. L., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645
- Blue lodges of Missouri, mentioned..... 244, 252
- Blue Mound signal flag, mentioned in correspondence between General Reid and Governor Geary..... 563, 564
- Bluemont College, founding of..... 292
- Bluemont Hill..... 247
- Blunt, Gen. James G..... 145
- Board of Directors, meeting of, 1887..... 5
- Meeting of, November, 1888..... 111
- Boaz, Franz, editor..... 97
- Bodkin, J. D., editor and business manager..... 30
- Bogert, Charles T., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 92, 216
- Bogus Laws, criticised by Gov. Geary in his annual message to the Legislature..... 676
- Boisbriant, M. de..... 277
- Boles, H. C., publisher..... 79
- Boles, Henry..... 567
- Bollman, C. P., editor..... 228
- Bolmar, C. P., donor..... 156
- Bolton, Will E., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 86, 210
- Bond, Phil. Q..... 150
- Bond, S. A. C., secretary..... 22
- Bonggren and Waerner, editors..... 229
- Bonham, E. J., editor..... 76, 201
- Bonham, Jeriah, donor..... 22
- Editor and publisher..... 229
- Bonham & Palmer, donors..... 137
- Book accessions, Fifth Biennial, classified lists of..... 14, 126
- Book-Maker, New York, N. Y..... 72, 197
- Book Mart, Philadelphia, Pa..... 197
- Book Mart Publishing Co., Pittsburg, publishers..... 233
- Boomer, Kendall..... 57, 83, 176, 208
- Boomer, Ryansville, and Boomer, Ford City, 55, 174
- Boomer and Record, Harold..... 183
- Boomerang, Beattie..... 60, 181
- Boone, Samuel D..... 654
- Boone, Samuel P., commissioned as justice of the peace..... 555, 635
- Booth, Henry, Director of Society..... 235
- Booth, J. Wilkes..... 31
- Booth, W. H., editor and proprietor..... 88, 213
- Booton, A. S., editor and publisher..... 87, 212, 226
- Border Chief, Louisburg..... 60, 181
- Border Rover, Borders..... 100, 190, 225
- Border Ruffian, Coolidge..... 57, 176
- Border-Ruffians, invention of name..... 355
- Border Slogan, Sedan..... 51, 169
- Border Star, Columbus..... 52, 169



Borders, J. H., editor and proprietor.....	208	Branscomb, Charles H.....	39
Borin, Columbus.....	124	Branson, J. A., editor and proprietor.....	101, 226
Address before the Society.....	269	Bray, Miss Olive P., donor.....	146
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78, 98, 203	Editor.....	98, 223
Born, J. L., publisher.....	226	Breeze, Allison.....	78
Bosbyshell, O. C., donor.....	33	Breeze, Burlingame.....	217
Boston, town of, mentioned.....	250, 291	Breeze and Times, Allison.....	172
Boston 1630-1880, newspaper, Boston, Mass.....	163	Brish, J. F.....	22
Boston, Mass., Association.....	249	Brentano's, publishers.....	233
Boston, Mass., Board of Health, donor.....	22	Brette, Frank J., editor and publisher.....	80, 205
Boston, Mass., Charitable Association, donor.....	22	Brewers' Association, U. S., New York city, donor.....	22
Boston, Mass., Evening Traveller.....	161	Brewster, A. W., editor-in-chief.....	223
Boston, Mass., Herald.....	46, 165	Breyman, William, Hickory Point prisoner.....	581
Boston, Mass., Morning Post.....	46	Brice, E. M., editor, publisher and proprietor, donor.....	89, 214
Boston, Mass., public library.....	8, 10	Brice, Dr. S. M., donor.....	22
Donor.....	22, 47, 137	Brick, McCune and Pittsburg.....	53, 171
Boston, Mass., public schools, donors.....	137	Brigham, Sarah M., donor.....	138
Boston Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children, Boston, Mass., donor.....	22	Bright, E. E., editor and proprietor.....	207
Bostonian Society, Boston, Mass., donor.....	22	Bright, Chaplain J. A.....	149
Boston mountains, mentioned.....	344	Brightman, Harry, editor and publisher.....	219
Botkin, G. W., editor and publisher.....	87	Brightwell, Granil, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Botkin, Theodore.....	113	Brindle, Wm., mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	658
Donor.....	146, 158	British and American Archeological Society, Rome, Italy, donor.....	138
Boudinot, E. C.....	151	Britton, R., donor.....	146
Boudinot, E. C., jr., editor.....	104	Broad-Axe, Howard.....	173, 205
Boudinot, W. P., donor.....	138	Broderick, David C., mentioned.....	44
Editor.....	229	Brooke, Cliffe M., editor and publisher.....	105, 231
Boughton, J. S., donor.....	48	Brooke, Howard M., publisher.....	73, 198
Bound newspaper files, list of.....	167	Brooklyn Library, Brooklyn, N. Y., donor.....	138
Bourassa, Jude, Pottawatomie Indian, Gov. Geary's visit to, Nov. 5, 1856.....	623	Browder, P. S., business manager.....	234
Bourbon county, holding of courts in.....	632	Brown, A. N., Librarian U. S. Naval Academy, donor.....	22
Newspapers of.....	51, 74, 168, 199	Brown, B. Gratz.....	364
Bourgmont, M. de, explorer, mentioned, by John P. Jones.....	280	Brown, C. F., editor.....	228
Bouton, E. L. S., editor.....	96	Brown, Rev. Duncan, donor.....	138
Bouton & Wilson, proprietors.....	96	Brown, E. H., donor.....	154
Boutwell, D. W., donor.....	138	Brown, F. B., editor and publisher.....	83, 222
Boutwell, F. M., donor.....	22	Brown, Dr. Francis H., donor.....	138
Boutwell, Geo. S., autograph mentioned.....	29	Brown, George E., appointed notary public.....	657
Bowdoin, James, autograph mentioned.....	29	Brown, G. F.....	249
Bowdoin College, donor.....	22	Brown, George W.....	12, 113, 246, 273
Bowen, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Donor.....	36, 39, 138, 146, 153, 400
Bower, James, proprietor.....	217	And other treason prisoners, mention of by Gov. Shannon.....	417
Bowers, Adam, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Editor of the Herald of Freedom, letter of, to Gov. Geary, mentioned.....	662
Bowersock, Fred H., editor.....	79	Brown, H. E., donor.....	22
Bowersock, Jus D., editor.....	79	Brown, Harry W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86, 219
Bowes, George W., donor.....	22, 138, 158	Brown, Mrs. John.....	114, 156
Bowhay, Geo. H., donor.....	43	Brown, Capt. John.....	35, 39, 44, 113, 115, 146, 147, 148, 149, 153, 156, 162, 269, 270, 273, 386
Bowker, R. R., manager.....	186, 232	Golden medal.....	156
Bowker & Duncan, editors and publishers.....	100	Mention of by Lieut. Church, May 26, 1856.....	421
Bowles, E. W., editor.....	85	Mentioned by Col. Phillips.....	357
Bowles, William R., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Sword of.....	44
Bowman, Mrs. Mary M., donor.....	146	And Frederick, mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the battle of Osawatومية.....	618
Editor and proprietor.....	78	Suspected of participation in the tragedy of Pottawatomie creek.....	420
Boyce, John B., appointed notary public.....	730	Brown, Capt. John, jr., donor.....	113, 138, 146, 156
Boyd, Frank, proprietor.....	93, 221	Brown, John, arrest of, with thirteen others, at Topeka.....	561
Boyd, H. N., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	93, 218	Brown, John E., resignation of.....	602
Boydston, Nathaniel, appointed justice of the peace.....	711	Brown, John H., donor.....	138
Boyer, Joseph J., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Brown, Joseph M., donor.....	138
Boyle, D. S., Clerk of District Court.....	413	Brown, L. C., donor.....	22
Brackett, George C., donor.....	22, 138	Brown, Michael J., editor and proprietor.....	107, 233
Braden, Dr. J., donor.....	22	Brown, Orville C., donor.....	138
Bradford, Mrs. M. F., donor.....	138	Mentioned.....	546
Bradford, S. B.....	40	Brown, R. J.....	155
Donor.....	22, 138	Brown, Spencer Kellogg, capture of, at battle of Osawatومية, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	547
Bradbury, Wm. H., donor.....	22	Brown, S. K., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Bradbury, W. N., editor and proprietor.....	74	Brown, Thomas P., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Bradley, Rev. Dr. C. D., donor.....	22, 29, 33, 138, 150, 153, 158, 161	Brown, Wilts, editor and publisher.....	89, 214
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153	Brown, —, St. Joseph jailer, mentioned by Maj. Abbott.....	318
Bradlee, Josiah, autograph mentioned.....	29	Brown & Holland's Shorthand News, Chicago, Ill.....	48, 69, 193
Bradlee, Samuel, autograph mentioned.....	29		
Bradwell, James B., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	705		
Brady, John.....	236		
Brady, J. Leeford, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	84, 221		
Brainerd, E. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	219		
Bramblet, M., editor and publisher.....	214		
Brandy, Henry, donor.....	22, 43		
Brandon Bros. & Hebron, proprietors.....	79		
Branner, A. J., donor.....	138		

Brown & Holland, donor.....	48
Brown county, newspapers of.....	51, 74, 168, 199
Brown's Photographic Monthly, New York, N. Y.....	71, 196
Brown Printing Company, Burlington, publishers.....	77, 202
Browne, J. C., donor.....	138
Publisher and manager.....	93, 218
Browne, O. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Browning, A., mentioned.....	249
Brownlee, W. R., proprietor.....	84
Brunfield, S. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Brundige, Harley W., editor and publisher.....	75, 200
Brunt, John R., publisher and proprietor.....	216
Brush, —, shooting of Addison Rogers by.....	601
Bryan, Lieut. Francis T., correspondence of Gov. Geary with, relative to explorations of the Territory.....	625
Report, Dec. 27, 1856, of exploration of the Republican and Solomon valleys.....	625, 668
Bryson, A. M., editor.....	97
Bucan, Albert F., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Buchanan, President James, message Jan. 6, 1858, communicating to Congress the correspondence of Gov. Geary.....	404
Buck, A. J., donor.....	22
Buck, C. A., publisher and proprietor.....	227
Buck, E. B., editor and proprietor.....	77, 202
Buck, Dr. J. F., donor.....	22
Buck, J. Holman, local editor.....	80
Buck, N. B., publisher and proprietor.....	102, 227
Buck and Ball, newspaper, mentioned.....	33
Buckley, J. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Buckner, Capt. S. B., mentioned.....	363
Buckner Independent, Jetmore.....	57, 177
Budget, Topeka.....	224
Buffum, David C., murder of, by Charles Hays, mentioned.....	500, 541, 542
Interview, Nov. 10, 1856, of Free-State men with Gov. Geary respecting the arrest of murderer of.....	629
Reward offered for murderer of.....	571
Buffington, C. P., editor and publisher.....	90, 215
Buffalo, N. Y., Historical Society, donor.....	22, 138
Buffaloes, description of, by Cabeça de Vaca.....	347
Account of, by Col. W. A. Phillips.....	351
Mr. Low's account of.....	365
Buford, Jeff.....	391, 401
Bugle, Burdett.....	93, 184, 213
Bugle Call, Marysville.....	60, 181
Building Association and Home Journal, Philadelphia, Pa.....	197
Buist, C. B., commissioned probate judge.....	600
Bulletin, Attica.....	83, 176
Bulletin, Cherryvale.....	61, 90, 182
Bulletin, Emporia.....	59, 180
Bulletin, Florence.....	89, 181, 213
Bulletin, Independence, Ia.....	164
Bulletin, Smith Center.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Bulletin, Sterling.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Bulletin, Troy.....	54, 172
Bulletin, Wichita.....	222
Bulletin de la Société de Géographie, Paris, France.....	73, 198
Bulletin de la Société Protectrice des Animaux, Paris, France.....	73, 198
Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Nationale d'Agriculture, Paris, France.....	73, 198
Bulletin of Washburn College, Topeka.....	98
Bunker, W. A., manager.....	105
Burch, A. N., editor and proprietor.....	78
Burdett, H. L., publisher.....	199
Bureau, Ames.....	77, 170
Bureau of Press Cuttings, New York city, N. Y., donor.....	138
Burgess, —, trial of mentioned.....	605
Burgess, Gilbert A., donor.....	22
Burgess, Marianna, editor.....	107
Burke, J. J., editor.....	73, 198
Burleigh, W. E., editor and proprietor.....	74
Burley, Rev. C. H., donor.....	161, 166
Burlingame, founding of, mentioned.....	147
Burnett, E. B., editor and publisher.....	78, 204

Burnett, H. C., donor.....	22, 138
Burnett, J. C., donor.....	34
Burnett's mound, mentioned.....	307
Burnham, F. M., editor and proprietor.....	77, 202
Burnham, S. G., editor.....	95
Burnley, C. D., donor.....	22
Burns, Fielding, appointed notary public.....	715
Burr, Richard, appointed county commissioner, 674, 716	555, 568
Burrell, James M., U. S. Judge.....	79, 204
Burroughs, Geo., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	688
Burt, Calvin C., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	102
Burt, D. H., editor and proprietor.....	91
Burton, Geo. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	77, 202
Burton, James, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	646
Burton, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	146, 153
Burton, Mrs. Mary L., donor.....	77, 202
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	153
Portrait of, mentioned.....	702
Burton, Randal, appointed constable.....	138
Burton & Black, donors.....	96
Bush, W. S., foreman.....	22, 34, 138, 161
Bushell, Wm., donor.....	705
Bushnell, Charles J., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	297
Bushwhackers' raid on Salina in 1862, mentioned by James Humphrey.....	75, 169
Business, Beaumont.....	145
Busy Bee Society, Topeka.....	135
Butler, Gen. Benj. F.....	153
Butler, Charles William.....	34
Butcher, Henry, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Butler, J. D., donor.....	22
Butler, J. M., donor.....	22
Butler, James, editor and publisher.....	221
Butler, Rev. Pardec.....	150
Donor.....	153
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Butler, Mrs. T. A., donor.....	22
Butler, T. A., donor.....	22, 44
Butler, William, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	667, 668
Butler, William, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Butler, William, editor and publisher.....	221
Butler county, newspapers of.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Butler Hospital for Insane, Providence, R. I., donor.....	22
Butterfield, J. Ware.....	124
Donor.....	42
Address before the Society.....	266
Butterfield, F. W. & Sons, publishers.....	105
Byram, Edward, donor.....	11, 30, 39
Byram, Peter.....	45

## C.

CABEÇA DE VACA, ALVAR NUÑEZ, address on...	332
Cadodagious, Indian chief.....	277
Cadwallader, R. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	214
Cain, C. L., publisher and proprietor.....	80, 226
Cain, Geo. W., publisher and proprietor.....	100, 225
Cain, M. R., editor and proprietor.....	79, 205
Caldwell, E. F., donor.....	138, 161
Caldwell, J. E., editor.....	228
Caldwell, Wm., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Caldwell, W. H., editor and proprietor.....	90, 214
Calhoun's candle-box.....	357
Calhoun, town of.....	551
Calhoun, W. C., editor and proprietor.....	32, 215
California, newspapers of.....	102, 228
California Bureau of Labor Statistics, donor.....	22
California Historical Society, donor.....	138
California State Mining Bureau, donor.....	138
California, University of, donor.....	22, 138
Calkins, Charles H., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581, 636
Calkins, R.....	296
Call, Eminence.....	81, 175, 206
Call, Hartford.....	59, 88, 180, 213



Call, Hutchinson.....	185	Carrier, Delphos.....	63, 93, 184
Call, Peru.....	169, 200	Carroll, Edward, Director of Society.....	235
Call Publishing Co., Wichita, donor.....	161	Secretary, Standard Publishing Co.....	87, 211
Call, Wichita.....	97, 188	Carruth, W. H.....	124
Callender, E. R., editor and proprietor.....	83	Address before the Society.....	257
Calvert, Frederick.....	30	Carson, Hampton L., donor.....	153
Cameron, Hugh, donor.....	162	Carson, Dr. J. C., donor.....	22
Campbell, A. B., donor.....	22	Carson, O. F., publisher.....	215
Campbell, A. M.....	296	Carson, W. G., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia, 1856.....	646
Campbell, B. P.....	555	Carter, —, murder of, at Cedar Creek, John- son county.....	391
Campbell, E. K., publisher.....	217	Carter, Jared, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Campbell, G., business manager.....	86	Carter, Joe H., donor.....	158
Campbell, George E., donor.....	22	Editor and proprietor.....	76, 202
Campbell, H. R., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	93, 217	Carus, Dr. Paul, editor.....	229
Campbell, J. B., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	101, 226	Caruthers, E. P., donor.....	138
Donor.....	44, 138	Editor and proprietor.....	74, 199
Campbell, J. G., editor and publisher.....	100, 225	Carzorie, Garrett L., appointed justice of the peace.....	665
Campbell, J. O., proprietor and managing edi- tor.....	77	Case, F. M., editor and proprietor.....	96, 221
Campbell, J. P., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	76, 201	Case, John, commissioned justice of the peace.....	643
Donor.....	138	Case, Nelson, donor.....	22, 34, 138
Campbell, John Preston, donor.....	22, 138	Editor.....	86, 211
Campbell, M. M., donor.....	166	Case, S. S., editor.....	96
Campbell, N., local editor.....	100	Case, S. W., editor.....	96
Campbell, Samuel S., donor.....	22	Case, Mrs. S. W., corresponding editor.....	96
Campbell, W. A., editor.....	74	Case, Theo. S., donor.....	30, 40
Campbell, W. H., secretary.....	214	Cash, J. G., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	87, 198
Campbell, W. M., editor and proprietor.....	93	Cash, W. M., editor and proprietor.....	77, 202
Campbell, W. P., editor and publisher.....	218	Cashier, Cash City.....	76, 170
Donor.....	22	Caskey, James H., editor and proprietor.....	78
Camp, C. Rollin, editor and publisher.....	98, 231	Caspar, C. N., donor.....	138
Camp's Emigrant's Guide, Fort Scott, Kas., and Kansas City, Mo.....	51, 71, 168, 195	Cass, Lewis, Secretary of State.....	404
Camp Gracias á Dios, named by Gov. Geary, November 5, 1856.....	623	Cassell & Co., donor.....	146
Campus, Ottawa.....	49, 56, 81, 174, 206	Casselle, Charles, donor.....	142
Canada, newspapers of.....	234	Cassidy, M. J., donor.....	22
Canadian Institute, Toronto, donor.....	22, 138	Castaneda, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	332
Canal City Dispatch, Arkansas City.....	202	Casterline Bros., proprietors.....	78
Candle-box.....	357	Casterline, F. W., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	78, 203
Canfield, James H., donor.....	34	Castillo, Alonso del, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	339
Director.....	237	Castleman, Benj. D., contractor for subsistence of Tecumseh prisoners.....	566, 653, 706
Cannon, at the sacking of Lawrence.....	400	Cat, Colby.....	67, 100, 190, 225
Brought by Free-State immigrants through Iowa and Nebraska, mentioned.....	513, 514, 515	Cataloging and classification.....	13
Concealment of, by Redpath.....	513	Catalogue U. S. Government publications, Washington, D. C.....	69, 193
Used at Hickory Point.....	500, 504, 536	Catholic, Leavenworth.....	59, 86, 179, 211
Canton, former name of Manhattan.....	291	Catlett, J. K., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
Cantrell, Wm., mentioned.....	311	Cato, Sterling G., accidental wounding of, by pistol-shot.....	567
Cantwell, A. B., foreman grand jury, 1856.....	412	Letter to Gov. Shannon relating to the Pottawatomie creek tragedy.....	419
Canutt, Henry F. & Son, publishers.....	78, 203	Letter to Gov. Geary.....	710
Cap Sheaf, Grainfield.....	56, 81, 175, 206	Mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the murder of Bufium.....	629
Capell, D. S., proprietor.....	87, 212	Report called for by Gov. Geary.....	555
Capital, St. John.....	49, 190, 225	Report, Oct. 29, 1856, of courts held in the Second Judicial District.....	631
Capital, Topeka.....	66, 98, 163, 188	Correspondence with Gov. Geary relative to trial of Tecumseh prisoners.....	707, 711
Capital and Farmers' Journal, Topeka.....	66, 188	Writ issued by, for arrest of the Free-State Legislature.....	689
Capital Guards, Topeka.....	29	Mentioned, 447, 500, 541, 544, 549, 555, 556, 561, 710.....	627
Capitol Building, Territorial, at Leocompton, Gov. Geary's correspondence with Architect and Superintendent of.....	556, 557, 623, 634 661, 714, 732	Caulfield, David, appointed justice of the peace, Caulfield, J. J., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
Capper, Arthur, donor, and portrait.....	40	Cawfield, A. D., member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Capps, Frank A., local editor and business manager.....	96	Cawfield, Owen, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Carbondalian, Carbondale.....	92, 184, 217	Cawfield, David A., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	578
Card, Gen. B. C., honorary member.....	6	Cavanaugh, Thomas H., donor.....	138
Cardwell, Wm. A., appointed justice of the peace.....	569	Cavaness, J. M., editor.....	211
Carnichael, Henry, appointed justice of the peace.....	569, 653	Cawker City.....	306
Carney, Mrs. Thomas, editor and business manager.....	87, 211	Caywood, W. T., business manager.....	204
Carpenter, A. H., editor and proprietor.....	97	Cedar creek, murders at.....	388, 391
Carpenter, Howard, editor and proprietor.....	226	Censorial, Eureka.....	56, 176
Carpenter, John C., donor.....	44	Census of Kansas, first.....	355
Carpenter, J. S., editor and publisher.....	99, 218	Central Business College Journal, Leaven- worth.....	211
Carpenter's Kansas Lyre, Rossville.....	66, 99, 189	Central State, Highland.....	54, 172
Carr, A. B., editor and publisher.....	97		
Carr, Abram M., publisher.....	94		
Carr, E. T., donor.....	22		
Director of Society.....	5, 235		
Carr, S. C., donor.....	22, 34		
Carrier, Canton.....	60, 88, 180		

- Centropolis, Kansas City, Mo.....71, 195  
 Century Company, donor.....138, 153  
     Publishers.....106, 232  
 Century Magazine, New York.....49  
 Chabin, A. W., editor and publisher.....91, 218  
 Chadsey, A. N., donor.....154  
 Chadsey, C. E., donor.....22  
 Chaffee, Rev. H. W., donor.....22, 138  
 Chalfant, W. F., editor and proprietor.....79  
 Chamberlain, A. F., donor.....138  
 Chambers, A. D., editor and publisher.....88  
 Chambers, W. L., donor.....138  
     Editor, publisher and proprietor.....96, 220  
 Chambers, steamer A. B., mentioned in connection with Gov. Geary's withdrawal from the Territory.....737  
 Champe, W. O., editor.....73, 193  
 Champion, Atchison.....50, 73, 167, 168, 199  
 Champion and Press, Atchison.....50, 167  
 Champion, Cherryvale.....90, 182, 215  
 Champion, Dodge City.....81  
 Champion, Horace.....207  
 Champion, McPherson.....60, 180  
 Champion, Norton.....22, 62, 91, 183, 216  
 Champion, Santa Fe.....84, 177  
 Champion, Sterling.....220  
 Champion, Wendall.....54, 173  
 Chandler, Dr. Daniel L.....148  
     Donor.....162  
     Appointed justice of the peace in 1857.....742  
 Chandler, J. F.....734  
 Chantilly, town of.....284  
 Chapin, C. N., donor.....22  
 Chapin, Dr. John B., donor.....22  
 Chapman, C. O., editor and proprietor.....85, 210  
 Chapman, E.....601  
 Chapman, E. L., donor.....138  
     Editor and proprietor.....74, 199  
 Chapman, Edward.....688  
 Chapman, H. C., editor.....87  
 Chapman, J. A., member grand jury, March, 1856.....412  
 Chapman, J. B., editor.....74, 199  
     Donor.....138  
 Chapman, J. E., editor and proprietor.....87  
 Chapman, Loren H., publisher.....87  
 Charles, R. A., editor.....199  
 Charles, W. C., editor and publisher.....74, 199  
 Charlton, J. R., editor and publisher.....90  
 Chase county, newspapers of.....51, 75, 169, 200  
 Chase, Ray E., editor.....226  
 Chase, R. H., editor.....94, 219  
 Chase, Salmon P.....149  
     Letters, Dec. 3 and 15, 1856, to Governor Geary in behalf of the Hickory Point prisoners.....669, 672  
     His opinion of the validity of the acts of the Shawnee Mission Legislature, known as the Bogus Laws.....671  
 Chattanooga, siege of.....370  
 Chautauqua county, newspapers of.....51, 75, 169, 200  
 Cherokee Advocate, Talequah, I. T.....164  
 Cherokee county, newspapers of.....51, 75, 169, 200  
 Cherokee Strip, survey of, in 1837.....301  
 Chessmore, A. H., publisher and proprietor.....92  
 Chester, J., managing editor.....102  
 Cheyenne county, newspapers of.....52, 76, 170, 201  
 Cheyenne Indians.....251  
     Report of Captain Stewart's expedition against, August, 1856.....489  
 Cheyennes and Arapahoes, mention of, by Col. Phillips.....352  
     Mr. Lowe's account of.....361  
 Chicago Board of Public Works, donor.....138  
 Chicago Historical Society, donor.....22, 138  
 Chickamauga, battle of, mentioned.....369  
 Chidester, M., donor.....22  
 Chief, Cloud, (Cheyenne Indian chief).....43  
 Chief, Downs.....62, 92, 184, 217  
 Chief, Englewood.....52, 76, 170, 201  
 Chief, Grenola.....55, 80, 173, 205  
 Chief, Harlan.....66, 189  
 Chief, Kirwin.....63, 93, 184, 218  
 Chief, Medicine Lodge.....74, 168  
 Chief, Montezuma.....82, 175, 207  
 Chief, Perry.....57, 177  
 Chief, St. Marys.....63, 185  
 Chief, Scandia.....64, 186  
 Chief, Troy.....54, 79, 172, 204  
 Chief, White Cloud.....54, 172  
 Chief, Wyandotte.....68, 192  
 Chieftain, LaCrosse.....64, 96, 187, 221  
 Chieftain, Miltonvale.....77, 170  
 Chieftain, Nescatunga.....53, 171  
 Chieftain, Ravanna.....57, 81, 175, 206  
 Chieftain, Vinita, I. T.....69, 193  
 Chieftain, Democrat and Dispatch, Oneida.....61, 183  
 Childers, J. Hume, editor.....223  
 Children's Aid Society, New York city, donor.....138  
 Children's Hospital, Boston, Mass., donor.....22, 138  
 Children's Mission to the Children of the Destitute, Boston, Mass., donor.....22  
 Childs, George W., donor.....22, 138  
     Editor and publisher.....107, 233  
 Childs, I. S., mentioned.....249  
 Childs, Thomas D., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....575  
 Chilton, Maj. R. H.....361, 363, 364  
 Chindowan, Quindaro.....68, 192  
 Chinese newspaper.....33  
 Chippewa lands, survey of.....301  
 Chittenden, H. T., jr., publisher.....219  
 Chittenden, R. H., editor.....219  
 Chivington, J. M.....362  
 Choate, Rufus, autograph mentioned.....29  
 Choteau, captain of steamer Kate Swinney, mentioned.....245  
 Chouteau's trading house, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....302  
 Christian, James.....146  
 Christian, James, Director of Society.....235  
 Christian Advocate, New York city.....47, 166  
 Christian Citizen, Topeka.....223  
 Christian Cynosure, Chicago, donor.....162  
 Christian Examiner, Boston.....11  
 Christian Press, Cincinnati, O.....72, 197  
 Christian Register, Boston.....161  
 Christian Reminder, Wellington.....225  
 Christian Union, New York city.....47, 48, 71, 166, 193  
 Christian Visitor, Clyde.....77  
 Christian Worker, Arcadia.....172  
 Christison, Adam, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....412  
 Chriswell, Ralph L., editor and publisher.....82  
 Chronicle, Abilene.....53, 78, 172, 203  
 Chronicle, Boston, Mass.....70, 194  
 Chronicle, Burlingame.....62, 92, 183, 216  
 Chronicle, Caney.....61, 90, 182, 215  
 Chronicle, Chanute.....62, 183  
 Chronicle, Fredonia.....68, 102, 191  
 Chronicle, Leavenworth.....59, 179  
 Chronicle, Liberal.....222  
 Chronicle, Newton.....177  
 Chronicle, Salem.....58, 178  
 Chronique de la Société des Gens de Lettres, Paris, France.....73, 198  
 Chronoscope, Larned.....93, 184, 218  
 Church, Lieut. John R., account of reconnaissance to Palmyra, May 25, 1856.....421  
 Church Gleaner, Minneapolis.....93  
 Church Home for Orphan and Destitute Children, Boston, Mass., donor.....138  
 Church Temperance Society, New York city, donor.....138  
 Churchill, Mrs. C. M., publisher and proprietor.....228  
 Churchill, James M., appointed justice of the peace.....627  
 Cibola, seven cities of.....332  
 Cimarron crossing.....360  
 Cimarron, town of.....264, 284  
 Cimarron river.....344  
 Cincinnati, 1788 and 1888, Centennial newspaper.....164  
 Cincinnati, Kansas.....284  
 Cincinnati and Kansas Land Co.....250  
 Cincinnati Society of Natural History, donor.....22, 138  
 Cissel, Mervin O., publisher.....83, 208  
 Citizen, Albuquerque, N. M.....196  
 Citizen, Atwood.....63, 94, 185, 219  
 Citizen, Avilla.....53, 171



Citizen, Boston, Mass.....	70, 195	Clipper, Severy.....	176, 208
Citizen, Coolidge.....	83, 176, 208	Clipper, Winona.....	180, 212
Citizen, Fredonia.....	68, 102, 191, 227	Cloud county, newspapers of.....	52, 76, 170, 201
Citizen, Irving.....	60, 181	Clough, —, mentioned by Maj. Abbott.....	313
Citizen, Stafford.....	63, 185	Clough, J. F., secretary, donor.....	138
Citizen, Kingman.....	58, 178	Editor and proprietor.....	91, 216
Citizen, Topeka.....	47, 66, 189	Clough, Wm. McNeil, appointed commissioner of deeds.....	702
Citizen, Wichita.....	188	Cober, J. M., editor and proprietor.....	91
Citizen-Republican, Kingman.....	58, 178	Coburn, F. D., donor.....	22
City and Farm Record and Real Estate Journal, Topeka.....	98, 189	Editor.....	105
Civil Service Record, Boston, Mass.....	70, 195	Cohen, Melvin M., assistant manager.....	103, 229
Claiborne, R. B., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	203	Cochran, J. K., editor.....	94
Clapp, Rev. Alex. H., donor.....	22, 138	Cochran, R. L., editor.....	213
Treasurer.....	232	Cochran, W. F., publisher and proprietor.....	217
Clarion, Etina.....	74, 168	Cochrane, John C., donor.....	138
Clarion, Cherryvale.....	61, 182	Codding, J. K., donor.....	143
Clarion, Mound City.....	59, 87, 180, 212	Coen, E. L., editor.....	206
Clarion, Parsons.....	211	Coffey county, newspapers of.....	52, 77, 170, 202
Clark county, newspapers of.....	52, 76, 170, 201	Coffey county officers, resolution of the House of Representatives, respecting, and Gov. Geary's reply.....	716
Clark, Arthur, donor.....	138, 146, 150, 162	Coffey, A. M.....	387, 421, 439, 592
Clark, A. P., donor.....	22	Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	575
Clark, A. S., donor.....	138	Coffey, Frank M., editor and publisher.....	215
Clark, Charles S., editor and proprietor.....	74	Coffey, R. J., editor.....	205
Clark, Edward E.....	150	Coffin, J. H. C., donor.....	22
Clark, George A., donor.....	138	Cohoon, Wilson, editor and proprietor.....	199
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78, 203	Colby, Clara Bewick, editor and publisher.....	105, 231
Clark, Geo. M., portrait mentioned.....	40	Cole, Dr. —, of Osawkee, arrest of.....	567
Clark, Ira H., editor, publisher and proprietor, 84.....	220	Cole, D. E., editor.....	221
Clark, Rev. Joseph B., secretary, donor.....	22	Cole, George A., commissioned Lieutenant of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia, 1856.....	596, 646
Clark, J. R., editor and proprietor.....	202	Coleman, D. and wife, donors.....	35
Clark, J. S., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	209	Coleman, J. A., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Clark, M. E., complaint of having been forcibly driven, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, from Leavenworth city.....	543	Colfax, Schuyler, autograph mentioned.....	29
Clark, Philo B., editor and business manager.....	77	College Echoes, Leocompton.....	205
Clark, S. H. H., donor.....	138	College literary societies, Lawrence, publishers.....	204
Clark, Gen. William, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	306, 308	College Review, Lawrence.....	79, 204
Clark, W. H., editor and publisher.....	212	Collegiate, Lawrence.....	54, 172
Clarke, F. D., donor.....	22	Collet, C. D., donor.....	138
Clarke, Geo. W.....	488, 592, 657	Collett, G. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	80, 205
Attempt on house of.....	407	Collett, S. B., appointed constable.....	702
Camping of troops at residence of.....	435	Collins [Collis], Daniel W., mentioned by Gov. Geary as having been wounded at the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Escort of troops, for use of.....	637	Collins, E. J., editor.....	221
Indictment and admission to bail of, for the murder of Thomas W. Barber, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	706	Collins, E. S. & Co., donor.....	138
Clarke, Rev. James Freeman.....	161	Collins & Merrill, proprietors.....	221
Clarke, O. L., secretary.....	213	Collis, Daniel W., appointed constable.....	737
Clarke, Robert, donor.....	22, 34, 113, 138, 150	Wounded at the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Clarke, Joseph, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	619	Colman, Lyman D., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Clarke, Samuel, editor.....	226	Colonial scrip.....	42
Clarke, Sylvester H., donor.....	22, 34, 138, 146, 153, 162	Colorado, newspapers of.....	103, 228
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153	Colorado State Agricultural College, donor.....	138
Clarke, W. B., donor.....	159	Colorado State School of Mines, donor.....	138
Clarkson, Harrison, donor.....	138	Colorado views.....	41
Clarkson, J. J.....	500, 523	Colored Citizen, Topeka.....	66, 188
Classified lists of Library accessions, Fifth and Sixth Biennial reports.....	14, 126	Colored Patriot, Topeka.....	66, 189
Clawson, J. H., editor and proprietor.....	81	Colonization of the upper Arkansas valley, address of H. N. Lester.....	262
Clay county, newspapers of.....	52, 76, 170, 201	Colquitt, Alfred, portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Clay, Henry.....	251	Colt, Mrs. M. D., donor.....	40
Clayton, George E., appointed probate judge.....	742	Colt, J. H., editor and proprietor.....	220
Clayton, H. D., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	207	Columbia, Charles, appointed county commissioner.....	730
Clayton, Joseph O., editor and manager.....	215	Petitioner.....	656
Clement, G. W., donor.....	138	Columbian Centinel and Massachusetts Federalist, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194
Clements, Caleb B.....	653	Columbia College, N. Y., faculty of political science of, editors.....	106, 232
Clephane, L.....	148	Colver & Webster, editor and proprietor.....	215
Cleveland, L. G.....	566	Colver, Richard J., portrait mentioned.....	40, 83
Clifton, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	305	Comanche Chief and Kiowa Chief, Reeder.....	58, 178
Cline, E. L., editor and proprietor.....	206	Comanche county, newspapers of.....	53, 77, 171, 202
Cline, Frank A., publisher.....	201	Comet, McPherson.....	60, 180
Cline, J. A. & Co., donor.....	22	Conly, Ridge, business manager.....	97
Cline J. C. & Sons, editors, publishers and proprietors.....	77, 201, 202	Commercial, Caldwell.....	67, 190
Cline's Press, Clyde.....	52, 170	Commercial, Cambridge.....	53, 171
Clipper, Argonia.....	67, 100, 190, 225	Commercial, Cincinnati and Appomattox.....	175
Clipper, Ashland.....	52, 76, 170, 201	Commercial, Horton.....	200
Clipper, Buffalo.....	102, 191	Commercial, Leavenworth.....	53, 179
Clipper, Haddam.....	68, 101, 191, 226		
Clipper, Halstead.....	57, 176		

Commercial, Minneapolis.....	33, 181, 217
Commercial, Wichita.....	222
Commercial Advertiser, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Commercial Advertiser, Topeka.....	65, 188
Commercial Bulletin, Boston, Mass.....	46
Commercial Bulletin, Lane.....	56, 81, 175
Commercial Gazette, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194
Commercial Publishing Co., Cincinnati.....	82
Committee of Public Safety, Lawrence.....	399
Commoner, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Commoner, Newton.....	177, 208
Common People, Lenora.....	62, 183
Commonwealth, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194
Commonwealth, Topeka.....	47, 65, 98, 166, 188, 223
Communist and Altruist, St. Louis, Mo.....	195
Comrade, Chicago, Ill.....	193
Concordia.....	305
Cone, Miss Mary, donor.....	22
Cone, White Pine, Colo.....	192
Cone, William W., donor.....	22, 30, 138
Confederate bonds.....	42
Conference Daily, Topeka.....	163
Conference Daily, Winfield.....	161, 171
Conference Daily Tribune, Junction City.....	162
Congressional Debates.....	8
Congressional Globe and Record.....	9
Congregational Library, donor.....	22
Congregational Record, Lawrence and Topeka, 54, 65, 172, 188	
Congregational Sunday-School Publication So- ciety, Boston, Mass., donor.....	138
Conkling, Clark, publisher.....	95, 220
Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	22, 138
Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co., donor.....	22
Connecticut, newspapers of.....	103, 228
Conner, James, Delaware interpreter, men- tioned by John C. McCoy.....	302, 304
Connor, J. G., publisher.....	79
Conservative, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Conservative Cuban, Cuba.....	64, 186
Constant, J. A., editor and manager.....	75
Constitution, Atlanta, Ga.....	193
Constitution, Leavenworth.....	356
Constitution, Lecompton.....	717
Constitution, Topeka.....	356
Constitution, Wyandotte.....	356
Constitution of the Society, amendment to.....	235
Continental currency.....	42
Convers, Wm. P., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	705
Converse, J. S., editor and publisher.....	100
Conway, J. W., editor and proprietor.....	91, 216
Conway, Martin F.....	248, 249, 252, 291, 355
Cook, B. C., donor.....	35
Cook, C. E., editor and proprietor.....	100
Cook, F. M.....	654
Cook, F. T., editor.....	227
Cook, George H., donor.....	22
Cook, John E.....	39
Cooke, Col. Philip St. George.....	40, 138, 146, 387
Honorary member.....	6
Conduct approved by Gen. P. F. Smith.....	473
Mentioned by Jeff. Davis.....	424
Opinion given Col. Preston as to warlike attitude of the Free-State immigrants at Nebraska line.....	608
Report, April 31, 1856, from Lecompton, to Gen. Smith.....	478
Letter to the Adjutant General, June 18, 1856, relative to his services under the direction of Gov. Shannon.....	443
Letter, August 24, 1856, announcing arrival with his command at Lecompton.....	475
Letters, August 27 and 30, 1856, relative to affairs at Lawrence and Lecompton.....	475, 476
Letter, September 1, 1856, to Acting Gov- ernor Woodson, relative to the arrest of Geo. W. Hutchinson and others.....	480
Reply, September 2, 1856, declining to com- ply with Acting Governor Woodson's or- der, that he should "make war upon the town of Topeka".....	479

Cooke, Col. Philip St. George.—Continued:	
Report to Gen. Smith, September 3, 1856, concerning the hostile attitude of Gen. Richardson's Pro-Slavery militia and the Free-State forces gathered at Lawrence..	483
Report, Sept. 4, 1856, to Gen. Smith, respect- ing his compliance with Acting Gov. Woodson's requisition for a movement on Lawrence for the arrest of Free-State men.....	484
Report, Sept. 5, 1856, concerning movement of the Free-State forces that day on Le- compton.....	485
Report, Sept. 7, 1856, concerning affairs in and around Lawrence and Lecompton...	487
Report, Sept. 10, 1856, of affairs about Le- compton and Lawrence.....	495
Report, Sept. 13, 1856, of visit to Lawrence with Gov. Geary.....	497
Order, Sept. 14, 1856, directing Capt. Wood to go to the protection of Osawkee and Hickory Point.....	502
Letter, Sept. 16, 1856, relative to guarding the Hickory Point prisoners.....	501, 533
Report, Sept. 16, 1856, of the invasion of the Missouri "Twenty-seven Hundred".....	499
Report, Sept. 20, 1856, relative to arrests at Topeka of fourteen "Captains" and oth- ers, Sept. 18, 1856.....	510
Letter, Sept. 24, 1856, relative to movement of troops.....	511
Report, Sept. 27, 1856, relative to the em- ployment of troops at Lawrence, Topeka, and elsewhere.....	508, 509
Letters, Sept. 28, Oct. 3, 7, 8, 10, 1856, re- lative to interception of Free-State immi- grants on the Nebraska frontier.....	512, 513, 514 515, 516, 517
Announcement, Oct. 10, 1856, of the march under escort to Lecompton, of the 223 Free-State immigrant prisoners arrested at the Nebraska line.....	609, 610
Report, Oct. 15, 1856, to Gov. Geary, of the arrest of the 223 immigrants at Nebraska line and their escort to Topeka.....	612
Coolidge, F. F., editor and proprietor.....	219
Coolidge, town of.....	264, 282, 284
Coombs, J. V., donor.....	22
Coon, G. L., donor.....	153
Coöperative Index to Periodicals, New York.....	196
Cooper, Rev. E., D. D., editor.....	105
Cooper, F. N. & Co., donor.....	162
Editors and proprietors.....	95
Cooper, Geo. W., editor and proprietor.....	73
Cooper, H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Cooper, H. B., manager.....	231
Cooper, Harrison D., editor and proprietor.....	78
Cooper, J. L., editor, publisher and proprietor,	216
Cooper, Col. S.....	364
Coover, S. A., editor and proprietor.....	80, 205
Coover & Hutchison, proprietors.....	205
Copeland, Mrs. Delila, donor.....	153
Copeland, John A., portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Copeland, Milo A., editor and publisher.....	73, 203
Copeland, Tom C., editor, publisher and pro- prietor.....	73, 200
Copp, H. N., donor.....	23
Corazones, El Pueblo de los.....	347
Corbin, Caroline F., donor.....	138
Corbin, W. P., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Cordley, Richard, Director.....	237
Cordry, T. A., editor, publisher and proprietor,	220
Corette, Joseph, proprietor.....	81
Corey, Frank, superintendent.....	100
Corey, Wells, donor.....	162
Editor.....	100
Cormack, W. A., publisher.....	215
Cornell University, donor.....	23, 138
Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	138
Corning, Cyrus, editor and business manager.....	92, 212
Coronado.....	269, 332
Correspondence of Gov. Geary.....	403
Correspondence of Gov. Wilson Shannon.....	335



Correspondence, army, from July 14, 1856, to Nov. 12, 1856, list of.....	453	Cragin, F. W., donor.....	23, 138
Corresponding members of the Society, nomination of.....	6	Editor.....	98
Corrigan, John, proprietor.....	80	Craig, J. Frank, business manager.....	204
Corthell, E. L., donor.....	23	Craig, P. W., editor and publisher.....	78, 203
Corwin, Thomas.....	35	Craig, W. F., editor and proprietor.....	213
Cosby & Reed, proprietors.....	82	Cramer, J. F., president.....	229
Cosmos, Council Grove.....	61, 182	Cramer, Samuel J., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579
Cotten, John, musician, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Resignation of.....	702
Cottingham, Edward, Hickory Point prisoner, Hickory Point prisoner, mentioned by Gov. Chase of Ohio.....	582, 670	Cramer, Thomas J. B., mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	486
Cotton, W. H., editor and proprietor.....	82	Inspector General, correspondence with Gov. Geary, Oct. 2, 1856, relative to Territorial arms.....	592
Cotton Exposition, Louisiana, State Commissioners, donors.....	23	Annual Reports, Dec. 29 and 31, 1856, as Inspector General and Treasurer of the Territory.....	665, 666
Council Fire, Washington.....	69, 193	Crampton, C. W., editor, publisher, proprietor and business manager.....	92, 217
Council Grove.....	360	Crandall, C. D., donor.....	23
Trouble of settlers upon Kansas Indian lands near.....	655	Crandall, Prudence.....	30, 37
Countries and towns in Garden City land district.....	284	Crane, Cyrus, editor-in-chief.....	79
Country west of Topeka prior to 1865, address of Hon. James Humphrey before the Society, 1889.....	289	Crane, Dr. F. L., portrait mentioned.....	12, 40
County-seat fights, description of.....	264, 281	Crane, Geo., donor.....	23, 40, 138
Courant, Cottonwood Falls.....	51, 75, 169, 200	Crane, T. Frederick, editor.....	230
Courant, Danville.....	57, 176	Crank, The, Gueda Springs.....	162
Courant, Elk City.....	165	Cranston & Stowe, publishers.....	105, 231
Courant, Fall River.....	83, 176	Crary, A. M., editor.....	79, 204
Courant, Hartford, Conn.....	193	Cravens, C. R., editor.....	209
Courant, Herndon.....	185, 219	Cravens, Lou, editor and publisher.....	100, 225
Courant, Howard.....	55, 80, 173, 205	Crawford county, newspapers of.....	53, 78, 171, 203
Courant, Iola.....	50, 73, 167, 198	Crawford, Alonzo, Hickory Point prisoner, pardon of.....	582, 735
Courant, Springfield.....	98, 188	Crawford, B. B., editor and proprietor.....	218
Courant, Winfield.....	53, 171	Crawford, J. G., editor and proprietor.....	202
Courant-Ledger, Howard.....	55, 173	Crawford, J. H., editor and proprietor.....	202
Courier, Ames.....	170	Crawford, M. B., editor and proprietor.....	80, 205
Courier, Atchison.....	50, 168	Crawford, Robert.....	296
Courier, Beloit.....	61, 90, 182, 214	Crawford, Gov. S. J.....	23
Courier, Chapman.....	54, 79, 172, 204	Donor.....	138
Courier, Columbus.....	51, 169	Crescent, Canadian, Texas.....	197
Courier, Colwich.....	97, 188, 222	Creitz, Capt. W. F.....	148
Courier, Crisfield.....	57, 176, 208	Cress, Banna F., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	91, 215
Courier, Ennis and Monument.....	180	Cresset, Clay Center.....	52, 170
Courier, Independence.....	61, 182	Cresset, Medicine Lodge.....	50, 74, 168, 199
Courier, Kingman.....	53, 85, 178, 210	Crockett and Press, Partridge.....	185
Courier, Lost Springs.....	213	Crisis, Columbus, Ohio.....	72, 197
Courier, Manchester, England.....	164	Criswell, Ralph L., donor.....	138, 150, 162
Courier, Mitchellville.....	99, 190	Criterion, Baldwin.....	54, 173
Courier, Monument.....	87	Criterion, Lebanon.....	99, 189, 224
Courier, North Topeka.....	189	Critic, Atlanta.....	203
Courier, Norton.....	62, 91, 183, 216	Critic, Concordia.....	52, 76, 170
Courier, Paxico.....	226	Critic, Topeka.....	66, 189
Courier, Pierceville.....	80, 174	Crittenden, H. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	102, 227
Courier, Seneca.....	61, 183	Crocker, Allen, Gov. Geary's letter in relation to the enrollment by him of a militia company.....	599
Courier, Winfield.....	53, 77, 163, 167, 171, 202	Crocker, Samuel, editor.....	100
Courier-Democrat, Seneca.....	61, 91, 183, 216	Crockett, J. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia, 1856.....	645
Courier-Journal, Louisville, Ky.....	69, 194	Croft, J. J., soliciting editor.....	224
Courtenay, William A., donor.....	23, 138	Cromwell's Kansas Mirror, Armourdale.....	192, 227
Courts held in the Second Judicial District, report, Oct. 29, 1856, of Judge Cato relative to the holding of.....	631	Cromwell, Mark, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	102, 227
Courts, times of holding of, report of Judge Leecompte, Oct. 6, 1856.....	602	Cronk, G. E., secretary.....	93
Coutant, C. G., donor.....	23	Crosby, A. F., editor.....	101
Coutts, James M., editor and proprietor.....	88, 213	Crosby, D. R., donor.....	139, 159
Cover, J. V., editor.....	82	Cross, E. W., editor and proprietor.....	225
Covert, C. E., editor and proprietor.....	87	Crothers, T. D., editor.....	103, 228
Covington, W. D., proprietor.....	93, 218	Crouch, J. B., editor and proprietor.....	89, 200, 213
Cox, James, editor and proprietor.....	88, 217	Cruce, A. C., editor.....	96
Cox, S. A. D., editor and publisher.....	78, 198	Cruce, W. P., donor.....	139
Cow Island, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	304	Cruzen, G. R., editor and publisher.....	99
Cowboy, Dodge City.....	55, 174	Culbertson, J., donor.....	23
Cowden, W. L., editor.....	76	Cullin, Stewart, donor.....	139
Cowell, William J., editor-in-chief.....	206	Culp, E. C., donor.....	23
Cowgill, E. B., editor and publisher.....	95, 220	Cultivator, Columbus, Ohio.....	72, 197
Cowley county, newspapers of.....	53, 77, 171, 202	Cultivator and Country Gentleman, Albany, N. Y.....	72, 196
Cowley, James, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Cultivator and Herdsman, Garden City.....	55, 174
Coyote, Chautilly and Omaha.....	178	Cummins, C. S., donor.....	139
Crabtree, Thomas, appointed county treasurer.....	711	Cummins, Sam, editor.....	82
Cracklin, Joseph, member of committee.....	392, 403	Cummins, Scott, donor.....	23
Craft, E. D., publisher.....	217	Cunningham, Chas., publisher.....	218
Craft, Q. R., publisher.....	217		

Cunningham, E. W., donor.....	156
Cunningham, H. S., donor.....	23
Cunningham, Lew, publisher.....	218
Cunningham, R. W., donor.....	23, 44
Cunningham, Thomas, arrival of, at Leecompton, Dec. 26, 1856, and qualification in office as Judge of the Supreme Court of the Territory.....	664, 708
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	661
Curdy, R. J., secretary newspaper company.....	79
Curio, New York city.....	197
Curl, J. N., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	93, 218
Currier, Charles, donor.....	139
Current, Progressive, Minneapolis.....	62, 181
Curtis, B. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	95
Curtis, M. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86, 211
Cushing, Mrs. C. H., editor.....	87, 211
Cushing, E. G., associate editor and manager.....	211
Custard, R. W., president of indignation meeting, Feb. 12, 1857, at Big Springs.....	712
Custer, Gen. George Armstrong.....	43
Cuthbertson, M. D., donor.....	139, 147, 159
Cutler, Abrah, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Cutter, Geo., wounded at the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	575, 576
Cutter, Dr. Calvin, mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	576
Cutter, C. A., donor.....	139
Cutter, C. A., editor.....	106, 232
Cyclone, Cherokee.....	53, 78, 171
Cyclone, Kansas City, Kas.....	102, 192
Cyclone, Niodemus.....	82, 175
Cyclones, photos of, mentioned.....	39, 41

## D.

DA COSTA, CHARLES W., publisher and proprietor.....	103, 228
Dagne, R. A., publisher and proprietor.....	93, 218
Daily Institute, Minneapolis.....	49
Daily Press, Worcester, Mass.....	70, 194
Dakota, newspapers of.....	228
Dakota University, donor.....	23
Dallam, Richard, publisher.....	94
Dallas, E. J.....	5, 111
Director of Society.....	235
Damages for losses during the Kansas trouble, payment for, recommended by Gov. Geary.....	684
Daniel, S. A., donor.....	159
Daniels, Ed., and others, conductors of Free-State immigrants, report October 14, 1856, to Gov. Geary.....	610
Daniels, J. F., publisher.....	224
Dark Horse, Eustis.....	99, 189
Dark Horse, Goodland.....	224
Darling, C. W., donor.....	23, 35, 40, 139, 147, 156, 162
Darlington, Ed. S.....	148
Das Neue Vaterland, Newton.....	57, 177
Davenport Academy of Science, donor.....	159
Davidson, Ben., editor and publisher.....	101
Davidson, S. F., editor and proprietor.....	99, 224
Davie, W. O., donor.....	139
Davies, Gomer T., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	95, 219
Davies, Thomas A., publisher.....	206
Davis, Judge —, scene of a robbery, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	620
Davis, —, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	98
Davis, Alanson C.....	314
Davis, Benj., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Davis, Brice E., editor and proprietor.....	205
Davis, C. A., general agent.....	87
Davis, Charles M., editor and publisher.....	100, 225
Editor and proprietor.....	93
Davis, Charles S., associate editor and business manager.....	78, 203
Donor.....	23, 139, 162
Davis, E., jr., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	75, 200
Davis, Frank, editor.....	87
Davis, F. H., proprietor.....	221

Davis, George L., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	699
Davis, Jefferson.....	29, 149, 165, 246, 357
Letter to Secretary Marcy.....	422
Letter to Col. Sumner, June 27, 1856.....	425
Letter, July 5, 1856, approving the course of Col. P. St. George Cooke.....	479
Directing, July 16, 1856, the retention of troops in Kansas instead of patrolling the Oregon route.....	429
Disapproval, August 27, 1856, of the dispersal of the Topeka Free-State Legislature by Col. Sumner, July 4, 1856.....	429
Instructions to Maj. Wm. H. Emory, Sept. 3, 1856.....	427
Letters to the Governors of Kentucky and Illinois, Sept. 3, 1856, making requisition of militia from, to suppress insurrectionary combinations in Kansas.....	427
Letter to Gen. Smith, Sept. 3, 1856.....	426
Dispatch to Gen. Smith, Sept. 9, 1856, forbidding the employment of militia unless they be mustered into the U. S. service.....	428
Indorsement, Sept. 23, 1856, upon General Smith's letter, criticising party distinctions made by the latter.....	474
Indorsements, Sept. 24, 1856, upon General Smith's letters relative to the employment of U. S. troops and militia in Kansas.....	430, 431
His mention, Sept. 27, 1856, of orders from the War Department relating to Kansas affairs.....	499
Indorsement, Oct. 3, 1856, upon letter of Gen. Smith.....	499
Indorsement, Oct. 24, 1856, upon Capt. Wharton's report of Cheyenne expedition.....	494
Indorsement, Nov. 8, 1856, upon Gen. Smith's report of the arrest of Free-State immigrants on the Nebraska border.....	505
His indorsements disapproving the course of Col. Sumner in the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature.....	451, 452
Extract from annual report, Dec. 1st, 1856.....	424
Davis, Jesse, of Linn county.....	654
Davis, John, editor.....	78, 203
Davis, J. A., complaint of having been forcibly driven, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, from Leavenworth city.....	543
Davis, J. M., editor and publisher.....	96, 221
Davis, J. J., editor and proprietor.....	95, 220
Davis, John F., donor.....	23
Davis, John & Sons, donor.....	23
Proprietors.....	203
Davis, M. W., donor.....	23
Secretary.....	230
Davis, R. H., appointed justice of the peace.....	705
Davis, W. B., editor and proprietor.....	93
Davis, W. F. & Sons, publishers and proprietors.....	87
Davis, W. R., editor and publisher.....	83, 213
Davis, Wm. A., mail agent, visit of, to Gov. Geary.....	633
Davis, Wm. H., appointed sheriff.....	742
Davis county, newspapers of.....	53, 78, 172, 203
Dawson, Harry A., editor and publisher.....	96
Day, James, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Day, R. M., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	203
Day, T. P., editor.....	224
Dayarmond, Thomas, appointed constable.....	731
Daylight, Cuba.....	220
Daylight, Concordia.....	76, 201
Deaf-Mute Institute, Little Rock, Ark., donor.....	137
Deaf Mutes, Institute for Improved Instruction of, New York city, donor.....	23
Dean, John Ward, editor.....	104, 230
Deardoff, Rush E., editor and proprietor.....	81, 206
Dearman, Joseph, appointed constable.....	570
Deas, Maj. George, sent as messenger to Washington instead of Maj. Emory.....	473
Deatur county, newspapers of.....	53, 78, 172, 203
Decorator and Furnisher, New York city.....	197
Dedham Historical Society, Dedham, Mass., donor.....	139



DeGeer, Mrs. M. E., donor.....	23, 44, 139	Democrat, Phillipsburg.....	93, 184, 218
Editor-in-Chief.....	223	Democrat, Pioneer.....	55
Deitzler, G. W., president of meeting at Lawrence, May 14, 1856.....	395	Democrat, Pittsburg.....	203
Arrest of.....	415	Democrat, St. Marys.....	63, 185
And other treason prisoners, mention of by Gov. Shannon.....	417	Democrat, St. Joseph, Mo.....	317
Delaware Historical Society, donor.....	139	Democrat, Salina.....	65, 187
Delaware Indian boundary line, western, survey of.....	302	Democrat, Saratoga.....	63, 185
Delaware Indians, location of.....	360	Democrat, Spearville and Fonda.....	55, 174
Depredations upon.....	488	Democrat, Stafford.....	99, 190
Delaware Indian lands, survey of, account of, by John C. McCoy.....	300	Democrat, Stockton.....	64, 96, 186, 220
Delaware land sales, attendance of Governor Geary at.....	638	Democrat, Syracuse.....	176
Delaware outlet, mentioned by Jno. C. McCoy, Survey of, by Isaac McCoy.....	304	Democrat, Topeka.....	65, 66, 98, 188, 189, 223
Delaware trust lands, Gov. Geary's apprehension of trouble at sale of.....	554	Democrat, Walnut City.....	96, 187
Gov. Geary's acts in relation to.....	657-659, 661	Democrat, Wamego.....	63, 185
Delineator, The, New York.....	166, 197	Democrat, Wellington.....	67, 190
Delta, Baxter Springs.....	75, 169	Democrat, Wellsford.....	86, 178
Demaree, G. T., managing editor.....	222	Democrat, West Plains.....	89
Democrat, Abilene.....	53, 172	Democrat, Wichita.....	97
Democrat, Anthony.....	56, 176	Democrat, Woodsdale.....	100, 190, 225
Democrat, Arcadia.....	203	Democrat, Yates Center.....	68, 102, 192, 227
Democrat, Arkansas City.....	53, 77, 171, 202	Democrat-Courant, Iola.....	167
Democrat, Atwood and Blakeman.....	94, 185	Democrat and Daylight, Concordia.....	170
Democrat, Avilla.....	171	Democrat and Free Press, Hays City.....	55, 174
Democrat, Belleville.....	95, 186, 219	Democrat and Independent, Marion Center.....	60, 181
Democrat, Beloit.....	61, 90, 182, 214	Democrat and New Era, Norton.....	183, 216
Democrat, Bird City.....	76, 170, 201	Democrat and Press, Topeka.....	66, 189
Democrat, Blakeman.....	219	Democrat and Watchman, Dowell P. O.....	58, 178
Democrat, Burlingame.....	62, 183, 216	Democratic Messenger, Eureka.....	56, 83, 176, 207
Democrat, Chanute.....	62, 183	Democratic Principle, Syracuse.....	176, 208
Democrat, Chopapa.....	179, 211	Democratic Times, Hays City.....	174
Democrat, Clay Center.....	52, 76, 170, 201	Democratic Anti-Lecompton Convention, mentioned by J. F. Legate.....	274
Democrat, Clyde.....	52, 170	Democratic Printing Co., Erie, publishers.....	91
Democrat, Colby.....	100, 190, 226	DeMoisy, Charles, donor.....	23
Democrat, Columbus.....	52, 169	Demorest, W. Jennings, publisher.....	233
Democrat, Council Grove.....	61, 90, 182	Demorest's Monthly, New York city.....	197
Democrat, Dodge City.....	55, 80, 174, 206	DeMotte, McK., donor.....	139
Democrat, El Dorado.....	51, 75	Denver, Gov. James W.....	13
Democrat, Elk City.....	61, 182	Dennis, H. J.....	31, 241
Democrat, Ellsworth.....	55, 80, 174, 205	Donor.....	23, 139
Democrat, Emporia.....	59, 88, 180, 212	Denison, C. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76, 201
Democrat, Eskridge.....	67, 191	Denison, Jos.....	245, 249, 250, 251, 292
Democrat, Eureka.....	56, 176	Denton, Boone, editor and proprietor.....	225
Democrat, Eustis.....	99, 189	Der Courier, Topeka.....	66, 188
Democrat, Fargo Springs.....	65, 97, 188	Der Volks-Freund, Lancaster, Pa.....	165
Democrat, Fredonia.....	68, 102, 191, 227	DeSelding, Charles, appointed commissioner of deeds.....	705
Democrat, Frisco.....	91, 164, 182	Des Moines Academy of Science, Des Moines, Ia., donor.....	139
Democrat, Garden City.....	80, 174, 205	De Soto, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	333
Democrat, Garnett.....	50, 167	Dewey, A. T., editor and manager.....	102, 228
Democrat, Goodland.....	224	Donor.....	139
Democrat, Great Bend.....	74, 168, 199	Dewey, G. M., publisher and proprietor.....	216
Democrat, Hanover.....	67, 101, 191, 226	Dewey, Melvil.....	13
Democrat, Hiawatha.....	51, 75, 169, 200	Editor.....	104, 230
Democrat, Hill City.....	82, 175, 207	Donor.....	139
Democrat, Howard.....	55, 80, 173, 205	Dewing & Beach, proprietors.....	222
Democrat, Hoxie.....	99, 224	Dewson, Edward, manager.....	106
Democrat, Hutchinson.....	63, 185	Dever, A. H., editor.....	99, 225
Democrat, Iola.....	73, 167	Dial, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Democrat, Kenneth and Hoxie.....	66, 189	Diamond, Jewell City.....	167, 177
Democrat, Kingman.....	58, 85, 178, 210	Diamond, New York city.....	167, 196
Democrat, La Crosse.....	96, 187, 221	Dickens, Albert, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	302
Democrat, Lakin.....	85, 178, 210	Dickens, Theodore, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Democrat, Larned.....	218	Dickerson, E. R., proprietor.....	103, 229
Democrat, Lawrence.....	173	Dickerson, J. S., proprietor.....	103, 229
Democrat, Leoti City.....	191	Dickerson, Luther, donor.....	44
Democrat, Lincoln.....	87, 179, 212	Dickinson, Anna E., portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Democrat, Long Island.....	184	Dickinson county, newspapers of.....	53, 78, 172, 203
Democrat, Lyons.....	64, 95, 186	Die Germania, Lawrence.....	54, 79, 173, 204
Democrat, McPherson.....	88, 180, 212	Dieffenbach, O., donor.....	30
Democrat, Marysville.....	60, 89, 181, 213	Diggs, Charles.....	544
Democrat, Millbrook.....	56, 82, 175, 207	Arrest of.....	561
Democrat, Minneapolis.....	63, 92, 184, 177	Dignon, T. D., donor.....	162
Democrat, Newton.....	57, 177	Dilday & Van Seden, editors, publishers and proprietors.....	94, 218
Democrat, Norton.....	91	Dill, Charles, donor.....	30
Democrat, Olathe.....	58, 85, 178, 210	Dill, E. J., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	90, 215, 216
Democrat, Onaga.....	63, 94, 185, 218	Dill & Bell, proprietors.....	79
Democrat, Osage City.....	62, 184	Dillenback, J. D., publisher.....	228
Democrat, Osage Mission.....	62, 183	Dillon, Jos., editor and proprietor.....	85, 210
Democrat, Oswego.....	58, 86, 179, 211	Dillon, M. F., donor.....	23
Democrat, Oxford, Me.....	163, 194	Dingley, Edward N., business manager.....	87
		Dinsmore, J. W., donor.....	23

- Diocesan News, Wichita ..... 222  
 Diplomatic Review, London, England.....48, 72, 198  
 Directors, members of the Board of.....2, 103, 235, 237  
 Discoverer of Kansas, paper by John P. Jones, 276  
 Dispatch, Arkansas City ..... 171  
 Dispatch, Chase.....64, 186  
 Dispatch, Clay Center.....52, 76, 170, 201  
 Dispatch, Cresson.....187, 221  
 Dispatch, Haven.....219  
 Dispatch, Hiawatha.....51, 168  
 Dispatch, Ilope.....54, 79, 172, 204  
 Dispatch, Jackson, Fla.....69, 193  
 Dispatch, Kincaid.....167, 198  
 Dispatch, Phillipsburg.....63, 93, 184, 218  
 Dispatch, Reamsville.....66, 189  
 Dispatch, Spivey.....86, 178, 210  
 District of Columbia, newspapers of.....103, 228  
 Dix, Dorothea L., autograph mentioned.....29  
 Dixon, J. J. A. T., donor.....162  
 Doane College, Crete, Neb., donor.....139  
 Dodge, S. H., donor.....23  
 Editor, publisher and proprietor .....90, 214  
 Dodge City.....264, 282, 284  
 Dole, Artemus W., Hickory Point prisoner.....582  
 Dole, John, proprietor.....213  
 Dolman, John.....653  
 Dolman, L. S., business manager.....223  
 Donaldson, Israel B.....447, 657  
 Mentioned by Col. Cooke.....476  
 Application for troops.....539, 540, 544, 545, 549, 566, 595  
 Application, Sept. 27, 1856, for troops for the arrest of Harvey Moore, Charles W. Moffat, Marion J. Mitchell, Martin Stowell, Alexander Jamison, and L. G. Cleveland.....566  
 Charged with starving Tecumseh prisoners.....706  
 Correspondence with Gov. Geary respecting the arrest of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....542, 630, 631  
 Correspondence with Gov. Geary respecting the use of troops in making arrests, 500, 561, 644  
 Proclamation against the citizens of Lawrence, May 11, 1856.....392  
 Reply, May 15, 1856, to Lawrence committee.....395  
 Report, Sept. 27, 1856, of the arrest, Sept. 24, of Ephraim Bainter, Dr. Cole, Absalom Vickers, Henry Hoover, Henry Bowles, Nathan Griffiths, Jacob Fisher, and French Lewis.....567  
 Testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....579  
 Donaldson, John.....505, 539, 592  
 Member of Territorial Council.....542  
 Captain in Gov. Geary's Kansas volunteer militia.....596, 645  
 Arrest of, Nov. 7, 1856, by order of Gov. Geary.....624  
 Apology and reinstatement of.....638  
 Report as Auditor of the Treasury, Jan. 14, 1857.....693  
 And members of his company of volunteer militia, correspondence with Gov. Geary relative to discharge of.....644, 646  
 Donaldson, W. F., statement as to acts of people of Lawrence at attempted arrest of S. N. Wood, April 20, 1856.....410  
 Donors of newspaper files.....46, 165  
 Donnelly, Ignatius.....259  
 Doniphan, James.....600  
 Doniphan, John, donor.....139  
 Doniphan county, holding of U. S. district courts in.....604  
 Doniphan county, newspapers of.....54, 79, 172, 204  
 Donnell, C. P., associate editor and manager, 98, 223  
 Doran, T. F., editor-in-chief.....79  
 Dorantes, Andres.....339  
 Dorr, Dalton, donor.....23  
 Dorsey, J. Owen, editor.....230  
 Dosier, M. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....645  
 Doud, Geo. H., editor and proprietor.....83, 208  
 Doud, W. E., editor and proprietor.....83, 207  
 Dougall, John & Co., publishers.....106, 232, 233  
 Dougherty, Geo. E., donor.....23  
 Editor, publisher and proprietor.....92  
 Dougherty, John, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....303  
 Doughty, F. W., publisher.....203  
 Douglas, C. H., business manager.....74  
 Douglas county, newspapers of.....54, 79, 172, 204  
 Holding of U. S. district courts in.....604  
 Douglass, Frederick.....153  
 Portrait of, mentioned.....153  
 Doulware, Richard.....32  
 Dow, Aaron, appointed county commissioner.....730  
 Dow, Charles A., donor.....23  
 Dow, Neal.....153  
 Portrait of, mentioned.....153  
 Dow, W. K. P., editor, proprietor and business manager.....99, 224  
 Dowd, D. V., editor, publisher and proprietor.....101  
 Dowell, R. A. & Son, proprietors.....86  
 Dowell, R. E., editor.....86  
 Dowling, Lee H., editor.....223  
 Dowling, Thomas, donor.....139  
 Downing, J. H., Director.....237  
 Doy, Dr. John.....153, 235  
 Rescue of: paper by Maj. James B. Abbott.....312  
 Doy, Charles.....313  
 Of Doy rescue party.....316  
 Doy rescue party, ambrotype picture of, mentioned.....153  
 Doy rescue party, names of.....316  
 Doyle, James P., William and Drury, killing of, with William Sherman and Allen Wilkinson, at Pottawatomie creek tragedy, 419, 420, 641  
 Drake, A. W., Century Company, donor.....23, 40, 153  
 Draper, James, donor.....23  
 Dred Scott decision mentioned.....358  
 Driscoll, D., editor.....104  
 Drovers' Bank, Fort Leavenworth.....42  
 Drovers' Journal, Chicago, Ill.....69, 193  
 Browne, Henry T., donor.....35  
 Drum, Richard C.....523  
 Honorary member of the Society.....6  
 Donor.....2  
 Drummond, A. L., manager, publisher and proprietor.....92  
 Drummond, Frank, donor.....139  
 Drummond, Franz S., editor and publisher.....92  
 Drummond, W. T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....645  
 Drury, R. B., business manager.....199  
 Duke, G. W., editor and proprietor.....219  
 Duley, A. S., editor and publisher.....90, 215  
 Dunbar, John B.....32  
 Donor.....23  
 Duncan, —, editor and publisher.....100  
 Duncan, J. M., editor.....75  
 Duncan, S. W., editor and proprietor.....225  
 Dunham, G. F., donor.....141  
 Dunlap, Bert, proprietor.....89  
 Dunlavy, F. M., editor and proprietor.....208  
 Dunn, A. D., publisher.....75, 200  
 Dunn, C. M., editor, publisher and proprietor.....92, 217  
 Dunn, Denton, president newspaper company, 79  
 Dunn, W. R., editor and proprietor.....102  
 Dunnett, D. W., donor.....139  
 Dunning, W. M., editor and proprietor.....76  
 Dunning, J. O. B., mentioned in connection with the raid upon Osawkee, Monday, Sept. 8, 1856.....531  
 Duntun, J., editor and proprietor.....209  
 Durant, Father, missionary.....364  
 Durham, L. R. H., publisher.....98  
 Dury, Charles, donor.....23  
 Dury, Mrs. Louisa M., donor.....23  
 Du Tisme, M., explorer.....276  
 Dutton, M. R.....322  
 Duvall, Charles, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....645  
 Duvall, F. M., manager.....91, 216  
 Dye's Counterfeit Detector.....166, 197  
 Dyer, Geo. M., resignation of.....705

Dyer, Samuel D.....	247, 248, 613
Commissioned justice of the peace.....	613
Dyer, Wm. F.....	502
Affidavit of, concerning the pillage of	
Osawkee, Monday, Sept. 8, 1856.....	531
Member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Dyer, Winslow L., testimony in the trial of the	
Hickory Point prisoners.....	581
Dyer's store, robbing of, mentioned in the trial	
of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	575

## E.

EADLE KEATAH TOH, Carlisle, Pa.....	164
The Morning Star and the Red Man, Car-	
lisle, Pa.....	197
Eads, James B., donor.....	23
Eagle, Burden.....	53, 78, 171, 202
Eagle, Clay Center.....	52, 170
Eagle, Coffeyville.....	215
Eagle, El Dorado.....	51, 169
Eagle, Elk City.....	90, 182, 215
Eagle, Garnett.....	73, 167, 198
Eagle, Leroy.....	171
Eagle, Prescott.....	59, 87, 180
Eagle, Shockeyville.....	175
Eagle, Stockton.....	186, 220
Eagle, Webster.....	64, 96, 187
Eagle, Weir City.....	201
Eagle, Wichita.....	65, 97, 187, 222
Eagle, Williamsburg.....	56, 81, 174, 206
Eagle, Wilson.....	205
Eagle-Optic, Larned.....	63, 93, 184, 218
Earle, Pliny, donor.....	219
Easley, B. A., testimony in the trial of the	
Hickory Point prisoners.....	578
Easley, C. G., donor.....	162
Editor and proprietor.....	94
Easley, Ralph M., donor.....	35, 139
President, general manager and managing	
editor.....	94, 219
Eastin, Gen. Lucian J.....	592
Eastman, Dr. B. D., donor.....	23, 139
Easton, difficulties at, January 17, 1856.....	386
Harvey's expedition against, Sept., 1856,	
alluded to by Capt. Newton.....	496
Stationing of troops near.....	553
Eastor, Henry H., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Eaton, Ben A., editor.....	97
Donor.....	139
Eaton, Gov. B. H., donor.....	23
Eaton, W. A., editor and publisher.....	35, 210
Eberhart, Gustavus A., Hickory Point pris-	
oner.....	582
Eberly, Coke, publisher.....	210
Ebrohart, Lewis J., member of Gov. Geary's	
volunteer militia.....	649
Echo, Benedict.....	102, 191
Echo, Burlingame.....	217
Echo, Cawker City.....	61, 182
Echo, Cimarron.....	82, 207
Echo, Coldwater.....	77, 171, 202
Echo, Empire City.....	52, 170
Echo, Fall River.....	56, 176
Echo, Gypsum City.....	96, 187, 221
Echo, Hector.....	176
Echo, Hoisington.....	74, 168
Echo, Ingalls and Cimarron.....	175
Echo, Jennings.....	203
Echo, Oak Hill.....	201
Echo, Plainville.....	64, 186
Echo, Protection.....	53, 171
Echo, Randolph.....	64, 95, 186
Echo, Wilson.....	55, 80, 174, 205
Echoes, Wichita.....	97, 222
Eckley, Charles, publisher.....	206
Eckman, John G., proprietor.....	217
Ecks, W. T., editor and manager.....	213
Eclipse, Parsons City.....	99, 190
Eclipse, Parsons.....	53, 85, 178, 211
Eddy, Dr. Norman, commissioner for sale of	
Delaware trust lands, mentioned by Gov.	
Geary.....	637-659
Edgar, Geo. M., donor.....	23
Edge, Thomas J., donor.....	23

Editorial experiences of women in Kansas,	
145, 146, 147, 149, 150	
Edmonds, John, manager.....	97
Educational Advocate, Olathe.....	58, 178
Educational Advocate, Walnut.....	53, 171
Educational Calendar, Topeka.....	66, 183
Educationalist Journal, Emporia.....	59, 166, 180
Educational Journal, Grasshopper Falls.....	57, 177
Educational Journal, Leavenworth and Grass-	
hopper Falls.....	179
Educational Journal, Topeka.....	65, 188
Educationalist, Emporia.....	59, 180
Educationalist, Topeka.....	66, 188
Edwards, Chas. A., editor.....	97
Edwards, John P.....	114
Donor.....	32, 151
Edwards, Noel, editor, manager, publisher and	
proprietor.....	81, 206
Edwards, R. E.....	30
Edwards, W. C.....	5, 111
Donor.....	40
Director of Society.....	235
Edwards county, naming of.....	30
Newspapers of.....	54, 79, 173, 205
Egger, Geo., publisher.....	212
Egle, Dr. W. H., corresponding member.....	6
Donor.....	23, 43, 139
Egyptian relics.....	44
Eighth Kansas Infantry, photo group of offi-	
cers.....	41
Eisenlord, N. E., business manager.....	231
Ekert, T. W., editor and publisher.....	202
Eldridge, J. L., donor.....	139
Eldridge, Shaler W. and others, conductors of	
Free-State immigrants, report to Gov. Geary,	
Oct. 14, 1856.....	609
Eldridge, Shaler W., member of committee. 392,	
403	
Mentioned in connection with the immi-	
gration across the Nebraska line.....	590, 607
Mentioned in connection with arrest of	
Free-State immigrants on Nebraska line,	
513, 516, 517	
And Thos. B., proprietors of the Eldridge	
House, Lawrence.....	397
Eldridge House, Lawrence, destruction of,	
397, 400, 402	
Election, March 30, 1855, in Ninth and Tenth	
districts.....	291
Oct. 6, 1856, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	507
Oct. 6, 1856, employment of troops to guard	
the polls at.....	595, 596
Oct. 6, 1856, Gov. Geary's announcement of	
the result of.....	598
Special, for member of the Legislature, or-	
dered Jan. 1, 1857.....	666
Special, ordered Jan. 13, 1857, by Gov. Geary,	
to elect member of the Territorial Coun-	
cil.....	688
Proclamation for the holding of, for the	
election of Representatives of Anderson	
and Franklin counties.....	656
Election tickets.....	45, 158, 159
Election districts, 1854.....	291
Election list, Lawrence, 1859.....	36
Election for Delegate to Congress, Oct. 6, 1856,	
proclamation for.....	549
Election for member of Territorial Council,	
ordered by Gov. Geary, to be held Dec., 1856,	
627, 628	
Electric light, Augusta.....	51, 169
Eli, town of.....	284
Elk county, newspapers of.....	55, 80, 173, 205
Ellege, Wm., member of Gov. Geary's volun-	
teer militia.....	646
Elliott, C. G., local editor.....	78
Elliott, D. Stewart, editor and publisher.....	90, 215
Elliott, L. R.....	5, 111
Donor.....	23, 30, 35, 44, 139, 159, 162
Director of Society.....	235
Elliott, R. G., Director.....	237
Elliott, Ransom E.....	654
Elliott, R. L., appointed County Commissioner,	
Elliott & Rosser, donor.....	162
Ellis, E. P., editor and proprietor.....	201
Ellis, J. B., editor.....	95
Ellis county, newspapers of.....	55, 80, 173, 205



Ellis Headlight, Hays City.....	55, 173
Ellison, Samuel.....	46
Elliston, Henry, Director.....	237
Ellsworth, Will F., editor and proprietor.....	31, 206
Ellsworth, Wm. W., Secretary Century Com- pany.....	232
Ellsworth county, newspapers of.....	55, 80, 174, 205
Elmore, Rush.....	355, 653
Shooting of, by Kagi, mentioned, Feb. 2, 1857, by Gov. Geary in letter to Marcy.....	704
Elwood, town of, mentioned by Maj. Abbott.....	316
Emancipator, New York.....	48, 71, 196
Embrace, Chas. W., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646
Emery, Frank E., donor.....	23
Emery, J. S.....	236
Director of Society.....	235
Member of legislative committee.....	236
Vice-President of the Society.....	235, 237
Emerson, Joseph W., donor.....	147, 153
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Emigrant Aid Company.....	357, 397, 401
Emigrant Aid Mill.....	251
Emigration, Kansas, 1855: address of I. T. Good- now.....	244
Emigration Company, New York.....	147
Eminence, town of.....	284
Emory, Fred.....	520, 523
Mentioned in connection with outrages at Leavenworth city, Sept. 1 and 2, 1856.....	543
Empire, Alton.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Empire, Bull's City.....	62, 184
Empire, Concordia.....	52, 170
Emporia, founding of.....	146
Engle, J. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	204
Englesman, Wm. and F., complaint of having been forcibly driven, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, from the city of Leavenworth.....	543
Englewood.....	284
English, Charles L., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
English, Richard, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645
Eno, Fred H., editor and proprietor.....	94, 219
Enos & Davies, editors and publishers.....	81
Enquirer, Ravanna.....	175
Ensign, Brainerd.....	169, 200
Ensign, Edgar T., donor.....	23
Ensign, Dr. H. A., donor.....	23
Enterprise, Alma.....	67, 101, 191, 226
Enterprise, Anthony.....	56, 83, 176, 208
Enterprise, Arlington.....	63, 94, 185, 219
Enterprise, Barnes.....	68, 101, 191, 227
Enterprise, Burden.....	53, 77, 171, 202
Enterprise, Celia.....	63, 94, 185
Enterprise, Centralia.....	61, 183
Enterprise, Coldwater.....	202
Enterprise, Dermot.....	100, 190
Enterprise, Edna.....	86
Enterprise, Englewood.....	170, 201
Enterprise, Everett.....	200
Enterprise, Fairview.....	200
Enterprise, Galesburg.....	91, 216
Enterprise, Harlan.....	189
Enterprise, Hartford.....	59, 180
Enterprise, Holyrood.....	80, 174, 205
Enterprise, Logan.....	63, 184
Enterprise, Marysville.....	60, 181
Enterprise, Manhattan.....	64, 186
Enterprise, McCracken.....	96, 187, 221
Enterprise, Nescatunga.....	53, 77, 171
Enterprise, Nicodemus.....	82, 175
Enterprise, Osage Mission.....	62, 183
Enterprise, Parkerville.....	61, 182
Enterprise, Pomona.....	56, 175, 206
Enterprise, Preston.....	219
Enterprise, Randolph.....	220
Enterprise, Severeance and Centralia.....	54, 172
Enterprise, Speareville.....	174
Enterprise, Terry.....	174
Enterprise, Tribune.....	93, 176, 207
Enterprise, Waldo.....	221
Enterprise, Webster.....	187
Enterprise, Windom.....	88, 180
Enterprise-Chronoscope, Larned.....	63, 184

Equitable Aid Advocate, Wyandotte.....	68, 192
Era, Appleton.....	52, 170
Erit, Minneola.....	76, 170
Erdlen, J. F., publisher.....	228
Erdlen & Brown, proprietors.....	228
Ernst, John.....	595
Errett, Isaac, editor.....	106, 233
Ervine, Rev. S. B., donor.....	23
Esckridge, C. V., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	88, 212
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass., donor.....	113, 139
Essex Register, Salem, Mass.....	48
Esterly, E. C., secretary.....	204
Estes & Lauriat Book Bulletin, Boston, Mass.....	195
Estevanico, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	339
Etnue, P. D., business manager.....	105
Eulogium on Governor Martin, by Major B. F. Simpson.....	367
Enreka, Jackson county, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	304
Evangelical Magazine and Gospel Advocate, Utica, N. Y.....	167, 196
Evangelist, St. Louis, Mo.....	195
Evangelist, New York city.....	71, 165, 196
Evangelist, Wichita.....	97, 188
Evans, A. R., donor.....	166
Evans, David, member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	649
Evans, H. G., editor and publisher.....	74
Evans, John, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Mentioned, in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	576, 578
Wounding of, at the battle of Hickory Point.....	576
Appointed assessor.....	711
Evans, J. D. B., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
Evans, Lemuel, member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	649
Evans, M. B., editor and publisher.....	217
Evans, William J., editor and manager.....	81
Evening Dispatch, Arkansas City.....	77
Evening Gazette, Worcester, Mass.....	47
Evening Journal, Boston, Mass.....	48
Evening Telegraph, Boston, Mass.....	48
Evening Traveller, Boston, Mass.....	46
Everest, H. W., donor.....	153
Everett, Edward, autograph mentioned.....	29
Everett, Alexander and William, members of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Everhart, B. M., editor.....	95
Ewbanks, Wm. B., commissioned as justice of the peace.....	555, 635
Ewer, W. B., editor.....	102, 228
Ewing, C. T., publisher.....	91, 216
Ewing, Mrs. Emma P., donor.....	23
Ewing, G. M., portrait mentioned.....	40
Business manager.....	224
Ewing, John, editor and manager.....	81
Ewing, Thomas.....	236
Examiner, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Examiner, Elk Falls.....	55, 173
Exchange, Wellsville.....	51, 175, 206
Executive minutes of Gov. Geary.....	520
Executive minutes of Acting Gov. Woodson from March 11 to March 31, 1857.....	742-745
Explorations of the Republican and Solomon Valleys, correspondence of Gov. Geary with Lieut. Francis T. Bryan and Major Lewis A. Armistead, and reports of the latter.....	625, 640, 668
Expositor, Concordia.....	170
Expository, Girard and Columbus.....	52, 169
Express, Buffalo.....	191, 227
Express, Buffalo Park.....	56, 81, 175
Express, Chautauqua Springs.....	200
Express, Chicago, Ill.....	193
Express, Danville.....	57, 176
Express, Ellinwood.....	51, 74, 168
Express, Hazelton.....	50, 74, 168, 199
Express, Holton.....	57, 177
Express, Manhattan.....	163, 166, 186
Express, St. Marys.....	63, 93, 185
Express, Wakefield, England.....	164
Express, Wichita.....	222



Eye, Dexter.....	53, 78, 171
Eye, Oberlin.....	53, 78, 172, 203
Eye, Terry.....	80, 174, 205

## F.

FAIDLEY, H. F., editor and proprietor.....	85, 210
Failyer, G. H., donor.....	23
Fairchild, Mrs. DeForest, associate editor.....	87, 211
Fairchild, Prest. G. T., donor.....	23, 44, 48, 139
Director.....	237
Editor.....	95, 220
Fair Play, Arkansas City.....	171, 202
Fair Play, Valley Falls.....	209
Fair Record, Topeka.....	47
Faith and Works, Philadelphia, Pa.....	72, 197
Faith's Record, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Faithful Witness, Kansas City, Mo.....	195
Falley, Edwin R., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670
Fanatic, Emporia.....	180, 212
Fane, Marshal W. P.....	399, 400, 675
Farewell address of Gov. Geary to the people of Kansas Territory, March 12, 1857.....	738
Fargo Springs.....	284
Farley, C. J., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	649
Farley, Rev. J. T., donor.....	23
Farm and Fireside, Springfield, O.....	72, 197
Farmer, Coronado, Leoti and Farmer City.....	191
Farmer, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Farmer, Leoti.....	227
Farmer, Oberlin.....	203
Farmer, Osborne.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Farmer, Topeka, Lawrence, Leavenworth.....	65
98, 188, 223	
Farmer's Friend, Mechanicsburg, Pa.....	72, 197
Farmer's Loan Company, Winfield, donor.....	139
Farmer's Review, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Farnham, George L.....	23
Farnsworth, H. W., portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Farren, James D.....	157
Fast, Henry H., donor.....	159
Faulkner, Charles, donor.....	23
Fayette, Missouri.....	300
Mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	302
Federal, Holton.....	81, 177
Federal Orrery, Boston, Mass.....	47, 70, 194
Federling, Franklin.....	544
Fee, J. W., donor.....	23
Fee, S., donor.....	159
Felter, A. W., editor and proprietor.....	74, 199
Fenstermaker, N., editor, publisher and propri- etor.....	87, 212
Ferguson, Thos. F.....	544
Ferguson, William, donor.....	44
Fernald, W. H.....	154
Fernow, B. E., donor.....	23
Few, Dr. Samuel F.....	146
Fiedler, Joe, business manager.....	79
Field, Millard L., donor.....	139
Field, Ralph, editor and publisher.....	222
Field and Range, Dwight and Kansas City, Mo., Fieldes, L. N., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	91
Fields, Henry C., donor.....	649
Fields, Mrs. L. A., editor, publisher and prop- rietor.....	206
Fields, T. W., editor, publisher and proprietor, 81, 206	
Fifth Biennial Report.....	5, 7
Figge, S. M., publisher.....	212
Files, A. W., donor.....	23
Filley, C. E., donor.....	23
Filson, F. M., donor.....	139
Publisher and proprietor.....	76
Filson, S. Z., associate editor.....	201
Filson, T. A., donor.....	139
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76, 201
Findlay, Charles.....	310
Findlay, George W., donor.....	139
Findlay, Robert, editor and proprietor.....	91, 216
Findley, Geo. C., editor, publisher and business manager.....	88, 213
Fingerle, Christian, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649

Finances of the Territory.....	616, 624, 638, 665, 693
Financier, Topeka.....	223
Finch, C. O., local editor.....	79
Finch, C. S., donor.....	80
Editor.....	83
Finch, Franklin, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Finch, F. L., editor and publisher.....	204
Finch, W. H., editor and proprietor.....	79, 204
Finch & Walker, publishers and proprietors.....	83
Finney county, newspapers of.....	55, 80, 174, 205
Fireside, Factory and Farm, Ottawa.....	81, 175
Fireside Teacher, Battle Creek, Mich.....	166, 195
Fish, H. S., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	96
Donor.....	139
Fisher, A. B., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Fisher, Charles.....	312
Fisher, Chas. M., sergeant Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645
Fisher, Rev. H. D.....	271
Fisher, Jacob.....	567
Fisher, J. R., donor.....	159
Fisher, Wm.....	544
Arrest of.....	561
Fisher, Wm., Jr., appointed notary public.....	737
Fisk, Clinton B., donor.....	539
Fisk, Rev. Photius.....	146, 147, 153
Donor.....	147, 153
Fiske, Daniel, donor.....	139
Fisk University, donor.....	23
Fitch, Chas. A., editor.....	224
Fitzpatrick, Maj. ———	365
Flags, partisan, Territorial, red, white and black.....	399, 400, 401, 576
Flagg, John.....	249
Flenniken, B. F., donor.....	147
Fleming, Harvey, editor and publisher.....	97, 222
Fletcher, Ryland, Governor of Vermont.....	674
Fletcher, W. I., editor.....	106, 232
Florentine, Walter, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Florida, newspapers of.....	103, 228
Flory, Geo. M., editor and publisher.....	80, 205
Flint, Dudley C., editor, publisher and propri- etor.....	78, 203
Donor.....	114, 144
Flint implements.....	43, 44, 46, 158, 160, 161
Fockele, Frank, publisher and proprietor.....	77, 202
Foley, John C., editor and publisher.....	85
Foley, J. M., donor.....	139, 154
Foley, P. T., printer.....	204
Foley, T. M., publisher.....	229
Phonetic Journal, Bath, England.....	72, 198
Phonetic Teacher, St. Louis, Mo.....	71, 195
Foot, A. E., editor and publisher.....	107, 233
Donor.....	139, 162
Foot, Dr. S. L., donor.....	23
Foot county, newspapers of.....	55, 174
Forbes, J. I.....	322
Ford, Patrick, editor and proprietor.....	106, 232
Ford, S. B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Ford, J. B., commissioned justice of the peace, Forde, E. M., donor.....	23, 139
Ford City.....	284
Ford county, newspapers of.....	55, 80, 174, 206
Foreign settlements, address of Prof. W. H. Carruth.....	257
Foreman, J. F.....	654
Foreman, John W., petitioner in relation to settlers on Iowa trust lands.....	701
Forestry, a magazine for the country, Edin- burgh and London, England.....	72, 198
Forkner, Jefferson, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Forney, E. C., editor and publisher.....	87
Forsyth, S. K., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	649
Fort Atkinson, establishment of.....	363
Fort Leavenworth, Gov. Geary's visit to, Jan. 1, 1857.....	667
Fort Leavenworth military road, settlements on line of.....	289
Fort Leavenworth reservation, survey of boundaries by Isaac McCoy.....	302, 304

Fort Riley.....	291, 292
Establishment of.....	364
Expense of building of, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	685
Incidents of.....	295
Visit to, of Gov. Geary, Oct. 28, 1856.....	621
Fort Sumter, relief.....	44
Foster, Cussius Galusha, donor.....	42
Foster, Charles A.....	252
Donor.....	23
Foster, F. S., editor and publisher.....	80, 205
Foster, Joseph, donor.....	139
Foster, Warren, editor and proprietor.....	222
Foster, W. E., donor.....	23
Fauntleroy, Col. Thos. T.....	363
Fowler, C. T., publisher.....	231
Fowler, C. W., donor.....	23
Fowler, Philip P., appointed notary public.....	743
Fowler City.....	284
Fox, G. W., corresponding member.....	6
Fox, Wilson H., appointed justice of the peace, Foxes, Willis, appointed justice of the peace,.....	627
.....	656, 667
Framat, Lindsborg.....	88, 213
France, newspapers of.....	107, 234
Franciscus, Mrs. A. H.....	107
Francis, Dr. A. J., testimony respecting Free-State secret organization.....	412
Francis John, Treasurer of the Society.....	5, 111, 235
Franken, J. F., donor.....	159
Franklin, Jerome, appointed justice of the peace.....	667
Franklin, S. R., donor.....	23
Franklin, Wm., Lieutenant, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	596, 645
Franklin, town of.....	357, 422, 440, 500, 533, 535, 539, 562
Attack upon, June —, 1856.....	388, 441
Battle of, Aug. 12, 1856, account of, by Gen. Smith, Gov. Shannon and Maj. Sedgwick.....	460-463
Gov. Geary's visit to, Oct. 18, 1856.....	617
Franklin, Ohio.....	300
Franklin county, holding of courts in.....	632
Newspapers of.....	56, 81, 174, 206
Stationing of troops in.....	438
Frazier, John E., editor and proprietor.....	221
Free Democrat, St. Joseph, Mo.....	71, 195
Free Press, Admire City.....	88, 180
Free Press, Anthony.....	83, 176
Free Press, Atchison.....	50, 167
Free Press, Caldwell.....	67, 190
Free Press, Canadian, Texas.....	197
Free Press, Cawker City.....	61, 182
Free Press, Colony.....	50, 73, 167, 198
Free Press, Dexter.....	203
Free Press, Elwood.....	54, 172
Free Press, Hays City.....	80, 205
Free Press, Hiawatha.....	75, 169
Free Press, Moline.....	55, 173
Free Press, Neodesha.....	68, 191
Free Press, Osage City.....	62, 92, 183, 217
Free Press, Smith Center.....	66, 189
Free Trader, Ottawa.....	56, 174
Free West, Burlington.....	77
Freedom's Champion, Atchison.....	50, 167
Freeman, G. W., commissioned justice of the peace.....	613
Freeman, J. B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Freeman, Mrs. R., associate editor.....	102
Freeman, Logan.....	63, 93, 184, 218
Freeman, McPherson.....	60, 88, 180, 213
Freeman, Topeka.....	65, 162, 188
Freeman's Champion, Prairie City.....	184, 173
Friend, People's, Reamsville.....	189
Fremont, Gen. John C., honorary member.....	6
Freese, Harry, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	80, 205
Free-State, Lawrence.....	54, 172
Free-State Convention, mentioned by J. F. Legate.....	273
Free-State immigrants by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, orders and correspondence relative to.....	504-517

Free-State Legislature, Topeka.....	385
Gov. Shannon orders dispersal of.....	422
Correspondence between Col. Sumner and Sec. Woodson, relative to.....	446, 447
Dispersal of, Col. Sumner's account.....	448, 450, 452
Jeff'n Davis's disapproval of the dispersal of, by Col. Sumner, July 4, 1856, and Col. Sumner's vindication.....	429, 448, 450, 452
Free-State men, arrest of, at Topeka, Sept. 18, 1856.....	540
Complaints of, to Gov. Geary, alleging partiality in his administration.....	629
Free-State secret organization.....	407, 411
Freie Presse, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
French, F. R., editor and manager.....	85
French, H. A., publisher.....	232
French, Jacob.....	50
French Canadian Institute, donor.....	23
Frenow, B. E., donor.....	139
Freundschafts-Kreis, Hillsboro.....	60, 181
Frick, E. W., publisher and proprietor.....	81, 206
Frisbie, S. L., editor and proprietor.....	89
Frisco.....	284
Fry, Benj. St. James, editor.....	105, 231
Frontier judiciary, account of, by James Humphrey.....	293
Frost, D. M., editor and publisher.....	80
Frost, H. W., donor.....	35, 139
Editor and publisher.....	98, 223
Frost, L. M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Frost, M. O., editor and publisher.....	98, 223
Fruit Recorder and Cottage Gardener, Palmyra, N. Y.....	71, 196
Frybarger, Judge.....	164
Frye, Will W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86, 211
Frye, Frank W., publisher and proprietor.....	86, 211
Frye, F. W. & Bro., donor.....	23
Fugate, J. B., proprietor.....	81
Fugitive Slave Law.....	358
Fuhr, Frank, editor, publisher and proprietor,.....	89, 214
Fulkerson, A. C., editor and proprietor.....	207
Fuller, Bainbridge, capture of, at the battle of Osawatomie, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	547
Fuller, Josiah G., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670
Fuller, Mrs. Mary, donor.....	35, 139
Fuller, M. M., editor and proprietor.....	80
Fuller, Resolve.....	322
Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	576, 578, 579, 580, 581
Fuller, William J., editor and manager.....	209
Fulton, Churchill, appointed constable.....	711
Fulton, Daniel.....	726
Fulton, Raleigh J.....	551
Funk, J. J., donor.....	23, 139
Funk & Wagnalls, publishers.....	106, 232
Funston, Hon. E. H., donor.....	23, 139
Furry, G. C., editor and proprietor.....	100
Future, Reichland.....	66, 189

## G.

GAINES, JOSEPH B., Hickory Point prisoner....	582
Galaxy, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Galaxy, New York city.....	71, 196
Gallagher, F. W., secretary, donor.....	139
Gallagher, Tom, editor and publisher.....	79, 204
Gallagher, J. M., appointed as justice of the peace.....	665
Gallier, Lawrence, local editor and business manager.....	203
Galloway, John M., donor.....	139
Game, wild.....	251
Garden City.....	264, 284
Garden City land district, account of.....	282
Counties in.....	283
Gardener, John P., member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412

Gardiner, I. Day, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 226	Gazette, Worcester, Mass.....	70, 194
Gardiner, Marion, testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579, 581	Gazette, Wyandotte.....	68, 102, 192
Gardiner, T. W., editor and publisher.....	84, 209	Gazette Company, St. Joseph, Mo., donor.....	139
Gardner, F. M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646	Gazette and Republican, Woodruff.....	185
Gardner, M. H., editor and publisher.....	75, 201	Geary, Gov. John W.....	153
Gardner, Joseph, of Doy rescue party.....	316	Biography of.....	373
Gardner, J. P., business manager.....	83	Arrival in the Territory, Sept. 9, 1856.....	520
Garfield, President.....	34	Administration of.....	373
Garfield county, newspapers of.....	81, 175, 206	Correspondence of.....	403
Garland, G. W., business manager.....	224	Executive minutes of his administration.....	520
Garner, Jas. E., editor and manager.....	96	Conference with Gen. P. F. Smith.....	472
Garner Bros., publishers.....	96	Approval of acts of the Legislature.....	690, 696
Garrett, Wesley, appointed coroner.....	702	702, 703, 705, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714	
Garrison, Wm., mentioned by Gov. Geary as having been killed at the battle of Osawatimie.....	618	Requisitions of, for U. S. troops.....	527, 530, 531, 532, 539, 549
Garrison, Francis J.....	11	Correspondence with Marshal Donaldson concerning the arrest of Charles Hays, murderer of Buffum.....	541, 542
Donor.....	40, 48, 162	Correspondence with Sheriff Jones relative to balls and chains for Hickory Point prisoners.....	640
Garrison, J. H., editor.....	231	Correspondence with Adj. Gen. Strickler relative to disbanding Pro-Slavery Territorial militia.....	538, 539
Garrison, Wm. Lloyd.....	11, 12, 119	Correspondence with Dr. S. Norton and other citizens of Leavenworth, relating to their having been forcibly driven from that city Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, and with Mayor Wm. E. Murphy on the same subject.....	543, 544
Portrait mentioned.....	40	Report, Sept. 9, 1856, of the condition of affairs at Leavenworth on his arrival in the Territory.....	522
Garten, Ellis S., publisher and proprietor.....	82, 207	Order, Sept. 9, 1856, relative to the rescue of Free-State prisoners at Leavenworth.....	520
Garver, J. N., donor.....	23	Letter, Sept. 10, 1856, to J. J. Clarkson, in relation to same subject.....	523
Garvey, E. C. K., appointed notary public for Topeka, Feb. 18, 1857.....	715	Inaugural address, Sept. 11, 1856.....	524
Garvey, Harry, secretary, treasurer, manager and publisher.....	223	Proclamations, Sept. 11, 1856, discharging the Pro-Slavery Territorial Militia, and directing the enrollment of a militia composed of the citizens of the Territory.....	526, 527
Garvin, Dr. James.....	313, 399	Report, Sept. 12, 1856, to Secretary Marcy, announcing his arrival at Leecompton, and issue of proclamations.....	527
Gaskell, G. A., donor.....	23	Orders, issued Sept. 12, 1856, to the Adjutant General and Inspector General, relative to the discharge of Territorial militia, and the care of the arms of the Territory.....	528
Gaskell, G. A. & Co., publishers.....	103	Report, Sept. 16, 1856, of the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred," Sunday, Sept. 14.....	535
Gaskell's Magazine, Chicago, Ill.....	193	Order, Sept. 19, 1856, for special election of member of Council in place of Jno. Donaldson, resigned.....	542
Gaslight, Osawatimie.....	90, 182	Appointment, Sept. 19, 1856, of Dr. Samuel Logan, surgeon of militia.....	544
Gass, H. T., donor.....	23	Order, Sept. 19, 1856, for rations for Hickory Point prisoners.....	543
Gast, Hallie A., donor.....	139	Letter, Sept. 20, 1856, to Judge Cato, respecting the examination of prisoners.....	545
Gate City Enterprise, Coffeyville.....	61, 182	Letter, Sept. 20, 1856, to Gov. Sterling Price, respecting the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred Missourians," and other invasions.....	546
Gate City Gazette, Coffeyville.....	61, 182	Directions, Sept. 21, 1856, for the guarding of the Hickory Point and other prisoners.....	548
Gates, Alpheus S., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Letter, Sept. 21, 1856, to Gen. Smith, respecting the organization of companies of volunteer militia.....	547
Gatschet, A. S., donor.....	23	Proclamation, Sept. 22, 1856, for special election for Delegate to Congress.....	549
Gault, G. C., editor and publisher.....	221	Correspondence, Sept. 22, 1856, with I. B. Donaldson, concerning the arrest of Pro-Slavery citizens of Atchison.....	550
Gault, J. C., publisher.....	96	Report, Sept. 22, 1856, to Secretary Marcy, referring to Hickory Point prisoners, arrests made at Topeka, the battle of Hickory Point, reconnaissances of troops to the Osage, Pottawatomie, Stranger, and to Easton, to the Delaware land sales, postal arrangements, and other matters.....	552
Gay, Lieut. E., sketch of country around Leecompton by, mentioned.....	478		
Gay, Frank B., donor.....	23		
Gazelle, Zella.....	100		
Gazelle, Zella, and Review, Moscow.....	190		
Gazette, Abilene.....	53, 78, 172, 203		
Gazette, Augusta.....	51, 168		
Gazette, Beloit.....	61, 90, 182, 214		
Gazette, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194, 195		
Gazette, Brewster.....	226		
Gazette, Bunker Hill.....	187, 221		
Gazette, California.....	59, 179		
Gazette, Clafin.....	168		
Gazette, Davenport, Iowa.....	69, 194		
Gazette, Eli, (Wayland P. O.).....	100		
Gazette, Emporia.....	213		
Gazette, Enterprise and Abilene.....	53, 172		
Gazette, Ford.....	81, 206		
Gazette, Golden.....	82, 175, 207		
Gazette, Gove City.....	56, 82, 175, 206		
Gazette, Greely Center and Horace.....	56, 82, 175		
Gazette, Gridley.....	77, 171, 202		
Gazette, Hanston.....	84		
Gazette, Hastings and Brewster.....	190		
Gazette, Horton.....	75, 200		
Gazette, Irving.....	60, 181		
Gazette, Kansas City.....	192, 227		
Gazette, Kendall.....	176		
Gazette, Lawrence.....	54, 173		
Gazette, Louisville.....	63, 185		
Gazette, Ludell.....	94, 219		
Gazette, Mulberry Grove.....	172		
Gazette, Neodesha.....	68, 191		
Gazette, Olathe.....	58, 178		
Gazette, Ottawa.....	56, 174		
Gazette, Peabody.....	60, 88, 181, 213		
Gazette, Rush Center.....	221		
Gazette, St. Marys.....	185, 218		
Gazette, St. Joseph, Mo.....	71, 195		
Gazette, Sterling.....	64, 95, 186, 220		
Gazette, Wakeeny.....	191		
Gazette, Walnut City.....	64, 96, 187		
Gazette, Williamsburg.....	56, 174		



## Geary, Gov. John W.—Continued:

Letter addressed, Sept. 23, 1856, to Wm. Rumboldt, architect of public building.....	556
Letter, Sept. 23, 1856, report of official acts called for from Judges Leecompte, Cato and Burrell.....	555
Letters, Sept. 23, 1856, to Col. Cooke and Gen. Smith, concerning immigration on the northern frontier.....	558, 559
Letters, Sept. 23, 28, and 30, 1856, to Col. Cooke, relative to interception of Free-State immigrants on the Nebraska frontier.....	512, 513
Correspondence with H. Clay Pate, Sept. 25 and 26, respecting the latter's offer to organize a force for the protection of the polls.....	565
Requisition, Sept. 25, 1856, for troops to intercept immigration by way of Nebraska.....	562
Request of Judge Leecompte, Sept. 27, 1856, to hold court at Leecompton.....	568
Proclamation, Sept. 29, 1856, offering reward for the murderer of Buffum.....	571
Letter to Sec. Marcy, Sept. 30, 1856, announcing the reign of peace in Kansas.....	572
Letter Oct. 1, 1856, to Mayor Murphy, of Leavenworth city, ordering disbandment of the "Regulators".....	589
Letter Oct. 1, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, suggesting the publication of his executive minutes in the "Washington Union".....	588
Correspondence Oct. 2, 1856, with Inspector General Cramer, relative to Territorial arms.....	592
Transmittal, Oct. 1, 1856, to Washington, of the record in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	573
Letter to Sec. Marcy, Oct. 1, 1856, transmitting copy of the record in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	588
Letter Oct. 4, 1856, to Gen. Smith, relative to guarding the polls at Leavenworth at the election Sept. 6.....	507
Letter Oct. 10, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, relative to the condition of the Territory.....	600
Letter Oct. 13, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, announcing the arrest of the 223 Free-State immigrants at Nebraska line.....	609
Record of tour of observation through the southern portion of the Territory, from Oct. 14 to Nov. 7, 1856.....	617
Estimates, Oct. 17, 1856, for appropriation for expenses of the Territorial Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1858.....	616
Report to Sec. Marcy Nov. 7, 1856, of his tour of observation through the Territory.....	626
Departure of, Nov. 10, 1856, to Fort Leavenworth.....	632
Orders, Nov. 10, 1856, given Marshal Donaldson to rearrest Charles Hayes, the murderer of Buffum.....	630, 631
Announcement, Nov. 11, 1856, of the prevalence of peace in Kansas.....	518
Letter to General Smith, Nov. 11, 1856, relative to dispensing with services of the U. S. troops.....	633
Departure of, Nov. 16, 1856, for Fort Leavenworth to attend Delaware land sales.....	638
Report, Nov. 22, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, of the course of his administration, and the existing condition of affairs in the Territory.....	613
Refusal, Nov. 25, 1856, to grant the request of Marshal Donaldson for troops to aid in the arrest of criminals in the Second District.....	644
Letter, Nov. 25, 1856, to General Smith, relative to discharge and payment of volunteer militia.....	647
Letter to Edward Hoogland, Nov. 29, 1856, relative to the alleged extradition to Missouri of Jas. H. Holmes.....	651
Letter, Dec. 8, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, reporting the condition of the Territory.....	641

## Geary, Gov. John W.—Continued:

Starts, Dec. 12, 1856, on a visit to Leavenworth city.....	657
Letter to Sec. Marcy, Dec. 22, 1856, relating to the condition of the Territory.....	661
Letter, Dec. 23, 1856, to U. S. Attorney Isaacs, relative to conflict of the Bogus Laws with the organic act.....	663
Letters, Dec. 23, 1856, to Auditor, Inspector General and Adjutant General, calling for annual reports.....	663
Letter, Dec. 31, 1856, to Sec. Marcy, reporting tranquil condition of the Territory.....	666
Reply, Jan. 6, 1857, to the letter of Gov. Chase, of Ohio, respecting the Hickory Point prisoners.....	672
Message to the Legislature at its convening, Jan. 13, 1857.....	675
Letter, Jan. 19, 1857, relative to settlers on Iowa trust lands in Doniphan county.....	701
Letter, Jan. 19, 1857, to Sec. Marcy, relative to the assembling of the Topeka Free-State Legislature and arrest of members.....	688
Reply, Jan. 21, 1857, to the resolution of the Legislature, relative to the Governor's refusal to commission Wm. T. Sherrard as sheriff of Douglas county.....	696
Message, Jan. 22, 1857, vetoing the act to authorize courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases.....	697
Letter, Jan. 26, 1857, to Sec. Marcy, relative to the condition of the Territory.....	701
Letter, Feb. 2, 1857, to Sec. Marcy, relative to the shooting of Judge Elmore by John H. Kagi.....	704
Letter to Sec. Marcy, Feb. 6, 1857, mentioning passage over his veto of the bill to admit to bail, and of the admission to bail, under the act, of Indian agent Geo. W. Clarke, indicted for the murder of Thomas W. Barber.....	706
Attempted assassination of, Feb. 9, 1857, by Wm. T. Sherrard.....	708
Application Feb. 9, 1857, to Gen. Smith for two additional companies of dragoons for the protection of himself and household at the Territorial capital.....	710
Application Feb. 11, 1857, to Capt. Flint, at Tecumseh, for troops for his protection.....	712
Reply of Gen. Smith Feb. 11, 1857, for troops for the Governor's protection.....	731
Application Feb. 18, 1857, to Capt. Newby, for troops for his protection.....	721
Reply Feb. 18, 1857, to resolution of the Legislature respecting the appointment of Coffey county officers.....	716
Message Feb. 18, 1857, vetoing Leecompton constitutional convention act.....	717
Message Feb. 19, 1857, vetoing an act to grant preemptions to school lands.....	721
Letter Feb. 20, 1857, to Sec. Marcy in reply to the letter transmitting Judge Leecompte's defense of the bailing of Hays.....	729
Letter to Sec. Marcy, Feb. 21, 1857, giving an account of the shooting of Joseph Sheppard by Wm. T. Sherrard, and the killing of Sherrard [by John A. W. Jones], Wednesday, Feb. 18.....	725
Correspondence, Feb. 25, 1857, relative to construction of capitol building.....	732
Letter, Feb. 27, 1857, in reply to complaint of Henderson Rice and other settlers south of the Pottawatomie, respecting aggressions upon their land claims.....	734
Letter to Gen. Smith, March 2, 1857, objecting to the withdrawal of troops from the Territory.....	735
Pardon of Hickory Point prisoners by, March 2, 1857.....	735
Resignation of, dispatched to the President, March 4, 1857, to take effect March 20.....	737
Departure from the Territory, March 10, 1857.....	738
Letter, March 10, 1857, to Secretary Woodson, announcing his illness and contemplated absence from the Territory.....	742



Geary, Gov. John W.— <i>Continued</i> :	
Letters, March 12, 1857, to Secretary Woodson and Commander of the Department, announcing his absence from the Territory	738
Farewell address, March 12, 1857, to the people of Kansas Territory	738
Gebhardt, W. A., editor, publisher and proprietor	80
Gem, Farlington	172
Gemmell, R. B., donor	23
Geological survey, recommended by Gov. Geary	685
George, Rev. A. P., donor	23
Editor and publisher	206
George, Henry, editor and proprietor	233
George, Wm., editor and publisher	216
Georgia, newspapers of	103, 229
Georgia Historical Society, donor	139
Georgians	252
Gerard, Charles B., donor	139
Gerard, W. B. & Co., editors and publishers	92, 217
German-American Advocate, Hays City	55, 173
Gerónimo, Apache chief, relic of	46
Geary, H. E., managing editor	103, 229
Gibbs, W. R., editor, publisher and proprietor	101, 227
Gibson, Miss Abby R.	31
Gibson, James N.	734
Gibson & Davis, editors, publishers and proprietors	98
Gibson, John H.	572, 666, 690, 704, 708, 724
Mentioned in connection with the purchase of the Territorial library	657
Gilbert, —, editor and proprietor	215
Gilbert, E. M., publisher	203
Gilbert, Nathan, commissioned justice of the peace	613
Gile, W. S., donor	139
Giles, F. W., donor	44
Gilham, H. S., editor and proprietor	84
Gill, Geo. B., donor	23, 35
Gill, Herbert L., editor and proprietor	82, 207
Gill, Jos. A., editor	100, 225
Gill, William H., Hickory Point prisoner	582
Gillespie, D. M., editor and publisher	96, 221
Gillespie, G. W., commissioned justice of the peace	613
Appointed county commissioner	730
Gillett, Almerin	151
Donor	40
Gillis, E. D., donor	44
Gillispie, J. A., donor	23
Gilman, F. N., business manager	234
Gilman, H. A., donor	139
Gilmore, E. B.	44
Gilmore, Frank, associate editor	100
Gilmore, John S., donor	23, 40, 139
Editor, publisher and proprietor	102, 227
Gilmore, Lowry G., publisher	84
Ginn, Donor A., editor	106
Ginn & Co., publishers	106, 232
Gird, Geo., editor and publisher	101
Girls' Higher School, Chicago, donor	139
Gish, John, editor and publisher	209
Gish, P. N. & Son, editors, publishers and proprietors	85
Gist, G. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	645
Glanding, W. B., managing editor	199
Gleaner, Garland	51, 74, 168
Gleaner, Jaqua	76, 170
Gleaner and Luzerne Advertiser, Wilkesbarre, Pa.	164
Gleason, Cyrus S., Hickory Point prisoner	582
Globe, Atchison	50, 74, 168, 199
Globe, Cedarvale	99, 189, 224
Globe, Cherryvale	61, 182
Globe, Cave Springs	55, 173
Globe, Cyrus	67, 191
Globe, Boston	46
Globe, Dodge City	55, 174
Globe, Downs	217
Globe, Elk City	61, 90, 182
Globe, Emporia	59, 180
Globe, Fort Scott	199
Globe, Meade Center	60, 89, 181, 214
Globe, Palmer	68, 191
Globe, Schoharie	62, 183
Globe, Wichita	97, 188
Globe, and Sun and Globe, Kansas City, Ks.	68, 192
Globe-Democrat, St. Louis	163, 195
Globe-Democrat, Syracuse	83
Globe-Democrat Co., St. Louis, donor	139
Globe and Torch, Cherryvale	61, 90, 182, 215
Globe-News, Cherryvale	61, 182
Globe Live-Stock Journal, Dodge City	55, 80, 174
Glover, James, editor and proprietor	208
Glover, Phineas T., commissioned commissioner	643
Mentioned	654
Goddard, D. E., publisher	217
Goddard, Elisha, appointed sheriff	730
Goepel, Frank, secretary, donor	139
Golden Cresset, Manhattan	64, 186
Golden, J. W. H.; Bishop, Thomas; and Roberts, Robert: shooting of, on the road between Leavenworth and Lawrence, Sept., 1856, mentioned by Capt. Sackett	489, 495
Golden Belt Republican, Grinnell	56, 81, 175
Golden Gate, Newton	57, 177
Good Tidings, Topeka	66, 189
Goodall, H. L. & Co., publishers	103, 229
Gooden & Chism, editors and publishers	100
Goodier, John A., editor and publisher	212
Goodin, Joel K.	42
Tribute to, by James F. Legate	274
Goodin, Joseph B.	702
Commissioned sheriff	635
Goodman, Edward, proprietor	103, 229
Goodman, L. A., donor	24
Goodner, W. M., editor and business manager	218
Goodnow, I. T. 5, 111, 113, 114, 115, 124, 139, 248, 249, 251	
Donor	24, 32, 35, 40, 147, 151, 154, 159, 163, 166
Address before the Society	244
Mentioned by James Humphrey	291, 292
Portrait of, mentioned	154
Goodnow, Wm. E.	249, 251
Goodrich, Charles F., editor	98
Goodwin, Joseph B., commissioned sheriff	555
Gordon, G. F., commissioned justice of the peace	613
Gordon, Col. J. C.	29
Gore, Mrs. Delia F., editor	84
Gore, J. M., publisher and proprietor	84
Gorham, H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	645
Goss, D. K., editor	104
Goss, N. S.	155
Donor	24
Director of Society	235
Gould, J. E., warned by the Leavenworth "Regulators"	597
Gove, Aaron, editor	228
Gove county, newspapers of	56, 81, 175, 206
Grafton, J. J., donor	24
Graham, A. A., donor	24
Graham, Andrew J., editor and proprietor	49, 106, 232
Graham, C. W., associate editor and publisher	218
Graham, I. D., donor	24, 199
Graham, James, editor and publisher	94, 218
Graham, J. O., editor and publisher	94, 210
Graham, L. J., associate editor and publisher	94, 218
Graham, R. D., editor	96, 220
Graham, Samuel F.	654
Graham, W. O., donor	24
Graham county, newspapers of	56, 82, 175, 207
Gran, Dr. C.	287
Grand Chapter, Kansas, donor	139
Grand Commandery, Kansas	139
Grange Bulletin, Cincinnati, O.	72, 197
Grange News, River Forest, Ill.	69, 193
Granger, W. J., editor, publisher and proprietor	91, 214
Grant, Dr. Edwin H., mentioned by Maj. Abbott	317
Grant, Geo. K., donor	35
Grant, Richard, member of grand jury, March, 1856	412
Grant, Gen. U. S.	31, 34, 35, 149, 155

Grant county, newspapers of.....	56, 82, 175, 207
Graphic, Burrton.....	84, 177, 208
Graphic, Colokan.....	176
Graphic, Eureka.....	56, 176
Graphic, Fowler City.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Graphic, Gove City.....	82, 175
Graphic, Great Bend.....	74, 168
Graphic, Harper.....	56, 176
Graphic, Kinsley.....	54, 79, 173
Graphic, Lyndon.....	217
Graphic, Marion.....	60, 181
Graphic, Ness City.....	62, 183
Graphic, Osawatimie.....	182, 214
Graphic, Peabody.....	60, 88, 181, 213
Graphic, Sedan.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Grasham, J. M., editor and publisher.....	201
Grasty, Frank S., editor and manager.....	91
Graves, Benj. B. F., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	82, 207
Graves, Ben. F., appointed commissioner of deeds.....	699, 743
Graves, H. B., editor.....	210
Graves, Mary H., donor.....	24
Graves, Merritt L., publisher and proprietor.....	207
Gray, Isaac, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	575
Gray, Lewis L., donor.....	40
Gray county, newspapers of.....	82, 175, 207
Graymore, —, mentioned by Prof. Goodnow.....	247
Greason, James D., editor and publisher.....	94, 219
Greason, W. D., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	89, 214
Great Southwest, Richfield.....	183
Great Southwest, St. Louis, Mo.....	166, 195
Greek Slave, statue of.....	31
Greeley, Carlos S., president.....	103
Greeley, Horace.....	34, 40
Autographs mentioned.....	30
Greeley county, newspapers of.....	56, 82, 175, 207
Green, A. S., editor.....	76, 204
Green, Benj. L., editor and proprietor.....	86, 211
Green, J. B., publisher.....	200
Green, J. H., mentioned.....	395
Green, Josiah A., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	580
Green, Dr. Samuel A.....	113
Donor.....	24, 35, 49, 139
Corresponding member.....	6, 10
Green, Samuel S., donor.....	24, 139
Greene, Albert R.....	151, 236
Donor.....	44
Proprietor.....	75
Member of the Executive Committee.....	236
Member of Legislative Committee.....	236
Greene, H. M., donor.....	24
Editor.....	204
Greenbacker and National Era, Emporia.....	59, 180
Greenbank, W. G., editor and business manager.....	220
Greenwood county, newspapers of.....	56, 83, 175, 207
Greenwood Review, Virgil.....	83, 176
Greer, Ed. P., donor.....	139, 163
Editor.....	77, 202
Greer, Frank H., city editor.....	202
Gregg, A., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Gregory, I. M., editor.....	233
Gregory, J. W., publisher and proprietor.....	80, 205
Gregory, T. J., editor and publisher.....	81
Grierson & Co., publishers and proprietors.....	80
Griffin, Albert, donor.....	139
Griffing, Wm. J.....	114
Donor.....	44, 151
Griffith, C. J., editor and proprietor.....	75
Griffith, George P., editor.....	205
Griffith, John T., editor and publisher.....	210
Griffith, Joshua, appointed constable.....	714
Griffith, J. W., business manager.....	81, 206
Griffiths, Nathan.....	567
Grigsby, J. J., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Grimes, M. E., appointed sheriff.....	711
Grinter's Ferry.....	360
Grip, Howard.....	55, 173
Griswold, W. M., donor.....	139

Grit, Hanover.....	67, 191
Groat, J. T., editor and publisher.....	89
Groesbeck, S. O., editor.....	200
Gronfeld, Max, editor.....	211
Groshong, John, editor and publisher.....	209
Grove, L. F., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86
Grove, S. W., editor and publisher.....	212
Grover, D. A. N., appointed notary public.....	715
Grover, Joel, member of Committee of Public Safety.....	400
Groves, Miss Lillie, donor.....	24
Growler, Wichita.....	97, 188
Grubb, A. G., publisher.....	92
Gruu, Edward, publisher.....	204
Guard, Council Grove.....	61, 182, 215
Guardian, West Plains.....	60, 181
Guild, E. B., donor.....	24, 139
Editor and publisher.....	98, 223
Gulwin, J. H., editor and publisher.....	85
Gulwits, J. F., manager.....	105, 231
Guthrie, P. N.....	24
Guyer, F. G., editor and proprietor.....	219
Gwyn, F. M., editor and publisher.....	200

## H.

HADLEY, ARTHUR T., donor.....	24
Hadley, T. J., donor.....	139
Hadlock, E. S., editor and proprietor.....	99
Hafer, J. J., local editor.....	224
Haffa, Samuel H., editor and proprietor.....	96, 221
Donor.....	139
Hagaman, J. M., donor.....	49
Publisher.....	76, 201
Hagaman, J. M. & Sons, donor.....	24
Hagan, H. H., editor and proprietor.....	93
Haldeman, I. D., editor.....	101
Haldeman, John A., donor.....	35
Hale, Edward E., editor.....	104
Hale, George D., donor.....	24, 30, 151, 159
Director.....	237
Hale, J. H., editor and publisher.....	102
Hale, Philip H., editor.....	107
Hale, W. P., foreman.....	84
Hale's History of Kansas and Nebraska.....	276
Haley, J. J., office editor.....	231
Halferty, Geo. W., editor and proprietor.....	100
Hall, D. F., editor.....	222
Hall, D. M., secretary, donor.....	24
Hall, Frank, editor and publisher.....	102
Hall, Geo. C., business manager.....	229
Hall, G. Stanley, editor.....	230
Hall, J. E., editor and publisher.....	199
Hall, James Robert, editor and publisher.....	80, 205
Hall, John N., appointed constable.....	627
Hall, Miss Lydia P.....	12, 31
Hall, W. R., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Hall & O'Donald, donor.....	151
Haller, Wm., complaint of having been forcibly driven, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, from Leavenworth city.....	543
Ham, Gillespie, donor.....	42
Ham, Shawnee Indian.....	246
Hamblin, T. F., donor.....	24, 49
Hamilton, Alex'r, appointed county clerk.....	711
Hamilton, G. G., editor and proprietor.....	78
Hamilton, John S., appointed constable.....	667
Hamilton, James W.....	40
Donor.....	139
Hamilton, John.....	30
Hamilton county, newspapers of.....	57, 83, 176, 208
Settlement of.....	262, 281
Hamm, J. C. & Bro., publishers and proprietors.....	73, 198
Hammack, C. L., editor.....	74
Business manager.....	222
Hammit, Hosea, editor and publisher.....	225
Hammond, R. A., commissioned constable.....	613
Hammond, A. K., manager.....	228
Hammond, H. D., business manager.....	212
Hammond, J. R., editor.....	208
Hampton, E. S., donor.....	139
Hampton, Levi J., appointed Nov. 10, 1856, as master of convicts.....	628, 723
Report of escape of prisoners.....	636

Hampton, Levi J.— <i>Continued</i> :		Harvey county, newspapers of.....	57, 83, 176,	208
Report, Jan. 10, 1857, as master of convicts,	694	Hasbrook, Chas., secretary.....		231
Rejection of appointment by Legislature...	737	Hascall, Isaac S.....		250
Hanes, D. C., donor.....	49	Appointed probate judge.....		744
Hanna, B. J. F., Director of Society.....	235	Haskell, W. H., donor.....		140
Hanscom, A. H., member of Gov. Geary's vol-		Haskell county, newspapers of.....	84, 177,	209
unteer militia.....	649	Hastings, B. C., manager.....		213
Hannigan, L. A., editor.....	94, 219	Hatch, Gen. C. Edward.....		32
Hansen, W. T.....	151	Hatch, Fred. S., managing editor.....		218
Harbord, J. G., donor.....	156	Hatchet, Emporia.....	59,	180
Harburg, Samuel A., associate editor.....	222	Havermale, Lewis, editor, publisher and pro-		
Hard, N. J., donor.....	139	prietor.....	94,	218
Harding, Benjamin, donor.....	147, 154	Haw-Eye, Burlington, Ia.....	69,	194
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154	Hawkeye, Russell.....	64,	187
Harding, W. J., editor.....	89	Hawkeye, Wilson.....	80,	174
Donor.....	139	Hawkins, J. M., publisher.....		207
Hardtville.....	502	Hawkins, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner.....		582
Hardy, W. E., president, editor and publisher,		Hawley, Wm., editor.....		201
	91, 216	Haworth, Mrs. Elizabeth P., donor.....		24
Harger, Chas. M., city editor.....	203	Hay, Chester, Hickory Point prisoner.....		582
Harlan, Z., editor, publisher and proprietor,		Hay, George, of Doy rescue party.....		316
	83, 207	Hayden, A. L., editor and publisher.....		75
Harley, H. A., editor and publisher.....	86	Hayden, Rev. Horace Edwin, donor.....	24,	140
Harm, L. V., editor and proprietor.....	234	Hayes, James A., agricultural editor.....		105
Harms, J., editor.....	88	Hayes, Stephen L., commissioned justice of the		
Harms, J. F., editor.....	213	peace.....	643	
Harman, J. A., editor, publisher and proprie-		Hayes, T. J., editor and publisher.....		85
tor.....	207	Haynie, A. H., member of Gov. Geary's volun-		
Harmon, Lillian, publisher.....	209	teer militia.....		646
Harmon, Moses, editor and publisher.....	84, 209	Hays, Charles, murderer of David C. Buflum,		
Harmon, Geo. S., publisher.....	84	Gov. Geary's interview with Free-State men		
Harney, Gen. W. S.....	449	concerning, and order for rearrest.....	629, 630,	633
Harniss, Wm. M., appointed constable.....	570	Rearrest of, by order of Gov. Geary.....		633
Harper, Joel, editor.....	97	Release of, by order of Judge Lecompte,		
Donor.....	139	upon writ of habeas corpus.....		639
Harper & Bros., publishers.....	106, 232	Reward offered for arrest of, for the murder		
Harper county, newspapers of.....	56, 83, 176,	of Buflum.....		571
Harper's Ferry expedition.....	145, 146,	Hays, R. R., Director of Society.....		235
Harper's Ferry affair, mentioned by Colonel		Hays Sentinel, Hays City.....	55, 80, 173,	205
Phillips.....	358	Hays, Wilson.....		313
Harper Library Association, donor.....	24, 30	Haywood, Mrs. Maud, donor.....		24
Harper's Monthly, New York.....	49, 71,	Hazen, Jerome.....		322
Harper's Weekly, New York city.....	71, 196	Headley, James A.....	545,	550
Harrell, Jas. C., editor and proprietor.....	81	Headley, Lew C., editor and proprietor.....	99,	224
Harrington, E. B., local editor.....	97	Head Center and Morning Sun, Lawrence.....	54,	178
Harrington, Grant W., donor.....	24, 139	Headlight, Thayer.....	62, 91, 183,	216
Managing editor and editor-in-chief.....	79, 204	Headlight, Herington.....		204
Harrington, S. C.....	31	Headlight, Horton.....	75, 169,	200
Harrington, S. P., editor and publisher.....	79	Headlight, Luray.....	93, 187,	221
Harris, A. L., conductor.....	103, 229	Headlight, Pittsburg.....	53, 78, 171,	203
Harris, Chas., manager.....	88	Hearth and Home, Washington, D. C.....		163
Harris, Ed., editor, publisher and proprietor...	87	Heath, Lieut. —.....		364
Harris, Edward P., donor.....	154	Heath, D. C. & Co., donor.....		151
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154	Heath, Fred F., editor.....		225
Harris, James A., publisher.....	213	Heath, H. A., business manager.....	98,	223
Harris, Jesse, member of Gov. Geary's volun-		Heatley, Thomas W.....		114
teer militia.....	646	Donor.....	140,	154
Harris, Miss Lulu, associate editor.....	217	Heaton, J. P., manager.....		95
Harrison, Mrs. Anna.....	147	Heaton, S. J., editor.....	87,	212
Harrison, Gen. Benjamin.....	152, 156,	Hebard, J. H., editor and manager.....		82, 207
Harrison, Gen. Wm. H., autograph letter of,		Hebbard, J. C., donor.....		30
mentioned.....	147	Hebron, W. S., editor, publisher and proprie-		
Hart, J. E., editor.....	206	tor.....	79,	205
Hart, Rev. O. E., editor and proprietor.....	93	Heely, P. J., donor.....		140
Donor.....	140	Hege, U., editor.....		84
Hart, Samuel, member of Gov. Geary's volun-		Hein, O. L., donor.....		140
teer militia.....	645	Heinrich, C. D., editor and publisher.....		208
Harter, M. L., editor, publisher and proprietor,		Heiskell, Wm. A., letter to Gov. Shannon, relat-		
	77, 202	ing to the Pottawatomie creek tragedy.....		420
Hartford Post.....	161	His account of the mustering of Pro-Slav-		
Hartford, steamer.....	250, 292	ery forces, May 26, 1856.....		420
Hartland.....	284	Mentioned by Col. Cooke.....		497
Hartman, P. D., editor.....	89, 214	Letters to Gov. Geary, Sept. 11 and 12, 1856,		
Hartman, Y. A., editor.....	219	announcing his readiness to act with a		
Harvard University, donor.....	24, 140	force of one thousand militia, in obedi-		
Harvard University Bulletin.....	70, 195	ence to the call of acting Gov. Woodson ..	529	
Harvey, Anson B.....	75	Mentioned in connection with the invasion		
Harvey, Cyrus W., editor.....	75, 201	of the "Twenty-seven Hundred," 532, 537,	539	
Harvey, H. W.....	156	Mentioned.....	598, 693,	737
Portrait of, mentioned.....	156	Heizer, D. N., Director of Society.....		235
Harvey, James A.....	536	Hemenway, M. C., proprietor.....		204
Expedition against Easton, Sept. 1856, al-		Hendrick & Co., publishers.....		99
luded to by Capt. Newton.....	496	Hendricks, R. S., editor and proprietor.....		219
Mentioned by Capt. Wood.....	502	Hendry, R. R., publisher.....		94
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory		Hendry, W. F., editor and publisher.....	94,	219
Point prisoners, 575, 576, 577, 578 579, 580,	581	Hendryx, Rev. Warren B., business manager,	97,	222



Hendy, Rev. J. F., donor.....	24, 140
Henley, E. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	89
Henric, C. A., editor and publisher.....	98
Henry, John.....	32
Henry, Joseph, autograph mentioned.....	29
Henshaw, Fred. L., editor and proprietor.....	78, 203
Herald, Alden.....	186
Herald, Ahna.....	67, 191
Herald, Americus.....	59, 180
Herald, Augustine.....	87, 180, 212
Herald, Bluff City.....	208
Herald, (Missionary,) Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Herald, Bucklin.....	174, 206
Herald, Burlingame.....	62, 92, 183
Herald, Burr Oak.....	58, 85, 178, 210
Herald, Cana Valley.....	55, 173
Herald, Cassidy.....	190
Herald, Chetopa.....	58, 179
Herald, Clyde.....	52, 76, 170, 201
Herald, Coronado.....	102, 191
Herald, Delphos.....	63, 184
Herald, Dighton.....	59, 86, 179, 211
Herald, Ellsworth.....	205
Herald, Eureka.....	56, 83, 176, 207
Herald, Evansville.....	53, 171
Herald, Florence.....	60, 88, 181, 213
Herald, Fort Scott.....	51, 168
Herald, Garden City.....	55, 80, 174, 205
Herald, Garden Plain.....	188
Herald, Gaylord.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Herald, Geneseo.....	95, 186, 220
Herald, Geuda Springs.....	67, 100, 190, 225
Herald, Girard.....	53, 78, 171, 203
Herald, Glen Elder.....	61, 90, 182, 215
Herald, Greenleaf.....	68, 101, 191, 226
Herald, Halstead.....	84, 176
Herald, Hartland.....	57, 85, 178, 210
Herald, Havana.....	90, 182, 215
Herald, Herington.....	79
Herald, Hiawatha.....	51, 168
Herald, Hillsboro.....	89, 181, 213
Herald, Hope.....	54, 79, 172, 204
Herald, Howard.....	165
Herald, Humboldt.....	73, 167, 198
Herald, Hutchinson.....	63, 185
Herald, Industry.....	170
Herald, Kal Vesta.....	81, 175
Herald, Kansas City, Mo.....	195
Herald, La Fayette, Ind.....	69, 193
Herald, Lakin.....	55, 58, 173
Herald, Larned.....	63, 184
Herald, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Herald, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Herald, Louisville.....	90, 181
Herald, Louisville.....	63, 185
Herald, McAllaster.....	87
Herald, Moran.....	50, 73, 167, 198
Herald, Millbrook.....	56, 175
Herald, Morton.....	215
Herald, Mound Valley.....	58, 86, 179, 211
Herald, Mulvane.....	67, 190
Herald, New Kiowa.....	50, 74, 168, 199
Herald, New Murdock.....	86, 178
Herald, Ninescah and Cunningham.....	178
Herald, Nonchalanta.....	91, 183, 216
Herald, Oak Hill.....	201
Herald, Oberlin.....	53, 78, 172, 203
Herald, Phillipsburg.....	63, 93, 184, 218
Herald, Pleasanton.....	59, 87, 180, 212
Herald, Preston.....	94, 185
Herald, Queen City, Ottawa.....	81, 174, 206
Herald, Sabetha.....	61, 91, 183, 216
Herald, St. Joseph, Mo.....	71, 195
Herald, Salina, donor.....	24
Herald, Salina.....	65, 96, 187, 221
Herald, Scott City.....	65, 96, 187
Herald, Stafford.....	66, 189, 224
Herald, Tescott.....	93, 184, 217
Herald, Thayer.....	62, 183
Herald, Topeka.....	66, 189
Herald, Towanda.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Herald, Utica, N. Y.....	162
Herald, Wallace.....	191, 226
Herald, Walnut City.....	64, 187
Herald, Wichita.....	65, 187
Herald, Winchester.....	177, 209

Herald, Wyandotte.....	68, 102, 192, 227
Herald Company, St. Joseph, Mo., donor.....	140
Herald of Freedom, Lawrence.....	54, 162, 172, 246
Office, destruction of.....	400
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	662
Herald of Health, New York city.....	163
Herald and Record, Fort Scott.....	51, 168
Herald and Sod House, Channahon.....	55, 175
Herald-Tribune, Lawrence.....	54, 172
Herbert, Ewing, associate editor and manager.....	199
Hereford, Brooke, editor.....	104
Heren, James M.....	654
Hermes, Hugoton.....	100, 190, 225
Herold, A. P., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	91, 216
Herold, C. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	91, 216
Heron, George.....	32
Herring, Luke, editor and publisher.....	100, 225
Herring, S. W., editor.....	210
Hersey, Tim F., mentioned by James Humphrey.....	295
Hetherington, —, publisher.....	215
Hetzell, James.....	45
Hewett, Arthur L., local editor.....	90
Hewett, N. F., editor.....	90, 215
Heynen, William, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	87, 211
Heynes, M. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	199
Heywood, Mrs. Maud, donor.....	45
Hiawatha Board of Education, donor.....	24
Hick, R. S.....	11
Donor.....	35, 49
Hicks, Henry F., proprietor.....	78, 203
Hicks, Joseph, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Hicks, R. E., editor and proprietor.....	97
Hickcox, J. H., publisher.....	103, 228
Hicklin, Wm. P., appointed public administrator.....	570
Hickman, C. T., editor and manager.....	84
Hickman, J., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649
Hickory Point, Douglas county.....	422
Stationing of troops at.....	440
Hickory Point, Jefferson county, battle of, Sunday, Sept. 14, 1856.....	502, 534, 536, 538, 553, 574-583
Col. Cooke's account of the battle of.....	510
Names of killed and wounded, at battle of.....	576
Hickory Point prisoners, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	500
Col. Cooke's order Sept. 14, 1856, resulting in the arrest of.....	501
Directions concerning the guarding of.....	501, 548
Capt. Wood's report Sept. 16, 1856, giving an account of the manner of arrest of.....	502
Escape of, mentioned.....	511
Gov. Geary's account of the arrest of.....	534, 535
Transmittal, Oct. 1, 1856, of the record of the trial of.....	573, 588
Record of trial of by Judge Cato's court.....	574
Names of.....	581
Correspondence between Gov. Geary and Sheriff S. J. Jones in relation to balls and chains for.....	640
Correspondence between Gov. Chase and Gov. Geary in relation to.....	669, 672
Petition to Gov. Geary.....	706
Pardon of, March 2, 1857, by Gov. Geary.....	735
Higbee, E. E., donor.....	24
Higgins, Ed. V., managing editor and proprietor.....	83, 208
Higgins, L. L., donor.....	24, 140
Higgins, Will C., managing editor and proprietor.....	83, 208
Higgins, Wm., Director.....	237
Higgins, Lieut. H. S. P., announcement, Nov. 23, 1856, of escape of 31 prisoners from Tecumseh jail.....	642
Higginson, Thomas W., donor.....	140
Highland University, donor.....	24
Highley, J. T., publisher.....	198
Hile, J. W., donor.....	140
Hiles, W. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	91, 216
Hill, B., publisher and proprietor.....	95



Hill, B. F.	654	Hollis, William H., editor	86
Hill, George, editor, publisher and proprietor	85	Hollis, W. H. & Co., publishers	86
Hill, Dr. G. H., donor	140	Holman, Rev. C., donor	24, 30, 140
Hill, Geo. N.	146	Holman, Mrs. Jennie Rawlins, donor	40
Hill, Hiram D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	645	Holman & Cowdon	150
Hill, J. H., editor, publisher and proprietor	93	Holmes, James H., mentioned by Gov. Geary as a target for a hundred guns at the battle of Osawatimie	618
Hill, S. W., editor and proprietor	213	Arrest and escape of, mentioned by Gov. Geary	652
Hill, Thomas, appointed sheriff	714	Holt, Rev. L. H., donor	24
Hill, Wm., donor	24	Editor, publisher and proprietor	98, 223
Hill, W. G., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	649	Holt, L. H. & Co., donor	140
Hill, William L., donor	140	Holt, Kansas, Topeka	98, 189
Hillard, Geo. S., autograph mentioned	29	Home Knowledge, New York city	197
Hiller, C. A.	124	Home Missionary, New York city	71, 196
Hillman, R. L., donor	49	Home News, Ottawa	56, 174
Hills, F. M., Director of Society	235	Home Weekly, Eskridge	67, 101, 191
Hilmes, John B., editor and publisher	225	Home Knowledge Association, New York city, publishers	106
Hinckley, Howard V., donor	140	Home Missionary Society, New York city, publishers	106, 232
Hine, L. G., member of committee	392-403	Homes, Dr. Henry A.	120
Hinman, P. M., donor	24	Homestead, Leavenworth	59, 179
Hinrichs, Dr. Gustavus, donor	24	Homestead, Manhattan	64, 186
Hinsdale, Prof. B. A., editor	106, 233	Honey, J. W. & Co., donor	36
Hinson, A. J., appointed sheriff	737	Honeywell, Frank, editor and publisher	96, 221
Hinton, R. J.	111	Honeywell, Wm., commissioned justice of the peace	555, 635
Donor	140	Honorary members of the Society, nomination of	6
Hirons, C. C., donor	140	Hoob, A. J., appointed county commissioner	730
Historical Register, Harrisburg, Pa.	48, 72, 197	Hood, Captain —, mentioned in connection with the survey of the western line of the State of Missouri	301
Historical Society, address on, by Pres. D. W. Wilder	241	Hood, Chas., editor and publisher	100, 225
Historical Society, Kansas, J. Ware Butterfield's address on	266	Hood, E. E., editor	209
Historical Society, province of	119	Hood, J. M., editor and publisher	101, 226
Historical Society of Southern California, Los Angeles, donor	140	Hoogland, Edward	653
Historical Society Quarterly, Iowa City, Ia.	69, 194	U. S. Commissioner, dispatch of, on special mission	635
Historical and Genealogical Register, Boston, Mass.	70, 195	Mentioned by Gov. Geary	652
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Cincinnati, donor	24, 140	And Jones, John A. W., special commissioners, report of, concerning the arrest of Wm. Partridge, James Townsley and others	652
Hoadley, C. F., publisher and proprietor	206	Hooper, S. K., donor	24
Hoadley, Charles J., donor	24	Hooper, Prest. W. W., donor	24
Hoar, Geo. F., autograph mentioned	29	Hoover, Henry	567
Hoar, John	249	Hoover, Warren D., commissioned as coroner	555, 635
Hoch, E. W., editor	88, 213	Hopkins, A. C., donor	36
Director	237	Hopkins, Scott, Director of Society	235
Hoch, W. F., manager	88	Hopkins, W. T., business manager	204
Hoch Bros., proprietors	88	Horace Mann School for Deaf Mutes, donor	24
Hodgdon, D. P., editor and proprietor	95, 220	Hord, B. M., donor	151
Donor	140	Hornaday, T. R., editor and proprietor	207
Hodge, E. E., assistant editor	97	Hornaday, W. H., editor and publisher	202
Hodgeman county, newspapers of	57, 84, 177, 209	Horne, D. H.	12
Hodges, N. D. C., publisher	232	Donor	40
Hodgson, Rev. T., donor	24	Horner, Miss Hattie, donor	24
Hodging, Lon, publisher	97, 222	Hornet, Grenola	55, 173
Hoenschmidt, John, editor and managing editor	97, 222	Hornet, Spring Lake, Artois and Artesian City	60, 181
Hoenshel, E. J., editor and proprietor	209	Horton, Hon. Albert H., donor	24, 140
Hoffman, A. B., editor, publisher and proprietor	83, 199, 208	Horton, Richard, editor-in-chief	204
Hoffman, C. B., editor	204	Horton, town of	270
Hoffman, L. A., editor, publisher and proprietor	83, 208	Hoskins, H. H., editor and publisher	78, 203
Hoffman, L. E., editor	226	Hotchkiss, A. W., editor, publisher and proprietor	101
Hoffman, Rev. R. A., donor	24, 140, 163	Hotchkiss, W. B., business manager	97
Hogbin, A. C., publisher	91, 216	Houghton, Mifflin & Co., donor	24
Hogbin, Mrs. Flora P., editor	91, 216	Publishers	104
Donor	147, 154	House, Geo. W., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners	579
Portrait of, mentioned	154	House of Representatives, Kansas, autographs mentioned	31
Hogeboom, Dr. Geo. W., donor	24	Houser, D. M., president	231
Hogue, H. S., publisher	207	Housh, Esther T., editor	107, 234
Holbrook, Alfred	156	Housh, Frank E. & Co., publishers	107, 234
Portrait of, mentioned	156	Houston, Gov. Sam.	148
Holbrook, E. A., donor	166	Houston, H. A., editor	81
Holcombe, R. I., donor	147	Houston, S. D.	248, 249, 291, 355
Hole, J. T., editor and proprietor	101	Houston, T. W., editor	87
Holeman, W. H., editor and proprietor	78, 199	Hovey, F. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	649
Holladay, Charles K., city editor	98, 223		
Holliday, Col. Cyrus K.	246		
Portrait mentioned	40		
Donor	140		
Director of Society	235		
Vice-President of the Society	235, 236		
Member of Legislative Committee	236		
President of the Society	237		
Hollidaysburg	263		

Howard, Geo. E., donor.....	21	Hunt, Thomas S., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645
Howard, Mark.....	161	Hunter, A. J., editor and proprietor.....	83, 207
Howard, Gov. Wm. A.....	40	Hunter, Mrs. M. J., corresponding editor.....	96
Letter to Col. Sumner, May 16, 1856, rela- tive to affairs at Lawrence.....	433	Donor.....	30, 147
Howard, Wm. S., donor.....	40	Hunter, T. G., editor and proprietor.....	206
Howard, R. A., publisher.....	202	Hunter, W. F.....	30
Howe, Edgar W., editor and proprietor.....	74, 199	Hunting, Amory.....	160, 249, 251
Donor.....	140	Hupp, J. K., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	212
Director.....	237	Hurd, Henry, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Howe, John J., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Pardon of.....	735
Howe, Samuel T., donor.....	24	Hurd, Jake.....	313
Howell, John I., mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	576	Hurd, O. S., publisher and proprietor.....	214
Howland, Joseph A., donor.....	140	Hurd, T. A., president.....	87, 211
Hoxie, H. M., donor.....	24	Hurd, T. S., associate editor.....	208
Hoyt, Rev. A. F., donor.....	24	Editor and publisher.....	82
Hoyt, C. W., editor and publisher.....	201	Hursh, Rev. J. G. M., editor and publisher.....	225
Hoyt, M. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	96, 217, 220	Husbandman, Elmira, N. Y.....	197
Hubbard, D. P., editor and manager.....	229	Hutchins, B. S., donor.....	140
Hubbard, H. R., donor.....	154	Hutchins, E. R., donor.....	24
Hubbard, J. M., donor.....	154	Hutchins, Roswell, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154	Hutchinson, Carter, editor, manager and pub- lisher.....	83, 207
Hubbard, Miss Katie, editor and proprietor.....	202	Hutchinson, George W., mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	476
Hubbard, L. P., donor.....	24	Concerning the arrest of, at Leocompton, Aug. 29, 1856.....	480, 482, 485, 488
Hubbard, Perry L.....	39	Hutchinson, John.....	31
Hubbell, W. O., donor.....	24	Secretary of meeting at Lawrence, May 13, 1856.....	394
Hubbert, E. A., publisher.....	83	Committeeman in behalf of the citizens of Lawrence, May 14, 1856.....	395
Hubert, Mrs. A. G., donor.....	159	Hutchinson, John, Topliff, C. W., Roberts, W. Y., appeal of, to Gov. Shannon, May 11, 1856, in behalf of the citizens of Lawrence.....	393
Hudgpath, John, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646	Hutchinson, Wm., and others, a deputation from the northern immigrants by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, interview with Gov. Geary.....	589
Hudson, Ramsey, Millett & proprietors.....	105	Hutchinson, W. L., general business manager.....	83, 208
Hudson, J. K., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	98, 223	Hutchinson, town of.....	262
Donor.....	140	Hutchinson News Co., Hutchinson, publishers.....	219
Director.....	237	Hutchison, C. S., foreman.....	80, 205
Hudson, Mrs. M. W., donor.....	140	Hutchison, J. E., publisher.....	202
Huff, Clarence, local editor.....	101	Hutton, W. L., editor.....	202
Huffman, John R., editor and proprietor.....	81	Huxley, H. E., donor.....	24
Hughes, A. E., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646	Huycke, Geo., editor, publisher and propi- etor.....	80, 205
Hughes, Elias, appointed sheriff.....	702	Hyatt, Isaac T., appointed constable.....	665
Declination of.....	737	Hyatt, Thaddeus, visit of, to Gov. Geary, Dec. 10, 1856.....	657
Hughes, James.....	387	Hyattville, Gov. Geary's mention of founding of by Thaddeus Hyatt.....	662
His report of the sacking of Osawatomie, June, 1856.....	390	Hyde, Calvin C., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Commissioned justice of the peace.....	555, 636	Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579
Hughes, Thomas, editor and proprietor.....	105, 232	Hyden, J. A., Jr., business manager.....	204
Donor.....	147	Hydon, Will C., editor and manager.....	76, 201
Hughes, Mrs. Thomas, donor.....	163	Hymen, Richard, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645
Hughey, C. E., editor, publisher and propi- etor.....	86, 221		
Hugo, Victor.....	114, 156	I.	
Hugo Herald, Hugoton.....	67, 100, 190, 225	ILIFF, J. M., donor.....	140
Hugoton.....	284	Illinois, newspapers of.....	103, 229
Hulaniski, J., editor.....	222	Proposed drawing of militia from, to quell disturbances in Kansas.....	426, 572
Hulaniski & Hammack, publishers.....	222	Illinois and Kentucky regiments, mentioned by Gen. Smith and by Sec. Jeff'n Davis.....	498, 499
Hulbert, E. W., secretary, donor.....	24, 45, 140, 159	Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	140
Huling, A. S.....	113	Illinois Board of Charities, donor.....	24
Donor.....	24, 45, 140	Illinois Board of Health, donor.....	24
Hull, M. A., editor, publisher and business manager.....	85, 208	Illinois Bureau of Labor Statistics, donor.....	24
Humboldt, town, origin of name.....	257	Illinois Industrial University, donor.....	140
Humes, W. L., editor and proprietor.....	99, 224	Illustrated News, London, England.....	72, 198
Humphrey, Aaron M., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Illustrated News, New York city.....	71, 196
Humphrey, James.....	151, 235	Immigrants, Free-State, by way of Iowa and Nebraska, orders and correspondence rela- tive to arrest of.....	504-517
Address at the annual meeting of the So- ciety, 1889.....	289	Immigrants, over Nebraska line, report, Oct. 14, 1856, of S. W. Eldridge and others conductors, to Gov. Geary.....	609
Humphrey, J. E., publisher and editor.....	94, 95, 219		
Humphrey, L. E., editor and proprietor.....	76		
Humphrey, Gov. Lyman U., Director of So- ciety.....	235		
Member of the Executive Committee.....	236		
Vice-President.....	237		
Humphrey, Mrs. Mary A., honorary member.....	6		
Donor.....	140		
Humphrey, Uriah, appointed county commis- sioner.....	730		
Hundley, M. B., editor and publisher.....	205		
Hunt, David, publisher.....	210		
Hunt, F. A.....	543		
Hunt, Gen. Henry I.....	30		
Hunt, J. F., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645		

Immigration, Free-State, by way of Iowa and Nebraska, requisition for troops, Sept. 28, 1856, for the interception of.....	570	Indian seat of government in Indian Territory, tract designed for.....	300
From the North by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, interview of Robert Morrow, J. M. Winchell, Wm. Hutchinson and Gaius Jenkins, a deputation from.....	589	Indian skeleton.....	160
Through Iowa, movements of troops in reference to.....	460	Indian Territory, act of May 26, 1830, establishing, mentioned.....	299
Free-State, across the line of Nebraska, report of Wm. J. Preston, Deputy Marshal, Oct. 12, 1856, concerning arrest of.....	607	Limits of.....	360
Through Iowa and Nebraska, information to Gov. Geary from Chicago, concerning, Free-State, by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, correspondence between Gov. Geary and Col. Cooke and Gen. Smith, concerning, Sept. 23, 1856.....	569	Kansas as seen in, Mr. Lowe's address.....	360
Imus, W. H., editor.....	84	Newspapers of.....	104, 229
Imus Bros., proprietors.....	84	Indian war lance.....	43
Inaugural address of Gov. Geary, Sept. 11, 1856.....	524	Indians, Cheyennes, hostilities mentioned by Gen. P. F. Smith.....	473
Independent, Brookville.....	65, 187	Indians of Kansas, locations of.....	360
Independent, Burlingame and Carbondale.....	62, 183	Mr. Lowe's account of.....	360
Independent, Burlington.....	52, 170	Account of, by Col. W. A. Phillips.....	352
Independent, Carbondale.....	62, 184	Indians of the Plains, account of, by John P. Jones.....	277
Independent, Clearwater.....	97	Indiana, newspapers of.....	104, 229
Independent, Enterprise.....	204	Indiana Board of Statistics, donor.....	24
Independent, Frederick.....	186, 220	Indiana Department of Statistics, donor.....	140
Independent, Fulton.....	51, 74, 168, 199	Indiana Historical Society, donor.....	24, 140
Independent, Greenleaf.....	68, 191	Indiana Public Library, Indianapolis, donor.....	140
Independent, Halstead.....	57, 84, 176, 208	Indiana State Board of Health, donor.....	24, 140
Independent, Hanover.....	67, 191	Indiana State Library.....	120
Independent, Haven.....	94, 185	Indianola.....	551
Independent, Iola.....	50, 167	Mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with Free-State immigration at Nebraska line.....	609
Independent, Kirwin.....	63, 93, 184	Indicator, Leon.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Independent, McPherson.....	60, 180	Indicator, Louisville.....	93, 185, 218
Independent, Manhattan.....	64, 163, 166, 186	Industrial Age, Caldwell.....	100, 190
Independent, Minneapolis.....	62, 184	Industrial Age, Wellington.....	225
Independent, Neodesha.....	191, 227	Industrial Education Association, New York, donor.....	140
Independent, New York.....	47, 49, 71, 163, 196	Industrial Journal, Howard.....	55, 173
Independent, Oskaloosa.....	57, 84, 177, 209	Industrial League, Philadelphia, Pa., donor.....	24, 140
Independent, Oswego.....	58, 86, 179, 211	Industrial Liberator, McPherson.....	60, 180
Independent, Oxford.....	67, 190	Industrial Record, Atlanta, Ga.....	69, 193
Independent, Raymond.....	95, 186	Industrial World and Commercial Advertiser, and Iron Worker, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Independent, Riley Center.....	64, 186	Industrialist, Manhattan.....	48, 64, 95, 186, 220
Independent, Russell.....	64, 187	Industry of all Nations, New York city.....	71, 196
Independent, Salina.....	65, 187	Infant Wonder, Parsons.....	58, 178
Independent, Scandia.....	64, 95, 186, 219	Ingalls, John J.....	8, 114, 155, 160, 271
Independent, Scottsville.....	61, 90, 182, 215	Donor.....	24, 140, 154
Independent, Seward.....	98, 188	Ingalls, Ralph, editor.....	98
Independent, Strong City.....	51, 75, 169	Ingalls, town of.....	284
Independent, Walton.....	84, 177	Ingersoll, C. L., donor.....	24
Independent, White Oak.....	58, 177	Ingersoll, G. D., editor and proprietor.....	73, 198
Independent, White Rock.....	64, 186	Inkslinger's Advertiser, Westmoreland.....	63, 185
Independent, Wichita.....	222	Inman, Henry.....	5, 6
Independent Chronicle, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194	Donor.....	30
Independent Chronicle and Boston Patriot, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194	Inman, Joseph Henry, donor.....	30
Independent Chronicle and the Universal Advertiser, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194	Inquirer, Philadelphia.....	162
Independent and News, Havensville.....	63, 185	Inchown, Robert.....	561
Independent Press, Humboldt.....	50, 167	Inspector General's report, Dec. 29, 1856.....	665
Independent Republican, Burr Oak.....	178	Institute, Minneapolis.....	63, 184
Independent-Journal, Greenleaf.....	68, 191	Insurance Messenger, Junction City.....	203
Index, Cherokee.....	53, 171	Intelligencer, Hillsboro.....	60, 181
Index, Douglass.....	51, 169	Interior, Hutchinson.....	63, 185
Index, Medicine Lodge.....	50, 74, 168, 199	Interior-Herald, Hutchinson.....	63, 185
Index, Minneapolis.....	62, 184	Inter-Ocean, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 163, 193
Index, Spivey.....	210	Inter-Ocean, Long Island.....	93, 185, 218
Index, Wilson.....	55, 174	Inter-State, Humboldt.....	50, 167
Indian boys at Indian School, Carlisle, printers, 233		Investigating Committee, 1856.....	12
Indian Chieftain, Vinita, I. T.....	164	Investigator, Haddam.....	226
Indian expedition on Oregon route, Gen. Harney's orders to Col. Sumner.....	449	Investors' Review, Las Vegas, N. M.....	164
Indian lands in Kansas, survey of, address of John C. McCoy at the annual meeting, 1889.....	298, 300	Ionian Casket, Quakervale.....	52, 170
Indian Mission.....	11	Iowa, Adjutant General of, donor.....	140
Indian pottery.....	158, 159, 160	Iowa, newspapers of.....	104, 230
Indian raid in 1862 near Salina, mentioned by James Humphrey.....	297	Iowa Indian trust lands in Doniphan county, correspondence relative to settlers on.....	700, 701
Indian names, article on.....	164	Iowa State Agricultural College, Ames, donor.....	140
Indian names of certain Kansas rivers, given by John C. McCoy.....	305	Iowa State Board of Health, donor.....	140
Indian relics.....	45, 46	Iowa State Historical Society.....	267
Indian Rights Association, donor.....	24, 140	Donor.....	24, 140
		Publishers.....	104, 230
		Iowa State Library, Des Moines, donor.....	140
		Iowa State Superintendent of Public Instruction, donor.....	24
		Iowa State Veterinary Department, donor.....	140
		Iowa and Nebraska Immigration report, Oct. 14, 1856, of conductors of, to Gov. Geary.....	609
		Iowas, Indians.....	279
		Irish World, New York city.....	72, 196
		Iron Age, N. Y.....	47, 71, 196



Irrigator, Garden City.....	55, 65, 174, 188
Irvine, Jas. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Irwin, Geo. S., editor.....	228
Isaacs, A. J., editor.....	447
Isenberg, J. L., editor and publisher.....	83, 208
Israel, J. P., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	87, 212
Israel, Pres., editor.....	87
Ivanhoe, Kansas.....	284

## J.

JACKS, W. T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Jackson, President Andrew.....	32
Mentioned in connection with removal of immigrant Indians to Kansas.....	300
Jackson, Congreve, mentioned by John C. McVoy.....	302
Jackson, H. M., donor.....	140
Jackson, Isaiah H., guide.....	653
Jackson, Gen. John H.....	29
Jacksonian, Mankato.....	582
Pardon of.....	735
Jackson, Samuel P., corresponding member.....	6
Jackson, Zadock.....	401
Jackson county, newspapers of.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Jacksonian, Cimarron.....	55, 82, 175, 207
Jacksonian, Mankato.....	177, 209
Jacob, Isaac.....	555
Jacobs, Edward A., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Pardon of.....	735
Jacobs, P. H., editor.....	233
Jacobs, W. D., editor and proprietor.....	90, 216
Jacoby, F. P., editor.....	205
Jaderberg, Swedish settler in Dickinson county.....	287
Jamison, Alexander.....	566
Mentioned in connection with the raid upon Osawkee, Monday, Sept. 8, 1856.....	531
Jay, Walter M., donor.....	24
Jayhawker and Palladium, Sedgwick.....	57, 177
Jayhawker and Palladium, Wichita.....	65, 187
Jeffers, B. Grant, associate editor.....	95, 220
Jeffers, John J. & Co., donor.....	49
Jeffers Western Monthly, Ottawa.....	49, 56, 174
Jeffers, D. B., donor.....	147
Jefferson county, holding of U. S. District Courts in.....	604
Newspapers of.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Jeffersonian, Albany, N. Y.....	71, 196
Jeffersonian, El Dorado.....	200
Jenkins, Charles, appointed county commissioner.....	730
Jenkins, Gaius, arrest of.....	415
And other treason prisoners, mentioned by Gov. Shannon.....	417
And others, a deputation from the northern immigrants by the way of Iowa and Nebraska—interview with Gov. Geary.....	589
Jenkins, Oliver C., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Jenkins, Tilman, donor.....	24
Jennings, Ben. F., special mail agent.....	664
Jennings, H. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Jennings, J. S., editor and proprietor.....	97, 222
Jennings, V. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	90
Jenkins, W. L., donor.....	140
Jenks, Dr. S. M., donor.....	24
Jerome, Franklin, appointed justice of the peace.....	656
Jerome, Frank E.....	114
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	80
Donor.....	24, 31, 36, 40, 45, 140, 151, 154, 164
Jerome, Mattie.....	40
Jerome, Walter.....	40
Jett, Alfred, editor and publisher.....	203
Jewell, M. H., publisher.....	228
Jewell county, newspapers of.....	57, 85, 177, 209
Jewellite, Mankato.....	58, 177
Jewitt, I. M., publisher and proprietor.....	227
Jitt, N. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645

Joe Jhu, Kaw interpreter, mentioned by John C. McVoy.....	392, 393
John Brown song, mentioned.....	31, 33, 34
John Swinton's Paper, New York city.....	72, 196
Johns, Mrs. Laura M.....	148
Donor.....	140
Johns Hopkins University, donor.....	24, 140, 160
Johns Hopkins University Circular, Baltimore, Md.....	70, 194
Johnson, D. J., mentioned in connection with public meeting at Tecumseh.....	653
Johnson, Alexander S.....	114, 157, 236
Donor.....	42, 45, 154
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154
Director.....	237
Johnson, Andrew, portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Johnson, Chas. H., president.....	204
Johnson, Geo. Y., donor.....	24, 31, 40
Johnson, Mrs. Libbie P., donor.....	31, 40
Johnson, J. O., associate editor.....	207
Johnson, John A.....	287
Johnson, Marshall.....	146
Johnson, Rev. Thomas, President of the Legislative Council.....	675
Johnson, Wm. F., appointed justice of the peace.....	509
Johnson City.....	284
Johnson county, newspapers of.....	58, 85, 178, 210
Holding of courts in.....	632
Johnston, B. M., editor and proprietor.....	94, 231
Johnston, Col. J. E., report of use of U. S. troops to aid in arrests at Lawrence, Sept. 4, 1856.....	485
Johnston, J. Malcom, editor.....	210
Johnston, John C., secretary, donor.....	140
Johnston, Judge S. W.....	248, 249, 356
Jonathan's Whittlings, New York.....	163
Jones, Alonzo, editor.....	102, 103, 228
Jones, C. J., donor.....	40
Director of Society.....	235
Jones, Charles H., local editor and business manager.....	201
Jones, D. W., editor and proprietor.....	80
Jones, F. M., editor.....	75
Jones, F. W., donor.....	24
Jones, Horace L.....	113
Donor.....	147
Jones, I. N., manager.....	74
Jones, James, editor and publisher.....	221
Jones, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Jones, John, murder of.....	31, 157
Jones, John A. W.....	635
Special commissioner for the arrest of persons in Linn and other counties.....	652
Appointed notary public.....	657
Assaulted by Wm. T. Sherrard.....	709
Killing of Sherrard by, Feb. 18, 1857.....	725
Jones, John P.....	124
Paper relative to the first discovery and exploration of Kansas.....	276
Jones, John T. (Ottawa Jones), Gov. Geary's visit, Oct. 19, 1856, at residence of.....	617
Jones, J. J. L., editor.....	76, 201
Jones, S., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Jones, Sheriff Samuel J., shooting of.....	356, 397, 406
Attempted arrest of S. N. Wood.....	408
Conduct at the sacking of Lawrence.....	415
Lt. McIntosh's account of the shooting of.....	418
Letter, Nov. 9, 1856, to Gov. Geary, relative to appointment of master of convicts.....	628
Affidavit for the arrest of the Free-State Legislature.....	689
Surety for Geo. W. Clarke, indicted for the murder of Barber.....	706
Jones, Wm.....	399
Jones, W. H., editor and publisher.....	227
Jones, W. M., donor.....	24
Jones, W. T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Jordan, G. F., editor and publisher.....	91, 216
Jordan, Jeremiah, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Pardon of.....	735
Jordan, Joe H., editor and proprietor.....	87
Jordan, Wm., appointed justice of the peace.....	569
Jordan, W. H., editor and publisher.....	91, 216



Jottings, Baltimore, Md.....	104, 194, 230
Journal, Albuquerque, N. M.....	71, 196
Journal, Altoona.....	227
Journal, Anthony.....	57, 176
Journal, Ashland.....	76, 170, 201
Journal, Atchison.....	50, 168
Journal, Atwood.....	63, 185, 219
Journal, Augusta.....	75, 169, 200
Journal, Bennington.....	63, 184
Journal, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Journal, Bucklin.....	206
Journal, Caldwell.....	67, 100, 190, 225
Journal, Carbondale.....	62, 184
Journal, Cawker City.....	61, 90, 182, 214
Journal, Centralia.....	61, 91, 183, 216
Journal, Cheney.....	65, 188
Journal, Coffeyville.....	61, 90, 182, 215
Journal, Cundiff.....	215
Journal, Dighton.....	59, 86, 179, 211
Journal, Emporia.....	59, 180
Journal, Garnett.....	50, 73, 167, 198
Journal, Greenleaf.....	68, 101, 191, 226
Journal, Howard.....	55, 173
Journal, Idana.....	76, 170
Journal, Indianapolis, Ind.....	69, 193
Journal, Jetmore.....	84, 177, 209
Journal, Johnson City.....	190, 225
Journal, Kanopolis.....	80, 174, 205
Journal, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 140, 195
Journal, Kiowa.....	74, 168, 199
Journal, La Cygne.....	59, 87, 180, 212
Journal, Latham.....	51, 169
Journal, Lawrence.....	54, 172
Journal, Lincoln, Neb.....	195
Journal, Lost Springs.....	89
Journal, Loyal.....	81, 175, 206
Journal, Lyndon.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Journal, Madison, Wis.....	72, 198
Journal, Newton.....	208
Journal, Onio.....	58, 177
Journal, Onaga.....	63, 185
Journal, Oneida.....	61, 183
Journal, Osage Mission.....	62, 91, 183, 216
Journal, Osborne.....	92, 184, 217
Journal, Ottawa.....	56, 174
Journal, Russell.....	95, 221
Journal, Salina.....	65, 96, 187, 221
Journal, Scandia.....	64, 95, 186, 219
Journal, Sedan.....	51, 169
Journal, South Hutchinson.....	219
Journal, Syracuse.....	57, 83, 176, 208
Journal, Topeka.....	65, 98, 188, 223
Journal, Walker.....	80, 174
Journal, Walnut.....	53, 78, 171, 208
Journal, Wichita.....	97, 188, 222
Journal, Wilsonton.....	211
Journal-Miner, Prescott, Arizona.....	192
Journal of American Orthoepy, Ringos, N. J., 71, 196	
Journal of Chemistry, Boston, Mass.....	46, 49, 70, 194
Journal of Commerce, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 103, 193
Journal of Commerce, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
Journal of Education, St. Louis, Mo.....	71, 195
Journal of Forestry, Cincinnati, O.....	72, 197
Journal of Inebriety, Hartford, Conn.....	193
Journal of Mycology, Manhattan.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Journal of Psychology, Baltimore, Md.....	194
Journal and Review, Clifton.....	67, 191
Journal and Triumph, Ottawa.....	56, 81, 174, 206
Journal of United Labor, Philadelphia, Pa.....	162
Journalist, St. Louis, Mo.....	71, 195
Journalists of Kansas, account of, by C. Borin.....	270
Judd, Orange, donor.....	36
Judge, Bangor.....	86
Judge, New York city.....	197
Judiciary, frontier, account of, by James Hum- phrey.....	293
Junction City.....	291
James Humphrey's account of founding of Junction City Union, containing the history of the town.....	294
Juniata, town of.....	295
Junkin, J. E., editor and proprietor.....	246, 217
Junkin, J. E., editor and proprietor.....	95, 220
Justice, A., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645

## K.

KAGI, JOHN HENRY.....	147, 148
Portrait of, mentioned.....	154
Mentioned by Col. Phillips.....	358
Arrest of, mentioned.....	561
Prisoner, mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio, Shooting affair with Judge Elmore, account of, by Gov. Geary, in letter, Feb. 2, 1857, to Secretary Marcy.....	704
Kagy, Joseph R., donor.....	154
Ka-he-ga, word for Great Kaw Chief.....	310
Kail, O. B., publisher and proprietor.....	99
Kalloch, Rev. E. M., donor.....	24
Kampmeier, H., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	207
Kansan, Independence.....	61, 182
Kansan, Jamestown.....	52, 77, 170, 202
Kansan, Newton.....	57, 83, 177, 208
Kansan Banner, Parsons.....	162
Kansas Churchman, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Kansas Churchman, Topeka.....	65, 98, 188, 223
Kansas Farmer Co., Topeka, publishers.....	98, 163
	166, 223
Kansas Liberal, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Kansas Magazine, Kansas City, Mo.....	195
Kansas Magazine, relics of.....	148, 160
Kansas Methodist, Topeka.....	163
Kansas Miller and Manufacturer, Enterprise.....	204
Kansas Monthly, Lawrence.....	48, 54, 173
Kansas Review, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Kansas Rural, Howard.....	55, 173
Kansas Temperance Palladium, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Kansas Valley, Waunego.....	63, 185
Kansas Workman Publishing Co., Emporia, publishers.....	212
Kansas, as seen in the Indian Territory, ad- dress of P. G. Lowe.....	360
Kansas, her history, her history-makers, and her Historical Society: address by C. Borin.....	269
Kansas, discoverer of: paper by John P. Jones, Kansas Academy of Science, Topeka, donor.....	140
Kansas annual, suggested by J. Ware But- terfield.....	268
Kansas Board of Railroad Commissioners, donor.....	24
Kansas editors, preservers of Kansas history, 259, 266	
Kansas history: address by Col. W. A. Phillips, Kansas history, preservation of: J. Ware But- terfield's address.....	351
	266
Kansas House of Representatives, donor.....	31, 148
Kansas or Kaw Indian lands, survey of.....	301
Kansas names.....	124
Kansas-Nebraska Act, mentioned.....	354
Letter of Gov. Geary, Nov. 26, 1856, to Sec. Marcy relative to inaccuracy of, as pub- lished in Kansas Statutes.....	647
Kansas Republican State Convention, donor.....	157
Kansas river, navigation of.....	292, 685
Kansas river valley, description of, by James Humphrey.....	289
Kansas State Teachers' Association, donor.....	24, 140
Kaskaskias, Indians.....	276
Kate Swinney, steamer.....	245
Kaufman, A. C., donor.....	140
Kaufman, Solomon, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649
Kaw Indian lands near Council Grove, cor- respondence of Charles Columbia and George M. Rels, with Gov. Geary concerning expul- sion of settlers from.....	655
Kaw Indian agency, mention of, by John C. McCoy.....	303
Kaw Indians.....	251
Incidents of, by John C. McCoy.....	303
Location of.....	360
Kawsmouth Pilot, Wyandotte.....	68, 192
Kearney, (Sand Lot,).....	153
Kearny county, newspapers of.....	58, 85, 178, 210
Keeve, Miss Laura, publisher.....	223
Kellam, T. J., donor.....	140
Keller, W. S., foreman.....	221
Kellerman, W. A., donor.....	25, 140
Editor and publisher.....	95, 220

- Kelley, B. V., publisher..... 210  
 Kelley, Geo. W., editor..... 226  
 Kelley, Ira A., editor..... 93, 236  
 Kelley, J. A., corporal, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Kelley, Mark J., editor..... 92, 216  
 Kellogg, A. N., Newspaper Co., donor..... 25  
     Publishers..... 105, 231  
 Kellogg, Emily A., editor..... 229  
 Kellogg, Dr. J. H., donor..... 25  
 Kellogg, L. B., Director..... 237  
 Kellogg, V. L., editor-in-chief and business manager..... 79, 201  
 Kelly, F. J., donor..... 40  
 Kelly, H. B..... 236  
     Editor, publisher and proprietor..... 88, 213  
     Donor..... 140  
     Director..... 237  
     Address on No Man's Land..... 324  
 Kelly, James, editor and publisher..... 94, 218  
 Kelly, Michael, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Kelsey, S. H..... 263  
 Kemble, John W., arrest of..... 561  
 Kemp, Thomas and John..... 544, 561  
 Kemper, L. P., editor and proprietor..... 97, 222  
 Kendall, town of..... 264, 282, 284  
 Kendall, J. G. F., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646  
 Kendall, Joe M., editor..... 101  
 Kendall, J. W., editor and publisher..... 82  
 Kendall's Expositor, Washington..... 49, 69, 193  
 Kenea, J. P., editor, publisher and proprietor, Donor..... 87, 212, 140, 151, 159  
 Kenea & Lane, donor..... 25, 36, 45  
 Kinne, E. A., donor..... 25  
 Kenesson, F. G., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 200  
 Kennedy, Jas. A., commissioned county clerk, 643  
 Kennedy, Dr. J. F., donor..... 25  
 Kennedy, J. H., editor..... 233  
 Kennedy, R. T., donor..... 25  
 Kennedy, W. B., donor..... 31, 36  
 Kennett, T. A., editor..... 232  
 Kent, —, publisher..... 77  
 Kent, H. R., donor..... 25  
 Kent, W. V., publisher..... 89  
 Kentucky and Illinois, proposed drawing of militia from to Kansas..... 426, 498, 572  
 Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, donor..... 140  
 Kentucky Deaf-Mute Institute, donor..... 25  
 Kerr, J. H., editor..... 74  
 Kerr, Thomas A., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 91, 216  
 Kerr, William, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
 Kerr, W. L., editor and proprietor..... 81  
 Kessler, D., donor..... 140  
 Kessler, J. B., editor, publisher and proprietor, 81, 206  
 Ketchum, Justus G., Hickory Point prisoner, Key, Bull's City..... 82, 184  
 Key, Glen Elder..... 61, 182  
 Keys, M. J., editor and publisher..... 97, 219  
 Kickapoo cannon..... 310  
 Kickapoo guides..... 360  
 Kickapoo Indians, location of..... 360  
 Kickapoo lands, survey of..... 301  
 Kies, B. E., business manager..... 208  
 Kilburn, Samuel W., or Henry, imprisonment and farnishment of, in Tecumseh jail..... 706  
 Kilburn, Samuel W., Hugh, and Henry, arrest of; and escape of Hugh..... 652  
 Killean, E. J., editor..... 206  
 Kilmer, Fred B., donor..... 140  
 Kimball, C. H., director..... 237  
 Kimball, G. F., editor and publisher..... 99, 224  
 Kimball, James P., donor..... 25  
 Kimball, John C., donor..... 25  
 Kimball, Sumner J., donor..... 25  
 Kimbrel, Geo. W., editor and publisher..... 76  
 Kimbrel, J. W., publisher..... 76  
 Kincaid, C. C., publisher..... 215  
 Kinch, Joseph, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
 King, E. H., appointed constable..... 657  
 King, James L., editor, and managing editor, 98, 224  
 King, John L., Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
 King, P. R., commissioned county commissioner..... 638  
 Kingman, Samuel A..... 5, 6, 111, 124, 241  
 Kingman, town, view..... 41  
 Kingman county, newspapers of..... 5, 85, 178, 210  
 Kingston, W. F., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 215  
 Kinney, Clarence V., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 91, 212  
 Kinsler, Miran, [Milton Kinsler,] Hickory Point prisoner, pardon of..... 735  
 Kinsler, Hiram, [Kinsler, Milton,] Hickory Point prisoner..... 153, 582  
 Kiowa county, newspapers of..... 58, 86, 178, 210  
 Kiowas and Comanches, massacre by..... 364  
 Kirk, John W., editor and publisher..... 75  
 Kirkland, D. K., local editor..... 217  
 Kirkman, L. D..... 154  
 Kirkpatrick, J. E., business manager..... 223  
 Kirkpatrick, Oscar C., publisher..... 209  
 Kirkpatrick, R. D., editor and publisher..... 91  
 Kitchen, J. J., corporal, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Kistler, R. A., editor and proprietor..... 232  
 Klaine, N. B., editor, publisher and proprietor, 80, 207  
 Kleist, Edward, editor and publisher..... 87, 212  
 Kline, William, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
 Knapp, Col. —, of Missouri Republican..... 364  
 Knapp, Arthur..... 47  
 Knapp, Dr. A. H., donor..... 25  
 Knapp, F. A., donor..... 140  
 Knapp, George W., donor..... 140, 143  
 Knapp, Lemuel..... 164  
 Knaus, Warren, donor..... 25  
     Editor, publisher and proprietor..... 88, 213  
 Knight, George W., editor..... 106, 233  
 Knight, J. Lee..... 40  
 Knight, O. H., editor and proprietor..... 208  
 Knight Brothers, donors..... 140  
 Knight and Soldier, Topeka..... 68, 98, 189, 223  
 Knock, R. B., editor and publisher..... 90  
 Knowlton, C. F., editor and publisher..... 101  
 Knox, Rev. J. D., donor..... 25, 140  
 Knox, Rev. M. V. B., donor..... 25, 36, 140  
 Knox, W. C. & Co., donors..... 140  
 Knudsen, C. W., donor..... 25, 140  
 Kochitzky, Oscar, donor..... 25  
 Korns, E. F., publisher and proprietor..... 93, 218  
 Kost, Dr. J., donor..... 140  
 Krarup, M. C., donor..... 151  
 Krebs, Al. D., editor and proprietor..... 210  
 Krebs, W. J., editor, publisher and proprietor, 86, 210  
 Kretsinger, D. L., donor..... 25  
 Krimble, John, secretary, donor..... 25  
 Kronicle, Kincaid..... 50, 73, 167  
 Kryskay, E., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646  
 Kuhn, Henry, donor..... 114, 151  
 Kuhn, L. B., business manager..... 103, 229  
 Kurtz, Charles H., editor and proprietor..... 88, 208  
     Donor..... 151

## L.

- LABETTE COUNTY, newspapers of..... 58, 86, 178, 211  
 Labor Tablet, Plainville..... 221  
 Laborer's Tribune, Weir..... 52, 170  
 Labour Standard, London, England..... 72, 198  
 Lacey, R. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Ladd, E. D., appointed notary public..... 731  
 Ladd, Rev. H. O., donor..... 140  
 La Harpe, M. Bernard de, explorations of, mentioned by John P. Jones..... 277  
 Lakago house, mentioned by Gov. Shannon..... 441  
 Lake, Reuben, proprietor..... 74  
 Lakin, town of..... 284  
 Lamb, C. J., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 93  
     Donor..... 140  
 Lamb, Mrs. Martha J., editor..... 106, 232  
 Lamb, W. M., publisher..... 95

Lamb, W. P.	653	Lawrence.—Continued:	
Lamb, J. B. & Sons (C. L. and — Lamb), editors and proprietors.	86, 211	Marshal Donalson's proclamation concerning.	392
Lamborn, A. C., manager.	211	Appeal of citizens of, to Gov. Shannon, May 11 and 17, 1856.	393, 397
Lamphear, S. Emory, editor and publisher.	105, 231	Meetings at, May 10, 13, 14, 1856, in apprehension of the sacking of.	393, 395
Lance, Leavenworth.	211	Committee of Public Safety.	399
Lance, Leoti.	68, 191	Correspondence, May 16, 1856, between Wm. A. Howard and Col. Sumner, relative to affairs at.	433
Lance, Topeka.	66, 98, 189, 223	Sacking of, letters of Gov. Shannon, May 21, 1856, to Col. Sumner, relative to movements of Marshal's posse.	434
Land-Mark, Eskridge.	67, 191	Sacking of, letter of Lieut. McIntosh to Col. Sumner, May 21, 1856, relative to.	435
Land, Harry W., publisher.	214	Gathering of armed Free-State men at, mentioned by Col. Cooke.	478
Land claims contested, account of, by James Humphrey.	290	Sacking of, May 21, 1856, Gov. Shannon's account of.	414
Land Company, Cincinnati and Kansas.	250	Capt. Sibley's account of the defenses of, Aug. 30, 1856.	477
Land Owner, Chicago, Ill.	163, 166	Threatened destruction of, by the "Twenty-seven Hundred," correspondence between Gen. Reid and Gov. Geary, concerning.	562, 563
Landis, C. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.	92, 217	Invasion of, by the "Twenty-seven Hundred," Sept. 14, 1856, report of Gen. Smith and Col. Cooke.	498, 499
Landis, J. M., editor and publisher.	211	Col. Cooke's description of military defenses of, Sept., 1856.	497
Landon, Albert W., publisher.	229	Attempted arrest of Free-State men at, Sept. 4, 1856.	484, 485
Landry, Joseph T., editor and proprietor.	227	Proposed enrollment of militia company at.	550
Lane, A., editor and publisher.	90	Condition of, as described, Oct. 2, 1856, by Gov. Geary, on his visit thereto.	590
Lane, James H.	38, 42, 251, 252, 270, 273, 356, 413, 417, 522, 552, 559, 563, 567, 569, 591	Stationing of U. S. troops at.	416, 417, 436, 438
Attempted arrest of, at Lawrence, Aug. 29, 1856.	477	Employment of troops at, to guard the polls at the election, Oct. 6, 1856.	596
Mentioned by Col. Cooke in connection with the movement of Free-State forces on Leocompton, Sept. 5, 1856.	487	Lawrence Business College, publisher.	204
Gov. Geary's requisition for arrest of.	570	Lawrie, John, Hickory Point prisoner.	582
Dr. Tebbs's statement concerning speech of, directing Free-State men to obey Gov. Geary's proclamation.	567	Pardon of.	735
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.	575	Laws of Kansas, Gov. Geary's correspondence with the Secretary of the Interior relative to copies of.	660
Col. Cooke's report of his attack upon Hickory Point, Sept. 13, 1856.	510	Layton, Wm. E., donor.	141
Gen. Smith's mention of his movements in Iowa.	457, 460	Lazenby, W. R., donor.	25
Mentioned in connection with Free-State immigration by the way of Iowa and Nebraska.	505, 507, 508, 513, 514	Lea, A. T. & Son, editors, publishers and proprietors.	75, 201
Lane's "Army of the North."	590	Leach & Parker, principals.	211
Lane's men, mentioned by Col. Cooke.	497, 540	Leahy, David, editor.	74, 225
Lane's Regiment, referred to by Gen. Smith.	472	Leahy, D. D., donor.	36, 141
Lane's route.	245	Leary, Louis S.	145
Lane, Ed. C., donor.	25, 140, 151, 159	Leader, Cherryvale.	61, 182
Editor, publisher and proprietor.	87, 212	Leader, Clearwater.	65, 188
Lane, V. J., donor.	5, 111	Leader, Cottonwood Falls.	51, 75, 169, 200
Donor.	148	Leader, Freeport.	57, 83, 176, 208
Lane, V. J. & Co., editors, publishers and proprietors.	102, 227	Leader, Hepler.	53, 172
Lane county, newspapers of.	59, 86, 179, 211	Leader, Irving.	89, 181, 214
Lane & Kent, publishers.	77	Leader, Kingman.	58, 85, 178, 210
Lane University, Leocompton, publishers.	205	Leader, Kinsley.	54, 173
Lang & Co., publishers.	105	Leader, LaCygne.	87, 180
Langellier, Joseph, editor and publisher.	212	Leader, Lawson.	82, 175
Langford & Stoke, donor.	141	Leader, Lenora.	62, 92, 183
Langham, Angus L.	306, 308	Leader, Lexington.	76, 170
Mentioned by John C. McCoy.	302	Leader, Liberal.	188, 222
Langworthy, Rev. I. P., donor.	25	Leader, Linwood.	59, 179
Langworthy, Oliver, Hickory Point prisoner.	581	Leader, Long Island.	93, 184, 218
Lanman, G. W., publisher.	77	Leader, Longton.	80, 173
Lanstrum, F. A., editor and proprietor.	218	Leader, Lyndon.	62, 184
Lantern, Topeka.	98, 189	Leader, Moundridge.	88, 180, 213
Lantern, Marysville.	60, 181	Leader, North Lawrence.	54, 173
Larison, C. W., editor.	105, 232	Leader, Olathe.	53, 178
Lathy, W. E., donor.	141	Leader, Ottawa.	56, 174
Latimer, Ed. D., editor and proprietor.	87	Leader, Pawnee Rock.	51, 74, 168, 199
Latimer, J. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.	212	Leader, Protection.	171, 202
Latimer, J. W., secretary, donor.	25, 141, 159	Leader, Richfield.	81, 182
Latour, Major L. A. H., donor.	25, 36	Leader, Russell Springs.	180, 212
Laughlin, W. F., editor, publisher and proprietor.	78	Leader, Santa Fe.	177, 209
Law Journal, Topeka.	66, 189	Leader, Santa Fe, N. M.	71, 196
Lawhead, J. H., donor.	25, 141	Leader, Sharon Springs.	101, 191, 226
Lawrence, Amos A.	148	Leader, South Hutchinson.	185
Lawrence, Mrs. Amos A.	113	Leader, Topeka.	65, 188, 223
Lawrence, C. H., donor.	25, 141	Leader, Wa-Keeney.	67, 191
Lawrence, Joseph C., appointed commissioner of deeds.	667	Leader, Warwick.	95, 186
Lawrence, Mrs. Sarah E., donor.	141, 148, 151, 154	Leader, Wichita.	188
Lawrence, sacking of, memorial to the President concerning, by Citizens' Committee.	392-403		
Conduct of people of, at attempted arrest of S. N. Wood.	410		



- Leader-Democrat, Richfield.....182, 215  
 Leake, Paul, donor.....36  
 Learnard, O. B., editor, publisher and proprietor.....79, 204  
     Member of committee.....392-403  
 Leary, Louis S., portrait of, mentioned.....154  
 Leavenworth, Mrs. Jennie C., University of Virginia, donor.....25, 141  
 Leavenworth city town-site, survey of.....302  
 Leavenworth city, Gen. Smith's statement as to excitement in, Aug. 30, 1856.....477  
     Gov. Geary's report of the condition of affairs at, Sept. 9, 1856, on his arrival in the Territory.....522  
     Complaint of Dr. S. Norton and others, relating to their having been forcibly driven from that city, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856.....543  
     Report of Mayor Murphy concerning alleged expulsion of Dr. S. Norton and seven other Free-State men, Sept. 2, 1856, by Capt. Fred Emory's Pro-Slavery forces.....568  
     Proclamation of Mayor Murphy, Sept. 29, 1856, relative to law and order in.....593  
     Correspondence, Oct. 3 and 6, 1856, between Mayor Murphy and Gov. Geary, relative to the suppression of the "Regulators" in.....596, 597  
     Troops employed for guarding the polls at, at the election Oct. 6, 1856.....595  
     Conference of Gov. Geary with citizens of, relative to the sale of lands and lots at the Delaware land sales, November, 1856, Gov. Geary takes his departure for, Dec. 12, 1856.....657  
     Sale of lots of, Gov. Geary's acts in relation to.....657-659, 661  
     The killing of Addison Rogers at, during the disturbances in 1856.....599, 601  
     Photo views of, mentioned.....40  
 Leavenworth and Lawrence road, opening of to travel, Monday (?), Sept. 21, 1856, Gov. Geary's order concerning.....511, 548  
 Leavenworth Constitution.....356  
 Leavenworth county, holding of U. S. district courts in.....604  
     Newspapers of.....59, 86, 179, 211  
 Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Railroad Company, correspondence relating to.....675  
 Leavenworth "Regulators," Gov. Geary's letter Oct. 1, 1856, to Mayor Murphy, ordering their disbandment.....589  
 Lecompte, Chief Justice Samuel D.....355, 441, 481  
     482, 485, 496, 501, 539, 550, 555, 568, 602  
     Correspondence relative to protection of his court, at Whitehead.....458  
     Report called for by Gov. Geary.....555  
     Reply, Oct. 6, 1856, answering Gov. Geary's inquiries respecting his judicial acts.....602  
     Gov. Geary's requisition, Oct. 2, 1856, for military escort for.....591  
     Discharge of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum, upon writ of habeas corpus.....639  
     Gov. Geary's surprise at the discharge of murderer of Buffum by.....630  
     Letter, Dec. 23, 1856, to Senator Pearce, of Maryland, relative to his bailing of Chas. Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....726  
 Lecompton, arrival of Col. P. St. George Cooke at, Aug. 24, 1856.....475  
     Gathering and conduct of Pro-Slavery militia at, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....478  
     Movement of Free-State forces from Lawrence upon, Sept. 5, 1856—Col. Cooke's report.....485  
     Proclamation of Mayor Stewart, Oct. 2, 1856, relative to liquor-selling in.....589, 594  
     Troops applied for, for preservation of order.....721  
     Sketch of the country surrounding, by Lieut. E. Gay, mentioned.....478  
 \*Lecompton Constitutional Convention Act, veto of, Feb. 18, 1857, by Gov. Geary.....717  
 Lecompton Constitution.....38, 274  
 Lecompton "Regulators," Gov. Geary's mention of.....660  
 Leddy, Thos. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....645  
 Ledger, Americus.....59, 88, 180, 213  
 Ledger, Baldwin.....54, 79, 173, 204  
 Ledger, Elk Falls.....55, 173, 205  
 Ledger, Emporia.....59, 180  
 Ledger, Lerado.....94, 185  
 Ledger, Protection.....77, 171  
 Ledger Co., Topeka, publishers.....223  
 Lee, Ed. G., editor and publisher.....91  
     Donor.....141, 164  
 Lee, John I., editor.....76, 201  
     Donor.....141  
 Lee, Robert E.....231  
 Lee, Rev. William J., associate editor.....34  
 Lee Bros., publishers and proprietors.....76, 201  
 Leech, Will F., associate editor.....78  
 Leeman, Wm. H., portrait of, mentioned.....41  
 Leeson, Thos., Hickory Point prisoner.....582  
 Leftwich, A. B., business manager.....93, 218  
 Legate, James F.....12, 31, 111, 124  
     Address before the Society.....272  
     Tribute to Robinson, Lane, and John Brown.....273  
 Legislative Assembly, convening of, Jan. 12, 1857.....675  
 Legislative excursion.....158  
 Legislature, adjournment of, Feb. 21, 1857.....724  
 Territorial, 1855, relic of, mentioned.....45  
 Topeka Free-State, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....662  
 Lemon, Geo. E., editor.....228  
 Lemmon, A. B., donor.....25  
 Lemmon, Henson B., proprietor.....207  
 Leonard, J. R., editor and proprietor.....89, 214  
 Leonard & Martin, donor.....40  
 Leonhardt, C. F. W., portrait of, mentioned.....41  
 Leonhardt, Mrs. C. F. W., donor.....41, 45  
 Leroy Guards.....602  
 Lescher, T. H., portrait of, mentioned.....154  
 Lescher, T. H., donor.....154  
 Leslie, Gov. Preston H., donor.....141  
 Lester, Champ, donor.....36  
 Lester, H. N.....124  
     Editor.....83, 207  
 Letter, Garfield.....63, 184  
 Leue, Adolph, donor.....25  
 Lever, Gettysburg.....56, 175  
 Lever, Ottawa.....31, 175, 206  
 Lersey, W., Harrisburg, Pa., donor.....25  
 Lewis, —, editor.....203  
 Lewis, A. H., resident manager.....228  
 Lewis, French.....563  
 Lewis, I. S., publisher.....99  
 Lewis, P. B., editor.....95  
 Lewis, R. O., editor.....201  
 Liberal, Severy.....56, 176  
 Liberal and Kansas Liberal, Valley Falls and Lawrence.....57, 177  
 Liberator, Boston, Mass.....11, 48, 70, 162, 194  
 Library, Territorial.....633  
     Letter from Comptroller Whittlesey, Nov. 27, 1856, relative to money drawn in favor of Dr. John H. Gihon for the purchase of.....657  
 Library of the Society, accessions and yearly growth.....7, 112  
     Accessions, classified lists of, Biennial Reports.....14, 126  
 Library Bulletin of Cornell University.....197  
 Library Bureau, Boston, publishers.....104, 141, 230  
 Library Company of Philadelphia, donor.....141  
 Library Journal, New York city.....71, 196  
 Library Notes, Boston, Mass.....195  
 Light, Kansas City, Kas.....68, 192  
 Light, Lebo.....52, 77, 171, 202  
 Light, Liberty.....61, 182  
 Light, Logansport.....87  
 Light, Topeka.....68, 98, 189, 223  
 Lightfoot, H. K., editor and publisher.....23  
 Lilley, George, donor.....25, 36  
 Linburner, J. P., editor.....223  
 Lincoln, President Abraham.....152, 237  
     Portrait of, mentioned.....153



Lincoln, Luke P.....	245, 248, 249	Louisville.....	291
Lincoln, Mrs. Nancy Hanks.....	152	Loutrel, E. H., editor.....	97
Lincoln county, newspapers of.....	59, 87, 179, 212	Lovejoy, Charles H.....	245, 248, 249, 251
Lind, Jenny, portrait of, mentioned.....	40	Lovejoy, Mrs. C. H.....	251
Lindsborg, Swedish settlement of.....	287	Lovejoy, Irwin.....	251
Lindsley, Dr. J. B., donor.....	25	Lovett, J. T., publisher.....	105, 232
Line creek [Lyons].....	308	Donor.....	141
Linn, John Blair, corresponding member.....	6	Lowe, H. A., mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	573, 576, 578, 580
Donor.....	141	Testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	577
Linn county, holding of courts in.....	632	Wounding of, at the battle of Hickory Point.....	576
Newspapers of.....	59, 87, 180, 212	Lowe, P. G.....	5, 6, 236
Lippincott, Dr. J. A., donor.....	25, 141	Member of the Board of Directors of Society.....	235
Director.....	237	Address on Kansas As Seen in the Indian Territory.....	360
Liquor-selling in Leocompton, Mayor Owen C. Stewart's letter Sept. 28, 1856, in relation to.....	589	Lowe, T. A. H., editor, publisher and business manager.....	200
Gov. Geary's order, Sept. 29, 1856, for the suppression of.....	570	Lowell, Charles, autograph mentioned.....	30
Gov. Geary's second order, Oct. 2, 1856, for the suppression of.....	592	Lower Light, Marlon.....	213
Mayor Stewart's proclamation, Oct. 2, 1856, prohibiting.....	594	Lowry, —, mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Seizure of.....	601	Lowery, J. C., assistant editor.....	82
Liquor-sellers, pardon of, by Gov. Geary.....	726	Loy, William E., donor.....	141
Literary News, New York city.....	72, 196	Lucas, Chas. M., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78
Literary Review, Manhattan.....	64, 163, 186	Lucifer, Valley Falls.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Little, G. F., editor and proprietor.....	203	Luebler, Dr. —, mentioned by Capt. Wood, in connection with the battle of Hickory Point.....	503
Little, M. L., associate editor.....	203	Ludlow, H. W., editor.....	234
Little, T. M., secretary.....	95	Lunalilo, King of Sandwich Islands.....	38
Littler, J. M., editor and proprietor.....	83	Lunsford, V. E., editor and proprietor.....	83, 207
Litts, Henry, editor.....	78	Lunsford, W. O., editor and proprietor.....	83, 207
Litts, L. H., donor.....	164	Lusk, H. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86, 211
Litts, L. H. & Co., publishers and proprietors.....	78	Lykins, W. H. R., donor.....	141, 164
Lively Times, Hill City.....	56, 175	Lykins, Dr. David, mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the Paola Baptist Mission.....	619
Livermore, H. C., manager.....	85, 210	Lykins county, holding of courts in.....	632
Live-Stock Indicator, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195	Lyman, Eli, mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	574, 575
Live-Stock Journal, Fort Worth, Texas.....	72, 197	Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Live-Stock Journal, Russell.....	64, 187	Lynch, Frank T., treasurer and manager.....	87, 211
Live-Stock Record and Price Current, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195	Lynn, Henry S., commissioned justice of the peace.....	635
Living Age, Independence.....	61, 182	Lyon, E. W. & Co., publishers.....	90
Livingston County (New York) Historical Society, Danville, donor.....	141	Lyon, Henry L., commissioned justice of the peace.....	555
Lloyd, W. J., publisher.....	206	Lyon, Gen. Nathaniel, mentioned by James Humphrey.....	295
Local News, Ottawa.....	56, 81, 174	Lyon county, newspapers of.....	59, 88, 180, 212
Localist, Clay Center.....	52, 170	Lyons, J. A., donor.....	141
Localist, Clifton.....	67, 191	Lyons Democrat.....	162
Localist, Lindsborg.....	60, 180	Lyre, Blue Rapids.....	181
Lock, Samuel.....	716	Lyre, Rossville.....	83, 189
Appointed county commissioner.....	674		
Lock, Turner.....	716		
Appointed constable.....	674		
Lockley, Fred, editor, donor.....	141		
Lockman, M. B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646		
Lockwood, Katie, publisher.....	224		
Lockwood, M. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	85, 224		
Locomotive, Loco.....	174		
Logan, Gen. John A.....	147		
Logan, Rev. N. Rogers, donor.....	141		
Logan, Dr. Samuel, appointment of, as surgeon of militia.....	544, 555		
Logan, S. S., business manager.....	82, 207		
Logan & Campbell, proprietors.....	82		
Logan Printing Co., Logan, publishers.....	93		
Logan county, newspapers of.....	87, 180, 212		
Lomanite, J. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645		
Longenecker, J. Frank, proprietor.....	224		
Longfellow Memorial Association, Cambridge, Mass., donor.....	25		
Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, N. Y., donor.....	25, 141		
Longley, A., editor.....	105, 231		
Loofbourough, P. S., editor.....	95, 220		
Lopton, James B.....	549, 560, 561		
Lord, Halkett, literary editor.....	233		
Losch, William, donor.....	156		
Lothrop, S. K., autograph mentioned.....	30		
Loudon, D. C., proprietor.....	217, 228		
Loue, Adolph, donor.....	141		
Loughborough, J. N., editor.....	102, 228		
Louisiana, newspapers of.....	104, 230		
Louisiana Purchase.....	269		
Boundary of.....	324		
Louisiana State Board of Health, donor.....	141		

## M.

McADAM, REZIN W., editor and proprietor.....	82
McAfee, C. L., compositor.....	95
McAfee, J. B.....	12, 31
McAfee, J. M., editor and publisher.....	221
McAllister, O. W., donor.....	141
McAllister, Richard.....	708
Deputy secretary to the Governor.....	656
McAnarney, J. S., editor.....	219
McArthur, Laomi.....	653
McBride, F. F., editor and proprietor.....	207
McBride, J. W., editor and proprietor.....	214
McBride, Rev. R. E., donor.....	141
McCabe, A. J., portrait mentioned.....	40
McCabe, E. P., donor.....	25
McCament, Joel B., donor.....	25
McCammon, E. E., secretary.....	231
McCarn, Lum C., editor and proprietor.....	89
McCarthy, Timothy, donor.....	40, 141, 157, 237
Director.....	237
McCartney, G. S., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	83, 203
McCarthy, Hugh D.....	271
McCash, I. N., donor.....	25
McCaslin, M., Indian agent, escort of troops given to.....	626

- McChesney, John W., donor ..... 141  
 McCreary, J. B., editor ..... 87  
 McClellan, Rev. D. M., editor ..... 105  
 McClelland, W. B., donor ..... 159  
 McClintock, C. M., editor and publisher ..... 206  
 McClintock, E. L., editor and publisher ..... 206  
 McClintock, Geo. W., editor and proprietor ..... 225  
 McClure, J. H ..... 249  
 McClure, J. R., mentioned by James Humphrey ..... 235  
 McClure, W. .... 249  
 McClurg, A. C. & Co., publishers ..... 103, 229  
 McComas, Sanders W., appointed constable ..... 665  
 McComas, W. K., publisher and proprietor ..... 202  
 McConn, W. V., editor and publisher ..... 94  
 McConnell, W. K., secretary, donor ..... 141, 159  
 McCown, J. M., editor and proprietor ..... 88, 212  
 McCoy, Rev. Isaac ..... 298, 300, 302, 311  
 McCoy, John C. .... 235, 311  
     Biographical note ..... 298  
     Address before the Society at the annual meeting, 1889, on the Survey of Kansas Indian Lands ..... 298  
 McCoy, Dr. Rice ..... 302  
 McCracken, Nelson, complaint of having been forcibly driven, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856, from Leavenworth city ..... 543  
 McCrary, Geo. W., donor ..... 141, 164  
 McCrea, Cole, trial of ..... 605  
 McCubbin, Joseph L., requisition of Gov. Wise for his return to Virginia ..... 703, 707  
 McCulloch, J. A., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia ..... 646  
 McDaniel, M. P. .... 654  
 McDaniels, Samuel, appointed justice of the peace ..... 714  
 McDaniels, John, appointed county commissioner ..... 714  
 McDonald, Emmett, publisher ..... 220  
 McDonald, H. G., editor and proprietor ..... 95  
 McDonald, J. N., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 92, 216  
 McDonald, James W., editor and publisher ..... 94  
     Publisher ..... 220  
 McDonald, John ..... 271  
     Editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 223  
 McDowell, D. E., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 91, 216  
 McDowell, J. F., publisher ..... 201  
 McDowell, S. O., donor ..... 141  
 McDowell, T. H. W., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 83, 208  
 McElroy, W. T., publisher and proprietor ..... 73, 198  
 McFaddin, Andrew H., probate judge of Lykins county ..... 555, 635, 743  
 McFarlane, Rev. Daniel, donor ..... 25  
 McGaw, R. M., local editor ..... 223  
 McGhee Bros., mentioned by Maj. Abbott ..... 313  
 McGee, James, appointed justice of the peace ..... 714  
 McGee, John ..... 707  
 McGill, G. M., donor ..... 141  
 McGill, Mrs. Mary, publisher ..... 86, 211  
 McGill, T. H., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 207  
 McGill, W. F., local editor ..... 25  
 McGregor, Duncan, donor ..... 21  
 McGregor, R. P. .... 154  
     Donor ..... 141, 154  
 McGuffey, W. H., portrait of ..... 156  
 McGuinn, John, proprietor and business manager ..... 75  
 McHarg, Rev. —, donor ..... 141  
 McHugh, Will J., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 95, 220  
 McHutchon, P., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 95  
 McIlravy, E., editor ..... 204  
 McIlravy, E. L., donor ..... 25, 141  
 McIntire, C. M., local editor and publisher ..... 77, 202  
 McIntire, L. M., publisher ..... 202  
 McIntire, T., donor ..... 141  
     Editor ..... 77, 202  
 McIntosh, C. E., portrait mentioned ..... 40  
 McIntosh, Lieut. James ..... 387, 406  
     His report, June 13, 1856, of Missouri incursions ..... 391  
     His account of the shooting of Sheriff Jones ..... 418  
 McIntyre, M. L., publisher ..... 96, 221  
 McKee, J. T. & Sons, proprietors ..... 90, 215  
 McKeehen, I. D., editor and proprietor ..... 86  
 McKeever, E. D., editor-in-chief ..... 98  
 Mackenzie, E. L., editor and publisher ..... 222  
 McKereher, D., publisher ..... 213  
 McKillop, John, editor and manager ..... 201  
 McKinney, A. J., editor and publisher ..... 216  
 McKirahan, Rev. M. F., publisher ..... 223  
 McLachlin, H. M., donor ..... 25  
 McLain, F. E., donor ..... 159  
 McLane, E. C., proprietor ..... 100  
 McLaren, J. D., donor ..... 166  
 McLaury, C. M., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 95, 219  
 McLaury, J., publisher and proprietor ..... 95, 219  
 MacLean, J. A., militia Adjutant General at the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred" ..... 539  
 MacLennan, Frank P., editor and publisher ..... 98, 223  
     Donor ..... 141  
 McManigal, Clyde, editor and publisher ..... 200  
 McMath, Wm. L., appointed notary public ..... 731  
 McMeekin, H. D., deputy sheriff, letter Oct. 6, 1856, to Capt. Sturgis, announcing peaceful progress of the election ..... 507  
 McMillan, A. L., associate editor ..... 95, 220  
 McMullen, C. A., editor and publisher ..... 102  
 McNalley, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia ..... 645  
 McNay, J. C., editor and business manager ..... 93, 218  
 McNay, J. M. & Co., publishers ..... 218  
 McNay & Kelley, publishers ..... 93  
 McNeal, T. A., Director ..... 237  
 McPeck, D. H., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 94  
 McPherson county, newspapers of ..... 60, 88, 180, 213  
 McQuad, G. J., editor and proprietor ..... 199  
 McQuarrie, A. C., editor and publisher ..... 83  
 McQuown, J. R., editor and proprietor ..... 97  
 McShane, S., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia ..... 645  
 McTaggart, D., Director of Society ..... 235  
 McVicar, Dr. Peter, donor ..... 25, 141  
     Director ..... 237  
 Mabie, Dan. W., editor and publisher ..... 89, 214  
 Macon, J. H., business manager ..... 211  
 Madaris, W. A., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 92, 217  
 Maffet, Geo. W., editor, publisher and proprietor ..... 83, 208  
     Donor ..... 164  
 Maffett & Merritt, publishers ..... 104  
 Magazine, Kansas, Topeka ..... 65, 188  
 Magazine of American History, New York city ..... 71, 196  
 Magazine of Western History, Cleveland, O., 72, 197  
 Magdalena river ..... 336  
 Magee, R., donor ..... 25  
 Magic, Oronoque ..... 183  
 Magill, G. M., publisher and proprietor ..... 82  
 Magill, J. S., donor ..... 160  
 Mahan, F. M. .... 726  
 Mail, Chautauqua Springs ..... 75, 169  
 Mail, Clyde ..... 52, 76, 170  
 Mail, Medicine Lodge ..... 50, 168  
 Mail, North Topeka ..... 66, 99, 189, 224  
 Mail, Omio ..... 53, 178  
 Mail agent, Wm. A. Davis, visit of, to Gov. Geary ..... 633  
 Mail service, inefficiency of ..... 554  
 Maimonides Library, New York city, donor ..... 25, 141  
 Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, donor, 141  
 Maine State Board of Health, donor ..... 25  
 Mallet, Mullinville, ..... 58, 86, 178  
 Mallory, A. H., member of Committee of Public Safety ..... 400  
 Malone, Robert, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia ..... 645  
 Maloy, John, donor ..... 25, 36, 49, 148  
 Maloy, Thos., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia ..... 645  
 Manchester, Rev. Alfred, donor ..... 25, 36, 141  
 Manhattan, founding of: address of Prof. I. T. Goodnow ..... 244  
     Naming of ..... 250



## Manhattan.—Continued:

Account of settlement of, by Jas. Humphrey.....	291	Martin, Mary.....	148, 154
Visit to, by Gov. Geary, Nov. 2, 1856.....	622	Martin, Roy B.....	148, 154
Gov. Geary's recommendation of establishment of land office at.....	667	Martin [Virginian, at Manhattan].....	247, 248, 249
Manning, Edwin C.....	12	Martin, Wm.....	545, 550
Manning, Robert, donor.....	25	Martin triplets, portraits of, mentioned.....	154
Mantz, Chas. A., publisher.....	231	Martindale, Edgar, editor-in-chief.....	204
Manufacturer and Iron World, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	197	Maryland, newspapers of.....	104, 230
Manuscripts, accessions.....	7, 11, 112	Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, donor,	25
Manville, A. H., proprietor.....	103	Marysville.....	860
Maps, atlases, etc., accessions.....	7, 112, 114, 150	Mascott, West Plains.....	214
Marcus, Alfred A., donor.....	25	Mason, Eli C.....	550
Marcy, Secretary W. L., instructions, Aug. 26	521, 535, 572, 573	Mason, Rev. Elias.....	34
and September 2, 9, 23, 1856, to Gov. Geary,		Mason, Otis, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Dispatch, Sept. 27, 1856, to Gov. Geary, prohibiting the proclamation of martial law.....	573	Mason, S. S., publisher.....	209
Letter, Jan. 8, 1857, relative to the assembling of the Topeka Free-State Legislature.....	699	Mason, Perry & Co., publishers.....	104, 230
Letter, Feb. 4, 1857, to Gov. Geary, transmitting Judge Lecompte's letter relative to the bailing of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum, and Gov. Geary's reply, Feb. 20.....	726-729	Masonic Review, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	72, 197
Marflitt, Hawkins N., donor.....	42	Massachusetts, newspapers of.....	104, 230
Margry's documents.....	277	Massachusetts Board of Lunacy and Charity, donor.....	141
Mariadahl, Swedish settlement of, mentioned, first in Kansas.....	287	Massachusetts Bureau of Statistics of Labor, donor.....	141
Marais des Cygnes river.....	306	Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary, Boston, donor.....	25
Marion county, newspapers of.....	60, 88, 181, 213	Massachusetts Charitable Eye and Ear Infirmary, donor.....	141
Marks, C. R., editor and proprietor.....	100	Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, donor.....	25
Marlatt, Washington, portraits mentioned.....	41	Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, donor.....	25, 119, 141
Marley, G. N., publisher.....	214	Massachusetts Historical Society Library, Boston.....	8, 10
Marple, Ezekiel, donor.....	148	Massachusetts Horticultural Society, Boston, donor.....	25, 141
Marsh, E. J., donor.....	141	Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston, publishers.....	230
Marshall, E. & Co., editors and proprietors.....	201	Massachusetts School for Feeble-Minded, donor.....	141
Marshall, Frank J.....	520, 523	Massachusetts Society for Promoting Agriculture, donor.....	141
Donor.....	31, 41	Massachusetts Soldiers' Home, Chelsea, donor,	25
Mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	476	Massachusetts State Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	141
His arrest of G. W. Hutchinson.....	480	Massachusetts State Board of Health, Boston, donor.....	25
Mentioned by Col. Cooke in his report of the Free-State movement on Leecompton, Sept. 5, 1856.....	487, 488	Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, editors and proprietors.....	106, 233
Appointed major general.....	723	Mather, I. F., editor.....	220
Confirmed major general.....	737	Mathewson, H. P., donor.....	25
Marshall, H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646	Matthias, W. G., Speaker of the House of Representatives.....	675
Marshall, J. B., portrait of, mentioned.....	155	Maxey, J. A., business manager.....	210
Marshall, Mary, donor.....	141	Maxson, P. B., donor.....	25
Marshall, S. T., publisher.....	76	Maxwell, M. M., donor.....	25, 36, 45
Marshall county, newspapers of.....	60, 89, 181, 213	Maxwell, J. J., city editor and treasurer.....	227
Marston, C. W., donor.....	141, 151, 164	Maxwell, Mrs. S. B., donor.....	25
Martha's Vineyard Herald, Cottage City, Mass.,	195	Maxwell-Preller case.....	328
Martial law, proclamation of, prohibited by Secretary Marcy.....	573	May, Mrs. Celeste, donor.....	141
Martin, —, editor, publisher and proprietor,	203	Maynard, L. B., appointed justice of the peace,	744
Martin, Capt. Wyly, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	303	Mayor Murphy and Gov. Geary, correspondence.....	596, 597
Martin, Alf. H., business manager.....	199	Meacham, J. H.....	114
Martin, Alex., sergeant, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Donor.....	151
Martin, Coleman, editor and proprietor.....	199	Meacham, O. W., editor.....	86
Martin, C. Y., manager.....	219	Mead, Andrew J.....	250, 291
Martin, Floy G.....	154	Mead, James F., donor.....	41
Martin, George W.....	5, 113	Mead, J. R.....	155, 160
Donor.....	25, 164	Donor.....	141
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78	Director of Society.....	235
President and editor.....	227	Mead, S. G., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	88, 213
Director of Society.....	235	Donor.....	141
James Humphrey's mention of.....	294	Meade Center.....	284
Martin, H. T.....	114	Meade county, newspapers of.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Donor.....	154	Mealey, F. J., associate editor.....	95
Martin, Henry W.....	653	Means, F. E., Linn county.....	654
Martin, John.....	693	Means, T. E., mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	620
Martin, Gov. John A.....	5, 35, 148, 150, 236, 270	Means, W. J., editor and publisher.....	88, 213
Portrait of, mentioned.....	12, 40	Mechler, Geo. V., editor.....	99
Donor.....	25, 27, 31, 35, 40, 41, 141, 148, 154, 236	Mechler Bros., proprietors.....	99
Editor and proprietor.....	73, 199	Medals.....	42, 156, 157
Eulogium, by Maj. B. F. Simpson.....	367	Medical Index, Fort Scott.....	51, 168
Martin, J. C., editor and manager.....	227	Medical Index, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
Martin, John W.....	148, 154, 592	Medicines, requisition for, by Gov. Geary.....	555
Martin, Loy C.....	148, 154	Meek, A. F., president.....	214
		Meeker, Joham.....	11, 30, 41, 270
		Portrait and autograph, mentioned.....	39
		Relief of.....	45

- Meeting of the Society, annual, 1887..... 7
- Mellen, Geo. E., donor..... 41
- Menager, E. S., donor..... 164
- Menager, S. A., donor..... 164
- Mendendall, E. L., editor and proprietor..... 206
- Mendenhall, W. E., editor and proprietor..... 103, 228
- Mennouite Publishing Co., publishers..... 104, 230
- Mennoultsch Rundschau, Elkhart, Ind..... 69, 193
- Mento, Indian chief..... 277
- Mentor, Mount Hope..... 97, 188, 222
- Mentzer, C. L., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 87
- Mentzer, John R., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 212
- Mercury, Boston, Mass..... 47, 70, 194
- Mercury, Kingston..... 58, 178
- Mercury, Kinsley..... 54, 79, 173, 205
- Mercury, Manhattan..... 64, 95, 186, 220
- Mercury, Moline..... 55, 80, 173, 205
- Meridith, Fletcher, editor and proprietor..... 94, 219
- Merrifield, J. W., editor and proprietor..... 100, 210
- Merrill, Miss Catherine, donor..... 141
- Merrill, Chester W., donor..... 25
- Merrill, Lieut. Lewis, report Sept. 2, 1856, of expedition to arrest persons in the neighborhood of Calhoun and Indianola..... 551
- Merrill, W. A., editor and proprietor..... 83
- Merritt, Lefe, city editor..... 208
- Merrin, J. B., managing editor..... 105, 231
- Messachorean, Atchison..... 168, 199
- Message of Gov. Geary at the convening of the Legislature, Jan. 13, 1857..... 676
- Feb. 18, 1857, vetoing Lecompton constitutional convention act..... 717
- Feb. 19, 1857, vetoing an act to grant pre-emptions to school lands..... 721
- Vetoing the act authorizing courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases..... 697
- Message of President Pierce, 1856..... 374
- Messenger, Galena..... 52, 169
- Messenger, Hiawatha..... 51, 169
- Messenger, Horace..... 175, 207
- Messenger, Minneapolis..... 62, 92, 184, 217
- Messenger, Potwin..... 169, 200
- Messenger, Spellman, Ga..... 161
- Messenger, Winona..... 87, 212
- Methodist, Junction City..... 172
- Methodist, Manhattan..... 162
- Methodist Record, Kansas City..... 102
- Methodist and Methodist-Chautauqua, Topeka, 66, 98, 188
- Metschan, Franz F., publisher..... 211
- Meuller, E., donor..... 42
- Miami county, newspapers of..... 60, 89, 181, 214
- Miami University..... 300
- Michigan, newspapers of..... 104, 230
- Michigan College Experiment Station and Farm Department, donor..... 141
- Michigan Board of Health, Lansing, donor..... 141
- Michigan Deaf and Dumb Institute, Lansing, donor..... 25
- Michigan Historical Society, Lansing, donor..... 25
- Michigan Pioneer Society..... 267
- Michigan State Agricultural Society, donor..... 141
- Mickey Bros. & Co., donors..... 141
- Mid-Continent, Kansas City, Mo..... 71, 195
- Middaugh, J. O., publisher..... 96
- Middletown [Butler's]..... 667, 668
- Middlesex Gazette, Middletown, Conn..... 193
- Middle College, Atchison, donor..... 141
- Middlethian Sun, Freeport..... 57, 176
- Miles, B. J., donor..... 25
- Milford, M. E., manager..... 104, 229
- Donor..... 141
- Militia, Kansas Pro-Slavery, order of General Smith that they be not interfered with..... 477
- Territorial, disbandment and reorganization of, proclamations and orders of Gov. Geary relating thereto, September, 1856..... 527, 528, 529
- Volunteer, Gen. Smith's requisition for..... 541
- Volunteer company, muster of..... 553
- Volunteer company, Gov. Geary's letter, Oct. 1, 1856, respecting clothing for..... 588
- Volunteer guards at Lecompton, relief of..... 600
- Militia.—Continued:
- Volunteer companies of, correspondence of Gov. Geary with Gen. Smith relative to discharge and payment of..... 639, 647, 648, 650
- Volunteer companies of, correspondence of officers and men with Gov. Geary relative to discharge of..... 643-646
- Volunteer, oath administered to members of, by Gov. Geary..... 650
- Miller, Charles, editor and proprietor..... 74, 199
- Miller, Daniel, appointed constable..... 627
- Miller, E., donor..... 25, 49
- Miller, Freeman E., publisher..... 234
- Miller, George W., Lieutenant, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 596, 646
- Miller, Mrs. H. E., donor..... 45
- Miller, H. T., editor and publisher..... 96, 220
- Miller, J. H., donor..... 25, 36, 104, 141
- Editor and proprietor..... 84
- Miller, L. C., editor and proprietor..... 209
- Miller, L. H., editor and proprietor..... 74, 199
- Miller, R. A., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 92, 217
- Miller, Sol..... 5, 270
- Donor..... 36, 42, 141
- Editor, publisher and proprietor..... 79, 204
- Director..... 237
- Millett, (of Ramsey, Millett & Hudson,) proprietor..... 105
- Milliken, Robert, donor..... 25, 141
- Mills, A. B., editor and publisher..... 85, 209
- Mills, Charles F., donor..... 25
- Mills, Elijah, editor, publisher, secretary and treasurer..... 92, 217
- Mills, Harry, editor..... 86
- Mills, T. B., donor..... 25, 49, 37, 141, 160
- Mills, T. B. & Son, donor..... 164
- Mills, W. H., editor and publisher..... 230
- Mills & Newlon, proprietors..... 86
- Mills & Smith's Real Estate Advertiser, Topeka..... 49
- Millstone and Corn Miller, Indianapolis, Ind., 69, 167, 193
- Milne, W. J..... 156
- Miner, E. N., publisher..... 106, 232
- Donor..... 141
- Miner, Galena..... 52, 169, 201
- Miner, L. A., donor..... 141
- Mining World, Las Vegas, N. M..... 71, 196
- Minneola..... 284
- Minnesota Agricultural College, donor..... 141
- Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, donor..... 141
- Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, donor, 25, 141, 267
- Minnesota State Library..... 120
- Minot, Geo. R., autograph, mentioned..... 30
- Mirage, Cassidy..... 99, 190, 225
- Mirror, Kensington..... 224
- Mirror, Minneapolis..... 62, 184
- Mirror, Olathe..... 58, 85, 178, 210
- Mirror, Tonganoxie..... 59, 86, 179, 211
- Mirror, Wichita..... 222
- Mirror and News-Letter, Olathe..... 58, 178
- Mirror of Progress, Kansas City, Mo..... 71, 195
- Miscellaneous accessions..... 7, 112
- Missionary Herald, Boston, Mass..... 47
- Missionary Ridge, battle of..... 369
- Mississippi Press Association, donor..... 141
- Mississippi river, mentioned by Joel Moody..... 343
- Mississippi State Agricultural College, donor..... 141
- Missouri Agricultural Experiment Station, donor..... 142
- Missouri Agricultural College, donor..... 142
- Missouri Auditor of State, Jefferson City, donor..... 25
- Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, donor..... 26, 142
- Missouri, University of, donor..... 25
- Missouri Pacific Railway, donor..... 25
- Missouri Weather Service, Director of, donor..... 142
- Missouri, newspapers of..... 105, 231
- Seizure of citizens of Lawrence in..... 393
- Missouri and Kansas Farmer, Kansas City, Mo..... 71, 195



Missouri Border Ruffians.....	354	Moore, H. Miles, appeal Sept. 3, 1856, in behalf of the Kansas State Central Committee and the Free-State men of Kansas, to Col. Cooke, Attorney in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	484
Missouri Compromise.....	244, 269, 325, 354	Moore, Israel, publisher.....	582
Missourians, conduct of, in the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred"—correspondence between Gen. Reid and Gov. Geary concerning.....	562, 563	Moore, M. J., editor and manager.....	217
Missourians, Indians.....	277	Moore, Milton R., donor.....	90
Mitchell, Daniel, appointed county clerk.....	742	Moore, R. E., donor.....	148, 160
Mitchell, David, donor.....	160	Moore, R. E., donor.....	26, 37, 41, 142, 166
Mitchell, D. A., donor.....	26	Moore, S. P., editor.....	215
Mitchell, Supt. D. D.....	364	Moore, William, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	88, 203, 213
Mitchell, James M.....	734	Moore, W. C., editor.....	203
Mitchell, Joshua, secretary, donor.....	142, 160	Moorhead, Steel L., editor and proprietor.....	216
Mitchell, Marion J.....	566	Morgan, E. G., donor.....	26
Mitchell, M. J., arrest of, at Leavenworth.....	599, 602	Morgan, F. H., manager.....	76
Mitchell, Whit C., associate editor.....	222	Morgan, George E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	88, 213
Mitchell county, newspapers of.....	61, 90, 182, 214	Morgan, Geo. H., donor.....	26
Mocking Bird, Oxford.....	225	Morgan, Rev. H., donor.....	26
Moffat, Charles W.....	566	Morgan, H. D., editor.....	205
Donor.....	154	Morgan, J. K., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	102, 227
Moh-he-ton-ga (Americans).....	309	Morgan, R. V., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	80, 205
Mohler, Martin.....	111	Morgan, T. J., donor.....	26
Donor.....	142, 152	Morgan, T. W., editor.....	83, 207
Molloy, J. C., editor and publisher.....	77	Morgan, William A., editor and publisher.....	75, 200
Monitor, Burrton.....	57, 177	Morgan, W. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	88, 213
Monitor, Canton.....	60, 180	Morgan, W. Y., editor and proprietor.....	200
Monitor, Clay Center.....	52, 170	Moriarty, Frank A., editor and proprietor.....	90, 215
Monitor, Fort Scott.....	51, 74, 166, 168, 199	Donor.....	26, 37, 45, 142
Monitor, Jewell Center.....	57, 177	Morley, Chas. A., editor and publisher.....	202
Monitor, Mankato.....	57, 177	Mormon relic.....	44
Monitor, Leocompton.....	54, 173	Morning Star, Carlisle, Pa.....	164
Monitor, Lenora.....	62, 183	Morques, Augustus.....	726
Monitor, Leonardville.....	64, 95, 186, 220	Morrill, E. N.....	8
Monitor, Little River.....	95, 186, 220	Donor.....	26
Monitor, Manheim, Pa.....	165	Morris, Miles, appointed assessor.....	714
Monitor, Mankato.....	85, 209	Morrill Normal School, donor.....	26
Monitor, Marquette.....	88, 180, 213	Morris, John P., editor.....	78, 203
Monitor, Marvin.....	93, 185	Morris, Richard B., donor.....	26
Monitor, Morton.....	215	Morris, R. J., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Monitor, Oneida.....	61, 183	Morris & Son, editors and proprietors.....	91
Monitor, Santa Fé.....	209	Morris county, newspapers of.....	61, 90, 182, 215
Monitor, Wellington.....	67, 100, 190, 225	Morrison, James, editor and publisher.....	212
Monitor, Wichita.....	65, 187	Morrison, R. P., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	75, 200
Monitor, Winfield.....	53, 171	Morrow, Robert, committee-man in behalf of the citizens of Lawrence, May 14, 1856.....	365
Monitor and Chief, Perry.....	57, 177	And others, a deputation from the northern immigrants by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, interview with Gov. Geary.....	589
Monogram containing portraits of soldier members of the Legislature of 1887.....	154	And others, conductors of Free-State immigrants, report, Oct. 14, 1856, to Gov. Geary.....	609
Monogram of Kansas M. E. Conference, 1887.....	156	Morse, J. H., editor and proprietor.....	208
Monogram of Senate reporters, 1887.....	155	Morse, O. E.....	113
Monograms of Legislatures of 1870 and 1871.....	42	Donor.....	148
Monroe, James.....	322	Morse, O. J., editor and manager.....	213
Montague, Dwight, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Morse, Richard C., donor.....	26
Montana Historical Society, donor.....	142	Morton, A., manager.....	223
Montana Territorial Library, donor.....	142	Morton, Henry W.....	654
Montezuma, town of.....	284	Morton & Co., publishers.....	223
Montgomery, A.....	114	Morton county, newspapers of.....	61, 91, 182, 215
Donor.....	154	Moseley, W. S., portrait of, mentioned.....	42
Montgomery, F. C., manager.....	80	Moser, O. A., donor.....	142
Montgomery, Col. James.....	146, 148, 149, 158	Mosher, J. A., donor.....	26
Montgomery, John, publisher.....	203	Mott, W. B.....	165
Montgomery, John, Indian agent, order requiring settlers to remove from Kaw Indian lands.....	655	Motter, John L., donor.....	26, 142
Montgomery, W. J. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76	Moulton, Weborne & Co., publishers.....	233
Montgomery, W. P., manager and publisher.....	205	Mountain Mail, Salida, Colo.....	192
Montgomery county, newspapers of.....	61, 90, 182, 215	Mounts, N. S., editor and proprietor.....	77, 202
Monthly Journal of the American Unitarian Association, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194	Moyer, A. N., donor.....	137
Montport, Thos. F., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Mudge, Prof. Benj. F.....	39, 155, 163
Moody, James, editor and publisher.....	100, 225	Biography.....	163
Moody, Joel.....	235, 236	Portrait, mentioned.....	41, 114, 154
Address on Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca.....	332	Mudge, Mrs. B. F.....	113
Director of Society.....	235	Donor.....	142, 152, 155
Moon, E. G., donor.....	142, 160	Mueller, Ernest, donor.....	164
Moon, Joseph, appointed probate judge.....	730	Muir, James.....	296
Moonlight, Gov. Thomas, donor.....	142	Mulhollen, Isaac, donor.....	32
Moore, Charles C., editor and proprietor.....	201	Mullay, J. B., editor.....	96
Moore, C. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78, 203, 213	Mulvane Building and Loan Association, donor.....	142
Moore, F. G., publisher and proprietor.....	90, 215		
Moore, Geo. A., editor and publisher.....	88		
Moore, Harvey.....	566		
Moore, H. A., associate editor.....	76		

Muncie Indians, location of.....	360
Munday, Marion J., publisher.....	216
Mundy, W. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	217
Munford, Morrison, president and manager, 105.....	231
Munger, —, publisher.....	101, 226
Munk, Dr. J. A., donor.....	26
Municipal suffrage, petitions for.....	148
Munn, O. D., editor and proprietor.....	232
Munn & Co., donor.....	142
Editors and proprietors.....	106
Muniz, A., donor.....	160
Murdoch, Marshall M., donor.....	26, 142, 160
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	97, 222
Director.....	237
Murdoch, R. P., publisher and proprietor.....	97, 222
Murdoch, T. B., editor and proprietor.....	75, 200
Donor.....	142
Director.....	237
Murphy, Bennett A.....	653
Murphy, Chas., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Murphy, Daniel W., editor.....	215
Murphy, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Murphy, John & Co., publishers.....	104, 230
Murphy, Wm. E., mayor of Leavenworth—correspondence with Gov. Geary relating to alleged outrages upon citizens of that city, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856.....	543
Report to Gov. Geary respecting the expulsion of Dr. S. Norton and seven others, Sept. 2, 1856, by Fred Emory's forces.....	568
Sept. 29, 1856, proclamation relative to the order of the city.....	594
Letter Oct. 11, 1856, to Gov. Geary, relative to the killing of Addison Rodgers and arrest of M. J. Mitchell.....	601
Murray, David, donor.....	26
Murray, George W., editor and publisher.....	76, 201
Musgrove, W. G., editor and proprietor.....	47
Musser, Benjamin, publisher.....	85, 210
Musser, J. T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649
Mussett, F. E., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Muster-rolls.....	145, 146, 150
Muth, Frank, publisher and proprietor.....	81, 206
Myers, S. J., editor.....	206

## N.

NACHRICHTEN AUS DER HEIDENWELT, Zanesville, Ohio.....	72, 197
Nach-uch-u-te-be, or Nesh-cosh-cosh-che-ba, Swallow, Sautrelle, Martin's, Grasshopper, or Delaware river.....	305
Names, Indian.....	164, 305, 306
Of certain streams, given by John C. McCoy.....	305, 306
Names, origin of Kansas, address of W. H. Caruth.....	257
Naron, J. W., editor and publisher.....	94, 218
Narvaes, Pamphilo de, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	333
Naschith, J. S., editor.....	77
Naschitoches Indians.....	277
Nation, New York city.....	49, 72, 196
National Aegis, Worcester.....	46, 48, 70, 194
National Bulletin, Brattleboro, Vt.....	197
National Educator, Chicago, Ill.....	193
National Era, Washington, D. C.....	10, 47, 69, 193
National Headlight, Frankfort.....	60, 181
National Passenger, Topeka.....	224
National Sunday School Teacher, Chicago.....	193
National Tribune, Washington, D. C.....	69, 193
National Board of Health, Washington, D. C., donor.....	26
National Citizen and Ballot Box, New York city.....	72, 196
National Educational Convention, Topeka.....	32
National encampment, San Francisco, 1886, relics of.....	33, 43
National Museum of Brazil, donor.....	142
National Young Woman's Christian Association, Chicago, Ill., donor.....	142

Nationalist, Beloit.....	61, 182
Nationalist, Manhattan.....	64, 95, 163, 166, 186, 220
Nationalist, Mobile, Ala.....	68, 192
Naturalist's Leisure Hour, Philadelphia.....	72, 197
Naugle & Cline, publishers.....	81
Naylor, Samuel W., business manager.....	98, 223
Neal, Will S., proprietor.....	210
Nebraska, Governor of, donor.....	26
Newspapers of.....	105, 231
Nebraska Historical Society.....	268
Donor.....	142
Nebraska Weather Service, Director of, donor.....	142
Neely, F. B.....	251
Neely, H. B.....	249
Neely, W. J., business manager.....	223
Neff, Geo. N., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Neff, Robert E., editor.....	222
Negro and Indian students, Hampton, printers.....	234
Nelander, Edward, donor.....	26, 37, 41
Editor.....	88
Nelson, R. R., justice of the peace, dismissal of court of by Capt. John Donaldson.....	624
Nelson, W. H., editor.....	99
Nelson & Beacon, proprietors.....	99
Nemaha county, newspapers of.....	61, 91, 183, 216
Neosho valley.....	287
Neosho county, newspapers of.....	62, 91, 183, 216
Neosho river, early exploration of.....	279, 309, 344
Ne-pa-hol-la [Solomon] river.....	306
Nesh-cosh-cosh-che-ba, or Swallow river, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	305
Ness county, newspapers of.....	62, 91, 183, 216
New Century, Fort Scott.....	51, 168
New England Farmer, Boston, Mass.....	33, 46
New England Galaxy, Boston, Mass.....	48
New Enterprise, Burden.....	53, 171
New Enterprise, Douglass.....	51, 169
New Era, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
New Era, Grasshopper Falls.....	57, 177
New Era, Haddam.....	101, 181
New Era, South Haven.....	67, 100, 190, 225
New Era, Spring Hill.....	58, 85, 178, 210
New Era, Valley Falls.....	57, 84, 177, 209
New Jersey, newspapers of.....	105, 232
New Jerusalem Magazine, Boston, Mass.....	195
New Republic, Wichita.....	65, 97, 187, 222
New Tecumseh, Gandy, Leonard and Itasca.....	66, 189
New West, Atchison.....	50, 168
New West, Cimarron.....	55, 82
New West, Cimarron and Echo.....	175
New West and Optic, Cimarron.....	55, 174
New Paths in the Far West, Topeka.....	66, 189
New York, newspapers of.....	106, 232
New Yorker, New York city.....	71, 196
New England Emigrant Aid Company.....	114, 148, 244, 252
New England Historic Genealogical Society, donor.....	26, 142
New England Hospital for Women and Children, donor.....	26
New England Methodist, Historical Society, donor.....	142
New England Society, donor.....	142
New Hampshire Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	142
New Hampshire Historical Society, donor.....	26, 142, 268
New Jersey Bureau of Statistics of Labor, donor.....	142
New Jersey Historical Society, donor.....	26, 142
New Jersey State Board of Labor Statistics, donor.....	26
New Jersey State Library.....	120
New Mexican, Santa Fé, N. M.....	71, 163, 196
New Mexico, newspapers of.....	105, 232
New Orleans Exposition, 1885, views.....	40
New York Bureau of Statistics of Labor, donor.....	142
New York Indian lands, survey of.....	301
New York Institution for Deaf Mutes, donor.....	142
New York Life Insurance Co., donor.....	142
New York P. E. City Mission, donor.....	26
New York State Board of Health, donor.....	26
New York State Library, donor.....	142
Newberry, Horace J., donor.....	142, 155
Newberry Library, Chicago, donor.....	142



Newby, Capt. E. W. B., his report of an affair six miles west of Lawrence, May 31, 1856.....	390	News, Sharon.....	50, 168
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579	News, Sherman Center and Goodland.....	99, 189
Correspondence with Gov. Geary, Dec. 4, 1856, relative to camp exposure and employment of convicts.....	655	News, Silver Lake.....	66, 189
Newcom, Griffl B., editor, manager, local editor and foreman.....	97, 222	News, South Haven.....	67, 190
Newcomb, H. A., editor.....	88	News, Spearville.....	55, 174
Newcomb, Simon, donor.....	26	News, St. John.....	224
Newcomb, T. L., editor.....	206	News, Stockton.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Newell, Capt. Jesse, John, and Robert, mentioned by Maj. Abbott.....	322	News, Tonganoxie.....	59, 179
Newell, W. W., editor.....	230	News, Topeka.....	224
Newhall, Charles Granville, killed at the battle of Hickory Point.....	576, 578, 579, 582	News, Valley Center.....	65, 97, 188, 222
Newhouse, F. N., editor and publisher.....	93	News, Voltaire.....	99, 189
Newkirk, Frank E., editor.....	100	News, Yates Center.....	68, 102, 192, 227
Newlon, C. S., proprietor.....	211	News, Wallace county.....	101, 191
Newlon, Mrs. Lizzie, publisher.....	211	News, Walnut City.....	96, 187
Newlon, Dr. W. S., donor.....	142	News, Waverly.....	52, 77, 171, 202
Newman, George W., publisher and proprietor.....	77, 202	News, Wellsville.....	56, 175
Newman, Wm. B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646	News, White City.....	91, 182, 215
News, Abilene.....	204	News, Whiting.....	57, 84, 177, 209
News, Alma.....	67, 101, 191, 226	News-Beacon, Wichita.....	222
News, Arkanol.....	188, 222	News-Letter, Oakley.....	212
News, Athol.....	224	News-Letter, Olsburg.....	94, 185, 218
News, Baxter Springs.....	52, 75, 169, 201	News Co., Denver, publishers.....	103, 228
News, Belle Plaine.....	67, 100, 190, 225	News and Democrat, West Plains.....	181
News, Bird City.....	76, 170, 201	News and Sunflower, Morganville.....	52, 170
News, Bunker Hill.....	96, 162, 187	Newsome, Benjamin J.....	593
News, Burlingame.....	92, 183, 217	Newspapers, lists of current issues, by counties.....	73, 198
News, Cain City.....	55, 174	Newspaper additions.....	115
News, Caldwell.....	100, 190, 225	Newspaper files, donors of.....	46, 165
News, Cambridge.....	53, 171, 203	Newspaper men of Kansas, account of, by C. Borin.....	270
News, Cherryvale.....	61, 182	Newspaper press, first in Kansas.....	11
News, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193	Newspaper press of Kansas, spirit of.....	121
News, Clifton.....	68, 191	Newspaper Union, Topeka.....	66, 98
News, Columbus.....	52, 169		189, 223
News, Comanche City.....	77, 171	Newspaper Union, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
News, Denver, Col.....	164	Newspaper Union, Omaha, Neb.....	195
News, Ellsworth.....	55, 174	Newspapers, accessions.....	9, 112
News, Emporia.....	59, 88, 163, 188, 222	Newspapers and periodicals, lists of bound volumes.....	50, 167
News, Eudora.....	79, 173, 205	Newspapers and periodicals, number of volumes.....	7, 112
News, Fargo Springs.....	65, 97, 188, 222	Newspapers as materials of history.....	120, 295
News, Florence.....	60, 181	Newspapers of Kansas, mentioned.....	275
News, Fontana.....	60, 90, 182, 214	Newspapers of Kansas, address of Charles F. Scott.....	259
News, Garfield.....	93, 184	Newton, H. J., publisher and proprietor.....	219
News, Girard.....	53, 171	Newton, C. B., editor and publisher.....	221
News, Goff's.....	61, 183	Newton, Capt. W. J., report, Sept. 10, 1856, of a reconnaissance to Lawrence and the Wakarusa.....	496
News, Goodland.....	224	Niblack, Frank A., publisher and proprietor.....	94
News, Grand Junction, Col.....	192	Niblack, Leslie, manager, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	94
News, Greeley.....	50, 73, 167, 198	Nickold, Richard D., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
News, Greeley Center.....	83	Nichols, Austin P., editor.....	104, 230
News, Greeley Center and Horace.....	175	Nichols, C. D., donor.....	142, 160
News, Hatfield.....	80, 174, 205	Nichols, Mrs. C. I. H.....	29, 37
News, Hutchinson.....	63, 94, 185, 219	Nichols, Geo., treasurer.....	95
News, Independence.....	61, 182	Nichols, James R., editor.....	104
News, Kansas City, Mo.....	195	Nichols, Miss Nellie C., donor.....	37
News, Kingman.....	85, 178	Nichols, Thos., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649
News, Larned.....	218	Nichown, Robert.....	544
News, Lawrence.....	54, 173	Night Hawk, Topeka.....	223
News, Lincoln Center.....	59, 179	Niles, James B., donor.....	26
News, Lindsborg.....	60, 88, 180, 213	Nish, John, musician, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
News, Madison.....	56, 83, 176, 207	Nixon, Cyrus T., editor and publisher.....	91, 216
News, Marysville.....	60, 89, 181, 213	Nixon, John T., editor.....	225
News, Miltonvale.....	52, 77, 170, 202	Nixon, Thomas, donor.....	164
News, Moline.....	55, 173	No Man's Land.....	284
News, Mound Valley.....	58, 179	Address on.....	236, 324
News, Nashville.....	178	Noble, Peter S.....	12
News, Ness City.....	62, 91, 183, 216	Noe, C. R., editor and publisher.....	75, 200
News, Newton.....	57, 176	Nom-pa-war-a, White Plume, Kaw Indian chief, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	303
News, North Topeka.....	189, 224	Nonconformist, Winfield.....	77, 171, 202
News, Nortonville.....	57, 84, 177, 209	Nones, Joseph B., appointed as commissioner.....	665
News, Norwich.....	58, 85, 178, 210	Nonpareil, Burlington.....	77, 171, 202
News, Osborne.....	62, 92, 184, 217	Normal Advocate, Holton.....	84, 164, 209
News, Penalosa.....	86, 178	Normal Institute Record, Minneapolis.....	166
News, Peru.....	51, 169	Normal Register, Salina.....	96, 221
News, Plainville.....	64, 186	Normal School and Business College Journal, Harper.....	208
News, Republic City.....	64, 95, 186, 219	Norman, C. G., editor.....	88
News, Rossville.....	66, 189		
News, Rush Center.....	221		
News, Scott City.....	65, 97, 187, 222		

Norman, F. M. B., editor and proprietor.....	227	Olney, Mrs. Eugenie Wilde, donor.....	37
Norris, Ira.....	545, 550	Olney, Henry C., manager.....	103, 228
North, F. W., donor.....	142	Donor.....	37, 45, 164
North American Exchange Co., publishers, New York city.....	233	Olson, H. M., associate editor.....	223
North American, Philadelphia.....	161	Omaha Public Library, donor.....	142
North American Review.....	10, 49	Omnibus bill, 1850.....	325
North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Sta- tion, donor.....	142	Once a Week, Lawrence.....	48, 54, 173
North Carolina Board of Agriculture, donor.....	142	Onondaga county.....	263
North Star, Beattie.....	60, 181	O'Neill, John, member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Northfield Seminary, Northfield, Mass., donor.....	26	Open Court, Chicago, Ill.....	193
"Northern Army," mentioned by Col. Yager.....	693	Opinion, Oakley.....	64, 87, 180, 187, 212
Northern immigration, movements for inter- ception of, at Nebraska line.....	570	Opinion, Oberlin.....	78, 172, 203
Northern Light, Albany, N. Y.....	71, 196	Optic, Larned.....	63, 184
Northrop, H. M., donor.....	148	Optic, Las Vegas, N. M.....	71, 196
Northrop, Mrs. Margaret.....	148	Orans, A. J., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Northwest Kansas M. E. Conference Proceed- ings, 1887.....	163	Orchard and Garden, Little Silver, N. J.....	196
Northwest, Lenora.....	62, 183	Ordinance of 1787.....	353
Northwestern Christian Advocate.....	164	Oregon State Agricultural College, donor.....	142
Norton, A. B., donor.....	142	Organ and Reveille, St. Louis, Mo.....	71, 195
Norton, C. A., donor.....	26, 142	Origin of Kansas names—address of W. H. Carruth.....	257
Norton, R. C., associate editor.....	105	Orndorff, H., proprietor.....	84, 209
Norton, Dr. S., complaint of having been forcibly driven from Leavenworth city by Fred Emory, Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1856.....	543	Orndorff, Roando C., managing editor.....	84, 209
Report of Mayor Murphy, concerning.....	568	Orphan's Friend, Leavenworth.....	59, 87, 179, 211
Norton, Dr. S., warned by the Leavenworth "Regulators".....	596	Osage county, newspapers of.....	62, 92, 183, 216
Norton county, newspapers of.....	62, 91, 183, 216	Osage Indians.....	276
Notson, H. C., editor and publisher.....	91, 216	Location of.....	361
Nuggett, Dorrance.....	96, 187, 221	Osage Indian reservation, boundary survey, 301, 308	
Nute, Rev. Ephraim.....	313	Osawatomie.....	390, 422
Nutt, Commodore.....	153	Battle of, mentioned by Gen. P. F. Smith.....	472
Nye, Thos., publisher.....	89, 214	Troops stationed near.....	553
O.			
OAKLEY, F. F., publisher.....	221	Gov. Geary's visit to, Oct. 20, 1856, and ac- count of the sacking of, June 6 and Aug. 30, 1856.....	618
Obelisk, Monument.....	212	Osawkee, pillage of, Sept. 11, (?) 1856, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	493
Oberlin World and Democrat.....	53, 172	W. F. Dyer's account of the raid upon, Monday, Sept. 8 and 9, 1856.....	531
Observer, Clay Center.....	76	Arrests of Free-State men in the neighbor- hood of, Sept. 24 or 25, 1856.....	567
Observer, Paris, Me.....	194	Osborn, A. F., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
Observer, Pleasanton.....	59, 87, 180, 212	Osborn, Thomas A.....	5
O'Connor, Huey, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646	Osborne county, newspapers of.....	62, 92, 184, 217
O'Connor, J. F., editor.....	212	Osborne, G. I., associate editor.....	105
Odd Fellow, Belle Plaine.....	67, 190	Osburn, George.....	653
Odd Fellow, Salina.....	221	Osburn, W. H., donor.....	26, 31
Odd Fellows' Herald, Bloomington, Ill.....	69, 193	Osgoodby, W. W., donor.....	26, 142
Odell, Solomon, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645	Otey, Chas. W., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
O'Driscoll, B., petitioner, relative to settlers on Iowa trust lands.....	701	Otoes, Indians.....	279
Oehrle, Gottlieb, publisher.....	79	Ottawa county, newspapers of.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Officer, Mrs. Susan, donor.....	26	Ottawa lands, survey of.....	301, 306
Officers of the Society, terms of officers of.....	235	Ottawa University, donor.....	26
O'Flanagan, John, editor.....	87, 211	Our Best Words, Shelbyville, Ill.....	164
Ogden, town of.....	294	Our Dumb Animals, Boston, Mass.....	165, 195
Ogden, Maj. E. A.....	360, 364	Our Mission, newspaper, Seneca.....	61, 183
O-keet-sha, or Stranger creek, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	305	Our Messenger, Topeka.....	66, 98, 189, 223
Oklahoma, map of.....	33	Our Methodist, Dodge City.....	206
Oklahoma colonists, Gen. Hatch's order men- tioned.....	32	Our Opinion, McPherson.....	213
Oklahoma colony, Osborn's mentioned.....	21	Outlook, Clay Center.....	76
Oklahoma War Chief, Wichita, Geuda Springs, Arkansas City, Caldwell and Oklahoma Ter- ritory.....	67, 190	Outlook, Parsons.....	53, 173
O'Hara, L. A., donor.....	26	Owen, David Dale.....	31
Ohio, Adjutant General of, donor.....	142	Owen, E., editor and proprietor.....	220
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	142	Owen, O., editor and proprietor.....	220
Ohio Meteorological Bureau, donor.....	142	Owen, Richard, corresponding member.....	6
Ohio, newspapers of.....	106, 233	Donor.....	26, 31, 37, 142
Ohio, Secretary of State, donor.....	142	Owen, Robert, sr.....	31
Ohio State Board of Agriculture, Columbus, donor.....	26	Owen, Robert Dale.....	31
Ohio State Library.....	120	Owens, John J., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646
Ohio State School of Agriculture, donor.....	142	Owens, Thomas, appointed constable.....	714
Oldham, J. T., donor.....	26	Owens, Wm.....	544
Oldroyd, O. H., donor.....	26	Arrest of.....	561
Oliver, Archibald, commissioned constable.....	555, 635	Owens, Warren, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645
Olney, Mrs. Emeline A., donor.....	142	Owens & Mendenhall, donor.....	164
		Oxford Democrat, Me.....	166
		Oxford election frauds.....	357
		Oxford Observer, Paris, Me.....	163, 266
		Oyster, Dr. J. H., donor.....	26
		Overland Monthly, San Francisco, Cal.....	192
		Ozias, J. W., donor.....	142, 164



P.	
PACK, I. W., editor and proprietor.....	98
Packard, M. J., donor.....	161
Editor.....	229
Pacific Health Journal, Oakland, Cal.....	192
Pacific Rural Press, San Francisco, Cal.....	192
Paddock, Rt. Rev. Benjamin H., donor.....	26
Paddock, James, editor and publisher.....	211
Padgett, J. C., publisher.....	213
Padgett, James M., editor and publisher.....	76
Padgett Bros., editors, publishers and proprie- tors.....	101
Padoucahs, Indians.....	276, 277
Page Bros., donor.....	45
Page, Geo. F., editor and proprietor.....	95
Page, J. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	203
Page, W. H., donor.....	143, 152
Painter, J. S.....	124
Editor.....	80, 205
Paper presented to the annual meeting of the Society, 1888.....	281
Palladium, Parsons.....	58, 86, 179, 211
Palliam, E. B., publisher.....	220
Palmer, F. G.....	545, 550
Surveyor, resignation of.....	731
Palmer, F. W., editor.....	103, 229
Palmer, J. B., editor and manager.....	76, 201
Palmer, L. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	226
Palmer, R. L., editor and manager.....	93, 218
Palmer, Sheffield, donor.....	26
Palmer, T. J., editor and proprietor.....	89, 214
Palmer, W. C., publisher.....	85, 210
Palmvra.....	390, 422
Employment of troops at.....	440
Paniouassas Indians.....	278
Panis-mahas Indians.....	277
Pantagraph, Sedgwick.....	57, 84, 177, 208
Paola, visit of Gov. Geary to, Oct. 20, 1856.....	619
Paper, Garden City.....	65, 188
Paper and Press, Philadelphia, Pa.....	197
Papes, J. L., editor.....	82
Pappan's ferry.....	360
Pardee, A. W.....	653
Deputy marshal in care of Tecumseh pris- oners.....	706
Deputy marshal, arrest of members of Free-State Legislature by.....	689
Pardoning, Feb. 21, 1857, by Gov. Geary, of S. M. Mahan, Augustus Morques, Francis Yocum, Daniel Fulton, William Poepies, and Beeler & Company, convicted of liquor-selling.....	726
Pardoning of Hickory Point prisoners March 2, 1857, by Gov. Geary.....	735
Park, Dr. —, of Leavenworth, warned by "regulators".....	597
Park, George S.....	146, 247, 248,
Park's cabin.....	249
Parker, Artemas, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Parker, Henry G., editor and publisher.....	230
Parker, J. D.....	155
Parker, J. H., editor.....	97
Parker, L. B., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	95, 220
Parker, Rev. R. D., editor, publisher and prop- rietor.....	95, 220
Parker, W. B., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Parker, W. H. T., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646
Parks, Frank, editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	99, 224
Parks, John S., editor and publisher.....	90
Parkville Luminary.....	147
Parnelee, G. F., donor.....	26, 142
Parnelee, J. B., donor.....	26
Parsons, Luke F., donor.....	41
Parsons, M. S., local editor.....	97
Partridge, George, mentioned by Gov. Geary as having been killed at the battle of Osa- watomie.....	618
Partridge, Wm., arrest of.....	652
Pass, Pro-Slavery, given Ezekiel Marple.....	148
Pass given S. W. and T. B. Eldridge by Gov. Shannon and Marshal Donalson.....	398
Pasley, J. C., proprietor.....	203
Patch, Bert, editor.....	216
Patch, B. H., publisher and proprietor.....	216
Patch, E. J., publisher.....	75
Pate, H. Clay.....	386
Letters of Gov. Shannon and Col. Sumner relative to the capture of, at the battle of Black Jack.....	439, 441
Correspondence with Gov. Geary, offering to organize armed band for the protec- tion of the polls.....	565
Patent Office, U. S. Official Gazette, Washing- ton, D. C.....	69, 193
Patrick, Albert G., donor.....	26, 160
Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Patrick, David, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Patriot, Atchison.....	50, 73, 168, 199
Patriot, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Patriot, Burlington.....	52, 170
Patriot, Portis.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Patron, Olathe.....	58, 85, 178, 210
Patron and Agriculturist, San Francisco, Cal.....	192
Pattee, F. J., donor.....	26
Patton, David, donor.....	157
Patton, W. M., publisher and proprietor.....	233
Paul, Major A., editor and proprietor.....	88, 213
Paul, J. E., editor and publisher.....	199
Paul, W. C., editor and proprietor.....	85
Pawnee, town of.....	246, 291
Pawnee City, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	621
Pawnee county, newspapers of.....	63, 93, 184, 218
Pawnee Indians.....	276
Council with, by Isaac McCoy.....	304
Hunting range.....	361
Incidents of, by John C. McCoy.....	308
Paxton, W. M., donor.....	26, 142
Payne, Archibald.....	665
Payne, Abraham, donor.....	37
Payne, Alfred J., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581, 735
Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670
Payne, Ed. B., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	96
Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, donor.....	142
Peace, —, wounding of, at the battle of Hick- ory Point.....	576, 578
Peace in Kansas, Gen. Smith's order, Nov. 12, 1856, making announcement of.....	636
Peacock, Mrs. Ida E., donor.....	114, 155
Peacock, Miss Nina, donor.....	155
Peacock, Thomas Brower, donor.....	142
Portrait of, mentioned.....	155
Peake, J. J., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Pearce, James A., U. S. Senator, letter of Judge Lecompte to.....	726
Peck, Miss Ada H., donor.....	142
Peck, Chas. F., donor.....	26
Peck, Frederick N., publisher.....	222
Peck, George R.....	371
Director of Society.....	235
Peck, Henry W., commissioned justice of the peace.....	555, 635
Pecker, J. E., donor.....	142
Pecos, church, relic of.....	44
Peet, Stephen D., editor and publisher.....	103, 229
Peffer, W. A., managing editor.....	98, 223
Donor.....	142
Peffer, W. A., jr., editor and publisher.....	90, 215
Peffly, D. F., editor and publisher.....	74
Pegg, Willis J., editor and proprietor.....	94
Pelot, James M., commissioned lieutenant.....	596
Pemberton, Abr., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646
Penman's Gazette, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Pendleton, S. E., editor.....	98
People, Norton.....	62, 183
People, Osage City.....	92, 184, 217
People's Friend, Salem.....	58, 85, 178
People's Vicindicator, Erie.....	183, 216
Peoria, Kaskaskia, Wea and Piankashaw In- dian lands, survey of.....	301, 306
Pennsylvania Agricultural Experiment Sta- tion, donor.....	142
Pennsylvania Board of Agriculture, donor.....	142
Pennsylvania Museum and School of Indus- trial Art, donor.....	142
Pennsylvania Soldiers' Orphans' Home, donor.....	26

- Pennsylvania State Penitentiary, donor..... 142  
 Pennsylvania, University of, donor..... 26, 142  
 Pennsylvania, newspapers of..... 107, 233  
 Perline, A. B., donor..... 142  
 Perline, Clara E., donor..... 152, 155  
 Perline, Miss Emma G., donor..... 142, 155  
     Portrait of, mentioned..... 155  
 Perline, Mary E., donor..... 142  
 Period, Westmoreland..... 63, 185  
 Perkins, B. W., donor..... 26  
 Perkins, H. A., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 85, 210  
 Perry, E. H., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 101, 226  
 Perry, Geo. W., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 82, 207  
 Perry, John A..... 399  
     Member of committee, Lawrence, May, 1856..... 392, 397, 400, 493  
     Pillage of house..... 401  
     Mentioned in connection with the immigration across the Nebraska line..... 513, 607, 609  
 Perryville, battle of..... 369  
 Personal reminiscences — address of I. T. Goodnow..... 244  
 Persons, E. C..... 249  
 Peters, S. H., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 89, 214  
 Peters, S. R., donor..... 26, 142  
 Petillon, W. T., proprietor..... 80  
     Donor..... 142  
 Pettit, F. D., editor..... 105  
 Peyton, Chas. A., editor and proprietor..... 94  
 Phelps, Elbridge G., editor and publisher..... 77, 202  
 Phelps, S. Waite, editor..... 76  
 Philadelphia Academy of Natural Sciences, donor..... 26, 142  
 Philadelphia Library Company, donor..... 26  
 Philadelphia Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, donor..... 26  
 Philadelphia Public Library Company, donor..... 26  
 Phillips, Henry, Jr., donor..... 142, 149  
 Phillips, Wm. A..... 113, 125  
     President of the Society..... 235, 236  
     Mentioned by James Humphrey..... 296  
     Address before the Society on Kansas History..... 351  
 Phillips county, newspapers of..... 63, 93, 184, 218  
 Philosophical Society of Washington, donor..... 142  
 Phlemingster, John, appointed constable..... 702  
 Phonetic Advocate, Cincinnati, O..... 72, 197  
 Phonetic Educator, New York and Cincinnati..... 72, 196, 197  
 Phonetic Journal, Cincinnati, O..... 72, 197  
 Photograph, Hillsboro..... 60, 181  
 Phonograph, Pence..... 187, 222  
 Phonographic Intelligencer, New York city..... 71, 196  
 Phonographic Magazine, Cincinnati, O..... 166, 197  
 Phonographic World, New York city..... 72, 196  
 Pickard, J. L., donor..... 26  
 Pictures, accessions..... 7, 39, 112, 152  
 Pierce, Edward L..... 12  
     Donor..... 31  
 Pierce, President Franklin, annual message, 1855..... 374  
     Dispatches to Gov. Shannon, May 23, 1855..... 414  
     Dispatch to Gov. Shannon, June 6, 1856, concerning scenes of disorder and violence in Kansas..... 421  
     Transmission to Congress of a portion of Gov. Geary's executive minutes and correspondence..... 613  
 Pierceville..... 284  
 Pierish, Pawnee interpreter, mentioned by John C. McCoy..... 302  
 Pierson, S. G., appointed as constable..... 665  
 Pigman, Jefferson, appointed sheriff..... 730  
 Pike, Gen. Albert, donor..... 26  
 Pike, J. A..... 113  
     Donor..... 149  
     Of Ooy rescue party..... 316  
 Pilcher, W. H., editor and publisher..... 87, 212  
 Pilling, J. C., donor..... 142  
 Pillsbury, Parker, donor..... 26  
 Pilot, Bronson..... 51, 74, 168, 199  
 Pilot, Cuba..... 64, 95, 186  
 Pilot, Kansas City, Kas..... 68, 192  
 Pilot, James M., Lieutenant, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Pinkerton, W. W., proprietor..... 202  
 Pioneer, Atwood..... 63, 185  
 Pioneer, Buffalo Park..... 66, 175  
 Pioneer, Clarinda and Sidney..... 62, 183  
 Pioneer, Frisco..... 61, 182  
 Pioneer, Fort Scott..... 61, 168  
 Pioneer, Kansas City, Kas..... 68, 102, 192, 202  
 Pioneer, Longton..... 65, 173  
 Pioneer, New York city..... 197  
 Pioneer, Palmer..... 191, 227  
 Pioneer, Severy..... 66, 176  
 Pioneer, Smith Center..... 66, 99, 189, 224  
 Pioneer, Wyandotte..... 68, 192  
 Pioneer-Press, St. Paul and Minneapolis, Minn., 71, 195  
 Pioneer press of Kansas, address of Charles F. Scott..... 259  
 Pipher, John..... 250, 291  
     Mentioned by Gov. Geary..... 622  
     Appointed justice of the peace..... 742  
 Plaindealer, Almena..... 183, 216  
 Plaindealer, Farlington..... 63, 172  
 Plaindealer, Garnett..... 60, 167  
 Plaindealer, St. Francis..... 201  
 Plaindealer, Wano..... 76, 170  
 Plank, Will H., editor and publisher..... 227  
 Platt, D. H., editor and associate editor..... 98, 223  
 Platt, W. S., editor and publisher..... 87, 212  
 Playford, Reuben F., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 92, 217  
 Plebeian, Lyndon and Seranton..... 62, 184  
 Plow and Anvil, Winfield..... 53, 171  
 Plumb, Chas. S., editor..... 234  
 Plumb, Preston B..... 8, 111, 123, 271  
     Donor..... 26, 41, 142  
 Poopies, Wm..... 726  
 Poliska, town..... 247  
 Political Education Society for, New York city, donor..... 26  
 Political Science Quarterly, Boston, Mass..... 70, 195  
 Political Science Quarterly, New York city..... 197  
 Poll-book..... 145  
 Pomeroy, Samuel C..... 34, 85, 146  
     Donor..... 147, 162, 246, 251, 256, 272, 292  
     Member of Committee of Public Safety..... 400  
     Mentioned in connection with the arrest of Free-State immigrants on the Nebraska line..... 513, 516, 517, 590, 607, 609  
 Pond, C. V. R., donor..... 26  
 Pope Manufacturing Co., Boston, Mass., donor..... 160  
 Popenoe, E. A., donor..... 26  
 Popular Science Monthly, New York city..... 71, 196  
 Popular Science News, Boston, Mass..... 70, 195  
 Porter, J. M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Porter, W. G., donor..... 142  
 Porter, William G., Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
     Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners..... 575  
 Porter & Lincoln, editors..... 93  
 Porterfield, Thos. W., Hickory Point prisoner..... 582  
     Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners..... 576, 578  
     Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio..... 670  
 Portraits donated..... 12  
 Post, H. A., editor..... 82  
 Post, Bull's City..... 62, 184  
 Post, Caldwell..... 67, 190  
 Post, Leavenworth..... 179, 211  
 Post, Marysville..... 60, 89, 181, 214  
 Post, Neesho Falls..... 68, 102, 192, 227  
 Post, Peabody..... 60, 181  
 Post, San Francisco, Cal..... 192  
 Post, Surprise..... 57, 175, 176  
 Post, Topeka..... 66, 188  
 Post, Washington..... 67, 101, 191, 226  
 Postal arrangements, inefficiency of..... 554  
 Postal Card, Wellington..... 67, 190  
 Postal routes, Gov. Geary's recommendation, Dec. 24, 1856, to Postmaster General, respecting establishment of..... 664

Postal service in Kansas .....	634	Preston, Deputy Marshal Wm. J.— <i>Continued:</i>	
Posten, Lindsborg.....	60, 180	Mentioned in connection with the arrest	
Poston, J. L., associate editor.....	223	of James H. Holmes and others.....	652
Pottawatomie county, newspapers of.....	63, 93, 185, 218	Price, Chas. W., associate editor.....	106, 232
Pottawatomie creek tragedy, Gov. Shannon's		Price, R. G., local editor and publisher.....	91, 215
account of.....	416	Price, Gov. Sterling, letter, Sept. 9, 1856, to Gov.	
Account of, by Judge Cato, Wm. Barbee		Geary, respecting threatened invasion of	
and Wm. A. Heiskell.....	419, 420	Kansas by Missourians.....	546
Gov. Geary's report of arrest of James		Price, Viola V., donor.....	143
Townsend, charged with participation in..	641	Price Current, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
Mentioned by Edward Hoogland and John		Price Raid relie.....	115, 157
A. W. Jones, commissioners.....	652	Prices, market.....	251
Visit to scene of, Oct. 21, 1856, by Gov.		Prince, Ferd., editor and publisher.....	77, 214
Geary.....	619	Printer, New York city.....	71, 196
Pottawatomie Indians.....	251	Printer Girl, Topeka.....	223
Potter, F. J., publisher.....	81	Prisoners, Free-State, arrest of, at Calhoun	
Potter, Otis.....	44	and Indianola.....	551
Potter, W. A., editor, publisher and proprietor,	99	Escape of, Nov. 15, 1856.....	636
Pottery, ancient.....	43, 44, 159, 160	Prisoners, Free-State, at Leecompton—release	
Pottle, S. G., editor and publisher.....	75	of, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	485, 488
Powell, Cuthbert, editor.....	105	Escape of, mentioned.....	511
Powell, Mrs. Ella, donor.....	143	Requisition for guards for.....	558
Powell, F. M., donor.....	143	Guard of.....	565
Powell, Willis B., editor, publisher and propri-		Removal of, 46 in number, from Leecompton	
etor.....	97, 222	to Tecumseh for trial.....	635, 637
Powers, Geo. H., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Correspondence between Gov. Geary and	
Powers, Hiram.....	31	Marshal Donalson, relative to escape of,	
Powers, Theron W., mentioned by Gov. Geary		Employment of.....	655, 695
as having been wounded at the battle of		L. J. Hampton's report concerning.....	694
Osawatimie.....	618	Prisoners, Free-State, at Tecumseh, applica-	
Powers, Thos. L., editor, publisher and propri-		tion of Gov. Geary to Judge Cato that they	
etor.....	95, 220	be given a trial.....	707
Powers, W. E., editor.....	100, 221	Escape of 31, Nov. 22, 1856, from Tecumseh	
Prairie Dog, Lake City.....	50, 74, 168	prison.....	642
Prairie Owl, Fargo Springs.....	65, 97, 188	Pritchard, Miss Lillie D., donor.....	149
Prairie Press, Lancaster.....	168, 199	Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	82
Prang, L. & Co.....	152	Pritchard, L. F., editor, publisher and propie-	
Prather, C. E., editor.....	224	tor.....	82
Prather, V. O., editor, publisher and proprietor,	215	Pritchard, Louis M., editor, publisher and propi-	
Pratt, E., donor.....	157	etor.....	82, 207
Pratt, John G.....	236	Pritchett, C. W., donor.....	143
Pratt, R. H., editor.....	107	Proclamation of Marshal Donalson against the	
Donor.....	164	citizens of Lawrence, May 11, 1856.....	392
Pratt, Stafford J., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Proclamation of acting Gov. Woodson, forbid-	
Pratt, W. D., donor.....	143	ding the assembling of the Free-State Legis-	
Pratt county, newspapers of.....	63, 94, 185, 218	lature, July 4, 1856.....	449
Pravda, Chicago, Ill.....	193	Aug. 25, 1856, declaring the Territory in a	
Prentiss, Noble L.....	124, 270, 371	state of open insurrection and rebellion.....	470
Donor.....	37, 143	Proclamations of Gov. Geary: Sept. 11, 1856,	
Editor.....	83, 208	discharging the Pro-Slavery militia then	
Director.....	237	organized and directing the enrollment of a	
Prentiss, Dr. S. B.....	115	militia of the citizens of the Territory.....	526, 527
Donor.....	157	Sept. 22, 1856, for special election for Dele-	
Member of committee.....	392-403	gate to Congress.....	549
Member of Committee of Public Safety.....	400	Sept. 29, 1856, offering a reward for the ar-	
Mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	488	rest of the murderer of Buffum.....	571
Prescott, Clarence, publisher.....	95	Oct. 24, 1856, offering reward for the arrest	
Preshaw, W. M., editor.....	81	of robbers of Judge Davis.....	620
President of the Society, term of office of.....	124	Nov. 15, 1856, offering reward for the re-	
Press, Coyville.....	191	capture of Charles H. Calkins.....	636
Press, El Dorado.....	51, 169	Thanksgiving, issued Nov. 6, 1856.....	625
Press, Fremont.....	175, 207	Proclamation, Sept. 29, 1856, of Wm. E. Mur-	
Press, Girard.....	53, 78, 171, 203	phy, Mayor of Leavenworth, prohibiting con-	
Press, Iuka.....	63, 185	duct subversive of the true interests of the	
Press, Larned.....	63, 184	"law-and-order" party.....	593
Press, McPherson.....	60, 180	Progress and Democrat, Kirwin.....	63, 184
Press, Meade Center.....	60, 181	Progress, Mound City.....	59, 87, 180, 212
Press, Neosho Rapids.....	180	Progress, Philadelphia, Pa.....	72, 197
Press, Olcott.....	219	Progress, Princeton.....	56, 81, 175
Press, Partridge.....	94, 186	Progress, Rush Center, and Eagle, LaCrosse.....	64, 187
Press, Philadelphia, Pa.....	72, 165, 197	Progressive Educator, Lawrence.....	204
Press, Plainville.....	64, 186	Prohibition National Committee, donor.....	143
Press, Protection.....	171	Prohibitionist, Columbus.....	52, 169
Press, Wellington.....	67, 100, 190, 225	Prohibitionist, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Press-Democrat, Meade Center.....	60, 89, 181, 214	Prohibitionist, Lyons.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Preston, A. L., publisher.....	199	Propagandist, New York city.....	71, 196
Preston, Charles L., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581	Prophet, Harper.....	208
Pardon of.....	735	Pro-Slavery offers of protection, rejection of,	
Preston, Henry, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	by Gov. Geary.....	564
Preston, Deputy Marshal Wm. J.....	640	Protestant Episcopal Mission Leaf, New York	
Testimony as to acts of people of Lawrence		city.....	72, 196
at attempted arrest of S. N. Wood, April		Prouty, Frank G., editor and proprietor.....	81
20, 1856.....	410	Prouty, S. S.....	12
Requisition upon Col. Cooke, Oct. 10, 1856,		Donor.....	26, 149
for the arrest of Free-State immigrants		Providence Athenæum, donor.....	143
on the Nebraska frontier.....	517	Pruney, Geo. R., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582



Public documents, U. S., in library of the Society.....	8
List of, communicated to Congress by the President, Jan. 6, 1858.....	404
Public Ledger, Philadelphia, Pa.....	72, 165, 197
Public Library, Leicester, Mass., donor.....	141
Public Opinion, Washington and New York.....	193
Public Press, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Public Record, Cawker City.....	61, 90, 182, 214
Public Service Review, New York city.....	197
Publisher's Weekly, New York city.....	26, 72, 195
Pugh, Chas. F., editor.....	96
Punch, Conductor.....	82, 175
Pupils of Deaf and Dumb Institution, publishers.....	85, 210
Purcell, L. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	208
Putnam, Geo. F., Hickory Point prisoner, petition of, Feb. 3, 1857, to Gov. Geary.....	582, 706
Putnam's Monthly, New York city.....	49, 71, 196
Pye, Ernest, business manager.....	76
Pyle, Frank, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	81, 214
Pyle, Jesse F., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Pyles, T. B., editor and proprietor.....	207, 209, 225

## Q.

QUANTRILL, Wm. C.....	162
Quatrill raid.....	158
Quarter-Centennial Celebration, 1886.....	13
Quarterly Journal of American Unitarian Association, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Quarterman, W. H., manager.....	96
Quayle, W. A., Director.....	237
Queen Bee, Denver, Colo.....	192
Queener, Henry, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Quick, H., donor.....	26
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78, 203
Quick, Johnny, Delaware chief, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	302, 304
Quid Nunc, Wellington.....	100, 162, 190
Quill, Jamestown.....	202
Quill, Leon.....	51, 169
Quillen, J. D., editor.....	199
Quivera, land of, mentioned by Joel Moody.....	332

## R.

RADGES, SAMUEL, donor.....	152
Radical, Manhattan.....	64, 186
Railroad Commissioners, Kansas Board of, donor.....	140, 151
Railway Age Co., donor.....	143
Railway Register, Horton.....	200
Raley's store at Osawkee, robbing of, mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	575
Rambo, J. J., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	73, 211
Ramsey, Chas. C., editor.....	104
Ramsey, J. H., Printing Co., proprietors.....	231
Ramsey, Millett & Hudson, proprietors.....	105
Ranek, D. H., editor and publisher.....	104, 229, 230
Donor.....	167
Rand, McNally & Co., donor.....	32, 114, 152
Randall, Geo. W.....	545
Randall, J. H., associate editor.....	202
Randolph, John, appointed probate judge.....	730
Randolph, Lieut. John, mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	577
Randolph, Joseph, commissioned constable.....	744
Ranney & Forges, donor.....	45
Rash, —, hunter, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	303
Rash, H. C., donor.....	26
Rastall, Mrs. Fanny H.....	148
Donor.....	26, 143
Rastall, John E., editor and proprietor.....	227
Rathbone, Charles, secretary, donor.....	143
Rathbone, E. H., publisher.....	219
Rattermann, H. A., editor.....	106
Ratterman, R. A., donor.....	26
Ravanna.....	284
Rawlins, Gen. John A., portrait mentioned.....	41
Rawlins county, newspapers of.....	63, 94, 185, 219
Ray, Dr. Joseph, portrait of.....	156

Ray, S., secretary.....	231
Razzoop, Ensign.....	82, 175, 207
Razzoop, Cain City.....	95, 186, 220
Real-estate agents, account of, by C. Borin.....	270
Real Estate Journal, Coldwater.....	77
Realf, Richard.....	154, 155
Portraits of, mentioned.....	154, 155
And others, conductors of Free-State immigrants—report, Oct. 14, 1856, to Gov. Geary.....	609
Ream, Robert L.....	35
Record, Belleville.....	64, 186
Record, Beloit.....	33, 61, 182
Record, Carbondale.....	184
Record, Cawker City.....	33
Record, Chase.....	95, 186, 220
Record, Erie.....	62, 183, 216
Record, Frankfort.....	60, 181
Record, Harold.....	91, 216
Record, Hollenberg.....	227
Record, Kansas City, Mo.....	195
Record, Leavenworth.....	59, 87, 179, 211
Record, Lenora.....	92, 183, 216
Record, McAllister.....	180
Record, Marion Center.....	60, 181
Record, Melvern.....	62, 92, 184, 217
Record, Mulvane.....	67, 100, 190, 225
Record, Muscotah.....	74, 168, 199
Record, Ravanna.....	81, 175, 206
Record, Rosedale.....	192, 227
Record, Russell.....	64, 96, 187, 221
Record, Russell Springs.....	87, 180
Record, Severy.....	83, 176, 208
Record, Smith Center.....	66, 189
Record, Spokerville.....	55, 174
Record, Stockton.....	64, 96, 186, 220
Record, Topeka.....	65, 188
Record, Udall.....	53, 78, 171, 202
Record, Window.....	60, 180
Recorder, Boston, Mass.....	48, 70, 194
Recorder, Holton.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Recorder, Richmond.....	86, 81, 175
Recorder, Westmoreland.....	63, 94, 185, 218
Redden, A. L., donor.....	143
Redden, Dr. J. W., donor.....	26, 143
Redding, Leo L., editor and associate editor.....	97, 222
Redington, J. C. O., donor.....	143
Redpath, James.....	355, 512, 513, 570
Donor.....	41
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	561
Reed, Miss Adele D., editor and proprietor.....	73, 198
Donor.....	149, 155
Portrait of, mentioned.....	155
Reed, Miss Bertie, publisher.....	198
Reed, Enoch, appointed justice of the peace.....	702
Reed, G. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	100, 225
Reed, George W., editor and proprietor.....	85, 209
Business manager.....	98, 208, 223
Reed, H. S., managing editor.....	105, 231
Reed, John D., proprietor.....	99
Reed, O. L., editor and proprietor.....	85, 224
Reeder, Gov. Andrew H.....	12, 13, 246, 392, 396, 415, 417
Executive minutes mentioned.....	13, 373
Reeder, Gen. Frank.....	12
Rees, Richard R., justice of the peace.....	601
Rees, W. M., editor and publisher.....	75
Reeve, Dr. J. T., donor.....	26
Reeves, Frank, editor.....	95
Reeves, Frank & Co., proprietors.....	95
Reflector, Abilene.....	53, 78, 164, 172, 203
Reflector, Everest.....	51, 169
Reflex and Weekly, Oxford.....	67, 190
Reformer, Wellsford.....	210
Refugees' Lone Star, Independence.....	215
Register, Alta Vista.....	101, 191, 226
Register, Banner City.....	79, 172
Register, Bazine.....	91, 183
Register, Blakeman.....	185, 219
Register, Burlington.....	52, 170
Register, Enterprise.....	53, 172
Register, Essex, Salem, Mass.....	70, 194
Register, Great Bend.....	51, 74, 168, 199
Register, Iola.....	26, 50, 73, 167, 198, 259
Register, Kanorado.....	224
Register, Leavenworth.....	59, 179



Register, Lincoln Center.....	59, 179	Republican, Denver, Col.....	165, 192
Register, McPherson.....	88, 180	Republican, Dighton.....	86, 179, 211
Register, Marion.....	60, 88, 181	Republican, Dodge City.....	81, 174, 206
Register, Neodesha.....	68, 102, 191, 227	Republican, El Dorado.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Register, New York city.....	72, 196	Republican, Emporia.....	59, 88, 180, 212
Register, Nickerson.....	63, 94, 185, 219	Republican, Erie.....	62, 183
Register, Norcatur.....	53, 78, 172, 203	Republican, Eureka.....	56, 83, 176, 207
Register, Oxford.....	100, 190	Republican, Fordham.....	57, 177
Register, Pratt.....	94, 185, 218	Republican, Galena.....	52, 75, 169, 201
Register, Randall.....	58, 178	Republican, Garnett.....	50, 167
Register, Spring Hill.....	58, 173	Republican, Goodland.....	224
Register, Toronto.....	192	Republican, Gove City.....	206
Register, Ulysses.....	56, 82, 175, 207	Republican, Greensburg.....	86, 178
Register, Valley Falls.....	57, 84, 177, 209	Republican, Harper.....	208
Register, Wallace.....	67, 101, 191, 226	Republican, Hays City.....	174, 205
Register, Washington.....	67, 101, 191, 226	Republican, Ingalls.....	175
Register, Wayne.....	64, 95, 186	Republican, Jewell City.....	57, 85, 177, 210
Register, Wellsford.....	58, 178	Republican, Junction City.....	58, 78, 172, 203
Register, Woodston.....	96, 221	Republican, Kendall.....	176
"Regulators," Leavenworth: correspondence, Oct. 3, 6, 1856, between Gov. Geary and Mayor Murphy.....	593, 596	Republican, Kingman.....	58, 178
"Regulators," Lecompton: Gov. Geary's corre- spondence concerning.....	660	Republican, Kinsley.....	54, 173
Reid, A. B., donor.....	26	Republican, Kirwin.....	63, 184
Reid, John M., donor.....	143	Republican, Lawrence.....	54, 172
Reid, John W.....	500	Republican, Lincoln Center.....	59, 179
Mentioned in connection with the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred", 532, 533, 537		Republican, Logan.....	63, 93, 184, 218
Correspondence with Gov. Geary, respect- ing the conduct of the "Twenty-seven Hundred Missourians" in the invasion, Sept. 13 and 14, 1856.....	562, 563	Republican, Louisville.....	63, 185
Mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the sacking of Osawatimie.....	618	Republican, Lyons.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Reinch, A., donor.....	160	Republican, McPherson.....	60, 180
Reis, George M., petitioner.....	656	Republican, Meade Center.....	89, 181, 214
Reisner, Henry, wounded at the battle of Hickory Point, allusion to.....	503, 534, 536	Republican, Millbrook.....	56, 175
Reitzel, M. O., editor.....	101, 227	Republican, Minneola.....	170
Relief for Kansas, appropriation of the Ver- mont Legislature for.....	673	Republican, Newton.....	57, 83, 176, 208
Religio-Philosophical Journal, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193	Republican, New York.....	162
Reminiscences, personal, address of I. T. Goodnow.....	244	Republican, Oakley.....	180
Remington, J. B., donor.....	149	Republican, Osage City.....	62, 183
Renney, H. D.....	148	Republican, Olathe.....	58, 178
Reno county, newspapers of.....	63, 94, 185, 219	Republican, Oswego.....	58, 179
Renford, John, member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	645	Republican, Ottawa.....	56, 81, 174, 206
Report, Sixth Biennial.....	112	Republican, Parsons.....	58, 178
Report of Jeff. Davis, Secretary of War, Dec. 1st, 1856, extract from.....	424	Republican, Pawnee County, Larned.....	184
Report, Meriden.....	57, 85, 177, 209	Republican, Paola.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Reporter, Arcadia.....	53, 78, 171	Republican, Pratt.....	185
Reporter, Benton.....	51, 169	Republican, Quenemo.....	92, 184, 217
Reporter, Dunlap.....	215	Republican, Reid.....	176
Reporter, Ellsworth.....	55, 80, 174, 205	Republican, Richfield.....	91, 183, 215
Reporter, Independence.....	61, 90, 182, 215	Republican, Russell Springs.....	180, 212
Reporter, Lawrence.....	54, 173	Republican, Sabetha.....	61, 91, 183, 216
Reporter, Leroy.....	32, 77, 171, 202	Republican, Salina.....	65, 96, 161, 187, 221
Reporter, Louisville.....	49, 63, 185	Republican, Santa Fé.....	177
Reporter, Peabody.....	60, 181	Republican, Sherman Center.....	99
Reporter, Troy.....	54, 172	Republican, Stafford.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Reporter, Wamego.....	218	Republican, Sterling.....	186
Reporter, Wathena.....	54, 172	Republican, Strong City.....	169, 200
Republic, Argentine.....	192, 227	Republican, Toronto.....	227
Republic, Belleville.....	64, 186	Republican, Tribune.....	207
Republic, Itasca, Sherman Center and Good- land.....	189	Republican, Troy.....	54, 172
Republic, Manhattan.....	64, 95, 163, 186, 220	Republican, Valley.....	54, 173
Republic, North Topeka.....	66, 189	Republican, Wa-Keeney.....	101, 226
Republic, Scandia.....	64, 186	Republican, Washington.....	67, 101, 191, 226
Republic county, newspapers of.....	64, 95, 186, 219	Republican, Wellington.....	67, 190
Republican, Anthony.....	56, 83, 164, 176, 208	Republican, Wellsford.....	178
Republican, Arkansas City.....	53, 171	Republican, Wichita.....	65, 187
Republican, Augusta.....	51, 169	Republican, Woodruff.....	93
Republican, Baxter Springs.....	52, 169	Republican, Wyandotte.....	68, 192
Republican, Burlington.....	52, 170	Republican-Citizen, Paola.....	60, 181
Republican, Canton.....	213	Republican-Courier, Columbus.....	51, 169, 200
Republican, Cherryvale.....	90, 182	Republican and Democrat, Council Grove.....	61, 182
Republican, Coldwater.....	171	Republican-Empire, Concordia.....	52, 170
Republican, Concordia.....	52, 170	Republican-Graphic, Kinsley.....	54, 173
Republican, Council Grove.....	61, 90, 182, 215	Republican Herald, Ashland.....	52, 76, 170
Republican, Delphos.....	217	Republican-Journal, Lawrence.....	54, 172
		Republican-Journal, Scandia.....	64, 186
		Republican-Patriot, Burlington.....	52, 170
		Republican-Plainedealer, Garnett.....	50, 73, 167, 198
		Republican-Record, Erie.....	91, 183
		Republican-Record, Fort Scott.....	51, 168
		Republican-Traveler, Arkansas City.....	77, 171, 202
		Republican and Independent, Neosho Falls.....	191
		Republican, or Pa-ne-ne-tah, river, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	305
		Republican and Watchman, Washington.....	67, 191
		Republican river, explorations of, by Lieut. Bryan and Major Armistead.....	625, 640, 668
		Requisition from Gov. Henry A. Wise, of Vir- ginia, for extradition of Joseph L. McCubbin.....	703

Requisition from Missouri for the arrest of persons charged with stealing horses from citizens of—Gov. Geary's action relative to...	640
Requisitions for troops, correspondence between Gov. Geary and Marshal Donahson concerning the number of.....	560, 561
Rescue of Dr. John Doy.....	312
Resident, Belle Plaine.....	67, 190
Resident, Wichita.....	65, 187
Resignation of Gov. Geary, March 4, 1857, to take effect March 20.....	737
Revell, F. H., publisher.....	103
Review, Austin, Texas.....	72, 197
Review, Cedarville.....	66, 189
Review, Clifton.....	67, 101, 191, 226
Review, Coldwater.....	53, 77, 171, 202
Review, Electrical, New York city.....	197
Review, Gunnison, Colo.....	192
Review, Hays City.....	55, 174
Review, Jewell Center.....	58, 177
Review, Liberty.....	90, 182, 215
Review, Mankato.....	58, 85, 177, 209
Review, Moscow.....	225
Review, New Princeton, New York city.....	197
Review, North American, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194
Review, Russell.....	96, 187
Review, Santa Fe.....	84, 177
Review, Spring Hill.....	58, 178
Review, White Cloud.....	54, 172, 204
Review, Williamsburg.....	56, 174
Review-Press, Gunnison, Colo.....	192
Review of Science and Industry, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
Reveille, Burr Oak.....	58, 178
Reveille, Hill City.....	56, 82, 175, 207
Reveille, Jetmore.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Reveille, Whatcom, Wash.....	72, 197
Revolution, New York city.....	47, 71, 196
Revolutionary relics.....	150, 158
Reynolds, Gen. Jos. J., mentioned by Col. Phillips.....	358
Reynolds, Adrian, Director of Society.....	235
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	75, 200
Reynolds, Rev. Grindall, corresponding member.....	6
Reynolds, John A., publisher.....	208
Reynolds, M. W., editor and proprietor.....	225
Reynolds, Robert, appointed probate judge.....	730
Reynolds, Robert, sr., mentioned by James Humphrey.....	293
Reynolds, R. E., donor.....	143
Rhea, M. A., editor and publisher.....	227
Rhea, Spartan F., commissioned justice of the peace.....	613
Rhode Island Institute for Deaf and Dumb, Providence, donor.....	26
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, donor.....	26, 143
Rhodes, P. T., business manager.....	98
Rhodes, Rev. M., donor.....	143
Rice, Allen Thorndike, donor.....	143
Editor.....	233
Rice, Franklin B., donor.....	143
Rice, H. V., newspaper solicitor.....	74, 199
Rice, Henderson.....	734
Rice, James, donor.....	143
Rice, John H., editor.....	74, 199
Rice, John H. & Sons, donor.....	143
Rice, Nolan, appointed justice of the peace.....	570
Rice, R. P., business manager.....	74, 199
Rice, Miss R. S., donor.....	26
Rice, Wm. M., associate editor.....	74, 199
Director.....	237
Rice county, newspapers of.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Richards, A. A., publisher.....	225
Richards, Emily R., donor.....	26
Richards, John, editor and proprietor.....	75
Richards, J. H., donor.....	160
Richardson, John S., editor.....	222
Richardson, J. W.....	115
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	38, 209
Donor.....	153
Richardson, William F.....	114, 155, 466, 478, 485, 488, 532, 533, 537, 575, 701
Portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Richey, D. J., editor and publisher.....	92, 221
Richey, John, arrest of.....	561
Richey, W. B.....	115, 157
Richfield.....	284
Richmond, Rev. J. S., donor.....	27
Rick, L., editor and publisher.....	74
Ricksecker, J. H., donor.....	152
Riddick, Lieut. Richard H., mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	486
Riddle, Gov. A. P., donor.....	27
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	92, 93, 217
Riddle, J. R., donor.....	41
Ridpath, J. C.....	156
Portrait of, mentioned.....	156
Rilea, W. S., editor and publisher.....	92, 217
Riley, A. T., business manager, publisher and proprietor.....	82, 223
Riley, J. C., jr., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	86, 211
Riley, Wm.....	312
Riley & Egger, publishers and proprietors.....	211
Riley & Wake Printing Co., publishers.....	223
Riley county, newspapers of.....	64, 95, 186, 220
Ringwald, A., publisher.....	213
Rippeto, J. J., associate editor.....	209
Riser, H. C., donor.....	143
Rising Sun, Salina.....	65, 96, 187, 221
Ritchie, Mrs. Hannah.....	115
Donor.....	158
Ritchie, Gen. John.....	115, 158
Sword and gun of.....	158
Mentioned in connection with the raid upon Osawkee, Monday, Sept. 8, 1856.....	531
Roadruck, Mrs. C. L., editor and proprietor.....	77
Roadruck, Miss Etta, editor and proprietor.....	77
Robbins, Grant A., editor.....	80
Roberson, D. L., editor.....	97
Roberts, David.....	154
Roberts, D. J., superintendent.....	217
Roberts, F. D. & Co., proprietors.....	219
Roberts, F. H., editor and publisher.....	84, 209
Donor.....	143
Roberts, G. F., editor and publisher.....	81, 226
Roberts, John M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Roberts, R. L., editor.....	223
Roberts, R. M., editor and publisher.....	86
Roberts, William Y., Topliff, C. W., and Hutchinson, John, appeal of, to Gov. Shannon, May 11, 1856, in behalf of the citizens of Lawrence, Member of committee of public safety.....	400
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	689
Roberts, Squire, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412
Testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579, 581
Roberts, Robert; Golden, J. W. H.; and Bishop, Thomas: shooting of, on the road between Leavenworth and Lawrence, Sept. —, 1856, mentioned by Capt. Sacket.....	495
Robertson, Capt. John, wounding of, at the battle of Hickory Point.....	576, 577, 578
Robertson, Bishop C. F., donor.....	27
Robertson, Q. A., editor.....	91, 215
Robertson & Dressler, editors.....	230
Robey, W. B., business manager.....	93
Robinson, A. W., editor and proprietor.....	209
Robinson, Dr. Charles.....	42, 245, 251, 252, 273, 408, 413
Burning and pillaging house of.....	401
And other treason prisoners, mention of, by Gov. Shannon.....	417
And other State prisoners, bailing of, mentioned by Judge Lecompte.....	607
Gov. Geary's letter to.....	662
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	689
Robinson, Mrs. E. S., donor.....	167
Robinson, F. N., donor.....	41
Robinson, H. C., donor.....	143
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 226
Robinson, H. E., donor.....	27
Robinson, J. B.....	165
Robinson, Lon W., editor and publisher.....	84
Robinson, M. L., donor.....	27
Robinson, Mrs. Sara L. T., honorary member.....	6
Robison, T. G., editor.....	95
Roby, Dr. H. W., donor.....	27
Roby, R. T., publisher.....	206

Rockus, John H., appointed constable.....	714	Rustler, Greensburg.....	58, 86, 178, 210
Rocky Mountain News, Denver, Colo.....	192	Rustler, St. Francis.....	201
Rocky Mountain Presbyterian, Denver and Cincinnati.....	192	Rustler, Turon.....	94, 185, 219
Rodell, F. O., local editor.....	227	Rustler, Wano.....	52, 76, 170
Rodenbough, T. F., general manager.....	106	Ruysdale, J. W., member of Gov. Geary's vol- unteer militia.....	646
Rodgers, Addison, correspondence relative to the killing of, at Leavenworth.....	599, 601	Ryan, R. E., editor and publisher.....	97, 222
Rodgers, H. B., corporal, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Ryan, Thomas.....	8
Rodrigue, Dr. Aristides, contractor for capitol building.....	557, 634, 714	Donor.....	27, 143, 160
Roe, Alfred S., donor.....	27, 143	Ryan, W. H., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Rogers, Horace, donor.....	27		
Rogers, J. R., editor.....	208	S.	
Rohrer, George W. C., editor and proprietor.....	78	SABBATH READING, New York city.....	197
Donor.....	143	Sac and Fox agency, robbery of Indian traders at, mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	511
Rolfe, W. J., associate editor.....	104, 230	Sacket, Capt. D. B., letter to Col. Johnston, Aug. 24, 1856, relative to Mrs. Jenkins's ac- count for boarding treason prisoners.....	470
Rolling, H., donor.....	143	Report, Sept. 1, 1856, of a day's reconnais- sance to the Wakarusa and Lawrence.....	480
Roman Nose, chief.....	352	Reports, Sept. 6 and 9, 1856, of depredations upon Delaware Indians.....	488, 495
Romero, M., donor.....	143	Sacking of Lawrence, May 21, 1856, memorial to the President concerning, by committee of citizens, May 22, 1856.....	392-403
Rooks county, newspapers of.....	64, 95, 186, 220	Gov. Shannon's account of.....	414
Room, additional needed.....	13, 123	Letters of Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner, relative to movements of the Marshal's posse.....	434
Roop, C. Y., donor.....	27	Letter of Lieut. McIntosh, May 21, 1856, relative to.....	435
Roosa, Tunis J.....	249	"Sacramento," cannon employed at the battle of Hickory Point.....	535
Root, Albert C., editor and publisher.....	99, 224	Safeguard, Greenleaf.....	101
Root, Frank A., donor.....	27, 37, 143	Sage, Frank I., donor.....	38, 45
Editor and publisher.....	99, 224	Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 204, 226
Root, Frank A. & Sons, donor.....	37	St. Bernard, stationing of troops at.....	440
Root, Geo. A., editor and publisher.....	99, 224	St. John, E., donor.....	27, 167
Root, William, editor and publisher.....	205	St. John, Gov. John P.....	153
Ropes, Mrs. Hannah A.....	12, 31	Portrait of, mentioned.....	12, 153
Rosenthal, Louis, editor and publisher.....	102	Donor.....	27, 41
Ross, Dr. Alexander M., donor.....	27, 37	St. John, Mrs. John P., donor.....	41
Ross, Gov. Edmund G.....	37	St. John county, newspapers of.....	64, 187
Donor.....	27, 143	St. Joseph, Mo., Maj. Abbott's account of.....	316
Ross, J. M., publisher.....	39, 214	St. Louis, James.....	148
Ross, Robbins & Co., donor.....	152	St. Marys, Indian village.....	291
Roudebush, J. W., donor.....	143	St. Mary's Mission.....	247, 364
Roudebush, J. V. & E. E., donor.....	27	Salina, a frontier outpost.....	291
Rounds, S. P., donor.....	27	James Humphrey's account of the found- ing of.....	296
Routzong, H. D., editor.....	73	Saline county, newspapers of.....	65, 96, 187, 221
Routzong, W. C., proprietor.....	73	Salomon, Dr. Lucian, donor.....	27
Rowell, Geo. P. & Co., donor.....	27	Salter, Mrs. S. M., donor.....	149, 155
Rowen, Stephen C., donor.....	27	Portrait of, mentioned.....	155
Roy, Aaron D., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Sampson, F. A., donor.....	143
Royce, John Q., editor, publisher and propri- etor.....	99, 224	Sampson, M. D., editor, publisher and propri- etor.....	96, 221
Roye, Aaron D., mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	576	San Diego Immigration Association, San Diego, Cal., donor.....	27
Rucker, Gen. D. H., honorary member of the Society.....	6	San Francisco Public Library, donor.....	143
Ruckman, John M., editor, publisher and prop- rietor.....	207	Sanborn, F. B., donor.....	27, 143
Rudisill, Rev. L. A., donor.....	143	Sanborn, J. W., donor.....	76
Ruede, S. E., editor, publisher and proprietor,	92	Sandefur, Rev. W. J., donor.....	27
Ruggles, Wm. B., donor.....	27	Sanders, James P., appointed county commis- sioner.....	730
Rumboldt, Wm., architect of capitol building, 556-558, 634,	714	Sanders Bros., publishers.....	204
Runyan, A. L., editor.....	100	Sanford, C. L., appointed county commissioner,	730
Rupe, Frank.....	155	Sanford, E. C., publisher.....	230
Rupe, John B.....	155	Sanford, Geo. A., editor and proprietor.....	82
Rupe, J. B., editor and proprietor.....	76, 201	Santa Fé, Kansas.....	284
Rupe, M. L., editor and proprietor.....	76, 201	Santa Fé road, movement of troops on.....	445
Rupe, Mrs. M. L., donor.....	155	Santa Fé trail.....	360
Rural West, Hays City.....	55, 174	Mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	306
Rural West, Little River.....	64, 186	Santa Fé Trail, newspaper, Kansas City, Mo., 71,	195
Rush county, newspapers of.....	64, 96, 187, 221	Santa Rosa Island.....	338
Russell, C. T., editor.....	107	Sarcoxie, Delaware chief, his appeal Sept. 3, 1856, to Col. Cooke for protection of his peo- ple.....	484, 485
Russell, Edward.....	5, 236	Sargent, C. S., manager.....	233
Donor.....	41, 143	Sargent, Dursley, publisher and proprietor.....	96, 221
President of the Society.....	111, 124, 235	Sargent, W. W., editor and proprietor.....	84, 209
Russell, George.....	146	Donor.....	143
Russell, H. A., editor, publisher and proprie- tor.....	96, 221	Saturday Press, Oakley.....	180
Russell, Judge J. M.....	248, 249		
Russell, John W., appointed notary public.....	731		
Russell, Mrs. Kate B., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 226		
Russell, R. A., editor, publisher and proprietor, 96,	221		
Russell, Wm. H., mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	658, 659		
Russell county, newspapers of.....	64, 96, 187, 221		
Russian printing-plate.....	159		
Rust University, Holley Springs, Miss., donor,	143		
Rustler, Burr Oak.....	58, 178		



- Saturday Republican..... 186  
 Saturday Review, South Hutchinson, 91, 162, 185, 219  
 Satterthwaite, J. M., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 75, 200  
 Sattig, A. M., warned by the Leavenworth "Regulators"..... 597  
 Sauk and Fox lands on the Marais des Cygnes, 301  
 Sauk, Fox and Iowa Indian lands, survey of..... 301  
 Saunders, J. P..... 592  
 Saunders, Wm., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646  
 Savage, James W., donor..... 143  
 Savage, Joseph, donor..... 41  
 Saw and Register, Woodston..... 187  
 Sawhill, T. A., editor and proprietor..... 76  
 Sawyer, Mrs. A. H., donor..... 143  
 Sawyer, B. A., proprietor..... 86  
 Sawyer, H. W., editor and manager..... 222  
 Sayles, Allen B., editor and proprietor..... 76  
 Scarborough, A. J., editor..... 103  
 Schilling, John, Director of Society..... 235  
 Schliemann, W. E., donor..... 27  
 School, Fireside and Farm, McPherson..... 213  
 School Galaxy, Marion Center..... 60  
 School-houses, Wabaunsee county, pictures of, mentioned..... 41  
 School Journal, Minneapolis..... 63, 184  
 School lands, an act to grant preemptions to, Gov. Geary's veto message..... 721  
 Schoonover, J. R., publisher..... 91, 216  
 Schulein, S., donor..... 143, 164  
 Schuyler, A..... 156  
 Portrait of, mentioned..... 156  
 Schuyler, Philip C..... 251, 252  
 Science, Cambridge, Mass..... 70, 195  
 Science, New York city..... 72, 196  
 Scientific American, New York city, donor, mentioned..... 27, 71, 196  
 Seimtar, Jetmore..... 57, 84, 177, 209  
 Seorcher, Grigsby City..... 187  
 Seotford, H. C., editor and publisher..... 231  
 Scott, Charles F..... 124  
 Publisher..... 73  
 Director..... 237  
 Address before the Society..... 259  
 Scott, D. W., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 101  
 Scott, Henry W., editor and proprietor..... 84  
 Scott, J. B..... 716  
 Appointed justice of the peace..... 674  
 Scott, John T., appointed surveyor..... 731  
 Scott, Lewis, donor..... 27  
 Scott, M., local editor..... 78  
 Scott, Mark, business manager and city editor, Editor..... 226  
 Scott, M. T., publisher..... 103, 229  
 Scott, Gen. Winfield, portrait, mentioned..... 41  
 Scott, W. W., publisher..... 193  
 Scott, Orr & Co., donor..... 33  
 Scott-Browne, D. L., donor..... 27  
 Scott county, newspapers of..... 65, 96, 187, 222  
 Scout, Gopher and Winona..... 180  
 Scouten, Richard, appointed justice of the peace, 667  
 Scrap books, mentioned..... 45, 160  
 Scribner's, Chas., Sons, publishers..... 233  
 Scribner's Magazine, New York city..... 197  
 Scribner's Monthly and the Century Magazine, New York city..... 71, 196  
 Scrip, currency, etc., accessions..... 7, 42, 112, 156  
 Scruggs, J. E., publisher..... 198  
 Scudder, T. W..... 147  
 Seabrook, S. L., donor..... 143  
 Editor and proprietor..... 223  
 Seal of the Society, mentioned..... 123  
 Searl, A. D., donor..... 143  
 Sears, W. F., editor and publisher..... 78  
 Sears, W. H., managing editor..... 79  
 Season Signal, Topeka..... 224  
 Seaver, Edwin P., donor..... 27  
 Secret organization, Free State..... 407, 411  
 Secretary of the Interior, donor..... 152  
 Sedgwick, Maj. John, letter to Col. Sumner, June 1, 1856, relative to services of troops at Topeka, Lawrence, and Tecumseh..... 438  
 His account of the Free-State attack upon Franklin, Washington Creek, and Fort Titus..... 462  
 Sedgwick, J. R., publisher..... 219  
 Sedgwick county, newspapers of..... 65, 97, 187, 222  
 Seminole War..... 358  
 Semi-Weekly Inter-Ocean, Chicago, Ill..... 69, 193  
 Semi-Weekly Tribune, New York city..... 71, 196  
 Semi-Weekly, Winfield..... 53, 171  
 Semple, Gov. Eugene, donor..... 143  
 Sensor, C. A., editor and proprietor..... 88  
 Sentinel, Altamont..... 58, 86, 179, 211  
 Sentinel, Cherokee..... 53, 78, 171  
 Sentinel, Emporia..... 59, 180  
 Sentinel, Fitchburg, Mass..... 47  
 Sentinel, Frankfort..... 89, 181, 214  
 Sentinel, Garden City..... 55, 174  
 Sentinel, Harper..... 56, 83, 176, 208  
 Sentinel, Highland..... 54, 172  
 Sentinel, Hoxie..... 99, 224  
 Sentinel, Johnson City..... 57, 176  
 Sentinel, Kenneth and Hoxie..... 66, 189  
 Sentinel, Minneapolis..... 62, 184  
 Sentinel, Morganville..... 76, 170, 201  
 Sentinel, Mound City..... 59, 180  
 Sentinel, Ness City..... 91, 183, 216  
 Sentinel, Oakland, Cal..... 192  
 Sentinel, Osawatimie..... 60, 181  
 Sentinel, Richmond, Va..... 165  
 Sentinel, Scott City..... 97, 187  
 Sentinel, Sylvan Grove..... 87, 179, 212  
 Sentinel, Syracuse..... 57, 83, 176, 208  
 Sentinel, Udall..... 53, 171  
 Sentinel, Zionville..... 82, 175  
 Sentinel-Herald, Scott City..... 222  
 Sentinel on the Border, Cherokee..... 53, 171, 203  
 Sequoyah county, newspapers of..... 65, 188  
 Settlement of Southwestern Kansas: paper by J. S. Painter..... 281  
 Settlements, foreign: address of W. H. Caruth..... 257  
 Settler, Ludeil..... 63, 94, 185  
 Settlers, complaint of, to Gov. Geary, and reply, Feb. 28, 1857..... 734  
 Settler's Guide, Quinter..... 82, 175, 206  
 Seward, William H..... 153, 357  
 Portrait of, mentioned..... 153  
 Seward county, newspapers of..... 65, 97, 188, 222  
 Sewell, T. C., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645  
 Sexton, Charles A., arrest of, at Topeka, mentioned..... 561  
 Prisoner, mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio..... 670  
 Seymore, Norman, secretary, donor..... 27  
 Shaffer, John R., donor..... 27, 45  
 Shamron, H. D., associate editor..... 105  
 Shankland, Thomas..... 31  
 Shannon, Osbn, editor..... 79, 204  
 Shannon, Gov. Wilson..... 314, 592  
 Executive minutes, mentioned..... 13, 373  
 Correspondence of..... 385  
 Requisition on Col. Sumner for troops, April 20 and 23, 1856..... 409, 411  
 Expenditures of money by, for the construction of the capitol building..... 732  
 Letter to Secretary Marcy, April 11, 1856: Mentions Topeka Legislature, difficulties at Easton, and state of the Territory..... 385  
 Letter to Secretary Marcy, June 17, 1856: Mentions Capt. Woods's visit to Osawatimie; battle of Black Jack, between Capt. Brown and Capt. Pate, and Col. Sumner's intervention; dispersal of Capt. Brown's men by Lieut. McIntosh; Gen. Coffey's effort to rescue Capt. Pate; sacking of Osawatimie, June 6, 1856; Gov. Shannon's call upon Col. Sumner to turn back Missourians; murders at Cedar creek; the Free-State attack on Franklin, June —; and the unsettled condition of the Territory generally..... 386  
 Letter to Secretary Marcy, April 27, 1856: Mentions attempted arrest of S. N. Wood for rescuing Branson; public meeting at Lawrence, at which Reeder and Robinson denounced the Territorial laws; his requisition on Col. Sumner for troops, and Col. Sumner's compliance; another



Shannon, Gov. Wilson.—*Continued:*

attempt of Sheriff Jones, as deputy marshal, to arrest Wood and others; shooting of Sheriff Jones; secret oath-bound Free-State organization; threatened dangerous crisis.....	405	Sherman, Alice M.....	149
Reply, May 12, 1856, to appeal of Lawrence committee.....	394	Sherman, A. S., publisher.....	218
Letters to Col. Sumner.....409, 411, 419, 422, 423 434, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 445	445	Sherman, Henry, letter of Gov. Geary, March 7, 1857, relative to murder of.....	787
And Donalson, I. B., pass given S. W. and T. B. Eldridge, May 18, 1856.....	398	Murder of, mentioned by Acting Gov. Woodson.....	743
Letters, May 21, 1856, to Col. Sumner, relative to movements of Marshal's posse at Lawrence.....	434	Sherman, John.....	12
Letter to Col. Sumner, May 27, 1856, relative to the Pottawatomie tragedy, and calling for troops.....	437	Donor.....	31, 41, 45
Letter to President Pierce, May 31, 1856.....	414	Portrait mentioned.....	41
Report of affairs to President Pierce, May 31, 1856.....	414	Sherman, Porter, donor.....	27
Letter to Col. Sumner, June 1, 1856, calling for troops to be stationed at Lawrence and in Franklin county.....	438	Sherman, Samuel B., proprietor.....	78, 203
Letters, June 4, 1856, to Col. Sumner, referring to the capture of H. C. Pate and his men at the battle of Black Jack, the attack upon Franklin, and other threatened operations of bodies of armed Free-State men.....	441	Sherman, Wm., killing of, at Pottawatomie creek tragedy.....	419, 420
Letter to Col. Sumner, June 4, 1856, giving detailed directions as to employment of troops.....	440	Sherman, Dr. W. R.....	149
Proclamation, June 4, 1856, relative to acts of lawless violence of armed combinations, and directing the restraining of by military force.....	442	Sherman, Gen. W. T., donor.....	41
Letters to Col. Sumner, June 14, 1856, relative to measures to preserve order.....	445	Sherman county, newspapers of.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Letter to Col. Sumner, June 23, 1856, orders the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature.....	422	Sherrard, Wm. T., resolution of the House of Representatives calling on Gov. Geary for reason of refusal to commission, and the Governor's reply thereto.....	695, 696
Letter Aug. 17, 1856, to Gen. Smith.....	461	Attempted assassination of Gov. Geary by, Feb. 9, 1857.....	708
Letter of resignation, Aug. 18, 1856.....	403	Assault upon John A. W. Jones, Feb. 9, 1856, Gov. Geary's account of the killing of, by John A. W. Jones, Wednesday, Feb. 18, 1857.....	709
Sharpe, A. T., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	81, 206	Sherpy, M. L., editor and proprietor.....	84, 205
Sharp, O. C., business manager.....	97	Sherrill, J. E., donor.....	152
Sharp, S. Z., editor-in-chief.....	213	Sheward, L. A., donor.....	27
Shaw, Arch., donor.....	27	Sheward, L. K., publisher and proprietor.....	211
Shaw, A. P., publisher.....	209	Shields, John, editor.....	203
Shawnee Baptist Mission.....	11	Shields's post-office, Hickory Point, Jefferson county.....	576
Shawnee county, newspapers of.....	65, 98, 188, 223	Shimek, Joseph, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	220
Holding of courts in.....	632	Shiner, J. W., editor and publisher.....	94, 218
Shawnee Indians, location of.....	360	Donor.....	143
Shawnee Indian lands, survey of.....	301	Shiner & Anderson, donor.....	38
Survey of, by Isaac McCoy.....	306	Shinn, A. C., donor.....	143
Shawnee Mission.....	355	Shockeyville Plainsman.....	207
Shawnee and Kaw Indian council, incident of, Shattuck, Truman.....	302, 249	Shoemaker, Jay, editor and proprietor.....	84
Shaughnessy, —, proprietor.....	80	Shook, G. W., editor, publisher and proprietor, Shuck, R. K., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	92, 646
Shaughnessy, Will. J., editor.....	80	Shultz, A. L., editor, publisher and proprietor, Shuman, E. S., editor and publisher.....	77, 202
Sheffield, C. S., donor.....	27	Shunganunga creek.....	89
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	98, 223	Sibley, Capt. H. H., letter Aug. 30, 1856, giving an account of his services in aid of the U. S. Marshal and sheriff in efforts to arrest Gen. Lane and Capt. Walker, at Lawrence. Report, Oct. 14, 1856, of escort of 223 Free-State immigrant prisoners from Nebraska line to Topeka.....	477, 610
Shelden, Alvah, donor.....	27, 33, 143	In command of escort during Gov. Geary's tour of the Territory.....	617
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	75, 200	Sickels, T. N., editor, publisher and proprietor, Sickil, H. G.....	90, 215
Sheldon, S. A., proprietor.....	209	Sickle, Oskaloosa.....	57, 177
Sheldon, W. E., editor.....	230	Sickle and Sheaf, Oskaloosa.....	57, 177
Sheltering Arms, New York city.....	27, 72, 196	Siftings, Jetmore.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Donor.....	143	Siftings, Simpson.....	61, 182
Shelton, E. M., donor.....	27, 42, 143	Sigma Nu Delta, Lawrence.....	79, 178, 204
Shepard, Geo. J., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 226	Sigman, G. L., editor and publisher.....	81
Shepard, J. W., justice of the peace.....	410	Signal, Bogue.....	207
Shepard, R. B., donor.....	27, 143	Signal, Elk Falls.....	55, 173
Shepard, Wm. J., donor.....	157	Signal, Greensburg.....	58, 86, 178, 210
Shepherd, Wm. M., manager.....	231	Signal, Holton.....	57, 84, 177, 209
Shepherd, J. M., publisher.....	224	Signal, Kendall.....	57, 176
Sheppard, Joseph, Gov. Geary's account of the shooting affair with Wm. T. Sherrard.....	725	Signal, Latham.....	75, 169, 200
Sherdeman, J. S., publisher.....	200	Signal, Manhattan.....	220
Sheridan, B. J., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	89, 214	Signal, Marysville.....	60, 181
Sheridan, Gen. Phil. H., portrait mentioned.....	41	Signal, Cimarron.....	55, 174
Honorary member of the Society.....	6	Signs of the Times, Oakland, Cal.....	46, 192
Sheridan county, newspapers of.....	66, 99, 189, 224	Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.....	31
Sherman, A. C., donor.....	149	Sikes, J. R., donor.....	143
		Silliman's Journal of Science and Art, Hartford, Conn.....	193
		Silly, S. N., appointed county commissioner.....	730
		Silver World, Lake City, Col.....	192
		Siamese newspaper.....	35
		Simson, E. H., donor.....	42
		Simmons, Finas, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....	412

- Simmons, Dr. N., donor.....27, 143  
 Simmons, Thomas, of Doy rescue party.....316  
 Simons, A. D., commercial editor.....105  
 Simons, Robert T., editor and publisher.....160, 225  
 Simons, Wm.....545, 550  
 Simons, W. C., business manager.....84  
 Simpson, B. F.....5, 6, 111, 236  
     Director of Society.....235  
     Eulogium on Gov. Martin.....367  
 Simpson, Charles, donor.....41  
 Simpson, F. E., editor.....88  
 Simpson, Mrs. Maria, portrait mentioned.....41  
 Simpson, Mrs. W. H., donor.....149  
 Sims, A. C., donor.....160  
 Sims, J. L., assistant manager.....223  
 Sims, William.....40, 258  
     Donor.....27, 33, 143, 152  
 Sinex, Jacob, of Doy rescue party.....316  
 Singleton, M. V., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....645  
 Singrey, Milt. L., editor and publisher.....207  
 Sixth Biennial Report.....111  
 Skinner, D. G.....45  
 Skinner, Daniel S., donor.....45  
 Skinner, Edward, editor, publisher and proprietor.....214  
 Skinner, Hascall.....33  
 Slavery, no other issue: resolution of the Pro-Slavery party, quoted by Gov. Geary, Dec. 22, 1856, in letter to Sec. Marcy.....662  
 Slavery struggle, President Pierce's analysis of, 374  
 Slonecker, J. G., donor.....143  
 Smalley, Ellis, donor.....167  
 Smart, J. H. & Co., publishers.....105  
 Smedley, M. A., editor and publisher.....219  
 Smedley, R. S., editor and publisher.....219  
 Smelter, Pittsburg.....53, 78, 171, 208  
 Smith, A. J. R., associate editor.....92  
 Smith, A. W., Director.....237  
 Smith, Dr. Ashbury G., donor.....27  
 Smith, B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Smith, Buckingham, mentioned by Joel Moody.....345  
 Smith, B. F., donor.....27, 143  
 Smith, B. J., editor, publisher and proprietor, 91, 216  
 Smith, Charles.....313  
 Smith, Charles & Co., proprietors.....96  
 Smith, Charles W., donor.....27, 149  
 Smith, C. O., editor, publisher and proprietor, 77, 202  
 Smith, D. D., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Smith, Edward, member of grand jury, March, 1856.....412  
 Smith, E. G., publisher.....215  
 Smith, E. L., local editor.....206  
 Smith, Francis B.....246  
 Smith, Frank B.....249  
 Smith, Giles, Hickory Point prisoner.....582  
     Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....670  
 Smith, Geo. T., editor and proprietor.....89, 213  
 Smith, Gov. Geo. W.....42, 252  
     Arrest of.....415  
     And other treason prisoners, mention of, by Gov. Shannon.....417  
 Smith, Geo. W., donor.....27, 31, 45, 143, 149  
 Smith, G. Y. & Co., donor.....143  
 Smith, Henry, appointed county commissioner, 742  
 Smith, Howard T., editor, publisher and proprietor.....212  
 Smith, James.....40, 111  
 Smith, J. Geo., editor and publisher.....85, 210  
 Smith, J. Kaufman, donor.....42  
 Smith, James L., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Smith, J. A., associate editor.....92  
 Smith, J. M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Smith, John H., donor.....27  
 Smith, Justin A., editor.....103, 229  
 Smith, L. A., associate editor.....230  
 Smith, L. E., publisher and proprietor.....77, 202  
 Smith, M. W., editor.....220  
 Smith, Owen V., editor and publisher.....202  
 Smith, Gen. Persifer F., letter, July 3, 1856, to the Adjutant General.....448  
     Letter to the Adjutant General, July 14, 1856, announcing his arrival at Fort Leavenworth on the 7th.....457  
     Letters to the Adjutant General from Fort Leavenworth, July and August, 1856.....457-460  
     Instructions to Col. Cooke on account of rumored incursion, August, 1856, of Missourians.....475  
     Orders, August 18 and 19, 1856, given Maj. Sedgwick and Col. Cooke, and commanding officer at Leecompton.....463, 464  
     Letter, August 19, 1856, to Gov. Shannon.....462  
     August 22, 1856, mentions of the battles of Franklin, Washington Creek, and Fort Titus.....460  
     Correspondence relative to furnishing military posse for the protection of Judge Leecompte's court, at Whitehead.....458  
     Instructions, Aug. 24, 1856, given Col. Johnston, in command at Leecompton.....475  
     Letter, August 29, 1856, to Adjutant General, giving account of movements of Free-State men, attack upon Franklin and Titus, and incoming of Missourians, 468  
     Instructions, Aug. 30, 1856, to Col. Cooke.....477  
     Instructions, Sept. 3, 1856, to Col. Cooke, commanding at Leecompton.....481  
     Instructions, Sept. 5, 1856, to Col. Cooke, respecting the letter of H. Miles Moore and Sarcoxie's appeal for protection.....484  
     Statement, Sept. 10, 1856, of party distinctions in Kansas.....471  
     Report, Sept. 10, 1856, of Capt. Stewart's expedition against the Cheyenne Indians.....489  
     Letter to the Adjutant General, Sept. 10, 1856, giving an account of the condition of affairs at the incoming of Gov. Geary, 471  
     Report, Sept. 15, 1856, of the invasion of the Missouri "Twenty-seven Hundred".....498  
     Requisition, Sept. 17, 1856, upon Gov. Geary for two companies of volunteer militia.....541  
     Letter, Sept. 17, 1856, reporting successful measures of Gov. Geary.....499  
     Letter, Sept. 22 and 26, 1856, relative to militia companies mustered into the U. S. service.....505, 506  
     Requisitions, Sept. 28, 1856, for the organization of militia companies.....571  
     Letter, Sept. 28, 1856, to Gov. Geary, relative to the efforts to capture J. H. Lane.....507  
     Orders, Sept. 29, 1856, given Col. J. E. Johnston.....506  
     Instructions, Oct. 5, 1856, to Col. Cooke, relative to interception of Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska border.....508  
     Instructions, Oct. 8 and 10, 1856, relative to the destruction of a fort.....509, 510  
     Report, Oct. 14, 1856, of the arrest of the Free-State immigrants on the Nebraska border.....504  
     Report, Nov. 11, 1856, of disposition of troops in Kansas.....517, 519  
     Reply, Feb. 11, 1857, to Gov. Geary's application for troops for his personal protection.....731  
 Smith, P. W., secretary, donor.....27, 46  
 Smith, W. E., editor and proprietor.....78  
 Smith, Uriah, editor.....230  
 Smith, Z. A., editor.....86, 211  
 Smith county, newspapers of.....66, 99, 189, 224  
 Smithsonian Institution, donor.....27, 143  
 Smoky Globe, Jerome.....82, 175  
 Smoky Hill river.....308  
 Smyth, B. B., donor.....27  
 Smythe, A. H., publisher.....106, 233  
 Snow, E. H., editor, publisher and proprietor, 81, 206  
 Snow, William M., donor.....160  
 Snyder, A. J., donor.....41  
 Snyder, Edwin, secretary, donor.....143  
 Snyder, Rev. J. H., donor.....27, 31, 38, 143  
 Soap-Box, Springfield.....98, 188



Social Visitor.....	162	Spirit of Kansas, Topeka.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Société de Géographie compte rendu des Seances de la Commission Centrale, Paris, France.....	73, 198	Sponsler, John L., editor, publisher and pro- prietor.....	219
Société Havraise, d' Etudes Divers, Havre, France, donor.....	27	Sprague, F. R., secretary.....	100
Société Historique, Littéraire, Artistique et Scientifique, du Cher, Bourges, donor.....	143	Spratt, Mary Elizabeth.....	704
Société Historique, Littéraire, Artistique et Scientifique, du Cher, Paris, France, donor.....	27	Sprengle, L. J., donor.....	143
Société Nationale d' Agriculture de France, Paris, donor.....	143	Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	226
Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France, Paris, donor.....	27, 143	Sprig of Myrtle, Columbus.....	52, 169
Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, De Pau, France, donor.....	143	Sprig of Myrtle, Minneapolis.....	93, 184, 217
Société des Sciences, Naturelles, La Rochelle, France, donor.....	27	Spring, L. W., donor.....	27
Société des Sciences et de Géographie, Port-au- Prince, Hayti, donor.....	27	Springer, Rev. Francis, associate editor.....	229
Société des Sciences, Lettres et Arts, De Pau, France, donor.....	27	Springer, J. M., editor.....	205
Sod-House, Ravanna.....	57, 175	Springer, Merritt E., editor and proprietor.....	214
Solomon Sentinel, Solomon City.....	53, 78, 172, 204	Springfield.....	284
Solomon or Ne-pa-holla river, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	306	Springston, J. L., translator.....	229
Solomon and Republican valleys, Lieut. Bryan, report of exploration of.....	668	Sproule, S. B., editor, publisher and proprietor, 86, 210	
Somerby, J. A., editor.....	83, 208	Spurlock, Harvey, appointed constable.....	570
Sone, F. D., donor.....	143	Spy, Chautauqua Springs.....	51, 169
Soule, Silas S., of Doy rescue party.....	316	Spy, Kansas City, Kas.....	68, 192
Member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649	Spy, Worcester, Mass.....	46, 70, 194
Sourber, Chas. K., editor.....	89, 214	Spy or Gazette, Worcester, Mass.....	70, 194
Sourber Bros., publishers.....	89, 214	Squatter Sovereign, Atchison.....	50, 167
South Carolina Deaf and Dumb Institute, donor.....	27	Staats-Anzeiger, Atchison.....	50, 168
South Carolina Department of Agriculture, donor.....	143	Staats-Anzeiger, Topeka.....	66, 188
South Carolinians.....	252	Staats-Anzeiger, Wichita.....	65, 97, 188, 222
South End Industrial School, Roxbury, Mass., donor.....	27, 143	Staats-Zeitung, Fort Scott.....	51, 74, 168
Southern Kansas Journal, Coffeyville.....	162	Staats-Zeitung, Marysville.....	60, 181
Southern Kansas Journal, Severy.....	56, 176	Stacey, A. G., donor.....	143
Southern Kansas newspaper, Lawrence.....	161	Stafford county, newspapers of.....	66, 99, 189, 224
Southern portion of the Territory, dispatch of commission to, to break up band of robbers....	641	Stagg, S. B., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	646
Southern Workmen and Hampton School Rec- ord, Hampton, Va.....	72, 197	Stagg, Wm. E., testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	578, 579
Southwest Kansas, paper presented to the Society, by J. S. Painter, at the annual meet- ing, 1888.....	281	Stamp, Miss M. J., donor.....	143
Southwestern Kansas Conference Daily, Win- field, 1887.....	166	Standard, Bonasa and Leoti City.....	68, 101, 191, 227
Southwick, Henry L., donor.....	143	Standard, Bucklin.....	81, 174
Sowers, J. W., editor.....	85, 210	Standard, Caldwell.....	67, 190
Spangler, Wm. W., donor.....	143	Standard, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Spanish occupation of the Kansas region.....	277	Standard, Christian, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	72, 197
Spaulding, Charles, editor and publisher.....	98, 223	Standard, Hartland.....	210
Speareville.....	284	Standard, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Special meetings of the Society, Feb. 4 and 11, 1889.....	236	Standard, Leavenworth.....	59, 87, 179, 211
Spectator, Boston, Mass.....	70, 194	Standard, McCune.....	53, 171
Spectator, New York and Chicago.....	71, 196	Standard, Manhattan.....	64, 186
Spectator, Wetmore.....	61, 91, 183, 216	Standard, Richmond, Va.....	72, 197
Speer, H. C., donor.....	27	Standard, Wellington.....	67, 100, 190, 225
Speer, W. J., editor, publisher and proprietor, 75, 200		Standard-Democrat, Cincinnati and Appomat- tox.....	175
Spelling, Boston, Mass.....	195	Standing, A. J., editor.....	107
Spelman's Seminary and Normal School, At- lanta, Ga., donor.....	143	Stanley, E., donor.....	27
Spence, John, member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645	Stansell, W. H., sergeant, Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	645
Spencer, N. R., editor.....	225	Stanton, Secretary Edwin M., portrait of, men- tioned.....	153
Spencer, William.....	657	Stanton, Gov. Fred. P.....	13, 114
Appointment of, as U. S. Marshal of the Territory.....	661	Donor.....	155
Spengler, John, donor.....	143	Marble bust of.....	155
Spicer, A. W., member of Gov. Geary's volun- teer militia.....	649	Stanton county, newspapers of.....	67, 99, 190, 225
Spicer, John, appointed county commissioner.....	569	Star, Almaena.....	62, 92, 183, 216
Intervention, Dec. 20, 1856, of Gov. Geary in behalf of.....	660, 662	Star, Beattie.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Spickard, J. F., editor and publisher.....	99	Star, Bennington.....	63, 93, 184, 217
Spillman, A. C.....	296	Star, Burlington.....	52, 171
Spirit of Kansas, Lawrence.....	54, 172	Star, Cedarvale.....	51, 75, 169, 200
		Star, Chapman.....	54, 172
		Star, Conway Springs.....	67, 100, 190, 225
		Star, Coronado.....	102, 191
		Star, Edna.....	179
		Star, Elk City.....	61, 182
		Star, Eskridge.....	67, 101, 191, 226
		Star, Fremont.....	82, 175
		Star, Hays City.....	55, 173
		Star, Hill City.....	56, 175, 207
		Star, Independence.....	61, 182
		Star, Kansas City, Mo.....	71, 195
		Star, Lincolnville.....	89, 181
		Star, Miltonvale.....	52, 170
		Star, Olathe.....	58, 85, 178, 210
		Star, Parsons.....	58, 179
		Star, St. Marys.....	63, 94, 185, 218
		Star, Taloga.....	183, 215
		Star of Hope, Urbana.....	62, 183
		Star and Kansan, Independence.....	61, 90, 182, 215
		Star-Courier, Columbus.....	75, 200
		Star-Sentinel, and Sentinel, Hays City.....	55, 173



- Starr, W. M., editor..... 97
- Stars and Stripes for Young America, Wellington..... 225
- State Agricultural College, founding of..... 292
- State prisoners, release of, mentioned by Col. Cooke..... 496
- State Record, Topeka..... 47
- Stateler, L. B..... 566
- States, Aaron D., editor..... 214
- States & Land, proprietors..... 214
- Statesman, Chetopa..... 58, 86, 179, 211
- Stauffer, S. A., editor..... 101, 226
- Stearns, Charles..... 12, 31, 313
- Stearns, Mrs. Mary E., donor..... 143
- Stearns, J. N., secretary and publishing agent, 106, 232, 233
- Donor..... 143
- Stebbins, L. A., donor..... 143
- Steele, L. M., editor..... 224
- Steele, S. H., publisher..... 220
- Steinberger, Abe & Co., editors and publishers, 86
- Stephens, Phineas, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582
- Stephenson, E. L., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 80, 205
- Stephenson, Myron G., editor and proprietor..... 201
- Stephenson, R. P., editor and publisher..... 85, 210
- Stern of the Westens, Wichita..... 65, 187
- Stevens, Gov. E. A., donor..... 144
- Stevens, E. E., managing editor..... 93
- Stevens, Thomas C., donor..... 27, 144
- Stevens county, newspapers of..... 67, 100, 190, 225
- Stevenson, R. B., donor..... 43
- Stewart, Dr. —, mentioned by Maj. Abbott..... 322
- Stewart, A. P., donor..... 27
- Stewart, Dan., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646
- Stewart, Capt. George H., report Aug. 27, and Sept. 1, 1856, of his expedition against the Cheyenne Indians..... 490, 491
- Stewart, H. M., editor..... 215
- Stewart, J. F., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 82, 207
- Stewart, J. H., publisher..... 224
- Stewart, Jack W., editor and proprietor..... 99, 224
- Stewart, John E., of Doy rescue party..... 316
- Stewart, Mrs. M., donor..... 160
- Stewart, Owen C., superintendent of capitol building, report, Sept. 23, 1856..... 557
- Mayor of Leecompton, application, Feb. 18, 1857, to Gov. Geary for troops to aid in preserving the order of the city..... 720
- Stewart, Samuel, Hickory Point prisoner..... 582
- Pardon of..... 736
- Stewart, T. B. & Co., editors and proprietors..... 206
- Stewart, Wm. J., donor..... 144
- Stewart & Hetherington, publishers..... 215
- Stock, Farm and Home Weekly, Kansas City, Kas..... 68, 192
- Stockham, Alice B. & Co., publishers..... 229
- Stockham, Cora L., editor..... 229
- Stockton, J. B., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646
- Stoke, Will E., editor and proprietor..... 74, 199
- Stone, D. W., editor and proprietor..... 220
- Stone, George M..... 155
- Stone, Horatio, artist..... 114, 155
- Stone, H. B., editor and publisher..... 214
- Stone, John W., Hickory Point prisoner..... 582
- Stone, Lucy, editor..... 104, 230
- Stone, Robert, editor..... 98, 223
- Stone, R. C., donor..... 157
- Stone, William..... 157
- Stotler, Jacob, donor..... 46
- Editor and manager..... 225
- Director of Society..... 235
- Stotler, J. A., editor and proprietor..... 204
- Stotler, Will R., assistant editor..... 225
- Stouffer, A. K., editor, publisher and proprietor, 97, 222
- Stout, J. N., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 102, 227
- Stout, J. W. & Co., donor..... 155
- Stout, R. S., editor and proprietor..... 207
- Stout, X. K., petitioner, relative to settlers on Iowa trust lands..... 701
- Stowell, John, editor..... 216
- Stowell, Martin..... 566
- Strahan, Chas., publisher..... 230
- Stranger creek, O-keet-sha, mentioned by John C. McCoy..... 305
- Strauss, I. A., editor..... 214
- Street, C. E., business manager..... 204
- Street, W. D., Director of Society..... 235
- Streit, Joseph, donor..... 27
- Strickler, Hiram J..... 157
- Mentioned by Col. Cooke..... 488
- Adjutant General, order, Sept. 11, 1856, for the enrollment and organization of the Territorial militia..... 527
- Mentioned in connection with the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred"..... 532
- Letter to Gov. Geary, respecting disbandment of Territorial militia..... 539
- Annual report, Dec. 3, 1856, as Adjutant General..... 690
- Appointed Comptroller of the Treasury..... 723
- Confirmed Comptroller of the Treasury..... 737
- Strickler, Mrs. Hiram J..... 30
- Stringfellow, B. F., donor..... 155
- Portrait of, mentioned..... 155
- Mentioned in connection with the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred"..... 532, 537
- Stringfellow, Dr. John H..... 114, 155, 545, 550, 592
- Portrait of, mentioned..... 155
- Stringham, T. L., donor..... 155
- Strong, C. E., manager..... 229
- Strong, John P., general manager..... 105
- Strother, B. F., editor..... 204
- Strother Bros., publishers..... 204
- Stroup, M. D., editor and publisher..... 206
- Stuart, Gen. J. E. B..... 295
- Stubbs, A. W., donor..... 114, 152
- Stubbs, Mahlon, donor..... 32
- Studebaker, George E., business manager..... 213
- Student, Bloomington, Ind..... 193
- Student's Journal, New York city..... 49, 72, 196
- Stumbaugh, Tom J., editor and manager..... 96, 221
- Stumbaugh & Mullan, publishers..... 96
- Sturgis, Capt. Samuel D., mentioned by Col. Cooke..... 495
- Sturtevant, Dr. E. Lewis, donor..... 27
- Sugar Mound, visit to, Oct. 25, 1856, by Gov. Geary..... 620
- Sughrue, John B., Hickory Point prisoner..... 581
- Sukma, David, appointed county commissioner, 742
- Sumner, Charles..... 12, 31
- Sumner, Col. E. V..... 357, 387, 399, 406
- Letters to Gov. Shannon, April 21 and 24, 1856..... 409, 410
- May 16, 1856, to Wm. A. Howard, relative to protection of the people of Lawrence by U. S. troops..... 433
- Order to Maj. Sedgwick, May 22, 1856, relative to the stationing of troops at Lawrence, Leecompton, and Topeka..... 436
- Letters to the Adjutant General, May 23, 1856, relative to service in Kansas..... 433
- Letters to the Adjutant General, May 28 and June 2, 1856, relative to use of troops in Kansas, and commenting upon Gov. Shannon's policy..... 436, 437, 438
- Letter to Adjutant General, June 8, 1856, relative to dispersal of Capt. John Brown's company and release of Capt. Pate and his companions after the battle of Black Jack..... 439
- Letters to the Adjutant General, June 23, 1856, relative to his services in restraining disorder..... 444, 445
- Correspondence with Sec. Woodson, June 28, 30, and July 1, relative to the dispersal of the Topeka Legislature..... 446, 447
- Letters to the Adjutant General, June 30 and July 1, 1856, relative to proposed dispersal of the Topeka Free-State Legislature..... 446
- Letters to the Adjutant General, July 7 and Aug. 11, 31, 1856, giving an account of the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature..... 448, 450, 452

Sumner, Col. E. V.—*Continued:*

Indorsement, Aug. 11, 1856, upon Acting Gov. Woodson's proclamation relative to the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature	450	Talbot, Richard, editor	80
Reply, March 27, 1857, to Acting Gov. Woodson's requisition for troops	745	Talbot, Albert G., donor	152
Sumner county, newspapers of	67, 100, 190, 225	Talisman, Paola	60, 181
Sun, Blue Mound	59, 87, 180, 212	Taloga	284
Sun, Brainerd	51, 75, 169	Tampa bay, mentioned by Joel Moody	333
Sun, Clearwater	222	Tanner and Cobbler, Topeka	65, 188
Sun, Coffeyville	90, 182, 215	Tappan, Samuel F.	12, 31
Sun, Coldwater	161	Tariff League Bulletin, New York city	197
Sun, Dodge City	55, 174	Tate, John H., commissioned sheriff	602
Sun, Emporia	59, 180	Tate, Robert, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	646
Sun, Eureka	56, 176	Tattson, W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	646
Sun, Fall Faver	208	Tatum, James M., appointed sheriff	705
Sun, Glasco	52, 77, 170, 202	Taylor, Rev. A. A. E., editor	231
Sun, Hiawatha	51, 168	Taylor, Pres. A. R., donor	27, 33, 144
Sun, Hill City	207	Director	237
Sun, Leavenworth	87, 179, 211	Taylor, Bayard, editor	99
Sun, Manchester	172, 204	Taylor, Cash M., editor, publisher and proprietor	84, 208
Sun, Parsons	58, 86, 178, 211	Taylor, Dick, editor, publisher and proprietor	92, 217
Sun, Saratoga	63, 94, 185	Taylor, Hawkins, donor	144
Sun, St. John	66, 99, 190	Taylor, J. W., editor and publisher	212
Sunbeam, Essex	81, 175	Taylor, Marshall M., editor	104
Sun, and Democrat, Hanover	67, 191	Taylor, William, proprietor	93
Sun, and Independent Sun, Yates Center	192	Taylor, Rev. W. M., president	232
Sunday Call, Atchison	50, 168	Taylor, Gen. Zachary, mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners	577
Sunday Ledger, Topeka	223	Teacher, Boston, Mass.	195
Sunday Morning Sermon, Atchison	50, 168	Teacher, Huron, Dak.	47, 193
Sunday School Teacher, National, Chicago, Ill.	165	Teachers of Kansas, tribute to, by C. Borin	271
Sunday School Times, Philadelphia, Pa.	165, 197	Tebbs, Dr. William H.	502, 551, 567
Sunderland, J. T., editor and publisher	199, 230	Member of grand jury, March, 1856	412
Sundelius, P. A., president	103	Mentioned in connection with the raids upon Osawkee	531
Sunflower, Reece	56, 176	Report of the arrest near Osawkee on the 25th of September, 1856, of Ephraim Bainter and other Free-State men	567
Surprise, town of	284	Testimony of, in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners	574
Survey of Kansas Indian Lands: address of John C. McCoy at the annual meeting of the Society, 1889	298	Interview with Gov. Geary in reference to the arrest of Capt. Sam. Walker	625
Sutherland, Samuel, mentioned by Capt. Sacket	495	Tecumseh	552
Suttle, J. T., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia	646	Letter of Maj. John Sedgwick to Col. Sumner, June 1, 1856, relative to employment of troops at	438
Sutton, —, appointed justice of the peace for Anderson county	714	Employment of troops at, to guard the polls at the election, Oct. 6, 1856	596
Sutton, M. W., proprietor	81, 206	Free-State raids from Topeka upon	488, 489
Sutton, Wm. M.	654	Removal of 40 prisoners to, Nov. 15; and 46, Nov. 16, 1856	635, 637
Svenska Amerikanaren, Chicago, Ill.	69, 193	Proceedings of public meeting held at, Nov. 26, 1856	653
Svenska Herolden, Kansas City, Mo.	71, 195	Tecumseh jail, imprisonment of Townsley, Vaughan and the Kilburns in	652
Svenska Herolden, Salina	65, 187	Tecumseh prison, escape of 31 prisoners from, Nov. 22, 1856	642
Swan, H. E., editor and proprietor	84	Tecumseh prisoner, Geo. F. Putnam, petition to Gov. Geary	706
Swan, J. M., editor and proprietor	203	Tecumseh Town Company, papers of	30
Swank, Willis, editor, publisher and proprietor	203	Tehay's, [Lahay?] stationing of troops at house of	440
Swanson, David A., manager	88	Telegram, Bloom	174, 206
Swarr, D. M., donor	27, 144, 165	Telegram, Lawrence	173
Swarthout, R. B., publisher and business manager	100, 225	Telegram, Meade Center	60, 181
Donor	144	Telegram, Mullinville	178
Swartz, C. L., editor	210	Telegram, Stafford	99, 190
Swayze, Oscar K., donor	155, 167	Telegram, Stanton, Goguae	190, 225
Swearingin, Dan K., publisher	77, 202	Telegram, Wellington	190
Swedes in Kansas, settlements of: a paper presented to the State Historical Society at the annual meeting, 1888, by Rev. C. A. Swenson	287	Telegram, Winfield	53, 77, 171, 202
Sweet, G. W., editor and publisher	205	Telegraph, Atchison	50, 168
Sweet, Rev. W. H., donor	27	Telegraph, Boston, Mass.	70, 194
Swenson, C. A.	124	Telegraph, Marion Center	60, 181
Editor	88	Telegraph, Topeka	66, 98, 183, 223
Director of Society	235	Telegraph, Waterville	60, 89, 165, 181, 214
Paper of, on the Swedes in Kansas	287	Telephone, Burrton	57, 177
Swezey, G. D., donor	144	Telephone, Cedarville	66, 189
Swift, Francis B., Hickory Point prisoner	581	Telephone, Elk Falls	80
Pardon of	735	Telephone, Manhattan	64, 95, 186, 220
Swiler, John W., donor	27	Telephone, Mapleton	74
Swiss Cross, New York city	197	Telephone, Sylvia	94, 185, 219
Sykes, A. B., editor and proprietor	102	Telephone, Uniontown	51, 168, 199
Syracuse	282, 284	Telescope, Belleville	64, 95, 186, 219
Founding of	263	Temperance Banner, Osage Mission	62, 183
		Temperance Rural, Cherokee	53, 167, 171

T.

TAGGART, S. A., editor	229
Tait, J. H., editor, publisher and proprietor	99, 224
Talbot, P. J., editor, publisher and proprietor	80



- Tennant, E. F., editor and publisher.....99, 224  
 Tennessee, newspapers of.....234  
 Tennessee Deaf and Dumb Institute, donor.....27  
 Tennessee State Board of Health, donor.....27, 144  
 Terrell, N. C., editor, publisher and proprietor, 82  
 Tewkesbury, Geo. E., donor.....27  
 Texas, newspapers of.....107, 234  
 Terry, town of.....284  
 Thacher, T. D.....5, 6, 7, 40, 111, 113, 235, 236  
   Donor.....27, 144, 152, 160  
   Director of Society.....235  
   Member of Executive Committee.....236  
   Member of Legislative Committee.....236  
 Thanksgiving proclamation, first, Kansas, issued Nov. 6, 1856, by Gov. Geary.....623  
 Tharpe, Eugene H.....555  
 Thayer, Albert F., donor.....144  
 Thayer, Eli.....113, 245, 252  
   Donor.....144, 150, 165  
 Thayer, Rev. E. O., donor.....27  
 Thibault, F. J., appointed as commissioner.....665  
 Thom, C. H., mentioned in connection with the killing of Buffum.....541  
 Thomann, G., donor.....27, 144  
 Thomas, A., donor.....27  
 Thomas, Charles, donor.....27  
 Thomas, Chester, sr.....114, 152  
   Portrait of, mentioned.....152  
 Thomas, Chester, jr., donor.....144, 160  
 Thomas, Don Lloyd, donor.....144  
 Thomas, Henry F.....29  
 Thomas, J. B., donor.....27  
 Thomas, Joseph J., appointed constable.....705  
 Thomas, R. H., donor.....27  
   Editor.....107, 233  
 Thomas county, newspapers of.....67, 100, 190, 225  
 Thompson, Asa, editor, publisher and proprietor.....80, 205  
 Thompson, A. H.....155  
   Donor.....144  
 Thompson, A. V., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Thompson, B. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....646  
 Thompson, Byron J., editor.....99  
 Thompson, D. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....649  
 Thompson, F. C., donor.....28  
   Publisher.....99  
 Thompson, George F., donor.....28  
   Editor, publisher and proprietor.....95, 220  
 Thompson, Lieut. Col. Jeff., St. Joseph, Mo.....148  
 Thompson, J. B., appointed sheriff.....743  
 Thompson, J. E.....667  
   Publisher.....224  
 Thompson, J. M., editor.....78  
 Thompson, J. W. and Orval, arrest of.....544, 561  
 Thompson, John A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....80, 205  
 Thompson, Nathan, donor.....28  
 Thompson, Dr. Neely, donor.....28  
 Thompson, Orval and J.....544, 561  
 Thompson, Tom E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....80, 205  
   Donor.....144, 155, 165, 167  
 Thompson, Thomas J., appointed constable.....600  
   Appointed assessor.....688  
 Thompson, W. E., donor.....28  
 Thompson & Wright, publishers.....99  
 Thomson, A. S., editor, publisher and proprietor, 94  
 Thornton, J. L., portrait mentioned.....40  
   Business manager.....223  
 Thornton, Matthew, signer of Declaration.....12, 29, 33  
 Thoroman, L. O., editor and managing editor, 96, 221  
 Thorp, Fred W., editor and proprietor.....94  
 Thrall, W. F., editor and publisher.....86, 211  
 Thumb, Gen. Tom.....153  
   Portrait of, mentioned.....153  
 Thurston, E. M.....248, 249, 293  
 Thurston, G. P., donor.....144  
 Tidings, Allen.....88, 180, 213  
 Tidymann, G. M., donor.....28  
 Tillery, Henry, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....646  
 Tilley, R. H., donor.....28, 114  
 Tillman, J. A., editor, publisher and proprietor, 80  
 Tillotson, D. C., donor.....28, 32  
 Tilton, W. S., editor, publisher and proprietor, 100, 226  
 Times, Atchison.....168, 199  
 Times, Barnard.....212  
 Times, Baxter Springs.....52, 169  
 Times, Blue Rapids.....60, 89, 181, 214  
 Times, Brookville.....96, 187  
 Times, Caldwell.....190  
 Times, Cawker City.....214  
 Times, Chanute.....62, 91, 183, 216  
 Times, Cincinnati, O.....72, 197  
 Times, Clay Center.....52, 76, 165, 170, 201  
 Times, Columbus.....52, 169  
 Times, Concordia.....52, 76, 170, 201  
 Times, Coolidge.....176, 208  
 Times, Council Grove.....61, 182  
 Times, Dodge City.....55, 89, 174, 206  
 Times, Downs.....62, 92, 184, 217  
 Times, Edmond.....216  
 Times, Edingham.....168, 199  
 Times, El Dorado.....51, 75, 169, 200  
 Times, El Paso, Texas.....72, 197  
 Times, Fall River.....56, 83, 176, 208  
 Times, Fredonia.....68, 191  
 Times, Galva.....213  
 Times, Garden City.....55, 174  
 Times, Greensburg.....210  
 Times, Harper.....56, 176  
 Times, Hartland.....25, 57, 85, 178  
 Times, Hays City.....55, 173, 204  
 Times, Hoyt.....84, 177  
 Times, Ivanhoe.....55, 84, 177, 209  
 Times, Iuka.....63, 185  
 Times, Jennings.....203  
 Times, Kansas City, Mo.....71, 163, 195  
 Times, Leavenworth.....59, 86, 161, 179, 211  
 Times, Longton.....55, 80, 173, 205  
 Times, Lyndon.....62, 184  
 Times, McCune.....53, 78, 171, 203  
 Times, McDonald.....219  
 Times, McLouth.....85, 177, 209  
 Times, Macksville.....66, 99, 190, 225  
 Times, Madison.....56, 83, 176  
 Times, Marion.....88, 181, 213  
 Times, Mertilla.....60, 89, 181  
 Times, Millbrook.....56, 82, 175, 207  
 Times, Ness City.....62, 91, 183, 216  
 Times, New York city.....71, 196  
 Times, North Topeka.....66, 189  
 Times, Oakley.....87  
 Times, Oakley and Russell Springs.....180  
 Times, Orwell.....57, 177  
 Times, Osage City.....62, 183  
 Times, Osawatimie.....60, 181  
 Times, Osawkee.....57, 177  
 Times, Paola.....60, 89, 181, 214  
 Times, Parkerville.....182  
 Times, Pence City.....97  
 Times, Peru.....51, 169  
 Times, Phillipsburg.....63, 184  
 Times, Plainville.....64, 96, 186, 221  
 Times, Pratt Center.....94, 218  
 Times, Riley.....186, 220  
 Times, Rossville.....66, 189, 224  
 Times, St. Marys.....63, 185  
 Times, Scranton.....217  
 Times, Sedan.....51, 169  
 Times, Selden.....224  
 Times, Sharon Springs.....101, 191, 226  
 Times, Sheridan.....99, 189  
 Times, Sterling.....186  
 Times, Topeka.....47, 65, 188  
 Times, Western, Scott City.....65, 187  
 Times, Troy.....79, 172, 204  
 Times, Washington.....101, 191  
 Times, Westphalia.....50, 73, 167, 198  
 Times, Wichita.....65, 187  
 Times Company, Kansas City, donor.....144  
 Times and Conservative, Leavenworth.....59, 179  
 Times-Democrat, New Orleans, La.....70, 194  
 Times-Journal, Sedan.....51, 75, 169, 200  
 Timmons, W. E., editor, publisher and proprietor.....75, 200



Tincher, G. W., donor.....	167	Townsend, P. H., secretary of indignation meeting, Feb. 12, 1857, at Big Springs.....	712
Titus, Col. Henry T.....398, 543, 548, 558, 561, 567,	694	Townesley, C. P., editor and proprietor.....	74, 199
Mentioned in connection with the invasion of the "Twenty-seven Hundred".....	533	Townesley, James, arrest of, for participation in the Pottawatomie tragedy.....	641
Meeting with Capt. Sam. Walker, in the presence of Gov. Geary.....	559	Arrest of, mentioned.....	652
Mentioned in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	579	Tracy, J. M., editor and publisher.....	96, 221
Commissioned as special aide-de-camp.....	601	Tracey, Robert.....	114
Ordered, Nov. 10, 1856, by Gov. Geary, to re-arrest Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....	631, 633	Donor.....	155
Letter to Gov. Geary, Nov. 21, 1856, relative to the release of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum, upon writ of habeas corpus issued by Judge Le Compte.....	639	Trades-Union.....	50, 168
Mentioned by Gov. Chase.....	670	Trafton, Newell.....	249
Special aide-de-camp, correspondence of Gov. Geary with Gen. Smith relative to payment of.....	65, 647, 650	Tragedy, Pottawatomie creek: accounts of, by Gov. Shannon, Judge Cato, Wm. Barbee, and Wm. A. Heiskell.....	416, 419, 420
Titus's Fort, capture of, August 16, 1856: account of, by Gen. Smith, Gov. Shannon, and Maj. Sedgwick.....	460, 463	Letter of Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner, relative to.....	437
Titus, imprisonment of persons charged with participation in battle at his fort, in Tecumseh jail.....	706	Trail, Santa Fé.....	84, 177
Todd, Thos. W., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Train, M. J., donor.....	28
Toft, James, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649	Trask, E. R., editor and publisher.....	83
Toiler and Independent, Harlan.....	66, 189	Transcript, Brookville.....	65, 96, 187, 221
Tombigbee river.....	341	Transcript, Leoti City.....	101, 191, 227
Tomlinson, Charles H., donor.....	28, 49	Transcript, Springfield.....	97, 188
Tomlinson, W. P., vice-president, editor, and general manager.....	98, 223	Transcript, Wellsville.....	56, 175
Tomahawk, Cullison.....	219	Transcript, Worcester, Mass.....	47, 70, 194
Toothaker, W. H., donor.....	28	Transporter, Darlington, I. T.....	69, 193
Topeka, name of.....	257	Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky.....	300
Stationing of U. S. troops at.....416, 422, 436,	438	Traveler, Arkansas City.....	53
Correspondence, Sept. 1 and 2, 1856, between Acting Gov. Woodson and Col. Cooke, relative to the order given by the former that was should be made upon the town of.....	479	Traveller, Boston, Mass.....	70, 195
Col. Cooke's account of the arrest of fourteen "captains" and others at, Sept. 18, 1856.....	510	Traveler, Howard.....	173
Arrest of Free-State prisoners at, Sept. 18, 1856.....	540	Traveler, Iuka.....	94, 185
Gov. Geary's account of his visit to, and arrest of Free-State men at.....	552	Traveler, Kansas City, Mo.....	195
Account of, by Gov. Geary, Nov. 6, 1856.....	623	Traveler and Republican-Traveler, Arkansas City.....	171
Topeka Free-State men, movement of, against Tecumseh.....	488, 489	Travelers Insurance Co., Hartford, publishers.....	103, 228
Arrest of fourteen, Sept. 18, 1856, reported by Marshal Donalson.....	560, 561	Travelers Record, Hartford, Conn.....	193
Topeka Constitution.....	36, 356	Treason prisoners, Gov. Robinson and others, application for their removal to Fort Leavenworth.....	459
Topeka Free-State Legislature.....	385	Capt. Sacket's letter concerning account for boarding of.....	470
Gov. Shannon orders dispersal of.....	422	Mentioned by Col. Cooke.....	496
Mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	662	Treasurer's report of finances of the Territory, Dec. 31, 1856.....	665
Secretary Marcy's letter, Jan. 8, 1857, relative to the assembling of.....	699	Trego county, newspapers of.....	67, 100, 191, 226
Gov. Geary's letter, Jan. 19, 1857, to Secretary Marcy, relative to assembling of, and arrest of members.....	688	Tribune, Bismarck.....	193
Topeka and Emporia.....	59, 179	Tribune, Bluff City.....	83, 176
Topic, Toronto.....	68, 102, 192	Tribune, Colby.....	226
Topliff, Austin L., editor and proprietor.....	90	Tribune, Denver, Colo.....	192
Topliff, C. W.....	399	Tribune, Douglass.....	51, 75, 169, 200
Pillage of house.....	401	Tribune, Enfield.....	176
Topliff, C. W., Roberts, W. Y., and Hutchinson, John, appeal of, to Gov. Shannon, May 11, 1856, in behalf of the citizens of Lawrence.....	393	Tribune, Florence.....	60, 181
Torch, Cherryvale.....	61, 182	Tribune, Fort Scott.....	51, 74, 168, 199
Torch Light, Plevna.....	219	Tribune, Fredonia.....	68, 191
Torch of Liberty, Mound City.....	212	Tribune, Freeport.....	57, 176
Totten, Thomas, Clerk of Anderson county: complaint to Gov. Woodson.....	743	Tribune, Glasco.....	52, 170
Tower, Gilbert, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Tribune, Great Bend.....	51, 74, 168, 199
Towle, E. B., editor.....	95	Tribune, Greeley.....	50, 167
Town, Isaac N., donor.....	46	Tribune, Haviland.....	178, 210
Towner, Gil.....	322	Tribune, Hazelton.....	74
Towner, W. E., donor.....	155	Tribune, Herington.....	79, 172, 204
Portrait of, mentioned.....	155	Tribune, Independence.....	61, 90, 182, 215
Townsend, O. M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Tribune, Junction City.....	53, 78, 172, 203
		Tribune, Kenneth.....	66, 189
		Tribune, Lawrence.....	54, 172
		Tribune, Soldiers', Lyons.....	186, 220
		Tribune, Marion.....	181
		Tribune, New York city.....	47, 71, 163, 166, 196
		Tribune, Randall.....	85, 178
		Tribune, Roscoe.....	56, 175
		Tribune, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	163
		Tribune, Seneca.....	61, 91, 183, 216
		Tribune, Soldier.....	209
		Tribune, Topeka.....	33, 65, 66, 162, 188, 189
		Mentioned by Gov. Geary in connection with the shooting of Judge Elmore by Kagi.....	704
		Tribune, Tribune and Reid.....	176
		Tribune, Ulysses.....	82, 175
		Tribune, Wa-Keeney.....	67, 101, 191, 226
		Tribune, Wamego.....	63, 185
		Tribune, Weir City.....	75, 201
		Tribune, Winfield.....	53, 77, 171, 202
		Tribune-Commercial, Ulysses.....	207
		Trickett, J. T., editor and publisher.....	89
		Trigg, C. J., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	87, 212

- Trigg, W. A., editor, publisher and proprietor, 73, 198
- Trimble, Joe W., editor..... 206
- Trimble, John, secretary, donor..... 28, 144
- Triplett, C. S., donor..... 33, 155
- Editor, publisher and proprietor..... 101, 227
- Triumph, Ottawa..... 56, 174
- Trubridge, C. W., editor and publisher..... 77
- Troops, U. S., stationing of, at Lecompton, Lawrence and Topeka..... 416
- Disposition of, at Lawrence, Franklin, Palmyra, Hickory Point, Osawatimie and Topeka..... 422
- Gov. Geary's requisitions for..... 527, 530, 531
- 532, 533, 539, 540, 544, 545, 548, 549, 570, 571, 591
- 595, 596, 600, 601, 612, 627, 628, 635, 636, 638, 660
- 675, 688, 704, 710, 712, 721, 737, 743, 744
- Expeditions of, to the Osage, Pottawatomie, Stranger, and to Osawatimie and Easton, Gov. Geary's mention..... 553
- Application for, by Marshal Donelson for the arrest of C. W. Moffat and others, at Tecumseh, refused by Gov. Geary..... 566
- Proposed withdrawal of, from the Territory, correspondence between Gen. Smith and Gov. Geary relative to..... 731-735
- For the Governor's protection, correspondence of Gov. Geary and Gen. Deas relative to..... 736
- Correspondence between Acting Gov. Woodson and Col. Sumner, March, 1857, relative to employment of, in enforcing order in the Territory..... 743-745
- Troup, Ira S., editor, publisher and proprietor, 87, 212
- Troutman, James A., donor..... 28
- Troy, Ohio..... 300
- Truby, John, editor and publisher..... 90
- True Republican, Marysville..... 89, 181, 214
- Trueblood, R. H., publisher and proprietor..... 102, 227
- Truesdell, A. J., editor..... 103
- Truesdell & Erdlen, proprietors..... 103
- Trumbull, Gov. Jonathan..... 149
- Truth, Leavenworth..... 179
- Truth, Ness City..... 62, 183
- Truth Teller, Osborne..... 62, 184
- Truth Teller, Topeka..... 162
- Tucker, Howard D., editor-in-chief..... 98
- Tuley, Henry, commissioned justice of the peace..... 555, 635
- Tuley, J. P., commissioned constable..... 555, 635
- Tunnel, S. W., constable and sheriff..... 665, 731
- Turner, Squire —, mentioned by Gov. Geary, 620
- Turner, B. E., editor..... 28
- Turner, Grant, editor and proprietor..... 100
- Turner, L. L..... 40
- Donor..... 28
- Turner, R. H., editor..... 82, 207
- Turner, R. W., editor and publisher..... 98
- Turner, Thomas P..... 44
- Turton, H. S., donor..... 28
- Turrell, Nymphas S., donor..... 38, 46
- Tuten, James M., mentioned by Col. Phillips..... 357
- Gov. Geary's intervention in behalf of, Dec. 20, 1856..... 660, 662
- Appointed county commissioner..... 667
- Tyler, A. H., editor and business manager..... 211
- Tyler, Moses Coyt..... 44
- Type of the Times, Cincinnati, O..... 72, 197
- Tyrell, Wm..... 11
- Donor..... 46, 49
- Tweeddale, William, donor..... 28
- "Twenty-seven Hundred" Missourians, invasion of, Sept. 13 and 14, 1856: Gen. Smith's report..... 498
- Col. Cooke's report..... 499
- Gov. Geary's correspondence and executive minutes relating to..... 530-533
- Correspondence between Gen. John W. Reid, of Missouri, and Gov. Geary, Sept. 20 and 25, 1856, concerning..... 562, 563
- Twin Valley Times, Ohio..... 36
- U.
- UDDEN, J. A., donor..... 28
- Editor..... 88
- Ulsh, A. J., editor..... 221
- Ulysses, town of..... 284
- Underwood, B. F., editor and manager..... 103
- Donor..... 144
- Underwood, Sara A., associate editor..... 103
- Union, Alma..... 67, 191
- Union, Atchison..... 50, 166
- Union, Brooklyn, N. Y..... 72, 196
- Union, Cora..... 66, 189
- Union, Cuba..... 220
- Union, Fort Scott..... 168
- Union, Humboldt..... 50, 73, 167, 198
- Union, Ingalls..... 82, 175, 207
- Union, Junction City..... 53, 78, 164, 172, 203
- Union, Lecompton..... 162, 653
- Mentioned by Gov. Geary, in connection with James M. Tuten and John Spicer..... 660
- Union, Sun City..... 50, 74, 168, 199
- Union and Advertiser, Rochester, N. Y..... 161
- Union Labor Press, Wichita..... 97
- Union Labor Trumpet and The People's Friend, Kensington..... 224
- Union Pacific Railway, Denver, Col., donor..... 28
- Union Pacific Railway Co., Kansas City, Mo., donor..... 33
- Union Signal, Chicago, Ill..... 69, 193
- Union, Washington, D. C., suggestion of Gov. Geary that his executive minutes should be published in..... 558
- Uniontown, mentioned by Gov. Geary..... 623
- Unitarian, Ann Arbor, Mich..... 195
- Unitarian, Chicago, Ill..... 69, 193
- Unitarian Association, American..... 11
- Quarterly journal of, Boston, Mass..... 49
- Unitarian Record, Chelmsford, Mass..... 161
- Unitarian Review and Religious Magazine, Boston, Mass..... 70, 195
- U. S. Army, Adjutant General, donor..... 144
- U. S. Army, Chief of Engineers, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Army, Chief of Ordnance, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Army, Surgeon General, donor..... 144
- U. S. Attorney General, donor..... 144
- U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, donor..... 28
- U. S. Bureau of Navigation, donor..... 144
- U. S. Bureau of Statistics, donor..... 28
- U. S. Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department, donor..... 144
- U. S. Civil Service Commission, donor..... 28
- U. S. Commissioner of Agriculture, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Commissioner of Education, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, donor..... 28
- U. S. Commissioner of Labor, donor..... 144
- U. S. Commissioner of Patents, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Commissioner of Pensions, donor..... 144
- U. S. Fish Commissioner, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Geological Survey, Director of, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Hydrographic Office, donor..... 144
- U. S. Inter-State Commerce Commission, donor..... 144
- U. S. Life-Saving Service, donor..... 144
- U. S. Light-House Board, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Mint, Director of, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Nautical Almanac, Supt. of, donor..... 144
- U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., donor..... 144
- U. S. Naval Observatory, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Navy, Chief of Ordnance, donor..... 28
- U. S. Navy, Secretary of, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Official Postal Guide, Boston, Mass..... 70, 195
- U. S. Secretary of the Interior, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Secretary of the Navy, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Secretary of State, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Secretary of the Treasury, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Secretary of War, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Signal Service, chief of, donor..... 28, 144
- U. S. Service Magazine, New York city..... 196
- U. S. Catholic Historical Society, New York city, donor..... 28
- United Labor, Mound Valley..... 86
- United Presbyterian, Topeka..... 228
- University Circulars, Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, Md..... 166
- University Courier, Lawrence..... 54, 172, 173
- University Review, Lawrence..... 49, 54, 79, 173, 204
- University Review, Wichita..... 97, 222
- University Times, Lawrence..... 97, 224
- University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., donor, 28
- Unknown, donor..... 28, 88, 144
- Updegraff, Andrew, commissioned justice of the peace..... 688



Updegraff, W. W., mentioned by Gov. Geary as having been wounded at the battle of Osawatimie.....	618
Upper Arkansas valley, colonization of, address of H. N. Lester.....	262
Upton, L. A., editor.....	229
Utah Territory, Governor of, donor.....	28
Utle, H. M., donor.....	144

## V.

VADE MECUM, Salina.....	221
Vail, A. C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	98
Vail, Bishop Thomas H., donor.....	28, 42, 144
Editor.....	98, 223
Valentine, D. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76, 201
Director.....	237
Valentine, D. M.....	113
Donor.....	138, 144, 165
Van Antwerp, Bragg & Co., donor.....	156
Vanarsdale, W. W., publisher.....	103, 229
Van Buren, President.....	156
Van Deventer, J. W., editor and proprietor.....	85
Van Gundy, Frank, publisher.....	215
Van Gundy, Glenn S., editor.....	215
Van Hosen, J. N., secretary, donor.....	144, 160
Van Meter, R. E., editor and proprietor.....	84
Van Patten, N. V., manager.....	210
Van Vliet, Gen. Stewart, honorary member.....	6
Vance, D. J., donor.....	160
Vance, W. O., donor.....	156
Vanderslice, D., Indian agent.....	700
Vandiver, Charles, commissioned lieutenant.....	602
Varnier, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner, pardon of.....	735
Vaughan, Carni B., arrest of.....	652
Vaughan, R. F., editor and proprietor.....	85, 209
Vaughan, W. A. M.....	566, 653
Venable, W. H., editor.....	106, 233
Verdigris river.....	309, 344
Vermont, newspapers of.....	107, 234
Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station, donor.....	144
Vermont Historical Society.....	268
Vermont Legislature, appropriation of \$20,000 in aid of the suffering poor of Kansas.....	673, 674
Veteran Sentinel, and Johnson City and Syracuse Sentinel.....	67, 190
Veteto, John, commissioned captain.....	602
Veto message.....	697
Lecompton Constitutional Convention act, Feb. 18, 1857.....	717
Feb. 19, 1857, act to grant preëmptions to school lands.....	721
Vickars, Absalom.....	567
Vidette, Chanute.....	183, 216
Vidette, Columbus.....	52, 169
Vidette, Havana.....	61, 90, 182
Vidette, Wellington.....	67, 190
Vidette, Wichita.....	65, 187
Vincent, H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	77, 202
Vincent, L., publisher and proprietor.....	77, 202
Vindicator, Voorhees.....	190, 225
Virginia, newspapers of.....	234
Virginia Department of Agriculture, donor.....	28, 144
Virginia Granger, editor of, donor.....	144
Virginia Historical Society, donor.....	144
Visitor, Axtell.....	60, 181
Visitor, Baldwin.....	54, 173
Visitor, Leavenworth.....	59, 179
Visitor, Winfield.....	53, 77, 171, 202
Vitton, Chas. W., donor.....	28
Vivifier, Neosho, Neosho Rapids.....	59, 180
Vogelsong, Sanford, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670
Voice, New York city.....	197
Voice of the People, Kingman.....	178, 210
Voight, C. A., editor and proprietor.....	74
Volksfreund, Great Bend.....	51, 168
Volunteer militia, oaths administered to the members of, by Gov. Geary.....	650
Von Langen, H., editor and publisher.....	98, 223
Votaw, Daniel, donor.....	28, 144, 215
Vrooman, H. P., associate editor.....	92

## W.

WABAUNSEE.....	291
Governor Geary's meeting of citizens at, Nov. 4, 1856.....	622
Wabauunsee county, newspapers of.....	67, 101, 191, 226
Waconda, settlement of.....	33
Wade, F. J., donor.....	28
Waggoner, E. J., editor.....	102, 103, 228
Waggoner, J. H., corresponding editor.....	103
Wagner, B. A., editor and publisher.....	202
Wagner, George W., editor and publisher.....	202
Wagner, W. B., editor and proprietor.....	202
Wainscott, C. E., editor and proprietor.....	208
Wait, Mrs. Anna C., donor.....	28, 144, 150
Editor and publisher.....	87, 212
Wait, Charles E., donor.....	38
Wait, W. S., editor and publisher.....	87, 212
Wakarusa war.....	357
Wake, Richard, editor.....	223
Wakefield, James, editor and proprietor.....	84
Wakefield, John A., President of meeting at Lawrence, May 13, 1856.....	394
Mentioned by Capt. Sacket.....	480
Wakefield, Matthew, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Wakefield, W. H. T., editor.....	79
Donor.....	144
Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	215
Walch, C. I., donor.....	157, 161
Waldo, Lawrence, appointed commissioner of deeds.....	731
Walker, Gov. William, Wyandotte chief.....	248
Walker, D. W., manager.....	225
Walker, E. C., editor and publisher.....	84, 209
Walker, Geo., donor.....	46
Walker, I. H., donor.....	144
Walker, John, donor.....	28, 165
Walker, J. H., secretary, donor.....	28
Walker, Gov. Robert J., portrait mentioned.....	41
Walker, Capt. Samuel, attempted arrest of, at Lawrence, Aug. 29, 1856.....	477
Mentioned by Col. Cooke in connection with Free-State movement on Lecompton, Sept. 5, 1856.....	486
Meeting with Col. Titus at interview with Gov. Geary, solicited by the latter, Sept. 24, 1856.....	559
Letter of Gov. Geary to, Nov. 7, 1856, relative to indictment found against the former.....	625
Captain, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	649
And members of his company of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia, correspondence of with Gov. Geary relative to discharge of.....	648
Walker, W. T., associate editor and business manager.....	83
Wallace, H. B., donor.....	144
Wallace, John M., appointed notary public.....	745
Wallace, W. W., business manager.....	80, 205
Wallace county, newspapers of.....	67, 101, 191, 226
Waller, G. M., donor.....	32
Waller, W. F., editor and proprietor.....	90, 215
Donor.....	144
Wallis, Benj. N., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Wallis, John, commissioned captain.....	596
And members of his company, of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia, correspondence with Gov. Geary relative to discharge of.....	643, 644, 645, 646
Walnut creek.....	365
Walrond, Z. T., Director of Society.....	235
Walter, George.....	147
Walton, Amos, editor and proprietor.....	77
Walton, Lee A., editor.....	225
Walton, Tell W., donor.....	38
Editor and publisher.....	87, 212
Walton, Wirt W., donor.....	28, 38
Wamegan, Wamego.....	93, 185, 218
Wanamaker, John, publisher.....	233
War relics, list of.....	112, 157
Ward, Henry A., donor.....	28, 144
Ward, Jas. A., corporal, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Ward, Mrs. Jennie M., donor.....	144



Ward, L. M., donor.....	28	Webster, Frank L., manager.....	79, 204
Ward, Rev. M. L., donor.....	144	Webster, John A., editor.....	225
Ward, R. F., editor.....	96	Weed, E. M., editor and proprietor.....	53, 218
Ward, R. G., donor.....	28	Weed, Geo. W., donor.....	42
Ward, Thomas, a fugitive from justice, correspondence concerning.....	598	Weed, S. M., editor and proprietor.....	85, 209
Warder, George W., donor.....	28	Weekly Chronicle, New Castle, England.....	164
Warder, R. B., donor.....	28	Weekly Magazine, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193
Wardrip & Dauron, publishers.....	91	Weekly Underwriter, Hartford, Conn.....	161
Ware, E. F., donor.....	42	Weekly Witness, New York city.....	72, 163, 196
Portrait mentioned.....	42	Weeks, Joseph D., editor.....	233
Ware, I. C., editor.....	219	Weeks, Stephen B., donor.....	144
Ware, William S., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581	Weible, G. C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	84
Mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670	Weightman, Matthew, donor.....	28
Ware & Co., publishers.....	219	Weil, Louis, editor and publisher.....	102, 227
Warner, Thomas, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Weiler, Frank S., editor.....	101
Warr, J. W., editor.....	103, 229	Weissel, R. G., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	91, 216
Warr & Kuhn, proprietors.....	103, 229	Welch, E. V., publisher and proprietor.....	222
Warren, C. T., editor and proprietor.....	218	Welch, J. D., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	74
Warren, Park S., managing editor.....	92, 217	Welch, John S., business manager.....	99, 225
Warren, Thomas C., commissioned justice of the peace.....	555, 635	Welch, V. C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 204, 226
Warren, W. A.....	115	Welch & Beckett, proprietors.....	99
Warrington, A. P., editor.....	217	Welch & Welch, publishers.....	97
Washburn, A.....	115	Welch & Woodford, managers.....	225
Donor.....	150, 158	Welchhans, Jacob, donor.....	28
Washburn, Nathan.....	158	Welcome, Music and Home Journal, Topeka.....	66, 189
Washburn, W. B., president.....	106	Weldy, L. C., editor and proprietor.....	75, 201
Washburn Argo, Topeka.....	98, 189, 223	Weller, Ernest A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	93, 218
Washburn Reporter, Topeka.....	98, 189, 223	Weller, F. D., editor.....	89
Washington, town of.....	552	Weller, Geo. A., editor and publisher.....	224
Washington, B. T., donor.....	144	Wellhouse, F., Director of Society.....	235
Washington, Gen. George, portrait of, mentioned.....	153	Wellingtonian, Wellington.....	67, 190
Washington county, newspapers of.....	67, 101, 191, 226	Wells, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Washington creek, battle of, August 15, 1856, account of, by Gen. Smith, Gov. Shannon, and Maj. Sedgwick.....	460-463	Wells, R. R., editor and proprietor.....	227
Wasp, Dwight.....	91, 182, 215	Wells, T. C.....	249
Wasp, Rosedale.....	68, 192	Wells, T. O., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Wasser, E. A., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	78, 203	Wells, Welcome, donor.....	46
Donor.....	144	Welsh, Herbert, donor.....	144
Wasser & Flint, donor.....	152	Welsh, L. A., donor.....	28, 52, 144
Wasson, W. A., donor.....	158	Werden, O. E., publisher.....	229
Watchman, Chicago, Ill.....	69, 193	Wert, J. W., secretary.....	227
Watchman, Louisburg.....	60, 181	Weskansan, Weskan.....	226
Waterman, ———.....	601	West, A. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	77
Waterman, John.....	714	West, Mary A., donor.....	28
Waterman, J. M., editor and proprietor.....	217	Editor.....	103, 229
Waters, A. C.....	11	West Alexandria, Ohio, history of.....	36
Donor.....	28, 38	West Kansas News, Syracuse.....	176
Waters, Mrs. E. A., donor.....	38	West Plains.....	284
Waters, Henry P.....	31	West Virginia Deaf Mute Institute, Romney, donor.....	28
Waters, L. C., donor.....	42, 49	Western Advocate, Topeka.....	98
Waterville biographical sketches.....	161, 165	Western Baptist, Topeka.....	66, 98, 189, 223
Watkins, James, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Western Breder, Beattie.....	89
Watkins, Mrs. Lititia V.....	115	Western Friend, Quakerville.....	52, 75, 170, 201
Donor.....	158	Western Journal, St. Louis, Mo.....	71, 195
Watrous, John E., publisher.....	77, 202	Western Kansan, Nescatunga.....	53, 171
Watson, ———, editor and proprietor.....	76	Western Kansas, settlement of.....	262
Watson, Geo. W., editor and publisher.....	98	Western Mercury, Atchison.....	50, 168
Donor.....	152	Western Observer and Washington Republican.....	67, 191
Watson, R. M., editor and publisher.....	95	Western Odd Fellow, Osborne.....	92, 184
Watson, T. J., sergeant, Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645	Western Plowman, Moline, Ill.....	69, 193
Watson, Warren, editor.....	231	Western Progress, Olathe.....	58, 178
Watt, G. S., publisher.....	201	Western Recorder, Atchison.....	50, 168
Watterson, T. W., petitioner, relative to settlers on Iowa trust lands.....	701	Western Recorder, Lawrence.....	54, 173
Wattles, Augustus.....	146	Western School Journal, Topeka.....	66, 98, 188, 223
Watts, G. S., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76	Western Spirit, Paola.....	60, 89, 181, 214
Waugh, Rev. Lorenzo.....	38, 165	Western Star, Coldwater.....	53, 77, 171, 202
Donor.....	28, 32, 42, 144, 156, 165	Western Tract Society, Cincinnati, publishers.....	106, 233
Wave, Westola.....	215	Western Trail, Chicago, Ill.....	166, 167, 193
Waverling, W. G., business manager and publisher.....	215	Western Farmer and Grange Bulletin, Madison, Wis.....	72, 198
Wayne, Temple, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	620	Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society, donor.....	28, 144
Weather Observer, Wellington.....	67, 100, 190	Western Resources, Lincoln, Neb.....	195
Webb, Miss A. C., editor.....	233	Western Unitarian Association, Chicago, Ill., donor.....	145
Webb, Leland J., donor.....	42	Westling, Jonas, manager.....	213
Webb, Linus S., donor.....	28, 42	Westmoreland, Mark, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	645
Webb, W. D., donor.....	144		
Webb, Rev. W. S., donor.....	28		
Weber, G. A., donor.....	144		

Weston, D. H., donor.....	28	Wilcox, P. P.....	150
Weston, Frank, business manager.....	99	Donor.....	28, 32, 38, 42, 145, 150, 156, 165
Westport, Mo.....	355, 387	Wild Cat stream, mentioned by Prof. Goodnow.....	253
Stationing of troops near.....	444	Wilder, Mrs. C. F., donor.....	28, 39, 145
Wharton, Francis, donor.....	145	Wilder, D. W.....	5, 6, 40, 111, 123, 124, 235, 272, 316
Wharton, Capt., H. W., report of expedition against the Cheyenne Indians, in Aug., 1856.....	492	Donor.....	28, 32, 39, 46, 145, 150, 165
Wharton's School of Political Science, Philadelphia, Pa., donor.....	28	Editor, publisher and proprietor.....	74, 199
What Now, Topeka.....	223	President's address.....	241
Wheeland, W. W., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	88, 213	Wilder, E., donor.....	145
Whelan, W. H., associate editor.....	91, 216	Wiley, H. W., donor.....	145
Wheeler, W. P., business manager.....	232	Wilkinson, Albert V., editor and proprietor.....	78, 203
Wheeler & Teitzel, donor.....	156	Wilkinson, Allen, killing of, at Pottawatomie creek tragedy.....	419, 420
Wheldon, B.....	249	Wilkinson, W. E., secretary, donor.....	28
Wherrell, John, donor.....	28	Willard, Miss Frances E.....	153
Whim-Wham, Topeka.....	66, 188	Donor.....	28, 42
Whipple, Col. C., [Aaron Dwight Stevens].....	148	Portrait of, mentioned.....	153
Mentioned in connection with the raid upon Osawkee.....	531	Willes, S. J., of Doy rescue party.....	316
Warrant for the arrest of.....	560, 561	William, Emperor.....	164
Whipple, Edwin P., autograph mentioned.....	30	Williams, William, mentioned by Gov. Geary as having been killed at the battle of Osawatomie.....	619
Whipple, Ezekiel D., Hickory Point prisoner.....	582	Williams, F. M., donor.....	29
Pardon of.....	735	Williams, Geo. T., editor and publisher.....	75, 200
Whistler, Gen. John W.....	146	Williams, Henry H.....	125
Whitaker, C. N., managing editor.....	88, 200	Williams, H. N., appointed sheriff.....	730
Whitaker, Harry E., city editor.....	88, 200	Williams, Job, donor.....	29
Whitaker Bros., publishers.....	88	Williams, John, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Whitcomb, A., donor.....	38	Williams, J. F., donor.....	29
White, E. E., portrait of, mentioned.....	156	Williams, J. M. S.....	245
White, Clarke H., proprietor.....	207	Williams, Lorange D.....	737
White, J. M., proprietor.....	74	Commissioned justice of the peace.....	688
White, Joe F., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	101, 208	Williams, M. H., editor.....	101, 227
White, John W., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581	Williams, M. Parker, donor.....	39
White, Martin, Gov. Geary's refusal, Oct. 7, 1856, to accept the tender of his company of mounted riflemen.....	598	Williamstown.....	308
Resolution offered by, in the House of Representatives, condemning attempted assassination of Gov. Geary.....	709	Williamson, Charles E., editor.....	227
White, M. L., secretary, donor.....	28	Willis, James R., appointed justice of the peace.....	627
White, N. B., appointed county commissioner.....	730	Willis, Martin C., appointed justice of the peace.....	665
White, S. B., appointed county commissioner.....	730	Willow Springs, employment of troops at, to guard the polls at the election, Oct. 6, 1856.....	596
White, Thomas J., donor.....	33	Wills, Wm. S., appointed justice of the peace.....	702
White, W. H., donor.....	28	Willson, Henry C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	89, 214
White, W. J.....	156	Donor.....	165
White, W. R., editor.....	220	Willstaedt, Lambert, editor and publisher.....	79, 222
White Antelope, chief.....	352	Wilmarth, Lucius C.....	246
White Hair's Village.....	309	Wilmoth, A. L., business manager.....	79, 204
White Plume, Non-pa-war-ra, Kaw Indian chief, mentioned by John C. McCoy.....	303	Wilson, John L., appointed sheriff of Pottawatomie county.....	730
Whitehead, James R., district clerk.....	601	Wilson, Mrs. Augustus, donor.....	29
Whitehead, C. B., U. S. Deputy Marshal.....	412	Editor and proprietor.....	211
Whitehead, John P., donor.....	28	Wilson, A. L., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	90
Whitehead, movement of troops for the protection of Judge Leconte's court at.....	458	Wilson, B., editor.....	208
Whitehorn, S.....	249	Wilson, C. B., secretary, donor.....	29
Whitfield, John W., mentioned by Col. Sumner.....	439	Wilson, C. N.....	245, 249
Election of, mentioned by Gov. Geary.....	598	Wilson, C. S., editor.....	199
Letter of Gov. Geary, Jan. 6, 1857, making recommendations as to Congressional legislation affecting the Territory.....	667	Wilson, E. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	81
Whitley, Gen. —, mentioned by Maj. Abbott.....	313	Wilson, Emera E., editor.....	225
Whitman, Albery A., donor.....	145	Wilson, George, probate judge of Anderson county, complaint, March 19, 1857, to Acting Gov. Woodson.....	743
Whitman, George.....	555	Wilson, H. H., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia.....	646
Whitmore, W. H., editor, publisher and proprietor.....	92, 217	Wilson, James, editor and proprietor.....	75
Whitney, D. R., donor.....	28	Wilson, J. I., associate editor.....	90
Whitmore, L. D., donor.....	145	Wilson, J. L. C., business manager.....	96
Whittlesey, Chauncey.....	149	Wilson, Louis, commissioned justice of the peace.....	613
Whittlesey, Frederick A., donor.....	145	Wilson, L. B., proprietor.....	208
Whitwam, S. C., editor.....	225	Wilson, Robert, appointed probate judge.....	730
Whitworth, Wm., editor and publisher.....	74	Wilson, S. M., secretary, donor.....	29
Whorton, Lon., editor and proprietor.....	80, 85, 210	Wilson, S. L. & Co., publishers.....	101, 226
Wible, Ben O., publisher.....	82	Wilson, Turley & Co., proprietors.....	225
Wible, W. B. C., publisher.....	82	Wilson, W. J., donor.....	29, 46, 145, 161
Wichita.....	270	Wilson, W. Wallace, appointed justice of the peace.....	742
Wichita county, newspapers of.....	68, 101, 191, 227	Wilson county, newspapers of.....	68, 102, 191, 227
Wichita county officers, portraits of, mentioned.....	155	Winchell, Mrs. E. E., donor.....	29, 32
Wichitas, Indians.....	279	Winchell, Jerome, editor, publisher and proprietor.....	76
Wilburn.....	284	Winchell, J. M., member of committee.....	392-403
Wilcox, Dr. H. A.....	248, 249	And others, a deputation from the northern immigrants by the way of Iowa and Nebraska, interview with Gov. Geary.....	589



- Winchester Historical Genealogical Society, donor..... 145
- Windor, Alfred M., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 646
- Wingard, A. E. G., business and advertising manager..... 229
- Wingfield, C. B..... 654
- Winn, H. M., editor, publisher and proprietor, Winsate, Richard, member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645
- Winsatt, John S., member of Gov. Geary's volunteer militia..... 645
- Winship, A. E., editor..... 230
- Winslow, Caroline B., editor..... 103
- Winslow & Homer..... 152
- Winsor, Justin, editor..... 104, 230
- Winterbourne, Rev. George, editor and publisher..... 102
- Wintermute, Joseph..... 248
- Winthrop, Robert C., donor..... 29
- Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, donor..... 29, 145
- Wisconsin Board of Health, donor..... 145
- Wisconsin Dairymen's Association, Fort Atkinson, donor..... 29
- Wisconsin Historical Society..... 121, 122, 267
- Donor..... 29, 145
- Wisconsin State Grange, donor..... 145
- Wisconsin, University of, donor..... 29
- Wisconsin, newspapers of..... 107, 234
- Wise, Gov. Henry A., requisition for McCubbin, 707
- Wiseman, Theodore, donor..... 29
- Wisely, J. F., appointed commissioner of deeds, 743
- Withlacooche river..... 335
- Witness, Topeka..... 66, 189
- Woh-sol-she (Osages), Indians..... 309
- Wolecott, F. P., editor..... 106, 233
- Wolf, Rev. Innocent, donor..... 29
- Wolfe, John H., publisher..... 100
- Wolfley, T. J., editor and proprietor..... 91
- Wollstein, M., donor..... 145
- Woman Suffrage Association, Topeka..... 145
- Woman suffrage in Kansas..... 267, 272
- Woman suffrage petitions..... 146
- Woman's Christian Association, Phila., publishers..... 107, 233
- Woman's Journal, Boston, Mass..... 70, 195
- Woman's Magazine, Brattleboro, Vt..... 72, 197
- Woman's Medical College, Phila., donor..... 145
- Woman's National Republican Committee, New York city, donor..... 145
- Woman's Temperance Publication Association, Chicago, publishers..... 229
- Woman's Tribune, Beatrice, Neb..... 195
- Women, editorial experiences of, in Kansas, mentioned..... 145, 146, 147, 149, 150
- Wonder, Wilson..... 55, 174
- Wood, Atwell S., Hickory Point prisoner..... 582
- Pardon of..... 735
- Wood, J. C., commissioned constable..... 613
- Wood, J. N. O. P., U. S. Commissioner..... 601
- Interview with Gov. Geary, relative to arrest of Capt. Sam Walker..... 625
- Surety for Geo. W. Clarke, indicted for the murder of Barber..... 706
- Wood, Mrs. Margaret W., honorary member..... 6
- Wood, Samuel N..... 12
- Donor..... 29, 32, 33, 145
- Photo, in group, mentioned..... 42
- Arrest and rescue of..... 405
- Wood, S. N. & M. L., editors..... 225
- Wood, Capt. Thos. J., visit of company to Osawatimie..... 390
- Report of the capture of the Hickory Point prisoners..... 502
- Testimony in the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners..... 576, 579
- Woodford, J. E., secretary, donor..... 29, 145
- Woodman, Selden J..... 12
- Donor..... 39
- Portrait by, mentioned..... 40
- Woodmanse, M. G., editor and proprietor..... 205
- Woodrow, A. D., editor..... 85
- Woodrow, T. W., editor..... 85
- Woodruff, Frank N., donor..... 33
- Woodruff, Mark G., associate editor..... 202
- Woods, Rev. C. C., editor..... 105
- Woodsdale..... 284
- Woodson, C. K., editor-in-chief..... 204
- Woodson, Daniel..... 404, 443, 533, 537
- Woodson, Secretary Daniel, correspondence, June 28, 30, and July 1, 1856, with Col. Sumner, relative to the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature..... 446, 447
- Woodson, Acting Governor Daniel, proclamation, Aug. 23, 1856, declaring the Territory in a state of insurrection and rebellion..... 470
- Letter to Gen. Smith, Aug. 26, 1856, concerning the keeping of Free-State prisoners..... 470
- Mentioned, Aug. 30, 1856, by Col. Cooke..... 476
- Requisition, Sept. 1, 1856, upon Col. Cooke for troops to proceed against Topeka, to disarm insurrectionists and level fortifications..... 479
- Reply, Sept. 1, 1856, to Col. Cooke, relative to the arrest of G. W. Hutchinson and others..... 480
- Correspondence, March 26-28, 1857, with Col. Sumner, relative to employment of troops to assist in preserving order in the Territory..... 743-745
- Executive minutes of, from March 11 to March 31, 1857..... 742-754
- Woodson county, newspapers of..... 68, 102, 192, 227
- Woodward, C. F., editor..... 201
- Woodward, C. L., donor..... 145
- Woodworth, D. A., editor and publisher..... 74, 199
- Woodworth, Henry O., appointed commissioner of deeds..... 745
- Woodzelle, Nettie B., editress..... 217
- Wool Grower, Fort Worth, Texas..... 72, 197
- Woolheater, H. E., local editor..... 211
- Woolman, Wm..... 716
- Appointed probate judge..... 674
- Wooster, L. C., donor..... 145
- Worcester, E. P., donor..... 42
- Worcester Free Public Library, donor..... 145
- Worcester Republican..... 46
- Worcester Society of Antiquity, donor..... 145
- Working, D. W., jr., donor..... 29
- Workingman's Advocate, New York city..... 71, 196
- Workingman's Courier, Independence..... 61, 182
- Workingman's Friend, Leavenworth..... 59, 179
- Workman, Emporia..... 212
- Workman, Girard..... 53, 171
- Workman, Minneapolis..... 63, 93, 184, 217
- Workman, Quenemo..... 92
- Workman, Seranton and Quenemo..... 62, 134
- Workman, Topeka..... 66, 189
- World, Hiawatha..... 51, 74, 168, 199
- World, Johnson City..... 99, 190
- World, Wa-Keeney..... 67, 100, 191, 226
- World, Washington, D. C..... 69, 193
- Worley, J. M., publisher..... 200
- Worrall, Charles, publisher..... 93
- Worrall, Harvey, donor..... 145
- Worrall, Isaac W., donor..... 161
- Worthington, Geo., editor..... 106, 232
- Worthington, H. W., editor and publisher..... 215
- Worthington, Samuel, associate editor..... 215
- Wriggins, Miss H. V., business manager..... 233
- Wright, C. R., editor..... 225
- Wright, Carroll D., donor..... 29
- Wright, Ed. M., editor, publisher and proprietor..... 94
- Wright, Frank A., editor-in-chief..... 81
- Wright, G. F., editor..... 106, 233
- Wright, J. A., editor and publisher..... 224
- Wright, J. H., editor and publisher..... 92, 207
- Wright, L. A., portrait mentioned..... 40
- Wright, N. R..... 248
- Wright, R. A., editor and publisher..... 84, 90, 209
- Wright, R. M..... 5
- Wright, Rev. S. C., donor..... 29
- Wright, T. J., donor..... 145
- Wright, W. H. & Son, editors and proprietors..... 76
- Wright, W. J., editor and publisher..... 200
- Wright, W. S., donor..... 145
- Wright, Macon & Co., publishers..... 211
- Writer, Boston, Mass..... 195
- Wyandotte, town..... 237



Wyandotte county, newspapers of...68, 102, 192,	227	Young, Wm.....	688
Wyandotte Constitution.....	356	Young American, The.....	147
Wyandotte Indians, location of.....	360	Young Cherokee, Cherokee.....53,	171
Wyandotte lands, survey of.....	301	Y. M. C. A. Argus.....	162
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society,		Y. M. C. A., Clay Center, publishers.....	76
donor.....	145	Y. M. C. A., Manhattan, publishers.....	220
		Y. M. C. A., Topeka, donor.....	145
		Y. M. C. A., Topeka, R. R. Department of, pub-	
		lishers.....	223
Y.		Young Women's Christian Association, San	
YAGER, WM. O.....	653	Francisco, Cal., donor.....	29
Report, Dec. 5, 1856, to adjutant general....	693	Youngman, Elmer H., editor and proprietor...	32
Yale, Caroline A., donor.....	29	Youth's Casket, Junction City.....53,	172
Yale College, donor.....	29	Youth's Companion, Boston, Mass.....48, 70,	194
Yale University, New Haven, donor.....	145	York, Howard, Hickory Point prisoner.....	582
Yates, E. N., donor.....	150	York, James H., Hickory Point prisoner.....	581
Yates, E. T.....	419	York, John, member of grand jury, March, 1856,	412
Yocum, Francis.....	726	Yunker, Jochin T., Hickory Point prisoner....	582
Yoe, C., editor, publisher and proprietor.....90,	215	Yunkers, Jason T., Hickory Point prisoner,	
Donor.....	145	mentioned by Gov. Chase, of Ohio.....	670
Yoe, W. T., editor, publisher and proprietor.....90,	215	Yuran, Jason, donor.....	145
Donor.....	145		
Yonge, H. A., publisher and proprietor.....90,	214		
Donor.....	145		
Youart, J. D., editor and proprietor.....	199	Z.	
Young, Calvin, member of Gov. Geary's volun-		ZEBRUNG, J. H., donor.....29,	39
teer militia.....	645	Zeitung, Atchison.....	50, 168
Young, D. C. & Co., publishers and proprietors,	77	Zenith and Times, Madison.....	56, 176
Young, Grove, donor.....	46	Zephyr, Lawrence.....54, 79,	173
Young, H. W., editor, publisher and proprietor,		Zion's Herald, Boston, Mass.....163, 166,	194
90,	215	Zirkle, H. W., donor.....	145
Donor.....	145	Zulick, C. Meyer.....	39
Young, Col. Samuel.....	43	Zur Heimath, Halstead.....57,	176

## CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO OFFICIAL PAPERS, IN GOVERNOR GEARY'S ADMINISTRATION.

1856.

- MARCH 28.—Correspondence between A. B. Cantwell and seventeen others, grand jury for Jefferson county, and Dr. A. J. Francis, relative to a secret oath-bound organization in Kansas..... 412
- MARCH 29.—A. B. Cantwell and others, grand jury, to Judge S. D. Lecompte: Statement of finding as to secret oath-bound Free-State organization..... 411
- APRIL 11.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Mr. Marcy: Topeka Free-State Legislature; difficulties at Easton, January 17..... 385
- APRIL 20.—Sheriff S. J. Jones to Gov. Shannon: Arrest and rescue of S. N. Wood at Lawrence..... 408
- APRIL 20.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Arrest and rescue of S. N. Wood at Lawrence..... 409
- APRIL 21.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Shannon: Answers requisition for troops..... 409
- APRIL 24.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Shannon: Requests that no call be made upon the Pro-Slavery militia; difficulty can be settled without further bloodshed if there is no interference from political partisans..... 410
- APRIL 25.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Requisition for military guard at Lecompton..... 411
- APRIL 27.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Secretary Marcy: Arrest and rescue of Samuel N. Wood at Lawrence; shooting of Sheriff Jones; disclosures concerning secret Free-State organization; armed and rebellious attitude of the citizens of Lawrence..... 405
- APRIL 28.—Wm. J. Preston, J. C. Anderson, W. F. Donaldson, posse summoned to assist Sheriff Jones, affidavit: Testify as to the arrest of S. N. Wood, and his rescue by citizens of Lawrence, 410
- MAY 10.—Lieut. James McIntosh to Gov. Shannon: Shooting of Sheriff Jones at Lawrence..... 418
- MAY 11.—C. W. Topliff, W. Y. Roberts, John Hutchinson, committee of citizens of Lawrence to Gov. Shannon: Appeal for protection by the U. S. troops from guerrilla bands organizing in Missouri and threatening the destruction of Lawrence..... 393
- MAY 11.—I. B. Donaldson, U. S. Marshal: Proclamation raising a posse to make arrests at Lawrence, 392
- MAY 11.—John A. Wakefield, president of meeting at Lawrence: Resolutions declaring false the allegations of the Marshal's proclamation..... 394
- MAY 12.—Gov. Shannon to C. W. Topliff, W. Y. Roberts, John Hutchinson, committee of citizens of Lawrence: Says there are no bands threatening Lawrence except the Marshal's and Sheriff's posse, and urges submission..... 394
- MAY 14.—Robert Morrow, Lyman Allen and John Hutchinson, committee of citizens of Lawrence to Marshal Donaldson: Ask what are the demands against the people of Lawrence; declare a willingness to submit; and ask protection against the threatened destruction of the town..... 395
- MAY 15.—I. B. Donaldson to G. W. Deitzler and J. H. Green, Lawrence Committee: Charges that the people of Lawrence defy the laws and officers of the Territory, and that a posse is necessary to make arrests and to enforce the laws..... 395
- MAY 16.—Wm. A. Howard to Col. E. V. Sumner: Condition of affairs at Lawrence..... 433
- MAY 16.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Wm. A. Howard: Governor alone is intrusted with the protection of the people..... 433
- MAY 17.—C. W. Babcock, Lyman Allen and J. A. Perry, Lawrence Committee, to Marshal Donaldson: Direct attention to the large armed force collected about Lawrence, robbing and terrorizing the people..... 397
- MAY 17.—"Many Citizens" of Lawrence to Gov. Shannon and Marshal Donaldson: Declare a willingness to submit, and to deliver arms to Col. Sumner, if assured of his protection..... 397
- MAY 18.—Gov. Shannon and Marshal Donaldson: Pass given S. W. and T. B. Eldridge from Lecompton to Lawrence..... 398
- MAY 21.—Lieut. James McIntosh, camp at Major Clark's, to Col. E. V. Sumner: Reports outrages of militia posse collected for the sacking of Lawrence..... 435
- MAY 21.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Requisition for troops, to be stationed at Lawrence, Lecompton, and Topeka..... 419
- MAY 21.—Samuel C. Pomeroy, W. Y. Roberts, Lyman Allen, John A. Perry, C. W. Babcock, S. B. Prentiss, A. H. Mallory and Joel Grover, committee of public safety for Lawrence, to Marshal Donaldson: Declare that no resistance will be made to the execution of the laws, National and Territorial; ask protection and indemnification..... 399
- MAY 21.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Will want troops as soon as the Marshal is done with his posse in the sacking of Lawrence..... 434
- MAY 21.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Reports action of the Marshal and Sheriff with posses in the sacking of Lawrence; troops are now wanted..... 434
- MAY 22.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Maj. John Sedgwick: Orders for stationing of troops near Lawrence, Lecompton, and Topeka..... 436
- MAY 22.—J. M. Winchell, Lyman Allen, S. B. Prentiss, L. G. Hine, Joseph Cracklin, John A. Perry, O. E. Learned, S. W. Eldridge, C. W. Babcock, residents of Kansas Territory and a committee of the citizens of Lawrence and vicinity: Memorial to the President, giving a history of the sacking of Lawrence, with the official correspondence between the citizens and Gov. Shannon and Marshal Donaldson preceding that event..... 392-403
- MAY 23.—Jefferson Davis to Col. Sumner: Instructions..... 425
- MAY 23.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Stationing of troops at Lawrence, Lecompton, and Topeka..... 433
- MAY 23.—Col. E. V. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General: Same as above..... 433
- MAY 23.—President Pierce to Gov. Shannon, two dispatches: Relate to the employment of Marshal's posse at Lawrence; sees no occasion for the posse, armed or unarmed..... 414

MAY 26.—Lieut. John R. Church, camp one mile above Lawrence, to Capt. T. J. Wood: Dispersal of Capt. Brown's men near Palmyra .....	421
MAY 26.—Wm. Barbee, Paola, to Gov. Shannon: Pottawatomie creek tragedy .....	420
MAY 26.—Wm. A. Heiskell, Paola, to Gov. Shannon: Pottawatomie creek tragedy .....	420
MAY 27.—Sterling G. Cato, Paola, to Gov. Shannon: Pottawatomie creek tragedy .....	419
MAY 27.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Pottawatomie tragedy .....	437
MAY 28.—Capt. J. J. Woods, near Palmyra, in camp, en route to Osawatimie, to Gov. Shannon: Dispersal of Free-State men near Palmyra .....	390
MAY 28.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Assistant Adjutant General: Marching of troops; "No one can say what the end will be" .....	436
MAY 28.—Col. Sumner to Assistant Adjutant General: Deplores the acts of the Governor, and apprehends guerrilla warfare .....	437
MAY 31.—Capt. E. W. B. Newby, camp near Lawrence, to Gov. Shannon: Firing upon U.S. troops .....	390
MAY 31.—Gov. Shannon to President Pierce: Attempted arrest of Gov. Reeder at Lawrence; arrest of Geo. W. Smith, Geo. W. Deltzler, and Galus Jenkins; sacking of Lawrence; Pottawatomie creek tragedy; indictment of Gov. Robinson .....	414
JUNE 1.—Major John Sedgwick, camp near Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Reports movements of troops and armed bodies of settlers or others .....	438
JUNE 1.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Calls for two more companies of troops .....	438
JUNE 2.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Condemns use of posess; will himself go to the scene of action .....	438
JUNE 2.—Col. Sumner to Asst. Adjutant General: Troops fired on; one man and two horses wounded .....	437
JUNE 4.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Attack upon Franklin, June 3d; calls for troops to defend that place and Lakago house .....	441
JUNE 4.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Calls for troops to be stationed near Franklin, near Tehay's, on the Wakarusa, near Buckley's at Hickory Point, and near St. Bernard, and a detachment to go to Palmyra .....	440
JUNE 4.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner: Reports three hundred Free-State men in Palmyra prepared to fight, and Capt. Pate and thirty others, Pro-Slavery, taken prisoners .....	441
JUNE 4.—Gov. Shannon, proclamation: Orders all unauthorized armed bodies to disperse, and calls on all good citizens to aid in repressing violence .....	442
JUNE 4.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Shannon: Announces his readiness to march .....	441
JUNE 6.—President Pierce to Gov. Shannon: Inquiries concerning accounts of violence and disorder .....	421
JUNE 8.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Gives account of dispersal of Capt. John Brown's party after the battle of Black Jack, and the release of Pate and his men; meets Gen. John W. Whitfield leading armed body of Missourians, which he disperses .....	439
JUNE 13.—Lieut. James McIntosh, camp near Palmyra, to acting Gov. Woodson: Outrages of Buford's men; murder of Carter and others at Cedar creek; disarming of Free-State men .....	391
JUNE 14.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Asks him to clear the roads near Westport of robbers .....	445
JUNE 14.—Gov. Shannon, Lecompton, to Col. Sumner: Energetic measures required to preserve order .....	445
JUNE —.—James Hughes, Osawatimie, to Gov. Shannon: Attack upon Osawatimie, June 6, 1856 .....	390
JUNE 17.—Gov. Shannon to the President: Battle of Black Jack; attack upon Osawatimie, June 6; murders at Cedar creek .....	386
JUNE 18.—Col. P. St. George Cooke, camp near Tecumseh, to Adjutant General: Announces his arrival from Fort Riley; conference with Secretary Woodson and Gov. Shannon; gives his views as to policy .....	443
JUNE 23.—Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner, two letters: Directions for stationing troops; dispersal of Free-State Legislature .....	422, 423
JUNE 23.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Reports turning back Missouri and Alabama parties .....	445
JUNE 23.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Asst. Adjutant General: Has been busy in dispersing armed bodies of both parties; has stationed five companies near Westport to prevent further inroads from Missouri .....	444
JUNE 27.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Instructions .....	425
JUNE 28.—Col. Sumner, camp on Cedar creek, to D. Woodson, Acting Governor: Relates to the contemplated assembling of the Topeka Free-State Legislature, July 4 .....	446
JUNE 30.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Forwards letters of the Governor .....	446
JUNE 30.—Acting Governor Woodson, Lecompton, to Col. E. V. Sumner: Assembling of the Free-State Legislature; movements of Gen. Lane, also of Col. P. St. George Cooke .....	447
JULY 1.—Col. E. V. Sumner to Acting Gov. Woodson: Will march to Topeka to disperse the Free-State Legislature, as ordered .....	447
JULY 1.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Assembling of the Free-State Legislature .....	446
JULY 3.—Gen. P. F. Smith, St. Louis, Mo., to Adjutant General: On his way to Kansas; assembling of the Free-State Legislature .....	448
JULY 4.—Daniel Woodson, Acting Governor; Proclamation: Forbids the assembling of the Topeka Free-State Legislature .....	449
JULY 5.—Jefferson Davis to Col. P. St. George Cooke: Approves compliance with Gov. Shannon's requisition in moving his command from Fort Riley to Lecompton .....	429
JULY 7.—Col. Sumner, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Gives account of his dispersal of the Topeka Free-State Legislature; is ordered by Gen. Harney to patrol the Oregon trail .....	448
JULY 14.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Lawlessness prevails in the Territory; Lane in Iowa .....	457
JULY 16.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. W. S. Harney: Order to remain in Kansas, and not to patrol the Oregon trail .....	429
JULY 16.—Jefferson Davis to Secretary Marcy: Transmits letters of Gov. Shannon to Col. Sumner .....	422
JULY 21.—Adjutant General, for Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War, to Col. E. V. Sumner: Reply to Col. Sumner's vindication of his dispersal of the Free-State Legislature .....	452
JULY 26.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Assistant Adjutant General: Armed immigrants coming in .....	458
AUGUST 1.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Assistant Adjutant General: Same as above .....	458
AUGUST 1.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Troops for the protection of Judge Lecompte's court, at Whitehead, from Lane's men .....	453



- AUGUST 6.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Refusal to receive the treason prisoners at Fort Leavenworth. 450
- AUGUST 11.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Frenchman's Island, Onondaga Lake, N. Y., to Adjutant General: Vindicates his action in dispersing the Free-State Legislature. 450
- AUGUST 11.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Gov. Shannon's requisition for troops to prevent the ingress of Lane's party across the Nebraska line. 460
- AUGUST 17.—Maj. John Sedgwick, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. Smith: Free-State attack upon Franklin, Washington creek and Titus's; release of Titus and his men at Lawrence; 800 men in arms at Lawrence. 462
- AUGUST 17.—Gov. Shannon, Leecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: The Free-State men at Lawrence threaten to demolish Leecompton; has procured the release of nineteen prisoners at Lawrence, Titus, and his men. 461
- AUGUST 18.—Gen. W. P. Richardson, headquarters first division Kansas militia, Doniphan county, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Has ordered out the entire northern division Pro-Slavery militia; asks if U. S. troops will interfere; incloses Weston *Argus* extra, containing fabulous account of the doings of Free-State men in Douglas county, and about Leecompton. 466
- AUGUST 18.—Weston, Missouri, *Argus* extra, mentioned by Gen. Richardson. 466
- AUGUST 18.—Gen. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Maj. John Sedgwick: Troops dispatched to Leecompton. 463
- AUGUST 18.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Col. P. St. George Cooke: Order to proceed with full force to Leecompton. 464
- AUGUST 18.—Gov. Shannon to President Pierce: Surrenders his office as Governor of Kansas Territory. 403
- AUGUST 19.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Shannon: Has sent Col. J. E. Johnston to Leecompton, with all the troops he could spare; guarding of prisoners; many false reports brought him. 462
- AUGUST 19.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to commanding officer at Leecompton: Full instructions in view of the call of the Governor for the aid of troops in suppressing insurrection and protecting peaceable inhabitants. 464
- AUGUST 22.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: The attack of Free-State men upon Franklin, Washington creek, and Titus's, and threatened attack upon Leecompton. 460
- AUGUST 24.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. Smith: Announces his arrival at Leecompton with his detachment from Fort Riley. 475
- AUGUST 24.—Capt. D. B. Sacket, camp near Leecompton, to Col. J. E. Johnston: Mrs. Gaius Jenkins's account for boarding the treason prisoners. 470
- AUGUST 24.—Gen. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Col. J. E. Johnston: Hears that the President has directed discontinuance of the prosecution of the treason prisoners. 474
- AUGUST 25.—Acting Gov. Daniel Woodson, Leecompton, proclamation: Territory infested with armed bodies; declares the Territory in a state of open insurrection and rebellion; calls on law-abiding citizens to rally. 470
- AUGUST 26.—D. Woodson, Acting Governor, Leecompton, to Gen. Smith: The guarding of the treason prisoners. 470
- AUGUST 26.—Sec. Marcy to Gov. Geary: Instructions. 521
- AUGUST 27.—Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War: Indorsement upon Col. Sumner's letter of Aug. 11; disapproves the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature. 451
- AUGUST 27.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Interview with C. W. Babcock and other Lawrence men who apprehend starvation from supplies being cut off from the Missouri river. 475
- AUGUST 28.—Jefferson Davis to Col. E. V. Sumner: Disapproval of dispersal of the Free-State Legislature. 429
- AUGUST 28.—Gen. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Gives rumor of Missouri invasion to drive Free-State people from the Territory; instructs how to proceed in case of collision between belligerent forces. 475
- AUGUST 29.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Adjutant General, for the Secretary of War: Mentions excitement in Missouri from reports exaggerated to the highest degree of the acts and threatenings of men brought into the Territory by Lane; the attack upon Franklin and Titus's; the release of Titus and his men; resignation of Gov. Shannon; collision threatened, brought about by the government of the Territory itself. 468
- AUGUST 30.—Gen. Smith to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Instructions not to interfere with the Pro-Slavery militia; mentions Pro-Slavery alarm at Leavenworth city. 477
- AUGUST 30.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Could not prevent sudden and partial encounters and outrages; arrival at Leecompton of Gen. Frank Marshall from the Blue with 250 mounted militia; cannot interfere with militia; attempted arrests at Lawrence; call of George W. Hutchinson and Samuel Sutherland. 476
- AUGUST 30.—Maj. H. H. Sibley, dragoon camp, near Leecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Reports result of his expedition to Lawrence to aid the Deputy Marshal in endeavoring to arrest Gen. Lane, Sam Walker, and others. 477
- AUGUST 31.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. Smith: Announces arrival of more Pro-Slavery militia at Leecompton, and gives account of their depredations. 478
- AUGUST 31.—Col. E. V. Sumner, Syracuse, N. Y., to Adjutant General: Relates further to the controversy concerning the dispersal of the Free-State Legislature. 452
- SEPTEMBER 1.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Acting Governor Woodson: Remonstrates against the arrest of Geo. W. Hutchinson and Samuel Sutherland. 480
- SEPTEMBER 1.—Capt. D. B. Sacket, camp near Leecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Report of his reconnaissance to McGee's crossing and Lawrence; sees numerous armed parties—one escorting twenty loads of Judge Wakefield's wheat and oats into Lawrence to save it from Pro-Slavery depredators. 480
- SEPTEMBER 1.—Dan Woodson, Acting Governor, to Col. Cooke: Letter relating to the arrest of Hutchinson and Sutherland as spies. 480
- SEPTEMBER 1.—Dan Woodson, Acting Governor, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops, and order that they proceed to Topeka to disarm the inhabitants and level breastworks, forts, etc., to the ground. 479
- SEPTEMBER 2.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Acting Governor Woodson: Declines to make war upon Topeka as directed. 479
- SEPTEMBER 2.—Col. P. St. George Cooke, camp near Leecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Mentions conference between acting Gov. Woodson and Gen. W. P. Richardson. 478

SEPTEMBER 2.—Secretary Marcy to Gov. Geary: Instructions as to enrollment and organization of militia.....	521
SEPTEMBER 2.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Mentions excitement at Leavenworth city and expulsion of Free-State people.....	480
SEPTEMBER 3.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Reports 400 armed men at Lawrence, "not Lane;" encampment of Richardson's Pro-Slavery militia between Lecompton and Lawrence; incloses letter of H. Miles Moore.....	483
SEPTEMBER 3.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Instructions.....	426
SEPTEMBER 3.—Jefferson Davis to Maj. Wm. H. Emory: Order to proceed to Kansas and inquire into the condition of affairs in the Territory.....	427
SEPTEMBER 3.—Jefferson Davis to the Governors of Kentucky and Illinois: Call for a regiment of troops from each State to suppress insurrectionary combinations against the constituted authorities in Kansas, and enforce the execution of the laws.....	427
SEPTEMBER 3.—H. Miles Moore, Lawrence, secretary, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Asks protection for the people of Kansas "from the bands of house-burners, horse-thieves and men-scalpers, from Missouri, known as Kansas militia".....	484
SEPTEMBER 3.—Capt. Sarcouxie, Delaware chief, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Asks protection for the Delawares.....	484
SEPTEMBER 3.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Approves the refusal of Col. Cooke to make war upon Topeka.....	481
SEPTEMBER 4.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Pro-Slavery militia camp moved nearer Lecompton; failure of attempted arrests at Lawrence; interview with Richardson; Hutchinson and Sutherland to be released; Delawares to be protected.....	484
SEPTEMBER 4.—Col. J. E. Johnston, camp near Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Failure of attempts to aid the Marshal in making arrests at Lawrence.....	485
SEPTEMBER 5.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Capt. Sacket gone to the protection of the Delawares; troops asked for Tecumseh; full report of the Free-State movement that day from Lawrence, upon Lecompton, upon Lane, threatening attack upon the town; stipulations under which the force was withdrawn.....	485
SEPTEMBER 5.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Approves the refusal to answer the letter of H. Miles Moore; directs a force to be sent to the protection of the Delawares.....	484
SEPTEMBER 6.—Lieut. G. B. Anderson, Tecumseh: Raids on Tecumseh from Topeka.....	489
SEPTEMBER 6.—Capt. D. B. Sacket, Sarcouxie, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Complaints of the Delawares; mentions the rumored murder of J. W. H. Golden, Robert Roberts, and Thomas Bishop, on the Leavenworth road, near the Stranger.....	488
SEPTEMBER 6.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Orders him to remain with his force at Lecompton.....	485
SEPTEMBER 7.—Col. P. St. George Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Depredations at Tecumseh exaggerated; visit of Dr. Prentiss and others on the urgent subject of supplies from Leavenworth; Hutchinson and others released; Pro-Slavery militia dispersing; Frank Marshall, with his force, remaining; Geo. W. Clarke's house sacked.....	487
SEPTEMBER 9.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Prohibition against employment of militia, unless mustered into the service of the United States.....	428
SEPTEMBER 9.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Fort Leavenworth: Order for the rescue of Samuel Sutherland, Whitman and Wilder and others from Fred Emory.....	520
SEPTEMBER 9.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Fort Leavenworth, to Secretary Marcy: Arrival in the Territory; difficulties more complicated than anticipated; bands of armed ruffians, brigands and assassins; bands of armed men, enrolled as militia, perpetrate atrocious outrages; turbulent Free-State men, led by Lane and other officious meddlers from abroad.....	522
SEPTEMBER 9.—Dr. S. Norton and seven other citizens of Leavenworth, St. Louis, Mo.: Petition to Gov. Geary for permission to return to Leavenworth, and for protection.....	543
SEPTEMBER 9.—Capt. D. B. Sacket, camp near Lecompton, to Lieut. Thos. J. Wright: Depredations upon the Delaware Indians; escort to Samuel Sutherland to Col. Payne's camp.....	495
SEPTEMBER 9.—Gov. Sterling Price, Jefferson City, Mo., to Gov. J. W. Geary: Dispersal of Missourians in arms in Kansas.....	546
SEPTEMBER 10.—Col. P. St. George Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Free-State promises not well kept; liberation of Free-State prisoners; Judge Leconte's court held at Lecompton; treason prisoners bailed.....	495
SEPTEMBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Fort Leavenworth, to Col. J. J. Clarkson: Condemns the arrest of E. B. Whitman, Abraham Wilder and Samuel Sutherland, and calls for the return to them of their horses and wagons.....	523
SEPTEMBER 10.—Secretary W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Instructions to maintain the public peace; punish acts of violence, and suppress attempts to kindle civil war.....	535
SEPTEMBER 10.—Capt. W. J. Newton, camp near Lecompton, to Lieut. T. J. Wright: Reconnoissance to Lawrence and the Wakarusa; houses burnt or deserted; Harvey's expedition to Easton and Slough creek.....	496
SEPTEMBER 10.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Adjutant General for Secretary of War: Analysis of parties in Kansas; Missourians led into the Territory by false reports; "Lane's Regiment"; Atchison and his party; Col. Cooke's refusal to make war upon Topeka; troops between the belligerent parties; battle of Osawatimie; Gov. Geary's arrival; more munitions of war needed; the Free-State movement upon Lecompton, September 5; coöperation with Gov. Geary.....	471
SEPTEMBER 10.—Gen. P. F. Smith to the Secretary of War: Transmits reports (Aug. 27 to Sept. 27) of Capt. George H. Stewart and Capt. H. W. Wharton, giving account of expedition to punish Cheyenne Indians for murders and depredations upon the Platte river in Nebraska, on the overland trail.....	490-495
SEPTEMBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Proclamation discharging from service the Pro-Slavery militia, 526	
SEPTEMBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Proclamation ordering the organization of militia composed of citizens of the Territory.....	527
SEPTEMBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Inaugural address to the people of the Territory.....	524
SEPTEMBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for horse, and safeguard for messenger to Lawrence.....	527
SEPTEMBER 11 AND 12.—Wm. A. Heiskell, headquarters of militia, Mission creek, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Announces one thousand men as Territorial militia under his command, subject to the Governor's orders.....	529
SEPTEMBER 12.—Theodore Adams, Lawrence, to Gov. Geary: Reports the approach of the Twenty-seven Hundred Missouri invaders.....	530



SEPTEMBER 12.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Sec. Marcy: Announces arrival at Lecompton; bailing of the treason prisoners; dismissal of the Pro-Slavery militia; enrollment of new militia ordered.....	527
SEPTEMBER 12.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Thomas J. B. Cramer, Inspector General: Order to take charge of the arms of the disbanded militia.....	528
SEPTEMBER 12.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to H. J. Strickler, Adjutant General: Order for disbandment of the present organized militia.....	528
SEPTEMBER 13.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. Smith: Arrival of Gov. Geary at Lecompton; Lane's men leaving Lawrence, going west; Lawrence threatened by the Twenty-seven Hundred, goes to Lawrence with the Governor; ridiculous defenses; visits with the Governor the Pro-Slavery forces at Franklin; demand for their dispersal and agreement of compliance; murder of Buffum.....	497
SEPTEMBER 13.—W. F. Dyer, affidavit: Charges that Col. Whipple, leading a hundred or more men, John Ritchie, Ephraim Bainter, and others; pillaged Osawkee on Monday, Sept. 8.....	531
SEPTEMBER 13.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops to proceed immediately to Lawrence to prevent collisions between belligerent forces.....	530
SEPTEMBER 13.—Gov. Geary, Lecompton, to Wm. A. Heiskell: Will communicate through the Secretary and Adjutant General of the Territory in person.....	529
SEPTEMBER 14.—Theodore Adams, Lawrence, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Has visited the camp of the militia at Franklin and on the Wakarusa; distributed proclamations and interviewed the leaders, Atchison, Titus, Jones, Richardson, etc.; outpost fighting; one man killed, one house burnt.....	532
SEPTEMBER 14.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Capt. T. J. Wood: Order to proceed to Osawkee and Hickory Point.....	501
SEPTEMBER 14.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for escort to accompany the Secretary of the Territory to the militia camp.....	532
SEPTEMBER 14.—J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops to proceed to disperse and arrest the pillagers of Osawkee.....	531
SEPTEMBER 15.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to the Adjutant General: Invasion of the Twenty-seven Hundred Missourians.....	498
SEPTEMBER 16.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gov. Geary: Capture of the 101 Hickory Point prisoners by Capt. Wood, and arrangements for their keeping.....	501
SEPTEMBER 16.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Keeping of the 101 Hickory Point prisoners.....	538
SEPTEMBER 16.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. Smith: Account of the invasion and dispersal of the Twenty-seven Hundred Missourians; murder of Buffum; capture of Hickory Point prisoners.....	499
SEPTEMBER 16.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Secretary W. L. Marcy: Invasion of the Twenty-seven Hundred; battle of Hickory Point, and the capture of Hickory Point prisoners.....	535
SEPTEMBER 16.—Capt. T. J. Wood, camp near Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Arrest of the Hickory Point prisoners, full account.....	502
SEPTEMBER 17.—Marshal I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. Geary: Requisition for troops to aid in the arrest of Col. Whipple [Aaron D. Stevens] and others.....	539
SEPTEMBER 17.—I. B. Donalson, U. S. Marshal, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops to aid in executing a warrant.....	540
SEPTEMBER 17.—J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops to aid the Marshal.....	540
SEPTEMBER 17.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to H. J. Strickler, Adjutant General: Disbandment of the Pro-Slavery militia.....	538
SEPTEMBER 17.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops to aid the Marshal in making arrests.....	539
SEPTEMBER 17.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Geary: Requisition for the organization of two companies of militia for the service of the United States.....	541
SEPTEMBER 17.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Adjutant General: Good sense of the Twenty-seven Hundred Missourians; energetic action of Gov. Geary.....	499
SEPTEMBER 17.—Adjutant General Strickler, Lecompton, to Gov. Geary: Reports the disbandment of the militia, and enrollment of two new companies.....	539
SEPTEMBER 18.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Marshal Donalson: Inquires if the murderer of Buffum has been arrested.....	541
SEPTEMBER 19.—Marshal I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. Geary: Answer as to the arrest of the murderer of Buffum.....	542
SEPTEMBER 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to the Sheriff of Riley county: Order for the election of member of Territorial Council in place of John Donalson, resigned.....	542
SEPTEMBER 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Mayor Murphy, of Leavenworth: The expulsion of Dr. Norton, Nelson, McCracken and others from Leavenworth, Sept. 2.....	543
SEPTEMBER 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Commissary of dragoons: Order for rations.....	543
SEPTEMBER 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Dr. Samuel Logan: Appointment as surgeon.....	544
SEPTEMBER 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Dr. S. Norton and others: Relates to their expulsion from Leavenworth, Sept. 2.....	544
SEPTEMBER 20.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. Smith: Arrest of "fourteen Captains" at Topeka; attack of Lane upon Hickory Point; Harveys march from Lawrence to Hickory Point; battle of Hickory Point; robbery at the Sac and Fox agency; escape of prisoners; opening of the Lawrence and Leavenworth road.....	510
SEPTEMBER 20.—I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops.....	545
SEPTEMBER 20.—Marshal Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops to aid in arrests.....	544
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requisition for troops.....	544
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Judge S. G. Cato: Examination of prisoners.....	545
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gov. John W. Geary to Col. P. St. G. Cooke: Requisition for troops.....	545
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Requisition for troops.....	545
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gov. Sterling Price: Dispersal of Missourians in arms in Kansas.....	546
SEPTEMBER 20.—Gen. John W. Reid, Independence, Mo., to Gov. J. W. Geary: Inquiries as to the conduct of the Missourians in the invasion of the Twenty-seven Hundred.....	562
SEPTEMBER 20.—Meeting of U. S. District Court at Lecompton, Judge Cato presiding, for the trial of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	574



SEPTEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Col. P. St. G. Cooke: Keeping of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	548
SEPTEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. P. St. G. Cooke: Requisition for an escort.....	548
SEPTEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donalson: Keeping of the 112 Free-State prisoners.....	548
SEPTEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Organization of new militia companies.....	547
SEPTEMBER 22.—I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops.....	549
SEPTEMBER 22.—I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Reply as to the arrest of citizens of Atchison.....	550
SEPTEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Election proclamation; Delegate to Congress.....	549
SEPTEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition for troops.....	549
SEPTEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donalson: Inquiry concerning the arrest of John H. Stringfellow, and other citizens of Atchison.....	550
SEPTEMBER 22.—Lieut. Lewis Merrill to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of expedition to arrest persons near Indianola and Calhoun.....	551
SEPTEMBER 22.—Gov. Geary, Lecompton, to Secretary Marcy: More peaceful prospects; strolling bands of marauders; the notorious Lane the most determined enemy to peace; outrages at Washington creek, Tecumseh and Big Springs; personally goes to Topeka with the U. S. Marshal and Col. Cooke; arrests 14 men at Topeka; recovers buggies, wagons and other stolen property; arrests one man at Tecumseh; battle of Hickory Point; detachment sent to the Osage and Pottawatomie rivers; two companies of militia mustered; claims to public lands; postal arrangements lamentably inefficient; Territorial prison indispensable.....	552
SEPTEMBER 22.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Mustering of volunteer militia.....	505
SEPTEMBER 23.—Col. Cooke to Gov. J. W. Geary: Expedition to the Nebraska frontier.....	558
SEPTEMBER 23.—Jefferson Davis, Secretary, indorsement upon Gen. Smith's letter of September 10: Disapproves Gen. Smith's distinction of parties and disbandment of Pro-Slavery militia; promises additional munitions.....	474
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to each of the judges of the Supreme Court of Kansas Territory: Calls for reports as to the business of the courts in their respective districts.....	555
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Lane's party in the North; quiet in the Territory.....	559
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Wm. Rumbolt, architect: Information concerning the erection of public buildings.....	556
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Appointment of Surgeon Logan.....	555
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. Geary to Col. Cooke: Expedition to the Nebraska frontier.....	558
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Owen C. Stewart, Supt. Public Buildings: Calls for information concerning the expenditures for the erection of the Territorial Capitol at Lecompton.....	556
SEPTEMBER 23.—Gov. John W. Geary to Col. H. T. Titus: Guards for the U. S. Marshal.....	558
SEPTEMBER 23.—Secretary W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Military force sufficient; crime must be punished.....	572
SEPTEMBER 23.—Wm. E. Murphy, Leavenworth city, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Reply concerning the expulsion, on the 2d of September, of Dr. S. Norton and others by Fred Emory.....	558
SEPTEMBER 23.—Owen C. Stewart to Gov. J. W. Geary: Statement of expenditures for the erection of public buildings.....	557
SEPTEMBER 24.—Col. Cooke to Gen. Smith: Free-State immigration across the Nebraska line; keeping of the prisoners.....	512
SEPTEMBER 24.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Criticises the General's distinction of parties in Kansas, and disapproves the disbandment and reorganization of the militia, but expresses confidence.....	430
SEPTEMBER 25.—I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Answer to inquiries concerning the use of troops.....	561
SEPTEMBER 25.—I. B. Donalson to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops.....	560
SEPTEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition for troops.....	560
SEPTEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. J. W. Reid: Answer to inquiries concerning the dispersal of the 2,700 Missouri invaders.....	563
SEPTEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donalson: Inquiries concerning action in the use of troops.....	560
SEPTEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition for troops to proceed to the arrest of armed immigrants across the Nebraska line.....	562
SEPTEMBER 25.—H. Clay Pate, Westport, Mo., to Gov. J. W. Geary: Asks authority to organize company for mutual protection.....	565
SEPTEMBER 26.—Col. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Col. George Andrews: Station command between Lawrence and Franklin.....	509
SEPTEMBER 26.—Col. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Col. J. E. Johnston: Order to march via Topeka to the northern frontier.....	509
SEPTEMBER 26.—Gov. J. W. Geary to H. Clay Pate: Refuses authority to raise militia company.....	565
SEPTEMBER 26.—Gen. Smith to Col. P. St. George Cooke: Supplies for volunteer militia.....	506
SEPTEMBER 27.—Col. P. St. George Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gen. Smith: Redpath approaching from the north; expedition to the Nebraska frontier.....	508
SEPTEMBER 27.—Secretary Jefferson Davis to Gen. Smith: Horses and recruits.....	499
SEPTEMBER 27.—I. B. Donalson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Reports the arrest of Ephraim Bainter and others near Osawkee.....	567
SEPTEMBER 27.—I. B. Donalson to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops to aid in the arrest of Chas. W. Moffat and others.....	566
SEPTEMBER 27.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donalson: Application for troops declined.....	566
SEPTEMBER 27.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition for troops to guard the Lecompton prisoners.....	565
SEPTEMBER 27.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. Samuel D. Lecompte: Reports the accidental wounding of Judge Cato, and asks Judge Lecompte to try the Lecompton prisoners.....	568
SEPTEMBER 27.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Invasion of the Territory from the north.....	569
SEPTEMBER 27.—Hon. W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Course approved; no power to proclaim martial law.....	573
SEPTEMBER 27.—Wm. H. Tebbis to Gov. J. W. Geary: Reports the arrests near Osawkee.....	567
SEPTEMBER 28.—Col. Cooke to Gen. Smith: Redpath and the immigration across the Nebraska line.....	512
SEPTEMBER 28.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Directs the arrest of Lane and his men crossing through Nebraska with cannon and other munitions of war.....	513

SEPTEMBER 28.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition to arrest Jas. H. Lane.....	570
SEPTEMBER 28.—Col. Cooke to Gen. Smith: Marches for the Nebraska line.....	512
SEPTEMBER 28.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisitions for companies of volunteer militia.....	571
SEPTEMBER 28.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Gov. Geary: "Employ every means to capture Lane".....	597
SEPTEMBER 28.—Owen C. Stewart to Gov. J. W. Geary: Liquor-selling in Leecompton.....	589
SEPTEMBER 29.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Relates to arms, horses, and recruits.....	430
SEPTEMBER 29.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Owen C. Stewart, Mayor: Liquor-selling at Leecompton.....	570
SEPTEMBER 29.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Proclamation for arrest of murderers of David C. Buffum.....	571
SEPTEMBER 29.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition to arrest Jas. H. Lane with armed force crossing the Nebraska line.....	570
SEPTEMBER 30.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Announcement of restoration of peace.....	572
SEPTEMBER 29.—Wm. E. Murphy, Mayor of Leavenworth: Proclamation forbidding acts of violence upon citizens.....	593
SEPTEMBER 29.—Gen. Smith to Col. J. E. Johnston: Expedition to the Nebraska frontier.....	596
SEPTEMBER 30.—Gov. J. W. Geary, pass to Robert Morrow: Protection and safe-conduct to immigrants crossing the Nebraska line, if peaceable and <i>bona fide</i> .....	513
OCTOBER 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Mayor Wm. E. Murphy: "Regulators" of Leavenworth city.....	589
OCTOBER 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Clothing of the volunteer militia.....	588
OCTOBER 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Trial of Hickory Point prisoners.....	588
OCTOBER 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Transmittal of record of trial of Hickory Point prisoners.....	573
OCTOBER 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Suggests publication of his executive minutes in the Washington <i>Union</i> .....	588
OCTOBER 2.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Escort for Judge Leecompte.....	591
OCTOBER 2.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Thomas J. B. Cramer, Inspector General: Territorial arms.....	592
OCTOBER 2.—Thomas J. B. Cramer to Gov. J. W. Geary: Territorial arms.....	592
OCTOBER 2.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Owen C. Stewart: Liquor-selling in Leecompton.....	592
OCTOBER 2.—Proclamation of Owen C. Stewart, Mayor of Leecompton: Forbidding the sale of intoxicating liquors.....	594
OCTOBER 3.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp three miles from the Nebraska line, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Report of progress toward the Nebraska line; cannon concealed by Free-State immigrants.....	513
OCTOBER 3.—Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War: Indorsement of approval upon Gen. Smith's letter of September 17.....	499
OCTOBER 3.—I. B. Donalson, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Application for troops to make arrests in the neighborhood of Atchison.....	595
OCTOBER 3.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Requisition for troops.....	595
OCTOBER 3.—William E. Murphy, Mayor, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Concerning the Leavenworth "Regulators".....	596
OCTOBER 4.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Leecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Protection of the polls at Leavenworth.....	507
OCTOBER 4.—Gov. J. W. Geary to P. F. Smith: Requisition for troops to guard the polls at Leavenworth.....	595
OCTOBER 4.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Lieut. Col. Andrews: Requisition for troops to guard the polls at Tecumseh and Willow Springs.....	596
OCTOBER 5.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Lieut. Col. Andrews: Requisition for troops to guard the polls at Lawrence.....	596
OCTOBER 5.—Gen. Smith to Col. Cooke: Lane's men on the Nebraska frontier.....	508
OCTOBER 6.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Mayor W. E. Murphy: Leavenworth "Regulators".....	597
OCTOBER 6.—Samuel D. Leecompte, near Leavenworth city, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Vindication against charges of neglect of duty, party bias, criminal complicity, etc.....	602
OCTOBER 6.—H. D. McMeekin, deputy sheriff, Leavenworth, to Capt. Sturgis: No difficulty at the election.....	507
OCTOBER 7.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Nebraska boundary, to Gen. Smith: Movements of the Free-State immigrants across the Nebraska line; Lane and Redpath; Plymouth head; Tabor; cannon and Sharps rifles.....	514
OCTOBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Allen Crocker: Enrollment of militia company.....	599
OCTOBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Martin White: Enrollment of militia company.....	598
OCTOBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Wm. A. Heskell: Enrollment of Martin White's militia company.....	598
OCTOBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Secretary W. L. Marcy: Result of the election of delegate to Congress; Whitfield elected.....	598
OCTOBER 7.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke to Col. J. E. Johnston: Order to remain on the Nebraska frontier.....	515
OCTOBER 8.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Nebraska frontier, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Matters on the Nebraska frontier; Free-State rifle-pits and block-house; Gov. Geary's apprehension of the rescue of the Hickory Point prisoners.....	514
OCTOBER 8.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Fort at Nebraska line should be destroyed.....	509
OCTOBER 9.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Mayor W. E. Murphy: Arrest of M. J. Mitchell at Leavenworth.....	599
OCTOBER 9.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Mayor W. E. Murphy: Killing of Addison Rodgers at Leavenworth.....	599
OCTOBER 10.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke to Gen. P. F. Smith: Arrest of 240 [223] Free-State immigrants crossing the Nebraska line with munitions of war.....	516
OCTOBER 10.—Col. Cooke, camp near Nemaha river, K. T., to Wm. J. Preston, Deputy Marshal: Opinion as to armed and combined character of the 240 Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska line.....	517, 608
OCTOBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Relieving militia from guard duty.....	600
OCTOBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Order to station troops at Topeka.....	600
OCTOBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Requisition for troops to arrest Waterman and Chapman.....	601
OCTOBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Secretary W. L. Marcy: Peace restored; northern expedition not heard from.....	600
OCTOBER 10.—Wm. J. Preston, Deputy United States Marshal, Plymouth, K. T., to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Requests assistance in taking arms from the immigrants arrested on the Northern frontier.....	517



OCTOBER 10.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke: Destruction of the "fort".....	510
OCTOBER 10.—Col. P. St. Geo. Cooke, camp near Nemaha river, K. T., to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of arrest and disarming of the 240 Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska line.....	609
OCTOBER 11.—Wm. E. Murphy to Gov. J. W. Geary: The killing of Addison Rodgers, at Leavenworth.....	601
OCTOBER 11.—O. C. Stewart, mayor, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Seizure of liquor at Lecompton.....	601
OCTOBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary to officer commanding guard at Lecompton: Same subject.....	601
OCTOBER 12.—Wm. J. Preston to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of interception and arrest of Northern immigrants at Nebraska line.....	607
OCTOBER 13.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. Wm. L. Marcy: Report of the arrest of the 240 Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska line.....	609
OCTOBER 14.—S. W. Eldridge, conductor, and five others, Topeka, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report as conductors of the 240 Free-State immigrants arrested at the Nebraska line.....	609
OCTOBER 14.—Maj. H. H. Sibley, in camp near Topeka, K. T., to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of the 240 [223] Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska line.....	610
OCTOBER 14.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Adjutant General: Arrest of Free-State immigrants crossing Nebraska line.....	504
OCTOBER 15.—Col. Cooke, camp near Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of the arrest of the 240 Free-State immigrants at the Nebraska line.....	612
OCTOBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Requisition for guard for Lecompton prisoners.....	612
OCTOBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Report of the arrest of the Free-State immigrants crossing the Nebraska line.....	583
OCTOBER 17.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Transmittal of executive minutes from Oct. 1-16.....	587
OCTOBER 17.—Gov. Geary to A. G. Boyd, Utica, N. Y.: Requisition for Thos. Ward, a fugitive from justice.....	598
OCTOBER 17.—Gov. J. W. Geary to F. Bigger, Register of the Treasury: Estimates for appropriations for expenses of the Territorial Government for 1858.....	616
OCTOBER 18.—M. McCaslin, Indian Agent, Osage river, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for troops to guard money <i>in transitu</i> .....	626
OCTOBER 24.—Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War: Indorsement on Capt. Wharton's letter; Indian depredations due to the necessity of employing troops in Kansas.....	494
OCTOBER 24.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Proclamation for the apprehension and conviction of the robbers of Judge Davis, in Linn county.....	620
OCTOBER 29.—S. G. Cato, Tecumseh, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of judicial business in the Second District.....	631
OCTOBER 30.—Hon. W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Contingent expenses of the government of Kansas.....	634
NOVEMBER 1.—Remonstrance of Charles Columbia and George Reis, Council Grove, in behalf of the citizens of Wise county, against the enforcement of the order of John Montgomery, dated Nov. 28, 1856, for their removal from the Kaw Indian lands.....	655
NOVEMBER 3.—Owen C. Stewart, Superintendent, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Capitol buildings.....	623
NOVEMBER 4.—Elisha Whittlesey, Comptroller, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Appropriations for public buildings in Kansas.....	654
NOVEMBER 6.—Gov. J. W. Geary, "Camp Gracias á Dios": Thanksgiving proclamation.....	623
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Owen C. Stewart: Discharge from service as superintendent of capitol building.....	624
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Lieut. Bryan: Exploration of the Territory.....	625
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. Wm. L. Marcy: Report of tour of observation through the Territory.....	626
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. Wm. L. Marcy: Report of tour of observation through the Territory.....	587
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. Geary to Capt. Samuel Walker: Request to answer charges in indictment.....	625
NOVEMBER 7.—R. R. Nelson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Complaint of the conduct of Capt. John Donaldson for forcibly releasing prisoner on trial.....	624
NOVEMBER 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Arrest of Capt. John Donaldson.....	624
NOVEMBER 8.—Jefferson Davis: Indorsement on Gen. Smith's letter of October 14: Commends the action of Col. Cooke in arresting the Free-State immigrants crossing the Nebraska line.....	505
NOVEMBER 8.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Cooke: Requisition for troops to escort Agent McCaslin, with money for Indian payments.....	627
NOVEMBER 8.—Gov. Geary to the sheriff of Bourbon county: Order for election of member of council in place of Wm. Barbee, deceased.....	627
NOVEMBER 8.—Gov. J. W. Geary to the sheriff of Allen county: Order for election of member of Council in place of Wm. Barbee, deceased.....	628
NOVEMBER 9.—Sam'l J. Jones, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Request for appointment of master of convicts.....	628
NOVEMBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Wallace: Requisition for troops to guard prisoners.....	628
NOVEMBER 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donaldson: Order for re-arrest of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....	630
NOVEMBER 10.—I. B. Donaldson, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Refusal to re-arrest Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....	631
NOVEMBER 10.—L. J. Hampton, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for guard for master of convicts.....	628
NOVEMBER 11.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Gen. P. F. Smith: Peace prevails; troops may be withdrawn.....	518
NOVEMBER 11.—Wm. Rumbold, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report as architect of the Capitol buildings.....	634
NOVEMBER 11.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Adjutant General: Insurrection suppressed; troops to be quartered at Fort Leavenworth.....	517
NOVEMBER 12.—Gen. P. F. Smith, Fort Leavenworth: Order announcing peace, and the retiring of the troops to winter quarters at Fort Leavenworth.....	519
NOVEMBER 12.—H. T. Titus, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of re-arrest of Charles Hays, the murderer of Buffum.....	633
NOVEMBER 13.—Jefferson Davis to Gen. P. F. Smith: Commends action of Col. Cooke.....	431
NOVEMBER 13.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. James Campbell: Interview with Mail Agent Davis, and recommendations as to mail service.....	633



NOVEMBER 14.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Means of conveyance for Commissioners Hoogland and Jones.....	635
NOVEMBER 15.—Col. Andrews, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Detail of company to remain as the Governor's guard.....	637
NOVEMBER 15.—Maj. Lewis A. Armstead, Fort Riley, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of the exploration of the Republican river valley.....	640
NOVEMBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Lieut. Higgins: Requisition for troops to escort prisoners to Tecumseh.....	635
NOVEMBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. John Wallace: Requisition for troops to aid in arrests.....	636
NOVEMBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary: Proclamation for recapture of Charles H. Calkins.....	636
NOVEMBER 15.—M. J. Hampton, master of convicts, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Escape of Charles H. Calkins, a prisoner.....	636
NOVEMBER 15.—Samuel J. Jones, sheriff, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for troops to aid in arrests.....	636
NOVEMBER 16.—Geo. W. Clarke, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for troops to protect Pottawatomie Indian payment, at Uniontown.....	637
NOVEMBER 16.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. Andrews: Same as above.....	638
NOVEMBER 16.—I. B. Donaldson to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for troops to escort 46 prisoners to Tecumseh for trial.....	637
NOVEMBER 16.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Lieut. Higgins: Same as above.....	637
NOVEMBER 16.—Gov. J. W. Geary to F. Bigger, Register of the Treasury: Estimates for additional appropriations for the expenses of the Territory.....	638
NOVEMBER 17.—Samuel J. Jones, sheriff, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Call for balls and chains for Hickory Point prisoners.....	640
NOVEMBER 18.—Act of the Vermont Legislature for the relief of the poor of Kansas.....	674
NOVEMBER 19.—Petition of the members of Capt. S. Walker's company of militia, Leecompton, for discharge from the service.....	648
NOVEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Discharge of the volunteer militia.....	639
NOVEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. John Wallace: Requisition for troops for capture of horse thieves.....	640
NOVEMBER 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Samuel J. Jones: Refusal of balls and chains for Hickory Point Prisoners.....	640
NOVEMBER 21.—H. T. Titus, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Re-discharge of Charles Hays, the murderer, by order of Chief Justice Leecompte.....	639
NOVEMBER 22.—I. B. Donaldson, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Requisition for troops to aid in arrests.....	644
NOVEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary to M. J. Hampton: Remission of sentence of "balls and chains" for Hickory Point prisoners.....	642
NOVEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Transmission of executive minutes and lengthy report of his administration.....	613
NOVEMBER 23.—Lieut. H. S. P. Higgins, Tecumseh, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Escape of 31 of the prisoners taken to Tecumseh, and fruitless search for them at Topeka.....	642
NOVEMBER 24.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donaldson: Inquiry as to escape of Tecumseh prisoners.....	643
NOVEMBER 24.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. John Wallis: Disbandment of volunteer militia.....	644
NOVEMBER 24.—Gen. Smith to Gov. J. W. Geary: Discharge of volunteer militia.....	648
NOVEMBER 24.—Capt. John Wallis, camp near Leecompton, to Gov. Geary: Asks that his company be disbanded.....	643
NOVEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to I. B. Donaldson: Refusal of troops to aid in arrests.....	644
NOVEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Discharge and payment of volunteer militia.....	647
NOVEMBER 25.—Gov. J. W. Geary's correspondence discharging from service Capt. Donaldson's and Capt. Wallis's companies of volunteer militia.....	646, 647
NOVEMBER 25.—Petition of the members of Capt. John Wallis's company of militia for discharge from service.....	645
NOVEMBER 25.—Petition of the members of Capt. John Donaldson's company of militia for discharge from service.....	644
NOVEMBER 26.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. P. F. Smith: Discharge of volunteer militia.....	648
NOVEMBER 26.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Inaccuracy of printed Kansas statutes.....	647
NOVEMBER 26.—Meeting at Tecumseh to appoint delegates to the peace-policy convention to be held at Leavenworth.....	653
NOVEMBER 27.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Samuel Walker: Discharge of volunteer militia.....	649
NOVEMBER 27.—Gen. Smith to Gov. J. W. Geary: Muster-out of volunteer militia.....	651
NOVEMBER 27.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Gov. J. W. Geary: Payment of volunteer militia and Col. Titus, of Territorial Library.....	650
NOVEMBER 27.—Elisha Whittlesey, Comptroller of the Treasury, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Purchase of Territorial Library.....	657
NOVEMBER 28.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. Smith: Muster-out of volunteer militia; request for retention of Capt. Newby's company; arrest of banditti in the south.....	651
NOVEMBER 28.—Order of John Montgomery, Kaw Indian Agent, requiring settlers to retire from the Indian lands.....	655
NOVEMBER 29.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Edward Hoogland: Arrest of Holmes by supposed Missourians, real soldiers.....	651
NOVEMBER 29.—Edward Hoogland and John A. W. Jones, Leecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Arrest of Partridge, Townsley, Vaughan, and the Kilburns.....	652
NOVEMBER 29.—Approval by the members of the grand jury, sitting at Tecumseh, of the proceedings of the peace-policy meeting held at Tecumseh, November 26.....	654
DECEMBER 1.—Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War, to President Pierce: Extract from Annual Report.....	424
DECEMBER 2.—Annual Message of President Franklin Pierce.....	374
DECEMBER 2.—R. McClelland, Secretary of the Interior, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Asks for copies of the laws of Kansas.....	660
DECEMBER 3 and 15.—Gov. Salmon P. Chase, of Ohio, to Gov. Geary: Memorial in behalf of Hickory Point prisoners, former citizens of Ohio.....	627, 669
DECEMBER 4.—Capt. E. W. B. Newby, camp east side Kansas river, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Exposure of his command to inclement weather; men and animals suffering.....	655
DECEMBER 4.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. E. W. B. Newby: Suggestion that sheds be made for protection.....	655
DECEMBER 5.—Gov. J. W. Geary to John Montgomery, Esq.: Will forward petition of C. Columbia and G. M. Reis, with recommendation that it be granted.....	656

DECEMBER 5.—Col. Wm. O. Yager, Tecumseh, to Adjutant General H. J. Strickler: Regimental report S. D. K. M.	693
DECEMBER 8.—Gov. J. W. Geary to sheriff of Anderson county: Order for an election for member of the House for Anderson and Franklin counties	656
DECEMBER 8.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Secretary W. L. Marcy: Payment of volunteer militia; commission to the southern portion of the Territory; Kaw Indian lands	641
DECEMBER 9.—J. A. Thomas, Assistant Secretary of State, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Transmits collated copy of Organic Act	664
DECEMBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to President Pierce: Sale of lots of the city of Leavenworth	658
DECEMBER 15.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Dr. Norman Eddy: Sale of lots of the city of Leavenworth	658
DECEMBER 18.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. R. McClelland: Copies of Kansas statutes	660
DECEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to John Spicer: Inquiry concerning Lecompton "Regulators"	660
DECEMBER 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Newby: Requisition for two mounted men	660
DECEMBER 20.—John Spicer to Gov. J. W. Geary: Has received no notice from "Regulators"	661
DECEMBER 22.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to Secretary Marcy: Sale of Leavenworth lots; United States Marshal Spencer; Judge Cunningham; capitol building; "but one issue—slavery;" "no party, no North, no South, no East, no West;" Tuten and Spicer; "C. Robinson, Governor of the State of Kansas;" G. W. Brown, editor of the <i>Herald of Freedom</i> ; Thaddeus Hyatt and Hyattville; peace	661
DECEMBER 22.—Wm. G. Shaw, Burlington, Vt., for Gov. Fletcher, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Appropriation of \$20,000 by Vermont Legislature to aid the suffering poor of Kansas	673
DECEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. John Donaldson: Calls for annual report of Auditor	663
DECEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gen. Cramer: Calls for annual report of Inspector General	663
DECEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to H. J. Strickler: Calls for annual report of Adjutant General	663
DECEMBER 23.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Col. A. J. Isaacs: Does chapter 10 of Kansas Statutes conflict with organic act?	663
DECEMBER 23.—Samuel D. Lecompte, Leavenworth city, to Hon. J. A. Pearce: History of his judicial career, and vindication; controversy with Gov. Geary	726
DECEMBER 24.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. James Campbell, Postmaster General: Recommends new mail routes and improved service	664
DECEMBER 25.—H. J. Strickler to Gov. J. W. Geary: Will make report as Adjutant General	664
DECEMBER 27.—Lieut. Francis T. Bryan to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report of exploration of the Republican and Solomon valleys	668
DECEMBER 29.—Thomas J. B. Cramer to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report as Inspector General	665
DECEMBER 31.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Congratulations on the peace and tranquility of the Territory	666
DECEMBER 31.—T. J. B. Cramer to Gov. J. W. Geary: Report as Territorial Treasurer	665
DECEMBER 31.—Annual report of Adjutant General H. J. Strickler	690

## 1857.

JANUARY 1.—Gov. J. W. Geary, Lecompton, to the sheriff of Johnson county: Order for election of member of the House for Johnson county	666
JANUARY 2.—C. McClelland, Secretary of the Interior, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Acknowledgment of receipt of Kansas Statutes	696
JANUARY 3.—Requisition of Gov. Henry A. Wise for the rendition of Joseph L. McCubbin, charged with crime in Virginia	703
JANUARY 5.—J. Marion Alexander, Leavenworth, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Rld. Co.	675
JANUARY 6.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gov. S. P. Chase: Reply to memorial in behalf of Hickory Point prisoners, citizens of Ohio	672
JANUARY 6.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. John W. Whitfield: Recommendations as to Congressional legislation for Kansas	667
JANUARY 7.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Gov. Fletcher, of Vermont: Appropriation of Vermont Legislature for the relief of the poor of Kansas declined, because not needed	674
JANUARY 8.—Sec. W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Assembling of the Topeka Free-State Legislature	699
JANUARY 9.—Gov. J. W. Geary to J. Marion Alexander: Reply concerning Leavenworth, Pawnee & Western Rld. Co.	675
JANUARY 10.—Gov. Geary's certificate of oath of office of Judge Cunningham	708
JANUARY 10.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Newby: Requisition for troops to aid in execution of civil process	675
JANUARY 10.—L. J. Hampton, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Annual report as master of convicts	694
JANUARY 12.—John W. Forman, B. O'Driscoll, and others, members of the Legislature, Lecompton, to Gov. Geary, relative to settlers on Iowa trust lands in Doniphan county	700
JANUARY 12.—Gov. Geary's message on the assembling of the Legislature	676
JANUARY 13.—Gov. J. W. Geary to the Sheriff of Douglas county: Writ of election	688
JANUARY 13.—Gov. J. W. Geary to the Sheriff of Johnson county: Writ of election	688
JANUARY 14.—John Donaldson to Gov. J. W. Geary: Annual report, as Territorial Treasurer, of accounts	698
JANUARY 16.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Newby: Requisition for two dragoons	683
JANUARY 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary to J. W. Forman, B. O'Driscoll and others, members of the Legislature: Iowa Indian lands in Doniphan county	701
JANUARY 19.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Assembling of Topeka Free-State Legislature, and arrest and bailing of members; assembling of the Territorial Legislature at Lecompton	688
JANUARY 19.—Resolution of the House of Representatives, calling for the Governor's reasons for failing to commission Wm. T. Sherrard as Sheriff of Douglas county	695
JANUARY 21.—Gov. J. W. Geary to the House of Representatives: Reply to inquiry concerning the commissioning of Wm. T. Sherrard	696
JANUARY 21.—Message of Gov. Geary to the Legislature, transmitting reports of Adjutant General, Inspector General, Territorial Treasurer and Auditor, and Master of Convicts	695
JANUARY 22.—H. K. Craig, Colonel of Ordnance, Washington, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Territorial arms	730
JANUARY 22.—Gov. Geary's message vetoing the act to authorize courts and judges to admit to bail in certain cases	697



JANUARY 26.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: Additional land offices needed; residue of Delaware trust lands should be sold.....	701
JANUARY 27.—Elisha Whittlesey to Hon. Wilson Shannon: Capitol building accounts.....	732
JANUARY 28.—Gov. Geary's warrant for the arrest of Joseph L. McCubbin.....	703
FEBRUARY 2.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Capt. Newby: Requisition for soldiers.....	704
FEBRUARY 2.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: The shooting affair between Judge Elmore and Kagi.....	704
FEBRUARY 3.—John McGee, Kansas City, to Gov. Geary: Arrest of McCubbin, on requisition from Virginia.....	708
FEBRUARY 3.—Geo. F. Putnam, Tecumseh prison, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Petition in behalf of Tecumseh prisoners, furnishing and without blankets or bedding.....	706
FEBRUARY 4.—Hon. W. L. Marcy to Gov. J. W. Geary: Inclosing letter of Judge Lecompte to Senator Pearce, of Maryland, and asking explanation of discrepancies between the statements of Judge Lecompte and those of the Governor.....	727
FEBRUARY 6.—Gov. Geary to I. B. Donelson: Relative to provisions and comforts for the Tecumseh prisoners.....	707
FEBRUARY 6.—Gov. J. W. Geary to Hon. W. L. Marcy: The act to admit to bail in certain cases; bailing of Clarke, indicted for murder of Barber.....	705
FEBRUARY 6.—Gov. Geary to Hon. S. G. Cato: Asks for the trial of the Tecumseh prisoners.....	707
FEBRUARY 6.—S. G. Cato, Lecompton, to Gov. J. W. Geary: Will try Tecumseh prisoners when enabling act shall be passed by the Legislature.....	711
FEBRUARY 9.—Gov. Geary to Gen. Smith: Requisition for troops for protection of the Governor against Sherrard and confederates.....	710
FEBRUARY 11.—Gov. Geary's requisition for United States troops, to preserve order in Lecompton.....	712
FEBRUARY 11.—Gen. P. F. Smith to Gov. J. W. Geary: Declines Governor's request for additional troops to preserve order at Lecompton.....	731
FEBRUARY 12.—Proceedings of Big Springs meeting, denouncing indignities upon the Governor by the Lecompton Legislature, and tendering sympathies.....	712
FEBRUARY 16.—Gov. Geary to Wm. Rumbold: Account of Dr. Rodrigue, contractor on the capitol building.....	714
FEBRUARY 17.—R. C. Bishop, Chief Clerk House of Representatives, to Gov. Geary: Resolution of inquiry, House of Representatives, relative to appointment of county officers.....	716
FEBRUARY 18.—Gov. Geary to Capt. Newby: Requisition for troops; "difficulty here"; two or three men shot.....	721
FEBRUARY 18.—Gov. Geary to the House of Representatives: Reply, appointment of officers for Coffey county.....	716
FEBRUARY 18.—Gov. Geary's message vetoing the Lecompton Constitutional Convention act.....	717
FEBRUARY 18.—Owen C. Stewart, Mayor, to Gov. Geary: Requisition for troops to preserve order in Lecompton.....	720
FEBRUARY 19.—Gov. Geary's message vetoing act to grant preëmptions to school lands.....	721
FEBRUARY 20.—Gov. Geary to Secretary Marcy: Reply as to discrepancies between his own and Judge Lecompte's statement.....	729
FEBRUARY 20.—Gov. J. W. Geary to the Council of Kansas Territory: Appointment of F. J. Marshall, Major General; H. J. Strickler, Comptroller; and L. J. Hampton, master of convicts.....	722
FEBRUARY 20.—Thomas C. Hughes, Chief Clerk of Council, to Gov. Geary: Copy of resolution confirming appointment of F. J. Marshall and H. J. Strickler, and rejection of L. J. Hampton.....	736
FEBRUARY 21.—Gov. Geary to Secretary Marcy: Lecompton Constitutional Convention bill; shooting of Sheppard by Sherrard, and killing of Sherrard by John A. W. Jones.....	725
FEBRUARY 25.—Gov. Geary to Hon. James Guthrie: Accounts for construction of capitol building.....	732
FEBRUARY 27.—Gov. Geary to H. K. Craig, Colonel of Ordnance: Requisition for twenty Colt's revolvers and accoutrements.....	734
FEBRUARY 28.—Gov. Geary to Messrs. Rice, Mitchell, Chandler, Gibson and others: Answer to complaint of aggressions upon land claims.....	734
FEBRUARY 28.—Elisha Whittlesey, Comptroller, to Gov. Geary: Accounts of Gov. Shannon in connection with the capitol building.....	732
MARCH 2.—Gov. Geary to Gen. Smith: Differs with the General respecting the need of troops at Lecompton and in the Territory; asks that Capt. Newby's company remain at Lecompton.....	735
MARCH 4.—Col. Geo. Deas, for Gen. Smith, Fort Leavenworth, to Gov. Geary: Reply permitting Capt. Newby's company to remain at Lecompton.....	736
MARCH 4.—Gov. Geary to President Buchanan: Resignation as Governor of Kansas Territory, to take effect March 20.....	737
MARCH 5.—Gov. Geary to Capt. Newby: Order to remain at Lecompton.....	736
MARCH 7.—Gov. Geary to Capt. E. W. B. Newby: Requisition for troops.....	737
MARCH 7.—Gov. Geary to Messrs. Williams and Heiskell: Relative to the murder of Henry Sherman, on Pottawatomie creek.....	737
MARCH 10.—Gov. Geary to Secretary Woodson: Owing to illness, will be absent a few days from Lecompton.....	742
MARCH 12.—Gov. Geary to Secretary Woodson: Being absent from the Territory, duties of the executive office devolve upon the Secretary.....	738
MARCH 12.—Gov. Geary to Commander of Military Department of the West: Announces his absence from the Territory; Secretary acting Governor.....	738
MARCH 12.—Gov. Geary's farewell address.....	738
MARCH 19.—Thomas Totten and Geo. Wilson, Paola, to Acting Governor Woodson: Owing to disturbed condition of Anderson county, exercise of duties of county officers impracticable.....	743
MARCH 25.—Acting Governor Woodson to Gen. Smith: Requisition for troops, to make arrests in Franklin and Anderson counties.....	743
MARCH 26.—Acting Governor Woodson to Gen. Smith: Remonstrances against the withdrawal of Capt. Newby's company from Lecompton.....	744
MARCH 27.—E. V. Sumner to Acting Governor Woodson: Forwards requisition for troops to Gen. Smith.....	745
MARCH 28.—Acting Governor Woodson to E. V. Sumner: Asks that instructions from Gen. Smith be forwarded when received.....	745







<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>



<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

<http://stores.ebay.com/Ancestry-Found>